UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA LIBRARY
0 0000 4168 159

Ex libris
universitatis
albertaensis

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2018 with funding from
University of Alberta Libraries

https://archive.org/details/censusofexactsci04ping

CENSUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES IN SANSKRIT

MEMOIRS OF THE

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY

Held at Philadelphia

For Promoting Useful Knowledge

Volume 146

UNIVERSITY
OF ALBERTA LIBRARY

CENSUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES IN SANSKRIT

SERIES A, VOLUME 4

DAVID PINGREE

Professor of the History of Mathematics
Brown University

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY
INDEPENDENCE SQUARE · PHILADELPHIA
1981

Copyright © 1981 by The American Philosophical Society

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 80-68492
International Standard Book Number 0-87169-146-9
US ISSN 0065-9738

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Introduction	1
Abbreviations of Journals and Serials	2
Bibliography	3
List of Catalogs of Sanskrit Manuscripts and Books	8
Census of the Exact Sciences in Sanskrit	11

INTRODUCTION

Volume four of Series A of the *Census of the Exact Sciences in Sanskrit* contains articles on authors whose names begin with labials (*p,ph,b,bh,* and *m*). These are preceded by material supplemental to volumes one (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 81, Philadelphia, 1970), two (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 86, Philadelphia, 1971), and three (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 111, Philadelphia, 1976). This material consists of abbreviations of new periodicals and serials that have been consulted (p. 2), a bibliography of books and articles that have been noticed since volume three went to press (pp. 3–7), and a list of additional catalogs that it has been possible to utilize (p. 8). For additions to the bibliographical section I am deeply indebted to R. C. Gupta of Ranchi and to A. Volodarsky of Moscow. I regret that the unavailability of many Indian periodicals has resulted in omissions from the bibliography. I have been able to supplement my knowledge of the manuscripts in the Chandra Shum Shere collection of the Bodleian Library by personal inspection of about 500 manuscripts during a stay in Oxford in the spring of 1976 supported by the Guggenheim Foundation and another in June, 1978 supported by the Bodleian Library, and many microfilms of manuscripts at the Wellcome Institute for the History of Medicine have been supplied to me through the generosity of the Director and the kind intervention of the Curators of Oriental Manuscripts, Marianne Winder and Nigel Allan.

The present volume contains additional information on about 320 authors noticed in the previous volumes in this series, and articles on 1,000 new authors; the total number of authors treated now stands at about 2,450. Among these will be found many whose works fall primarily in the categories of prayoga or dharma, but who deal more or less extensively with the determination of the proper times for performing ritual or other acts. As my knowledge of these fields expands, undoubtedly others will be identified for inclusion in future volumes of *CESS;* I suspect another large group will be revealed by a thorough examination of tantric texts, which I hope eventually to undertake. A work such as this can never be complete; I can only hope that it is useful.

Providence, R.I., Spring, 1979

ABBREVIATIONS OF JOURNALS AND SERIALS

Bhāratī
DLJP—Devacandra Lālabhāī Jaina pustakoddhāra
INC—Indian Numismatic Chronicle
JDSUD—Journal of the Department of Sanskrit, University of Delhi
JGJKSV—Journal of the Ganganath Jha Kendriya Sanskrit Vidyapeetha (continues *JGJRI*)
JSHS—Japanese Studies in the History of Science
KSTS—Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies
ME—Mathematics Education
MJG—Mohanalālajījainagranthamālā
PUIS—Panjab University Indological Series
PUJ—Patna University Journal
RDSBJS—Rāya Dhanapata Siṃgha Bāhādura kā Jaināgama Saṃgraha
RSG—Ravi Varma Sanskrita Granthavali
RUMJ—Ranchi University Mathematical Journal
SAS—Sanskrit Academy Series
SKAW—Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-historischen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften (Wien).
SPP—Śāradā Pīṭha Pradīpa
WZKS—Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde Südasiens

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abhyankar, K. V. [A4. 1976]. "References to Nakṣatras in the *Ṛgveda* and the Conclusions Therefrom about the Date of the *Ṛgveda*", *ABORI* 57, 1976, 141–147.

Agnihotri, B. S. [A4. 1962]. "The Concordance of Philosophic Reality and the Science of Astrology," *JUB*, NS 31, 2 (*Arts* 37), 1962, 81–87.

Agrawala, V. S. [A4. 1964/65]. "Ṭhakkura Pherū viracitā prākṛta-bhāṣābaddhā dravyaparīkṣā," *INC* 3, 2 and 4, 1, 1964–65, 75–94.

——. [A4. 1969]. "Dravya Parikṣā of Ṭhakkura Pherū," *INC* 7, 1969, 100–114.

Ahmad, Magbul, Ram Behari, and B. V. Subbarayappa [A4. 1975]. "Al-Bīrūnī. An Introduction to his Life and Writings on the Indian Sciences," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 98–110.

Ali, S. M. [1966]. Reprinted New Delhi 1973.

Alsdorf, Ludwig [A4. 1933]. "Die Pratyayas. Ein Beitrag zur indischen Mathematik," *ZII* 9, 1933, 97–157; reprinted in L. Alsdorf [A4. 1974], pp. 600–660.

——. [1938]. Reprinted in L. Alsdorf [A4. 1974], pp. 71–100.

——. [1947]. Reprinted in L. Alsdorf [A4. 1974], pp. 136–159.

——. [A4. 1974). *Kleine Schriften*, Wiesbaden 1974.

Ansari, S. M. R. [A4. 1977]. "On the Early Development of Western Astronomy in India, and the Role of the Royal Greenwich Observatory," *AIHS* 27, 1977, 237–262.

Aponsu, G. M. Dikman [A4. 1968]. *Graha bala prakāśaṇiya*, 1968.

Appuhāmi, Y. A. Harmānis. [A4. 1970]. *Daśā pradīpaya*, 1970.

Arora, R. K. [A4. 1970/71]. "The Magas, Sun Worship and the Bhaviṣya Purāṇa," *Purāṇa* 13, 1970–71, 47–76.

Ashfaque, Syed Mohammad. [A4. 1977a]. Ἡ ἀρχὴ τῆς ἀστρονομίας καὶ ἡ συμβολὴ τῶν ἀρχαίων Ἑλλήνων, Θεσσαλονική 1977.

——. [A4. 1977b]. "Astronomy in the Indus Valley Civilization," *Centaurus* 21, 1977, 149–193.

Ayachit, S. M. [A4. 1973]. "The Cāturmāsyavrata-samaya-nirṇaya of Pṛthvīcandra," *JGJKSV* 29, 1973, 67–83.

Bag, Amulya Kumar. [A4. 1971]. "The Knowledge of Geometrical Figures, Instruments, and Units in the Śulbasūtras," *EW* 21, 1971, 111–119.

——. [A4. 1972]. "A Note on the Sine Table in Ancient India," *IJHS* 7, 1972, 71–74.

——. [A4. 1975]. "Al-Bīrūnī on Indian Arithmetic", *IJHS* 10, 1975, 174–184.

——. [A4. 1976]. "Mādhava's Sine and Cosine Series," *IJHS* 11, 1976, 54–57.

——. [A4. 1977]. "The Method of Integral Solution of Indeterminate Equations of the Type: BY = AX ± C in Ancient and Medieval India," *IJHS* 12, 1977, 1–16.

Bajaj, Prem N. [A4. 1972]. "Numerals—A Gift of Hindu Scholars," *VIJ* 10, 1972, 140–141.

Bajpai, K. D. [A4. 1973]. "Biographical Sketches of Indian Astronomers and Mathematicians," *BITCM* 1973, 2, 55–60.

Banerji, Sures Chandra. [A4. 1975]. "Apocryphal Works Attributed to Kālidāsa," *Sanskrit and Indological Studies. Dr. V. Raghavan Felicitation Volume*, Delhi-Patna-Varanasi 1975, pp. 1–26.

Beane, Wendell C. [A4. 1973/74]]. "The Cosmological Structure of Mythical Time: Kālī-Śakti," *HRel* 13, 1973–74, 54–83.

Bedekar, V. M. [A4. 1966]. "A Hymn to the Sun in the Mahabharata 3.3: Its Analysis and Implications," *Professor Birinchi Kumar Barua Commemoration Volume*, Gauhati 1966, pp. 57–67.

Behari, Ram. See M. Ahmad, R. Behari, and B. V. Subbarayappa [A4. 1975].

Behari, Ram, and B. S. Jain. [A4. 1977]. "Some Mathematical Contributions of Ancient Indian Mathematicians as Given in the Works of Bhāskarācārya II (12th Cent. A.D.)," *IJHS* 12, 1977, 45–56.

Bharati, S. S. [A4. 1937/38], "Some Facts about the Tamil Calendar which Deserve to be Studied," *JAU* 7, 1937–38, 27–34.

Bhasin, J. N. [A4. 1972]. *Astro Sutras*, New Delhi 1972.

Bhat, M. Ramakrishna. [A4. 1971/72]. "Astrology and Dharmaśāstra," *JDSUD* 1, 1971–72, 1, 29–33.

——. [A4. 1975]. "Al-Bīrūnī's Treatment of the *Laghujātaka* and Comets: A Critique," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 271–276.

Bhaṭa, Mahādeva Dāmodara. [A4. 1973]. *Mahārāṣṭrācā kuṇḍalīsaṃgraha*, Puṇe 1973.

Bhatnagar, V. S. [A4. 1974a]. *Life and Times of Sawai Jai Singh*, Delhi 1974.

——. [A4. 1974b] "Savai Jaya Singh's Performance of the Aśvamedha and its Significance," *Jijñasā* 1, 1974, 111–119.

Bhaṭṭācārya, Arūparatana. [A4. 1975]. *Prācīna Bhārate jyotirbijñāna*, Kalikātā 1975.

Bhattacharji, Sukumari. [A4. 1969]. "Prajapati as Time the Creator," *Anvīkṣā* 3, 2 and 4, 1, 1969, 25–36.

Bhattacharya, Biswanath. [A4. 1975]. "A Critical Re-examination of the Variants 'Prathama-divase' and 'Praśama-divase' in Kālidāsa's Megha-dūta," *Sanskrit and Indological Studies. Dr. V. Raghavan Felicitation Volume*, Delhi-Patna-Varanasi 1975, pp. 509–513.

Bhattacharya, Sitesh Chandra. [A4. 1971]. "Vedāṅgajyautiṣam," *OH* 19, 2, 1971, art. 7, pp. 1–26.

Bhide, V. V. [A4. 1970]. "The Vedic Concept of *Yuga* Consisting of Five Years," *VIJ* 8, 1970, 74–81.

——. [A4. 1971]. "Seasonal Sacrifices in Avesta and Veda," *VIJ* 9, 1971, 299–307.

Bijalwan, C. D. [A4. 1977]. *Hindu Omens*, New Delhi 1977.

Bongard-Levin, G. M. [A4. 1977/78]. "Āryabhaṭa and Lokāyatas," *ABORI* 58–59, 1977–78, 69–77.

Borooah, Anundoram. [A4. 1971]. *Ancient Geography of India*, Gauhati 1971; repr. from A. Borooah, *English-Sanskrit Dictionary*, vol. 3, 1880.

Bühler, Georg. [A4. 1866]. "A Translation of the Chapter on Ordeals, from the Vyavahāra Mayūkha," *JASB* 35, 1866, 1, 14–49.

Caudharī, Gulābacandra. [A4. 1968/71]. "Bhāratīya kāla gaṇanā aura kāla darśana," *Bhāratī* 12–14, 1968–71, 210–218.

Chakravarthy, G. N. [A4. 1970]. "Concept of the Structure of Space-Time (A Comparative Estimate between the Western and the Vedic View)," *IJHS* 5, 1970, 219–228.

Chakravarti, Chintaharan. [A4. 1930]. "Some Meteorological Proverbs of the People of Bengal," *JAS Bengal* NS 26, 1930, 371–377.

Chakravarty, Apurba Kumar. [A4. 1975]. *Origin and Development of Indian Calendrikal Science*, Calcutta 1975.

Channabasappa, M. N. [A4. 1974]. "A Note on Colebrooke's Translation of a Stanza from Bhāskara's *Līlāvatī*," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 221–223.

——. [A4. 1976]. "On the Square Root Formula in the *Bakhshālī Manuscript*, *IJHS* 11, 1976, 112–124.

Chapekar, N. G. [A4. 1978]. "Sūrya," *Bhāratīya Vidyā* 38, 1978, 14–26.

Chasles, M. [A4. 1837]. "Note sur les équations indéterminés du second degré," *Journal de mathématiques pures et appliquées* 2, 1837, 37–55.

Chatterjee, Bina. [A4. 1974]. "A Glimpse of Āryabhaṭa's Theory of Rotation of Earth," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 51–55.

——. [A4. 1975]. "Al-Bīrūnī and Brahmagupta," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 161–165.

Chatterjee, Krishnanath. [A4. 1971]. "The Guardian Deities and the Hindu Idea of Cosmogony," *SPP* 11, 1971, 1–27.

Chemburkar, J. [A4. 1974]. "Historical and Religious Background of the Concept of Four Yugas in the Mahābhārata and the Bhāgavata Purāṇa," *Purāṇa* 16, 1974, 67–76.

Chintamani, B. M., and B. V. Subbarayappa. [A4. 1971]. "History of Sciences in India: Pali Sources," *IJHS* 6, 1971, 102–112.

Cholkar, V. B. [A4. 1973/74]. "Physico-mathematical Concepts in the Puruṣasūktam," *JOI Baroda* 23, 1973–74, 269–282.

Chopra, Dharam Vir. [A4. 1975]. "Contributions to the Development of Mathematics in Ancient India," *VIJ* 13, 1975, 72–81.

——. [A4. 1978]. "The Number Pi(π) in Ancient India," *VIJ* 16, 1978, 104–111.

Choudhury, P. C. [A4. 1966]. "The Royal Patronage of Sanskrit Learning in Assam," *Professor Suryya Kumar Bhuyan Commemoration Volume,* Gauhati 1966, pp. 168–175.

Church, Cornelia D. [A4. 1970/71]. "The Purāṇic Myth of the Four Yugas," *Purāṇa* 13, 1970–71, 151–159.

——. [A4. 1974]. "The Myth of Four Yugas in the Sanskrit Purāṇas; A Dimensional Study," *Purāṇa* 16, 1974, 5–25.

Coomaraswamy, Ananda. [A4. 1923/24]. "The Nine Planets," *Bulletin of the Worcester Art Museum* 14, 1923–24, 6–10.

Craufurd, Q. [A4. 1817]. "On the Astronomy and Other Sciences of the Hindus," in his *Researches Concerning the Laws, Theology, Learning, Commerce, etc., of Ancient and Modern India,* 2 vols., London 1817, vol. 2, pp. 1–83.

Cunningham, Alexander. [1883]. Reprinted Varanasi, 1970.

Dandekar, R. N. [A4. 1972] "Universe in Indian Thought," *India Maior,* Leiden 1972, pp. 91–114.

Das, D. R. [A4. 1970/71]. "Dvādaśāditya," *JAIH* 4, 1970–71, 226–237.

Davane, G. V. [A4. 1975]. The *Rāhu-Ketu* Myth," *VIJ* 13, 1975, 88–95.

Delambre, Jean-B.-J. [A4. 1817]. "Additional Remarks on the Astronomy of the Hindūs," in Q. Craufurd [A4. 1817] vol. 2, pp. 347–353.

Deshpande, M. N. [A4. 1971]. "Archaeological Sources for the Reconstruction of the History of Sciences in India," *IJHS* 6, 1971, 1–22.

Devasthali, G. V. [A4. 1942]. "Gaṅgārāma Jaḍin," *JUB* NS 11, 2, 1942, 84–89.

——. [A4. 1942/43]. "The Authorship of the *Siddhānta-Muktāvalī-Prakāśa* and the upper limit for the date of Gaṅgārāma Jaḍin," *PO* 7, 1942–43, 187–193.

Dhani, S. L. [A4. 1978]. "Manvantara Theory of Evolution of Solar System and Āryabhaṭa," *Purāṇa* 20, 1978, 93–102.

Dhavale, D. G. [A4. 1967]. "The Astronomical Method and Indian Chronology," *SVUOJ* 10, 1967, 1–6.

——. [A4. 1974]. "The Kāpitthaka of Varāhamihira," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 77–78.

Dietrich, Albert. [A4. 1968]. "The Invention of the Zero", *JBRS,* Special Issue 1968, 15–30.

Dikshit, Shankar Balkrishna. [1896]. English translation of part I (*History of Astronomy during the Vedic and Vedanga periods*) by R. V. Vaidya, Delhi 1969.

Dube, Bechan. [A4. 1967]. *Geographical Concepts in Ancient India,* Varanasi 1967.

Dvivedin, Sudhākara. [A4. 1910]. *Gaṇita kā itihāsa,* part 1, Banārasa 1910.

Elfering, Kurt. [A4. 1975]. *Die Mathematik des Āryabhaṭa I,* München 1975.

Filliozat, Jean. [A4. 1952]. "Sur un série d'observations indiennes de gnomonique," reprinted in J. Filliozat [A4. 1974]. pp. 271–273.

——. [1962]. Reprinted in J. Filliozat [A4. 1974], pp. 274–299.

——. [A4. 1970]. "Influence of Mediterranean Culture Areas on Indian Science," *IJHS* 5, 1970, 326–331.

——. [A4. 1974]. *Laghu-prabandhāḥ,* Leiden 1974.

Fleet, John Faithful. [1893]. Reprinted Calcutta 1973.

Gai, G. S., and S. Sankaranarayanan. [A4. 1967/68]. "Note on the Date of Hisse-Borala Inscription of the Time of Vakataka Devasena," *EI* 37, 1967–68, 5–8.

Gail, Adalbert J. [A4. 1973]. "Die neun Abschnitte Bhāratavarṣas. Eine textgeschichtliche Untersuchung," *WZKS* 17, 1973, 5–20.

Gangadharan, N. [A4. 1974]. "Pre-Copernican Astronomy as Known to the *Purāṇas,*" *IJHS* 9, 1974, 79–85.

Gharote, M. L. [A4. 1970/72]. "Significance of the Measure of Angula. A Study of Standing Height in Relation to the Breadth of Fingers," *BDCRI* 31–32, 1970–72, 347–352.

Ghayasuddin. [A4. 1975]. "Varāhamihira, the Best Sanskrit Source of al-Biruni on Indian *Jyotiṣa,*" *IJHS* 10, 1975, 139–152.

Gode, P. K. [A4. ?]. "Some Authors of the Ārḍe Family," *JUB* 12, 2, ?, 63–69. Reprinted in P. K. Gode [1953/56], vol. 3, pp. 17–24.

——. [A4. 1930/31]. "Date of Vicārasudhākara of Rañga Jyotirvid—Śaka 1687 (= A.D. 1765)," *ABORI* 12, 1930–31, 287–289.

——. [A4. 1940]. "Viśvādarśa and its Commentary Vivaraṇa by Kavikānta Sarasvatī," *ASVOI* 1, 1940, 129–139. Reprinted in P. K. Gode [1953/56], vol. 1, pp. 255–262.

Gokhale, Shobhana. [A4. 1967/68]. "Hisse-Borala Inscription of Devasena, Saka 380", *EI* 37, 1967–68, 1–4.

Gombrich, Richard. [A4. 1975]. "Ancient Indian Cosmology," *Ancient Cosmologies,* ed. C. Blacker and M. Loewe, London 1975, pp. 110–142.

Gumm, P. [A4. 1971]. "Astronomie und Schönheit in Stein. Dshaipur, rosafarbene Hauptstadt Radshastans," *Urania* 47, 7, 1971, 58–63.

Gupta, A. S. [A4. 1977]. "A Note on Lunar Months as named on Viṣṇu's Twelve Names," *Purāṇa* 19, 1977, 351–353.

Gupta, B. S. [A4. 1973]. *Stars and Human Destiny,* New Delhi 1973.

Gupta, Parmanand. [A4. 1973]. *Geography in Ancient Indian Inscriptions (up to A.D. 650).* Delhi 1973.

Gupta, Radha Charan [A4. 1972a]. "Neelakantha's Rectification Formula," *ME* 6, 1972, B 1–2.

——. [A4. 1972b]. "Indian Approximations to Sine, Cosine and Versed Sine," *ME* 6, 1972, B 59–60.

——. [A4. 1972c]. "Baudhāyana's Value of $\sqrt{2}$," *ME* 6, 1972, B 77–79.

——. [A4. 1972d]. "Brahmagupta's Rule for the Volume of Frustum like Solids," *ME* 6, 1972, B 117–120.

——. [A4. 1972e]. "Early Indians on Second Order Sine Differences," *IJHS* 7, 1972, 81–86.

——. [A4. 1973a]. "Āryabhaṭa I's Value of π," *ME* 7, 1973, B 17–20.

——. [A4. 1973b]. "Bhāskara II's Derivation for the Surface of a Sphere," *ME* 7, 1973, B 49–52.

——. [A4. 1973c]. "The Mādhava-Gregory Series," *ME* 7, 1973, B 67–70.

——. [A4. 1973d]. "Nārāyana's Method for Evaluating Quadratic Surds," *ME* 7, 1973, B 93–96.

——. [A4. 1973e]. "Some Trigonometrical Identities from the Vaṭeśvara Siddhānta," *RUMJ* 4, 1973, 27–29.

——. [A4. 1974a]. "An Indian Form of Third Order Taylor Series Approximation of the Sine," *HM* 1, 1974, 287–289.

——. [A4. 1974b]. "Solution of the Astronomical Triangle as Found in the *Tantrasaṃgraha* (A.D. 1500)," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 86–99.

——. [A4. 1974c]. "Sines and Cosines of Multiple Arcs as Given by Kamalākara," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 143–150.

——. [A4. 1974d]. "Addition and Subtraction Theorems for the Sine and the Cosine in Medieval India," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 164–177.

——. [A4. 1974e]. "Some Important Indian Mathematical Methods as Conceived in Sanskrit Language," *JDSUD* 3, 1974, 49–62.

——. [A4. 1974f]. "Mahāvīrācārya on the Perimeter and Area of an Ellipse," *ME* 8, 1974, B 17–19.

——. [A4. 1974g]. "Brahmagupta's Formulas for the Area and Diagonals of a Cyclic Quadrilateral," *ME* 8, 1974, B 33–36.

——. [A4. 1974h]. "Addition and Subtraction Theorems for the Sine and their Use in Computing Tabular Sines," *ME* 8, 1974, B 43–46.

——. [A4. 1974i]. "A Height and Distance Problem from the Āryabhaṭīya," *ME* 8, 1974, B 71–75.

——. [A4. 1975a] "Circumference of the Jambūdvīpa in Jaina Cosmography," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 38–46.

——. [A4. 1975b]. "Some Ancient Values of Pi and their Use in India," *ME* 9, 1975, B 1–5.

——. [A4. 1975c]. "The Līlāvatī Rule for Computing Sides of Regular Polygons," *ME* 9, 1975, B 25–29.

——. [A4. 1975d]. "Mādhava's and Other Medieval Indian Values of Pi," *ME* 9, 1975, B 45–48.

——. [A4. 1975e]. "A Select Bibliography of Articles on Ancient Indian Mathematics," *ME* 9, 1975, B 65–75.

——. [A4. 1975f]. "Formulas for Sines of Multiple Arcs as Found in the Siddhāntatattvaviveka," *Sanskrit and Indological Studies. Dr. V. Raghavan Felicitation Volume,* Delhi-Patna-Varanasi 1975, pp. 133–136.

——. [A4. 1975g]. "Mahāvīrācārya's Rule for the Surface-area of a Spherical Segment: A New Interpretation," *Tulasī Prajñā* 2, 1975, 63–66.

——. [A4. 1976]. "Sine of Eighteen Degrees in India up to the Eighteenth Century," *IJHS* 11, 1976, 1–10.

——. [A4. 1977a]. "Parameśvara's Rule for the Circumradius of a Cyclic Quadrilateral," *HM* 4, 1977, 67–74.
——. [A4. 1977b]. "Glimpses of Āryabhaṭa and his Mathematics," *MT* 13, 1977, 19–26.
Gupta, Shakti M. [A4. 1977]. *Sūrya the Sun God,* Bombay-New Delhi 1977.
Hayashi, Takao. [A4. 1977]. "*Karaṇī* in the *Karaṇī*-Operation," *JSHS* 16, 1977, 51–59.
Hiltebeitel, Alf. [A4. 1976/77]. "Nahuṣa in the Skies: a Human King of Heaven," *HRel* 16, 1976–77, 329–350.
Iyer, S. Venkitasubramonia. [A4. 1972]. "The Contribution of Kerala to Sanskrit Śāstra Literature," *VIJ* 10, 1972, 62–79.
Jain, B. S. See R. Behari and B. S. Jain [A4. 1977].
Jain, B. S. [A4. 1977]. "On the *Gaṇita-sāra-saṃgraha* of Mahāvīra (C. 850 A.D.)," *IJHS* 12, 1977, 17–32.
Jain, L. C. [A4. 1973]. "Set Theory in Jaina School of Mathematics," *IJHS* 8, 1973, 1–27.
——. [A4. 1976a]. "The Kinematic Motion of Astral Real and Counter Bodies in *Trilokasāra,*" *IJHS* 11, 1976, 58–74.
——. [A4. 1976b]. "On Certain Mathematical Topics of the *Dhavalā* Texts," *IJHS* 11, 1976, 85–111.
——. [A4. 1977]. "Divergent Sequences Locating Transfinite Sets in *Trilokasāra,*" *IJHS* 12, 1977, 57–75.
Jhā, Dāmodara. [A4. 1975]. *Jyautiṣaśāstrīyabhagaṇasamīkṣā,* Koārīmadana 1975.
Jha, Ganganath. [A4. 1925]. "Meteorology in Ancient India," *AUS* 1, 1925, 1–11.
Jhā, Lakṣmīkānta.[A4. 1973]. "Gaṇitāyuṣi ariṣṭavicāra," *Surabhāratī,* 1973, 44–49.
Jha, Parameshwar. [A4. 1972]. "Āryabhaṭa I: Some of his Lost Works," *JBRS* 58, 1972, 188–196.
Jhā, Rūpanātha. [A4. 1971]. "Atha Vratakālaviveka," *BMI* 7, 1971, 1–9.
Kane, P. V. [A4. 1907]. "Kālidāsīya jyotiṣa," *Vidhijñānavistāra* 38, 1907, 105–116.
——. [A4. 1918/19]. "Bhāratavarṣācā prācīna bhūgola," *Vividhajñānavistāra* 49, 1918, 1–6; and 50, 1919, 17–24 and 121–128.
——. [A4. 1948]. "Utpala and the Arthaśāstra of Kauṭilya," *ABORI* 28, 1948, 136–137.
Kapadia, Hiralal R. [A4. 1932]. "A Note on Candraprajñapti," *IHQ* 8, 1932, 381–382.
Khan, M. S. [A4. 1968]. "An Eleventh Century Hispano-Arabic Source for the History of Ancient Indian Sciences and Culture," *PIHC* 29, 1, Patna 1968, pp. 87–98.
Krishan, Y. [A4. 1977]. "The Astronomical Revolution in India about A.D. 400 and its Implications," *VIJ* 15, 1977, 265–284.
Lāl, Lakṣmīkānta. [A4. 1972]. "Jyautiṣe āyuḥ," *Surabhāratī,* 1972, 30–34.
Lee, Sherman E. [A4. 1967]. "Clothed in the Sun: A Buddha and a Sūrya from Kashmir," *Bull. Cleveland Museum of Art,* Feb. 1967, 43–51.
Lemay, Richard. [A4. 1977]. "The Hispanic Origin of Our Present Numeral Forms," *Viator* 8, 1977, 435–462.
Lishk, Sajjan Singh, and S. D. Sharma. [A4. 1976]. "The Time of Day Measured through Shadow-Lengths in *Sūrya-Prajñapti, ME* 10, 1976, 83–89.
——. [A4. 1977]. "Season Determination through the Science of Sciatherics in Jaina School of Astronomy," *IJHS* 12, 1977, 33–44.
Lucas, Édouard. [A4. 1876]. "Sur un théorème de l'arithmétique indienne," *BB* 9, 1876, 157–164.
Mahdihassan, S. [A4. 1978]. "The Earliest Divisions of Time and the Associated Observations of Heavenly Bodies," *VIJ* 16, 1978, 127–131.
Mainkar, V. B. [A4. 1975]. "Metrology in al-Bīrūnī's *India,*" *IJHS* 10, 1975, 224–229.
Majumdar, Narendrakumar. [A4. 1913/14]. "On Chinese Indeterminate Analysis," *BCMS* 5, 1913–14, 9–11.
Mehendale, M. A. [A4. 1974]. "Sapta Devalokāḥ", *Charudeva Shastri Felicitation Volume,* Delhi 1974, pp. 106–111.
Mercier, Raymond. [A4. 1976/77]. "Studies in the Medieval Conception of Precession," *AIHS* 26, 1976, 197–200, and 27, 1977, 33–71.
Mirashi, V. V. [A4. 1975/76]. "The Date of the Bhārata War," *JOI Baroda* 25, 1975–76, 286–298.
Mitchiner, John E. [A4. 1976/77]. "The Saptarṣi Yuga: Elucidation of a Cyclical Era," *JAHI* 10, 1976–77, 52–95.
——. [A4. 1978]. "The Evolution of the Manvantara Theory as Illustrated by the Saptarṣi-Manvantara Traditions," *Purāṇa* 20, 1978, 7–37.
Moghe, S. G. [A4. 1978]. "A Few Observations on Subodhinī of Viśveśvarabhaṭṭa on the Mitākṣarā of Vijñāneśvara," *Bhāratīya Vidyā* 38, 1978, 36–41.
Mouelhy, Ibrahim el. [A4. 1965]. "L'origine des chiffres arabes et hindous," *Africa* 20, 1965, 227–249.
Ojha, Gopesh Kumar. [A4. 1972]. *Hindu Predictive Astrology,* Bombay 1972.
Pendse, C. G. [A4. 1974]. "Copernican Heliocentric Theory and Indian Astronomy," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 56–61.
Petrie, Winfried. [A4. 1972]. "Indische Astronomie—Ihre Problematik und Ausstrahlung," *Rete* 1, 1972, 311–330.
Pingree, David. [A4. 1964/66]. "Indian Influence on Sasanian and Early Islamic Astronomy and Astrology," *JOR Madras* 34–35, 1964–66 (1973), 118–126.
——. [A4. 1969]. "The Later Pauliśasiddhānta," *Centaurus* 14, 1969, 172–241.
——. [A4. 1973a]. "The Greek Influence on Early Islamic Mathematical Astronomy," *JAOS* 93, 1973, 32–43.
——. [A4. 1973b]. "The Mesopotamian Origin of Early Indian Mathematical Astronomy," *JHA* 4, 1973, 1–12.
——. [A4. 1973c]. "The Beginning of Utpala's Commentary on the *Khaṇḍakhādyaka,*" *JAOS* 93, 1973, 469–481.
——. [A4. 1974a]. "Concentric with Equant," *AIHS* 24, 1974, 26–29.
——. [A4. 1974b]. "The *Karaṇavaiṣṇava* of Śaṅkara," *Charudeva Shastri Felicitation Volume,* Delhi 1974, pp. 588–600.
——. [A4. 1975a]. "Vasiṣṭha's Theory of Venus. The Misinterpretation of an Emendation," *Centaurus* 19, 1975, 36–39.
——. [A4. 1975b]. "Māshā'allāh: Some Sasanian and Syriac Sources," *Essays in Islamic Philosophy and Science,* ed. G. F. Hourani, Albany 1975, pp. 5–14.
——. [A4. 1975c]. "Al-Bīrūnī's Knowledge of Sanskrit Astronomical Texts," *The Scholar and the Saint,* New York 1975, pp. 67–81.
——. [A4. 1975]. "The Laghukhecarasiddhi of Śrīdhara," *JOI Baroda* 25, 1975–76, 1, suppl.; reprinted as *MS University Oriental Series* 11, Baroda 1975.
——. [A4. 1976a]. "The Recovery of Early Greek Astronomy from India," *JHA* 7, 1976, 109–123.
——. [A4. 1976b]. "The Indian and Pseudo-Indian Passages in Greek and Latin Astronomical and Astrological Texts," *Viator* 7, 1976, 141–195.
——. [A4. 1978a]. "History of Mathematical Astronomy in India," *Dictionary of Scientific Biography,* vol. 15, New York 1978, pp. 533–633.
——. [A4. 1978b]. "Indian Astronomy" *PAPS* 122, 1978, 361–364.
Pottage, John [A4. 1974]. "The Mensuration of Quadrilaterals and the Generation of Pythagorean Triads: A Mathematical, Heuristical and Historical Study, with Special Reference to Brahmagupta's Rules," *AHES* 12, 1974, 299–354.
Prakāśa. [A4. 1974]. *Bhāratīya sṛṣṭividyā,* Nayī Dillī 1974.
Prasad, Gorakh. [1956]. 2nd ed., Lakhanaū 1974.
Raghavan, V. [A4. 1953]. "The Kavīndrakalpalatikā of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī," *Indica,* Bombay 1953, pp. 335–341.
——. [A4. 1972]. *Ṛtu in Sanskrit Literature,* Delhi 1972.
Rai, R. N. [A4. 1971a]. *Karaṇasāra* of Vaṭeśvara," *IJHS* 6, 1971, 27–35.
——. [A4. 1971b]. "The Extant *Siddhānta Śekhara:* An Error in One of its Sine Values," *IJHS* 6, 1971, 135–138.
——. [A4. 1971c]. "The *Ārdharātrika* system of Āryabhaṭa I," *IJHS* 6, 1971, 147–152.
——. [A4. 1972a]. "Sine Values of the *Vaṭeśvara Siddhānta,*" *IJHS* 7, 1972, 1–15.
——. [A4. 1972b]. "Calculation of *Ahargaṇa* in the *Vaṭeśvara Siddhānta*", *IJHS* 7, 1972, 27–37.
——. [A4. 1974]. "The Prime Meridian in Indian Astronomy," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 45–50.

——. [A4. 1975]. "Al-Bīrūnī and Indian Eras," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 166–173.
——. [A4. 1976]. "Some Observations on *Vṛddha-Vaśiṣṭha Siddhānta*," *IJHS* 11, 1976, 49–53.
Raja, K. K. [A4. 1970/75]. "Amā," *Ṛtam* 2–6, 1970–75, 219.
Rajagopal, C. T., and M. S. Rangachari. [A4. 1978]. "On an Untapped Source of Medieval Keralese Mathematics," *AHES* 18, 1978, 89–102.
Rajanikant [A4. 1974]. "The Origin of Geometry in Ancient India," *Jijñāsā* 1, 1974, 51–61.
Raman, Bangalore Venkata. [A4. 1967]. *Lectures on Astrology, 1967,* Jaipur [1967?].
——. [A4. 1970]. *Bhāvārtharatnākara,* 5th ed., Bangalore 1970.
Rangachari, M. S. See C. T. Rajagopal and M. S. Rangachari. [A4. 1978].
Rao, B. V. Krishna. [A4. 1937]. "The Commencement of the Victorious Ganga Era," *JAHRS* 11, 1937, 19–32. *Cf.* B. V. Krishnarao [1956].
Rao, Jagannath. [A4. 1972]. *Principles and Practice of Medical Astrology,* New Delhi 1972.
Rao, N. Lakshminarayan. See A. R. Saraswati and N. L. Rao [A4. 1931/32]. .
Rau, G. V. Raghava [A4. 1949]. *Scripture of the Heavens,* Yellamanchili [1949].
Rehm, A. [A4. 1904]. "Weiteres zu den milesischen Parapegmen" *SPAW* 23, 1904, 752–759.
Rizvi, S. S. H. [A4. 1978]. "A Newly Discovered Book of al-Biruni: Ghurrat-uz-zijat," *Hamdard Medicus* 21, 1978, 21–90.
Rodet, Léon. [A4. 1883]. "Solutions des mêmes problèmes tirées d'ouvrages orientaux," *BB* 16, 1883, 528–544 (with reference to Charles Henry, "Problèmes de géométrie pratique de Mydorge" *BB* 16, 1883, 514–527).
Roy, Ashim Kumar. [A4. 1974]. "Jai Singh's Contribution to the Revival of Astronomy," *Jijñāsā* 1, 1974, 120–132.
Roy, S. B. [A4. 1976a]. *Date of Mahabharata Battle,* Gurgaon 1976.
——. [A4. 1976b]. "Mahābhārata and Astronomy," *Mahābhārata. Myth and Reality,* ed. S. P. Gupta and K. S. Ramachandran, Delhi 1976, pp. 81–92.
Sahasrabuddhe, M. T. [A4. 1970/75]. "The Horses of the Sun," *Ṛtam* 2–6, 1970–75, 189–198.
Sankaranarayanan, S. See G. S. Gai and S. Sankaranarayanan [A4. 1967/68].
Saraswati, A. Rangaswami, and N. Lakshminarayan Rao. [A4. 1931/32]. "Three Copper-plate Inscriptions of the Reddis," *EI* 21, 1931–32, 267–277.
Saraswathi, T. A. [A4. 1975]. "Indian Methods of Calculating the Volume of the Frustum of a Pyramid or Cone," *Sanskrit and Indological Studies. Dr. V. Raghavan Felicitation Volume,* Delhi-Patna-Varanasi 1975, pp. 335–339.
Sarma, K. V. [A4. 1969]. "Raghunātha Navahasta and his Contribution to Sanskrit and Marathi Literature," *VIJ* 7, 1969, 69–82.
——. [A4. 1971]. "The Manuscripts Collection of the Jaḍe Family of Varanasi and the Literary Output of the Jade Authors," *VIJ* 9, 1971, 347–356.
——. [A4. 1972]. *A History of the Kerala School of Hindu Astronomy, VIJ* 10, 1972, app. Reprinted as *VIS* 55, Hoshiarpur 1972.
——. [A4. 1972/73]. "A Bibliography of Kerala and Kerala-based Astronomy and Astrology," *VIJ* 10–11, 1972–73, app. Reprinted as *VIPS* 324, Hoshiarpur 1972, and in K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 82–196.
——. [A4. 1973a]. "Kerala Literature on Jyotiṣa," *JGJKSV* 29, 1973, 405–423.
——. [A4. 1973b]. "Sañgamagrāmajamādhavakṛtā Sphuṭacandrāptiḥ", *VIJ* 11, 1973, app. Reprinted as *VIS* 62, Hoshiarpur 1973.
——. [A4. 1974]. "Direct Lines of Astronomical Tradition in Kerala," *Charudeva Shastri Felicitation Volume,* Delhi 1974, pp. 601–604.
——. [A4. 1976a]. "Astronomy in India—Vedic Period," *VIJ* 14, 1976, 133–152.
——. [A4. 1976b]. *Computations Concerning Moon's Shadow of Nīlakaṇṭha Somayājī, VIJ* 14, 1976, app. Reprinted as *PUIS* 6, Hoshiarpur 1976.
——. [A4. 1976c]. "Scientific Basis of Indian Astrology," *VIJ* 14, 1976, 309–312.
——. [A4. 1976d]. *Siddhāntadarpaṇa. Mirror of the Laws of Astronomy, VIJ* 14, 1976, app. Reprinted as *PUIS* 7, Hoshiarpur 1976.
——. [A4. 1977a]. "Āryabhaṭa and the Revision of Planetary Parameters in the Astronomical Tradition of Kerala," *VIJ* 15, 1977, 125–139.
——. [A4. 1977b]. *Acyutamatānusāriṇī Rāśigolasphuṭānīti, VIJ* 15, 1977, 1, app. Reprinted as *PUIS* 8, Hoshiarpur 1977.
——. [A4. 1977c]. *Jyotirmīmāṃsā. Investigations on Astronomical Theories by Nīlakaṇṭha Somayāji, VIJ* 15, 1977, 2, app. Reprinted as *PUIS* 11, Hoshiarpur 1977.
——. [A4. 1978]. "Mathematical Rationale in Kerala Texts on Astronomy and Mathematics," *VIJ* 16, 1978, 112–118.
Sarma, Viswanath Deva. [A4. 1973]. *Astrology and Jyotirvidya,* Calcutta 1973.
Sarton, George. [A4. 1936]. "A Hindu Decimal Ruler of the Third Millennium," *Isis* 25, 1936, 323–326 (this was followed by G. Sarton [1937]).
Sastri, N. Subramania. [A4. 1965]. "A Note on the Indological Researches of Al Biruni," *SVUOJ* 8, 1965, 1–7.
Sastri, Pothukuchi Subrahmanya. [A4. 1968]. *Lectures on Astrology, 1968,* Jaipur [1968].
Sastry, T. S. Kuppanna. [A4. 1973]. "Some Misinterpretations and Omissions by Thibaut and Sudhakara Dvivedi in the *Pañcasiddhāntikā* of Varāhamihira," *VIJ* 11, 1973, 107–118.
——. [A4. 1974]. "The Main Characteristics of Hindu Astronomy in the Period Corresponding to Pre-Copernican European Astronomy," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 31–44.
——. [A4. 1976]. "Determination of the Date of the *Mahābhārata:* the Possibility Thereof," *VIJ* 14, 1976, 48–56.
Schuh, Deiter. [A4. 1973]. *Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der tibetischen Kalenderrechnung,* Wiesbaden 1973.
Seidenberg, A. [A4. 1972]. "On the Area of a Semi-Circle," *AHES* 9, 1972, 171–211.
——. [A4. 1978]. "The Origin of Mathematics," *AHES* 18, 1978, 301–342.
Selenius, Clas-Olaf. [A4. 1963]. *Kettenbruchtheoretische Erklärung der zyklischen Methode zur Lösung der Bhāskara-Pell-Gleichung, Acta Academiae Aboensis Math. et Phys.* 23, 10, Ekenäs 1963.
——. [A4. 1974]. "The Old Indian Methods for Solving Equations of the Second Degree" *Actes du XIII^e Congrès International d'Histoire des Sciences,* vol. 5, Paris 1974, pp. 202–206.
——. [A4. 1975]. "Rationale of the Chakravāla Process of Jayadeva and Bhāskara II," *HM* 2, 1975, 167–184.
Sen, S. N. [A4. 1970]. "Influence of Indian Science on Other Culture Areas," *IJHS* 5, 1970, 332–346.
——. [A4. 1972]. "Scientific Works in Sanskrit, Translated into Foreign languages and Vice-versa in the 18th and 19th Century A.D.," *IJHS* 7, 1972, 44–70.
——. [A4. 1974]. "Epicyclic Eccentric Planetary Theories in Ancient and Medieval Indian Astronomy," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 107–121.
——. [A4. 1975]. "Al-Bīrūnī on the Determination of Latitudes and Longitudes in India," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 185–197.
Sen, Umapada. [A4. 1974]. *The Rig Vedic Era,* Calcutta 1974.
Sewell, Robert. [A4. 1896]. *The Indian Calendar,* London 1896. See R. Sewell [1915].
Shah, Umakant P. [A4. 1974]. "The Jaina Monk Kālakācārya, Historical Figure," *Brahmavidyā* 38, 1974, 84–101.
Sharma, B. N. [A4. 1972]. "A Bronze Image of Sūrya from Kashmir," *VIJ* 10, 1972, 128–130.
Sharma, M. L. [A4. 1974]. "Sawai Jai Singh's Early Career," *JRIHR* 11, 1974, 2, 31–35.
Sharma, R. S. [A4. 1970]. "An Approach to Astrology and Divination in Medieval India," *Neue Indienkunde,* Berlin 1970, pp. 51–56.
Sharma, S. D. See S. S. Lishk and S. D. Sharma [A4. 1976] and [A4. 1977].
Sharma, S. D. [A4. 1972]. "Maxima and Minima of *Tithis*," *IJHS* 7, 1972, 115–118.
——. [A4. 1975]. "Systematics of Nuclear Quadrupole Moments Using Ancient Indian Mathematics," *VIJ* 13, 1975, 418–421.

Sharma, Shyamlal. [A4. 1975]. "Denotata of Time in Himāchalī," *VIJ* 13, 1975, 318–329.
Sharma, Yedathore Subbaraya. [A4. 1971]. *The Greatness of Sri Gayathri,* Bangalore 1971.
Shastri, Ajay Mitra. [A4. 1966]. "Varahamihira on the Art of Exploring Underground Water-springs," *Professor Birinchi Kumar Barua Commemoration Volume,* Gauhati 1966, pp. 79–83.
——. [A4. 1974a]. "Sanskritic Sources of Alberuni," *JIH* 52, 1974, 327–360.
——. [A4. 1974b]. "Varāhamihira and Bhadrabāhu," *VIJ* 12, 1974, 361–383.
——. [A4. 1975]. "Sanskrit Literature Known to al-Birūnī," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 111–138.
Shastri, Rajendra Nath. [A4. 1969]. "Bhujāntara, Udayāntara o Carāntara Saṃskāra," *OH* 17, 2, 1969, 77–117.
Shastri, T. V. G. [A4. 1962]. "Sun Temples in Western India," *Oriental Art,* NS 8, 1962, 79–83.
Shastri, Vaidyanatha. [A4. 1970]. *Sciences in the Vedas,* Delhi 1970.
Shukla, Kripa Shankar. [A4. 1968]. "Early Hindu Methods in Spherical Astronomy," *Gaṇita* 19, 1968, 49–72.
——. [A4. 1972]. "Hindu Astronomer Vaṭeśvara and His Works," *Gaṇita* 23, 1972, 2, 65–74.
——. [A4. 1973a]. "Use of Hypotenuse in the Computation of the Equation of the Centre under the Epicyclic Theory in the School of Āryabhata I ???," *IJHS* 8, 1973, 43–57.
——. [A4. 1973b]. "The *Pañcasiddhāntikā* of Varāhamihira (1)", *Gaṇita* 24, 1973, 59–73; repr. *IJHS* 9, 1974, 62–76.
——. [A4. 1976]. *Āryabhaṭa,* New Delhi 1976.
Singh, M. R. [A4. 1972]. *Geographical Data in the Early Purāṇas,* Calcutta 1972.
Sircar, Dines Chandra. [A4. 1972/73]. "The Yavanas and Mathurā," *JAIH* 6, 1972–73, 168–173.
——. [A4. 1974]. "Problems of the Yugapurāṇa," in his *Studies in the Yugapurāṇa and Other Texts,* Delhi 1974, pp. 1–16.
Somayaji, D. A. [A4. 1971]. "The Peculiar Concept of Śīghrocca in Hindu Astronomy," *SVUOJ* 14, 1971, 53–60.
Srivastava, V. C. [A4. 1972]. "On the Ṛgveda I.115.14 (*Sūrya ātmā jagatas tasthuṣaś ca*)," *JGJKSV* 28, 1–2, 1972, 657–662.
Stone, Anthony P. [A4. 1974]. *A Christian Looks at Astrology,* Bombay 1974.
Subbarayappa, B. V. See M. Ahmad, R. Behari, and B. V. Subbarayappa [A4. 1975].
Subbarayappa, B. V. See B. M. Chintamani and B. V. Subbarayappa [A4. 1971].
Subramania Sastry, K. N. [A4. 1953/55]. "Jyotiśśāstra," *RSS* 1, 1953, 3, 3–4;2, 1954, 4, 5–8; and 3, 1955, 2–3, 7–11.
Sundaramoorthy, G. [A4. 1974]. "The Contribution of the Cult of Sacrifice to the Development of Indian Astronomy," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 100–106.
Swaminathan, K. D. [A4. 1973]. "Jyotiṣa in Kerala," *IJHS* 8, 1973, 28–36.
Ṭhākura, B. L. [A2. 1968/74]. *Sacitra jyotiṣa śikṣā,* vol. 2, 2 parts, and vol. 3, 2 parts, Dillī-Paṭanā-Vārāṇasī 1970–74.
Thite, Ganesh. [A4. 1978]. "Vijñāna: a Kind of Divination-rites in the Vedic Literature," *WZKS* 22, 1978, 5–17.
Toomer, Gerald J. [A4. 1973]. "The Chord Table of Hipparchus and the Early History of Greek Trigonometry," *Centaurus* 18, 1973, 6–28.
Tripāṭhī, Dhunīrāma. [A4. 1971]. *Prācyabhāratīyam Ṛtuvijñānam, SBS* 19, Vārāṇasī 1971.
Trivedi, S. D. [A4. 1972/73]. "An Interesting New Sūrya Image in the Lucknow Museum," *JOI Baroda* 22, 1972–73, 150–152.
Tucci, Giuseppe [1929]. Reprinted in his *Opera Minora,* 2 vols., Roma 1971, vol. 1, pp. 175–184.
van der Waerden, B. L. [A4. 1976]. "Pell's Equation in Greek and Hindu Mathematics," *Russian Math. Surveys* 31, 5, 1976, 210–225.
——. [A4. 1978]. "The Great Year in Greek, Persian and Hindu Astronomy," *AHES* 18, 1978, 359–383.
Varma, K. C. [A4. 1976]. "Mahābhārata and Astronomy," *Mahābhārata. Myth and Reality,* ed. S. P. Gupta and K. S. Ramacandran, Delhi, 1976, pp. 93–125.
——. [A4. 1977/78]. "The Kaliyuga Era and the Ignored Glimpses of Indian Antiquity," *ABORI* 58–59, 1977–78, 1025–1047.
Volodarsky, Alexander I. [A4. 1970]. "Matematika v Indii," in *Istoria-matematiki,* ed. A. P. Youschkevitsch, vol. 1, Moskva 1970, pp. 179–204.
——. [A4. 1974]. "Matematika v knigakh 'Shulva-sutra'," *Proceedings of the XIII International Congress of the History of Science,* sect. 4, Moskva 1974, pp. 82–85.
——. [A4. 1975a] "Astronomia v drevnei Indii," *Istoriko-astronomičeskie Issledovania* 12, 1975, 237–251.
——. [A4. 1975b]. "Matematika v drevnei Indii," *Istoriko-matematičeskie Issledovania* 20, 1975, 283–299.
——. [A4. 1975c]. "Mathematics in Ancient India," *Proceedings of the XIV International Congress of the History of Science,* vol. 3, Tokyo 1975, pp. 356–359.
——. [A4. 1975d]. "Indiskaia matematika i al-Faravi," in *Al-Faravi,* Alma-Ata 1975, pp. 68–71.
——. [A4. 1976] "Matematičeskie idei Ariavhata," *Priroda* 8, 1976, 103–107.
——. [A4. 1977a]. *Aryabhata,* Moskva 1977.
——. [A4. 1977b] *Očerki istorii srednevekovoia indiiaskoia matematiki,* Moskva 1977.
——. [A4. 1977c]. "Mathematics in the Indus Civilization," *Soviet Studies in the History of Science,* Moscow 1977, pp. 186–194.
Weber, A. [A4. 1873]. "Fortsetzung der Untersuchungen über das indische Schachspiel," *MPAWB,* 1873, 705–735.
——. [A4. 1898]. "Zu Kshemendra's lokaprakâça," *IS* 18, 1898, 289–412.
Williams, Joanna. [A4. 1973]. "A Recut Aśokan Capital and the Gupta Attitude Toward the Past," *Artibus Asiae* 35, 1973, 225–240.
Wirth, Peter B. [A4. 1973]. "Die Venustheorie von Vasiṣṭha in der Pañcasiddhāntikā des Varāha Mihira," *Centaurus* 18, 1973, 29–43.
Yabuuti, Kiyosi. [A4. 1979]. "Researches on the *Chiu-chih li*—Indian Astronomy under the T'ang Dynasty," *Acta Asiatica* 36, 1979, 7–48.
Yano, Michio. [A4. 1970]. "On Āryabhaṭa's Mathematics," *Tohogaku* 39, 1970, 142–161.
——. [A4. 1978]. "Someśvara on the *Āryabhaṭīya,*" *JIBS* 26, 1978, 38–41.
——. [A4. 1979]. "The *Chiuchih-li* and the *Ārdharātrika-pakṣa* on the true daily motion of the moon," *JIBS* 27, 1979, 6–9.

LIST OF CATALOGS OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS AND BOOKS

*ABSP:K.A. Subramania Iyer et al., *A Catalogue of Manuscripts in The Akhila Bharatiya Sanskrit Parishad, Lucknow (Second Series)*, vols. 1 and 2, Lucknow 1970.

*AS Bengal I 2: Narendra Chandra Vedantatirtha, *A Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Collections of the Asiatic Society*, vol. I, Vedic Manuscripts, part 2, Calcutta 1971.

*AS Bengal (IM): Narendra Chandra Vedantatirtha, *A Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts of the Asiatic Society (The Indian Museum Collection)*, vol. 1: Dharmaśāstra or Smṛti, Calcutta 1969.

*Benares (1965): *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts, acquired for and deposited in the Sanskrit University Library (Sarasvati Bhavana), Varanasi, during the years 1791–1950*, vol. 12, Varanasi 1965.

Bihar I: Dharmendra Brahmacārī Śāstrī, *Prācīna Hastalikhita Pothiyoṃ kā Vivaraṇa*, vol. 1, 3rd ed., Paṭanā 1971 (manuscripts preserved at the Bihāra Rāṣṭrabhāṣā Pariṣad, Patna).

Bihar IV: Nalinavilocana Śarmā, *idem*, vol. 4, Paṭanā 1959. Bihar V: Nalinavilocana Śarmā, *idem*, vol. 5, Paṭanā 1961. Bihar VI: Nalinavilocana Śarmā and Rāmanārāyaṇa Śāstrī, *idem*, vol. 6, Paṭanā 1964.

BISM: Gaṇeśa Khare, *Bhārata Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍalastha Hastalikhitagranthānukramaṇikā*, Poona 1960.

BORI (Stotra): Parashuram Krishna Gode, *Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Collections of Manuscripts*, vol. 13, part 3, Poona 1950.

BORI (Vaidyaka): Har Dutt Sharma, *Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Collection of Manuscripts*, vol. XVI, part 1, Poona 1939.

*Cambay: continued in BORI 1884/86, app. I.

Das, Reports: Syam Sundar Das, *Annual Report on the Search for Hindi Manuscripts for the Year 1905*, Allahabad 1908; *for the year 1906*, Allahabad 1908.

Dwarka: "List of Manuscripts in our Library," *SPP* 3, 1963, 49–52 and 97–100; 4, 1964, 51–54 and 97–100;5, 1965, 47–50 and 97–100;7, 1967, 46a–46b and 92a–92b;8, 1, 1968, 47–48; and 8, 2, 1968, 47–48. In the Indological Research Institute, Dwarka.

Jaipur Museum: G. N. Bahura, *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Maharaja of Jaipur Museum*, Jaipur 1971.

Jesalmere II: Muni Shri Punyavijayaji, *New Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit Manuscripts. Jesalmer Collection, LDS* 36, Ahmedabad 1972.

Kathmandu (1964): Buddhisāra Śarman and Bābu Kṛṣṇaśarma Dvārā, *Bṛhatsūcīpatram*, vol. 5 (āyurveda), Kathmandu Saṃ. 2021 = A.D. 1964.

Kerala T I-V: T. Gaṇapati Śāstrī, *A Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts*, vol. 1, Trivandrum 1912; vol. 2, Trivandrum 1913; vol. 3, Trivandrum 1915; vol. 4, Trivandrum 1916; and vol. 5, Trivandrum 1918.

Lahore (Prasāda): A. Führer, "Ueber indisches Bibliothekswesen II," *Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen* 2, 1885, 41–58 (166 MSS. from the library of Jvālādatta Prasāda of Lahore on 44–58).

Mūḍabidrī: Bhujabalī Śāstrī, *Kannaḍaprāntīya tāḍapatrīya granthasūcī, JMJSG* 2, Kāśī 1948.

Mysore (Dharma): H. R. Rangaswami Iyengar and T. T. Srinivasagopalachar, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Government Oriental Library, Mysore*, vol. 2—Dharmaśāstra (Smṛtis), Mysore 1944.

*NCC: vol. 7, Madras 1973; vol. 8, Madras 1974; vol. 9, Madras 1977.

NPS (Sanskrit): Sudhākara Pāṇḍeya, Karuṇāpati Tripāṭhī, Mohanalāla Tivārī, and Viśvanātha Tripāṭhī, *Hastalikhita Saṃskṛtagranthasūcī*, 2 vols., Vārāṇasī Saṃ. 2031 = A.D. 1974. (in the Nāgarīpracāriṇī Sabhā, Vārāṇasī).

Osmania University (Kannada): B. Ramachandra Rao and T. V. Venkatachala Sastry, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Kannada Manuscripts in the Osmania University Library*, Hyderabad 1966.

Patna: Jagannath Mishra, "Hand List of the Dharmaśāstra and Karmakāṇḍa Manuscripts of the Manuscript Section, Patna University Library," *PUJ* 25, 1970, 1 + 3, 65–96.

Peterson: "Extracts from Books Preserved in Libraries at Ahmedabad, Boondi, Kotah, Jhalra Pathan, Indore, and Cambay," in BORI 1884/86, app. II.

*PrSB: Klaus L. Janert and N. Narasimhan Poti, *Indische und Nepalische Handschriften*, Teil 4, Wiesbaden 1975.

SATE: D. Pingree, *Sanskrit Astronomical Tables in England*, Madras 1973.

Strasbourg (Jaina): Chandrabhāl Tripāṭhī, *Catalogue of the Jaina Manuscripts at Strasbourg*, Leiden 1975.

Tirupati: *An Alphabetical Index of Sanskrit, Telugu and Tamil Manuscripts (Palm-leaf and Paper) in the Sri Venkateswara Oriental Research Institute Library, Tirupati*, Tirupati 1956. See SVOI.

UP Archives: G. N. Saletore, *An Alphabetical Index of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the State Archives of U. P.*, Allahabad 1970.

VSM: Trivikrama Nārāyaṇa Dharmādhikārī, *Likhitagranthasūcī*, vol. 1 (veda and vedāṅga), Poona 1974 (in the Vaidika Saṃśodhana Maṇḍala, Poona).

VVBISIS: B. R. Sharma, *Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts of the VVBISIS Collection, Panjab University, PUIS* 5, Hoshiarpur 1975.

Wai: Laxmanshastri Joshi, *Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts [Prājña Pāṭhaśālā Maṇḍala Collection]* 2 vols., Wai [1970].

WHMRL Enfield: List supplied by John Murray of manuscripts belonging to the Wellcome Institute of the History of Medicine and stored in Enfield.

Wien (University): G. Bühler, "Ueber eine kürzlich für die Wiener Universität erworbene Sammlung von Sanskrit-und Prakrit-Handschriften," *SKAW* 99, 1882, 563–579.

CENSUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES IN SANSKRIT

*AGASTYA

Additional manuscripts of the *Agastyasaṃhitā* (see *CESS* A 1, 35a; A 2, 11a; and A 3, 11a):

Adyar Cat. 19 E 22. 5 pp. Telugu. (gaṇḍanakṣatrajananaśānti).

Anup 2141. 5ff. Copied by Ānandabhaṭa, the son of Koḍibhaṭa Pāṭhaka. (rāmanavamīvrata).

Kerala 4043 (3259 A 2). 4 granthas. Grantha. (kṛṣṇacaturdaśījananaśānti).

AGNICITTA

The son of Narahari, Agnicitta wrote a *Praśnasāra*. Manuscript:

WHMRL Enfield 145. 8ff. Incomplete.

AÑGIRAS

One of several works entitled *Āṅgirasasmṛti* contains rules on performing śrāddhas at astronomically determined times. This was edited by A. N. Krishna Aiyangar as *ALS* 84, Madras 1953.

ACALA DVIVEDIN (*fl.* 1518).

The son of Vatsarāja, the son of Govinda, the son of Lakṣmīdhara, the son of Ananta, the son of Dhārigadeva Maḍoḍa, Acala, an Ābhyantaranāgara Brāhmaṇa residing at Vṛddhanagara in Gujarāt and a pupil of Vināyaka Bhaṭṭa, completed his *Nirṇayadīpaka* on 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1575 = *ca.* 5 June 1518. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal (IM) 433 = IM Calcutta 5870. Ff. 1–384. Copied by Nārāyaṇa on Saturday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1631 (read 1632) = 29 October 1575.

Baroda 10445. 310ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589.

Oudh List (1879) IX 3. 630 pp. Copied in A.D. 1590. Property of Paṇḍita Syām Lāl of Lucknow.

IO 1583 (2595). 290ff. (ff. 164, 174, and 270–273 missing). Copied by Jamadīśa Brāhmaṇa at Vārāṇasī on Monday 15 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1648 = 12 April 1591. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.

Baroda 9072. 218ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1638.

Anup 2441. 229ff. Copied by Mathena Josi at Vikramanagara in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667 during the reign of Karaṇasiṃha (1631–1669). Formerly property of Mahārājakumāra Anūpasiṃha (Mahārāja 1674–1698).

PL, Buhler III E 181. 188ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. Property of Jayaśaṅkara Śāstrī of Bhuja.

Adyar Index 3231 = Adyar Cat. 34 M 40. 8 pp.

Alwar 1368.

Anup 2440. 343ff.

Baroda 10290. 280ff.

BORI 34 of 1868/69. 436ff.

BORI 229 of 1886/92. 45ff. Incomplete.

BORI 119 of 1892/95. 49ff.

BORI 5 of 1907/15. 9ff.

Cambridge University Add. 2405. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 114.

IO 1580–1582 (690–692). 510ff. Copied by Keśava for Lakṣmīdhara Brāhmaṇa. From H. T. Colebrooke.

The *Nirṇayadīpaka* was published with the Gujarātī translation of Kṛṣṇājī Prahlādabhaṭṭajī Araṅke at Nadiad in A.D. 1897 (BM 14028.dd.4).

Among the verses at the beginning are the following:

teṣu vyaktir abhūd ekā maḍoḍetyabhidhottamā/
tasyāṃ dhārigadevo ᵓbhūd dharāyāṃ
dharmavardhakaḥ//9//
anantanāmā samabhūt tadāṅgajo
yo ᵓdhyāpipad vedam anantavāḍavāt/
anantabhaktyā nijajanma sārthakaṃ
kṛtvā yayāv īśvaradhāma nirmalam//10//
lakṣmīdharaḥ sūnur abhūd anantād
ānandadāyī bhuvi bhūsurāṇām/
yasmin dvije śrīś ca sarasvatī ca
kuṭumbabhāvena sadoṣatus te//11//
lakṣmīdharād āptajantur dvijeśo
govindanāmā bhuvi viśruto yaḥ/
vedārthavid vaidikakarmavijño
vidvaddvijair arcitapādapadmaḥ//12//
tasyātmajo ᵓbhūn nanu vatsarājo
vatsais tribhir vistṛtavaṃśarājaḥ/
yo dharmavartmāśrayarājarājaḥ
sarvārthavijñānavidhau sarājaḥ (?)//13//
śrīvatsarājād acaladvivedī
janur dadhad viprajanāṃhrireṇuḥ/
śrīnāgarāṇāṃ śrutisāgarāṇāṃ
karoti kiṃcic chubhakarmasiddhyai//14//
śrīmanmahārudrabhavaṃ vidhānam
ṛgvedaviprāptam atāriṣaṃ yat/
tasyānujaṃ nirṇayadīpikākhyaṃ
granthaṃ vacomoharaṃ karomi//15//
. . . . . .
dvaivedīviduṣāṃ pradhānam abhavac chrīvatsarājo
dvijas
tatsūnuḥ sakaladvijāṃhrirajasām aṃśaḥ kṛtī yo ᵓcalaḥ/
tenāyaṃ kriyate priyāya viduṣāṃ
sannirṇayākāṅkṣiṇāṃ
grantho nirṇayadīpako ᵓdhivasatā śrīpūrvavṛddhaṃ
puram//18//
janakaṃ svaṃ praṇamyātha guruṃ bhaṭṭavināyakam/

tithyāder nirṇayaṃ brūte ᵓcalo nāgaravādavaḥ//19//

The last verse is:

pañcasaptatime varṣe saṃvatpañcadaśāt pare/
śukrasya kṛṣṇadvādaśyāṃ granthaḥ pūrṇatvam
īyivān//

The colophon begins: iti śrīābhyantaranāgaradvivediśrī-acalanirmito.

ACALAJIT (b. 1624)

The son of Rāmeśvara, the son of Dharādhārin of the Rasikara family and the Moḍhajñāti, a resident of Muraripupura in Gurjara, Acalajit, a pupil of Jayarāma, wrote the *Candrārkī* at the age of 29; its epoch is Śaka 1577 = A.D. 1655. In this work, he converts the *Candrārkī* of Dinakara (*fl.* 1578/1583) from the brāhmapakṣa to the saurapakṣa. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3120. 3ff. (text).
Baroda 3121. Ff. 4–14 (tables). Incomplete.

Verses 1–3 are:

indrādyair amaraiḥ stutāṃ savadanām
ākarṇanetrāmbujāṃ
vīṇāvādanatatparāṃ bhagavatīṃ devīṃ
sukhānandadām/
natvā tāṃ ca sarasvatīm acalajid vakṣye ᵓham eva
sphuṭāṃ
candrārkīm atha saurapakṣavaśato dṛṣṭvā munīnāṃ
matam//
jayarāmaguruṃ namāmy ahaṃ
sadasatkaṣopalaśriyam/
caraṇāmbujadīpakaṃ tadā
vibudhai rājyabhujāpi vanditam//
dinakareṇa kṛtāv iha yau purā
vidhuravī vidhipakṣata etayoḥ/
kavimatas tuṣitena tato mayā
taraṇipakṣata eva kṛtau ca tau//

Verses 25–28 are:

iha hi dvijavarāṇāṃ sevayāhaṃ tripāṭhī
vibudhavaravareṇyo moḍhamūḷoṣyavaṃśāt/
rasikarajaninātho ᵓbhūd dharādhārināmā
muraripupuravāso yo vasan tasya sūnuḥ//
bhaṭṭaśrīyuktarāmeśvara iti prathito gurjare
labdhakīrtir
jyotiḥśāstrābdhivetāṃ sakalabudhagaṇaiḥ pratyahaṃ
sevyamānaḥ/
candrārkīṃ tasya sūnur vyaracad acalajit saurapakṣeṇa
nūnaṃ
paścād atyādareṇa dhruvam alikhad imāṃ
śrīsukhānandajiṣṇuḥ//
sakalajanasukhārthaṃ rāmanāmnaḥ sutena
acalajayanaśīlenānubhāṣyaṃ dharāyām/
raviśaśinuparāgaṃ yena hrasvāvanaddhaṃ
bhavati tad adhunā yādṛgvidhau sānusāram//
nandadvivarṣeṇa mayā kṛto ᵓyaṃ
grantho guroḥ pādayugaprasādāt//

**ACYUTA* (before *ca.* 1650?)

On this author (see *CESS* A 1, 35b–36a) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 46.

**ACYUTA* (*fl.* 1505/1534)

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Bhāvārthamañjarī* (see CESS A 1, 36b):

*Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 101. 44ff. (ff. 4–32 missing). Bengālī. Copied by Mahādeveṣṭakāñcācyuta Śarman (?) in in Śaka 1571 = A.D. 1649. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmatāraṇa Śiromaṇi of Khunverā, P. O. Garvetā, Zilla Medinīpura.

**ACYUTA PIṢĀRAṬI* (*ca.* 1550–7 July 1621)

Concerning Acyuta see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 64–65.

1. Additional manuscript of his *Karaṇottama* (see *CESS* A 1, 37a–37b, and A 2, 11a):

Kunnamkulam, Kāṇippayyūr Mana. See *Sphuṭaniṛṇaya,* ed. Sarma, pp. xvii–xviii.

3. Additional manuscript of his *Uparāgakriyākrama* (see *CESS* A 1, 37b, and A 2, 11a):

Palghat, M. S. Srinivasa Sastri. Copied on Wednesday 18 Makara of Kollam 1042 = 29 January 1868. With a Malayālam ṭīkā. See *Sphuṭaniṛṇaya,* ed. Sarma, p. xvi.

4. The *Sphuṭaniṛṇaya* (see *CESS* A 1, 37b–38a) was edited by K. V. Sarma as *PUIS* 3, Hoshiarpur 1974. Additional manuscripts:

Eravoor, Tripunithura, Elamprakkoṭattu Mana. Property of the Kūṭallūr Mana on ahargaṇa 1,749,428 = *ca.* 20 October 1688. With his own vivṛti. See ed., p. xvi.
Palghat, M. S. Srinivasa Sastri. Copied on Wednesday 18 Makara of Kollam 1042 = 29 January 1868. With his own vivṛti. See ed., p. xvi.
*Kerala—(C. 809C) = Kerala C. 697C = Kerala T V 126. 33ff. Malayālam. With his own vivṛti. Formerly property of Kṛṣṇa Variyar of Vaṭakke Teruvu, Thiruvārppu. See ed., pp. xvi–xvii.
*Kerala—(C. 964B) = Kerala C. 702B. 45ff. Malayālam. With his own vivṛti. Formerly property of

Īśānan Dāmodaran Bhaṭṭatiri of Ampalapuzha. See ed., p. xvii.

*Kerala—(C. 1945B). With his own vivṛti. Formerly property of Jayantan Bhāskaran Mūssatu of Vaṭṭappaḷḷi, Kumāranallūr. See ed., p. xvii.

Kunnamkulam, Kāṇippayyūr Mana. See ed., pp. xvii–xviii.

Tripunithura, Government Sanskrit College. With his own vivṛti. See ed., p. xvii.

4a. The *Sphuṭanirṇayavivṛti* was edited by K. V. Sarma with the *Sphuṭanirṇaya;* the manuscripts are those listed above as containing the vivṛti and *GOML Madras R. 3799(b). The first verse is:

tatrādau vanditān eva
natvā brahmādikān mayā/
sphuṭanirṇayatantrasya
kriyāmārgo vilikhyate/ /

5. The *Chāyāṣṭaka* (see *CESS* A 1, 38a) was edited by K. V. Sarma in *Sphuṭanirṇaya,* pp. 69–71. The colophon is: acyuta piṣāraṭi uṇṭākkiya chāyāṣṭakam.

6. The *Uparāgaviṃśati* (see *CESS* A 1, 38a) was edited by Rama Varma Maru Tampurān with a Malayālam commentary, *Keralī vyākhyā,* in *RSS* 2, 1–3, 1954; reprinted as *RSG* 5, Tripunithura [N.D.].

7. There is a revised edition of the *Rāśigolasphuṭānīti* (see *CESS* A 1, 38a) in K. V. Sarma [A4. 1977b]. Additional manuscript:

Kerala—(755 G). 13ff.

8. The *Veṇvārohavyākhyā* (see *CESS* A 1, 38a) was edited by K. V. Sarma in *RSS* 3, 2–3, 1955; reprinted as *RSG* 7, Tripunithura [N.D.].

AJÑĀNASIDDHA

Author of a Marāṭhī *Kālajñāna,* which may be on astrology. Manuscript:

BISM 29,339. Copied by Deśalekhaka, the son of Bhānajī Trimbaka, on 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Sanna 1280 = *ca.* 25 January 1873.

AṬṬA = ARHADDĀSA

Author of an *Aṭṭamata* = *Meghalakṣaṇa* in Kannaḍa. Manuscript:

Mūḍabidrī, anya granthabhaṇḍāra, Jyotiṣa 1 (15). 53ff. Kannaḍa. Property of Paṇḍita Nemirāja Seṭṭi.

**BURAḌAGUṆṬA AṆAYĀCĀRYA (fl. 1860)*

Author of Telugu ṭīkās on the *Muhūrtadīpaka* and *Muhūrtadarpaṇa* (see *CESS* A 1, 39a), published at Bangalore in 1860 (BM).

ATIVĪRARĀMA PĀṆḌYA

Author of a *Kāśikāṇḍa* in Tamil, of which the thirty-seventh chapter, *Makaḷir ilakkaṇa,* is on sāmudrika. It was edited by T. N. Subramaniam together with a paraphrase in his *Sāmudrikā lakṣaṇa, GOML Madras* 126, Madras 1959, pp. 85–108.

**ATRI*

Additional manuscripts of his *Ātreyakālajñāna* (see *CESS* A 1, 40a):

Baroda 12021. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1658 = A.D. 1601. (svapnādhyāya)

*PUL II App. 558. 11ff. Grantha.

**ANANTA GŪRJARA*

Additional manuscript of his *Bhuvanakośa* (see *CESS* A 1, 40a):

Wai 9855. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1670 = A.D. 1748.

**ANANTA (fl. 1534)*

Additional manuscripts of his *Kālanirṇayāvabodha* (see *CESS* A 1, 40b, and A 3, 12a):

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 15. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711. (*Kālanirṇaya* of Anantadeva).

Dharwar 41(36). 61ff.

**ANANTA (fl. ca. 1575)*

Manuscript of his *Janipaddhati* = *Jātakapaddhati* (see *CESS* A 1, 40b–41a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 2030. Ff. 1–15 and 15b–17. Incomplete.

**ANANTA (fl. ca. 1600)*

Additional manuscripts of his *Nakṣatreṣṭiprayoga* (see *CESS* A 1, 40a and 41a; A 2, 11b; and A 3, 12a):

AS Bengal I 2,1288 = IM Calcutta 2092. Ff. 2–19. Copied in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695. Incomplete.

BISM 52,864. Copied by Rañganātha on Friday 3 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1641 = 4 December 1719.

PUL I Śrauta 363. Ff. 5–45. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. Incomplete.

AS Bengal I 2,1304 = IM Calcutta 2156. Ff. 1–18.
BISM 7,377; 36,1674; and 36,1678.
IM Calcutta 2092. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, pp. 318 and 319.
Jodhpur 1512. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 319.
N-W P VII (1882) Veda 41. 18ff. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Śāstrī of Benares.
PUL I Śrauta 362. 20ff. With another 2ff. containing Gopāla's vyākhyā on the *Baudhāyanaśrautasūtra*.
PUL I Śrauta 364. 34ff.
PUL I Śrauta 365. 22ff. Incomplete.
PUL I Śrauta 366. 4ff. Incomplete.

ANANTA DĪKṢITA (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650)

The son of Viśvanātha Yajñopavīta, Ananta wrote a *Smārtānuṣṭhānapaddhati* = *Prayogaratna* following the *Prayogaratna* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. (b. 1513); see the *Anantabhaṭṭī* of Anantabhaṭṭa. Manuscripts:

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 182. 240ff. (ff. 1–37, 63–68, and 74–76 missing). Copied on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1728, Śaka 1573 (read 1593) = 5 March 1671. Incomplete.
Mitra, Not. 2392. 142ff. Copied in Śaka 1650 = A.D. 1728. Property of Rāmanātha Tarkaratna of Śāntipura. Mitra records another copy as the property of Jayapati Jhā of Phaḍkiyāgrāma, Cāmpānagara, Zillā Pūrṇiyā.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6673. 16ff. Copied on Thursday 3 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1806 = 6 July 1749.
Baroda 8382. 152ff. Copied in Śaka 1682 = A.D. 1760.
Bombay, Bhandarkar 9. 288ff. Copied in Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.
VVRI 6482. 152ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795. Incomplete.
PUL I Gṛhya 126. 150ff. (f. 144 missing). Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.
Baroda 187. 318ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.
Bombay U Desai 265. 144ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.
Baroda 5753. 224ff. and 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833.
Alwar 1394.
Ānandāśrama 1408.
AS Bengal 378 (G 6473) = AS Bengal I 2,150. 195ff. (ff. 38–63 missing) and ff. 2–27. Incomplete.
Baroda 1650. 134ff.
Baroda 7239. 120ff. Incomplete.
Bikaner 949. 164ff. Incomplete (prāyaścittaprakaraṇa).
BORI 230 of 1884/87.
BORI 126 of 1892/95. 66ff. Incomplete.
BORI 37 of 1898/99. 162ff. (ascribed to Anantadeva).
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 96. 31ff. Incomplete.
CP, Hiralal 3127. Property of Rāmacandra Aṇṇā Dhangare of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 3128. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 3129. Property of Wāsudev Nārāyaṇ Bhaṭṭ of Jalgaon, Buldānā District.
IO 477 (958a). Ff. 1–121 and 124–205. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 1632 (94). 184ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Kerala—(4797).
NPS (Sanskrit) 6376. Ff. 2–3, 7–8, 12, and 14–99. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6882. 8ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6942. 143ff. Incomplete.
N-W P II (1878) Veda 7. 60ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
Oxford CS d.69. 161ff.
Oxford CS d.155(ii). 45ff. Incomplete.
Poleman 2818 (U Penn 123). 295ff.
PUL I Gṛhya 125. 99ff. Incomplete.
Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśāla 288. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 164.
Tanjore D 13914 = Tanjore BL 2504. 50ff. (*Rudrapaddhati*).
Vangiya Sahitya Parisat 7. Ff. 1–57. Incomplete.
Viśvabhāratī 1598. (*Prayogaratnamālā*). See NCC.
VVRI 4503. 131ff.

Verse 2 is:

dīkṣitānantavijñena
viśvanāthasya sūnunā/
prayoga ucyate samyañ
mantravistārapūrvakam//

The colophon begins: iti yajñopavītābhidhānaśrīviśvanāthasūnunā dīkṣitānantena.

**ANANTA* (*fl. ca.* 1625/1650)

His *Rāmakalpadruma* contains the following kāṇḍas: samaya = kāla (see *CESS* A 2, 11b, and A 3, 12a–12b); tithi (see *CESS* A 3, 12b); śrāddha; prāyaścitta; ācāra; utsarga; saṃskāra; and dāna (the order is not known). Additional manuscripts:

Anup 2567. Ff. 1–54 and 58. Copied by Vaidyanātha, the son of Ananta Bhaṭṭa, in Saṃ. 1734 = A.D. 1677, and given by him to Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698). (prāyaścitta).
Wai 5009. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757. Incomplete (saptasaṃsthā).

Benares (1956) 13772. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792 (śrāddha).
AS Bengal 2194 (G 2045). 246ff. and 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795. (saṃskāra).
Baroda 323. 101ff. Copied in Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807. (śrāddha).
Bombay U 1174. 69ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Devasthalī on 3 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1735 = *ca.* 25 December 1813. (samaya).
Kerala 10258 (9739). 7000 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. (prayogacintāmaṇi).
Anup 2565. Ff. 1–74 and 74b–101. (śrāddha).
Anup 2566. 61ff. (prāyaścitta).
Anup 2568. 28ff. (ācāra). Given by Vaidyanātha, the son of Ananta Bhaṭṭa, to Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
Anup 2569. 26ff. (utsarga). Given by Vaidyanātha, the son of Ananta Bhaṭṭa, to Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
AS Bengal 2191 (G 2668). 170ff. (saṃskāra).
AS Bengal 2193 (G 10306). 150ff. (dāna). Incomplete.
AS Bombay 714. 52ff. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.
AS Bombay 715. 55ff. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.
BISM 41,448.
BORI 281 of 1886/92. 51ff.
Kerala 10257 (5004). 7000 granthas. (prayogacintāmaṇi).
NPS (Sanskrit) 6934. 25ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
Oudh IX (1877) IX 9. 270 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Caṇḍīdatta of Fyzābād Zillah.
PL, Buhler III E 283. 78ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.
Poleman 2823 (U Penn 768). Ff. 1–219 and 219b–235.
RORI Cat. II 10030. 59ff. (ff. 1,34, and 56–58 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 12768. 93ff. (ff. 1–2, 5, 12–13, 50–55, 57–58, and 90 missing). Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18365 = Tanjore BL 32. 134ff. (śrāddha).
Tanjore D 18366 = Tanjore BL 33. 141ff. (śrāddha).
Tanjore D 18367 = Tanjore BL 34. 75ff. (śrāddha).
Tanjore D 18368 = Tanjore BL 38. 67ff. (śrāddha).
Tanjore D 18369 = Tanjore BL 39. 74ff. (śrāddha).
Tanjore D 18370 = Tanjore BL 44. 340ff. (saṃskāra).
Tanjore D 18371 = Tanjore BL 46. 192ff. (saṃskāra).
Tanjore D 18372 = Tanjore BL 36. 95ff. (prāyaścitta).
Tanjore D 18373 = Tanjore BL 35. 79ff. (prāyaścitta).
Tanjore D 18374 = Tanjore BL 37. 43ff. (prāyaścitta).
Tanjore D 18375 = Tanjore BL 40. 58ff. (prāyaścitta).
Udaipur (1883) p. 107. 101ff; 140ff; and 25ff. (samaya; dāna; and taḍotsargavidhi from utsarga).
Wai 3422. 120ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.

ANANTADEVA

Author of a *Grahayāgaprayoga* following Āśvalāyana.
Manuscripts:
UP Archives Ga 141 (2880).
VVRI 23. 25ff. Incomplete.

**ANANTADEVA* (*fl. ca.* 1625/1675)

The *Smṛtikaustubha* consists of six kaustubhas, each divided into several dīdhitis. The kaustubhas are: saṃskāra, ācāra, rājadharma, dāna, tithi, and saṃvatsara.

1. Manuscripts of the *Saṃskārakaustubha,* which includes the *Jātakaśāntidīdhiti* (see *CESS* A 2, 12b):

GOML Madras R 4752(a). Ff. 1–12. Grantha. Copied by Gopāla Śarman on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1750 = *ca.* 12 July 1963. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charitees of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
VVRI 1253. 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1600 = A.D. 1678. Incomplete (mūlaśānti).
PL, Buhler III E 387. 237ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726. Property of Yajñeśvara Śāstrī of Surata. Bühler notes another copy.
BORI 60 of A 1879/80. 337ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738.
Wai 3529. 224ff. Copied in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755.
Wai 3532. 170ff. Copied in Śaka 1690 = A.D. 1768. Incomplete.
Bombay U 1210. 227ff. Copied by Vāsudevabhaṭṭa, the son of Kāśibhaṭṭa Gavānda of Junnarapattana, on Sunday 10 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1695 = A.D. 1774 (the date is irregular).
Baroda 8785. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784. Incomplete (navagrahamakha).
CP, Kielhorn XIX 285. 404ff. Copied, in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
DC (Gorhe) App. 432. 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796. Incomplete (dattakanirṇaya). Property of Gañgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
Jammu and Kashmir 2421. 245ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.
BORI 202 of 1886/92. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. (dattakavidhi).
Bombay U 1211. 380ff. Copied on Tuesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1749 = 4 February 1828.
Baroda 5027. 391ff. and 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. With a sūcī.
ABSP 3922. 2ff. Copied on Saturday amāvasyā of the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1903 = 13 February 1847. Incomplete (arkavivāhaprayoga).
Baroda 13808. 127ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.
ABSP 3463. Copied by Īśvarīprasāda Pāṭhaka on Saturday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1909 = 16 October 1852. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvarānātha Rājadāna of Lakhanaū.

DC 7474 = DC (Gorhe) 50. 87ff. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa Gorhā at Puṇyastambha on Monday 6 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1911, Śaka 1776 = 25 December 1854. Incomplete (jananaśāntiprayoga).

AS Bengal (IM) 251 = IM Calcutta 5702. Ff. 1–7. Copied on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1927 = 26 February 1871. Incomplete (goprasavaśānti).

Adyar Cat. 9 D 13. 119 pp. Incomplete.

Adyar Cat. 9 E 30. 19 pp. Telugu.

Adyar Cat. 38 F 1. 888 pp.

Alwar 1519.

Anup 2620. 154ff. Incomplete.

Anup 2634. 305ff.

Anup 2640. 56ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2597 (G 9486). 11ff. Copied by Kevalarāma, the son of Śaṅkaraji Josi. Incomplete (jyeṣṭhāśānti).

AS Bengal 2600 (G 6300). 4ff. (goprasavaśānti).

AS Bengal (IM) 240 = IM Calcutta 228. Ff. 1–14. (*Śāntikaustubha*).

AS Bengal (IM) 250 = IM Calcutta 11216. Ff. 1–2. Incomplete (arkavivāha). Formerly property of Nārāyaṇa, the son of Veṇimādhava Bhaṭṭa Bhālerāva.

AS Bengal (IM) 263 = IM Calcutta 6518. Ff. 2–5. Incomplete (bṛhaspatiśānti).

AS Bengal (IM) 264 = IM Calcutta 6422. Ff. 2–9. Incomplete (vināyakaśānti).

AS Bengal (IM) 265 = IM Calcutta 6084. Ff. 1–13. Incomplete (navagrahamakha).

AS Bombay 719. 19ff. Incomplete (vināyakaśānti and bṛhaspatiśānti).

Baroda 54. 16ff. Incomplete (dattakavidhi).

Baroda 1501. 176ff. Incomplete (to samāvartana).

Baroda 2257. 260ff. Incomplete (to gotrapravaranirṇaya).

Baroda 7198(a). 84ff. Incomplete (to jyeṣṭhāśāntividhi).

Baroda 10042(a). 49ff. Grantha. Incomplete (dattaka).

Baroda 13810. 190ff.

Baroda 13658. 94ff.; 12ff.; 27ff.; 17ff.; and 18ff. Incomplete.

Berlin 1033 (Chambers 276). Ff. 1–130 and 1–113.

BISM 22,422; and 58,85. (śānti). Both incomplete.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 115. 578ff. Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

Bombay U Desai 254. 7ff. Incomplete (caula).

BORI 507b of 1883/84. No ff. given. Incomplete.

BORI 329 of 1886/92. 185ff. No author mentioned.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 520. 346ff.

CP, Hiralal 6062. Property of Ḍhuṇḍi Bāpu of Multāi, Betūl District.

CP, Hiralal 6063. Property of Śyāmrāj Rāmkṛṣṇa of Pāthroṭ, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 6064. Property of Keśavarāv of Khurai, Saugor District.

CP, Hiralal 6065 = CP, Hiralal 6074. Property of Raghunāthrāv Ābāsāheb of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 6066. Property of Govind Kṛṣṇa Parvate of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 6067. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.

CP, Hiralal 6068. Property of Baḍhā Dharmādhikāri of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 6069. Property of Vāsudev Kāle of Mulekheḍī, Buldānā District.

CP, Hiralal 6070. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nagpur.

CP, Hiralal 6071. Property of J. N. Pādhye of Umarkheḍ, Yeotmāl District.

DC 858. Ff. 1–187, 189, and 197–370. Incomplete.

DC 8646. 8ff. Incomplete (sāpiṇḍyanirṇaya).

DC (Gorhe) App. 432. No ff. given. Property of Gañgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

GOML Madras D 3226. 27 pp.

GOML Madras D 3227. 19 pp. Telugu.

GOML Madras R 1002(b). Ff. 18v–24 and 26–35. Grantha. Purchased from Śrīnivāsa Pāṭrācāriyar of Kumbakonam in 1913/14.

GOML Madras R 4909(b). Ff. 23v–37v. Grantha. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.

GOML Madras R 5541(e). Ff. 71–88. Telugu. Purchased from N. K. Vakulābharaṇam of Madras in 1928/29.

GOML Madras R 5542(i). Ff. 60–74. Telugu. Purchased from N. K. Vakulābharaṇam of Madras in 1928/29.

Göttingen 162. 13ff. Incomplete.

Hultzsch 2.786. 37ff. Grantha. Incomplete (dattakavidhi). Property of Sūryanārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Tiruvaiyāru.

Hultzsch 3.1781f. 7ff. Incomplete (putrasvīkāravidhi). Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

IO 1477–1478 (2480–2481). 468ff. From Gaikawar.

IO 1479 (105). 313ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1480 (684). 298ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Kerala 7260(2667 B). 350 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete (dattakavidhi).

Kerala 7261 (L. 1270 C). 350 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (dattakavidhi).

Kerala 7262 (TM. 130 A6). 350 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (dattakavidhi).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6833. 22ff.

N-W P I (1874) Law 136. 9ff. Incomplete (dattakaputravidhāna). Property of Kedāranātha (no place given).

N-W P I (1874) Law 137. 25ff. Incomplete (*Dattakadīdhiti* of Anantarāma). Property of Jawāhīr Lal of Benares.
N-W P IX (1885) Dharma 6. 203ff. Property of Paṇḍita Harināṭha Śarman of Benares.
N-W P X (1886) Dharma 1. 290ff. Property of Bālābhāū Sapre of Benares.
Oppert II 5588. Property of Maḍḍigovindācāri of Kākuvaṭṭāram, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 6483. Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 7584. (*Dattakaustubha*). Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
Oudh (July–Sept. 1875) IX 4 = Oudh XI (1878) IX 5. 156 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Kṛṣṇa Nārāyaṇa, a resident of Kāśmīrī Mahallā, of Lucknow.
Oxford CS d. 157(viii). Ff. 1–46. (*Śāntikaustubha*).
Oxford CS d. 863(vi). 141ff.
PUL I Dharma 673. 56ff. (ff. 28–33 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 4539. 67ff.
RORI Cat. II 6093. 135ff. (ff. 34–36 missing). Copied by Jayakṛṣṇa, the son of Gadādhara Bhaṭṭa.
Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 161. 11ff. (*Dattakadīdhiti*). Property of Paṇḍita Haraprasāda Śāstrī of Naihāti.
Tanjore D 13193 = Tanjore JL 1175. 5ff. Incomplete (darśanajananaśānti).
Tanjore D 13222 = Tanjore TS 356. 2ff. Incomplete (jananaśānti).
Tanjore D 18412 = Tanjore BL 398. 275ff.
Tanjore D 18413 = Tanjore BL 399. 349ff.
Tanjore D 18414 = Tanjore BL 400. 457ff.
Tanjore D 18415 = Tanjore BL 9190. 293ff. Telugu.
Tanjore D 18416 = Tanjore BL 9191. 431ff. Grantha.
Tanjore D 18417 = Tanjore JL 1363. 237ff.
Tanjore D 18418 = Tanjore BL 695. 15ff. Incomplete (dattavidhi).
Tanjore D 18419 = Tanjore BL 9357a. 6ff. Telugu. Incomplete (dattavidhi).
Tirupati 2609 (6526a). Grantha. Incomplete (dattakavidhi).
Tirupati 7071 (773b). Grantha.
VVRI 625. 145ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3527. 325ff.
Wai 3528. 270ff.
Wai 3530. 362ff.
Wai 3531. 282ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3533. 49ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3719. 2ff. Incomplete (āgrayaṇaprayoga).
Wai 4339. 4ff. Incomplete (nārāyaṇanāgabali).

The *Saṃskārakaustubha* was published at Bombay in Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861 (BM; Emeneau 2263; and IO 24.D.25,28); 2nd ed., Bombay Śaka 1804 = A.D. 1882 (IO 13.E.26); at Bombay in 1913; and at Baroda in 1914. The *Dattakadīdhiti* was published by Bharatacandra Śiromaṇi in his *Dattakaśiromaṇi*, Calcutta 1867 (IO 2.C.22); with a Bengālī bhāṣā by Navagopāla Vasu at Calcutta in Beng. Saṃ. 1280 = A.D. 1872 (IO 16.F.6); and edited by Upendranath Vidyavinod, Calcutta Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879 (IO 442). The *Bṛhaspatiśāntividhi* from the *Smṛtikaustubha* was published in the *Ṛgvedībrahmakarma*, 2nd ed., Bombay [1886] (IO 13.H.21).

2. Manuscripts of the *Ācārakaustubha:*

Hultzsch 3.1781b. 51ff. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
Tanjore D 18423 = Tanjore BL 402. 83ff. Copied by a servant of the Bhosala rājās.
Tanjore D 18424 = Tanjore BL 403. 51ff.
Tanjore D 18425 = Tanjore BL 404. 55ff.
Tanjore D 18426 = Tanjore BL 9193. 88ff. Grantha.
Tanjore D 18427 = Tanjore JL 1364. 48ff.
Tanjore D 18428 = Tanjore JL 1365. 76ff.

3. Manuscripts of the *Rājadharmakaustubha*, which consists of 88 sections divided into 4 dīdhitis: pratiṣṭhā, prayoga, rājyābhiṣeka, and prajāpālana = vyavahāra:

N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 14. 15ff. Copied in A.D. 1639 (?). Incomplete (saptasaṃsthāprayoga). Property of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.
Anup 2561. 72ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679. Incomplete (abhiṣeka).
PUL I Dharma 525. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1615 = A.D. 1693. Incomplete (saṃkṣiptacalārcā).
PUL I Dharma 526. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1778 = A.D. 1721. Incomplete (saṃkṣiptacalārcā).
RORI Cat. II 9970. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772. Incomplete (vyavahāra).
Baroda 8337. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1719 = A.D. 1797. Incomplete (taḍāgādipratiṣṭhā).
Baroda 1697. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803. Incomplete (saṃkṣiptacalārcā).
AS Bengal (IM) 245 = IM Calcutta 3311. Ff. 1–6. Copied by Dāmodarabhaṭṭa Navare on Friday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (calārcāvidhi).
Baroda 1867. 51ff. Copied in Śaka 1738 = A.D. 1816. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā: pūrvārdha).
Baroda 1868. 78ff. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818.
PUL I Dharma 522. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. Incomplete (dīdhiti 1).
Baroda 1869. 67ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.

DC (Gorhe) App. 127. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1766 = A.D. 1844. Incomplete (calārcā). Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

AS Bengal 2090 (G 5463). 51ff.; 39ff.; and ff. 3–78. Part 1 copied on Sunday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1933 = 6 August 1876; part 2 copied by Bālamukunda on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1935 = *ca.* 23 June 1878. Incomplete (dīdhitis 1–3).

Munich 320. 90ff. Copied at Calcutta in A.D. 1883 from Mitra, Not. 556. Incomplete (vyavahāra).

Jammu and Kashmir 4121. 122ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884. Incomplete (abhiṣeka).

Baroda 13736. 184ff. and 142ff. Copied in A.D. 1932. Incomplete (dīdhiti 1 and the pūrvārdha of dīdhiti 2).

Baroda 13771. 101ff. Copied in A.D. 1934. Incomplete (rājābhiṣeka).

Anup 2554. 43ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).

Anup 2555. Ff. 1–13 and 1–52. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).

Anup 2556. 34ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).

Anup 2557. 64ff. Copied by Vāsudeva Gosvāmin. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā). Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

Anup 2558. 42ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).

Anup 2560. 87ff. Incomplete (abhiṣeka). Formerly property of Gokuladeva.

AS Bengal 2091 (G 966). 26ff. Incomplete (dīdhiti 2).

AS Bengal 2092 (G 2768) = Mitra, Not. 1222. 8ff. Incomplete (rājābhiṣeka). Formerly property of Bābu Hariścandra of Benares.

AS Bengal 2844 (G 9949). 5ff. (f. 2 missing). Incomplete (calārcāvidhi).

AS Bengal (IM) 242 = IM Calcutta 10074. Ff. 1–3. Incomplete (rājyābhiṣeka: nakṣatrasthāpana).

AS Bengal (IM) 246 = IM Calcutta 3321. Ff. 1–4. Incomplete (manusūya).

Baroda 372. 67ff. Incomplete (abhiṣeka).

Baroda 7310. 7ff. Incomplete (sāmānyanirṇayaparibhāṣā).

Baroda 13726. 44ff. Incomplete (vyavahāra). A photostat of Oxford 645.

CP, Hiralal 4573. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 222. 65ff. Property of Maheśvara Bhaṭṭa Harṣe of Sāgar.

GJRI 4498 (4546/16). Ff. 1–49. Incomplete (dīdhiti 1).

Hultzsch 3.1781c. 43ff. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

Jammu and Kashmir 4371. 37ff. Incomplete (dīdhiti 1).

Jammu and Kashmir 4790. 32ff. Incomplete (abhiṣeka: incomplete).

Lahore (Prasāda) 129 = Kunte B. 129. 38ff. Incomplete (vyavhāra). Property of Jwālādatta Prasāda of Lahore.

Mitra, Not. 346. 79ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (abhiṣeka). Property of Mahārāja Satīśacandra of Kṛṣṇanagara, Navadvīpa.

Mitra, Not. 556. 68ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (vyavahāra). Property of Sir Rājā Rādhākāntadeva Bahādur of Calcutta.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 10. 58ff. (*Utsargakaustubha*). Property of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 13. 3ff. Incomplete (saṅkṣiptacalārcāvidhi). Property of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.

Oxford 645 (Wilson 221). 44ff. (vyavahāra).

PL, Buhler III E 281. 134ff. No author mentioned. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā.

PUL I Dharma 521. 35ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).

PUL I Dharma 523. 29ff. Incomplete (dīdhiti 2).

PUL I Dharma 524. Ff. 29–47. Incomplete (dīdhiti 2).

RORI Cat. II 4540. 42ff. Incomplete (pūrvārdha).

RORI Cat. II 9971. 53ff. Incomplete (dīdhiti 1).

Tanjore D 18420 = Tanjore BL 405. 59ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).

Tanjore D 18421 = Tanjore BL 406. 40ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).

Tanjore D 18422 = Tanjore BL 9196. 61ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).

Tanjore D 18748 = Tanjore BL 411. 83ff.

Tanjore D 18749 = Tanjore BL 412. 56ff.

VVRI 596. 11ff. Incomplete (vāpīkūpādipratiṣṭhāvidhi).

The *Rājadharmakaustubha* was edited by Kamala Kṛṣṇa Smṛtitīrtha as *GOS* 72, Baroda 1935.

4. Manuscripts of the *Dānakaustubha:*

PL, Buhler III E 144. 142ff. Copied on Saṃ. 1711 = A.D. 1654. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇī.

DC 5542. 179ff. (f. 5 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1755 = A.D. 1698. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 248 = IM Calcutta 3081. Ff. 1–4. Incomplete (aśvadāna).

AS Bengal (IM) 260 = IM Calcutta 6570. lf. Incomplete (pretaśayyādāna).

AS Bengal (IM) 261 = IM Calcutta 6565. lf. Incomplete (pretaśayyādāna).

AS Bengal (IM) 262 = IM Calcutta 6544. 2ff. Incomplete (śayyādāna).

Wai 3184. 37ff. Incomplete.

5. Additional manuscripts of the *Tithidīdhiti* (see *CESS* A 1, 41b–42a; A 2, 11b–12a; and A 3, 12b):

Wai 3554. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751.

Wai 3553. 65ff. Copied in Śaka 1674 = A.D. 1752.

Wai 3558. 195ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete.
Wai 3099. 50ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782.
Jaipur Museum 127. 79ff. (ff. 50–53 missing). Copied by Soma Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. Incomplete.
Ānandāśrama 7577.
Anup 2259. 40ff. Incomplete (pūrvārdha of pūrta).
Wai 3098. 48ff.
Wai 3100. 69ff.
Wai 3555. 124ff. Incomplete (tithimāsasaṃvatsarādi).
Wai 3556. 234ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3557. 94ff. Incomplete.

6. Additional manuscripts of the *Saṃvatsaradīdhiti* (see *CESS* A 2, 12b, and A 3, 12b):

Lahore (Prasāda) 100. 337ff. Copied in A.D. 1699.
Benares (1956) 13541. Ff. 1–4; and 1–185, 189–232, and 232b–378. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. (*Abdadīdhiti*).
AS Bengal (IM) 239 = IM Calcutta 3077. Ff. 1–17. (saṃvatsarakṛtya).
BORI 258 of A 1881/82. 9ff. (gurvabdadīdhiti). Incomplete.
IO 1475 (679). 339ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 1476 (2628). 221ff. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
Poleman 2820 (Harvard 39). 4ff.; and ff. 15, 18–30, 76–87, 89–102, and 104–125. Incomplete.

The edition of the *Smṛtikaustubha* published at Bombay in 1909 apparently contains only the *Saṃvatsaradīdhiti*.

7. Manuscripts of unspecified or unidentified portions of the *Smṛtikaustubha:*

BORI 105 of 1899/1915. 71ff. Copied in Śaka 1610 = A.D. 1688. With a ṭīkā.
Bombay, Kielhorn X 126. 223ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.
BORI 142 of 1886/92. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764. (*Āśaucadīdhiti*).
RORI Cat. II 9339. 366ff. Copied by Govindarāma Mahātmā at Savāī Jayapura in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.
DC (Gorhe) App. 454. 368ff. Copied in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
Adyar Index 7326 = Adyar Cat. 10 E 70. 922 pp.
Baroda 5569. 48ff.
Baroda 10920. 50ff.
Baroda 13397(a). Ff. 130–190. Nandināgarī.
CP, Hiralal 1102. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Manohar of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 6718. Property of Bāpu Kavimaṇḍan of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 6719. Property of Raghunāthrāv Ābāsāheb of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 6720. Property of Baḍhā Dharmādhikārī of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 6721. Property of Vāsudev Śāstrī of Burhānpur, Nimār District.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 308. 281ff. Property of Sītārāma Kelodakara of Nāgpur.
DC 49 = DC (Gorhe) 49. 23ff. Incomplete.
Hultzsch 3. 1781d. 80ff. (āhnika). Incomplete. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
Jammu and Kashmir 2532. 11ff. (śakalamātra).
Oxford CS d. 605–606. 210ff. and 203ff.
PL, Buhler III E 409. 934ff. No author mentioned. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmaśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā. Bühler notes 3 other copies.
Poleman 2821 (U Penn 1622). 332ff.
Poleman 2822 (U Penn 1575). 292ff.
RORI Cat. II 9278. 106ff. Incomplete.

8. Additional manuscripts of his *Nirṇayabindu* (see *CESS* A 2, 12b, and A 3, 12b):

Jammu and Kashmir 2485. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1692 = A.D. 1635.
Jammu and Kashmir 4687. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.
*Mysore (1911) 2705. 12ff.

ANANTABHAṬṬA

Author of an *Anantabhaṭṭī* based on the *Prayogaratna* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (b. 1513); see the *Prayogaratna* of Ananta Dīkṣita (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650). Manuscripts:

Wai 3288. 232ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.
AS Bengal 368 (G 2194) = AS Bengal I 2, 140. 230ff. Incomplete.
BORI 111 of A 1882/83. 120ff.
CP, Hiralal 110. Property of Jhabbu Pāṭhak of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.
CP, Hiralal 111. Property of Ghanśām Vāmanbhaṭ of Mangrulpīr, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 112. Property of Mahādev Rājeśvar of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
CP, Hiralal 113. Property of Lakṣmaṇ Ātmārām Kāle of Lonār, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 114. Property of Prahlādbhaṭ Lothe of Girolī, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 115. Property of Bālkṛṣṇbhaṭ Telaṅg of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.

Kavīndrācārya 675.

Oxford CS c. 26. Ff. 1–77 and 77b–94. (*Prayogapārijāta*).

PL, Buhler I App. 9. 292ff. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābāda.

Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala thi 197. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 177.

Poona, Mīmāṃsā Vidyālaya 622. See NCC.

Poona, Veda Śāstra Uttejaka Sabhā (saṃskāra). See NCC.

ANANTABHAṬṬA

Author of a *Mūlaśānti,* which is probably an excerpt from a larger work. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 4685. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 174.

ANANTABHAṬṬA

Author of a *Subodhinī,* which may be identical with the *Grahayajñavidhāna* of Anantabhaṭṭa (*fl.* 1625/1631) (see *CESS* A 1, 42a). Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 3123. 14ff. Property of Rāmacandra Paṇḍita of Ājiṃgañj.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadanantabhaṭṭakṛtau.

Perhaps identical with this is the *Navagrahasthāpanaprayoga* of Anantabhaṭṭa. Manuscript:

Oxford CS d. 661(vii). 7ff.

**ANANTABHAṬṬA* (*fl.* 1625/1631).

Author (see *CESS* A 1, 42a) of a gigantic *Vidhānapārijāta* in 5 stabakas at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625. Manuscripts:

Poleman 2824 (U Penn 1636). 93ff. Copied by Narahara Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1797 = A.D. 1740.

AS Bengal (IM) 257 = IM Calcutta 2954. 132ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1801 = A.D. 1744. (stabaka 1).

IO 1468 (2782b). 279ff. Copied in A.D. 1745. (stabaka 5). From the College of Fort William.

AS Bengal 2063 (G 6561). 117ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita Sāttvika on Tuesday pūrṇimā of Caitra in Saṃ. 1807 = 10 April 1750. (stabaka 1).

AS Bengal 2065 (G 6563). 113ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita Sāttvika on Saturday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1807 = 18 August 1750. (vivāha).

AS Bengal 2066 (G 6565). 113ff. Copied on Tuesday 9 (read 7) śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1807 = 28 August 1750. (āhnika).

AS Bengal 2067 (G 6564). 176ff. Copied on a Thursday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1807 = 11 or 18 October 1750. (kāla).

Benares (1956) 11971. 104ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. (stabaka 3).

AS Bengal (IM) 258 = IM Calcutta 2955. Ff. 1–115 (f. 114 missing); and ff. 1, 115, 1–6, 156–161, and 158–219. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 254 = IM Calcutta 2954 C. 140ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758. (stabaka 3). Incomplete.

Wai 3435. 290ff. Copied in Śaka 1682 = A.D. 1760. (stabaka 5).

DC 302. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778. (stabaka 3).

DC (Gorhe) App. 327. *ca.* 900ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. Property of Gañgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

BISM 36,726. Copied on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1840 = *ca.* 17 February 1784 (stabakas 1–3).

BISM 36,619. Copied on 15 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1841 = *ca.* 14 October 1784. Incomplete.

Wai 3433. 155ff. Copied in Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793 (stabaka 3).

Wai 3431. 179ff. Copied in Śaka 1723 = A.D. 1801. (stabakas 1–2).

PUL I Dharma 568. 105ff. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802.

IO 1469–1470 (738–739). 209ff. and 213ff. Copied in A.D. 1809. (stabakas 2–3). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Oudh VIII (1876) IX 12. 126 pp. Copied in A.D. 1827. Property of Paṇḍita Prayāgadatta of Bārābanki Zillah.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 219. 329ff. Copied on Tuesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1884 = 12 February 1828.

BORI 135 of 1892/95. 149ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.

Jammu and Kashmir 2696–2698. 72ff.; 76ff. (ff. 29 and 75 missing); and 64ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873. (stabakas 1–3).

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 113. 373ff. Copied by Yādava, the son of Śiva Śarman, the son of Kṛṣṇa Śarman of the Agastigotra, at Kāśī on Tuesday 9 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1801 = 29 April 1879. (stabakas 1–2).

Anup 2570. Ff. 1–56, 62–87, 89–90, 92, and 94. (stabaka 1). Incomplete.

Anup 2571. 88ff. (stabaka 3).

Anup 2572. Ff. 1–23, 24/25, and 26–238. (stabaka 5).

AS Bengal 2064 (G 6562). 115ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita Sāttvika. (stabaka 2).

AS Bengal 2068 (G 6568). 29ff. (stabaka 5). Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2069 (G 6567). 306ff. and 2ff. (stabaka 5).

AS Bengal 2070 (G 6569). 312ff. (dāna).

AS Bengal 2071 (G 2425). 7ff. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 2072 (G 1944). 5ff. Copied by Ḍhuṇḍhirāja on a Thursday in Vaiśākha in a Saumya saṃvatsara. Incomplete (sahasrabhojanavidhi).
AS Bengal 2073 (G 1879) = Mitra, Not. 4197. 14ff. Incomplete (nāgabali).
AS Bengal (IM) 252 = IM Calcutta 5667. 299ff. and 5ff. (stabaka 5).
AS Bengal (IM) 253 = IM Calcutta 2954A. Ff. 2–119. Incomplete (ends in stabaka 2).
AS Bengal (IM) 255 = IM Calcutta 2954B. Ff. 2–92. (stabaka 3). Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 256 = IM Calcutta 2954C. 167ff. (stabaka 4). Incomplete.
Baroda 270. 75ff.
Benares (1956) 12176. Ff. 1–6. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1956) 12214. Ff. 3–98. (āhnika). No author mentioned.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 114. 829ff. (f. 170 missing). Incomplete (ends in stabaka 4).
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 115. 500ff. Incomplete (ends in stabaka 4).
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 489. 424ff. Copied by Uderāma Sakula.
CP, Hiralal 5116. Property of Vāsudev Golwalkar of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 5117. Property of Śrīdev Dīkṣit of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 5118. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 5119. Property of Gaṇpatirāv of Ṭimarnī, Hoshangābād District.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 232. 863ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
DC 300. 99ff. and 1f. (stabaka 1).
DC 301. 91ff. (stabaka 2).
DC 303. 202ff. (stabaka 4).
DC 306. 255ff. (stabaka 5).
DC (Gorhe) App. 326. No ff. given. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
Jammu and Kashmir 4601. 5ff. (jīvacchrāddhaprayogavidhi).
Mithila I 326–328. 233ff.; 100ff.; and 76ff. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Sāhapur, Pandaul, Darbhanga.
Mitra, Not. 2262. 300ff. (dāna). Property of Mahārāja Rājendrakiśora Siṃha, Bahādur, of Bettiyā.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma I 2–4. 209ff.; 211ff.; and 189ff. (āhnika; dāna; and śānti). Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 11. 490ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
Oxford 1517 (Sansk. d. 143) = Hultzsch 214. 6ff. Incomplete (dhaniṣṭhāmaraṇaśānti). No author mentioned.
Oxford CS d. 619(vi). 30ff. (stabaka 2).
PL, Buhler III E 301. 152ff. No author mentioned. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā. Bühler notes another copy.
Wai 3432. 110ff. (stabaka 3).
Wai 3434. 103ff. (stabaka 3).

The *Vidhānapārijāta* was edited in 4 vols.; vols. 1–2 (stabakas 1–3) by Tārāprasanna Vidyāratna as *BI* 156, Calcutta 1905–1912; vol. 3 (stabaka 4) by Iswar Chandra Sastri as *BI* 273, Calcutta 1951; and vol. 4 (stabaka 5) by Iswar Chandra Sastri as *BI* 156, Calcutta 1958. The first 2 verses at the end are:

śrīmatkāṇvakulābdhiśītakiraṇo vidyākalānāṃ nidhiḥ
śrīmadviṣṇupadāśritaḥ sarasagur vidvaccakīrapriyaḥ/
yasmin bhaṭṭajane hy abhūt pṛthuyaśas tasyātmajo
ᵓbhūn mahān
candrāc candrakaleva viśuddhibhṛc
chrīnāgadevābhidhaḥ//
tasmāc chrīmadananta āvir abhavad
yajjñānabhaktyādike
santaḥ santi guṇeṣu yasya ca hariḥ preṣṭho varī
varttate/
tenāyaṃ racito vidhānadiviṣadvṛkṣo ᵓrthisarvapradaḥ
kāle dvyaṣṭaṣaḍekalāṅkavimite kāśyām agāt
pūrṇatām//

⋆*ANANTABHAṬṬOPĀDHYĀYA* (*fl.* before 1384)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithinirṇaya* (see *CESS* A 1, 42a; A 2, 12b; and A 3, 13a):

BISM 34,102. Copied by Śrīvatsa, the son of Śaṅkara, on Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1485 = 19 January 1564. Attributed to Ananta Pāṭhaka.
BISM 58,283. Copied by Cintāmaṇi, the son of Keśava Ghāyāḷa, on 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1850, Śaka 171⟨5⟩ = *ca.* 16 June 1793.
Anup 2534. Extra folio. (anukramaṇikā only).
BISM 25,115; 36,1647 (attributed to Anantadeva); and 39,92.

ANĀTHANĀTHA SMṚTIBHŪṢAṆA (*fl.* 1924)

Author of a *Bṛhadyavanasaṃhitā,* published with a Bengālī translation at Calcutta in 1924 (IO San.B.990(b)).

**ANŪPASIṂHA* (*fl.* 1674/1698)

Alleged author also (see *CESS* A 1, 43b–44a) of an *Anūparatnāvali*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2315. 233ff. and 12ff.
Anup 2316. 143ff. (kālanirṇaya, saṃvatsarakṛtya, and saṃskāra).
Anup 2317. 100ff. (āhnika and prakīrṇaka).

APARĀDITYA = *APARĀRKA* (*fl. ca.* 1115/1130).

The son of Anantadeva, the son of Nāgārjuna, a descendent of Jīmūtavāhana, Aparārka or Aparāditya was the Śilāhāra monarch of the northern Koṅkaṇa from *ca.* 1115 to 1130; see P. V. Kane [1930/62], vol. 1, pp. 328–334. In his name was written a ṭīkā, *Aparārka = Yājñavalkīyadharmaśāstranibandha,* on the *Yājñavalkyasmṛti* of Yājñavalkya. Manuscripts:

CP, Kielhorn XIX 221. 412ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1691 = A.D. 1634. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Sāstrī of Sāgar.
Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 98. 136ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774.
IO 5293 (3335). Ff. 1–232 and 232b–509. Copied on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803 (the date is irregular). Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana, the grandson of Dharaṇīdharajī, in A.D. 1866. Acquired 27 June 1904.
Baroda 11438. 83ff. and 208ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.
AS Bengal 1868 (G 834) = Mitra, Not. 1684. 557ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Viprasiṃha Lāla for Rāmakṛṣṇa in Kāśmīradeśa on pūrṇimā of Māgha in Saṃ. 1898 = *ca.* 25 February 1842.
BORI 54 of 1883/84. 313ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842 (adhyāyas 1–2). From Gujarāt.
PL, Buhler III E 369. 105ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. (*Śrāddhāparārka*). Property of Jayaśaṅkara Śāstrī of Bhuja.
PL, Buhler III E 154. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. (*Dānāparārka*). Property of Jayaśaṅkara Śāstrī of Bhuja.
PL, Buhler III E 280. 185ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. Property of Maṅgalaśaṅkara of Ahmadābāda. Bühler notes another copy.
Mithila I 8 A. 298ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873. Property of Paṇḍita Dīnabandhu Jhā of Isahapur, Manīgachi, Darbhanga.
ABSP 2119. 809ff. Śāradā. Copied on Thursday 9 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 89. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvaranātha Rājadāna of Lakhanaū.
Adyar Cat. 35 D 4. 1720 pp.
Alwar 1426.
Anup 1484. Ff. 1–229, 233–328, 332–364, and 366–540. Incomplete.
Anup 1485. Ff. 1–444 and 446–447. Incomplete.
Anup 1486. Ff. 2–28, 56–69, 71–74, and 79–185. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 1869 (G 8640). 537ff.
AS Bengal (IM) 64 = IM Calcutta 10534. Ff. 3–62; 51–67; 134–293; and 2ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 5571. 145ff. Incomplete (ends with śrāddhavicāra in adhyāya 1).
Baroda 11270. 653ff.
BORI 77 of 1873/74. 222ff. (ācāra). Incomplete. From Delhi.
BORI 78 of 1873/74. 109ff. (vyavahāra). From Delhi.
BORI 79 of 1873/74. 32ff. (dāyavibhāga). From Bikāner.
BORI 358 of 1875/76. 384ff. Śāradā. From Kashmīr.
BORI 359 of 1875/76. 478ff. Śāradā. Incomplete. From Kashmīr.
BORI 360 of 1875/76. 310ff. Śāradā. Incomplete (pūrvārdha). From Kashmīr.
BORI 361 of 1875/76. 278ff. Śāradā. Incomplete (uttarārdha). From Kashmīr.
BORI 362 of 1875/76. 68ff.; 187ff.; 69ff.; and 65ff. From Dilhī.
BORI 55 of 1883/84. 42ff. (śrāddha). From Gujarāt.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 7. 211ff. Bengālī.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 8. 220ff. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 15008. 1056 pp. Incomplete (ends in tithinirṇaya).
Hultzsch 1.77.50ff. Telugu. Property of Gāḍepalli Veṅkaṭarāma Śāstrī of Nellore.
IO 1284–1285 (3021–3022). 266ff. and 326ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 1286 (1175 B). 34ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (dāyabhāga). From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 5292 (Bühler 202). 359ff. (vyavahāra). From G. Bühler.
IO 5294 (3211). 70ff. Incomplete. Acquired in 1906.
IO 5295 (3653). 27ff.; ff. 62–475 (ff. 171 and 469 missing); and 10ff. Śāradā. Acquired in 1906.
Jammu and Kashmir 2521. 424ff. (f. 1 missing).
Jammu and Kashmir 2653. 587ff. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir (2) 23 (306). 382ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1 ending with grahaśānti).
Mithila I 8. 298ff. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 27. 608ff. Property of Munśī Kaliprasāda of Lucknow. Incomplete.
Oudh IX (1877) IX 1. 388 pp. (*Aparārkanirṇaya*). Property of Paṇḍita Devīdīna of Pratābgarh Zillah.

PUL I Dharma 505. 395ff.
PUL I Dharma 506. 376ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 2).
PUL I Dharma 507. 137ff. Incomplete (ends in kāṇḍa 3).
PUL I Dharma 508. 38ff. (vibhāga).
VVBISIS 120. 39ff Śāradā. Incomplete. Identical with VVRI 120. 29ff. Śāradā. (dānaprakaraṇa).
VVBISIS 190. 559ff. Śāradā. Incomplete. Identical with VVRI 190. 549ff. Śāradā. Incomplete.
WHMRL Z.1.

The *Aparārka* was edited as *ASS* 46, 2 vols., Poona 1903–1904. There is an English translation of the section on inheritance by S. Srinivasa Aiyar, Madras 1911 (BM 14039.c.28. (1) and IO San. D. 225 (f)). The last verse is:

rāṣṭraṃ yasya niraṅkuṣā vasumatī kośaḥ samṛddhaḥ suhṛc
chakto durgam anāgamaṃ kṣataparā senā hitā mantriṇaḥ/
śāstrārthāmṛtacarvaṇārpitamatir viśvaikanātho ᵓpy asau
śauryaudāryayaśodhano ᵓmum aparādityo nibandhaṃ vyadhāt//

The colophon begins: iti śrīvidyādharavaṃśaprabhavaśrīśilāhāranarendrajīmūtavāhanānvayaprasūtaśrīmadaparādityadevaviracite.

**APŪCHA JHĀ* (*fl. ca.* 1850/1900).

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Makarandakaraṇa*. (see *CESS* A 1, 44a):

*Mithila 245. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Padmanābha Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

The first verse is:

vivaraṇasāraṃ nītvā
pariśiṣṭaṃ karma tatra ca kṣiptvā/
nijaparapadmanibandhaṃ
vilikhyate ᵓpūchaśarmaṇā kramataḥ//

**APPAYA DĪKṢITA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Pañcasvarāvṛtti* (see *CESS* A 1, 44a):

IM Calcutta 1084 and 1085. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 259.
*Mithila 162. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

**ABHAYACANDRA* (*fl. ca.* 1325)

Additional manuscript of his *Trilokasāraṭīkā* (see *CESS* A 1, 45a):

Mūḍabidrī, Ādinātha Devālaya at Aliyūru, Lokavijñāna 27 (25). 54ff. Kannaḍa.

**ABHIMANYU RĀJAN*

Additional manuscript of his *Praśnaprakāśa* (see *CESS* A 1, 45a, and A 3, 13b):

BISM 29,1956. Incomplete.

**AMĪCANDRA* (*fl.* 1842)

As well as his Hindī/Rājasthānī translation of the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (see *CESS* A 1, 45b–46a and A 2, 13b), Amīcandra translated into Rājasthānī the *Gaṇitasārasaṅgraha* of Mahāvīra (*fl. ca.* 850). Manuscripts:

RORI (Rājasthānī) 8493. 127ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
RORI (Rājasthānī) 8494. 102ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868. Incomplete.

**AMṚTANĀTHA JHĀ ŚARMAN* (b. 1755)

Additional manuscripts of his *Kṛtyasārasamuccaya* (see *CESS* A 3, 13b–14a):

Mithila I 282 C. 40ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842. Incomplete (prāyaścitta). Property of Paṇḍita Gokulanātha Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuriā, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 282 B. 19ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867. Incomplete (prāyaścitta). Property of Paṇḍita Dīnabandhu Jhā of Isahapur, Manīgachī, Darbhanga.
Darbhanga 88 (DH 73). 76ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
Mithila I 282. 15ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (prāyaścitta). Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Ṭhārhī, Āndhraṭhārhī, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 282 A. 11ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (prāyaścitta). Property of Paṇḍita Tārakeśvara Miśra of Taraunī, Sākrī, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 282 D. 10ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (prāyaścitta). Property of Paṇḍita Gokulanātha Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuriā, Darbhanga.

**AMṚTAMĀDHAVA VĀGHOLĪKAR* (*fl.* 1905/1911)

Author (see *CESS* A 1, 46a) of a Marāṭhī translation

of the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyaśas (*fl. ca.* 575), published at Bombay in 1911 (BM 14053.b.51).

AMBĀRĀMA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1923)

Author of a *Muhūrtasaṅgraha* published at Ahmedabad in Saṃ. 1980 = A.D. 1923 (IO San.B.840(e)).

ARHADDĀSA

See Aṭṭa.

ALASIṄGĀRYA

Author of a ṭīkā in Kannaḍa on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 587. 95ff.

**ALLĀḌANĀTHA* (*fl.* 1410 ?)

Additional manuscripts of his *Niṃayāmṛta* (see *CESS* A 1, 47a; A 2, 13b–14b; and A 3, 14b–15a):

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 67. 192ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1608 = A.D. 1551. Attributed to Sūryasena. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler III E 199. 255ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1630 = A.D. 1573. Attributed to Sūryasena. Property of Haridatta of Junāgaḍha. Bühler notes 7 other copies.

Jammu and Kashmir 2422. 183ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1637 = A.D. 1580. Incomplete.

Baroda 1123. 143ff. (ff. 45–47 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588.

RORI (Jaipur) II 341. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595. Incomplete (janmāṣṭamīnirṇaya). No author mentioned.

Baroda 1840(b). 222ff. Śāradā. Copied in Śaka 1522 = A.D. 1600.

BORI 230 of 1886/92. 397ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625.

PL, Buhler III E 197. 230ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1683 = A.D. 1626. Property of Bholānātha Śāstrī of Ahmadābād.

Baroda 8729. 173ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1687 = A.D. 1630. Incomplete.

PUL I Dharma 333. Ff. 179–220. Copied in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668.

GVS 849 (1256). Ff. 2–314. Copied by Bhūdharajī Taruṇāgnihotrin, the son of Kṛṣṇa Upāstikadeva, the son of Jagannātha Brahmābhūta, the son of Ṛyala Taruṇāgnihotrin, the son of Indra Taruṇāgnihotrin Dhanvantidevidā, the son of Gopāla, the son of Vatsarāja Taruṇāgnihotrin of the Ābhyantaranāgarajñāti, a resident of Peṭalāda, on Sunday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1749 = 18 December 1692. Ascribed to Gopinārāyaṇa.

BISM 60,11. Copied in Śaka 1651 = A.D. 1729. Attributed to Gopinārāyaṇa and Sūsia.

Wai 3248. 194ff. Copied in Śaka 1675 = A.D. 1753.

BORI 156 of Vishrambag I. 159ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. Ascribed to Sūryasena.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 149. 217ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

Baroda 360. 206ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.

PUL I Dharma 334. 178ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

GVS 847(1810). Ff. 3–245. Copied on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1914 = 7 December 1857. Incomplete.

VVRI 5729. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880.

ABSP 4199. 206ff.

Adyar Index 3234 = Adyar Cat. 29 M 8. 110 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.

Ahmadnagar 80 (195/31). 170ff. Attributed to Sūryasena.

Baroda 95. Ff. 74–138. Incomplete.

Baroda 1364. 254ff.

Benares (1956) 13085. Ff. 1–2. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).

Benares (1956) 13086. Ff. 1–2. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).

BISM 7,38; 7,47; 7,48 (incomplete); 22,152 (incomplete); 35,286; 36,1011 (attributed to Gopīnārāyaṇa); 39,62 (incomplete); and 52,784.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 54. 21ff. No author mentioned. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.

BORI 232 of 1879/80. 226ff. Attributed to Sūryasena.

BORI 562 of 1883/84. 244ff. Attributed to Sūryasena. From Mahārāṣṭra.

BORI 153 of Vishrambag I. 297ff. Attributed to Sūryasena.

BORI 154 of Vishrambag I. 193ff. Attributed to Sūryasena.

BORI 155 of Vishrambag I. 202ff. Attributed to Sūryasena.

BORI 281 of Vishrambag II. 142ff. (ff. 1–20, 31–40, 43–44, and 67–128 missing). No author mentioned.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 150. 153ff. Property of Gopālabhaṭṭa Vaidya of Chāndā.

DC 5168. Ff. 3–17 and 19–215. Attributed to Sūryasena. Incomplete.

DC (Gorhe) App. 189. No ff. or author mentioned. Property of Śaṅkara Bālakṛṣṇa Lumpāṭhakī.

GVS 848 (2131). Ff. 2–208. Incomplete.

Hultzsch 3.1706. 178ff. Hultzsch notes another copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

Jammu and Kashmir 2524. 201ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2659. 129ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1943. 67ff. Attributed to Sūryasena. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6160. 11ff. Attributed to Sūryasena. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7774. 89ff. Attributed to Sūryasena. Incomplete.
N-W P I (1874) Law 8. 150ff. Property of Jawāhir Lāl of Benares.
N-W P I (1874) Law 11. 396ff. Property of Rāmakṛṣṇa of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 10. 215ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
Oudh XXI (1889) IX 53. 560 pp. Ascribed to Sūryasena. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmeśvara of Sultānpur Zila.
Oxford CS d. 631(i). 76ff. No author mentioned.
PUL I Dharma 328. 231ff. and 2ff. With an anukramaṇikā.
PUL I Dharma 329. 219ff. (ff. 38 and 132 missing) and 2ff. Incomplete.
PUL I Dharma 330. Ff. 2–108 (ff. 19, 35, and 66–67 missing). Incomplete.
PUL I Dharma 331. Ff. 16–96 and 7–140. Incomplete.
PUL I Dharma 332. 24ff. Incomplete.
PUL I Dharma 335. 123ff. Attributed to Gopīnārāyaṇa.
PUL I Dharma 336. Ff. 63–70. Incomplete.
Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 147. 81ff. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rāghava Prasāda of Siśoya, Samariyā, Cāprā District.
UP Archives Na 70 (3810). Attributed to Sūryasena.
UP Archives Na 71 (12654). Attributed to Gopīnārāyaṇa.
VVRI 385. 15ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 5668. 41ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3249. 194ff.
Wai 3250. 145ff. Incomplete.

**AŚVADHARA TRIPĀṬHIN*

For this author (see *CESS* A 2, 15a) see now Āśādhara Tripāṭhin.

AŚVANĪDEVA

Author of a *Nāḍīnakṣatramālā*, published with the Telugu vyākhyāna of Kṛṣṇa Sūri at Madras in 1881 (BM), reprinted Madras 1920 (IO San.D.332(j)); and with the Malayālam ṭīkā of Veṅkaṭācala Śāstrikaḷāl at Palghat in 1889 (IO 1487).

**AHOBILANĀTHA*

Additional manuscript of his *Ahobilanāthīya* (see *CESS* A 1, 47b):

Tirupati 566 (2348). Grantha. With a Tamil ṭīkā. Incomplete.

ĀGNIVEŚYA

Alleged author of an *Āgniveśyagṛhyasūtra* which includes the following sections:

nakṣatrahoma (II 2, 1–2).
grahayajña (II 5,1).
adbhutaśānti (II 5,2).

Edited by L. A. Ravi Varma as *TSS* 144, Trivandrum 1940.

**ĀZHVĀÑCERI TAMPRĀKKAḶ (fl. ca. 1750?)*

A member of the Āzhvāñceri Tamprākkaḷ (= Azhāñceri Tampurān) family wrote a series of compilations on jyotiḥśāstra with commentaries. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 71–72. They include:

1–2. The *Jyotiḥśāstrasaṅgraha* with a Sanskrit and Malayālam ṭīkā in 2 skandhas: siddhānta or gaṇita (see *CESS* A 2, 11a) and horā. Additional manuscripts (all anonymous):

Kerala 6011 (L. 1221 A). 550 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 6012 (T. 1156) 550 granthas.
Kerala 6013 (L. 1179). 500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala—(CM. 6 A). See Sarma 124.
Vaṭavarkkoṭṭu Mana, Venkitangu, List II. 12A and B. See Sarma.

3–4. The *Saṅgrahasādhanakriyā* with his own Malayālam ṭīkā. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(C. 2431 C; L. 1355 A; and TM. 233 D). See Sarma 173.
Kerala—(L. 1177; L. 1218; and T. 233 C). (ṭīkā). See Sarma 173.

5–6. The *Jātakasārasaṅgraha* with his own Malayālam ṭīkā. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5830 (C. 2431 D) = Kerala C. 688 D. 21ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Maheśvaradattan Nambūri.
Kerala—(L. 1217 A). (ṭīkā). See Sarma 122.

7–8. The *Jātakanītimārga* in 14 khaṇḍas with his own Malayālam ṭīkā. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5844 (C. 2431 A) = Kerala C. 688 A. 21ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Maheśvaradattan Nambūri.

Kerala—(C. 2431 B) = Kerala C. 688 B. 87ff. Malayālam. (ṭīkā). Formerly property of Maheśvaradattan Nambūri.

9–10. The *Phalasārasamuccaya* in 3 sections (jātaka, praśna, and muhūrta) with his own Malayālam ṭīkā. Manuscripts:

Kerala 10655 (L. 1429 A). 150 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala—(L. 1215; and T. 132 A). 9000 granthas (ṭīkā: jātaka). See Sarma 147.

Kerala—(C. 198; L. 1216; and L. 1350 A). 5000 granthas. (ṭīkā: praśna). See Sarma.

Kerala—(T. 132 B; and T. 132 C). 7000 granthas. (ṭīkā: muhūrta). See Sarma.

11. A ṭīkā, *Tamprākkal bhāṣā,* on the *Muhūrtapadavī* of Puruṣottama, published at Trichur. See Sarma 154.

**ĀDITYA KAVIKRĀNTA*

A mistake (see *CESS* A 1, 48a) for Kavikānta Sarasvatī (*fl. ca.* 1200/1225).

ĀDITYADĀSA

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550), published at Delhi in Saṃ. 1947 = A.D. 1890 (IO 1251).

**ĀDITYABHAṬṬA* (between 1200 and 1325)

The IM Calcutta manuscript of Ādityasūri's *Tithinirṇaya* (see *CESS* A 1, 48b) is indeed the metrical version of Ādityabhaṭṭa's *Kālādarśa* (see *CESS* A 1, 48a–48b; A 2, 14b–15a; and A 3, 15b). Additional manuscripts:

AS Bengal (IM) 412 = *IM Calcutta 2959. Ff. 1–42. Copied by Vāsudeva Pāṭhaka on Sunday pratipad of Māgha in Saṃ. 1876, Śaka 1741 = 16 January 1820.

AS Bengal (IM) 410 = *IM Calcutta 3187. Ff. 1–10. Incomplete.

*Mysore (1911) 2251. Ff. 46–69. Incomplete.

*Mysore (1911) 2531. 114ff.

*Mysore (1911) 3001. Ff. 55–136. Incomplete.

Oudh XXI (1889) IX 51. 384 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmeśvara of Sultānpur Zila.

Wai 2993. 109ff.

**PAÑCĀRGULA ĀDINĀRĀYAṆA ŚĀSTRIN*

Author also (see *CESS* A 1, 49a) of a Telugu version of a *Jyotiṣārṇavanavanīta,* published at [Madras] in 1926 (IO San.D.839).

**ĀDIŚARMAN* (*fl.* 1456)

Additional manuscript of his *Jātakāmṛta* (see *CESS* A 1, 49a; A 2, 15a; and A 3, 15b):

Oxford CS d. 771(viii). 4ff. Copied on Thursday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1676 = 7 October 1619. (*Ādiśarmapaddhati*). Incomplete (āyurdāya). With his own vyākhyā.

ĀNANDA ŚARMAN

The son of Rāma Śarman, Ānanda Śarman wrote a *Vyavasthādarpaṇa* in which he discusses matters relating to jyotiḥśāstra. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2766. 89ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. Property of Rājīvalocana Gāṅgopādhyāya of Brāhmaṇapura, Zillā Nadīyā.

Verse 1 is:

śrīrāmam pitaraṃ natvā śrīmadānandaśarmaṇā/
kriyate bālabodhāya vyavasthādarpaṇaḥ śubhaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīśrīrāmaśarmasūnuśrīmadānandaśarmaviracito.

**ĀNANDA SŪRI* (*fl. ca.* 1225)

Additional manuscript of his ṭīkā on the *Kṣetrasamāsa* of Jinabhadra Gaṇi (*fl.* 609) (see *CESS* A 1, 49b):

Līṃbaḍī 640 (1708). 60ff.

ĀNANDA ŚAṄKARA ŚRĪMĀLĪ (*fl.* 1976)

Author of a *Jyotiṣa vijñāna* in Hindī, published at Kalakattā [N.D.]; the prākkathana is dated 22 October 1976.

ĀNANDARĀMA

The pupil of Acala Dīkṣita, Ānandarāma wrote a *Saṃskārapaddhati* = *Ṣoḍaśasaṃskārapaddhati.* Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 792 (G 8206) = AS Bengal I 2, 1093. 42ff. Copied at Kāśī on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1839 = 6 February 1783.

AS Bengal I 2,261 (I.D.27) III. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.

Anup 850. Ff. 22–32. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
N-W P II (1878) Veda 10. 25ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.

*ĀNANDASUNDARĪ

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Praśnaśāstra* (see *CESS* A 1, 49b, and A 2, 15a):

Kerala 1548 (C. 962 A) = *Kerala C. 632 A.

ĀPADEVA

Author of a *Smṛticandrikā*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2239. 188ff. Bengālī. Property of Gopīvallabha Bhaṭṭācārya of Ulā, Post Rāṇāghāṭa, Zillā Nadiyā.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyanīmāṃsakaśrīāpadevakṛtau.

*ĀPADEVA (*fl.* 1702)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Grahapīṭhamālā* (see *CESS* A 1, 49b–50a, and A 3, 15b):

BISM 52,32. Copied in Śaka 1675 = A.D. 1753.
BISM 59,194. Copied on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1755 = 14 February 1834.
*PUL II App. 159. 2ff. (*Grahapīṭhasādhana*).
*Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 84. 2ff. Property of Paṇḍita Vāmanācārya of Benares.

The last verse is:

xx śrīvasiṣṭhādivākyānusārāṃ
lasadvāsanāṃ kheṭasatpīṭhamālām/
cakārāśu govindapohekarādhair
vi *x* nodito deva āpābhidhānaḥ/ /

The colophon begins: iti janasthānavāsi āpadevakṛta.

3. Additional manuscript of his *Tithitattvasāra* (see *CESS* A 1, 50a):

BISM 29, 1614. Copied in Āṣāḍha of Śaka 1646 = 10 June–9 July 1724.

He also wrote a *Kheṭatarāṅgiṇī*, whose epoch is Śaka 1624 = A.D. 1702. Manuscripts:

BISM 52,859. Copied in Śaka 1624 = A.D. 1702.
Baroda 3095. 4ff. Copied by Raṅganātha for Narasiṃha Rāma (?) on Friday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1900, Saka 1766 = 13 July 1844. This is PL, Buhler IV E 42. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1844. Property of Uttamarāma Jośī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.
Benares (1963) 35249. Ff. 1(=5), 2–4, 6–7, and 9; and ff. 2–22, 42–43, 43b–44, and 44b–68. Incomplete.

The last verse is:

āsīc chaunakagotrajaḥ śubhajanasthāne bhaved dhārmiko
daivajño haridevanāmā karaṇānāthāptasampatkarī
tatsūnū raghunāthadeva ṛṣivandyo ᵓsau mahān vedavit
tajjo kheṭatarañgiṇīm idam akārṣīd āpadevaḥ sudhīḥ

From this we learn that he was the son of Raghunātha, the son of Harideva of the Śaunakagotra, a resident of Janasthāna.

*ĀPASTAMBA

Authority (see *CESS* A 1, 50a, and A 3, 15b) for an *Ṛtuśāntiprayoga*. Manuscript:

Baroda 7260(b). Ff. 62–63. Grantha.

He is also the authority for a *Nakṣatrasattra*. Manuscripts:

IM Calcutta 2281. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 319.
PL, Buhler I D 28. 23ff. Property of Srīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇī.

Both works are probably excerpted from nibandhas.

*ĀRYABHAṬA (b. 476)

For his ārdharātrika system (see *CESS* A 1, 53a–53b; A 2, 15b; and A 3, 16a) see also R. N. Rai [A4. 1971c]. The edition of the *Āryabhaṭīya* by H. Kern was reprinted at Osnabrück in 1973. The *Āryabhaṭīya* was edited with an English translation by K. S. Shukla and K. V. Sarma, New Delhi 1976; with the commentaries of Bhāskara (to Gola 6) and of Someśvara (on Gola 7–50) by K. S. Shukla, New Delhi 1976; and with the commentary of Sūryadeva by K. V. Sarma, New Delhi 1976. The Gaṇitapāda was edited with a German translation and commentary by K. Elfering [A4. 1975]. See further P. Jha [A4. 1972], K. S. Shukla [A4. 1976], K. V. Sarma [A4. 1977a], and A. I. Volodarsky [A4. 1977]. Additional manuscript:

Kerala—(C. 1945 C). Incomplete. See Acyuta, *Sphuṭaniṃaya*, ed. Sarma, p. xvii.

*ĀRYABHAṬA (*fl.* between *ca.* 950 and 1100)

Additional manuscripts of his *Mahāsiddhānta* (see *CESS* A 1, 53b–54a, and A 2, 15b–16a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6911. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1950 = A.D. 1893. (golādhyāya only?).
BISM 52,215. Incomplete (golādhyāya).

ĀŚĀDHARA TRIPĀṬHIN

The pupil of Śrīdeva, Āśādhara wrote a *Kṣaṇikagrahānayanaślokavyākhyā* on an unidentified *Kṣaṇikagrahānayana* (definitely not the *Grahajñāna* of Āśādhara [*fl.* 1132] as indicated in *CESS* A 1, 54b). In the Calcutta manuscript he is named Aśvadhara Tripāṭhin (see *CESS* A 2, 15a); the correct form of his name is not clear. Additional information on the Baroda manuscript:

*Baroda 7635(a).F.1. Copied by Kṛṣṇabika on Monday 7 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1790 = 6 August 1733. Additional note copied by Kṛṣṇajīka on Monday 12 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1833 (read 1823), Śaka 1688 = 9 February 1767.

The first verse of the vyākhyā is:

natvā rāmaṃ gaṇeśaṃ ca
guruṃ śrīdevasaṃjñakam/
kṣaṇikagrahānayana-
ślokavyākhyāṃ karomy aham//

The commentary begins: aham āśādharatripāṭhī.

*ĀŚĀDHARA (*fl.* 1132)

His *Grahajñāna* (see *CESS* A 1, 54b and A 2, 16a) is analyzed in SATE 68–72. Additional information on its manuscripts:

*IO 2922 and 2923. See SATE 31–32.
Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1162. 61ff. (*Āśādharasāraṇī*).
Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1165. 5ff. Incomplete (ff. 1 and 4 missing).
*RAS (Tod) 36c. See SATE 60–61.

ĀŚVALĀYANA

Alleged author of an *Āśvalāyanagṛhyapariśiṣṭa* in 4 adhyāyas, of which adhyāya 2 contains a grahayajña. Manuscripts:

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Veda) 443. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1688 = A.D. 1631. Incomplete (adhyāya 4).
Baroda 2303. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1624 = A.D. 1702. Incomplete (3 adhyāyas).
NPS (Sanskrit) 3615. 34ff. Copied on Saturday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (3 adhyāyas).
BORI 17 of A 1879/80. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758.
Bombay, Bhandarkar 8. 62ff. Copied on 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1685 = *ca.* 7 October 1763. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.
VSM 1581 (7489). 71ff. Copied in Śaka 1686 = A.D. 1764.
Kerala 2076 (4927). 1200 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.
VSM 1585 (5447). 51ff. Copied by Rāmacandra Ketakara in Śaka 1695 = A.D. 1773. Incomplete.
Wai 2765. 53ff. Copied in Śaka 1698 = A.D. 1776.
Leipzig 36. 43ff. Copied by Bhīkhambhaṭṭa, the son of Nārāyaṇa, the son of Jīvanadeva Bhaṭṭa, in A.D. 1784. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).
Bombay U 960. Ff. 23–34. Copied by Yajñeśvara Sānye on 5 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1715 = *ca.* 6 March 1794. Incomplete (adbhutaśānti).
Wai 3601. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804 (adbhutaśānti).
Wai 3604. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804 (adbhutaśānti).
Baroda 8617(b). Ff. 35–52. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
AS Bengal I 2,60 = IM Calcutta 9848. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Incomplete.
VSM 1582 (2034). 56ff. Copied in Śaka 1765 = A.D. 1843.
VSM 1584 (2987). 50ff. Copied in Śaka 1773 = A.D. 1851.
Kerala 2074 (1591) 250 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1913, Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856.
Kerala 2075 (1592). 1200 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1913, Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856.
PL, Buhler I D 71. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. Property of Maṅgalaśaṅkara of Ahmadābād.
VSM 1583 (5951). 56ff. Copied by Paraśurāma Hośiṅga in Śaka 1782 = A.D. 1860.
BORI 17 of 1919/24. 50ff. Copied in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873.
Baroda 8618. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1800 = A.D. 1878.
Wai 2766. 44ff. Copied in Śaka 1800 = A.D. 1878.
Adyar Cat. 10 E 50. 90 pp.
Adyar Cat. 33 L 15. 56 pp.
Alwar 46.
Ānandāśrama 2107; 5973; 5974; 5975; 7921; and 8135. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 216.
AS Bengal 312 (G 2943) = AS Bengal I 2,79. 31ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).

AS Bengal I 2,58 = IM Calcutta 1833. Ff. 3–50. Incomplete.
AS Bengal I 2,59 = IM Calcutta 2604. 18ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).
Baroda 5995. 9ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–3).
Baroda 8257. 57ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 4).
Baroda 8673. 20ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 3).
Baroda 8760. 62ff. With an anukramaṇikā.
Bombay U 907. 51ff.
Bombay U 908. 67ff.
Bombay U 909. 39ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).
Bombay U 910. 35ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 3).
Bombay U 911. 38ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 2).
BORI 287 of 1884/87.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Veda) 441. 61ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).
Chamrajpet, Mysore, Venkatesiah 57. See NCC.
Cocanada, Telugu Academy 2114. See NCC.
CP, Hiralal 494. (utpātalakṣaṇa). Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nagpur.
GOML Madras D 1162. Ff. 37–85. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (2, 1–3, 6).
Hultzsch 1. 158. 7ff. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of Durbhā Ceñcu Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣita of Lebūr.
Hultzsch 1. 451. 9ff. Telugu. Property of Kesari Subbayya of Brāhmaṇakrāka.
Jodhpur, Archaeological Department 1516. See NCC.
Munich 47 (Sanskrit 120 = Haug 176). 35ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).
Mysore (1911) C 1348. 34ff.
Mysore and Coorg 381. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.
Mysore and Coorg 2004. 700 granthas. (*Śāntipustaka*) From Manjarabad.
Nagpur 191 (2195). 45ff. From Nagpur.
Oppert II 5479. Property of Maḍḍigovindācāri of Kākuvaṭṭāram, Tanjore District.
Oxford CS d. 74(i). 50ff.
Oxford CS e. 49. 48ff.
PL, Buhler I D 68. 528ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Bālakṛṣṇa of Vaḍodarā.
PL, Buhler I D 69. 38ff. Property of Bālaṃbhaṭṭa of Surata.
PL, Buhler I D 70. 92ff. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā.
PL, Buhler I D 72. 50ff. Property of Bālaṃbhaṭṭa of Surata.
PL, Buhler I D 73. 910ff. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābād.
Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala thi. 483, 488, and 802; and vi. kra. 795. See NCC.
Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BN. 8. See NCC.
PUL I Gṛhya 23. 1f. Incomplete.
PUL I Gṛhya 175. 5ff. Incomplete.
PUL II App. 452. 21ff. Grantha.
Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 382 and 985. See NCC.
RORI Cat. II 4094. 29ff.
Tanjore D 11809 = Tanjore JL 228. Ff. 5–6 and 15–25. Incomplete.
Tirupati 737 (400a). Nandināgarī.
Tirupati 738 (430c). Nandināgarī. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).
Varendra Research Society 821. See NCC.
Viśvabhāratī 1263c. See NCC.
VSM 1586 (4191). 39ff. Incomplete.
VSM 1587 (2035). 4ff. Incomplete.
VSM 1588 (4638). 3ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 607. 6ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 3660. 34ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).
VVRI 6689. 43ff.
Wai 2767. 2ff. Incomplete (snānavidhi).
Wai 2768. 1f. Incomplete (bhojanavidhi).
Wai 3600. 6ff. (adbhutaśānti).
Wai 3602. 1f. (adbhutaśānti).
Wai 3603. 4ff. (adbhutaśānti).

The *Āśvalāyanagṛhyapariśiṣṭa* was edited by Rāmanārāyaṇa Vidyāratna and Ānandacandra Vedāntavāgīśa in *BI* 57, Calcutta 1869, pp. 265–350; at Poona in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873 (IO 9.B.39); at Poona in 1885 (IO 296); edited by Dinakara Keśava Gāḍgil, Mohamayī Śaka 1817 = A.D. 1895 (BM 14010.dd.6 and IO 27.C.19), ff. 135–172; and edited by Vāsudeva Lakṣmaṇa Paṃṣīkar, 2nd ed. by Bhavānīśaṅkara Sukthankar, Mumbayī 1909 (BM 14038.c.53 and IO 21.D.26). A portion (1,13) was edited with a Telugu translation by Ātmūri Lakṣmīnarasiṃhayya, 2nd ed., Bapatla 1911 (BM 14028.bbb.1.(2)).

ĀŚVALĀYANA

Alleged author of an *Āśvalāyanagṛhyapariśiṣṭa* in which kaṇḍikā 27 is on grahayajña and 28 on planetary images; it appears as adhyāya 5 of the *Āśvalāyanagṛhyasūtra*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Cat. 35 C 11. Ff. 25–36. Copied by Paṃḍita Vaśāka at Kāpikā for Huvebodhā of Devagrāma on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ 1618 = 27 September 1561.
Tübingen 20 (M.a.I 345). Ff. 28–41. Copied on Monday 9 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1681 = 14 June 1624.
Leipzig 35. Ff. 31–46. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of

Jīvanadeva Bhaṭṭa, on Thursday 6 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1838, Śaka 17⟨0⟩3 = 26 July 1781.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Veda) 442. 17ff.

The *Āśvalāyanagṛhyapariśiṣṭa* was edited from these four manuscripts by K. Parameswara Aithal as *ALPS* 36, Madras 1964.

ĀŚVALĀYANA

Authority for a *Gṛhavāstuśāntiprayoga; cf.* Rāmakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa. Manuscript:

Oudh XXI (1889) IX 55. 22 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmeśvara of Sultānpur Zila.

ĀŚVALĀYANA

Alleged author of a *Nakṣatradevatāvidhi*. Manuscript:

Tanjore D 14179 = Tanjore GKD 280. 4ff. Incomplete.

ĀŚVALĀYANA

Author of a *Navagrahārādhana*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 14493. Ff. 129–129v. Incomplete.

IṬAKRAMAÑCERI (*fl.* 1665).

This Nampūtiri belonging to the Iṭakramañceri family of Perumānūr, Malabar, was the pupil of Dāmodara (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 66. He wrote a *Bhadradīpagaṇita* in Sanskrit and Malayālam in A.D. 1665 (see Sarma 147), and he may be the author of a *Bhūgolañāya* in Malayālam (see Sarma 148).

INDRAJIT ŚARMAN

Author of a *Vāstupaddhati* that uses muhūrtaśāstra. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 2503 (G 6044). 17ff. Copied by Māheśvara Dīkṣita, Viśvanātha Vyāsajī, and Rāmeśvara for Durlabharāmajīka Duve at Koṭā on Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ 1788 = 27 April 1731.

The first verse is:

natvā brahmācyuteśānam
ambikām ambikāsutam/
kurve ᵓham indrajiccharmā
yājuṣīṃ vāstupaddhatim//

INDRADATTA

Author of a *Tithinirṇaya*. Manuscript:

UP Archives Ta 43 (5588).

**INDRAVĀMADEVA*

Additional manuscript of his *Trailokyadīpaka* (see *CESS* A 1, 55a–55b; A 2, 16a–16b; and A 3, 16a):

Oudh (Jan.–Mar. 1875) XIX 1 = Oudh X (1878) XIX 1. 110 pp. Copied in A.D. 1795. Property of Bhairava Prasāda of Hardui.
Arrah II 84. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 276.
Delhi II 68. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 260.

ĪŚVARA

Divine (?) author of a *Svarodayaśāstra*. Manuscript:

Allahabad Municipal Museum 99. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 272.

**ĪŚVARAMIŚRA*

Additional manuscript of his *Dīpikā* on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) (see *CESS* A 1, 56a–56b):

WHMRL Enfield 97. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

UTTAMA ṚṢI (*fl.* 1727)

Author of a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī on the *Saṅgrahaṇīratna* of Śrīcandra (*fl. ca.* 1150) at Āgarā in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 7633. 35ff.

**UDAYADIVĀKARA* (*fl.* 1073)

On this author (see *CESS* A 1, 56b–57a) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 45–46. Additional manuscripts of his *Sundarī:*

Kerala—(C. 1885) and (T. 301). See Sarma 160.

**UDAYAPRABHA SŪRI* (*fl.* 1221/1243)

Additional manuscripts of his *Ārambhasiddhi* (see *CESS* A 1, 57a–58a):

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1847. 6ff. Incomplete (ends with vimarśa 2).
Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1877. 11ff.
Wai 9897. 122ff. With the ṭīkā of Hemasiṃha. Incomplete.
*Wien (University) 43. 118ff. No author mentioned. With a ṭīkā.

**UDAYASĀGARA* (*fl.* 1599)

Additional manuscript of his *Bālāvabodha* on the *Kṣetrasamāsa* (see *CESS* A 1, 58a; A 2, 16b; and A 3, 16b–17a):

Līṃbaḍī 637 (625). 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

He also wrote a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa. Manuscripts:

LDI 3064 (4255). 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.
LDI 3063 (5242). 8ff.
Līṃbaḍī 2257 (753). 7ff.

The two last verses are not entirely clear:

śrīmatā proktavidhinā lokanālasya vārttikam/
śrīmitradhanarājasya gaṅgākhyatanujā kṛtam//
śrīmatsahajaratnena vyākhyātam udayābdhinā/
asaṅgataṃ yad uktaṃ tad viśodhyaṃ dhīdhanair bhṛśam//

**UPENDRĀCĀRYA*

His *Jinendramālā* (see *CESS* A 1, 58b, and A 2, 17a) was published with the Telugu version of Lakṣmīnṛsiṃha Śāstrin at Masulipatam in 1923 (IO San.D.914). See also Padmarāja.

UMĀPATI

Author, with Paraśurāma, of a *Paraśurāmaprakāśa*, under Dalapati, a feudatory of one Mahamuda Suratrāṇa (Sulṭān Maḥmūd). Manuscript:

AS Bengal (IM) 347 = IM Calcutta 5109. Ff. 2–64. Incomplete.

Verses 11–12 are:

dalapatir iti prāptaṃ yenātulaṃ padabhārān
mahamudasuratrāṇān nārāyaṇaḥ sa kim ucyatām/
samiti bhavati prāpte yasminn udāraparākrame
dadhati vimatakṣauṇīpālāḥ puro daśanāṅgulim//
ālocyākhilapūrva-
paṇḍitamataṃ yatnair vicārādikam/
sarvaṃ śrīmadumāpatiḥ
sphuṭayati śrīparaśurāmas tathā//

ULUGH BEG (1394/1449)

A prince of Samarqand, Ulugh Beg, with his collaborators Qāḍīzādah, Ghiyāth al-Dīn, and ᶜAlī Qūshjī, wrote a famous *Zīj i Ulugh Beg* of which there exists a Sanskrit translation entitled *Jīca ulugbegī*. Manuscript:

Jaipur Museum 45. 100ff. Acquired from Sūrata through Nandarāma Jośī.

ṚṢIBUDHA

The son of Gaṅgādhara, the son of Viśvanātha Śauca, Ṛṣibudha wrote a *Saṃskārabhāskara* following the *Gṛhyasūtra* of Pāraskara. Manuscripts:

AS Bombay 739. 87ff. Copied in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 5632. 147ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.
AS Bengal 1174 (G 5748). 106ff.
Baroda 10495. 20ff. Incomplete.
BORI 538 of 1883/84. 13ff. Incomplete (garbhādhāna). From Mahārāṣṭra.
Leipzig 539. 92ff. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 611(iii). 114ff.
PL, Buhler III E 374. 95ff. (*Ṣoḍaśakarmapaddhati* of Ṛṣibhaṭṭa). Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachoḍa of Ahmadābāda.

Verses 1–2 are:

yo ᵓbhūc chaucopanāmā budhamukuṭamaṇir viśvanāthaḥ prasiddhas
tajjo gaṅgādharākhyaḥ kṣitisuramahitaḥ sarvavedārthavettā/
tatputraḥ sādhuśīlaḥ śatapathanipuṇo yājñikair vandyamānaḥ
puṇyātmā sarvakāle jayati ṛṣibudhaḥ śiṣyasaṅghārcitāṅghriḥ//
karoti viduṣāṃ prītyai
sarvasaṃskārabhāskaram/
sūtraṃ hariharaṃ karkaṃ
vāsudevīṃ samāhitaḥ//

**ṚṢIŚARMAN*

Additional manuscripts of his *Jñānamañjarī* (see *CESS* A 1, 59a–59b and A 2, 17b):

*Benares 36565 in *CESS* A 1, 59a is an error for Benares 35656.
BISM 1,6; and 34,174.
IM Calcutta 1447 and 5421 (incomplete). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 332.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6545. 21ff.
Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala 112. Ascribed to Jyotīndrarṣi. See NCC, vol. 7, pp. 332 and 376.

ODĀŚAÑKARA

See Śaṅkara.

K.P.K. UṆṆI (*fl.* 1971)

Author of a *Lagnaphaladīpikā* in Malayālam, 2nd ed. published at Ālapūḷa in 1971.

**SŪṆṚTAVĀDI KADAMBEŚVARA* (*fl. ca.* 1525)

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiṣasaṃhitārṇava* (see *CESS* A 2, 18a–19a):

GOML Madras D 5769. Ff. 126–128. Incomplete (devatāpratiṣṭhā).

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 838(a). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 367.

KANAKA SABHĀPATI

The son of Vaidyanātha of the Maudgalyagotra, Kanaka wrote a *Kārikāmañjarī,* based on the *Gṛhyasūtra* of Baudhāyana, and a *Prayogādarśa* in explanation of it. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R. 1619. 149ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Rāmanātha Śāstriyaḷ of Kṛṣṇarājapuram, Trichinopoly District, in 1915/16. (*Prayogādarśa*)

GOML Madras R. 3399. 126ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Śrīnivāsācāriyar alias Tirumalai Ayyaṅgar of Periyanambi-Tirumāḷigai, Alvartirunagari, Tinnevelly District, in 1920/21. (*Prayogādarśa*). Incomplete (aparaprayoga).

GOML Madras R. 5791. 155ff. Grantha. (*Prayogādarśa*). Purchased from K. Raṅgasami Ayyangar Avargal of South Siruvalur, Tiṇḍivanam Taluk, in 1936/37.

Hultzsch 2.672. 188ff. Grantha. (*Prayogādarśa*). Property of Sundareśvara Śrauti of Tiruvaiyāru.

IO 4816 (Burnell 110). 173ff. and 37ff. Grantha. (*Prayogādarśa*). Incomplete. From A. C. Burnell.

Tanjore D 11799 = Tanjore BL 9169b. Ff. 31–75. Grantha. (pūrva).

Tanjore D 11800 = Tanjore BL 9170b. Grantha. (pūrva).

Tanjore D 11801 = Tanjore BL 9166c. Grantha. (pūrva).

Tanjore D 11802 = Tanjore BL 9315. Grantha. (pūrva). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11803 = Tanjore BL 9169c. Ff. 76–127. Grantha. (apara). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11804 = Tanjore BL 9170c. Grantha. (apara). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11805 = Tanjore BL 9166d. Grantha. (apara). Incomplete.

It begins:

praṇamya vighneśvaram ambikāṃ ca
baudhāyanaṃ smārtaśubhaprayogam/
bālaprabodhāya vicārya sūtraṃ
kriyākramaṃ ca sphuṭataḥ pravakṣye// /
baudhāyanasūtraṃ tatprayogāṃś ca pūrvaṃ
kārikāsāraṃ ca dṛṣṭvā kārikāmañjarīkrameṇa
vaidyanāthatanayena maudgalyena
kanakasabhāpatinā prayogākhyo vakṣyate.

**KANHAIYĀLĀLA MIŚRA* (*fl.* 1899/1906)

The author (see *CESS* A 2, 19b) of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Śuddhidīpikā* of Śrīnivāsa, published at Bambaī in Saṃ. 1963, Śaka 1828 = A.D. 1906; Kanhaiyālāla's bhūmikā is dated 27 February 1906.

**KAPARDISVĀMIN* (*fl.* before 1250)

Author also (see *CESS* A 2, 19b, and A 3, 17b) of a bhāṣya on the *Nakṣatreṣṭi* of Āpastamba. Manuscripts:

Adyar Cat. 34 E 19. 30 pp. Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 34 I 15. 40 pp. Grantha.

AS Bengal 543 (G 3215). 3ff.

Viśvabhāratī 1784a. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 150, and vol. 9, p. 319.

**KAMALANAYANA MIŚRA* (*fl.* 1740/1748)

Kamalanayana (see *CESS* A 2, 20a) was the great-great-grandfather of Babuāji Miśra (*fl.* 1925/1947), under whose name more details concerning the family will be found. He was supported by Narendrasiṃha, the Mahārāja of Tīrabhukti from 1743 till 1770.

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Janmapaddhati:*

*Mithila 73. Maithilī. The date is that of the composition of the work. Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 86. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 86 A. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

The last verse gives the date of composition as Sunday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Nabhasya in Śaka 1662 = 7 September 1740.

dviṣaṭkabhūpasaṃmite gate tu śākavatsare
nabhasyakṛṣṇavāsare tithau hi bhūtasūryake/
tadā kṛtaṃ tu pustakaṃ mayābjanetraśarmaṇā
vihāya matsarān sudhīḥ sadā karotu saṃmatim/ /

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Bhāsvatyudāharaṇa:*

*Mithila 238. Maithilī. Copied by Khagapati Śarman on Sunday 9 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1715 = 13 October 1793. Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 238 A. Maithilī. Property of Bābu Ṭhīṭhara Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

The text contains an example for the pūrṇimā of Māgha in Śaka 1669 = 3 February 1748.

**KAMALANĀRĀYAṆA*

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Ratnasāra* (see *CESS* A 2, 20a):

*Mithila 290. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

**KAMALĀKARA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Grahasāriṇī* (see *CESS* A 2, 20a):

BISM 47,208ka. Copied by Āpā Vaidya on 10 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1651 = *ca.* 20 October 1729. (*Laghusāraṇikā*).

UP Archives Ga 147 (10838).

**KAMALĀKARA*

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Jātakatilaka* (see *CESS* A 2, 20a–20b):

*Mithila 82. Incomplete (ff. 51–55 missing). Property of Paṇḍita Yaduvīra Miśra of Khopa, Phulaparas, Darbhanga.

**KAMALĀKARA*

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Rāśivaṃśana* (see *CESS* A 2, 20b):

*BISM 22,142. Copied on Friday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1764 = A.D. 1707 (the date is irregular). Incomplete.

**KAMALĀKARA* (*fl.* 1658)

1. Concerning his *Siddhāntatattvaviveka* (see *CESS* A 2, 21a–22b, and A 3, 18a) see R. C. Gupta [A4. 1974c] and [A4. 1975f]. Additional manuscripts:

*Mithila 127 C. Copied by Hanumānaprasāda Kāyastha at Kāśī for Cirañjīva Jhā of Mithilā on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1923 = *ca.* 1 November 1866. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra Jhā of Mahinathpur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 127 D. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karṇapur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

BISM 52,193 (*Siddhāntagola*); and 59, 393.

IM Calcutta 3843. Incomplete (turyayantra). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 196.

*Mithila 127. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Muktināṭha Jhā of Barwari, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 127 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champā, Benipati, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 127 B. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6965. Ff. 2–73. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 82/1. 64ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

*Oxford CS d. 805(iii) A. Ff. 66 and 140–151. Incomplete (tripraśna-mahāpraśna).

*Oxford CS d. 805(iii) B. 17ff. Incomplete (part of madhyama).

*Oxford CS d. 805(iii) C. Ff. 58–63, 66–81, 84–111, and 115–116. Incomplete (spaṣṭa-tripraśna).

*Oxford CS d. 805 (iv). Ff. 1–14. Incomplete (ends at madhyama 49).

UP Archives Sa 126 (6010).

3. Additional manuscripts of his *Śeṣavāsanā* (see *CESS* A 2, 23a):

*Mithila 373. Maithilī. Copied by Phekana Śarman at Kāśī on Wednesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1794, Sāl. San. 1280 = 12 February 1873. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 373 A. Property of Paṇḍita Muktināṭha Jhā of Baruary, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 373 B. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gañgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Oxford CS d. 746(x). 29ff.

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Sauravāsanā* (see *CESS* A 2, 23a):

BISM 52,378.

SOI 9326. No author mentioned.

**KAMALĀKARA BHAṬṬA* (fl. 1612)

His *Dharmatattvakamalākara* consists of 10 kamalākaras or ratnas: vrata, dāna, karmavipāka, śānti, pūrta,

ācāra = āhnika, vyavahāra, prāyaścitta, śūdra, and tīrtha.

1. Manuscripts of the *Vratakamalākara:*

Wai 3466. 391ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 251. 324ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur. Identical with CP, Hiralal 5489. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
Anup 2418. Ff. 1–99, 99b–180, 182–201, and 205–365.
Anup 2419. Ff. 1–263, 266–309, 309b–392, and 394–460.
PL, Buhler III E 326. 104ff. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Viṭṭhala of Vaḍodarā.
VVRI 310. 30ff. Incomplete.

2. Manuscripts of the *Dānakamalākara:*

BORI 103 of Vishrambag I. 273ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1709 = A.D. 1652.
Wai 3180. 333ff. Copied in Śaka 1692 = A.D. 1770.
Wai 3181. 249ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781.
Oudh List (1876) IX 3. 394 pp. Copied in A.D. 1801. Property of Paṇḍita Śiva Govinda of Barabanki.
Bombay, Kielhorn X 43. 203ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.
AS Bengal (IM) 229 = IM Calcutta 3140. Ff. 1–6. Copied by Nāthurāma Miśra at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. Incomplete (mānaprakaraṇa).
Baroda 369. 258ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.
AS Bengal 2181 (G 5724). 257ff. Copied by Vināyaka Lāla for Bālamukunda at Kāśī on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1935 = *ca.* 16 July 1878.
Alwar 1349.
Anup 2420. Ff. 1–10 and 10b–218.
AS Bengal (IM) 233 = IM Calcutta 5967. 33ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 7614. 2ff. Incomplete (jaladhenudāna).
Baroda 13725. 240ff. Incomplete.
BM 200 (Add. 26, 433a). 19ff. Incomplete.
BORI 77 of 1895/98. 11ff. Incomplete (tulādāna-prayoga).
BORI 121 of 1895/1902. 203ff.
BORI 299 of Vishrambag II. 209ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 504. 28ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.
DC 5541. 68ff. Incomplete.
Hultzsch 2.896. 182ff. Incomplete (ṣoḍaśamahādāna-vidhi). Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Śāstri of Tiruvaiyāru.
Kavīndrācārya 1221.
N-W P I (1874) Law 187. 150ff. Property of Vāgīśvarī Datta (no place mentioned).
N-W P II (1877) Law I 21. 190ff. Property of Khuśālpuri of Benares.
N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 19. 246ff. Property of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.
Oudh XII (1880) IX 5. Roll. Property of Paṇḍita Bhavānī Prasāda of Lucknow.
Oxford CS d. 123(x). 57ff. Incomplete (tulādāna-prayoga).
PL, Buhler III E 142. 516ff. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā. Bühler notes 2 other copies.
Tanjore D 13684 = Tanjore BL 3377. Incomplete (gosahasradāna).
Tanjore D 18872 = Tanjore BL 132. 219ff.
Tanjore D 18873 = Tanjore BL 134. 170ff.
Tanjore D 18874 = Tanjore BL 135. 103ff.
Tanjore D 18875 = Tanjore BL 9286. 206ff. Telugu.
Tanjore D 18876 = Tanjore TS 215. 269ff.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 26,1. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 3.
VVRI 651. 88ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 6770. 325ff.
Wai 3182. 216ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3183. 210ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3848. 5ff. Incomplete (ubhayatomukhīgodāna).
Wai 10394. 12ff. Incomplete (tulāpuruṣadāna).

3. Manuscripts of the *Karmavipākaratna:*

Anup 1616. 192ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665.
Alwar 1279.
AS Bengal 2325 (G 2403). 6ff. Incomplete (tripiṇḍī-vidhi).
Mysore (1911) C 892. 95ff. and 46ff.
Mysore and Coorg 1787. 4000 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.

4. Additional manuscripts of the *Śāntikamalākara* = *Śāntiratna* (see *CESS* A 2, 23b–24a, and A 3, 18b):

RORI Cat. III 13014. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1758 = A.D. 1701. Incomplete (navaśatasahasracaṇḍīnavarātra-pūjāhomādividhi).
Baroda 2278. 35ff. Copied in Śaka 1633 = A.D. 1711. Incomplete (śatacaṇḍī).
PUL I Dharma 592. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726. Incomplete (vyatīpātādiśāntiprayoga).
NPS (Sanskrit) 6672. 79ff. Copied on Wednesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1785 = 29 January 1729.
GJRI 1146 (1865/133). 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732. Incomplete (śatacaṇḍīsahasracaṇḍīprayoga).
BISM 29,1641. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Jagannātha Jyotiṣī, on Wednesday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1656 = 8 January 1735.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 104. 408ff. Copied in Śaka 1662 = A.D. 1740. Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

Bombay U 1813. 20ff. Copied by Viṣṇunātha Dhopeśvara on Friday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1674 = 19 June 1752. Incomplete (śatasahasracaṇḍīvidhāna).

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 117. 138ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.

BORI 456 of A 1881/82. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1680 = A.D. 1758. Incomplete (caṇḍīvidhāna).

BISM 35,281. Copied on Thursday 4 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1820 = 8 December 1763. Incomplete.

BISM 37,171. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1693 = *ca.* 11 November 1771. Incomplete.

BISM 33,254. Copied on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1694 = 29 November 1772.

Baroda 8297. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773. Incomplete (anapatyatvaharaṇavidhi).

BISM 34,7780. Copied by Kisanarāma Tivārī in the śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1831 = *ca.* 7–19 September 1774.

UP Archives Śa 49 (6797). Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777.

Poleman 2832 (U Penn 1597). 16ff. Copied by Gaṅgādhara in Śaka 1700 = A.D. 1778. Incomplete (śatacaṇḍīsahasracaṇḍīprayoga).

BISM 36,544. Copied on 9 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ 17⟨0⟩5, and Śobhakṛt saṃvatsara = *ca.* 5 September 1783.

Poleman 4468 (U Penn 1359). 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788. Incomplete (tvaritarudravidhāna).

IO 5675 (Bühler 237). 234ff. Copied on Wednesday 14 śuklapakṣa of Aghana in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.

Wai 3492. 183ff. Copied in Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794.

Baroda 2580. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795. Incomplete (śatacaṇḍīsahasracaṇḍī).

CP, Kielhorn XIX 260. 37ff. Copied in A.H. 1211 = A.D. 1796/97. Incomplete (śatacaṇḍīsahasracaṇḍīprayoga). Property of Gaṇapati Śāstrī of Chāndā.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 103. 295ff. Copied in Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.

AS Bengal 2592 (G 9349). 4ff. Copied by Mahiśvaravī Śukla on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1877 = *ca.* 26 July 1820. Incomplete (vināyakaśānti).

BISM 47,95. Copied on 10 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1746 = *ca.* 3 September 1824.

Bombay U 1811. 20ff. Copied by Dhoḍabhaṭṭa Māḍakholakara in Śaka 1757 = A.D. 1835. Incomplete (śatasahasracaṇḍīvidhāna).

PUL I Dharma 619. 557ff. and 2ff. Copied in Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852. With an anukramaṇika.

NPS (Sanskrit) 583. 4ff. Copied by Viśvanātha Dīkṣita on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1912 = *ca.* 30 December 1855. Incomplete (svapnādhyāya).

Mitra, Not. 1946. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. Property of Paṇḍita Lāla Jhā of Navānīgrāma, Madhepurā, Darbhāṅgā.

VVRI 4596. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869.

Adyar Cat. 8 F 69. 16 pp. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2593 (G 2080). 6ff. Incomplete (agnirṇaya).

AS Bengal (IM) 225 = IM Calcutta 4861. 109ff. Incomplete (ends in rogaśānti).

AS Bengal (IM) 226 = IM Calcutta 6548. 1f. Incomplete (mūlaśānti).

AS Bengal (IM) 230 = IM Calcutta 5854. 1f. Incomplete (adhomukhajananaprasavaśānti).

Benares (1956) 11884. 368ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 11895. Ff. 1–22. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 11901. 220ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 11966. Ff. 1–46, 48–78, 80–84, 87–119, 119b–131, 134–136, 139–154, and 154b–231. Incomplete.

BISM 29,419; 35,256 (incomplete: siṃhārkaśānti); 36,820; 37,695 (incomplete); 44,97 (incomplete); 52,422 (incomplete); 52,428 (incomplete); and 57,201 (incomplete: dhaniṣṭhāpañcakaśānti).

BM 210 (Add 26,455). F. 92. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Bālabhaṭa. Incomplete (vaidhṛtisaṅkramaṇavyatīpātādiśānti). From William Erskine.

Bombay U 1812. 20ff. Incomplete (śatasahasracaṇḍīvidhāna).

BORI 36 of 1868/69. 337ff.

BORI 189 of 1886/92. 3ff. Incomplete (jyeṣṭhāśānti).

BORI 170 of Vishrambag I. 298ff. Incomplete.

BORI 294 of Vishrambag I. 16ff. Incomplete (śatacaṇḍīsahasracaṇḍīvidhāna).

CP, Hiralal 5531. (śatacaṇḍīsahasracaṇḍī). Property of Viśvambharnāth of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.

CP, Hiralal 6354 (sahasracaṇḍī). Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 264. 382ff. Property of Gaṇapati Śāstrī of Chāndā

DC 789. Ff. 1–171 and 175–235. Incomplete.

DC 5919. 377ff. Incomplete.

DC 8802. 135ff. Incomplete.

GOML Madras R 424. 14ff. Incomplete (śatacaṇḍīsahasracaṇḍīprayoga). Purchased from C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigal of Vizaganagaram in 1911/12.

GVS 714 (436). 26ff. Incomplete (sahasracaṇḍyādi).

IM Calcutta 3207 C. Incomplete (navacaṇḍī). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 391.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1732. 13ff. Incomplete (pallīśaraṭavidhāna).
N-W P I (1874) Law 230. 10ff. Incomplete (aindrīmahāśānti). Property of Sāmālāl of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 4. 51ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
N-W P VIII (1884) Dharma 2. 271ff. Property of Paṇḍita Harinātha Śarman of Benares.
Oppert II 4986 and 4989. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śṛṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore. This is identical with Mysore and Coorg 2005. No granthas given.
Oxford CS d. 128(iii). 23ff.
Oxford CS d. 129(i). 29ff. Incomplete (mūlaśāntiprayoga).
Oxford CS d. 963(xvii). 4ff. Incomplete (bālagrahaśānti).
PL, Buhler III E 342. 526ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Bālakṛṣṇa of Vaḍodarā. Bühler notes 2 other copies.
PL, Buhler III E 344. 201ff. (*Śāntiratna*). Property of Dāmodara Tarvāḍī of Bhuja.
Tanjore D 11995 = Tanjore BL 287. 229ff. and 4ff.
UP Archives Śa 43 (12663).
UP Archives Śa 44 (4026)
VVRI 1008. 11ff. Incomplete (mahāmṛtyuñjayajapa).
VVRI 1015. 7ff. Incomplete (pallīsaraṭādiśānti).
Wai 3493. 173ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3494. 218ff. Incomplete.
Wai 4039. 2ff. Incomplete (gomukhaprasavaśānti).
Wai 4287. 9ff. Incomplete (nakṣatraparidyūnaśānti).
Wai 4756. 2ff. Incomplete (vāstuśānti).

5. Manuscripts of the *Pūrtakamalākara:*

BORI 74 of 1895/98. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1807 = A.D. 1750. Incomplete (jalāśayotsargaprayoga).
CP, Kielhorn XIX 176. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhāvidhi). Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
Wai 3269. 112ff. Copied in Śaka 1741 = A.D. 1819.
Baroda 1482. 123ff. Copied in Śaka 1749 = A.D. 1827.
NPS (Sanskrit) 254. 138ff. Copied on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1894 = 11 August 1837. Incomplete.
Leipzig 648. 11ff. Copied in A.D. 1845. Incomplete (dhvajocchrāya on last ff.).
BORI 38 of 1866/68. 97ff. Copied in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 519. 117ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1953, Śaka 1818 = A.D. 1896.
Anup 2421. Ff. 1–86, 88–96, and 124–128.
AS Bengal 2183 (G 1436). 143ff. Copied on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in a Citrabhānu saṃvatsara.
AS Bengal (IM) 227 = IM Calcutta 3312. Ff. 1–7. Incomplete (vāpīkūpataḍāgaśāntividhi).
AS Bengal (IM) 234 = IM Calcutta 3328. Ff. 1–13. Incomplete (jalāśayotsarga).
AS Bombay 672. 29ff. Incomplete (utsarga).
Baroda 354. 157ff.
Baroda 1204. 28ff. Incomplete (devapratiṣṭhā).
Berlin 1223 (Chambers 236). 221ff.
Bombay, Bhandarkar 16. 159ff. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.
Bombay, Kielhorn X 60. 116ff. (*Pūrtavyāpādi*). Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.
CP, Hiralal 3053. Property of Sadāśiv Gāḍe of Paunī, Bhaṇḍārā District.
CP, Hiralal 3054. Property of Gaṇpatirāv of Ṭimarnī, Hoshangābād District.
CP, Hiralal 3771. (maṭhotsarga). Property of Padmanāth of Parpoḍī, Drug District.
CP, Hiralal 3772 (maṭhotsarga). Property of the Chaube family of Gaṛhā, Jubbulpore District.
DC (Gorhe) App. 324. 6ff. Incomplete (vāpīkūpotsargavidhi). Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
Jammu and Koshmir 2615. 117ff. Incomplete.
Mitra, Not. 1831. 172ff. Maithilī. Property of AS Bengal. Mitra notices another copy in the Library of the Mahārāja of Darbhāṅgā.
NPS (Sanskrit) 74. 121ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6429. 48ff.
N-W P I (1874) Law 70. 9ff. (pratiṣṭhā). Property of Śāma Lāl of Benares.
N-W P II (1877) Law I 19. 107ff. Property of Khuśālpuri of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 3. 110ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
PL, Buhler III E 217. 114ff. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Viṭṭhala of Vaḍodarā.
PUL I Dharma 401. 145ff. Incomplete.
PUL I Dharma 402. 135ff. (ff. 41–68 missing). Incomplete.
RORI (Jaipur) III 236. 3ff. Incomplete (vāpikūpataḍāgaśānti).
SOI (List) 151.
VVRI 3608. 53ff. Incomplete (prāsādaviṣṇupratiṣṭhā).
VVRI 4315. 52ff. Incomplete (sarvadevapratiṣṭhā).
VVRI 4741. 17ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 6715. 168ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 6754. 2ff. Incomplete (vṛkṣārāmotsarga).
Wai 3268. 111ff.
Wai 3270. 100ff. Incomplete.

Wai 3271. 125ff. Incomplete.

6. Manuscripts of the *Ācārakamalākara* = *Āhnikakamalākara:*

Bombay, Kielhorn X 7. 146ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1727 = A.D. 1670 (*Ācāradīpikā*). Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

Kerala 1330 (7136). 2500 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1594 = A.D. 1672. Incomplete.

Anup 1601. 19ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇadatta, the son of Mahananda Vyāsa, at Adūṇīdurga in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.

BORI 84 of 1884/86. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1728.

BORI 70 of A 1879/80. 72ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787.

Baroda 12565. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812. Incomplete (bahvṛcāhnika).

Baroda 12608. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. Incomplete (āhnikaprāyaścitta).

Wai 3323. 137ff. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818. Incomplete.

Baroda 277. 134ff. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842.

Baroda 12308. 120ff. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842.

Alwar 1268.

Anup 1599. 41ff. Formerly property of Anantācārya Vyāsācārya Māḍogaṇa.

Anup 1600. 63ff.

Anup 1602. 11ff.

AS Bombay 668. 16ff. From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 5620. 71ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 6997(e). 26ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 12303. 43ff. Incomplete (bahvṛcāhnika).

Bombay, Kielhorn X 8. 194ff. (*Ācāradīpikā*). Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

CP, Hiralal 341 and 456. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.

Hultzsch 3. 2075. 105ff. Incomplete. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

IIL Oxford 16. 108ff. Purchased in 1886.

IM Calcutta 8572. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 24.

Kavīndrācārya 714.

Oppert II 2648. 140 pp. Grantha. Property of Śaṅkaraśāstrī of Kumāraliñgam, Uḍumalapeṭa, Koimbatore District.

Oxford CS d. 614(iii). 11ff. (āhnikaprayoga).

Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala vi 1028/22. See NCC.

Tanjore D 18044 = Tanjore BL 312. 58ff. (*Ācāradīpa*).

Tanjore D 18045. No shelf-mark. 6ff. (*Ācāradīpa*).

Tanjore D 18765 = Tanjore BL 281. No ff. given. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18766 = Tanjore BL 282. 110ff.

Tanjore D 18767 = Tanjore 16352. 85ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18768 = Tanjore BL 283. 51ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18769 = Tanjore PA 134. 12ff. Incomplete.

7. No manuscripts are known of the *Vyavahārakamalākara*.

8. Manuscripts of the *Prāyaścittakamalākara:*

PL, Buhler III E 235. 274ff. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā.

RORI Cat. II 9749. 88ff. Incomplete.

9. Manuscripts of the *Śūdrakamalākara* (see the *Grahayajña* in *CESS* A 2, 23b):

PL, Buhler III E 352. 138ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694. Property of Gopālabhaṭṭa of Surata. Bühler notes 9 other copies.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 271. 110ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

PUL I Dharma 635. Ff. 2–108. Copied in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 122. 143ff. Copied by Paraśurāma Jośī on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1803, Śaka 1666 (read 1668) = 2 December 1746.

RORI Cat. III 10111. 131ff. Copied by Śambhurāma Śāha in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767.

BORI 146 of 1892/95 136ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777.

RORI Cat. II 4934. 95ff. Copied by Sadāsukha Śukla in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.

Berlin 1019 (Chambers 327). 103ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784.

Wai 3511. 86ff. Copied in Śaka 1708 = A.D. 1786.

Wai 3509. 87ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.

Leipzig 528. 24ff. Copied in A.D. 1802.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 121. 229ff. Copied by Ātmārāma Deva, the son of Raghunātha Deva, on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1869, Śaka 1734 = 9 July 1812.

Wai 3508. 115ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.

Baroda 12610. 165ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816.

BORI 251 of 1879/80. 128ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

GVS 665 (4434). Ff. 1–25 and 66–102. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. Incomplete.

Baroda 8732. 124ff. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823.

BORI 313 of 1886/92. 113ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826.

Nagpur 2262 (882). 94ff. Copied in Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. From Nasik.

AS Bombay 734. 134ff.
AS Bombay 735. 25ff. Incomplete. From Bhagwanlal Indraji.
Baroda 363. 189ff.
Baroda 1398. 164ff.
Baroda 6320. 165ff. Grantha.
Baroda 7301(a). 33ff. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
Baroda 13835(b). 2ff. Incomplete (kāyasthapaddhati).
Bombay, Kielhorn X 111. 111ff. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.
Bombay, Kielhorn X 112. 264ff. Property of Śrīnivāsa ibn Rāmabhaṭṭa Joṣī of Konnoor, Naulgund.
BORI 102 of Vishrambag I. 138ff.
BORI 656 of Vishrambag I. 90ff. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 172. 99ff. Bengālī.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 173. 164ff. (ff. 1–2 missing).
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 174. 80ff. (f. 1 missing).
CP, Hiralal 4414. (yājñika). Property of Nārāyaṇbhaṭṭ Chānde of Rallegaon, Yeotmāl District.
CP, Hiralal 5881. Property of Jagannāth Śukla of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
CP, Hiralal 5882. Property of Gaṇeśbhaṭ Dakṣiṇdās of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.
CP, Hiralal 5883. Property of Śivprasād Mālguzār of Hirdenagar, Maṇḍlā District.
CP, Hiralal 5884. Property of Viśvambharnāth of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 5885. Property of Bālābhāu of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 5886. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur. See CP, Kielhorn XIX 271.
CP, Hiralal 5887. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.
CP, Hiralal 5888. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
DC (Gorhe) App. 379. No ff. given. Property of Śaṅkara Bālakṛṣṇa Lumpāṭhakī.
GOML Madras D 2742. Ff. 10–116. Grantha.
GOML Madras D 2743. Ff. 223–331. Telugu. Incomplete (to śrāddha).
GVS 666 (5552). 122ff.
Hultzsch 3.2057. 40ff. Incomplete. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
Jammu and Kashmir 2541. 111ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2614. 164ff.
Leipzig 527. 36ff.
Nagpur 2263 (2007). 132ff. From Nagpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6880. 48ff.
N-W P I (1874) Law 249 = 280. 188ff. Property of Viśveśvara Vyāsa of Benares.
Oppert I 7425. Property of the Rājā of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert II 5013. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śṛṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
Oppert II 8098. Property of Raghubhaṭṭa in Bhaṭṭugosvāmivaṭṭāra, Tanjore District.
Oudh XX (1888) IX 120. 334 pp. Ascribed to Ananta Bhaṭṭa. Property of Paṇḍita Rāma Teja of Gonda Zila.
Oxford 654 (Wilson 219). 105ff.
Oxford CS d. 592 119ff.
Oxford CS d. 595(iii). 65ff.
Oxford CS d. 599(v). 58ff.
Oxford CS d. 609(vi). 5ff. Incomplete (śūdrasaṃskāra).
Oxford CS d. 1076. 44ff.
Oxford CS e. 110. 160ff.
PUL I Dharma 634. 15ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 8867. 22ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18973 = Tanjore BL 279. 96ff.
Tanjore D 18974 = Tanjore BL 280. 88ff.
Tanjore D 18975 = Tanjore BL 3423. 82ff.
Tanjore D 18976 = Tanjore JL 1401. 94ff.
Tanjore D 18977 = Tanjore JL 1402. 32ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18978 = Tanjore TS 260. 67ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 3940. 50ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
Wai 3510. 101ff.
Wai 4070. 8ff. Incomplete (grahayajña).
Wai 10354. 32ff. Incomplete.

The *Śūdrakamalākara* was published at Mumba in Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861 (BM and IO 13.E.12), reprinted at [Bombay] in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862 (BM); at Bombay in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (IO 24.E.18); edited with a Marāṭhī version by Jāvajī Dādajī, Bombay Śaka 1802 = A.D. 1880 (IO 8.I.15); edited with a ṭīkā, *Śūdrasarvasva,* and a Tamil translation by Śrīnivāsa Dīkṣita in *Brahmavidyā* 15, 1886, etc. (BM 14096.dd.3); and edited by Lakṣmīnṛsiṃha Śāstrin Śarman, Masulipatam 1917 (IO San.C.225).

10. Manuscripts of the *Tīrthakamalākara:*

Berlin 1230 (Chambers 278). 23ff. Incomplete.
Mitra, Not. 2566. 55ff. Property of Bābu Rādhikāprasāda Sen of Bahrāmpur.

11. Kamalākara also wrote a *Saṃskārakamalākara* = *Kamalākarabhaṭṭī.* Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 159. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1760 = A.D. 1703. (saṃskāraprayoga). Property of AS Bengal.
Mitra, Not. 15. 62ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734. (saṃskārapaddhati). Property of AS Bengal.
AS Bombay 738. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. From Bhāu Dājī.

Jammu and Kashmir 4549. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.

IO 1630 (160a). 27ff. Copied in A.D. 1799. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Wai 2961. 49ff. Copied in Śaka 1723 = A.D. 1801.

PL, Buhler I App. 145. 100ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. Property of Nāruśaṅkara Dayāśaṅkara Śukla of Bharuca.

AS Bombay 737. 131ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840.

Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 357. 65ff. Copied on a Saturday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1910 = 14 or 21 January 1854. (sthālīpākaprayoga).

AS Bengal 2182 (G 2629). 45ff.

GOML Madras R 916. 57ff. Telugu. Incomplete (ends with śrāddhaprayoga). Purchased in 1913/14 from Jaganmohana Rao of Musalipatam.

Oppert II 333. Property of the Rājā of Kālahasti, North Arcot District.

Oppert II 4505. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śṛṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.

Oxford CS d. 157(i). 41ff.

Oxford CS e. 113(ii). 18ff.

Oxford CS f. 14(vii). 7ff. Incomplete (pārvaṇaśrāddhaprayoga).

Tirupati 1056 (7356). Telugu.

12. Kamalākara completed his *Niṛṇayasindhu* in 3 paricchedas on 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Tapasi in Saṃ. 1668 = *ca.* 20 February 1612. Manuscripts:

Anup 2443. Ff. 1–93, 93b–93h, 94–392, and 394. Copied by Mohana Kāyastha, the son of Keśava, in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618.

Nagpur 995 (203). No. ff. given. Copied in Śaka 1567 = A.D. 1645. From Amarāvatī.

RORI Cat. III 11757. 187ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1704 = A.D. 1647. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).

Darbhanga 117 (Dh 101). Ff. 6–257. Copied by Gosāidāsa on Sunday 9 (read 7) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1706 = 21 August 1649.

GVS 845 (2659). Ff. 1–401 and 404–505. Copied on Friday 12 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ 1706 = 7 September 1649. Incomplete.

DC 850. 397ff. Copied in Śaka 1575 = A.D. 1653.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 84. 487ff. Copied on Wednesday 14 (read 4) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1712, Śaka 1578 = 13 June 1655.

BORI 561 of 1883/84. 631ff. Copied in Śaka 1581 = A.D. 1659. From Mahārāṣṭra.

Anup 2447. 120ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa Khara in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 2).

BISM 36,913. Copied on Monday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1595 = A.D. 1673 (the date is irregular).

PL, Buhler III E 194. 279ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1746 = A.D. 1689. Property of Āśārāmabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇī. Bühler notes 20 other copies.

VVRI 6725. 189ff. Copied in Śaka 1617 = A.D. 1695. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).

DC 852. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

Tanjore D 18197 = Tanjore BL 381. 209ff. Copied at Tañjāpura on Tuesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1619 = 15 June 1697. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).

Nagpur 990 (1233). 489ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1756 = A.D. 1699. From Nasik.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4044. Ff. 373–427. Copied on 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1625 = *ca.* 8 October 1703. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. I 1172. 245ff. Copied by Lāla Muni at Pattana in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711.

DC 1675. 57ff. Copied in Śaka 1645 = A.D. 1723. Incomplete. (pariccheda 1).

NPS (Sanskrit) 534. 38ff. Copied by Nevājina on Thursday 10 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1787 = 10 September 1730. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

N-W P VII (1882) Dharma 7. 302ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732. Property of Paṇḍita Kantānātha Bhaṭṭa of Benares.

GVS 846 (5551). Ff. 1–206, 255–362, 385–388, and 403–409. Copied on Friday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1792 = 1 August 1735. With an anukramaṇikā. Incomplete.

Wai 3231, 382ff. Copied in Śaka 1657 = A.D. 1735.

Wai 3130. 52ff. Copied in Śaka 1665 = A.D. 1743. Incomplete.

BISM 56,1. Copied on Sunday 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1666 = 11 March 1744.

Benares (1956) 12046. Ff. 1–40; 1–80; 1–171; and 1–18. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749.

IO 1586 (1888). 45ff.; 92ff.; and 245ff. Copied by Śaṅkara Yajña on Wednesday 13 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1671 = 13 September 1749. Formerly property of Raghunāthabhaṭṭa Karve. From Dr. John Taylor.

BISM 33,10. Copied on Saturday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1674 = 18 April 1752.

Nagpur 987 (72). 225ff. Copied in Śaka 1674 = A.D. 1752. From Khamgaon.

Wai 3238. 312ff. Copied in Śaka 1675 = A.D. 1753. Incomplete.

BISM 41,109. Copied on Saturday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of ⟨adhika⟩ Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1812 = 31 May 1755.

BISM 36,947. Copied by Narasiṃha, the son of Ananta

Aṣṭaputre, on Sunday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1679 = 6 November 1757.

Benares (1956) 13826. Ff. 1–345. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760.

BISM 22,719. Copied on Monday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1686 = 22 October 1764.

Mithila I 246. 497ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764. Property of Paṇḍita Gonū Miśra of Lālaganj, Jhañjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Wai 3229. 578ff. Copied in Śaka 1686 = A.D. 1764.

Mitra, Not. 4233. 176ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. Property of AS Bengal.

RORI Cat. II 6957. 350ff. Copied by Haridāsa Vaiṣṇava at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.

AS Bombay 696. 564ff. and 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768. From Bhāu Dājī.

Jammu and Kashmir 2497. 318ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).

Florence 432 (Istituto di Studi Superiori 16). 41ff.; 101ff.; and 174ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.

Wai 3235. 433ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779.

DC (Gorhe) App. 186. 375ff. Copied in Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

BORI 129 of 1895/1902. 313ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781.

Wai 3233. 295ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 147. 334ff., Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782. Property of Dādā Āvale of Chāndā.

Leipzig 524. 615ff. Copied by Śaṅkara, the son of Kṛpāśaṅkara, the son of Hariśaṅkara, the son of Jayakṛṣṇa, the son of Keśava in A.D. 1784.

Jammu and Kashmir 2477. 167ff. (ff. 99 and 131–133 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 75. 57ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

BISM 25,294. Copied on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1847 = 8 December 1790.

Wai 3230. 285ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790.

RORI Cat. II 8892. 105ff. Copied by Tulasīrāma in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.

ABSP 4376. 307ff. Copied by Gulābarāma Paṇḍita of Kaśmīra for Kāśīnātha on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1851 = *ca.* 15 January 1795.

VVRI 6492. 205ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.

Benares (1956) 11947. Ff. 1–222 and 224–554. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801.

BISM 58,34. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Gaṇeśa Dharmādhikārin, on Friday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1723 = 26 March 1802.

Benares (1956) 12911. Ff. 1–50. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).

Bombay, Kielhorn X 53. 407ff. Copied in Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe

Osmania University B. 104/1. 284ff. Copied in A.D. 1808.

Baroda 8782. 10ff. and 609ff. Copied in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. (*Kālanirṇaya*). This may be identical with Bombay, Kielhorn X 52. 690ff. Copied in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

BISM 29,906. Copied by Bālambhaṭṭa Dīkṣita on Saturday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1732 = 22 December 1810.

Poleman 2831 (U Penn 1680). Ff. 9–40; 85ff.; and 120ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.

BORI 89 of 1895/98. 257ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.

Benares (1956) 13175. Ff. 1–30; 1–42; and 1–3. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).

DC (Gorhe) App. 187. 307ff. Copied by Divākara Bhaṭṭa, the son of Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa, in Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

Wai 3240. 39ff. Copied in Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

Wai 3242. 81ff. Copied in Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 73. 555ff. Copied by Durlabharāma on Sunday 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1882 = 27 March 1825.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 74. 352ff. Copied on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827 (the date is irregular).

BISM 47,56. Copied by Bāpūbhaṭṭa, the son of Brahmagiri Vaidya, on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1752 = *ca.* 11 March 1831.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1323. 392ff. Copied on Thursday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832 (the date is irregular).

Wai 3241. 134ff. Copied in Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).

Ahmadnagar 82 (262/2). 315ff. Copied in Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834.

AS Bengal 2179 (G 8803). 532ff. (f. 166 missing). Copied on 4 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1892 = *ca.* 1 May 1835. Incomplete.

BM 196 (Or. 1299). 320ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.

Wai 3246. 466ff. Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836. With

the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa Ārḍe. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).

GJRI 772 (3540/178). 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Incomplete (māsavidhi).

PrSB 1340 (Hamburg Palmbl. I 20). 275ff. Telugu. Copied on Sunday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Makaramāsa in a Vilambin saṃvatsara (= Śaka 1760) = 19 January 1839.

Ahmadnagar 83 (322/2). 386ff. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1761 = *ca.* 15 July 1839.

Nagpur 992 (1864). 178ff. Copied in Śaka 1766 = A.D. 1844. From Nagpur.

PUL I Dharma 325. 214ff. and 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845. With an anukramaṇikā.

DC (Gorhe) App. 136. 2ff. Copied in Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846. Incomplete. Property of Gañgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7042. 233ff. Copied on Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1904, Śaka 1769 = 12 January 1848.

Baroda 1591. 10ff. and 693ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. With the *Dīpikā* of Kṛṣṇa Śarman and an anukramaṇikā.

Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 207. 270ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1772 = A.D. 1850. Property of Paṇḍita Navakiśora Tarkacūḍāmaṇi of Kāṭihālī, Mayamanasiṃha District.

RORI Cat. III 16342. 14ff. Copied by Koṭeśvara in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).

Jammu and Kashmir 2608. 351ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.

RORI Cat. III 11756. 138ff. Copied by Harabakṣa Brāhmaṇa in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).

BISM 52,695. Copied by Siṃhabhaṭṭa, the son of Niraṃbhaṭṭa, and by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Kṛṣṇa, on Wednesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1783 = 11 September 1861.

Benares (1956) 11943. Ff. 1–73; 1–47; and 1–218, 218b–276, 276b, 276c–278, and 278b–314. Copied in Śaka 1791 = A.D. 1869.

GJRI 722 (3513/151). 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1809 = A.D. 1887. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 76. 119ff. Copied on Sunday 4 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1946 = A.D. 1889 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (pariccheda 2).

ABSP 222. 5ff. Incomplete.

ABSP 990. Ff. 4–6. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Adyar Cat. 10 E 1. 740 pp.

Adyar Cat. 35 D 2. 684 pp.

Alwar 1371.

Anup 2442. 435ff.

Anup 2444. 263ff.

Anup 2445. 156ff. Incomplete.

Anup 2446. Ff. 1–65 and 65b–299. Incomplete.

Anup 2562. 22ff. Incomplete (rājābhiṣeka and aindrīmahāśānti). Given by Vaidyanātha, the son of Ananta Bhaṭṭa, to Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

AS Bengal 2178 (G 2185). 75ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 216 = IM Calcutta 209. Ff. 1–137 and ff. 1–270. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 217 = IM Calcutta 8486. Ff. 1–85 and 87–89. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 218 = IM Calcutta 7074. Ff. 1–23. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 219 = IM Calcutta 7079. Ff. 65–109. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 695. 25ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1). From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 4014. 317ff. Incomplete (to kārttikanirṇaya).

Baroda 5004. 168ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2). With an anukramaṇikā.

Baroda 5021. 23ff. Incomplete (śrāddhādhikāranirṇaya from pariccheda 3).

Baroda 8728. 16ff. and 347ff. With an anukramaṇikā.

Baroda 8812. 51ff. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).

Baroda 9133. 7ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 9651. 39ff. (extracts).

Baroda 13204. 521ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 11822. Ff. 7–8 and 15–41. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 11939. Ff. 1–130 and 132–341. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12018. Ff. 49–154. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12172. Ff. 205–221. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).

Benares (1956) 12260. Ff. 1–13. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12297. Ff. 72–78 and 87–88. Incomplete. (adhikārinirṇaya and śrāddhavivecana).

Benares (1956) 12348. Ff. 1, 3, 6–86, and 89. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12378. Ff. 2–4. Incomplete (*Nirṇayakamalākara*).

Benares (1956) 12399. Ff. 1–89 and 1–165. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12462. Ff. 1–27, 27b–51, and 51b–136. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).

Benares (1956) 12533. Ff. 196–205. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12546. Ff. 1–5. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

Benares (1956) 12549. Ff. 155–167. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12680. Ff. 1–6. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).

Benares (1956) 12821. Ff. 2–44, 47–56, 68–92, 94–165, 218–241, 243, 276–300, and 333–336. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12898. Ff. 1–46. Incomplete (paricheda 1).
Benares (1956) 13014. 35ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13042. Ff. 23–29. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13130. Ff. 25–37 and 40–56. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13176. Ff. 63–100 and ff. 1–2. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Benares (1956) 13380. Ff. 1–2. Incomplete (saṃnyāsavidhāna).
Benares (1956) 13381. Ff. 1–387; 1–86; and 1–156.
Benares (1956) 13382. Ff. 1–2 and 1f. Bengālī. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13441. Ff. 1–34, 42, and 44–150. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Benares (1956) 13474. Ff. 1–49 and 53–268. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13491. Ff. 1–52. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13515. Ff. 1–34; 1–21 and 21b–82; and 1–30 and 33–169. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13516. Ff. 1–38, 40–59, 59b–59d, 59e–79, 79b, and 79c–126. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13580. Ff. 1–41 and 48–72. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13712. Ff. 1–400.
Benares (1956) 13722. Ff. 88–134. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13875. Ff. 1–13. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).
Benares (1956) 14145. Ff. 47–60. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 14146. Ff. 2–4. Incomplete.
BISM 25,155 (incomplete); 29,421; 29,2306 (incomplete); 34,9 (incomplete); 34,734; 35,152; 35,373; 36,767 (incomplete); 36,935 (incomplete); 37,349; 37,712; 41,24 (incomplete); 47,49 (copied by Bāpūbhaṭṭa Kātyāyana; incomplete); 50,35 (incomplete); 50,38 (incomplete); 50,52 (incomplete: pariccheda 2); 51,49; 52,569; 56,26 (incomplete); and 60,10.
Bombay U 1083. 206ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 2–3).
Bombay U Desai 220. Ff. 2–72. Incomplete (paricheda 2).
Bombay U Desai 315. 1f. Incomplete (malamāsadānasaṅkalpa).
BORI 78 of 1899/1915. 98ff. Incomplete.
BORI 145 of Vishrambag I. 412ff.
BORI 150 of Vishrambag I. 471ff.
BORI 195 of Vishrambag I. 428ff. Incomplete.
BORI 201 of Vishrambag II. 60ff. Incomplete (paricheda 1).
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 85. 148ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 437. 146ff. Incomplete (śrāddha).
Calcutta University 243. 329ff.
CP, Hiralal 2605. Property of Raghunāthrāv of Rehlī, Saugor District.
CP, Hiralal 2606. Property of Vāsudev Golvalkar of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 2607. Property of Bhagvānādhār Mālguzār of Paḍariā, Maṇḍlā District.
CP, Hiralal 2608 and 2609. Property of Govind Joṣī of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 2610. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 2611. Property of Govindprasād Śāstrī of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 2612. Property of Govindrām of Mālākherī, Hoshangābād District.
CP, Hiralal 2613. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
CP, Hiralal 2614. Property of Dāji Śāstrī Parvate of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 2615. Property of Lakṣmaṇ Bāpuji of Paunī, Bhaṇḍārā District.
CP, Hiralal 2616. Property of Candrabhān Ṭhākur of Mozari, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 2617. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2618. Property of Prabhākar Śāstri of Chhindwārā.
CP, Hiralal 2619 and 2620. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 2621. Property of Kāśīrām of Kharod, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 2622. Property of Sadāśiv Śivarāmbhaṭ of Mangrulpīr, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2623. Property of Govind Śāstri of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 2624. Property of Vāman Cintāman Gaṅgle of Dahihāṇḍā, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2625. Property of Rāgho Viśvanāth Śāstri of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2626. Property of Govind Sundar Śāstrī of Pinjaḍ, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2627. Property of Wāsudev Kāle of Mulekheḍī, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 2628. Property of Lakṣmaṇ Pāṭhak of Guṇḍhe, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 2629. Property of Sadāśiv Almulvār of Gaḍbori, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 2630. Property of Viṣṇu Vyavahāre of Kokardā, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 2631. Property of Guṇḍobā Purāni of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
CP, Hiralal 2632. Property of Govind Kṛṣṇa Parvate of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 2633. Property of Janārdan Mārutī of Kholāpur, Amraotī District.

DC 853. No ff. given. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
DC 854. No ff. given. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
DC 1676. 126ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
DC 1677. 296ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
DC 7606. 65ff. (f. 20 missing). Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
DC 8437. 13ff. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).
DC 8694. 98ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 2–3).
DC 9389. 282ff.
DC (Gorhe) App. 185. No ff. given. Incomplete (pariccheda 1). Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
DC (Gorhe) App. 188. 2ff. Incomplete (dattakaviṣaya). Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
GJRI 720 (3511/149). Ff. 5–111. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 2).
GJRI 721 (3512/150). 62ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
GOML Madras D 3128. 636 pp. Telugu. Copied by Veṅkaṭa Mantrin, the son of Dullarāghava, the pupil of Nārāyaṇendra Svāmin, on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in a Śubhakṛt saṃvatsara.
GOML Madras D 3129. 326 pp. Copied by Padmanābha on Monday 10 Jyeṣṭha in a Pramādi saṃvatsara. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
GOML Madras D 3130. 275 pp. Nandināgarī.
GOML Madras D 3131. 394 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (pariccheda 3: prakīrṇaprakaraṇa to sapiṇḍīkaraṇa).
GOML Madras D 3132. 341 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in bṛhaspatiśānti in pariccheda 2).
GOML Madras D 3133. 404 pp. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (śrāddhaprakaraṇa: ends with tīrthaśrāddha).
GOML Madras D 3134. 618 pp. Telugu and Nandināgarī. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 3).
GOML Madras D 3135. 214 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (pariccheda 1: ends with śrāvaṇamāsanirṇaya).
GOML Madras D 3136. 158 pp. Incomplete (pariccheda 1: ends with bhojananiyama).
GOML Madras D 3137. 1029 pp.
GOML Madras R 504. 578ff. Incomplete. Presented by Rāmacandrayyar of Manalur in 1911/12.
GOML Madras R 505. 210ff. Telugu. Presented by C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigaḷ of Vizianagaram in 1911/12.
GOML Madras R 842. 101ff. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 2). Presented by V. V. S. Avadhāni Gāru of Vizagapatam in 1913/14.
GOML Madras R 1080. 301ff. Telugu. Presented by Prāyaga Kāmayya Śāstrī of Kolakalūr, Guntur District, in 1913/14.
GOML Madras R 1410(b). Ff. 10–248. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 1). Presented by G. Ārāvamuda Ayyangar Avargal of Purasavakkam in 1914/15.
GOML Madras R 4698(a). Ff. 1–9. Grantha. Incomplete. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
GVS 843 (3181). 42ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
GVS 844 (3176). Ff. 373–488. Incomplete.
Hultzsch 1.435. 245ff. Telugu. Incomplete. Another copy also. Property of Goṭṭimukkula Vīrarāghava Somayāji of Brāhmaṇakrāka.
Hultzsch 1.649. 178ff. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of Iṅguva Vīrarāghava Somayāji of Kareḍu.
Hultzsch 3.1888. 331ff. Also an incomplete copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
IO 1584–1585 (2187–2188). 322ff. and 333ff. From Gaikawar.
IO 1587 (2173). 60ff.; 129ff.; and 318ff. From Gaikawar.
IO 1588–1589 (2654–2655). Ff. 1–494 and 496–557. From Gaikawar.
IO 1590–1591 (192–193). 44ff.; 106ff.; and 222ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 1592 (2690). 112ff. Incomplete (śrāddha). From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 5590 (Mackenzie III. 153b). 1f. Telugu. Incomplete (ekādaśīvrata). From Colin Mackenzie.
Jammu and Kashmir 917. 124ff. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 2569. 24ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Jammu and Kashmir 2666. 79ff. Incomplete.
Kerala 8668 (3854). 7000 granthas. Telugu.
Kerala 8669 (10127). 9000 granthas.
LDI 19 (7356). Ff. 127–154. Incomplete.
LDI 20 (34). 234ff. Incomplete.
Leipzig 525. 330ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Leipzig 526. 91ff. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 2).
Mysore and Coorg 1870. 15,000 granthas. Property of Śrīnivāsa Joyisa of Belur.
Mysore and Coorg 1871. 12,000 granthas. Property of Īśvara Śāstrī of Haliyurdurga.
Mysore and Coorg 1872. 10,000 granthas. Property of the Śṛṅgeri Maṭha.
Mysore and Coorg 1873. 5000 granthas. Property of Rāmasvāmin Śāstrī of Chiknayakanhalli.
Mysore and Coorg 1874. 3000 granthas. At Manjarabad.
Mysore and Coorg 1875. 4000 granthas. Property of Sāmba Śāstrī of Koratagiri.
Mysore and Coorg 1876. 3000 granthas. Telugu. Property of Śrīnivāsa Śāstrī of Bangalore.
Mysore and Coorg 1877. 1500 granthas. Telugu. Property of Nāraṇa Bhaṭṭa of Kankanhalli.
Mysore and Coorg 1878. No granthas given. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of M. Subba Bhaṭṭa of Sarjapura,

Mysore and Coorg 1879. No granthas given. Property of the Uttarādimaṭha at Narasipura.
Nagpur 988 (755). No ff. given. From Amarāvatī.
Nagpur 989 (763). 302ff. From Nagpur.
Nagpur 991 (1528). Ff. 132–272. From Nasik.
Nagpur 993 (2476). 80ff. From Nagpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 117. 37ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2413. Ff. 1–140 and 145–152. Incomplete (pariccheds 1–2).
NPS (Sanskrit) 2414. Ff. 1–329, 377, 390, and 398. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2544. 12ff. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā of pariccheda 2).
NPS (Sanskrit) 2579. Ff. 1–5. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā of pariccheda 1).
NPS (Sanskrit) 2606. 18ff. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā of pariccheda 3).
NPS (Sanskrit) 2609. Ff. 1–23 and 25–67. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5830. Ff. 3–5. Incomplete (rajasvalādāhaniṣedha).
NPS (Sanskrit) 6317. 13ff. Incomplete (upākarma from pariccheda 2).
NPS (Sanskrit) 7637. Ff. 28–180. Incomplete.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 5. 309ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
N-W P IX (1885) Dharma 13. 428ff. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha of Benares.
Oppert I 71. 1500 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhācāryār of Ammaṇapākam, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 288. Grantha. Property of Peruñguṭṭūr Aiya Vedānta Rāmānuja Tātācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 803. Grantha. Property of Nivṛtti Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 901. Grantha. Property of Veṅkaṭavarada Tātācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 1869. 112 pp. Grantha. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
Oppert I 3802. Property of the Śaṅkarācārya Maṭha at Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert I 3996. 600 pp. Grantha. Property of Svāmī Śāstrī of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert I 4314. Property of Aṇṇāśāstri of Muktāmbāpuram, Tanjore District.
Oppert I 6514. Property of the Rājā of Bobbili, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 6599. Property of Durbha Rāmaśāstrulu of Maḍḍi, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 6749. Property of Indraganṭi Gopālaśāstrī of Māḍugal, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 6932. Property of Puligaḍḍa Aruṇācalaśāstrī of Kottapeṭa, Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 7327. Property of the Rājā of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 7608. Property of Bulusu Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Mahārāṇi Peṭa, Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 7759. Property of Mahābhāṣyam Veṅkaṭaramaṇaśāstrī of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 8040. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭarañgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert II 143. Property of the Jāghīrdār of Āraṇi, North Arcot District.
Oppert II 344. Property of the Rājā of Kālahasti, North Arcot District.
Oppert II 524. Property of D. Śāmaṇṇācāri of Śrīmuṣṇam, South Arcot District.
Oppert II 1900. 450 pp. Telugu. Property of E. Śrīnivāsācāryulu of Nandalūr, Pullampeṭa, Kaḍapa District.
Oppert II 1978. 218 pp. Telugu. Property of Veṅkaṭeśvarajosya of Siddhavaṭa, Kaḍapa District.
Oppert II 2601. 257 pp. Telugu. Property of Rāmappayya of Kumāraliṅgam, Uḍumalapeṭa, Koimbatore District.
Oppert II 2832. In a list from the Sub-Collector of the Kṛṣṇa District.
Oppert II 2942. Property of Rājā Vellañki Veṅkaṭarāmasūryaprakāśa Row of Utukūru, Vissampeṭa, Kṛṣṇa District.
Oppert II 3510. Property of Gomaṭhan Guñjā Narasiṃhācāryār of Melkoṭa, Mysore.
Oppert II 4311. Property of Narasiṃhaśāstrī of Rāmavilāsa Agrahāra, Mysore.
Oppert II 4685. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śriṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
Oppert II 5136. Property of Śrīnivāsācāri of Kṛṣṇagiri, Salem District.
Oppert II 6314. Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 7050. Property of Rāmacandra Aiyar of Maṇalūr, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 7607. 369 pp. Two copies. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
Oudh XIII (1881) IX 12. 148 pp. Property of Mahanta Nanda Gopāla of Lucknow.
Oxford CS c. 271. 337ff.
Oxford CS c. 272(vi). Ff. 1–104.
Oxford CS c. 335. 127ff.
PL, Buhler III E 195. 720ff. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.
PUL I Dharma 326. 519ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 9649. 131ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 9933. 288ff. (ff. 23, 85–90, 111–112, 115–119, and 121–137 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 11632. 47ff.; 109ff.; and 266ff.
RORI Cat. III 11755. 59ff. Copied by Harabakṣa Brāhmaṇa. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
Tanjore D 18172 = Tanjore BL 376. 453ff. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in a Nandana saṃvatsara.
Tanjore D 18173 = Tanjore BL 386. 244ff.
Tanjore D 18174 = Tanjore BL 387. 488ff.
Tanjore D 18175 = Tanjore BL 374a. 96ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18176 = Tanjore BL 375a. 158ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18177 = Tanjore BL 385. 100ff. Incomplete. Formerly property of Śarabhoji ⟨II⟩ (1798–1833).
Tanjore D 18178 = Tanjore JL 1343–1344. 102ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18179 = Tanjore JL 204. 156ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18180 = Tanjore SK 150. 98ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18181 = Tanjore SK 152. No ff. given. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18182 = Tanjore BL 377. 58ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
Tanjore D 18183 = Tanjore BL 379. 40ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
Tanjore D 18184 = Tanjore BL 382. 48ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
Tanjore D 18185 = Tanjore BL 9187. 46ff. Telugu. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
Tanjore D 18186 = Tanjore BL 9188. 72ff. Telugu. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
Tanjore D 18187 = Tanjore JL 1345. 36ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
Tanjore D 18188 = Tanjore BL 378. 108ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Tanjore D 18189 = Tanjore BL 380. 87ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Tanjore D 18190 = Tanjore BL 383. 67ff. Copied by Kāsīrāya Para on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in a Citrabhānu saṃvatsara. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Tanjore D 18191 = Tanjore BL 9189. 38ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Tanjore D 18192 = Tanjore JL 1346. 40ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Tanjore D 18193 = Tanjore JL 1347. 4ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Tanjore D 18194 = Tanjore TS 247. 23ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Tanjore D 18195 = Tanjore BL 374b. 185ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Tanjore D 18196 = Tanjore BL 375b. 275ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Tanjore D 18198 = Tanjore BL 384. 213ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Tanjore D 18199 = Tanjore JL 1348. 195ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Tanjore D 18200 = Tanjore TS 240. 61ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Tanjore D 18201 = Tanjore TS 241. 66ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Tanjore D 18202 = Tanjore TS 242. 60ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3). Property of Mahādeva Gopālaśāstrin Amrapūrakara of Muṃbaī in Śaka 1790 = A.D. 1868 (is this the edition published at Bombay in 1868?).
Tanjore D 18203 = Tanjore SK 151. 285ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Tanjore D 18204 = Tanjore SK 153. 60ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3). Formerly property of Bāla, the son of Śeṣabhaṭṭa.
Tanjore D 18205 = Tanjore SS 70. 3ff. Incomplete (śrāvaṇadvādaśī).
Tanjore D 18212 = Tanjore TS 248. 8ff. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).
Tanjore D 18213 = Tanjore SK ? 8ff. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).
Tirupati 3065 (36). Grantha.
Tirupati 8367 (2700). Incomplete.
Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 350.
VVRI 197. 6ff. Incomplete (vivāhasāraṇī).
VVRI 1457. 294ff.
VVRI 1925. 185ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 3855. 149ff. Telugu.
VVRI 5630. 115ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
VVRI 6721. 260ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Wai 3225. 316ff.
Wai 3226. 297ff.
Wai 3227. 560ff.
Wai 3228. 408ff.
Wai 3232. 232ff.
Wai 3234. 293ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3237. 549ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3239. 46ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).
Wai 3243. 90ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Wai 3244. 266ff.
Wai 3245. 379ff.
Wai 3247. 27ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Wai 10338. 615ff.
WHMRL D. 41. Ff. 1–189, 189b–291, and 293–317; and ff. 1–8. With an anukramaṇikā.

The *Nirṇayasindhu* was published at [Bombay] in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862 (BM); at Kāśī in 1865 (BM); at Bombay in Śaka 1790 = A.D. 1868 (IO 24.D.14); at Bombay in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872 (IO 24.D.22); at Benares in

1875 (IO 1.D.19); at Meerut in 1877 (IO 14.D.2); at Madras in 1879 (IO 16.D.12); at Bombay in 1883 (IO 14.B.6); with the Hindī ṭīkā of Mihiracandrajī at Lucknow in 1894 (IO 5.M.9); with the Gujarātī translation of Amṛtarāma Nārāyaṇa Śāstrin at Baroda in 1900 (IO 19.F.22); with the Gujarātī translation of Kālidāsa Govindajī at Mumbaī in 1901 (BM 14028.dd.11); with the Hindī translation of Vrajaratna Bhaṭṭācārya at Mambaī in Saṃ. 1958 = A.D. 1901 (BM 14028.dd.12); with the Marāṭhī translation of Kṛṣṇaśāstrin Navare at Bombay in 1905 (IO 23.I.16); and with the ṭippaṇī of Śivadatta Dādhīca at Mumbayī in Saṃ. 1984, Śaka 1849 = A.D. 1927.

Verses 3–7 at the beginning are:

vedārthadharmarakṣāyai māyāmānuṣarūpiṇam/
pitāmahaṃ hariṃ vande bhaṭṭanārāyaṇāhvayam//
yatpādasaṃsmṛtiḥ sarvamaṅgalapratibhūr matā/
tān bhaṭṭarāmakṛṣṇākhyān śrītātacaraṇān numaḥ//
sarvakalyāṇasandohanidānaṃ yatpadadvayam/
dyunadīsodarīm ambām umākhyāṃ naumi sādaram//
bindumādhavapādābjam ālambīkṛtavigraham/
jyāyāṃsaṃ bhrātaraṃ bhaṭṭadivākaram upāsmahe//
hemādrimādhavamate pravicārya samyag
ālocya tattvam atha tīrthakṛtāṃ pareṣām/
śrīrāmakṛṣṇatanayaḥ kamalākarākhyaḥ
kāle yathāmati vinirṇayam ātanoti//

At the end are the verses:

yo bhāṭṭatantragaṇanārṇavakarṇadhāraḥ
śāstrāntareṣu nikhileṣv api marmabhettā/
yo ᵓtra śramaḥ kila kṛtaḥ kamalākareṇa
prīto ᵓmunāstu sukṛtī budharāmakṛṣṇaḥ//
śrībhaṭṭarāmeśvarasūrisūnu-
śrībhaṭṭanārāyaṇasūrisūnoḥ/
śrīrāmakṛṣṇasya sutaḥ kṛtīmaṃ
vyadhān nibandhaṃ kamalākarākhyaḥ//
nānānirṇayatattvān
nirṇayasindhuḥ procyatāṃ vibudhāḥ/
nirṇayasarojatattvān
nirṇayakamalākaro ᵓpy astu//
vasuṛturtubhūmite gate ᵓbde
narapativikramato ᵓtha yāti raudre/
tapasi śivatithau samāpito ᵓyaṃ
raghupatipādasaroruhe ᵓrpitaś ca//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatpadavākyapramāṇapārāvārapārīṇaśrīmadrāmeśvarabhaṭṭasūrisūnunārāyaṇabhaṭṭasutavidvanmukuṭahīrāṅkuraśrīrāmakṛṣṇabhaṭṭātmajakamalākarabhaṭṭakṛte.

13. Additional manuscript of his *Kālanirṇaya* (see *CESS* A 2, 23b, and A 3, 18b):

BISM 58,10. Incomplete.

Kamalākara is indeed the author of the *Navarātravidhi* (see *CESS* A 2, 20b–21a). Additional manuscripts:

Bombay U 1082. 19ff. Copied by Gopāḷabhaṭa Bhāṭavaḍekara on Tuesday 5 (read 15) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1701 = 13 July 1779.

IM Calcutta 3207 D. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 402.

Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 339(c). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 401.

**KAMALĀKĀNTA ŚUKLA* (*fl.* 1968/1969)

The third edition of his *Bṛhadavakahaḍacakra* (see *CESS* A 3, 19a) was published at Vārāṇasī in 1971.

**KAMALĀKṢA ŚARMAN*

Author (see *CESS* A 2, 24a) of a *Jyotiṣaratna,* of which the first 8 sections are:

1. siddhiyogakathana.
2. rāśikathana.
3. daśāvibhāgakathana.
4. yātrākālanirūpaṇa.
5. vivāhakālanirūpaṇa.
6. godhūlipraśaṃsākathana.
7. pañcāmṛtādīnāṃ kālanirūpaṇa.
8. garbhādidoṣakathana.

Additional information concerning the manuscript.:

*Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 97. 21ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Property of Bābu Nīlakamala Bhaṭṭācārya, Zamindar, of Elāngā *via* Tāngail.

The first verse is:

praṇamya kālikāpādaṃ kamalākṣeṇa śarmaṇā/
kriyate jyotiṣāṃ ratnaṃ viduṣāṃ tuṣṭihetave//

**KALĀDHARA ŚARMAN* (*fl.* 1844)

Additional manuscripts of his *Śiśubodha* (see *CESS* A 2, 24a–24b):

*Mithila 364. Maithilī. Copied by Vedānanda Śarman on Monday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Sāl. San. 1304 = 17 January 1897. Property of Paṇḍita Yadunātha Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 364 B. Maithilī. Property of Babu Satyanārāyaṇa Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 364 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Pañcānana Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 364 C. 5ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

KALYĀṆA

A member of the Kaṭukagaccha, Kalyāṇa wrote a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa. Manuscripts:

LDI 3061 (3540). 12ff. Copied by Muni Premavijaya for Hastiśrī in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.
LDI 3062 (7054). 14ff.

**KALYĀṆA* (*fl.* before *ca.* 100 B.C.)

Concerning this astronomer, whose approximate date is mistakenly recorded in *CESS* A 2, 24b, see A. Rehm [A4. 1904] and D. Pingree [A4. 1976b] 143–144.

**KALYĀṆA* (*fl.* 1605)

His *Tithikalpadruma* (see *CESS* A 2, 24b–25a) is analyzed in SATE 123–128.

The last verse is:

śrīmatsaǰǰanadhāmni mañgalapure vidvān nṛsiṃho dvijaḥ
sūnus tasya mahātmanaḥ sugaṇakaśreṇīṣu cūḍāmaṇiḥ/
kalyāṇābhidhasaddvijo haripadāmbhojanmabhṛṅgopamo
vidvadvṛndavinodito viracayan tithyādikalpadrumam//

**KALYĀṆAVARMAN* (*fl. ca.* 800)

Additional manuscripts of his *Sārāvalī* (see *CESS* A 2, 26a–29a, and A 3, 19a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6945. Ff. 3–103. Copied in Saṃ. 1679 = A.D. 1622. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 800(ii). F. lv. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862. Incomplete (adhyāya 45).
IM Calcutta 1137. (*Jyotiṣasārāvalī*). Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 368.
Jesalmere II Pothī 33, no. 427. Ff. 4–102. Incomplete.
Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1860. 6ff. Incomplete (ariṣṭa). No author mentioned.
*Mithila 405. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Yaduvīra Miśra of Khopa, Phulaparas, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4343. 4ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4923. 7ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5693. Ff. 4–11, 15, 17–18, 20–21, 26, and 30–31. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5770. Ff. 1–9, 11–14, and 16–22. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 769(viii). 4ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 17–19).
*Oxford CS d. 770. Ff. 210–211v. Incomplete (adhyāya 9).
Poleman 4787 (U Penn 671). F. 7. Incomplete (verses 2–5 of adhyāya 6).
VVBISIS 1104. Ff. 72–110. Incomplete.

KAVIKĀNTA SARASVATĪ (*fl. ca.* 1200/1225)

The son of Āditya, Kavikānta was patronized by Dhanyarāja, the son of Nāgārjuna; see P. K. Gode [A4. 1940]. He wrote a *Viśvādarśa* in 4 kāṇḍas: ācāra, vyavahāra, prāyaścitta, and jñāna. Manuscripts:

BORI 246 of 1879/80. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1543 = A.D. 1486. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 2472. 19ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584. Incomplete.
Berlin 1264 (Chambers 670). The tenth item out of 10 in a manuscript of 9ff. Copied by Cintāmaṇa at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588. Incomplete (nakṣatravidhāna).
Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 110. 17ff. Copied by Vaikuṇṭha Deva, the son of Haridatta Dīkṣita, at Bhujanagara on Monday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1673 = 21 October 1616.
RORI Cat. II 4584. 21ff. (f. 11 missing). Copied at Stambhatīrtha in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618.
PL, Buhler III E 306. 240ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1678 = A.D. 1621. No author mentioned. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śonduṛṇī.
Baroda 8848. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1605 = A.D. 1683. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Bombay U 1152. 73ff. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Bālakṛṣṇa Devasthalī, in Śaka 1642 = A.D. 1720. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Baroda 8600. Ff. 2–27. Copied in Śaka 1644 = A.D. 1722. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete.
BORI Limaye. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete (begins with 1,33). See P. K. Gode, 257–259.
Bombay U 1147. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1688 = A.D. 1766.
Baroda 10899. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1692 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 1).
Wai 3456. 93ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Bombay U 1150. 6ff. and 40ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye at the Mahālakṣmīsannidhi at Śirāḷa on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1736 = *ca.* 5 August 1814. With his own vivaraṇa.

Wai 3449. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Wai 3450. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Wai 3457. 80ff. Copied in Śaka 1761 = A.D. 1839. With his own vivaraṇa.
SOI Cat. I: 771–1090. Copied in Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 488. 13ff. Copied by Rāmānanda Śarman at Kāleja on Thursday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1954, Śaka 1819 = 17 March 1898.
AS Bengal 1934 (G 5827). Ff. 5–16; 1–4; and 5. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–2).
AS Bengal (IM) 321 = IM Calcutta 5928. Ff. 3–13. Incomplete.
AS Bombay 720. 9ff. Incomplete (to 3,21). From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 1608. 42ff. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete. (kāṇḍa 2).
Baroda 4064. 104ff. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete.
Baroda 10919. 13ff.
Baroda 11121. 92ff. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete (ends in kāṇḍa 4).
Bombay, Kielhorn X 88–90. 42ff.; 52ff.; and 52ff. (ācāra; prāyaścitta; and vyavahāra). Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.
Bombay U 1148. 13ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Bombay U 1149. 3ff. Incomplete (ends in kāṇḍa 2).
Bombay U 1151. 101ff. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 132. 19ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 476. 4ff. Copied by Madana. Incomplete (pravaraviveka from kāṇḍa 3).
DC 5167. 6ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Kunte A 27. 21ff. Property of Paṇḍita Gulābasiṃha of Delhi.
Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 57. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 267.
Osmania University B. 107/7. 26ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 3). With his own vivaraṇa.
Osmania University B. 107/8. 26ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 2). With his own vivaraṇa.
Osmania University B. 135/9. 41ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 1). With his own vivaraṇa.
Oudh List (1876) IX 2. 20 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Siva Sankara of Lucknow.
Oxford CS d. 629(iv). FF. 23–89. Incomplete.
PL, Buhler III E 307. 93ff. With his own vivaraṇa No author mentioned. Property of Gopālarāva of Ahmadābāda.
PL, Buhler III E 308. 14ff. No author mentioned. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachoḍe of Ahmadābāda.
Poleman 2833 (U Penn 1632). 95ff. With his own vivaraṇa.
PUL I Dharma 577. 18ff.
PUL I App. 106. 80ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
RORI Cat. III 10229. 37ff. (f. 1 missing). (includes a kāṇḍa 5, Kāśīvarṇana).
VVRI 1016. 9ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
Wai 3451. 16ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Wai 3452. 14ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Wai 3453. 10ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Wai 3454. 19ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Wai 3455. 14ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Wai 3458. 61ff. With his own vivaraṇa.
Wai 3459. 62ff. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete.

The *Viśvādarśa* was published by S. A. Tenkshe in *JUB* (*Arts*) 7, 1938, 65–98.

Manuscripts of his vivaraṇa on the *Viśvādarśa* (mistakenly attributed to his father, Āditya, in *CESS* A 1, 48a):

*CP, Kielhorn XXIII 155. 112ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1604 = A.D. 1547. Property of Sadāśivabhaṭṭa Ṭopale of Burhāṇpur.
Bombay U 1152. 73ff. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Bālakṛṣṇa Devasthalī, in Śaka 1642 = A.D. 1720. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Baroda 8600. Ff. 2–27 Copied in Śaka 1644 = A.D. 1722. Incomplete.
BORI Limaye. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1753. Incomplete (begins with 1,33).
Wai 3456. 93ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
Bombay U 1150. 6ff. and 40ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye at the Mahālakṣmīsannidhi at Śirāḷa on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1736 = *ca.* 5 August 1814.
Wai 3457. 80ff. Copied in Śaka 1761 = A.D. 1739.
AS Bengal 1934 (G 5827). Ff. 5–16; 1–4; and 5. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–2).
Baroda 1608. 42ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 2).
Baroda 4604. 104ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 11121. 92ff. Incomplete (ends in kāṇḍa 4).
Bombay U 1151. 101ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–2).
Osmania University B. 107/7. 26ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 3).
Osmania University B. 107/8. 26ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 2).
Osmania University B. 135/9. 41ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 1).
PL, Buhler III E 307. 93ff. No author mentioned. Property of Gopālarāva of Ahmadābāda.
Poleman 2833 (U Penn 1632). 95ff.
Wai 3458. 61ff.
Wai 3459. 62ff. Incomplete.

**KAVICŪḌĀMAṆI* (*fl.* 1628/1643).

Kavicūḍāmaṇi finished adhyāya 32 of the jātaka-skandha of his *Jyotiṣakalpataru* (see *CESS* A 2, 29a–29b, and A 3, 19a) in Śaka 1550 = A.D. 1628, according to a line found in NPS (Sanskrit) 3011, and the miśraskandha at Vṛndāvana on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1565 = 13 April 1643, according to a line found in NPS (Sanskrit) 3422. Additional manuscripts:

BISM 52,575. Copied on 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1704 = *ca.* 23 November 1782.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3016. 225ff. Copied at Chatrapura on Tuesday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1882 = 21 February 1826. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1190. 77ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2993. 41ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3011. 83ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3017. 18ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3422. 621ff. Incomplete.
Viśvabhāratī 159. Incomplete (vivāhapaṭala). See NCC, vol. 7, 359.

**KAVIRATNA*

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Citrasāra* (see *CESS* A 2, 29b):

*Mithila 66. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalabag, Darbhanga.

**KAVĪNDRA KṚṢṆA* (*fl. ca.* 1625/1675)

Additional manuscript of his *Padyapañcāśikā* (see *CESS* A 2, 30a, and A 3, 19b):

Oxford CS d. 802(x). 9ff. Copied by Gulāvadāsa Kāyastha on Sunday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1867 = 26(?) August 1810.

The second verse is:

natvā kṛṣṇāṅghriyugmaṃ paramapadakaraṃ
ramyarājīvarūpaṃ
viśvotpattyekabījaṃ bhavabhayaharaṇaṃ
kāmadhenuṃ kṛpālum/
kāśīstho gauḍavipro harihararāśikaḥ sevakaḥ
sajjanānāṃ
kurve siddhāntasāraṃ munimanujamataṃ
padyapañcāśakīyam//

The colophon begins: iti kavīndraviracitāyāṃ.

**KAVĪNDRĀCĀRYA SARASVATĪ* (*fl. ca.* 1600/1675)

Concerning Kavīndrācārya (see *CESS* A 2, 30a, and A 3, 19b) see also V. Raghavan [A4. 1953].

**KAŚYAPA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Kāśyapasaṃhitā* (see *CESS* A 2, 30b):

Baroda 8508. 20ff. (mūlāśleṣāśānti).
CP, Hiralal 4309. (mūlaśānti). Property of Gokulprasād Tiwārī of Nārāyaṇgañj, Maṇḍlā District.
CP, Hiralal 4310. (mūlaśānti). Property of Kuñjrām Brāhmaṇ of Aḍbhār, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 4311. (mūlaśānti). Property of Āsārām of Semrī Harchand, Chhindwārā District.
CP, Hiralal 4312. (mūlaśānti). Property of Annābhaṭ Vevalbhaṭ of Valgaon, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 4313 (mūlaśānti). Property of Govindrāv Pāṭhak of Senjurjanā, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 4314. (mūlaśānti). Property of Totārām of Khāmgaon, Buḷḍānā District.
CP, Hiralal 4315. (mūlaśānti). Property of Lakṣmaṇ Kāle of Lonār, Buḷḍānā District.
Lahore (Prasāda) 141. 13ff. (*Kāśyapī mūlaśānti* of Kāśyapa).
WHMRL Enfield 48. Ff. 4–61. Incomplete.

**KĀTYĀYANA*

Author (see *CESS* A 2, 30b) of a *Kātyāyanīśānti*. Manuscripts:

Berlin 1252 (Chambers 626). 3ff. Copied by Gopālajī, the son of Bālakṛṣṇa, the son of Lakṣmīdhara Paṇḍyā in Saṃ. 1741 = A.D. 1684. (graha).
NPS (Sanskrit) 3286/2. 11ff. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1865 = *ca.* 9 September 1808.
Oxford 1501 (Sansk. c. 77) = Hultzsch 197. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.
RORI Cat. III 15123. 9ff. Copied by Rāmagopāla in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5122. 17ff. Copied on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1931 = 18 February 1875.
AS Bengal 1210 (G 6222). 10ff. Copied on Saturday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1937 = 27 November 1880. (mūlaśāntiprayoga from a *Kātyāyanapariśiṣṭa*).
AS Bengal 1214 (G 9790). 2ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 4042. 1f. Incomplete (mūlaśānti).
BORI 154 of 1886/92. 15ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 318. 15ff.

DC (Gorhe) App. 141. 2ff. Incomplete (jyeṣṭhāśānti). Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
DC (Gorhe) App. 291. 81ff. Incomplete (mūlajananaśānti). Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
NPS (Sanskrit) 67. 10ff. (grahaśānti).
NPS (Sanskrit) 805. 18ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2216. 12ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2219. 8ff. (grahaśānti).
NPS (Sanskrit) 2222. 13ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2566. Ff. 1–14 and 14b–16.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7571/2. 13ff.
Oxford CS d. 157(ii). 3ff. (yamalajananaśānti).
Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala 379/22. (udakaśānti). See NCC, vol. 3, p. 324.
VVBISIS 524. 11ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL A. 14. c. 13ff.
WHMRL M. 20. c.

KĀMADEVA DĪKṢITA

The son of Viśvāmitra Dīkṣita, Kāmadeva wrote a *Mūlaśāntikāṇḍikā* = *Mūlaśāntividhāna;* cf. the *Kāmadevamūla* of Kāmadevācārya in *CESS* A 2, 31a. Manuscripts:

UP Archives Ma 155 (3564). Copied in Saṃ 1887 = A.D. 1830. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 732. 9ff.
Oxford CS c. 272(iii). 7ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīdīkṣitaviśvāmitrātmajadīkṣitakāmadevakṛta.

**KĀLAKĀCĀRYA* (*fl. ca.* 100–50 B.C.)

On the alleged identity of this Kālakācārya (see *CESS* A 2, 31b–32a) with Vaṅkālakācārya see U. P. Shah (A4. 1974).

**KĀLIDĀSA*

On the works falsely ascribed to Kālidāsa (see *CESS* A 2, 32a–32b) see S. C. Banerji [A4. 1975], especially p. 7 (*Navagrahamaṅgalāṣṭaka* and *Navagrahastotra*) and p. 19 (*Jātakacandrikā*). See also P. V. Kane [A4. 1907] and B. Bhattacharya [A4. 1975].

Additional manuscripts of his *Navagrahastotra* = *Grahamaṅgalāṣṭaka* (see *CESS* A 2, 32a–32b):

Kerala 5196 (7486). 20 granthas. Copied in Śaka (read Saṃ.) 1936 = A.D. 1879.
Allahabad Municipal Museum 105. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 255. And 113. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 387.
BISM 37,908.
Kerala 5192 (3572 S). 20 granthas. Grantha.
Kerala 5193 (3573 Z 90 A). 20 granthas. Grantha.
Kerala 5194 (3573 Z 94). 20 granthas. Grantha.
Kerala 5195 (4231. I). 20 granthas. Grantha.

A *Prakāśadīpaka* is also ascribed to Kālidāsa; cf. his *Praśnadīpaka*. Manuscript:

Oxford CS d. 796(x). 17ff. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti śrīkālidāsakṛtau kaviracite.

Also ascribed to Kālidāsa is a *Sāmudrikaślokāḥ*. Manuscript:

BISM 42,5.

**KĀLIDĀSA* (*fl. ca.* 1242)

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotirvidābharaṇa* (see *CESS* A 2, 32b–34a; see also S. C. Banerji [A4. 1975] pp. 19–20:

*Mithila 119. Property of Paṇḍita Viṣṇulāla Pāṭhaka of Satalakha, Madhubani, Darbhanga.
UP Archives Ja 56 (11529). Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826.
Allahabad Municipal Museum 181 (73). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 356.
BISM 52,744. Incomplete.
Imperial Library, Calcutta 320. With a ṭīkā. See NCC.
Jodiya, Library of Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 84. See NCC.
Lahore, Library of Paṇḍita Rādhākṛṣṇa 34. See NCC.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3521. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

**KĀLIDĀSA* (*fl.* eighteenth century ?)

On his *Uttarakālāmṛta* (see *CESS* A 2, 34b and A 3, 19b) see S. C. Banerji [A4. 1975] pp, 20–21. A second ed. of the edition by Jagannātha Bhasīna was published at Dillī in 1976.

KĀLIDĀSA GOVINDAJĪ (*fl.* 1901)

A resident of Jamnagar, Kālidāsa wrote a Gujarātī translation of Kamalākara's *Niṃayasindhu,* published at Bombay in 1901 (BM 14028.dd.11).

**KĀŚĪDĪKṢITA YĀJÑIKA* (*fl. ca.* 1625/1675)

Perhaps identical with his *Grahayajñapaddhati* (see *CESS* A 2, 35a), or perhaps an independent work on the same subject, is his *Lakṣahomapaddhati*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 13234. 23ff. Copied by Devakṛṣṇa, the son of Kāśī Pāṭhaka, in Saṃ. 1701 = A.D. 1644.
AS Bengal I 2,261 (I. D. 27) VII. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.
AS Bengal 1208 (G 6203). 34ff.
IO 1771 (1745a). 40ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Jammu and Kashmir 4804. 36ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīyājñikasadāśivadīkṣitasutakāśīdīkṣitakṛtā.

Kāśīdīkṣita also wrote a *Prayogaratna*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2494. Ff. 1–55 and 96–101. Copied by Ananta Pāṭhaka Dhāraṇa, the son of Govinda Pāṭhaka, in Śaka 1551 = A.D. 1629. Incomplete.
BISM 39, 352. Copied by Moreśvara, the son of Keśavabhaṭṭa, on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1586 = 10 September 1664. Incomplete.
Kerala 10290 (7624). 2000 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1674 = A.D. 1752.
Baroda 10408. 72ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764.
Kerala 10291 (7627). 2000 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771.
Nagpur 1204 (178). 96ff. Copied in Śaka 1698 = A.D. 1776. From Khamgaon.
AS Bengal 1164 (G 1267). 161ff. (ff. 59–65 missing). Copied at Kāśī on Thursday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1870, Śaka 1735 = 12 August 1813.
GVS 512 (2538). 144ff. Copied on Sunday 6 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1736 = 27 March 1814.
Jammu and Kashmir 4798. 80ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887. Incomplete (ends with arkavivāhavidhi).
Baroda 6997 (c). 190ff. Incomplete (to samāvartana).
Baroda 8022. 84ff. (ff. 7–8, 45–50, and 75 missing).
BISM 32,136. Incomplete.
BORI 137 of 1895/1902. 89ff.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 188. 99ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Bhaṭṭa Chandrātre of Sāgar.
DC 43 = DC (Gorhe) 43. 122ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 225. 12ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4751. 59ff. Incomplete.
Oudh XX (1888) XV 24. 124 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oxford CS d. 647(viii). 93ff.
PUL I Gṛhya 115. 74ff. Incomplete.
PUL I Gṛhya 116. Ff. 2–82.
Wai 3289. 45ff. Incomplete.

Kāśīdīkṣita also wrote an *Ṛtuśānti* = *Rajodarśanaśānti*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 2598 (G 6228). 31ff.

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Grahagocara*. Manuscript:

UP Archives Ga 136 (3474).

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Tithijñāna; cf.* the *Tithinirṇayadīpika* of Kāśīnātha Bhaṭṭa (*fl.* seventeenth or eighteenth century). Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 1055/3. 4ff. Incomplete.

**KĀŚĪNĀTHA* (*fl.* before 1556)

Additional manuscripts of his *Praśnapradīpa* (see *CESS* A 2, 35b–36b, and A 3, 19b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 4080. Ff. 1 and 3–14. Copied by Prāṇanātha Tripāṭhin in Saṃ. 1764, Śaka 1629 = A.D. 1707.
*WHMRL G. 60. a. 17ff. Copied by Mallarāi Brāhmaṇa on Tuesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1764 = 25 March 1707.
*Mithila 190 B. Maithilī. Copied by Lakṣmīnātha on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1681 = 8 November 1759. Property of Paṇḍita Khusarī Jhā of Sauratha, Madhubani, Darbhanga.
Oxford CS d. 784(iv). 23ff. Copied on Thursday 11 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1828, Śaka 1693 = 25 April 1771.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3311. 8ff. Copied on 8 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1845 = *ca.* 4 January 1789.
*Mithila 190. Maithilī. Copied by Hanumānadatta on Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1730 = 17 January 1809. Property of Babu Ṭhīṭhara Jhā of Babhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1753. 13ff. Copied by Nanasukha Miśra on Saturday 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1870 = 1 January 1814.
*WHMRL B. 50. Ff. 1–7 and 7b–30. Copied by Paṇḍita Harerāma on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1878 = 6 May 1821.
VVBISIS 674. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 751(ii). 11ff. Copied by Śivaśaṅkara Lāla on Thursday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1910 = 17 November 1853.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1079. 16ff. Copied by Devīsahāya Miśra on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1914, Śaka 1779 = 21 May 1857.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2846. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.
BISM 59,143. Incomplete.

*Mithila 190 A. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalabag, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1055/3. 7ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7394. 12ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7464. Ff. 33–37 and 39–41. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
UP Archives Pa 185 (3369;3503 [incomplete]; and 9017).
VVBISIS 686. 9ff. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 1121. 13ff.
WHMRL I. 57. a. 9ff.
WHMRL Enfield 34. 16ff.

*KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Additional manuscript of his *Muhūrtacintāmaṇiṭīkā* (see *CESS* A 2, 36b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 2120. 35ff. Incomplete (vivāhapaddhati).

*KĀŚĪNĀTHA (*fl.* before 1670)

Additional manuscripts of his *Lagnacandrikā* (see *CESS* A 2, 36b–39a, and A 3, 20a):

Oxford CS d. 776(vi). 37ff. Copied on 30 kṛṣṇapakṣa kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Nep. Saṃ. 876 = *ca.* 21 October 1755.
Wai 10169. 45ff. Copied in Śaka 1683 = A.D. 1761.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3315. Ff. 2–6, 12, 18, and 22–51. Copied in Saṃ. 1835, Śaka 1700 = A.D. 1778.
WHMRL Enfield 27. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.
*Mithila 311. Maithilī. Copied by Khaḍgapāṇi on Thursday amāvāsī of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1736 = 2 June 1814. Property of Babu Phudī Jhā of Barail, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
Oxford CS d. 776(vi). 37ff. Copied on 30 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1873 = *ca.* 17 January 1817.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4328. Ff. 30–33, 35–40, and 49. Copied on Monday 7 Mādhu in Saṃ. 1883 = 15 May 1826. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6062/2. Ff. 24–25. Copied on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ 1901 = 4 July 1844. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 755. 78ff. Copied by Rāmavelajī Śuklavaje for Rāmaprasāda Pāṇḍe at Rājadurga on Wednesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1914 = 14 July 1858.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1426. 13ff. Copied by Mādhaurāma Cirañjīva Tivāri at Ṣaragāpura on 13 śuklapakṣa of Bhadrapada in Saṃ. 1944 = *ca.* 31 August 1887. (*Lagnajataka*).
BISM 29,1626.
*Mithila 311 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Yaduvīra Miśra of Khopa, Phulparas, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 311 B. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Bilaṭa Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1055/3. 83ff. Maithilī.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1149. 14ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2983. 14ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3734. 36ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4908. Ff. 1–2 and 4. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5319. 14ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Oxford CS c. 316(ix). 33ff. Copied by Gaṅgādāsajī.
Oxford CS f. 94. 86ff. Bengālī.
UP Archives La 14 (3068; 6054; 6112; 6113; and 11221 [incomplete]).
UP Archives La 15 (no number given). (*Lagnajātaka*).
VVBISIS 117 H. 18ff. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 117 Z 4. 32ff. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 118 I. 1f. Śāradā. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 331. 57ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
VVBISIS 665. 7ff. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 892. 26ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL N. 122. 10ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
WHMRL Enfield 36. 23ff.

The *Lagnacandrikā* with the Hindī vyākhyā, *Subodhinī*, of Vāsudeva Gupta was published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Varṣayogāvalī*. Manuscripts:

WHMRL Enfield 106. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. Incomplete.
WHMRL X. 3. b. No author mentioned.

*KĀŚĪNĀTHA (*fl.* before 1559)

Additional manuscripts of his *Śīghrabodha* (see *CESS* A 2, 39a–44a, and A 3, 20a–20b):

BISM 39,40. Copied on Wednesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1696 = 18 December 1639.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6717. Ff. 1–34 and 36–42. Copied at Kāśī on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1790 = 14 March 1733. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

BISM 22,42. Copied by Indrajit Kāyastha in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5933. 39ff. Copied on Monday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754 (the date is irregular).

NPS (Sanskrit) 3793. Ff. 40, 42, 44–45, 51, and 55. Copied by Paṇḍita Śaṅkara Tivārī in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete.

BISM 39,151. Copied on Tuesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1836, Śaka 1601 (read 1701) = 14 December 1779.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1827. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786.

*WHMRL B. 5. f. Ff. 2–3, 8–12, 14–19, 22–30, 35–37, 40–43, 45–58, 60–62, 64, and 66–68. Copied by Sītalapurījī Gusaī on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1845. Śaka 1705 (read 1710) = 12 October 1788. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1182. 25ff. Copied on Monday amāvāsyā of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1852, Śaka 1717 = 1 June 1795.

Oxford CS d. 764(v). 39ff. Copied by Gaṇeśarāma Duve at Kāśī on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1852 = 21 December 1795.

BISM 37,87. Copied on Thursday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ 1858 = 25 February 1802. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3705. Ff. 3–32. Copied in Saṃ. 1860, Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803. Incomplete.

Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1891. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804.

NPS (Sanskrit) 802. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.

Oxford CS d. 790(iv). 43ff. Copied on Friday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1871 = 13 May 1814.

*Mithila 369 E. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Bachchā Jhā of Hanumannagar, Lohat, Darbhanga.

Oxford CS d. 767(i). Ff. 1, 3–6, 8–11, 13–18, 20, 25, 27–28, 35–37, 40, and 42–43. Copied on Tuesday 1 Pauṣa in Saṃ 1881 = 21 December 1824. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6173. Ff. 18–40 and 43–48. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. Incomplete.

NPS 37 A of 1929–31. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. With the Hindī ṭīkā of Bhagavānadāsa. No author mentioned. Property of Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Vaidya of Bāha, Āgarā.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1819. 38ff. Copied on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1885 = 28 August 1828.

NPS (Sanskrit) 64. 25ff. Copied on Friday 3 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1885 = 12 September 1828.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6080. 45ff. Copied in Phālguna of Saṃ. 1887, Śaka 1752 = *ca.* 12 February–13 March 1831.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2319. Ff. 2–3, 7, 12–13, 16–18, 21–24, and 27–30. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4532. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836. Incomplete.

*Mithila 369 C. Property of Babu Chetamaṇi Siṃha of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4914. Ff. 4–12, 14–19, and 30–36. Copied by Paṇḍita Rāghava Śukla in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5411. 37ff. Copied by Baladeva on 11 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1900 = *ca.* 7 July 1843.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2370. Ff. 1–8 and 10–82. Copied in the śukłapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ 1901 = *ca.* 12–26 October 1844.

WHMRL Enfield 103. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 275. 45ff. Copied by Nathamala Miśra at Mukulampurā on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = 25 October 1852.

*Mithila 369 B. Maithilī. Property of the Rāj Library at Baruary, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

*Mithiła 369 A. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśināṭha Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2053. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5906. Ff. 4–17. Copied on 3 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1921 = *ca.* 6 July 1864. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4442. Ff. 9–29 and 29b–45. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2195. 38ff. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1926 = *ca.* 10–24 June 1869.

NPS (Sanskrit) 819. Ff. 42–44 and 60–65. Copied by Rāma Miśra on a Thursday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1930 = 7 or 14 August 1873. Incomplete.

VVBISIS 380. Ff. 96–116. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. Incomplete.

BISM 39,213. Copied on Friday 1 śukłapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1812 = 15 August 1890.

BISM 34,461; 45,234; and 47,275. All incomplete.

*Cambridge University Add. 1269; and 2527.

Jesalmere II Pothī 61, no. 1213. 87ff.

*Mithila 369. Maithilī. Copied by Śaṅkaradatta. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 369 D. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Chitalāla Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

NPS 37 B of 1929–31. With the Hindī ṭīkā of Bhagavānadāsa. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Kailāsapati Tainaguriyā Purohita of Bijaulī, Bāha, Āgarā.

NPS (Sanskrit) 307. Ff. 2–36. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 512. Ff. 1–7 and 9–14. Incomplete. (vivāha).
NPS (Sanskrit) 1217. Ff. 3 and 6–16. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1317. Ff. 8–12, 15, 18, and 20–22. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1393. Ff. 51–59. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1644. Ff. 1–13, 15–18, 21–30, and 32–58. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1852. Ff. 1–41 and 45–50. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2001. Ff. 2–12. Incomplete (vivāha).
NPS (Sanskrit) 2066. Ff. 1–7, 10–11, and 13–39. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2119. Ff. 13–41. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2191. Ff. 4, 9–10, 12, 18–21, 26–28, and 30–47. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3243. 9ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3441. 58ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3605. Ff. 1–26 and 28–34. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3655. 37ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3766. Ff. 1–8 and 10–48. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3935. Ff. 1–8, 10, 12, 14, 17, 17b, 20–26, and 29–30. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4005. 15ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4558. Ff. 22–65. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4597. Ff. 28–45. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4783. Ff. 2–3 and 3b–26. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5600. 6ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5748. 2ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7444. 17ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1).
NPS (Sanskrit) 7864. 8ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
UP Archives Śa 103 (2824; 2850; 2868; 2894; 3192; 3903; 4088; 4344; 4420; 4729; 5727; 5909; 6185; 6223; and 9957).
VVBISIS 263. Ff. 28–33. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 264. 27ff. Incomplete (muhūrtaprakaraṇa).
VVBISIS 268. 15ff. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 579 A. 13ff. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 607. Ff. 5–23. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 652. 24ff. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 875. 14ff. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 1287. 66ff. (f. 1 missing). Śāradā. Incomplete.
Wai 10705. 11ff. Incomplete.
*WHMRL G. 111. a. 23ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1–2).
WHMRL N. 116. 7ff.
WHMRL O. 48. 12ff.
WHMRL S. 139.

The *Śīghrabodha* with the bhāṣāṭīkā of Kailāsapati Miśra was published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

**KĀŚĪNĀTHA*

Additional manuscript of his *Horācakra* (see *CESS* A 2, 44a):

UP Archives Ha 41 (3187).

**KĀŚĪNĀTHA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA*

Additional manuscript of his *Muhūrtamuktāvalī* (see *CESS* A 2, 44a, and A 3, 20b):

BISM 41,100.

**KĀŚĪNĀTHA BHAṬṬA* (*fl.* seventeenth or eighteenth century).

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Tithinirṇayadīpikā* (see *CESS* A 2, 44b and A 3, 20b); *cf.* the *Tithijñāna* of Kāśīnātha.

*BISM 7,76.

**KĀŚĪNĀTHA UPĀDHYĀYA* (d. 1805)

Additional manuscripts of his *Dharmasindhusāra* (see *CESS* A 3, 20b–21a):

PUL I Dharma 306. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
Wai 3210. 395ff. Copied in Śaka 1738 = A.D. 1816.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6861. 167ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875, Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
BISM 46,29. Copied by Bāpūbhaṭṭa Vaidya on 4 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1745 = *ca.* 8 September 1823.
AS Bengal 2213 (G 2291). 87ff. (ff. 70–72 missing). Copied on 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1748 = *ca.* 7 May 1826.
Poleman 2835 (U Penn 297). 26ff.; 86ff.; 125ff.; 69ff.; and 115ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.
BISM 29,423; and 33,274. Copied by Gaṇeśa, the son of Cintāmaṇi, on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1754 = 9 May 1832.
Bombay, Kielhorn X 51. 340ff. Copied in Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.
BISM 46,135. Copied by Viśvanātha, the son of Hari Pañcanadīkara, on Saturday 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1758 = 26 March 1836. Incomplete.
BORI 75 of 1899/1915. 430ff. Copied in Śaka 1759 = A.D. 1837.
Osmania University B. 23/17. 132ff. Copied in A.D. 1838. Incomplete.
ABSP 3919. 23ff. Copied on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1896 = 28 December 1839. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

DC 5321. 87ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa Bālakṛṣṇa Rāḷegaṇakara in Śaka 1665 (read 1765) = A.D. 1843.

BISM 34,504. Copied on Sunday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1767 = 15 February 1846.

DC 8070. 410ff. Copied in Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848.

PL, Buhler III E 171. 244ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. Property of Prāṇaśaṅkara of Mulī. Bühler notes 9 other copies.

Wai 3211. 281ff. Copied in Śaka 1771 = A.D. 1849.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3926. Ff. 1–17; 1–26; 1–74; 1–154; and 1–101. Copied on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1906 = 24 February 1850.

Nagpur 923 (1946). No ff. given. Copied in Śaka 1772 = A.D. 1850. From Nagpur. Perhaps identical with CP, Kielhorn XIX 143. 265ff. Copied in Śaka 1772 = A.D. 1850. Property of Vyaṅkobā Mahiśekāra of Chāndā.

AS Bengal 2212 (G 19) = Mitra, Not. 773. 467ff. Copied by Śarvasukha Guru for Vaidyanātha Pāṭhaka on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1910 = 5 October 1853 from a manuscript copied by Dāmodara Bhaṭṭa. With an anukramaṇikā.

Poleman 2834 (U Penn 260). 24ff.; 67ff.; 130ff.; 66ff.; and 7ff. Copied by Sakhārāma Agnihotrin, the son of Cūḍāmaṇa, in Saṃ. 1911, Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854.

RORI Cat. III 11754. 121ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. Incomplete (uttarārdha).

Nagpur 920 (756). No. ff. given. Copied in Śaka 1782 = A.D. 1860. From Amarāvatī.

Poleman 2838 (U Penn 1596) and 2839 (U Penn 2853). 29ff. and f. 63. Copied by Bāladīkṣita Deva, the son of Anantadeva, in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. Incomplete (pariccheda 1 and the end of pariccheda 2).

BISM 36,640. Copied in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872.

Nagpur 921 (1256). No ff. given. Copied in Śaka (read Saṃ.) 1976 = A.D. 1919. Incomplete (pariccheda 3). From Nasik.

ĄBSP 3920–3921. 58ff.; and 165ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 2–3).

ABSP 4280–4283. 31ff.; 83ff.; 188ff.; and 142ff.

Alwar 1363.

AS Bengal 1643 A (G 2296). 20ff.; 59ff.; and 135ff. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 3).

Benares (1956) 14197. Ff. 79–80. Incomplete (śivarātrivratanirṇaya). No author mentioned.

Bhor 44. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 272.

BISM 33,44 (incomplete: paricchedas 2–3); 33,146 (incomplete: pariccheda 1); 40,30 (incomplete); and 47,52 (incomplete).

BORI 418 of 1883/84. 11ff. Incomplete (parvanirṇaya). No author mentioned. From Mahārāṣṭra.

BORI 558 of 1883/84. 275ff. Incomplete. From Mahārāṣṭra.

BORI 128 of 1895/1902. 337ff.

CP, Hiralal 2359. Property of Govindprasād Śāstrī of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 2360. Property of Govind Joṣī of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 2361. Property of Munnālāl of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 2362. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Manohar of Bāsim, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 2363. Property of Gaṇeś Pāṭhak of Maṇḍlā.

CP, Hiralal 2364. Property of Rāmcandrāv of Bilāspur.

CP, Hiralal 2365. Property of Nānābhaṭ Śāstrī of Khāmgaon, Buldānā District.

CP, Hiralal 2366. Property of Janārdan Māruti Pitale of Kholāpur, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 2367. Property of Dājibā Śāstrī Parvate of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 2368. Property of Sadāśiv Almulvār of Gaḍbori, Cāndā District.

CP, Hiralal 2369. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.

CP, Hiralal 2370. Property of Sadāśivbhaṭ of Haṇḍiā, Hoshangābād District.

CP, Hiralal 2371. Property of Bālkṛṣṇa Vāman Mūle of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.

CP, Hiralal 2372. (pariccheda 3). Property of Śyāmrāj Rāmkṛṣṇa of Pāthroṭ, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 2373. Property of Dhyāndev Gopāl Śāstrī of Jalgaon, Buldānā District.

CP, Hiralal 2374. Property of Jāgeśvar Rāmrāv of Waruḍ, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 2381. (*Dharmābdhisindhusāra*). No author mentioned. Property of Meruliṅg Anant Goḍbole of Bālāpur, Akolā District.

Kerala 7886 (7854). 10,000 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 7887 (9796). 500 granthas. Incomplete.

Mysore and Coorg 1866. 6000 granthas. Property of Īśvara Śāstrī of Haliyurdurga.

Nagpur 922 (1798). No ff. given. From Nagpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6602. 40ff. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6857. 346ff.

Oppert I 7321. (*Dharmasindhu*). No author mentioned. Property of the Rājā of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.

Oppert II 132. Property of the Jāghīrdār of Āraṇi, North Arcot District.

Oppert II 4307. (*Dharmasindhu*). No author mentioned. Property of Narasiṃhaśāstrī of Ramāvilāsa Agrahāra, Mysore.

Oppert II 4664. (*Dharmābdhisāra*). Property of the Śañ-

karācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śriṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.

Oppert II 5513. (*Dharmasindhu*). No author mentioned. Property of Maḍḍigovindācāri of Kākuvaṭṭāram, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 8245. Property of T. Rāmarow of Tanjore.

Osmania University B. 23/9. 104ff. Incomplete (paricheda 3).

Osmania University B. 138/5/b. 86ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2). This seems to be identical with Osmania University 138/5/b. 46ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).

Poleman 2836 (U Penn 301). 20ff. Incomplete (sāpiṇḍyanirṇaya). No author mentioned.

Poleman 2837 (U Penn 1595). 62ff. Incomplete (paricheda 2).

RORI Cat. III 11750. 92ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

RORI Cat. III 11751. 99ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).

RORI Cat. III 11752. 31ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

RORI Cat. III 11753. 218ff. (ff. 1–92 missing). Incomplete (purvārdha).

RORI Cat. III 15843(4). Ff. 1–41. Incomplete (āhnika). No author mentioned.

Tirupati 8342 (2751).

UP Archives Dha 7 (7659). Incomplete.

UP Archives Dha 8 (9964). Incomplete.

Wai 3212. 85ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).

Wai 3213. 83ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).

Wai 3214. 16ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

Wai 3215. 61ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).

**KĀŚĪNĀTHA VĀSUDEVA ABHYAṄKARA*

(7 August 1890–1 December 1976).

An obituary of this author (see *CESS* A 3, 21a–21b) will be found in *ABORI* 57, 1976, 309–310.

**KĀŚĪRĀMA VĀCASPATI BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA*

(*fl. ca.* 1650/1700)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithitattvaṭīkā* (see *CESS* A 2, 45a):

Calcutta, S. K. Ray 148. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 169.

Dacca 2006 E (incomplete); 2051 A (incomplete); 3975; and 4657 (incomplete). See NCC.

His ṭīkā on the *Udvāhatattva* was edited by Priyanātha Vidyāratna and Caṇḍīcaraṇa Tarkaratna at Calcutta in B.S. 1285 = A.D. 1877 (IO 8.I.17); by Nīlakamala Vidyānidhi at Calcutta in B.S. 1302 = A.D. 1895 (IO 1068); at Calcutta in B.S. 1319 = A.D. 1912 (IO 3542); at Calcutta in B.S. 1323 = A.D. 1916 (IO San.C.203), 2nd ed. Calcutta Śaka 1845 = A.D. 1923 (IO San.D.331(d)). His ṭīkā on the *Śuddhitattva* was published at Calcutta in 1884 (IO 9.D.7); edited by Caṇḍīcaraṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa, 3rd ed., Calcutta B.S. 1313 = A.D. 1907 (IO 21.D.1); and by Hṛṣīkeśa Śāstrī at Calcutta in B.S. 1315 = A.D. 1908 (IO 22.E.37). His ṭīkā on the *Śrāddhatattva* was edited by Hṛṣīkeśa Śāstrī at Calcutta in B.S. 1316 = A.D. 1909 (IO 24.C.4).

**KĀŚĪRĀMA PĀṬHAKA* (*fl.* 1899/1907)

Author (see *CESS* A 2, 45b, and A 3, 21b) of a bhāṣāṭīkā, following the *Subodhinī* of Nīlakaṇṭha Regmī (*fl.* 1754), on adhyāyas I–II of the *Upadeśasūtra* of Jaimini. Kāśīrāma completed this ṭīkā on Wednesday candrakṣaya of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1956 = 19 October 1899; it was published at Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in Saṃ. 2015 = A.D. 1958.

**KĀŚĪRĀMA ŚARMAN* (*fl.* 1926/1941)

Author (see *CESS* A 2, 45b) of a *Hastavicāra* with a Hindī translation, published at Ludhiana in Saṃ. 1983 = A.D. 1926 (IO San.B.930 (f)).

**KĀŚĪVĀSĪ DĪKṢITA*

Additional manuscript of his *Samarasāraṭīkā* (see *CESS* A 2, 45b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 3847. 20ff. Copied on Monday 7 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1889. Śaka 1754 = 1 October 1832.

KĪRTISUDHĀKARA (*fl. ca.* 1575)

The son of Madhumatī and Śaṅkara, Kīrtisudhākara wrote a *Smṛtisudhākara* under Akbar (1556–1605). It is not clear what relationship it might have to the *Smṛtisudhākara* of Śaṅkara. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 12079. 271ff. (ff. 1–108 missing). Copied by Ṭhākuradāsa Śarman in Piśaura for Kṛpārāma Miśra Laliḍī on Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1791 = 24 October 1734.

Near the end is the verse:

yatraiva kṣitipālakalpataravas tatpārijātāhvayāḥ
pronmīlacchrutipakṣarakṣaṇaparāḥ saptaiva ratnākarāḥ/
śrīmacchaṅkarasatkaver
madhumatīgarbhodbhavasyādbhutas
tasmin kīrtisudhākaro ᵓyam udiyād ā candratāraṃ punaḥ//

The next to last verse is:

ācāryāṇāṃ gatam anucitaṃ sarvato vīkṣya bhikṣāṃ
kāraṇ kāraṇ vipura *xxx* saṃ vinā śaṅkareṇa/
paurāṇānāṃ matam ṛṣimataṃ mūlataḥ śodhya buddhyā
baddhaḥ so ᵓsāv akabarasuratrāṇarājyaṃ nibandhaḥ//

KUNDANTHAI NATHAN (*fl.* 1975)

Author of a *Jātaka jālaṅkal,* published at Ceṉṉai in 1975.

V. P. KUNHIKKANNA PODUVAL (*fl.* 1956)

Author of a *Śuddhadṛggaṇita* published at Payyannur in 1956. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 81 fn. 5.

**KUMĀRA GAṆAKA*

On this author (see *CESS* A 2, 46b) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 50.

KULAMAṆI ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Yājñavalkyasmṛti* of Yājñavalkya. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) Law 272. 80ff. Property of Balakarṇa Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

AL-KŪSHJĪ (*AL-QŪSHJĪ*), *ᶜALĀ AL-DĪN ᶜALĪ IBN MUḤAMMAD* (d. 15 December 1474)

A collaborator with Ulugh Beg (1394–1449) at the observatory in Samarqand, al-Kūshjī wrote in Persian a *Risālah dar hay ᵓat* or *Fārsī hay ᵓat* that he dedicated to the Ottoman Sulṭān Muḥammad ibn Murād (1451–1481); he probably composed it at Istanbul, where he died on 15 December 1474. See C. A. Storey, *Persian Literature,* vol. 2, part 1, London 1958, pp. 75–77. The *Risālah dar hay ᵓat* appears to be the original of the anonymous Sanskrit treatise on Islamic astronomy entitled *Hayatagrantha,* composed in the seventeenth century. See D. Pingree [A4. 1979]. Manuscripts:

Oudh VI (1875) VIII 16. 91 pp. Copied in A.D. 1694. (*Hayanagrantha*). Property of Śivasāhaya of Unao Zila.

Jaipur Museum 24. 60ff. Copied by Ṭīkārāma Jyotiṣi in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730. Acquired in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738.

Benares (1963) 36934. 32ff. Copied by Nāgeśa on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1822 = 16 September 1765.

Benares (1963) 36933. Ff. 1–16 and 16b–52. Copied on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1837, Śaka 1702 = 12 April 1780.

Benares (1963) 36935. Ff. 1–16, 18–33, and 33b–75. Copied by Rāmacandra on Thursday 9 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1840 = 7 August 1783. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2971. 28ff.

SOI 9380.

The *Hayatagrantha* was edited from the three Benares manuscripts by Vibhūtibhūṣaṇa Bhaṭṭācārya as *SBG* 96, Vārāṇasī 1967.

KṚPĀRĀMA

Author of a *Kṛpāsindhu* (*Kriyāsindhu* ?). Manuscript:

Bihar V 170. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.

**KṚPĀRĀMA TARKAVĀGĪŚA* (*fl. ca.* 1750/1800)

Additional information concerning the manuscript of his *Aṅkādarśa* (see *CESS* A 2, 48a–48b):

*Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 3. 4ff. Bengālī. Copied by Madhusūdana Śarman on 6 VII Śaka 1786 = *ca.* 5 November 1864. Property of Bābu Vaikuṇṭhanātha Cakravartin of Kunverā, P. O. Garvetā, Zilla Medinīpura.

The colophon begins: iti mukhavaṃśakarīra-śrīkṛpārāmakṛtau sakalāṅkasaṃskāre aṅkādarśo.

Manuscripts of his *Navyadharmapradīpa:*

AS Bengal 2223 (G 4029). 175ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 113. 68ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Ambikācaraṇa Vidyāsāgara of Kurāna, Khadāra, Medinīpura District.

Verses 4–5 and 8 at the beginning are:

vipulatanur atīvanimnanābhiḥ
palitaśirāḥ karibinduśoṇamūrtiḥ/
smṛtiṣu nayavid arthapāradṛśvā
jayati gurur jayarāmanāmadheyaḥ//
haṃsāv iva puṇyapakṣau
trilokacandraḥ kṛṣṇacandraḥ/
sīmāmayasravantī-
tīracarau narapatī jayatām//
vaiṣad yena vyañjayaṃs tūrṇam arthān-
alpārambhaḥ śrīkṛpārāmanāmnā/
nirmañchya śrīkṛṣṇapādāravinde
vyātene ᵓyaṃ navyadharmapradīpaḥ//

**KṚPĀRĀMA MIŚRA* (*fl.* 1792)

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Bālabodhinī* (see *CESS* A 2, 48b, and A 3, 22a):

*Mithila 211. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Avadhakṛṣṇa Jhā of Ranti, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 211 A. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 211 B. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Muktināth Jhā of Baruary, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 215. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gañgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 215 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gopāla Miśra of Tabhaka, Dalsingsarai, Darbhanga.

*Oxford CS d. 777(i)A. Ff. 1–24 and 45. Incomplete.

**KṚPĀRĀMA MIŚRA* (*fl.* 1815)

Additional manuscripts of his *Makarandodāharaṇa* (see *CESS* A 2, 49a):

UP Archives Ma 1 (4545 [incomplete]; and 6835 [incomplete]).

KṚṢṆA (?)

Alleged author of a Malayālam ṭīkā on the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 70. Manuscript:

IO 6273 (Burnell 77). 76ff. Grantha. From A. C. Burnell.

**KṚṢṆA*

Additional manuscript of his *Kṛṣṇavinodasāraṇī* (see *CESS* A 2, 50a):

BISM 47,139. Copied by Bāpūbhaṭṭa Vaidya in Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846.

**KṚṢṆA*

On this author (see *CESS* A 2, 50a–51a) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 47. Additional manuscripts of his *Kṛṣṇīya* may be:

Annamalai University 53. *Jyotiṣa* of Kṛṣṇa Śāstrin. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 359.

Kerala T III 39. 650 granthas. Tamil-Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇa Sastrial of Samboorvadakarai.

**KṚṢṆA*

Additional manuscripts of the *Chādikaniṃaya* of Kṛṣṇa (see *CESS* A 2, 51a):

IM Calcutta 1217. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 110.

Mithilā. (*Chedyachedakaniṃaya*). See NCC, vol. 7, pp. 110 and 122.

KṚṢṆA

Author of a *Niṃayamālā; cf.* the *Niṃayakalpavallī* of Kṛṣṇa Paṇḍita. Manuscript:

Wai 3222. 35ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779.

KṚṢṆA

The pupil of Veṇkaṭācārya, Kṛṣṇa wrote a *Rāhor devatātvavicāra*. Manuscript:

Wai 3423. 7ff. Incomplete.

KṚṢṆA PAṆḌITA

The son of Rāma Mahopādhyāya, Kṛṣṇa wrote a *Niṃayakalpavallī; cf.* the *Niṃayamālā* of Kṛṣṇa. Manuscript:

Adyar Index 3230 = Adyar Cat. 29 E 13. 67 pp. Grantha. Incomplete.

**KṚṢṆA BHAṬṬA*

Additional manuscript of his *Kālacandrikā* (see *CESS* A 2, 52a, and A 3, 22b):

Wai 2966. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749.

KṚṢṆA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Sarojasundara;* see Dvijarāja. Manuscript:

Oudh III (1873) IX 4. 40 pp. Copied in A.D. 1829. Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Oonao Zillah.

KṚṢṆA YĀJÑAVALKIN

Author of a *Jyotiṣaprakaraṇa* in Marāṭhī. Manuscript:

BISM 21,40.

KṚṢṆA ŚARMAN

See Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa Ārḍe (*fl. ca.* 1750/1825)

KṚṢṆA SŪRI

Author of a Telugu vyākhyāna on the *Nāḍīnakṣatramālā* of Aśvanīdeva, published at Madras in 1881 (BM), reprinted Madras 1920 (IO San.D.332(j).

KṚṢṆA BHAṬṬA (*fl. ca.* 1400/1450)

The son of Puruṣottama, the son of Raghunātha, Kṛṣṇa wrote a *Karmatattvapradīpikā* = *Dharmadīpikā* = *Laghupaddhati*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 1422. 191ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1592 = A.D. 1535. With an anukramaṇikā.

Jammu and Kashmir 4598. 269ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied by Nṛsimhade(va) at Heülavāḍā on Friday 9 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1501 = A.D. 1579 (the date is irregular). (*Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭī*).

BORI 220 of 1879/80. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.

Baroda 2271. 67ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777. Ascribed to Kṛṣṇadatta. Incomplete (to āhnikakāṇḍa)

CP, Kielhorn XIX 31.259ff. Copied in Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780. Property of Dādā Āvaḷe of Chāndā.

Anup 2425. 193ff.

AS Bengal 377 (G 2955) = AS Bengal I 2,149 = Mitra, Not. 4134. 151ff.

BORI 97 of 1871/72. 128ff.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 226.234ff. Property of Vyaṅkobā Mahiṣakāra of Chāndā

The first 2 verses are:

natvā śivam umānāthaṃ
raghunāthaṃ pitāmaham/
tasya putrāṃś ca dharmajñān
sadā dhyāyan parāt *x x*//
puruṣottamaputreṇa
kṛṣṇena viduṣānaghā/
sarvalokopakārāya
kriyate laghupaddhatiḥ//

**KṚṢṆA CAKRAVARTIN = KṚṢṆĀNANDA CAKRAVARTIN* (*fl. ca.* 1550).

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiṣkaṇikā* (see *CESS* A 2, 52b):

*Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 106. 70ff. Bengālī. Property of Kṛṣṇagovinda Śarman in Śaka 1687 = A.D. 1765. Property of Bābu Varadākānta Cakravartin of Balihār, Rājadhāni.

Dacca 1059 and 2864 (adhyāyas 1–7). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 369.

Rajshahi, Varendra Research Society 848; 1068; and 1073. See NCC.

Near the beginning is the verse:

samālokya bahūn granthān kṛtā śrīkṛṣṇaśarmaṇā/
sugamā svalpabuddhīnāṃ jhaṭiti jñānahetave//

The last verse is:

śrīvikramāditya † campakayaṣṭi
śrīkṛṣṇaśarmā *x x* cakravartī/
cakāra yatnāt sugamaṃ kṛtīnām
ajñaprabodhārtham imaṃ nibandham//

The colophon begins: iti śrīkṛṣṇānandacakravartiviracitā.

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiḥsūtra* (see *CESS*, A 2, 53a):

Calcutta, Library of Saratkumar Ray 409. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 376.

Dacca 366 E (incomplete); 375 B; 422 A (incomplete); 431 A; 542 M (incomplete); 608 A; 634 A; 667 Y; 904; 925 D (incomplete); 1524 B (incomplete); 1563 C; and 2135 A 1.

Rajshahi, Varendra Research Society 122; 130; 131; 258; 692; 785; 1077; 1257; 1258; 1634; and 1635. See NCC.

Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣad, Calcutta II F 53. See NCC.

**KṚṢṆA* (*fl. ca.* 1600/1625)

Additional manuscripts of his *Bījāṅkura* (see *CESS* A 2, 53b–55a):

PL, Buhler IV E 282. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1548 = A.D. 1626. (*Bījalīlāvatī*). Property of Uttamarāma Jośī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 3 other copies.

Oxford CS d. 802(iv). Ff. 1–48, 108–112, and 112b–138. Copied on Sunday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1847 = 1 January 1791. Incomplete.

*Mithila 217. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachī, Darbhanga.

BISM 52,217.

Kathmandu (1960) 250 (IV). 18ff. Incomplete. Ascribed to Ballāla.

*Mithila 22. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 22 A. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra Jhā of Mahināthapur, Deodhā, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 22 B. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonkī, Deodhā, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 217 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 217 B. Incomplete. Property of Babu Satyanārāyaṇa Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 217 C. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Wai 9774. 138ff. Incomplete.

Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakapaddhatyudāharaṇa* (see *CESS* A 2, 55a–55b):

Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1872. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705.

*Mithila 94. Maithilī. Copied by Khaḍgapāṇi Śarman at Sodarapura on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1727 = 16 April 1806. Property of Paṇḍita

Rāmakṛṣṇa Chaudharī of Ekama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
*Mithila 94 B. Maithilī. Copied by Vaṭeśanātha at Kāśī on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1741 = 15 May 1819. Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
*Mithila 376. Maithilī. Copied by Hiā Śarman at Vighātagrāma in Śaka 1744, Sāl. San. 1220 = A.D. 1822. Property of Paṇḍita Devakṛṣṇa Jhā of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
IM Calcutta 1423. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 212.
Jodiya, Library of Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 150. See NCC.
*Mithila 94 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
*Mithila 94 C. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 94 D. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Devakṛṣṇa Jhā of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 94 E. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Bābu Bīlaṭa Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 227. See NCC.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5862. 25ff. Incomplete.
Śṛṅgerī 282. See NCC.
Trivandrum Pub., Palm Leaf 2.

*KṚṢṆA (*fl.* 1653)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tantraratna* (see *CESS* A 2, 55b–56a):

Wai 9802. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807. (*Karaṇakaustubha*)
Würzburg University Library. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 91.

*KṚṢṆA BHAIYĀBHAṬṬA (*fl. ca.* 1660)

The son of Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa of the Viśvāmitra gotra, Kṛṣṇa Bhaiyābhaṭṭa wrote a *Sujānadharmaratna* for Sujānasiṃha, Mahārājādhirāja of Bundela (1651–1670). A part of this is the *Samayadīdhiti,* which is probably identical with the *Samayamayūkha* of Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa (see *CESS* A 2, 52b). Manuscripts:

Anup 2629. 282ff. Incomplete.
Anup 2630. 175ff. Incomplete (śrāddha).
Baroda 12524. 17ff. Incomplete (āhnika).
PUL II App. 775. 161ff. Incomplete (śrāddha).
RORI (Jaipur) II 151. 291ff. Incomplete (samaya)
Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat I. I. 128. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 259.
Tanjore D 18398 = Tanjore BL 136. 222ff.
Tanjore D 18399 = Tanjore BL 137. 268ff.
Tanjore D 18400 = Tanjore BL 138. 140ff.

Verses 7 and 10–11 are:

śrībundelakulottamāṅgamukuṭālaṅkārahīraḥ sudhīḥ
śrīmadrāmapadāravindanirato dāridryavid rāvaṇaḥ/
śauryādhaḥkṛtaphālgunād iva
sudhādhīśāgragaṇyoccayo
vijñaḥ ko ᵓpi sujānasiṃha iti yaḥ khyāto
dharādhīśvaraḥ/ /7/ /
viśvāmitrakulodbhavo nijakulottaṃsaḥ satām agraṇīḥ
sarvānandakaraḥ prabhākara iti khyātaḥ
prabhāvādhikaḥ/
tasmād yo ᵓjani kṛṣṇasaṃjñasumatiḥ kṣoṇyāṃ satāṃ
sammato
bhaiyābhaṭṭa itīha tena viduṣā grantho ᵓyam
ārabhyate/ /10/ /
dharmād eva bhavaty anarthavilayaḥ samyak
sadānuṣṭhitād
arthaḥ kāmaphalodayaś ca sudhiyāṃ mokṣo ᵓpi
tasmād iti/
bundelendrasujānasiṃharucaye ratnākaraṃ kurvatāṃ
bhaiyābhaṭṭavidām ayaṃ samucitaḥ sarvopakāraḥ
satām/ /11/ /

The last verse is:

sujānadharmaratne ᵓsmin samayo nāma dīdhitiḥ/
bhaiyābhaṭṭena viduṣā yathāmatividhe citaḥ/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīmahārājādhirājasujānasiṃhād ādeśād bhaṭṭabhaṭṭārakabhaṭṭaprabhākarasūrisūnunā bhaiyābhaṭṭena prakāśitaḥ.

*KṚṢṆA (BĀBŪ) DĪKṢITA JAḌE (*fl. ca.* 1825/1875)

The son of Rāmacandra, the son of Bābū Dīkṣita, the son of Rāmacandra Jaḍe, a Mahārāṣṭrian Brāhmaṇa from Narwe in Goa, Kṛṣṇa lived in Kāśī, where he studied under Rāmeśvara and Bhikdeva (?). Among his works are the following (K. V. Sarma [A4. 1971] 353–354):

1. *Rekhāgaṇita.* Adhyāya 1 in 22ff., adhyāya 2 in 18ff., adhyāya 3 in 26ff., and adhyāya 4 in 10ff.
2. *Saṃskṛtarekhāgaṇitaparibhāṣā* in 4ff.
3. *Rekhāgaṇitaprathamādhyāyasya sādhyāni* in 4ff.

*KṚṢṆA (*fl.* 1917/1922)

The son of Nṛsiṃha Bhaṭṭa, Kṛṣṇa wrote a *Smṛtimuktāvali* of which parts I–V were published at Udipi in 1917–1919 (IO San.B.68(a)); the *Ṣoḍaśakarmaprakaraṇa* was published at Udipi in 1920 (IO San.B.468); and the *Śrāddhaprakaraṇa* at Udipi in 1922 (IO San.B.898).

**KṚṢṆACANDRA*

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Jyotiḥsaṅkṣepasāra* (see *CESS* A 2, 56b):

*Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 108. 6ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jagadbandhu Tarkavāgīśa of Upalatā, P. O. Mehār, Zilla Comilla.

The first verse is:

praṇamya nava ravyādīn kṛṣṇacandreṇa śarmaṇā/
jyotiḥsaṅkṣepasāro ᵓyaṃ tanyate bālakapriyaḥ//

KṚṢṆACANDRA

Author of a *Trailokyatilaka*. Manuscript:

BISM 50,51.

KṚṢṆACARAṆA TARKĀLAṄKĀRA (*fl.* 1916)

Author of a ṭīkā, *Tattvabodhinī*, on the *Udvāhatattva* of Raghunandana, published at Calcutta in B.S. 1323 = A.D. 1916 (IO San.C.203), 2nd ed. Calcutta Śaka 1845 = A.D. 1923 (IO San.D.331(d)).

**KṚṢṆADATTA JHĀ* (*fl.* 1891)

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Cāpaprapañca* (see *CESS* A 2, 56b):

*Mithila 65. With his own ṭīkā, *Vāsanollāsikā*. Property of Paṇḍita Rājeśvara Jhā of Ekama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Verse 2 of the ṭīkā is:

vacmy ahaṃ prasphuṭāṃ vāsanollāsikāṃ
svoktaśāstrodbhavāṃ sadvidullāsikām/
śiṣyadhīvṛddhidāṃ jyotiṣollāsikāṃ
kṛṣṇadattābhidho nūtanollāsikām//

KṚṢṆADĀSA BHAṬA

The son of Haribhadra Bhaṭa, Kṛṣṇadāsa wrote a *Praśnottarajñānabhāskara*, of which the first section was a gaṇitatantra, in which the first two adhikāras are the madhyama and the pañcāṅgaspaṣṭa. Manuscript:

Oxford CS e. 143(vi) C. Ff. 6–16. Incomplete (ends at 3,32).

The colophons begin: iti śrīpraśnottarajñānabhāskare gaṇitatantre bhaṭahari(bhaṭaharibhādra) tasyātmajabhaṭakṛṣṇadāsaviracite.

**KṚṢṆADĀSA ŚARMAN*

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Jyotiḥsaṅkṣepa* (see *CESS* A 2, 57a):

*Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 107. 46ff. Bengālī. Copied by Rāmaprāgsundara (?) in Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803(?). Property of Paṇḍita Kālīcandra Bhaṭṭācārya of Balihār, Rājasāhī District.

Verse 2 is:

guruṃ natveṣṭadevāṃś ca śrīkṛṣṇadāsaśarmaṇā/
abhyāsārthaṃ bālakānāṃ jyotiḥsaṅkṣepa ucyate//

The last 2 verses are:

śrutyuktācārayukto dinapuraviṣayo yo ᵓsti
labdhapratiṣṭhas
tanmūlagrāmavāsī dvijaguruvibudhaprītidaḥ
supratiṣṭhaḥ/
nānāśāstrārthadānaprathitapṛthuyaśāś cakravartīty
upādhir
vārendraḥ satkulādyo jayati paṭuvaraḥ śrīyuto
rāmacandraḥ//
sutas tadīyo dvijakṛṣṇadāsaḥ
praṇamya pitroś caraṇāravindam/
bālāvabodhārtham amuṃ cakāra
granthaṃ tato nopahasantu vijñāḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīyutarāmacandracakravartitanayaśrīkṛṣṇadāsaśarmaviracito.

**VIHĀRĪ KṚṢṆADĀSA* (*fl. ca.* 1575)

Additional manuscripts of his *Pārasīprakāśa* (see *CESS* A 2, 57a–57b):

LDI 6094 (2860). 43ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Haragovinda in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1112. 19ff. Copied by Harivaṃśa Vaṃśarūpa on Saturday śivatithi in the śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1833 = 22 March 1777.

NPS (Sanskrit) 998. 10ff. Copied by Mahāpāla Vaṃśarūpa on Thursday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1834 = 23 April 1778.

Poleman 2742 (Harvard 1267). 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795.

LDI 6092 (355). 18ff. Copied by Vinayacandra Gaṇi, the brother of Rāmacandra, the pupil of Vimalacandra, at Kirāṇānagara on Sunday 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1926 = 22 August 1869. Incomplete (vyākaraṇa).

LDI 6093 (4). 28ff.

Oxford CS d. 701(viii). Ff. 17–27. Incomplete.

KṚṢṆADĀSA (1756/1812)

The son of Rāman Āśān of the Neṭumpayil family of Tiruvalla, Kerala, Kṛṣṇadāsa studied jyotiṣa under his father and under Śūlapāṇi Vāriyar of Kozhikode. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 74–75. He wrote the following works in Malayālam.

1. A *Bhāṣā* of the Daśagītikā of the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476). Manuscript:

Hoshiarpur, K. V. Sarma. See Sarma 91.

2. The *Pañcabodhagaṇita*. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(PM 4111 A; and PM 4155 B). See Sarma 137.

3. The *Bhāṣājātakapaddhati* based on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460). Manuscripts:

Kerala—(CM. 543 B; and CM. 2123 B). See Sarma 120.

The *Bhāṣājātakapaddhati* was edited by K. Sankara Menon as *Sri Vanchi Setu Lakshmi Series* 3, Trivandrum 1926.

4–5. The *Kaṇakkuśāstram* (see Sarma 95) and *Bhāṣāgolayukti* mentioned in the *Bhāṣājātakapaddhati* have not been found.

**KṚṢṆADEVA SMĀRTAVĀGĪŚA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiḥsāra* (see *CESS*, A 2, 57b–58a):

BISM 34,685. Incomplete.
Dacca 52 B. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 374.

KṚṢṆANĀTHA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Saṃskāratattva* of Raghunandana (*fl.* 1520/1570); *cf.* Kṛṣṇanātha Nyāyapañcānana (*fl.* 1886/1910). Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) Law 268. 35ff. Property of Balakarṇa Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

KṚṢṆANĀTHA DVIVEDIN (*fl.* 1787)

A Nāgara Brāhmaṇa, Kṛṣṇanātha wrote at Vārāṇasī an udāharaṇa on the *Parvadvayanirṇaya* of Mallāri (*fl. ca.* 1600) in which he gives an example for Friday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1844 = 10 August 1787. Manuscript:

Oxford CS e. 149(x). 6ff.

**KṚṢṆANĀTHA NYĀYAPAÑCĀNANA* (*fl.* 1886/1910)

Author also (see *CESS* A 3, 58a) of a *Smṛtisiddhānta*, published in 3 vols. at Calcutta in [1908–1910] (IO San.C.236). See also the *Saṃskāratattvaṭīkā* of Kṛṣṇanātha.

KṚṢṆABHAṬṬA ĀRḌE (*fl.* ca. 1750/1825)

The son of Rañganātha, the son of Mahādeva, and a Karhāḍā Brāhmaṇa from Mahārāṣṭra, Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa moved to Benares in about 1800; see P. K. Gode [A4. ?]. Among his numerous works is a ṭīkā, *Dīpikā* = *Ratnamālā*, on the *Nirṇayasindhu* of Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa (*fl.* 1612). Manuscripts:

Benares (1956) 13279. Ff. 1–127. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820. Incomplete (tīrthaśrāddha).
Tanjore D 18211 = Tanjore BL 393. 390ff. Copied on 5 Caitra in Saṃ. 18[2]85 = *ca.* 18 April 1828. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Wai 3236. 472ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829. Incomplete.
Wai 3246. 466ff. Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
Lahore (Prasāda) 94. 595ff. Copied in A.D. 1848. Incomplete.
Baroda 1591. 10ff. and 693ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.
Baroda 79. 28ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
Benares (1956) 12780. Ff. 1–28. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13280. Ff. 1–29. Incomplete.
CP, Hiralal 2634. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur. Identical with CP, Kielhorn XIX 148.612ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
Mysore (1911) A 323–A 326. 106ff.; 110ff.; 144ff.; and 112ff.
PL, Buhlker III E 195. 720ff. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābāda. Bühler notes another copy.
PL, Buhler III E 196. 340ff. Property of Sukheśvara Śāstrī of Ahmadābāda. Bühler notes another copy.
PUL I Dharma 327. 500 ff. Incomplete.
Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 158. 335ff. Property of Paṇḍita Śāstrī of Tikāri, Gayā District.
SOI (List) 223. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 338.
Tanjore D 18206 = Tanjore BL 388. 83ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
Tanjore D 18207 = Tanjore BL 391. 91ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Tanjore D 18208 = Tanjore BL 389. 104ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).

Tanjore D 18209 = Tanjore BL 392. 98ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Tanjore D 18210 = Tanjore BL 390. 332ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).

**KṚṢṆAMITRA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Kālamārtaṇḍa* (see *CESS* A 2, 58b, and A 3, 23a–23b):

VVBISIS 794. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827. No author mentioned.
VVRI 414. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 497 Ff. 1 and 21–50. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 953. Ff. 8–34. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5572. Ff. 9–11, 13–17, 22, and 29. Incomplete.

**KṚṢṆARATHA*

Additional information concerning the manuscript of his *Grahacakravivaraṇa* (see *CESS* A 2, 59b):

*Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 80. 76ff. Oriyā. Property of the Śaṅkara Maṭha at Puri.

The colophon begins: iti śrīkṛṣṇarathaviracite.

KṚṢṆARĀJA

Author of a *Smṛtimahārāja*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2647. 424ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 8023. 18ff. Incomplete (part of adhyāya 2).

KṚṢṆĀJĪ PRAHLĀDABHAṬṬAJĪ ARAÑKE (*fl.* 1897)

Translator into Gujarātī of the *Niṃayadīpaka* of Acala Dviveda (*fl.* 1518), under the supervision of Maṇilāla Nabhubhāī Dvivedī; published at Nadiad in A.D. 1897 (BM 14028.dd.4).

**KṚṢṆĀNANDA*

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Pañcāṅgagrahayajñapaddhati* (see *CESS* A 2, 61a):

Śāstrī, Not. 1907.162.6ff. Bengālī. Property of the late Paṇḍita Rāmatāraṇa Śiromaṇi of Khunverā, Garveta, Midnapur Zilla.

The colophon begins: iti kṛṣṇānandaviracitā.

**KṚṢṆĀNANDA SARASVATĪ*

Additional manuscripts of his *Jaiminisūtraṭīkā* (see *CESS* A 2, 61b–62a and A 3, 23b):

Wai 10127. 77ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. (adhyāyas 1–2).
BISM 36,553. Copied in Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1791.
IM Calcutta 1082. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 313.
*Mithila 111. Maithilī. Incomplete (to III 4). Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3028. Ff. 6–86. Incomplete.
Poleman 3534 (Harvard 585). Ff. 2–15 and 18–20. Incomplete. (ends with I 2).

**KEDĀRADATTA JOŚĪ* (*fl.* 1961/1972)

Author (see *CESS* A 2, 62a–62b, and A 3, 23b) of a Hindī vyākhyā, *Pītāmbarā*, on the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇi* of Rāma (*fl.* 1600), published at Dillī in 1972, and of a *Bṛhadavakahaḍācakra* in Sanskrit and Hindī, published at Dillī-Paṭanā-Vārāṇasī in 1972.

**KERALĀCĀRYA*

Title of the author (see *CESS* A 2, 62b–63a) of an *Akṣaracintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Jyotiṣa) Suppl. 1. 24ff. Bengālī.

**KEVALARĀMA PAÑCĀNANA* (*fl.* 1728/1762)

1. His *Gaṇitarāja* (see *CESS* A 2, 63a) is analyzed in *SATE* 158–168. Additional information on a manuscript:

*IO 2963. See *SATE* 21–23.

7. Additional manuscripts of his *Rekhāpradīpa* (see *CESS* A 2, 63b):

Wai 10211. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867.
BISM 45,226.

KEŚAVA

Author of a *Jyotiḥprabodha*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 7880. 7ff.

**KEŚAVA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Vyavahārasāra* (see *CESS* A 2, 64a–64b, and A 3, 23b–24a):

BISM 37,727. (prakaraṇa 9).
Oxford CS d. 800(viii). 18ff. Incomplete.

**KEŚAVA TARKAPAÑCĀNANA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA*

Additional manuscript of his *Jyotiṣaratna* (see *CESS* A 2, 65a):

Viśvabhāratī 506. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 363.

KEŚAVA ŚĀSTRIN

Author of a *Jaiminīyasūtrakārikā; cf.* the *Kārikās* of Jaimini (see *CESS* A 3, 74a). Manuscript:

Wai 10129. 31ff.

**KEŚAVA SOMAYĀJIN BHĀRADVĀJA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Nakṣatreṣṭiprayoga* (see *CESS* A 2, 65b, and A 3, 24a):

Alwar 79 and 101.
AS Bengal I 2, 1192 (I. E. 2) I. 20ff.
AS Bengal I 2, 1303 = IM Calcutta 2281. Ff. 1–23.
IM Calcutta 2426. Incomplete See NCC, vol. 9, p. 320.
PUL I Śrauta 367. 26ff.

**KEŚAVA* (*fl.* 1496/1507)

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakapaddhati* (see *CESS* A 2, 66b–70b, and A 3, 24a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 300. 46ff. Copied by Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa in Bhādrapada of Saṃ. 1745, Śaka 1611 = *ca.* 16 August–14 September 1688. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa.

BISM 47,208. Copied by Appā Vaidya on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1651 = A.D. 1729 (the date is irregular). With an udāharaṇa. Incomplete.

BISM 52,839. Copied by Siṃbhaṭṭa, the son of Niraṃbhaṭṭa Bhāgavata, in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755.

Oxford CS d. 780(iv). 38ff. Copied on Monday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1827 = 14 May 1770. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2785. 10ff. Copied by Devī Brāhmaṇa on Saturday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1829 = 15 August 1772.

Wai 10100. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1731. 6ff. Copied on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1839, Śaka 1704 = 15 April 1782.

*Poleman 5192 (Harvard 95). 6ff. Copied by Motīrāma Brāhmaṇa of the Ṣaṇḍajñāti on Friday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa (read śuklapakṣa) of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1847 = 10 December 1790.

BISM 52,966. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802.

Oxford CS d. 775(vi). 5ff. Copied by Ṭhākuradatta on Tuesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1859 = 2 November 1802.

Wai 10106. 40ff. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

Wai 10102. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.

Wai 10105. 61ff. Copied in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

BISM 34,394. Copied by Bhikaṃbhaṭṭa, the son of Viṭṭhala, on Monday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1739 = 27 October 1817.

Wai 10107. 60ff. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

Wai 10099. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.

UP Archives Ja 25 (4787). Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.

*Mithila 87 D. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4525. Ff. 1–31 and 37–39. Copied by Muralīdatta on Tuesday 9 śuklapakṣa of Mādhava in Saṃ. 1889, Śaka 1754 = 8 May 1832. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1034. 8ff. Copied by Muralīdatta on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1889 = 21 May 1832.

*Mithila 87 A. Maithilī. Copied by Hardanātha Śarman at Mañgalavaṇī in Śaka 1765, Sāl. San. 1251 = A.D. 1843. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Wai 10104. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845. With his own ṭīkā.

Wai 10098. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848.

BISM 43,18. Copied on Thursday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1775 = 6 October 1853.

WHMRL Enfield 86. 158ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853. With the vyākhyā of Dharmeśvara.

BISM 36,2030. Copied on Saturday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874 (the date is irregular).

*Mithila 87 H. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnapur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Wai 10103. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879.

BISM 35,210. Copied by Pāṇḍuraṅgabhaṭṭa Gore on Thursday 11 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1809 = 27 October 1887.

*Mithila 87 G. Maithilī. Property of Jayānanda Miśra of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 87 B. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 27 (with a ṭīkā); 87; and 150. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 217.

BISM 35,220 (with the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha); 41,356 (with the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha); and 59,171 (with a *Prakāśa:* incomplete).

Calcutta, Library of Saratkumar Ray 397. See NCC.

Cambridge University Add. 2556.

CP, Hiralal 1774. (*Jātakarmapaddhati*). Property of Caṇḍīdatt Śāstrī of Meṇḍhrā, Bilāspur District.

IM Calcutta 1077; 1292; 1457; 1458; 3544; and 8180 (incomplete). See NCC.
Jain Bhanders of the Panjab 1 947. See NCC.
Lahore, Library of Paṇḍita Rādhākṛṣṇa 33. With a ṭīkā. See NCC.
Lucknow Museum. See NCC.
*Mithila 87. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Adhikalāla Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.
*Mithila 87 C. Maithilī. Property of the Citradhara Library at Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 87 E. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Rudrānanda Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
*Mithila 87 F. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
Nasik, Library of P. D. Chandratre 583. See NCC.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1688. 20ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2443. Ff. 3–15 and 17–30. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7609. Ff. 1–3 and 6–8. Incomplete.
Rajapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 53; 591; 728; and 768 (with a ṭīkā). See NCC.
Śṛṅgerī 82. See NCC.
Tirupati 8264 (2719b).
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 184, 14. See NCC.
UP Archives Ka 128 (6016)
UP Archives Ka 129 (3451; 5622; and 10909).
UP Archives Ja 9 (5199). (*Janmakālapaddhati*).
UP Archives Ja 25 (5723; and 11243 [also attributed to Śrīpati]).
UP Archives Pa 60 (11556). (*Paddhati*).
Wai 10097. 10ff.
Wai 10101. 6ff.
Wai 10108. 66ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
Wai 10109. 16ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
WHMRL Enfield 17. iv.

3. Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakapaddhatiṭīkā* (see *CESS* A 2, 70b–71a):

Oxford CS d. 776(v). 30ff. Copied by Cintāmaṇi on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1773 = 2 August 1676. See *SATE* 50.
NPS (Sanskrit) 441. 96ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1772. Incomplete.
Wai 10104. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845.
Wai 10110. 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1806 = A.D. 1884.
UP Archives Pa 61 (8071; and 8512). (*Paddhatiprakāśa*).

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Tājikapaddhati* (see *CESS* A 2, 71a–72a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 5316. 13ff. Copied on 2 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1720 = *ca.* 29 April 1663. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanaātha.
Oxford CS d. 791(viii). 2ff. Copied by Kamalākara on Friday 5 Madhu in Śaka 1616 = 8 March 1695.
Wai 10179. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804.
Wai 10182. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Wai 10180. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.
Wai 10184. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.
BISM 43,60. Copied by Janārdana Gondhaḷekara on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1776 = 26 October 1854.
BISM 59,142. Copied by the son of Nārāyaṇa in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1785 = *ca.* 1–15 June 1863.
Wai 10181. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Wai 10183. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1805 = A.D. 1883. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.
*Mithila 331. Maithilī. Copied by Śrīnandana in Śaka 1821 = A.D. 1899. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.
BISM 52,904.
IM Calcutta 1494. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 143.
Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 213. With an udāharaṇa. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 140.
Oxford CS d. 771(ix). 4ff.
Oxford CS d. 772(i). F. 6. Incomplete (verses 17–19).
Oxford CS d. 773(ix). 4ff.
Rajapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 462. See NCC.
UP Archives Va 18 (5715). (*Varṣapaddhati*). Incomplete.
VVBISIS 1149. 5ff. (*Varṣaphalapaddhati*).
Wai 10178. 5ff.

5. Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtatattva* (see *CESS* A 2, 72a–73b, and A 3, 24a):

BISM 34,361. Copied on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1764, Śaka 1629 = 15 December 1707. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa.
Wai 9981. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1662 = A.D. 1740.
Wai 9982. 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771.
Wai 9979. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779.
BISM 35,212. Copied by Cintāmaṇi, the son of Sadāśiva Jyotiṣī, on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1702 = 11 September 1780.
Wai 9983. 21ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. Incomplete.
Wai 9980. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1708 = A.D. 1786.
Oxford CS d. 802(viii). 18ff. Copied on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1851 = *ca.* 18 April 1794.

BISM 52,267. Copied by Kṛṣṇa, the son of Keśava, on Saturday 15 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1716 = 6 December 1794. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa.

Oxford CS. d. 771(vi). Ff. 1–5 and 1–9. Copied in Saṃ. 1853, Śaka 1728 (read 1718) = A.D. 1796.

Wai 9985. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1723 = A.D. 1801. Incomplete.

Wai 9978. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.

BISM 43,17. Copied by Bājī, the son of Dinakara Gondhaḷekara, on Thursday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1762 = 14 January 1841.

BISM 52,364. Copied by Puruṣottama, the son of Nārāyaṇa Bhāgavata, on Friday 4 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1777 = 10 January 1856.

BISM 29,469 (incomplete); 34,91 (incomplete: svapnādhyāya); 36,345; and 59,65.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1572. Ff. 13–29. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3513. 4ff. Incomplete.

Wai 9984. 6ff. Incomplete.

Wai 9986. 119ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.

Wai 9987. 33ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.

Wai 9988. 50ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.

Wai 9989. 126ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.

Wai 9990. 112ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.

Wai 9991. 30ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.

Wai 10703. 12ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.

*KEŚAVA KAVINDRA (*fl. ca.* 1550?)

MM. Keśava Kavīndra or Keśava Miśra, the son of Umāpati and Viśvadhara, the son of Vācaspati Miśra, as well as writing the *Saṅkhyāparimāṇanibandha* (see *CESS* A 2, 64b–65a, and A 3, 24b) wrote a *Dvaitpariśiṣṭa* that was revised by Kalyāṇa Miśra. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 232 C. 162ff. Maithilī. Copied in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 513 = *ca.* A.D. 1632. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 233 = 233 E. 88ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1631 = A.D. 1709. Property of Paṇḍita Nīlakaṇṭha Siṃha Jhā of Chanaur, Manīgachi, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 233 D. 59ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793. Property of Paṇḍita Jadunandana Ṭhakura of Sarbasīmā, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

IO 1574 (299). 91ff. Bengālī, Copied by Nārāyaṇadatta Śarman in A.D. 1807. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Oxford 650 (Wilson 218). 133ff. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1813.

Mithila I 233 B. 126ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818. Property of Paṇḍita Śiveśvara Jhā of Lālagañj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 233 C. 105ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823. Property of Paṇḍita Gonū Miśra of Lālaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 232 J. 80ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1746 = A.D. 1824. Property of Paṇḍita MM. Rājinātha Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 8 = XIX 140. 73ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. (*Advaitapariśiṣṭa* according to XIX 8). Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstrī of Sāgar.

Mithila I 232 G. 94ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1766 = A.D. 1844. Property of Paṇḍita Viśvanātha Jhā of Mahīnāthapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

CP, Hiralal 2317. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.

Darbhanga 98 (DH 86). 24ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.

Darbhanga 101 (DH 88). Ff. 26–92. Maithilī. Incomplete.

GJRI 710 (361/40). Ff 54–71 and 80–101. Maithilī. Incomplete.

GJRI 711 (366/45). 68ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.

GJRI 712 (3508/146). Ff. 23–81. Maithilī. Incomplete.

Mithila I 231. 67ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Manohara Ṭhākura of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 232. 35ff. Maithilī. Copied by Bhūpatidāsa at Behaṭagrāma, Mokaramapūra. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 232 A. 46ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 232 B. 78ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Divākānta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 232 D. 48ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 232 E. 68ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 232 F. 53ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 232 H. 35ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gañgādhara Jhā of Janki, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 232 I. 24ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Umākānta Jhā of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 233 A. 174ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gaurīkānta Jhā of Devahi, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 233 F. 46ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Ṭhārhī, Andrāṭhārhī, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 233 G. 21ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Sadānanda Jhā of Ṭhārhī, Andrāṭhārhī, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1871. 232ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Chhoṭīlāla Jhā of Magrāṇi, Madhubanī, Darbhāñgā.

Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta I. I. 41. Incomplete. No author mentioned. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 213.

The *Dvaitapariśiṣṭa* was edited by Durgādhara Jhā as *SBG* 99, Vārāṇasī 1972. Verse 3 at the beginning is:

adhītya sarvatantrāṇi
nibandhān avalokya ca/
śrīkeśavena viduṣā
pariśiṣṭam ihocyate/ /

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyakeśavamiśraviracitaṃ mahāmahopādhyāyakalyāṇamiśrasuśliṣṭam.

**KEŚAVA* (*fl.* 1583)

Additional manuscript of his *Jyotiṣamaṇimālā* (see *CESS* A 2, 74a–74b):

Wai 9920. 19ff. Incomplete.

KEŚAVADĀSA (*fl. ca.* 1750)

Author of an *Ahalyākāmadhenu*, named for Ahalyā, the wife of Khaṇḍerāva (died 17 March 1754 at the age of 30), the son of Mallārirāva Holkar, whose rule in parts of Mālava began on 29 July 1732 and who died on 20 May 1766. Manuscripts:

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 24. 900ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774. Property of the Dumraon Rāj Library.
AS Bengal 2111 (G 6042). 59ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1922 = *ca.* 15 May 1865. Incomplete (vāstuvidhāna).
N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 1. 1409ff. Property of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī Śalapurakara of Benares.
SOI (List) 379.
Wai 2890. 369ff. (dāna). Incomplete.
Wai 2891. 191ff. (saṃskāra and gotrapravaranirṇaya).
Wai 2892. 183ff. (śrāddha, gṛhavāstuvidhāna, etc.).
Wai 2893. 95ff. (pratiṣṭhā). Incomplete.

The *Ahalyākāmadhenu* was published in 6 vols. at Benares in Saṃ. 1934–1935 = A.D. 1877–1878 (IO 26. G. 15)

KEŚAVADEVA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Subodhinī*, which may be identical with the *Śiṣubodhinī* of Keśava (see *CESS* A 2, 63b–64a). Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6484. Ff. 3–9. Incomplete.

KEŚAVAPRASĀDA

Author of a *Keralapraśna*. He may be identical with Keśavaprasāda Dube (*fl.* 1840/1873). Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 7051. 5ff. Copied by Vanakhaṇḍe Sarasvatī Pujārī for Manabhāmanaprasāda.

**KEŚAVAPRASĀDA DUBE* (*fl.* 1840/1873)

His *Jyotiṣasāra* (see *CESS* A 3, 25a) was published at Agra in 1868 (IO 9.G.18).

**KEŚAVĀRKA*

His *Maulīpaṭala* (see *CESS* A 2, 75a) in 12 verses was edited by K. K. Raikva, *Vivahapaṭalam*, Mumbaī 1935, pp. 63–65.

KEŚAVĀRKA

Author of a *Sāmudrikaśāstra*. Manuscript:

BISM 29, 1838. Copied by Bājī Gondhaḷekara Jośī on Monday 30 (read 3) Caitra in Śaka 1775 = 11 April 1853.

**KESAVĀRKA* (*fl.* thirteenth or fourteenth century)

Additional manuscripts of his *Vivāhavṛndāvana* (see *CESS* A 2, 75a–77a, and A 3, 25a):

Wai 3446. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1635 = A.D. 1713.
BISM 52,22. Copied by Niraṃbhaṭṭa Bhāgavata on Sunday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1641 = 25 October 1719.
PrSB 1477 (Berlin or. fol. 2798; now in Marburg). Ff. 2–13. Copied by Vakasarāma Vyāsa for Bhāgacandra and Dīnānātha on Friday 6 śuklapakṣa of Āsoja in Saṃ. 1802 = 20 September 1745.
Wai 3447. 52ff. Copied in Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762. With a bhāṣya.
Oxford CS d. 772(xiv). 17ff. Copied by Gokulanātha in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763.
BISM 43,46. Copied on Wednesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1713 = 21 September 1791.
BISM 29,2335. Copied by Bhīma, the grandson of Bhīma Daivajña Rukaḍīkara, on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1761 = 16 January 1840.
Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1844. 33ff. With a ṭīkā.
*Mithila 351. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Miśra of Campa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4312. 19ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7608. 8ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Oxford CS d. 750(vii). 9ff. Incomplete (ends in 8,8).
VVBISIS 1108. 50ff. With a ṭīkā.

**KEŚAVĀRYA*

Author of a *Praśnasāra,* which is probably identical with the *Praśnaśāstra* of Keśavārya (see *CESS* A 2, 77a) and perhaps with the *Praśnacintāmaṇi* of Keśava Bhaṭṭa (see *CESS* A 2, 65a–65b). Manuscript:

Mūḍabidrī, anya granthabhaṇḍāra, Jyotiṣa 9(1). 73ff. Kannaḍa. Property of Anantarāja Indra of Paḍubasadi, Mūḍabidrī.

KAILĀSAPATI MIŚRA

Author of a bhāṣāṭīkā on the *Śīghrabodha* of Kāśīnātha (*fl.* before 1559), published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.]

KOCCUKṚṢṆAN ĀŚĀN

See Kṛṣṇadāsa (1756/1812).

KAUTHUMA

To the Kauthumaśākhā belong the following treatises:

1. *Navagrahasthāpana.* Manuscript:

Baroda 5822. 10ff.

2. *Vināyakaśānti* in the *Kauthumapariśiṣṭa.* Manuscript:

PUL I App. 18. Ff. 8–9.

KAUŚIKA

Author of a *Nakṣatraśānti.* Manuscript:

BISM 35,446.

KAUSTUBHA

Author of a *Vāstuśāntiprayoga* for the use of the Āśvalāyanaśākhā. Manuscript:

Baroda 8615(b). 2ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.

KṢAPAṆA

Author of a *Jyotiḥsārasaṅgraha.* Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 375.

**KṢEMAÑKARA MIŚRA*

Apparently identical with his *Tithiniṛṇayasāra* (see *CESS* A 3, 25b) is his *Niṛṇayasāra.* Manuscripts:

VVRI 305. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.
PUL I Dharma 323. Ff. 16–57. Incomplete.

**KṢEMAÑKARA MIŚRA* (*fl.* 1632)

Additional manuscript of his *Subodhikā* (see *CESS* A 2, 79a):

Oxford CS d. 751(iv). 10ff. Copied by Kṣemañkara Miśra on Friday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa (read śuklapakṣa) of Māgha in Saṃ. 1688 = 20 January 1632.

The first verse is:

manobhirāmaṃ raghuvaṃśadīpaṃ
rāmaṃ namaskṛtya salakṣmaṇa(ṃ ca)/
x x x x x vivṛṇoti buddhyā
kṣemañkaraḥ śrīmakarandasūkteḥ//

**KṢEMARĀMA* (*fl.* 1720)

Additional manuscripts of his *Rāmanibandha* or *Tithiniṛṇaya* (see *CESS* A 2, 79a–79b, and A 3, 25b):

BORI 145 of 1884/86. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
RORI Cat. II 9980. 61ff. Copied on Monday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1798 (the date is irregular).

The first verse is:

guruṃ natvā ca vāgdevīṃ vijñātuṃ kālaniṛṇayam/
kṣemarāmeṇa rāmākhyo nibandho ᵓyaṃ prakāśyate//

The colophon begins: iti śrīdvipañcāśadgranthidīkṣitavācūṃ tadātmajaḥ śrīlokamaṇis tadātmajaḥ śrībhavamaṇḍanas tatputrakṣemarāmakṛto.

KṢEMENDRA

The pupil of Vyāsa Vedavyāsa, the son of Parāśara, Kṣemendra wrote a *Lokaprakāśa;* see A. Weber [A4. 1898]. It is sometimes attributed to the famous polymath of Kashmir who wrote various works between 1037 and 1066, but this is very uncertain. Manuscripts:

Baroda 7627. 91ff.
Berlin 804 (or. oct. 99b). 73ff.
BORI 339 of 1875/76. 46ff. Śāradā. Copied in Saptarṣi 20. From Kashmīr.
BORI 340 of 1875/76. 4ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1). From Kashmīr.
Poleman 2736 (Library of Congress W 17). 104 pp. Copied by Durgāprasāda.
Poleman 2737 (Library of Congress W 47). 119 pp. Copied by A. Weber.
Śrīnagara, Library of Paṇḍita Sahaja Bhaṭṭa. See Zadoo's edition, p. 4.

The *Lokaprakāśa* was published with a Gujarātī translation by Vinayavijayajī at Bhavanagar in 1935; and edited by Pandit Jagaddhar Zadoo as *KSTS* 75, Srinagar 1947. Verses 3–4 are:

parāśarasuto vyāso
vedavyāso mahāmuniḥ/
tasya śiṣyo mahābuddhiḥ
kṣemendro nāmo viśrutaḥ//
tena tasya prasādena
nānāśāstroditaṃ paraṃ/
lokaprakāśakaṃ idaṃ
kṛtaṃ lekhasamuccayam//

KHAṆḌERĀYA

The son of Hari Bhaṭṭa, the son of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, Khaṇḍerāya wrote a *Kṛtyaratna* = *Kṛtyaratnākara,* in which he mentions his own lost *Saṃskāraratna*. Manuscripts:

Allahabad Municipal Museum 192(23). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 277.
Baroda 1953. 254ff.
BORI 167 of 1886/92. 26ff. Incomplete.

KHAṆḌERĀYA

The younger brother of Nīlakaṇṭha and the son of Nārāyaṇa, the son of Kṛṣṇa, the son of Ananta, the son of Viśvanātha, a resident of Vārāṇasī, Khaṇḍerāya wrote at Yamunāpurī on the Gomatī a *Paraśurāmaprakāśa* for Paraśurāma Miśra, the son of Horila Miśra, the son of Sūryākara of the Pārāśaragotra. Manuscripts:

Berlin 1025 (Chambers 326). Ff. 2–154. Copied by Bhūpāla Miśra, the son of Jagadīśa Miśra, in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.
Anup 2468. Ff. 2–90. (śrāddhollāsa). Formerly property of Janārdana Vyāsa.
IO 1603 (2316). 145ff. (ācāra). From H. T. Colebrooke.

**KHANĀ*

Her verses (see *CESS* A 2, 79b) are also found in:

AS Bengal 7061 (G 168) = Mitra, Not. 489. 10ff. Bengālī. Copied by Harinārāyaṇa Śarman in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. With the *Jyotiḥsāgarasāra* of Mathureśa.

The *Khanāvākyāni* are in the ṭīkā by Kṛṣṇadatta Śarman on the *Pañcasvarāḥ* of Prajāpatidāsa, 2nd ed., Banārasa Saṃ. 1998 = A.D. 1941, pp. 77–81.

**NABBĀBA KHĀNAKHĀNĀ* (1556/1627)

His *Kheṭakautuka* (see *CESS* A 2, 79b–80a, and A 3, 26a) was published with an English translation and commentary by S. D. Udhrain, *Star-lore,* New Delhi 1973.

KHŪBACANDRA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1931)

Author of a *Mūlaśāntiprayoga,* published at Lucknow in 1931 (IO San.B.1271(h)).

**GAÑGĀDĀSA TRIVEDIN*

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithiprakāśa* (see *CESS* A 2, 80b, and A 3, 26a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 7649. 5ff. Copied on Thursday 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1874 = 20 March 1817. Attributed to Gaṅgādhara.
Allahabad Municipal Museum 65. No author mentioned. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 174.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2532/17. 10ff. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5870. 36ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

GAÑGĀDHARA

Author of a *Sūryādigrahaphalakathana,* which is probably excerpted from a longer work. Manuscript:

BISM 58,261. Incomplete.

GAÑGĀDHARA

Author of a *Svapnādhyāya* in 78 verses including the *Svapnādhyāya* of Bṛhaspati and a Hindī vyākhyāna. Manuscript:

Leipzig 1177. 10ff. Copied in A.D. 1766.

The last verse is:

śrīmahāgaṅgādhareṇa
vyākhyānaṃ kriyate mudā/
e⟨tac⟩ citte śrutimātre
duḥsvapnam ucyate dhruvam//

**GAÑGĀDHARA* (*fl.* 1420)

Additional manuscripts of his *Amṛtasāgarī* (see *CESS* A 2, 81a–82a and A 3, 26b):

Wai 9763. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785.
*Oxford CS d. 798. Ff. 2–5, 7, 14, 19–54, 57–63, and 66. Incomplete.

GAÑGĀDHARA BHAṬṬA (*fl. ca.* 1450/1475)

One of the four paṇḍitas said to have composed the *Madanaratna* for Madanasiṃha (*fl.* 1454/1458).

**GAÑGĀDHARA* (*fl.* 1629/1653).

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Praśnabhairava* (see *CESS* A 2, 82b–83a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 443. 21ff. Copied by Nauvatarāya on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1820 = 27 May 1763. Incomplete.
Wai 9943. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1696 = A.D. 1774. No author mentioned.
Wai 9942. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788. No author mentioned.
BISM 59,325. Copied on 15 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1721 = *ca.* 13 September 1799.
Wai 9939. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1812. No author mentioned.
Wai 9941. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. No author mentioned.
WHMRL Enfield 102. 14ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
BISM 45,238. Copied by Bālakṛṣṇa, the son of Viṣṇu Parāñjape, on Wednesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1781 = 9 March 1830. No author mentioned.
BISM 35,560. Copied by Moreśvara Jośī in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872. Attributed to Bhairava.
BISM 41,9ka; and 46,397 (incomplete). Both attributed to Bhairava.
Oudh VIII (1876) XV 18. 72 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Sarayūprasāda of Faizābād Zillah.
Oudh XXI (1889) XV 20. 70 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmeśvara of Sultānpur Zila.
Wai 9940. 20ff. No author mentioned.
Wai 9944. 10ff. No author mentioned.
Wai 9945. 4ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

The *Praśnabhairava* was edited as the *Bṛhatpraśnabhairava* of Bhairava, with a Marāṭhī paraphrase, by Devjī Āpurāu Deṣpāṇḍe at Beḷagāṃva in Śaka 1833 = A.D. 1911 (BM 14055.d.16).

3. The *Grahasāriṇī* (see *CESS* A 2, 83a–83b) is analyzed in *SATE* 134–141. Additional manuscripts:

BISM 34,58.
*BM 458. See *SATE* 7–8.
*BM 459. See *SATE* 11–12.

5. Additional manuscripts of his *Tājikaratna* (see *CESS* A 2, 84a–84b):

IM Calcutta 1054. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 141.
Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BL 26. See NCC.

GAÑGĀDHARA (*fl. ca.* 1800/1850)

The son of Dāmodara, Gaṅgādhara wrote an anukramaṇikā of the *Dharmasindhusāra* of Kāśīnātha Upādhyāya (d. 1805). Manuscript:

AS Bengal 2212 (G 19). Ff. 1–3; 46–54; and 436–450. Copied by Śarvasukha Guru for Vaidyanātha Pāṭhaka on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1910 = 5 October 1853 from a manuscript copied by Dāmodara Bhaṭṭa.

**GAÑGĀDHARA ŚĀSTRĪ DĀTĀRA* (b. 1822)

Manuscript of his *Muhūrtasindhu* (see *CESS* A 2, 85a):

Wai 10030. 213ff. With the ṭīkā of his pupil.

GAÑGĀPRASĀDA UDAINIYA

The son of Akṣaramaṇi, Gaṅgāprasāda wrote a *Pañcasvaraniṛṇaya*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 7378. 26ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadudainiyopanāmakaakṣaramaṇisutagaṅgāprasādaviracitāyāṃ.

GAÑGĀBHAṬṬA

Author of a *Bhaṭṭacintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 790. Ff. 1–11 and 14. Incomplete.

**GAÑGĀRĀMA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Yuddhajayotsava* (see *CESS* A 2, 86a–86b, and A 3, 26b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 2470. 20ff. Copied by Kālū Caturvedin on Saturday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765 (the date is irregular).
BISM 22,406. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842.
NPS (Sanskrit) 978. 27ff.
UP Archives Ya 26 (5764).

GAÑGĀRĀMA

Author of a *Śakunaphāsāvalī* in Marāṭhī. Manuscript:

BISM 25,420.

GAÑGĀRĀMA MIŚRA (*fl. ca.* 1625/1675).

The son of Śivadatta Miśra and the father of Maṇirāma Dīkṣita (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700), Gaṅgārāma wrote a *Vanamālivilāsa* for Vanamālin Dāsa; like his son's *Anūpavilāsa*, the *Vanamālivilāsa* is divided into sev-

eral ratnas including a samayaratna and a saṃvatsarakṛtyaratna. Manuscript:

AS Bengal (IM) 435 = IM Calcutta 3032. Ff. 1–111, 1–92, and 1–76, and 47ff. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti śrīsūryadvijakulamaṅgalāvāsasakalavidyāvilāsanijakīrtitulitakailāsarājaśrīvanamālidāsakārite miśraśrīśivadattaputramiśragaṅgārāmakṛte.

GAṄGĀRĀMA JAḌE (*fl.* 1715/1770).

The son of Nārāyaṇa, who married a daughter of Dinakara and was a descendent of Nīlakaṇṭha Bhaṭṭa (*fl.* 1650), Gaṅgārāma (see G. V. Devasthali [A4. 1942] and [A4. 1942/43]; and K. V. Sarma [A4. 1971]), a famous logician, wrote in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764 a *Tithiniṛṇayasārasaṅgrahaślokavivṛti,* which is a commentary on an unidentified work. Manuscript:

AS Bengal (IM) 416a = IM Calcutta 3028. Ff. 1–8. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.

Verse 3 is:

natvā rādhām ambāṃ
gaṅgārāmajaḍīti yaḥ khyātaḥ/
tena smṛtiprabandhaḥ
saṅgrahasuślokite ᵓkāri/ /

Verses 1–3 at the end are:

ko ᵓnyaḥ parivṛḍho ᵓsty atra madonmattamataṅgajau/
hemādrimādhavau yatra vivadāte parasparam/ /
tadekamatam āsthāya yad uktaṃ pūrvasūribhiḥ/
tasyānusaraṇād eva yathāśāstraṃ vaco mama/ /
varṣe varṣākāle
śītalakarakaravasuvasudhāmilite/
vyālikhad gaṅgārāmo
gaṅgārāmobhayaprītyai/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīmajjagadgurūpanāmakagaṅgārāmaviracitā.

**GAṄGĀRĀMA DVIDEDA* (*fl.* 1718)

Additional manuscripts of his *Ratnadyota* (see *CESS* A 2, 86b–87a, and A 3, 27a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6540. 14ff. Copied by the son of Anantarāma Rāvata on Saturday 11 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1835 = 31 October 1778.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4496. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6025. 55ff. Copied on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1887, Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830 (the date is irregular).
NPS (Sanskrit) 2532/17. 80ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902, Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845.
VVBISIS 371. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.
Bihar V 177. 40ff. Incomplete.
Jaipur Museum 192. 9ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 16. Ff. 1–2 and 4–12. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4561. 36ff. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 785(vi). 35ff.
Oxford CS d. 807(i). 15ff.

GAṆAPATI

Author of a *Pañcapakṣibrahmavicāra.* Manuscript:

Udaipur 578.

**GAṆAPATI*

Additional manuscripts of his *Ratnadīpa* (see *CESS* A 2, 88a–89a, and A 3, 27a):

Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1133. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3211. 8ff. Copied by Giridhārin Dube in Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808. (bhāvādhyāya). No author mentioned.
Wai 10167. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808. Ascribed to Nāmadeva.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4326. 24ff. Copied by Mahatāvarāya for Devīsahāya on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1911–22 November 1854.
BISM 35,634. Incomplete.
Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1828. 11ff.
Udaipur 544.

**GAṆAPATI RĀVALA* (*fl.* 1686)

Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtagaṇapati* (see *CESS* A 2, 89b–92a, and A 3, 27a–27b):

Oxford CS d. 794(ii). 78ff. Copied on 4 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1654 = *ca.* 16 April 1732.
Udaipur 507. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.
Wai 9963. 77ff. Copied in Śaka 1748 = A.D. 1826.
PUL I Śrauta 377. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. (*Parvaniṛṇaya*).
NPS (Sanskrit) 1048. 60ff. Copied on 4 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1913 = *ca.* 8 May 1856. Incomplete.
Bihar V 174. 97ff. Incomplete.
BISM 36,1456; 45,43 (incomplete); and 59,329 (incomplete).
DC 2735. Ff. 4–82. (*Tithiniṛṇaya* ? of Daivajña Rāvala). Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2801/4. 8ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3570. 28ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3632. Ff. 1–58, 62–76, 85–94, and 96–97. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4722. Ff. 1–45 and 45b–50.
Oxford CS d. 636(i). 21ff. (*Parvanirṇaya*).
Oxford CS d. 749. Ff. 23–164, 168–179, 181–184, 185/186, 187–208, 210–226, and 228–246. Copied by Govindarāma, the son of Ānanda Jyotirvid, at Kāśī. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 760(ii). 105ff.
PL, Buhler III E 208. 3ff. (*Parvanirṇaya*) Property of Bālaṃbhaṭṭa of Surata. Bühler notes another copy.
PUL II App. 377. 28ff. (*Parvanirṇaya*).
UP Archives Ma 137 (2840; 3486; 5561; 5648 [incomplete]; 5765; 7037; 9954; and 9956).
Wai 9964. 54ff. Incomplete.

The *Muhūrtagaṇapati* was published at Mumbaī in Śaka 1819, Saṃ. 1954 = A.D. 1897.

Gaṇapati also wrote a *Śāntigaṇapati*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 307. 11ff. Property of Gaṇeśa Rāwa of Benares.

GAṆEŚA

Alleged author of a ṭīkā on the *Tājikanīlakaṇṭhī* of Nīlakaṇṭha (*fl.* 1569/1587). Manuscript:

Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 214. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Palabhāprakaraṇa,* which is probably excerpted from one of the astronomical works of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507). Manuscript:

BISM 47,132ka.

GAṆEŚA

The son of Tryambaka, Gaṇeśa wrote a vyākhyā on a *Yogīnīdaśā*. Manuscript:

BISM 59,327 ka. Incomplete.

**GAṆEŚA* (b. 1507)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Grahalāghava* (see *CESS* A 2, 94a–100a, and A 3, 27b–28a):

Oxford CS d. 750(v). 14ff. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1673 = *ca.* 22 June 1616.
Wai 9826. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1612 = A.D. 1690. Incomplete.
BISM 47,290. Copied by Appābhaṭṭa Vaidya on 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1642 = *ca.* 14 July 1720.
Wai 9834. 92ff. Copied in Śaka 1657 = A.D. 1735. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 768(i). 17ff. Copied on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1793 = 9 April 1736.
Oxford CS d. 746(i). 22ff. Copied by Sukhanandana on Saturday 14 śuklapakṣa of Mādhava in Saṃ. 1795 = 22 April 1738.
Wai 9819. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1666 = A.D. 1744. Incomplete.
BISM 60,4. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Śaṅkara, on Sunday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1678 = 9 January 1757.
*BISM 36,344. Copied in Śaka 1681 = A.D. 1759.
BISM 29,1810. Copied on Monday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1697 = 26 June 1775. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Wai 9829. 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa. Incomplete.
Wai 9832. 138ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.
Wai 9815. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788. Incomplete.
Wai 9836. 115ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
*Mithila 55A. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lālabāg, Darbhanga.
Oxford CS d. 791(i). 26ff. Copied by Manasārāma Duve at Kāśī on Sunday 1 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1847, Śaka 1712 = 7 November 1790.
Wai 9811. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793.
*BISM 25,124. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa on Tuesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1716 = 25 November 1794. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Wai 9810. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795.
*Mithila 55. Maithilī. Copied on Tuesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1810 (the date is irregular). Property of Babu Phuddi Jhā of Barail, Parsarmā, Bhagalpur.
Wai 9820. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1810. Incomplete.
Wai 9831. 138ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.
*Mithila 55 E. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manīgāchī, Darbhanga.
Wai 9808. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818.
BISM 2,81. Copied by Ekanātha, the son of Raghunātha, on 1 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1749 = *ca.* 24 June 1827.
*Mithila 408. Maithilī. Copied on Wednesday 14

kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada I in Śaka 1755, Sāl. San. 1241 = 11 September 1833. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

BISM 43,21. Copied by Bājī Gondhaḷekara on Monday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1758 = 7 November 1836.

*Mithila 55 G. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra Jhā of Mahināthpur, Deodhā, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7216. 7ff. Copied on a Monday in the śukḷapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1894 = 29 January or 5 February 1838. Incomplete.

Wai 9833. 79ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri. Incomplete.

*Mithila 55 C. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 55 B. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lālabāg, Darbhanga.

BISM 52,676. Copied on Wednesday 14 śukḷapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1771 = 28 November 1849. Incomplete.

BISM 47,172. Copied on 3 śukḷapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1772 = *ca.* 6 December 1850. With an udāharaṇa.

*Mithila 55 I. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhanagāmā, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

WHMRL Enfield 85. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4323. 35ff. Copied for Mahatāvarāya Pacaulī on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1912 = 24 September 1855.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5714. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.

*Mithila 55 F. Maithilī. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahināthpur, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

BISM 43,6. Copied by Janārdana Gondhaḷekara on 10 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1788 = *ca.* 17 November 1866. Incomplete.

Wai 9812. 41ff. Copied in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3680. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937, Śaka 1802 = A.D. 1880.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2597. 32ff. Copied on Thursday 9 Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1942, Śaka 1807 = 17 September 1885.

BISM 22,73 (with a ṭīkā: incomplete); 25,125 (incomplete); 29,931 (incomplete); 29,1809; 34, 181; 34,184; 34,282 (incomplete); 34,347; 34,553 (incomplete); 34,758 (incomplete); 34,880 (incomplete); 34,917 (incomplete); 34,932 (incomplete); 35,206; 35,219 (with the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha); *36,347 (with the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha); *36,353 (incomplete); *36,846 (incomplete); 36,1686; 39,28 (incomplete); 39,144 (incomplete); 41,43 (incomplete: grahacchāyādhikāra); 43,36 ña (incomplete); 45,49 (with the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa); 45,239 (with the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha: incomplete); 47,169 (with the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa); 52,76 (incomplete); 52,495; 52,862 ka; 58,77; 58,78; and 59,326 (with the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha).

IM Calcutta 2746. Ascribed to Bhāskara. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 260.

Jesalmere II Pothī 115, no. 1936. 37ff.

*Mithila 55 D. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Keśava Jhā of Dharmapur, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 55 H. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigāchi, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 55 J. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Muktināth Jhā of Baruāry, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 55 K. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lālabāg, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 475. Ff. 14–18 and 21. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 969. 13ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 997. 13ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1167. Ff. 2–10. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1174. Ff. 3–9. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1185. 17ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1686. Ff. 1–7 and ff. 2, 3, and 31. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1710. Ff. 5–11. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1744. Ff. 1–2 and ff. 1–19. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1940. 11ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1972. Ff. 1–24 and 26–38. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2328. 29ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2330. 16ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2385. 57ff. With the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2455. 20ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2475. Ff. 1–7, 10–35, 39–41, 43–47, 50–53, and 66–75. (uttarārdha). Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4300. 13ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5328. Ff. 5–8, 14–16, and 33. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5719. Ff. 1–2, 4–6, and 15–40. With the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5743. 6ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5771. 2ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6971. Ff. 24–31. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7030. Ff. 2–4 and 17–19. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7091. 8ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7661. Ff. 13, 18–19, and 22–24. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7776. 4ff. Incomplete

Oxford CS d. 766(x). 32ff. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 15).

Oxford CS d. 924(xii). 18ff. Bengālī.

Oxfore CS e. 143(i). 20ff.
UP Archives Ga 142 (2835; 2867; 4430; 4999; and 9509).
UP Archives Sa 132 (7080; and 9037 [incomplete]).
Wai 9809. 41ff.
Wai 9813. 28ff.
Wai 9814. 20ff.
Wai 9816. 19ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9817. 20ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9818. 33ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9821. 8ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9822. 4ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9823. 5ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9824. 6ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9825. 25ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9827. 9ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9828. 9ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9830. 130ff. With the ṭīkā of Mallāri.
Wai 9835. 66ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Wai 9837. 140ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
Wai 9838. 29ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
Wai 9839. 8ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
WHMRL D. 72. 59ff. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa. Incomplete (ends in pātādhikāra 12).
WHMRL N. 111. 6ff.

The *Grahalāghava* edited by Sītārāma Jhā was reprinted at Dillī in 1975; and was edited, with the ṭīkā of Mallāri and his own Hindī ṭīkā, *Maṅgalā,* by Rāmacandra Pāṇḍeya, Jambu 1976.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Pātasādhana* (see *CESS* A 2, 100b):

Wai 9846. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Kathmandu (1960) 224 (I 1167). 11ff. Nevārī. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

The last verse is:

nandigrāmanivāsikeśavo
nānāśāstrakalākalāpavit/
tatsūnur niramād gaṇeśvaraḥ
pañcāṅgād iti pātasādhanam/ /

3. On his *Tithicintāmaṇi* (see *CESS* A 2, 100b–103a, and A 3, 28a) see *SATE* 100–101. Additional manuscripts:

BISM 25,127. Copied in Śaka 1480 = A.D. 1558.
Oxford CS d. 791(vii). Ff. 1–2v and 10–33. Copied by Devāji Bhaṭa, the son of Gaṇeśa Bhaṭa, for Pila Josi on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1567 = 13 August 1645.
BISM 52,840. Copied in Śaka 1652 = A.D. 1730. (sāraṇī). Incomplete.
BISM 52,498 kha. Copied by Nṛsiṃha Bhaṭṭa, the son of Niraṃbhaṭṭa Bhāgavata, on Thursday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1658 = 16 September 1736. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
BISM 47,104. Copied in Śaka 1665 = A.D. 1743. Incomplete.
Wai 9875. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
BISM 36,874. Copied on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1703 = *ca.* 7 December 1781.
*IO 2942. See *SATE* 23–25.
BISM 34,215. Copied on Tuesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1712 = 18 May 1790.
BISM 36,346. Copied in Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1791. (sāraṇī).
*IO 2943. See *SATE* 23.
Wai 9868. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.
BISM 22,1023. Copied by Ananta, the son of Gopāla Jośī, on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1755 = 1 February 1834.
*BM 463 and 464. See *SATE* 10–11.
BISM 47,133. Copied by a son of Bāpūbhaṭṭa Vaidya on 3 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1763 = *ca.* 16 November 1841. With the ṭīkā of Yajñeśvara.
BISM 39,39. Copied on Wednesday 30 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1766 = 11 September 1844. (sāraṇī).
Wai 9870. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1858.
Wai 9879. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862. With the ṭīkā of Bāpū.
BISM 35,205. Copied on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1800 = *ca.* 15 July 1878.
BISM 36,1914. Copied on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1802 = 7 August 1880.
BISM 39,263. Copied on Tuesday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1805 = 25 December 1883. With a ṭīkā.
BISM 1,125; 22,125 (copied by Prabhākara, the son of Sadāśiva); 29,1131; 32,84; 32,143; 34,76; 35,72; 35,209 (copied by Gaṇeśa Jyotiṣī: with a ṭīkā); 35,223; 36,1293 (sāraṇī); 36,1830; 41,54 (with a ṭīkā); 41,461; 44,10; 44,66; 46,366; 46,390 (incomplete); 52,175; 52,319 (incomplete); 52,498ka; 58,192 (incomplete); and 58,253.
IM Calcutta 1049 (incomplete); 1099; 1231; 1311; 1383; 1591; and 5095 (incomplete). All except 1591 with udāharaṇa. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 168.
IM Calcutta 1287. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 178.
Lucknow Museum. See NCC.
Nasik, Library of P. D. Chandratre 681. See NCC.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2504. 17ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Oxford CS d. 746(ii). 4ff.
Oxford CS d. 791(iii). 3ff.

Oxford CS d. 796(iii). 3ff.
Oxford CS d. 796(iv). 2ff.
Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 21. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 177.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 184,13. See NCC.
UP Archives Ta 39 (4189; 4262; and 5173).
UP Archives La 24 (7270). Incomplete.
Viśvabhāratī 154; 1714; and 1741. See NCC.
Wai 9864. 2ff.
Wai 9865. 3ff.
Wai 9866. 6ff.
Wai 9867. 3ff.
Wai 9869. 4ff.
Wai 9871. 7ff.
Wai 9872. 4ff.
Wai 9873. 3ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9874. 4ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9876. 6ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Wai 9877. 23ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Wai 9878. 9ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Wai 9880. 19ff. With the ṭīkā of Bāpū.

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Buddhivilāsinī* (see *CESS* A 2, 103a–104a):

Wai 9764. 127ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.
*Mithila 220. Copied by Bhiṣārī Śarman on Friday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1767, Sāl. San. 1252 = 3 October 1845. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
*Mithila 220 A. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
*Mithila 220 B. Incomplete. Property of Babu Ṭhākura Prasad Sinha of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
*Mithila 220 C. Incomplete. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathapur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 322. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
UP Archives Ba 36 (9025). Incomplete.

5. On his *Bṛhattithicintāmaṇi* (see *CESS* A 2, 104–104b, and A 3, 28a) see *SATE* 101. Additional manuscripts:

Wai 9851. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1707 = A.D. 1650. Incomplete.
Wai 9854. 36ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. With the ṭīkā of Vināyaka.
Wai 9852. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870. Incomplete.
BISM 34,687 (incomplete); 35,88 (sāraṇī); and 47,132 (with the ṭīkā of Viṣṇu).
*BM 460. See *SATE* 12.
*BM 461. See *SATE* 8.
*BM 474 B. See *SATE* 16.
Wai 9848. 5ff.
Wai 9849. 7ff.
Wai 9850. 7ff.
Wai 9853. 3ff. Incomplete.

6. Additional manuscripts of his *Vivāhadīpikā* (see *CESS* A 2, 104b–105a, and A 3, 28a):

BISM 52,487. Copied by Niraṃbhaṭṭa Bhāgavata on Tuesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1641 = 2 February 1720.
BISM 34,653. Copied by Tryambaka Daivajña on Thursday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1709 = 4 October 1787.
BISM 39,394. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5553. Ff. 2–56. Incomplete.

7. Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtadīpikā* (see *CESS* A 2, 105b–106a):

BISM 34,361. Copied on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1764, Śaka 1629 = 15 December 1707.
Wai 9994. 44ff. Copied in Śaka 1696 = A.D. 1774. Incomplete.
WHMRL Enfield 108. 33ff. Copied by Umādatta Śarman in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.
BISM 52,267. Copied by Kṛṣṇa, the son of Keśava, on Saturday 15 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1716 = 6 December 1794.
Wai 9986. 119ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9987. 33ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9988. 50ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9989. 126ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9990. 112ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9991. 30ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9992. 138ff.
Wai 9993. 47ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10703. 12ff. Incomplete. Ascribed to Keśava.

9. Additional manuscripts of his *Pratodayantra* (see *CESS* A 2, 106a–106b):

*LDI 7041 (4038). lf. Copied by Trīkamajī Bhaṭṭa at Nalinagara on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1753 = *ca.* 5 March 1697.
Wai 9847. 2ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.
Ānandāśrama 6673. With the *Dhruvabhramayantra* of Padmanābha.
BISM 51,751.

*GAṆEŚA (*fl. ca.* 1550/1600).

Additional manuscripts of his *Tājikabhūṣaṇa* (see *CESS* A 2, 107a–109a, and A 3, 28b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 109. 54ff. Copied by Hanuman Miśra

for Mahārāja Avadhūtasiṃha of Mukundapura on Thursday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha I in Saṃ. 1755, Śaka 1620 = 26 May 1698.

WHMRL β 1. Ff. 1–7, 9, and 9b–20. Copied by Paṇḍita Īśvara at Sāhijahinnovāda on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1772 = 22 May 1715.

BISM 43,81. Copied by Pāṇḍurāṅga, the son of Jagannātha Śeṇḍye, on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1692 = *ca.* 19 August 1770.

*Mithila 133 D. Maithilī. Copied by Manohara Śarman on Wednesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1812 (the date is irregular). Property of Paṇḍita Cumman Jhā of Sakhua, Pipra Bazar, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 133 B. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sudarśana Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 69. 17ff. Copied by Muralidhara Miśra on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1939 (the date is irregular).

*Mithila 133 C. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gokulanātha Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 133. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Lakṣmīvallabha Jhā of Bhakharani, Madhepur, Darbhanga.

BISM 47,175. Copied on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1775 = *ca.* 29 October 1853.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 25. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 140.

BISM 52,629. Copied by Siṃhabhaṭṭa. Incomplete.

IM Calcutta 994 (incomplete); 1420; and 3506. See NCC.

*Mithila 133 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalabag, Darbhanga.

Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 216; and 295. See NCC.

*Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 187,8. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 141.

Wai 10141. 4ff. Incomplete (antardaśāphala).

*GAṆEŚA (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650)

Additional manuscript of his *Śiromaṇiprakāśa* (see *CESS* A 2, 106b–107a):

BISM 52,756. Copied in Śaka 1631 = A.D. 1709.

*GAṆEŚA (*fl. 1613*)

Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakālaṅkāra* (see *CESS* A 2, 110a–114a, and A 3, 28b):

Oxford CS d. 768(iii). 17ff. Copied by Ṭhākura on a Wednesday in Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1617 = 3, 10, 17, or 24 July 1695.

*Mithila 105 B. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

BISM 34,338. Copied on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1708 = 22 January 1787.

Oxford CS e. 145(ii). 13ff. Copied by Bāpū Pāṭhaka Neṭaka on Sunday 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1846 = 27 December 1789.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7011. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850, Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793. Incomplete.

*Mithila 105. Maithilī. Copied by Vaṭeśanātha Vipra at Kanhauligrāma on Friday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Ūrja in Śaka 1733 = 1 November 1811. Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Baghangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Wai 10125. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1734. Ff. 10–16. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7669. 28ff. Copied on Thursday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1880 = 25 March 1824. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu.

*Mithila 105 E. Maithilī. Copied by Pakṣadhara Śarman at Sodarapura on Thursday amāvāsī of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1748 = 17 August 1826. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2445. 11ff. Copied on Wednesday 12 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1883 = 13 September 1826. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3049/6. 17ff. Copied on Wednesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1883 = 22 November 1826.

WHMRL Enfield 35. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6772. Ff. 1–7 and 9–13. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ 1887 = *ca.* 27 February–13 March 1831. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1037. 25ff. Copied by Muralidhara on Monday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1896, Śaka 1761 = 23 March 1840. With the ṭīkā of Haribhānu.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7412. 20ff. Copied in Pauṣa of Saṃ. 1897, Śaka 1762 = *ca.* 24 December 1840–22 January 1841. With a ṭīkā.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2521. 21ff. Copied on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1899 = *ca.* 23 February 1843. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5654. 16ff. Copied in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1907, Śaka 1772 = *ca.* 23 August–6 September 1850.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6943. 34ff. Copied on a Thursday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1908 = 12 or 19 February 1852. With a ṭīkā.

Wai 10126. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854. With a ṭīkā.

BISM 45,225. Copied by Bālaśāstrin Parāñjape on 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1782 = *ca.* 22 December 1860.

*Mithila 105 C. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Padmanābha Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5059. Ff. 1–6 and 10–15. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1957 = *ca.* 17 May 1900. Incomplete.
Allahabad Municipal Museum 88,87 (with a ṭīkā: incomplete); and 26,172. See NCC, vol. 7, pp. 229–230.
Arrah I A, p. 9. See NCC.
AS Bengal 7046 (G 1833) = Mitra, Not. 2446. 52ff. With a ṭīkā, *Śrī*. Incomplete.
Āykudi, Travancore, Library of Śakti Śāstrigal 26. See NCC.
BISM 34,812. No author mentioned.
Cocanada, Telugu Academy 1740. See NCC.
Cuttack 124. See NCC.
Dacca 52 E (incomplete); and 2160 F. See NCC.
IM Calcutta 1401 (with the ṭīkā of Kṛpārāma); 7797; 9036; 9347 (with a ṭīkā: incomplete); 9543; 9594; 9609; 9612 (with a ṭīkā); 10345; 10508 (with a ṭīkā: incomplete); and 10556. See NCC.
Jeypore, Orissa, Library of Narasiṃhadāsa; and Library of Sano Hori Nando 13. See NCC.
Kotah 199. 13 pp.
Lucknow Museum. See NCC.
*Mithila 105 A. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gopāla Miśra of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 105 D. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jibu Miśra of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
Nasik, Library of P. D. Chandratre 612. See NCC.
Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 264. See NCC.
NPS (Sanskrit) 436. Ff. 5–18. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3484. 9ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3784. Ff. 10–16 and 18–20. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3815. 10ff. (sūcīpatra). No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4004. Ff. 1, 6, and 17–19. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4197. 10ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4303. 10ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5115. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5480. 10ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6812. Ff. 1–8, 10–25, and 27–30. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6854. 21ff.
Oxford CS d. 772(x). 13ff. Property of Paṇḍita Vijayarāma on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1915 = 14 January 1859.
Oxford CS d. 924(ix). 19ff. Bengālī.
Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library, p. 75. See NCC.
Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 52. See NCC.
Śrīraṅgam, Devasthānam Library 573. See NCC.
Śṛṅgerī, Library of Śaṅkara Nārāyaṇa Jyautiṣika 283. With a ṭīkā. See NCC.
Tirupati 2080 (2201a). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 2081 (3975). Grantha. No author mentioned.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 186,12. See NCC.
UP Archives Ja 33 (3071; 3326; 3470; 3790; 4434 [copied by Rādhākṛṣṇa: incomplete]; 6369; 6992; and 10907).

The *Jātakālaṅkāra* with the ṭīkā of Haribhānu was published at Bombay in 1889 (BM); at Mumbaī in Saṃ. 1966, Śaka 1831 = A.D. 1909; and with the Hindī ṭīkā of Harekṛṣṇa Śāstrin Dātāra at Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

GAṆEŚA (*fl.* 1923)

Author of a pañcāṅga published at Benares in Saṃ. 1980 = A.D. 1923 (IO San.J.1(e)). He may be identical with Gaṇeśa Āpājī Mhaskar (*fl.* 1909/1916) (see *CESS* A 2, 114a).

**GAṆEŚADATTA PĀṬHAKA* (*fl.* 1935/1972)

Author (see *CESS* A 2, 114a, and A 3, 29a) of a Hindī ṭīkā, *Prabodhinī,* on the *Hastasañjīvana* of Meghavijaya Gaṇi (*fl.* 1675/1695), published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1992 = A.D. 1935; of a ṭīkā on the *Skandaśārīraka,* published as *SBS* 98 at Vārāṇasī in Śaka 1890 = A.D. 1968; and of a bhāṣāṭīkā on the *Bṛhatparāśarahorāśāstra* of Parāśara (the bhūmikā is dated 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 2029 = *ca.* 24 August 1972), published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

GAṆEŚABHAṬṬA

Author of a *Muhūrtamuktāmaṇi; cf.* the *Muhūrtamuktāvalī* of Gaṇeśadatta (*fl.* 1790) (see *CESS* A 3, 29a). Manuscript:

Wai 10029. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.

**GADĀDHARA RĀJAGURU* (*fl. ca.* 1725/1750)

Additional manuscripts of his *Gadādharapaddhati* (see *CESS* A 2, 115a–115b, and A 3, 29b):

CP, Hiralal 1237. Property of Ārtodās of Jagdalpur, Bastar State.
Cranganore 218. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 294.
Śāstrī, Not. 1911.27. 242ff. Uriyā. (ācāra). Property of Paṇḍita Rudranārāyaṇa Kāvyatīrtha of Śrīrāmacandra Tol, Balasore.

GADĀDHARA DĪKṢITA (*fl.* 1787)

The son of Dvārakā and Cintāmaṇi Dīkṣita, Gadā-

dhara wrote an *Antyeṣṭipaddhati* in A.D. 1787; he also wrote a *Vratārka*, which is a tithinirṇaya. Manuscripts:

BORI 303 of 1886/92. 130ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807. Incomplete.

BORI 304 of 1886/92. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.

AS Bengal 2931 (G 5935). 42ff. and 67ff. Copied on Friday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1935 = 15 November 1878.

The first 3 verses are:

cintāmaṇiṃ guruṃ natvā
dvārakāṃ mātaraṃ tathā/
gaṇeśāmbikayoḥ pādau
praṇamya śirasā punaḥ/ /
saṅkṣepatas tithīnāṃ ca
nirṇayaḥ kṛtyam eva ca/
ajñānām upakārāya
vratārka iti nāmataḥ/ /
granthaprayogarūpeṇa
pūjādānavidhānataḥ/
gadādharaḥ prakurute
andhayaṣṭir ivāparaḥ/ /

GARAJĀSIṂHA

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā, *Svapnavicāra,* on the *Svapnādhyāya* of Bṛhaspati. Manuscript:

VVBISIS 228. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

GARGA

Author of a *Kākabhāṣāpiṇḍa*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 5198. 4ff. Copied on Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1834 = 15 May 1777. With a ṭīkā.

**GARGA*

1. Concerning the *Yugapurāṇa* from the *Vṛddhagargasaṃhitā* (see *CESS* A 2, 116a–117b and A 3, 29b), see D. C. Sircar [A4. 1972/73] and [A4. 1974]. Additional manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 302 (I 1539). 26ff. Nevārī. Copied by Sarvasiṃha on Thursday pūrṇimā of Āṣāḍha in Nep. Sam. 796 = 17 June 1619. Incomplete (mayūracitra).

Kathmandu (1960) 301 (I 1179). Nevārī. Incomplete (mayūracitra; ends in adhyāya 9).

6. Additional manuscripts of sections (apparently) of the *Uttaragārgyasaṃhitā* (see *CESS* A 2, 118b–119a, and A 3, 29b–30a):

AS Bengal 2632 (G 1945). lf. Copied by Raghunātha on Thursday 30 Mārgaśīrṣa of Śaka 1765 = 21 December 1843. (bhadrāśāntiprayoga). Given to Nānādīkṣita Bhāgavata.

Adyar Cat. 19 E 22. 3 pp. and 2 pp. (ekanakṣatrajananaśānti); and 5 pp. (kṛṣṇapakṣacaturdaśījananaśānti). Telugu.

Adyar Cat. 22 E 65. 2 pp. (ekanakṣatrajananaśānti). Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 23 G 11. 3 pp. (ekanakṣatrajananaśānti). Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 29 H 2. 1 p. (ekanakṣatrajananaśānti). Grantha.

AS Bengal 424 (G 1368).F.99v. (ekanakṣatrajananaśānti).

AS Bombay 788. lf. (bhadrāśānti). From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 6930(i).F.88. (nālaveṣṭanaśānti). Grantha.

BISM 7,694. Copied by Sudāman, the son of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja. (pauṣajananaśānti).

CP, Hiralal 6883. (havanaśānti). Property of Kārelāl of Śobhāpur, Chhindwārā District.

Dāhilakṣmī XXXV 32. (jyeṣṭhāśānti). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 352.

Dāhilakṣmī XL 58. (narakaśānti). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 351.

GOML Madras D 14474. Ff. 59–61. (jyeṣṭhānakṣatrajananaśānti).

GOML Madras D 16646. Ff. 106–109v. (jyeṣṭhānakṣatraśānti). Grantha.

Kerala 4044 (7630 A). 15 granthas. (kṛṣṇacaturdaśīśānti).

Kerala 6005 (12074 Z 2). 45 granthas. Grantha. (jyeṣṭhānakṣatraśānti).

Mysore (1911) C 696.lf. (ekanakṣatrajananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13177 = Tanjore GKD 124. 2ff. (viṣanāḍīghaṭikājananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13201 = Tanjore BL 3006. 3ff. (rohiṇīnakṣatrajananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13202 = Tanjore TS 463. No ff. given. Copied by Ambājin. (rohiṇīnakṣatrajananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13203 = Tanjore TS 464a. No ff. given. (rohiṇīnakṣatrajananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13204 = Tanjore GKD 71. No ff. given. (rohiṇīnakṣatrajananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13205 = Tanjore GKD 70. No ff. given. (rohiṇīnakṣatrajananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13206 = Tanjore TS 464b. No ff. given. (rohiṇīnakṣatrajananaśānti). With a *Goprasava*.

Tanjore D 13436 = Tanjore BL 3055. lf. (agnivaikṛtaśānti).

Tanjore D 13456 = Tanjore BL 3076b. Ff. 4–8. (janamārīśānti).

Tirupati 2117 (4664b). Grantha. (jyeṣṭhānakṣatraśānti).

7. Additional manuscripts of unidentified *Gargasaṃhitās* (see *CESS* A 2, 119b, and A 3, 30a):

ABSP 4887. If. Nakṣatranirṇaya or vivāhādimuhūrta from the *Vṛddhagārgeya*

Allahabad Municipal Museum 181 (61). *Jyotiśśāstrasaṅgraha* of Vṛddhagārgi. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 358.

Bombay, Pannalal IV, p. 12. *Jyotiṣa* of Garga. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 359.

IL Calcutta 319. Jyotiṣa from the *Vṛddhagārgīya*. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 359.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainabhavanaka, Jyotiṣa 9 (113). 8ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainabhavanaka, Jyotiṣa 10 (148). 85ff. Kannaḍa.

Mūḍabidrī, anya granthabhaṇḍāra, Jyotiṣa 3 (35). 30ff. Kannaḍa. Property of Paṇḍita Nemirāja Seṭṭi.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6634. Ff. 1–50 and 52. (*Gārgīyajyotiḥśāstra*). Incomplete.

UP Archives Ga 50 (3572; 6214; and 9054 [incomplete]).

8b. Additional manuscript of the *Kākaruta* (see *CESS* A 2, 119b):

Wai 10193. 16ff. Incomplete. With a *Praśnavicāra*.

8c. Additional manuscripts of the *Kākaśānti* (see *CESS* A 2, 119b):

Nagpur 360 (625). 2ff. From Amarāvatī.

RORI (Jaipur) III 42.2ff. (kākamaithunadarśanaśānti based on the *Gargasaṃhitā*).

GARGA

Author of a *Grahastotradhyāna*. Manuscripts:

ABSP 2486. Ff. 29–30.

Oudh List (1879) XIV 13. 48 pp. (grahastotra according to the *Gargasaṃhitā*). Property of Paṇḍita Rādhākṛṣṇa of Lucknow.

**GARGA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Pallīśaraṭavidhāna* (see *CESS* A 2, 120b, and A 3, 30a):

BISM 36,1893. Copied on Monday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1704 = 8 July 1782. (*Pallīpatanaphalāni* of Gārgya).

Wai 10707. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814. (*Pallīpatanavicāra*).

NPS (Sanskrit) 641. 2ff. Copied by Viśvanātha Dīkṣita on Thursday 4 Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1912, Śaka 1777 = 16 August 1855. (*Pallīśaraṭaśāntividhāna*).

BISM 58,248. (*Pallīsaraṭhavidhāna*).

GOML Madras R 6926. Ff. 14v–17. Telugu. (*Pallīśaraṭaśanti* of Vṛddhagārgya). Purchased from C. V. Rajagopalan of Komaleswaranpet, Madras, in 1938/39.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6951. 2ff. (*Pallīsaraṭayor vidhāna*).

**GARGA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Lokamanoramā* (see *CESS* A 2, 120b–122b, and A 3, 30a–30b):

BISM 59,367. Copied on Friday 30 Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1857 = 23 May 1800.

Oxford CS d. 766(vii). 2ff. Copied by Vimarāma Vidyārthin at Kāśī on Friday 12 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1869 = 12 March 1813.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1421. 6ff. Copied by Muralidatta of the Bhāradvājakula on a Saturday in Jyeṣṭha of Saṃ. 1885 = 17, 24, or 31 May, or 7 June 1828.

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1252. 13ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834. (*Praśnavinoda*).

NPS (Sanskrit) 1536. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. With a ṭīkā.

*Mithila 193. Maithilī. Copied by Yogadatta at Campāgrāma in Śaka 1793, Sāl. San. 1278 = A.D. 1871. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathapur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.

Oxford CS d. 767(vi). 5ff. Copied on Monday 4 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1936 = 17 November 1879.

BISM 36,1028; and 59,131. No author mentioned.

IO 6381 E (3653 Bc). Ff. 126–128. Śāradā. (*Praśnajñāna*).

Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1879. 6ff.

*Mithila 41. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 193 A. Maithilī. With the ṭīkā of Mohana. Property of Paṇḍita Manohara Ṭhākura of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1122. 7ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2629. 9ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2729. 4ff. With a vyākhyā.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5014. 4ff. Copied by Sevārāma.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5234. 3ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5869. 9ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6618. 2ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6877. Ff.1 and 3–6. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 767(vii)A.3ff. With a ṭīkā.

UP Archives Ga 49 (4963). With a ṭīkā.

UP Archives Pa 187 (2865). (*Praśnamanoramā*). No author mentioned.

UP Archives Pa 190 (2834).

Wai 10193. 16ff. (*Praśnavicāra*). Incomplete. With a *Kākaruta*.

GARGA

Author of a *Saṃvatsaraphalasaṅgraha* in Marāṭhī. Manuscript:

BISM 21,165.

**GARGA* (*fl. ca.* 900)

Additional manuscripts of his *Pāśakevalī* (see *CESS* A 2, 122b–126a, and A 3, 30b–31a):

Udaipur 574. Copied in Saṃ. 1628 = A.D. 1571.
Līṃbaḍī 1627 A (1212). 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6285. 7ff. Copied at Tīrtharāja on 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1762 = *ca.* 5 December 1705. No author mentioned.
Wai 10208. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1689 = A.D. 1767. (*Śakunāvalī*).
Līṃbaḍī 1627 C (3387). No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2867. Ff. 4–6 and 8–9. Copied on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1839 = 4 March 1783. Incomplete.
Wai 10209. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. (*Śakunāvalī*).
Oxford CS d. 766(vi). 11ff. Copied by Adhāra Tripāṭhin at the Rāmacandrasannidhi in Kāśīkṣetra on Saturday 9 śuklapakṣa of Proṣṭhapada in Saṃ. 1870, Śaka 1735 = 4 September 1813.
*Mithila 171. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalabag, Darbhanga.
Wai 10210. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. (*Śakunāvalī*).
VVBISIS 227 B. 27ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. This is probably identical with VVRI 227. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3391/2. Ff. 1 and 6–8. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877. (*Marutajñāna*).
*Mithila 170. The *Pāśakeralī* in this manuscript is not Garga's, but is attributed to Sarasvatī.
Oxford CS d. 773(xv). 13ff. Copied by Rāmasahāya on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1952 = 17 December 1895.
BISM 21,69 (*Śakunāvalī*); 22,290 (*Ākṛtapāśakāvali;* copied by Kāśīnātha Vyāsa); 35,431 (*Pāśāvalī;* copied by Harabhaṭṭa Dhāndaraphaḷakara); 46,375; and 51.151 (*Pāśāṅkāvali* in Gujarātī and Marāṭhī).
Cambridge University Add. 2505.
Jaipur Museum 75. 7ff. No author mentioned.
Kotah 320. 14 pp. No author mentioned.
Līṃbaḍī 1627 (1162). 4ff.
Līṃbaḍī 1627 B (1619). Ff. 2–6.
*Mithila 169. The text in this manuscript seems to be that attributed to Sarasvatī.
*Mithila 189. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Khusarī Jhā of Sauratha, Madhubani, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7085. 16ff. No author mentioned.
Oxford 1090 (Sansk. c. 17) = *Bower MS. Ff. 43–48v.
Oxford CS d. 790(iii). 24ff. (*Pāsāvali*).
Oxford CS e. 145(v). 17ff. Copied by Kevalakṛṣṇa at Viśveśvarapura.
Udaipur 1450.

**GIRIDHĀRIN MIŚRA* (*fl.* 1821/1849).

Giridhārin Miśra (see *CESS* A 2, 127a and A 3, 31a), a Maithila Brāhmaṇa and the grandfather of Babuāji Miśra (*fl.* 1932/1947), was a pupil of Durgāśaṅkara Pāṭhaka (*fl. ca.* 1825/1850) together with Aravinda Bhaṭṭācārya, a Nepālīya; with Madanamohana, a Gurjara; with Durlabharāma, another Gurjara; and with Bālakṛṣṇa Vedavṛkṣa (1796/1830) at Kāśī as we learn from verses 8–12 at the end of Bālakṛṣṇa's *Siddhāntarāja:*

nepālīyo madanasadṛśo vāṅmukhaḥ śāstravijño
yantrābhijño vividhabudhasadbhūpamānyo yaśasvī/
etad yantraṃ kṛdanubhavakṛd rājate ᵓsmāsu mukhyo
bhattācāryas tv iti padayutaḥ śrīmatiḥ so ᵓravindaḥ/ /
dharmapravīṇo budhabhūpamānyo
jyotirvidāṃ yantravidāṃ praśastaḥ/
sanmaithilaś cārujitendriyejyo
darbhāgradhīḥ śrīgiridhārimiśraḥ/ /
nijaguror varatāviratoparo
vimalacittamatir madavarjitaḥ/
bhavati gurjarako ᵓparamohakṛn
madanamohananāmakavis tathā/ /
abhyāsī śāstravin mānyaḥ
sudhīḥ svacchaś ca gurjaraḥ/
satyavāk cāruvāk śrīmad-
durlabharāmasaṃjñakaḥ/ /
evaṃ tu bahavas tatra
śālāyāṃ guṇino ᵓparāḥ/
tadguroḥ kṛpayā sarve
rājante śāstrasaṃvidaḥ//

Giridhārin had a manuscript of the *Siddhāntarāja* copied by Rādhekṛṣṇa Lāla at Kāśī on 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1906 = *ca.* 1 April 1849. For his genealogy see the verses cited under Babuāji Miśra (*fl.* 1932/1947).

**GUṆARATNA SŪRI* (*fl. ca.* 1375)

Additional manuscript of his avacūrṇi on the *Kṣetrasa-*

māsa of Somatilaka Sūri (*fl.* 1298/1367) (see *CESS* A 2, 127a–127b, and A 3, 31a–31b):

Jacobi. Copied by Saṃ. 1526 = A.D. 1469.

**GUṆĀKARA* (*fl.* between 1100 and 1400)

Additional manuscripts of his *Horāmakaranda* (see *CESS* A 2, 127b–128b, and A 3, 31b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 7624. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1679 = A.D. 1622.
WHMRL Enfield 52. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1700 = A.D. 1643. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3641. Ff. 27–36. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3718. 18ff. Incomplete.

GURUCARAṆA VIDYĀSĀGARA (*fl.* 1877)

Author, with Rāmacaraṇa Śiroratna, of a *Praśnakalpataru,* published with a Bengālī translation at Calcutta in Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877 (IO 996).

GURUMŪRTI SŪRI

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Jātakacandrikā* of Veṅkaṭeśa. Manuscripts:

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 1092; 1592; 1653/3; 2185/1; 2413/2; and 2552. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 215.

**NORI GURULIṄGA ŚĀSTRIN* (*fl.* 1896/1901)

Author also (see *CESS* A 3, 31b) of a Telugu version of the *Jātakapārijāta* of Vaidyanātha, published at Madras in 1897 (BM 14053.ccc.9).

GOKULANĀTHA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Budhajanamanoramā,* on the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscripts:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6155. 54ff. Incomplete (uttarārdha).
NPS (Sanskrit) 6333. 49ff. Incomplete (pūrvārdha).

The colophon begins: iti śrījyotiralaṅkāragurudaivajñagokulanāthaviracitāyāṃ.

**GOKULANĀTHA*

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Makarandavāsanā* (see *CESS* A 2, 129b):

*Mithila 249. Maithilī. Formerly property of Yadunātha Śarman. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

**GOKULANĀTHA UPĀDHYĀYA* (*fl. ca.* 1675/1740)

Author (see *CESS* A 2, 129b, and A 3, 32a) also of a ṭīkā, *Kādambarī = Dvaitanirṇayapradīpa,* on the *Dvaitanirṇaya* of Vācaspati Miśra. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 54. 12ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1791. Incomplete (dāna). Property of Paṇḍita MM. Rājinātha Miśra of Saurath, Madhubani, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 55. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied by Bhavānīdatta at Pilagrabāḍa on Tuesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1713 = 6 September 1791. Property of Paṇḍita MM. Rājinātha Miśra of Saurath, Madhubani, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 229 E. No ff. given. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1782 = A.D. 1860. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 80. 43ff. Bengālī.
IO 1573 (253). 56ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Mithila I 229. 7ff. Maithilī. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Gokulanātha Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuriā, Darbhanga. Property of Jayadeva Ṭhākur, his brother-in-law.
Mithila I 229 A. 8ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 229 B. 7ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 229 C. 8ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Purandara Miśra of Salampur, Myārī, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 229 D. 7ff. Maithilī. Property of Khaṣṭhenātha Miśra of Lālaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 229 F. 7ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gopāla Miśra of Tabhaka, Dalsing Sarai, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 230. 8ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 230 A. 66ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Candradhārī Singh of Ranti Deaurhī, Madhubanī, Darbhanga.

GODA VARMAN (fl. ca. 1800/1850)

A member of the royal house of Koṭungallūr near Cochin, Goda, also known as Vidvān Iḷaya Tampurān, wrote a ṭīkā on the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 78 and 107.

**GOPĀLA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Gopālaratnākara* (see *CESS* A 2, 130a, and A 3, 32a–32b):

Tirupati 1835 (3986a). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1836 (5264). Telugu. With an Āndhra ṭīkā.

GOPĀLA

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Grahabhāvaprakāśa* of Padmaprabha Sūri (*fl.* 1164). Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6338. Ff. 1, 3, and 5–15. Incomplete.

GOPĀLA

Author of a *Nakṣatreṣṭiprayoga.* Manuscript:

Alwar 90.

GOPĀLA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Gaṇitadarpaṇaprakāśana,* on a *Paddhatidarpaṇa.* Manuscript:

Wai 10091. 7ff.

**GOPĀLA NYĀYAPAÑCĀNANA* (*fl. ca.* 1600).

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithinirṇaya* (see *CESS* A 2, 131a, and A 3, 33a):

Dacca 2138 B. Copied in Śaka 1593 = A.D. 1671.
Ani Pandit Library, Beani Bazar, Sylhet, Assam. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 171.
AS Bengal (IM) 393 = IM Calcutta 5818. Ff. 2–23. Incomplete.
Calcutta, Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat I.I.69 and 216; III T 9 and 82. See NCC.
Dacca 327 G; 524 E (incomplete); 918 A 1; 2575 A; 3215 (incomplete); and 3765. See NCC.
Oxford CS b. 96(iv). 12ff. Bengālī.

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Kālanirṇaya* (see *CESS* A 2, 121a):

*AS Bengal 2105 (G 3644) VI. lf.

Additional manuscripts of his *Saṅkrāntinirṇaya* (see *CESS* A2, 121a–121b, and A 3, 33a):

AS Bengal (IM) 422 = IM Calcutta 3200. Ff. 1–6.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) Suppl. II 4. No ff. given. Bengālī.
GJRI 813 (3564/202). 6ff.

GOPĀLALĪLĀ

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Jyotiṣaratnamālā* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056). Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 1096. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 364.

**GOPĪNĀTHA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiṣaphalodaya* (see *CESS* A 2, 132a):

Wai 9916. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1668 = A.D. 1746.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4093. 52ff. Copied on Saturday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1819 = 6 November 1762. (saṃvatsarādhyāya).
Wai 9914. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1705 = A.D. 1783.
Wai 9915. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787.
BISM 29,681. Copied on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1723 = 14 February 1802. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1680. Ff. 1–8, 12, 14–16, 24, 32–34, and 42. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838. (saṃvatsarādhyāya). Incomplete.
Wai 9917. 13ff. Incomplete.

GOPĪNĀTHA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Siddhāntasūryodaya,* on the gaṇitādhyāya of the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

Wai 9785. 52ff. Incomplete.

GOPĪNĀTHA DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Grahayajña.* Manuscript:

Wai 10385. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777.

This is probably prakaraṇa 3 of the pūrvārdha of the *Saṃskāraratnamālā* of Gopīnātha Dīkṣita Oka (*fl.* eighteenth century).

GOPĪNĀTHA (*fl. ca.* 1450/1475)

One of the four paṇḍitas said to have composed the *Madanaratna* for Madanasiṃha (*fl.* 1454/1458).

GOPĪNĀTHA DĪKṢITA OKA (*fl.* eighteenth century)

The son of Gaṇeśa Dīkṣita Oka, Gopīnātha wrote a *Saṃskāraratnamālā* in 2 parts, of which the first contains 17 prakaraṇas, the second 12. This was edited by Kāśīnātha Śāstrī Āgāśe and Bābāśāstrī Phaḍake as *ASS* 39, 2 parts, Poona 1899; an incomplete edition ending in prakaraṇa 4 of the pūrvārdha was edited by Rāmakṛṣṇa Śāstrī as *CSS* 1, Benares 1898. See Gopīnātha Dīkṣita.

GOPĪRAMAṆA TARKARATNA (*fl.* 1893)

Author of Bengālī translations of a *Rāśikośa,* a *Nakṣatrakośa,* and a *Grahakośa,* published in his *Kośacandrikā,* Dacca 1893 (BM 14090.b.44.(1)).

**GOPĪRĀJA*

Additional manuscript of his *Siddhāntakaustubha* (see *CESS* A 2, 133a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6643. 2ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇalāla at Kāśī on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1771 = 24 October 1849. (bhūgolaracanādhyāya).

**GOPEŚA KUMĀRA OJHĀ (fl. 1956/1972)*

A fourth edition of this author's (see *CESS* A 2, 133b–134a, and A 3, 33b–34a) *Aṅkavidyā* was published at Dillī in 1972.

**GOBHILA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Navagrahaśānti* (see *CESS* A 2, 134a and A 3, 34a):

Baroda 9098. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1804 = A.D. 1747.
Baroda 5809. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.
AS Bengal I 2,1430 = *IM Calcutta 2189. Ff. 1–21.
Baroda 3884. 40ff. (f. 1 missing). With a ṭīkā.
Baroda 5879. 13ff.
Baroda 8047. 15ff.
Oxford CS d. 85(viii). 13ff.
Oxford CS d. 169(v). 23ff.
Oxford CS e. 25(x). 25ff.

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Grahayajña* (see *CESS* A 3, 34a):

AS Bengal I 2,1429 = *IM Calcutta 1957. Ff. 1–13. Copied in Saṃ. 1667 = A.D. 1610. (*Grahayajña-pariśiṣṭa*).
AS Bengal I 2,1428 = *IM Calcutta 6089. Ff. 2–12. Incomplete.

To Gobhila is also attributed an *Āśleṣāvidhāna*. Manuscripts:

PUL I App. 97. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1565 = A.D. 1508. From the *Rudrayāmalasaṃhitā*.
AS Bengal I 2,1427 = IM Calcutta 1984. Ff. 1–4. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616.

GORAKṢA ŚARMAN

The son of Ānanda Paṇḍita, Gorakṣa wrote a *Sārasaṅgraha* on dharmaśāstra. Manuscripts:

PUL I Dharma 716. 118ff. and 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837. With an anukramaṇikā.
AS Bengal 2161 (G 10492). 200ff. Kāśmīrī.

It contains the verse:

paṇḍitānandaputreṇa
mayā gorakṣaśarmaṇā/
budhapādāmbujajuṣā
kriyate sārasaṅgrahaḥ//

GORAKṢANĀTHA

Author of a *Gorakṣanāthācā muhūrta* in Marāṭhī. Manuscript:

BISM 22,572.

**GOVARDHANA (fl. 1544?)*

Additional manuscripts of his *Padmakośa* (see *CESS* A 2, 134b–135b, and A 3, 34a):

Jesalmere II Pothī 34, no. 435. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1693 = A.D. 1636. No author mentioned.
Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1851. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752.
Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1854. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789.
*Mithila 164. Maithilī. Copied by Īśvaradatta at Mādhaopura in Śaka 1740, Sāl. San. 1225 = A.D. 1818. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1067. 11ff. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1886 = *ca.* 10 April 1829.
Oxford CS d. 772(xi). 8ff. Copied on Monday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1888 = 19 March 1832.
WHMRL G.111.r. 10ff. Copied by Devīyā Ṛṣi of Uśyārapura on Saturday 3 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1903 = 21 November 1846.
NPS (Sanskrit) 746. 16ff. Copied by Locanarāma, the son of Dātārāma Tripāṭhin, the son of Raghuvara Tripāṭhin, in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4256. 12ff. Copied on Monday 4 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1911 = 1 May 1854. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 358. 12ff. Copied by Vanavāri Lāla on Wednesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśira in Saṃ. 1934 = 26 December 1877. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 566. 9ff. Copied on Thurday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1935 = 16 May 1878. No author mentioned.
UP Archives Pa 62 (9980). Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1638. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894. No author mentioned.

Chani 597. No author mentioned. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 140.
Damodar 33. No author mentioned. See NCC.
Jesalmere II Pothī 121, no. 2134. 6ff. No author mentioned.
Kotah 246. 11ff. No author mentioned.
*Mithila 164 A. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Rudramaṇi Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 164 B. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 164 C. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Muktināth Jhā of Baruary, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1812. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7396.29ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Oxford CS d. 778(vii). 9ff. No author mentioned.
Udaipur 559.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 187,11. No author mentioned. See NCC.
VVBISIS 269. 8ff.
VVBISIS 1114. 3ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10149. 7ff.

The *Padmakośa* (anonymous) with a Hindī translation was published at Lakhanaū in 1905 (BM 14053.b.37.(2)); as the work of Bhagavānadatta with a Hindī translation at Bambaī in Saṃ. 1973 = A.D. 1916 (BM 14092.a.21.(4) and IO San.B.153(e)); and again as Bhagavānadatta's with the Hindī ṭīkā of Sītārāma Jhā at Benares in 1923 (IO San.B.931(h)). The *Padmakośa* published as Bhagavānadatta's with the Hindī ṭīkā, *Bhāvabodhinī,* of Dīnanātha Jhā by Puṣpalāla Jhā in *HSS* 210, Banārasa 1951, is apparently the *Padmakośa* of Govardhana since the first verse is the same in both. The same text was edited, as Bhagavānadatta Śāstrin's, with his own Hindī ṭīkā, *Manoramā,* by Vāsudeva Gupta, Vārāṇasī [*N.D.*].

GOVINDA

Author of a *Prayogasāra* in 2 bhāgas, each of which contains 27 paṭalas. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 2780. 178ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to the Rājā of Cirakkal, Malabar District, in 1918/1919.
Kerala 10307 (4155). 2250 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10308 (4180 A). 1500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10309 (4181). 2500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10310 (8955). 3500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10311 (L. 968 A). 3000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10312 (C. 376). 4000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10313 (C. 850). 3750 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10314 (C. 1121 A). 1300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10315 (C. 1880). 3500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10316 (C. 1915 A). 1400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10317 (C. 2061). 4000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

The last verse is:

pūjyāsitoktapravareṇa yatnād
govindanāmnā racito hitāya/
stheyād ayaṃ khyātim avāpya loke
prayogasāraḥ sadanugraheṇa/ /

GOVINDA

The son of Vāhnika Bhaṭṭa, a resident of Dauraṇḍa, Govinda wrote 4 adhyāyas in continuation of adhikāra 3 in the Kālakriyā section of the *Vaṭeśvarasiddhānta* of Vaṭeśvara; these are:

1. kālasthānanirdeśaśaṅkvādyānayana.
2. kālanirdeśaśaṅkvādyānayane sarvakālaśaṅkvādyānayana.
3. sthānanirdeśaśaṅkvādyānayane sarvasthānaśaṅkvādyānayana.
4. sthānanirdeśaśaṅkvādyānayane koṇaśaṅkvādyānayana.

See K. S. Shukla [A4. 1971/72] 67–69 and 73–74.

The colophon begins: śrīdauraṇḍīyabhaṭṭava(vā)hnikasutagovindakṛto.

**GOVINDA KAVĪŚVARA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Saṃvitprakāśa* (see *CESS* A 2, 136b, and A3, 34b):

Wai 10076. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1653 = A.D. 1731.
Wai 10075 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813.
Oxford CS d. 760(i). 58ff. Copied on Friday 4 śuklapakṣa of Kumāra in Saṃ. 1889 = 26 October 1832.
Paris BN 1644 (Senart 272). 21ff.

**GOVINDA NYĀYAVĀGĪŚA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotirmiṇaya* (see *CESS* A 2, 137a):

Ani Pundit Library. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 355.
Rangpur 25(f). See NCC.
Vangiya Sahitya Pariṣat, supplement 1747. See NCC.

**GOVINDA PAṆḌITA* (*fl.* 1598 ?)

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiṣaratnasaṅgraha* (see *CESS* A 2, 137b, and A 3, 35a):

UP Archives Ra 10 (11787). Copied in Saṃ. 1764 = A.D. 1707.
Wai 9925. 68ff. Copied in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769.
UP Archives Ja 61 (6448). Copied in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854.
Allahabad Municipal Museum 180 (46). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 367.
UP Archives Ja 61 (3453 [incomplete]; and 9028).

**GOVINDA* (b. 2 October 1569).

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Rasālā* (see *CESS* A 2, 138a–138b, and A 3, 35a):

Wai 10138. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815. Incomplete.
*Mithila 301. Maithilī. Copied by Tulasī Śarman on Sunday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mādhava in Saṃ. 1887, Śaka 1752 = 9 May 1830. Incomplete (samāviveka). Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6888. Ff. 3–47. Copied on Tuesday 30 Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1754 = 5 June 1832. Incomplete.
*Mithila 300. Maithilī. Incomplete (saṃjñāviveka). Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6963. Ff. 1–10, 12–52, and 54–60. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
VVBISIS 1105. 61ff. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 1111. 5ff. Incomplete (bhāvādhyāya).
Wai 10139. 31ff. Incomplete.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Pīyūṣadhārā* (see *CESS* A 2, 138b–141a, and A 3, 35a):

Wai 9970. 460ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790.
*Oxford CS d. 803 and d. 804. Ff. 1–87; 26ff; ff. 2–17; and ff. 1–86 in d. 803; ff. 2–119; ff. 1–35; and 42ff. in d. 804. Copied on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1873 = *ca.* 21 May 1816. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6675. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (rājyābhiṣeka).
NPS (Sanskrit) 6676. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (gocara).
NPS (Sanskrit) 6678. 176ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (vivāha).
NPS (Sanskrit) 6679. Ff. 1–26, 26b–53, and 53b–160. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (tithivāranakṣatra).
NPS (Sanskrit) 6696. Ff. 17–116. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (śubhāśubha).
NPS (Sanskrit) 6697. 139ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (saṃskāra).
Mithila 174. 148ff. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Umānātha Jhā of Andhratharhi, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 175. Incomplete (yātrāprakaraṇa). Property of Paṇḍita Umānātha Jhā of Andhratharhi, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 176. Incomplete (vivāha). Property of Paṇḍita Umānātha Jhā of Andhratharhi, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 176 A. Incomplete (saṅkrama). Property of Paṇḍita Umānātha Jhā of Andhratharhi, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 177. Property of Paṇḍita Gañgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6677. 42ff. Incomplete (saṅkrānti).
Osmania University 9/14. 203ff.
Osmania University B. 82/2. 141ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).
Wai 9971. 66ff. Incomplete.

The *Pīyūṣadhārā* was published at Dillī in 1972.

4. Govinda is also the author of the *Varṣavicāra* = *Varṣabhedavicāra* (see *CESS* A 2, 136b). Additional manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6895. 6ff. Incomplete.

Verse 15 at the beginning is:

gaurīsūnuṃ namaskṛtya
nīlakaṇṭhaṃ guruṃ tathā/
govindena vidhijñena
varṣabhedo vicāryate/ /

**GOVINDA* (*fl. ca.* 1725/1750).

Additional manuscripts of his *Praśnasāra* (see *CESS* A 2, 141a–141b).

NPS (Sanskrit) 2603. 6ff. Copied on Tuesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1913, Śaka 1774 = 29 July 1856. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2364. Ff. 1 and 3–7. Copied in 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1936 = *ca.* 30 January 1880. Incomplete.

BISM 34,507.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7001. 4ff.
Oxford CS d. 773(vii). 4ff.

**GOVINDA* (d. 1867)

Author (see *CESS* A 3, 142a) of a *Bālabuddhiprakāśikā*. Manuscripts:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6542. 97ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6898. 37ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7037. 8ff. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti śrīgovardhanācāryātmajagovindācāryanirmitāyāṃ.

**GOVINDABHAṬṬA* (*fl.* 1236/1314)

On this author (see *CESS* A 2, 142b–143a) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 49. Additional manuscript of his *Daśādhyāyī:*

GOML Madras D 14064. 359 pp. Grantha. No author mentioned. See Sarma 179.

Additional manuscript of his *Muhūrtamaṇi:*

Kerala T I 163. 2500 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Raja of Idappalli.

GOVINDARĀJA (*fl. ca.* 1050)

The son of Mādhava Bhaṭṭa, the son of Nārāyaṇa, and residing on the banks of the Gaṅgā, Govindarāja wrote a ṭīkā on the *Manusmṛti* and an enormous *Smṛtimañjarī;* see P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, pp. 309–315. Manuscripts of the *Smṛtimañjarī:*

AS Bengal 1924 (G 10729). 126ff. (f.8 missing). Copied by Bhīmārjunasoma Bhaṭṭa of Vembūṭolaka at Caṃlākumā on Sunday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Nep. Saṃ. 265 = 7 May 1178. (ācāra and prāyaścitta).
IO 1550 (1736). 152ff. Copied by Nīlakaṇṭha Paṇḍita for Arjunadeva at Vasurāvī on a Saturday in kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1467 = 18 or 25 October 1410 during the reign of Mahārāṇa Udayasiṃha. (prāyaścitta). From H. T. Colebrooke.
Adyar Index 7332.

The first verse is:

smṛtiviracitais tais tair vākyair dviruktiparāṅmukhīm
akhilakalalavyāluptārthām ato vratasaṃhatim/
alikhad akhilāṃ govindākhyaś ciraṃ gurusaṃśrayād
upacitatanur jñānāmodaḥ sa mādhavanandanaḥ//

Near the end is the verse:

svarvāhinīpulanalāñchanalabdhakīrtir
nārāyaṇasya tanayātmaja uccikāya/
vākyāvalīm akhilasaccaraṇāvataṃsād
govindarāja iha mādhavabhūmir ⟨āryaḥ⟩//

**GOVINDASŪNU* (fl. 1773)

His *Grahāgama* (see *CESS* A 2, 143b) is analyzed in *SATE* 168–169.

**GOVINDASVĀMIN* (*fl. ca.* 800/850)

A part of the *Govindakṛti* of Govindasvāmin (see *CESS* A 2, 143b–144a, and A 3, 35b) is quoted by Śaṅkaranārāyaṇa (*fl.* 869) in his ṭīkā on the *Laghubhāskarīya* of Bhāskara (*fl.* 629); this passage deals with kuṭṭaka. It is translated by K. S. Shukla in his edition of the *Laghubhāskarīya,* Lucknow 1963, pp. 103–114. Other passages from this work are cited by Śaṅkara Vāriyar (*fl.* 1556) in his ṭīkā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Śaṅkara also quotes in this ṭīkā a verse from Govindasvāmin's lost *Gaṇitamukha.* For a passage in his *Prakaṭārthadīpikā* relating to precession and trepidation see D. Pingree [A3. 1972b]. See also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 44–45.

**GOVINDĀNANDA KAVIKAṄKAṆA* (*fl.* 1510/1535)

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Arthakaumudī* (see *CESS* A 2, 144b–145a, and A 3, 35b):

*Mithila 371. Copied by Manorama Purohita. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Additional manuscripts of his *Varṣakriyākaumudī* (see *CESS* A 2, 145a, and A 3, 35b):

Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 163. 119ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1533 = A.D. 1611. (dānakaumudī). Property of Rāmavallabha.
Dacca 2981. (dānakaumudī). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 4.
IO 1712 (248). 88ff. Bengālī. (dānakriyākaumudī). From H. T. Colebrooke.
N-W P I (1874) Law 9. 50ff. (dānakaumudī). Property of Jawahir Lal of Benares.
Oxford 643 (Wilson 24a). 179ff. Bengālī. (dānakaumudī).
Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat I. I. 36; and III. T. 87. (dānakaumudī). See NCC.

Manuscripts of his *Śuddhikaumudī* (see CESS A 2, 145a):

IO 1744 (379b). 49ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Oxford 644 (Wilson 28). 95ff. Bengālī.

GOSVĀMIN VĀJAPEYIN

The son of Nṛsiṃhabhaṭṭa, the son of Sūrya Paṇḍita, Gosvāmin wrote a *Niṇayasāra;* he is identical with the Gosvāmin Yāja who wrote a *Tithisiddhivallī* (see *CESS* A 2, 145a, and A 3, 35b). Manuscripts:

Nagpur 986 (1414). 91ff. Copied in Śaka 1672 = A.D. 1750. From Nasik.
Wai 3224. 122ff. Copied in Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780. (tithi).
Benares (1956) 13349. Ff. 1–181. Attributed to Jayagosvāmin Bhaṭṭa.
Benares (1956) 13526. Ff. 1–140. Attributed to Japegosvāmin Bhaṭṭa.
CP, Hiralal 2602. Property of Vāsudev Śāstrī of Burhānpur, Nimār District.
SOI (List) 231. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 217.
Wai 3223. 259ff. (saṃskāra).

Additional manuscript of the *Tithisiddhivallī:*

BISM 34,558. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1622 = *ca.* 10 June 1700.

**GAUḌA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA*

Additional manuscript of his ṭippaṇa on the *Pañcasvarāḥ* of Prajāpatidāsa (see *CESS* A 2, 145a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6912. 17ff.

**GAUTAMA*

Additional manuscript of his *Gautamajātaka* (see *CESS* A 2, 145a–145b, and A 3, 35b):

UP Archives Ga 131 (4858). With a bhāṣya.

**GAUTAMA*

Additional manuscript of his *Pāśakevalī* (see Gautamī in *CESS* A 2, 146a, and Gautama in *CESS* A 3, 36a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 3754. Ff. 1–7 and 7b–9. Copied by Chajurāma, the son of Seḍhamalla Miśra, in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

**GAUTAMA*

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Śakunādhyāya* (see *CESS* A 2, 145b, and A 3, 36a):

*Mithila 360. Maithilī. Property of Devakṛṣṇa Jhā of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

**GAUTAMĪ*

Additional information on a manuscript of her *Pāśakevalī* (see *CESS* A 2, 146a):

*Mithila 172. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Singh Ṭhākura of Bhaur, Lohat, Darbhanga.

GAURĪŚAṄKARA KAPŪRA (*fl.* 1973)

Author of a Hindī translation of and vyākhyā on a *Bhāvadīpikā* ascribed to Bhāskara and a *Bhāvacandrikā,* published at Dillī in 1973.

**GHAṬĪGOPA* (*fl. ca.* 1800)

The pupil of Parameśvara, Ghaṭīgopa was a devotee of Padmanābha, the deity of Trivandrum, and mentions the *Pañcabodha* of Putumana Somayājin (*fl.* 1733 ?). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 77–78. Besides his Sanskrit vyākhyā on the *Āryabhaṭīya* (see *CESS* A 2, 147a–147b), there exist 2 versions of a Malayālam ṭīkā on the same work. Manuscripts of version 1:

*GOML Madras (Malayālam) D. 215. See Sarma 91.
Hoshiarpur, K. V. Sarma. See Sarma.
Kerala—(11014; L. 1334; and T. 157 A). See Sarma.

Manuscripts of version 2:

Kerala—(C. 2333 A; and T. 157 B). See Sarma.

GHĀSĪLĀLA (*fl. ca.* 1885/1900)

Awarded the title of Jainaśāstrācārya by Śāhū Chapati, the Rājā of Kolhāpura from 1884 till 1922 (he was given the title of Mahārāja in 1900). Ghāsīlāla wrote a ṭīkā, *Candrajñaptiprakāśikā,* on the *Candraprajñapti* ascribed to Mahāvīra (d. *ca.* -480). This was edited by Kanhaiyālāla at Rājakoṭa in 1973. Verses 4–5 at the beginning are:

athaitatkaruṇālabdha-
vivekāmṛtabindunā/
tanyate ghāsilālena
candrajñaptiprakāśikā/ /
pūjya īśvaralālaś ca
gaṇivaryo hi viśrutaḥ/
candraprajñaptivṛttiś ca
tatsmṛtyarthaṃ viracyate/ /

The last verse is:

candraprajñaptisūtre jinavarakathitaṃ bhāvam āśritya samyak
candrajñaptiprakāśā saralamatimatāṃ hetave nirmiteyam/

ghāsīlālena buddhvā nijatanumatinā yatra tatra pradeśe
jātaṃ cen mānavīyaṃ skhalanam iha ca yat
kṣamyatāṃ taddhitajñaiḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīviśvavikhyātajagadvallabhaprasiddhavācakapañcadaśabhāṣākalitalalitakalāpālāpakapraviśuddhagadyapadyanaikagranthanirmāpakavādimanamardakaśrīśāhūchapatikolhāpurarājapradattajainaśāstrācāryapadabhūṣitakolhāpurarājagurubālabrahmacārījainācāryajainadharmadivākarapūjyaśrīghāsīlālavrativiracitā.

CAKRADHARA

Author of a *Paitṛkatithinirṇaya*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler III E 218. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1573 = A.D. 1516. Property of Mañgalaśañkara of Ahmadābāda. Bühler notes another copy.

**CAKRADHARA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Yantracintāmaṇi* (see *CESS* A 3, 36b–37b):

Oxford CS d. 751(v). Ff. 2–9. Copied in Saṃ. 1732 = A.D. 1675. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete.
Wai 9859. 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1633 = A.D. 1711. With the ṭīkā of Rāma.
Oxford CS d. 780(vi). 8ff. Copied on 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1852 = *ca.* 5 April 1796.
Oxford CS d. 774(iii). 26ff. Copied by Harṣadeva at Kāśī on 13 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1714 (read 1718), Saṃ. 1853 = *ca.* 17 June 1796. With the ṭīkā of Rāma. See SATE 47.
Wai 9858. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. With his own ṭīkā.
Oxford CS d. 779(vii). 53ff. Copied on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1870, Śaka 1735 = 4 June 1813. With the ṭīkā of Rāma.
Nagpur 1662 (603). 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846. From Nasik.
BISM 34,311. Incomplete.
Up Archives Ya 9 (2837; 3179; 5885; and 6075).
Wai 9857. 2ff.

Additional manuscripts of his *Yantracintāmaṇivivaraṇa* (see *CESS* A 3, 37b):

Oxford CS d. 751(v). Ff. 2–9. Copied in Saṃ. 1732 = A.D. 1675. Incomplete.
Wai 9859. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.
BISM 52,751.

**PAṆḌITA CAKRADHARA* (*fl.* 1920/1949)

Author (see *CESS* A 3, 37b–38a) of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Jyotistattva* of Mukundarāma (*fl.* 1910/1939), completed in Śaka 1871 = A.D. 1949. This was published with the mūla, 2 vols., Devaprayāga 1955.

**CAKRAPĀṆI*

Additional manuscript of his *Praśnatattva* (see *CESS* A 3, 38a–38b):

UP Archives Pa 181 (5864).

**CAKRAPĀṆI*

Additional manuscript of his *Muhūrtamālā* (see *CESS* A 3, 39a):

Udaipur 595. Copied in Saṃ. 1700 = A.D. 1643.

CAKREŚVARA (*fl. ca.* 1300)

Originator of the astronomical tables known as the *Mahādevī* and completed by Mahādeva (*fl.* 1316).

**CAṆḌEŚVARA* (*fl.* 1185)

Additional manuscript of his *Praśnavidyā* (see *CESS* A 3, 41a–41b):

UP Archives Ca 14(5691).

**CAṆḌEŚVARA ṬHAKKURA* (*fl.* 1314)

The sections of his *Smṛtiratnākara* (see *CESS* A 3, 41b–42a) are: kṛtya, dāna, vyavahāra, śuddhi, pūjā, vivāda, and gṛhastha.

1. Additional manuscripts of the *Kṛtyaratnākara* (see *CESS* A 3, 42a):

Benares (1956) 13475. 64ff. Maithilī. Copied in Lakṣ. Saṃ. 820 = *ca.* A.D. 1939. Incomplete.
Darbhanga 82 (DH 67). 100ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
N-W P I (1874) Law 180. 215ff. Property of Gokula Giri of Benares.

2. Manuscripts of his *Dānaratnākara:*

BORI 114 of 1884/86. 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727.
VVRI 291. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.
Mitra, Not. 2069. 128ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785. Property of Bābu Tārānātha Rāya Caudhurī of Lālora, Dighāpati, Rājasāhi Zilā.
Adyar Index 2774.
IO 1388 (467). 128ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mithila I 191. 198ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Khuddi Jhā of Koilakha, Lohat, Darbhanga.
Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat I. I. 415. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 10.

3. Manuscripts of the *Vyavahāraratnākara:*

Lahore (Prasāda) 128 = Kunte B 128. 101ff. Copied in A.D. 1596. Incomplete. Property of Jwālādatta Prasāda of Lahore.
Mitra, Not. 2036. 107ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vaṃśamaṇi Jhā of Navānī, Mādhepura, Darbhāṅgā.

4. Manuscripts of the *Śuddhiratnākara:*

AS Bengal 1945 (G 3826). 97ff. (ff. 2–3, 5–10, 39, and 77 missing). Bengālī. Incomplete.
Baroda 12845. 110ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). With an anukramaṇikā.
IO 1389 (880). Ff. 2–71. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Mithila I 381. 116ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīkānta Jhā of Naruār, Jhañjhārpur, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 381 A. 28ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dhareśvara Jhā of Lālaganj, Jhañjhārpur, Darbhanga.
Mitra, Not. 2384. 102ff. Property of Bhaiyālāla Jhā of Dhamdahagrāma, Pūrṇiyā Zillā.

5. Manuscripts of the *Pūjāratnākara:*

RORI Cat. II 9750. 120ff. (ff. 12 and 110–119 missing). Copied by Ralyā Miśra at Kuśāvanagara on the bank of the Vitastā on Tuesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśira in Saṃ. 1788 = 23 November 1731.
Mitra, Not. 2398. 142ff. Property of Bhaiyālāla Jhā of Dhamdahagrāma, Pūrṇiyā Zillā.

6. Manuscripts of the *Vivādaratnākara:*

IO 1393(847). 112ff. Copied for Sir William Jones in *ca.* A.D. 1789. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 5465 (Tagore 14). 232ff. Bengālī. Copied by Rāmakānta Tarkālaṅkāra Bhaṭṭācārya in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854. From Sir S. M. Tagore.
AS Bengal (IM) 159 = IM Calcutta 211. Ff. 108–110; and ff. 1–125. Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 160 = IM Calcutta 212. Ff. 1–4. Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 161 = IM Calcutta 213. Ff. 1–4. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 129. 369ff. Bengālī.
Calcutta University 996. No ff. given.
IO 1390 (1423). 224ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 1391–1392 (438–439). 135ff. and 150ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Jammu and Kashmir 2550. 247ff. (ff. 217–218 missing).
Mithila I 336. 87ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Ṭhārhī, Andraṭhārhī, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 336 A. 33ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita MM. Rājnātha Miśra of Saurāṭh, Madhubanī, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 336 B. 51ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga (*cf.* Mitra, Not. 1842).
Mithila I 336 C. 70ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Mukunda Singh Jhā of Chanaur, Maṇīgāchī, Darbhanga.
Mitra, Not. 1842. 155ff. Maithilī. Property of the Library of the Rājā of Darbhāṅgā (*cf.* Mithila I 336 B).
N-W P I (1874) Law 118. 38ff. Property of Durgā Śaṅkara (no place mentioned).
N-W P I (1874) Law 242. 150ff. Property of Sāmalāl of Benares.

The *Vivādaratnākara* was edited by Dīnanātha Vidyālaṅkāra as BI 103, Calcutta 1887; new edition by Kamalakṛṣṇa Smṛtitīrtha, Calcutta 1931. The section on dāyabhāga was edited and translated into English by Golāpacandra Sarkār and Digambara Cattopādhyāya, Calcutta 1899 (BM 14039.c.18). It was translated into English in S. Śrīnivāsaiyaṅgār Ceṭṭalūr, *A Complete Collection of Hindu Law Books on Inheritance,* Madras 1911; and selections were translated into Italian in V. Rocca, "Lavoratori e schiavi nell'India," *Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana* 19–20, 1906–1907.

7. Manuscripts of the *Gṛhastharatnākara:*

Baroda 11522. 105ff. Coped in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 1944 (G 5459). 119ff.
BORI 44 of A 1883/84. Ff. 30 and 72–133. Incomplete.
Darbhanga 131 (S 6). 262ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 2423. 14ff. Incomplete.
Lahore (Prasāda) 112 = Kunte B 111. 51ff. Incomplete. Property of Jwālādatta Prasāda of Lahore.
Mithila I 112. 157ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Jayaramaṇa Jhā of Ujanā, Jhañjhārpur, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 112 A. 130ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 112 B. 88ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
Mitra, Not. 1921. 131ff. Maithilī. Property of Bābu Guṇeśvara Siṃha of Darbhāṅgā.
PUL I Dharma 196. 21ff.

The *Gṛhastharatnākara* was edited by MM. Kamalakṛṣṇa Smṛtitīrtha as *BI* 249, Calcutta 1928.

**CATURTHĪLĀLA ŚARMAN* (*fl.* 1898/1917)

Jīvarāja, a Gauḍa Brāhmaṇa belonging to the Mādhyandinīyā śākhā and the Vasiṣṭha gotra, a resident of the nṛpadurga at Bīkānera, had five sons of whom one was Rāmakṛṣṇa; the latter had three sons named Caturbhuja, Kastūrīcandra, and Jeṣṭharāma; and Kastūrīcandra had two sons, of whom the elder, Caturthīlāla (see *CESS*, A 3, 42b), a resident of Ratnagaḍha in the Bīkānera viṣaya, finished the fourth prakaraṇa of his *Śāntiprakāśa* in Saṃ. 1955 = A.D. 1898; he later added a fifth prakaraṇa. The whole was published at Kalyāṇa in Saṃ. 2009, Śaka 1874 = A.D. 1952.

At the end of prakaraṇa 4 are the verses:

bīkākhyaśārdūlavinirmitaṃ yato
loke bikānera iti prathāṃgataḥ/
tadantare lekhapuropame pura-
śrīr antadurge nṛpadurgame śubhe//
āsīd vasiṣṭhānvayagauḍavipro
mādhyandinīyo budhajīvarājaḥ/
vivṛddhamāno viduṣāṃ samāje
sujñair naraiḥ sarvasamṛddhibhājaḥ//
tasyātmajā bāṇamitās tu sadguṇāḥ
suvedavidyāhyayane ca naipuṇāḥ/
āyātayātadvijavadgṛhāṅganā
vīryeṇa santāḍitavairavadgaṇāḥ//
pañcasv ayaṃ yo gururāmakṛṣṇo
jñānena cālpīkṛtasarvatṛṣṇaḥ/
svabuddhitaḥ khaṇḍitavairipraśnaḥ
subhukti santarpitadevakṛṣṇaḥ//
tasyābhavan rāmamitāṃ suputrāḥ
svadharmayāyisvakalatramitrāḥ/
gṛheṣu saṃlekhitaramyacitrāḥ
śrīkāntapūjāniratāḥ pavitrāḥ//
imāni nāmāni bhavanti teṣāṃ
caturbhujākhyo vibudho ᵓyam ādyaḥ/
kastūricandrābhidhasajjano ᵓparo
ᵓparo guṇair maṇḍitajeṣṭharāmaḥ//
tatra sthitā madhyamapañktipāde
kastūricandrākhyamahatsuśīlaḥ/
teṣāṃ suputrāv anavadyavandya-
vidyānvitau dvau nitarām abhūtām//
caturthilālākhyagurū mukhyākhyau
sujño guṇenārditaduṣṭadarpau/
jyeṣṭhena tatrāpi mayā caturthī-
lālena cākāra kṛtiḥ suśāntidā//

The colophon begins: iti śrībīkāneraviṣayāntargataśrīratnagaḍhanagaranivāsinā śrīvasiṣṭhakulodhavena śrīrāmakṛṣṇapautreṇa śrīkastūrīcandrasūnunā śrīmahādevabhaktagauḍapaṇḍitaśrīcaturthīlāla(cauthamala)śarmaṇā viracite.

CANDRAKĀNTA RATNEŚVARA BHAṬṬA (*fl.* 1972)

Author of a *Dṛṣṭānta kuṇḍalīo* in Gujarātī, published at Ahmadābāda in 1972.

**CANDRACŪḌA BHAṬṬA PAURĀṆIKA* (*fl.* 1610).

Additional manuscripts of his *Kālasiddhānta* (see *CESS* A 3, 43b–44a):

Wai 2992. 55ff. Copied in Śaka 1663 = A.D. 1741.
Oudh List (1876) IX 6. 90pp. Copied in A.D. 1831. Property of Mannālāla of Lucknow.
BISM 36,1473. Copied on Friday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Vaiśākha in Śaka 1791 = 30 April 1869.

He also wrote a *Candracūḍīya* = *Saṃskāranirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 8045. 81ff. Copied in Śaka 1613 = A.D. 1691.
Bombay U Desai 255. Ff. 1–10, 15–26, and 41–87. Copied in Saṃ. 1753 = A.D. 1696.
Baroda 5028. 79ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713.
Baroda 5749. 109ff. Copied in Śaka 1653 = A.D. 1731.
Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 129. 144ff. Copied on Friday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1799 = 13 August 1742.
Baroda 5756. 121ff. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763.
IO 466 (68b). 90ff. Copied in Śaka 1686 = A.D. 1764. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Bombay U 1037. 93ff. Copied on Tuesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1704 = 30 April 1782.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 95. 124ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785. Property of Gaṇeśa Śāstrī of Chāndā.
Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 41. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788. Incomplete (upākarmaprayoga). Property of Govinda Bhaṭṭa of Benares.
UP Archives Ka 61 (12085). Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.
ABSP 3478. 133ff. Copied by Bholānātha Rājānaka, the son of Bhavānīprasāda Rājānaka, for Premanātha on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1906 = 23 September 1849. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvaranātha Rājadāna of Lakhanaū.
GOML Madras R. 3852(c). Ff. 8–11. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Sūryanārāyaṇa Śāstrigāru of Repalli, Guntur District, in 1921/22.

GOML Madras R 5685. Ff. 1–57. Copied from GOML Madras D 3838 in 1934. Incomplete.
Adyar Cat. 9 D 5. 116 pp.
Adyar Cat. 19 E 14. 110 pp. Telugu.
Adyar Cat. 22 A 55. 228 pp. Telugu.
AS Bengal 698 (G 1062) = AS Bengal I 2,922. 71ff.
AS Bengal 699 (G 2960) = AS Bengal I 2,923. 126ff. (f. 1 missing).
AS Bengal 700 (G 10082) = AS Bengal I 2,924. 66ff.
Baroda 5892. 108ff.
BORI 103 of 1871/72. 106ff.
BORI 156 of 1892/95. 70ff.
CP, Hiralal 1427. (gṛhavāstu). Property of Murlidhar Dāmodar Śāstrī of Chāndā.
CP, Hiralal 1428. (gṛhavāstu). Property of Ābā Joshī of Nāgbhīḍ, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 1615. Property of Mādhav Nārāyaṇ Bhope of Warorā, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 6075. Property of Nārāyaṇ Śāstrī of Ner, Yeotmāl District.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 287. 117ff. Property of Nārāyaṇabhaṭṭa of Chāndā.
Dharwar 40(426). 68ff. Formerly property of Pāṇḍuraṅgī Narasiṃha.
GOML Madras D 3838. 118 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (to dvibhāryāgnisandhāna).
GOML Madras R 2555. 108ff. Telugu. Copied by Palligāri Viśvanāthuḍu at Kāśī on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in a Śrīmukhasaṃvatsara. Purchased from Chirrāvūri Sītārāma Somayājulugāru of Vizianagram, Vizagapatanı, in 1917/18.
IO 465(1614). 132ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 4836 (Mackenzie II.61g). Ff. 122–132. Nandināgarī. From Colin Mackenzie.
Mysore and Coorg 385. Telugu. Property of Narasiṃha Śāstrī of Pavagade.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6365. Ff. 1–54 and 57–137. Incomplete.
N-W P VIII (1884) Dharma 12. 75ff. Property of Bābū Śāstrī Tailang of Benares.
Oppert I 7468. Property of Ciravūru Rāmasomayājulu of Vijayanagaraṃ, Vizagapatam District.
Oxford CS d. 111(ii). 72ff.
Poleman 3310 (U Penn 267). 69ff.
RORI Cat. III 11865. 81ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18114 = Tanjore TS 228. 43ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18115 = Tanjore TS 266. 45ff. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

praṇipatya mahādevaṃ
candracūḍena dhīmatā/
saṃskārāṇāṃ prayogaś ca
nirṇayaḥ procyate ᵓdhunā/ /

The last verse is:

āpastambīyasūtraṃ budhanarasulabhaṃ haradattaṃ ca bhāṣyaṃ
dṛṣṭvā saudarśanaṃ ⟨sad⟩vividhakṛtamahāpaddhatīḥ sannibandhān/
baddho yaś
candracūḍābhidhabudhanicayāsanmanıanena ramyaḥ
saṃskārāṇāṃ dvijajñapramuditahṛdayo nirṇayo ᵓyaṃ samāptaḥ/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatpaurāṇikadharmabhaṭṭasūnuśrīmadvidvanmukuṭamāṇikyaūmaṇabhaṭṭasūrisūnucandracūḍabhaṭṭaviracitaḥ.

Candracūḍa also wrote an epitome of the *Saṃskāranirṇaya*, entitled *Ṣoḍaśasaṃskārāḥ*. Manuscripts:

IO 467 (1760). 61ff. Copied on Monday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1742, Śaka 1607 = 7 December 1685. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Leipzig 541. Ff. 24–40. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Jīvanadeva, the son of Narahari, in A.D. 1787. Incomplete.
PL, Buhler I App. 146. 24ff. Property of Bālaṃbhaṭṭa of Surata.

*CANDRADATTA PANTA (b. 1915)

Author (see *CESS* A 3, 44a) also of a *Lagnacandraprakāśa* in Hindī, published at Dillī-Paṭanā-Vārāṇasī in 1975.

*CANDRAPRABHA

Additional manuscript of his *Candronmīlanadīpaka* (see *CESS* A 3, 44a):

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 83. 12ff. Bengālī. Copied on 16 V Śaka 1718 = *ca.* 18 September 1796. Incomplete (through the jñānapaṭala). Property of Bābu Vaikuṇṭhanātha Cakravartin of Khunverā, P. O. Garvetā, Zilla Medinīpura.

CANDRAMA

Author of a *Gaṇitavilāsa* in Kannaḍa; he may be identical with the author of the *Lokasvarūpa* (see *CESS* A 3, 44b). Manuscripts:

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Gaṇita 1 (169). 29ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainabhavanaka, Gaṇita 1 (89). 32ff. Kannaḍa.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainabhavanaka, Gaṇita 2 (218). 10ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

**CANDRAMA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Lokasvarūpa* (see *CESS* A 3, 44b):

Mūḍabidrī, Jainabhavanaka, Lokavijñāna 3 (97). 19ff. Kannaḍa. Copied in ⟨Śaka⟩ 1782 = A.D. 1860.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 21 (144). 12ff. Kannaḍa.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 22 (145). 8ff. Kannaḍa.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 23 (267). 12ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 24 (277). 11ff. Kannaḍa.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 25 (689). 22ff. Kannaḍa.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha Kārakalaka, Lokavijñāna 9 (91). 9ff. Kannaḍa.

**CANDRAŚEKHARA VĀCASPATI* (*fl. ca.* 1750/1800)

Author (see *CESS* A 3, 45a–45b) of a *Dharmadīpikā* in which are discussed some topics relevant to jyotiḥśāstra. Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 650. 11ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Tārāprasanna Bhaṭṭācārya of Kṛṣṇanagara.
Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 192. 33ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Haraprasāda Śāstrī of Naihāṭi, District 24-Parganas.
Dacca 2795; and 4653. Both incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 248.
IO 1570 (263). 75ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 5919 (Tagore 91a). 51ff. Bengālī. From Sir S. M. Tagore.
Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat III. T. 42 (incomplete) and 303. See NCC.
Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1318. 25ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Verses 2–3 at the beginning are:

vidyābhūṣaṇavikhyātaḥ ṣaḍdarśanamate sudhīḥ/
tatsutas tādṛśo dhīmān tato ᵓdhītī ca tatsutaḥ//
śrīcandraśekharo nāmnā khyāto vācaspatiḥ smṛtau/
smṛtīnāṃ ca prakāśārthaṃ tanotīmāṃ pradīpikām//

**CANDRAŚEKHARA ŚARMAN*

Additional manuscripts of his *Smṛtidurgabhañjana* (see *CESS* A 3, 45a):

Dacca 2043 B; and 4654. Both contain pariccheda 1 (tithidurgabhañjana), and both are incomplete. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 170.

CANDRAŚEKHARA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Smṛtipradīpa*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2218. 121ff. Bengālī. Property of Dīnanātha Bhaṭṭācārya of Ulā, Post Rāṇāghāṭa, Zillā Nadiyā.

Verse 2 is:

govindacaraṇadvandvaṃ
praṇamya dvandvanāśanam/
pradīpaṃ smṛtiśāstreṣu
kurute candraśekharaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti mahopādhyāyaśrīcandraśekharaśarmaviracite.

CANDRAŚEKHARA (*fl.* 1840)

The son of Subbārya of the Vellāla vaṃśa and a resident of Tañjāpura, Candraśekhara wrote a pañcāṅga for the Śārvari year Kali 4941 = A.D. 1840 during the reign in Tanjore of Śivājī (1833–1855). Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 13439. 44 pp. Telugu and Tamil. Incomplete.

Verses 2–3 are:

śrīmattañjānagaryāṃ viracitavihṛteḥ śāsataś colasīmāṃ
tattādṛgbhosalīyānvayajaladhividhoḥ kelidhāmno guṇānām/
śakraśrītulyasampaccharabhanṛpatijaśrīśivājīnṛnetuḥ
pañcāṅgaṃ saṃpraṇītaṃ jagati vijayatām etad ā candratāram//
śrīmattañjapure vasan dvijavaro vellālavaṃśāmbudher
jātaḥ śrīmadumāmaheśvarakṛpāpāṅgair dhitaḥ (?) peśalaḥ/
subbāryātmajacandraśekharasudhī vidvajjanānandanaḥ
pañcāṅgaṃ kalayaty asau bahumatiḥ siddhāntarītyā sphuṭam//

**CANDRASENA*

Additional manuscript of his *Kevalajñānahorā* (see *CESS* A 3, 45b):

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Jyotiṣa 3 (21). 15ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha Kārakalaka, Jyotiṣa 1 (64). 31ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

**CARAṆADĀSA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Jñānasvarodaya* (see *CESS* A 3, 46a):

VVRI 2452. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774. Incomplete.
BISM 29,98.
CP, Hiralal 6748. Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.
Oxford CS d. 1013(ii). 19ff.
VVBISIS 1299 D. 22ff.
VVRI 2255. 11ff.
VVRI 6180. 46ff. Gurumukhī. Ascribed to Sīharki Caraṇadāsa.
WHMRL G.111.b. 8ff. Copied by Dayacanda.

**CĀṆAKYA*

Author (see *CESS* A 3, 46b) to whom is also ascribed a svapnādhyāya from a *Cāṇakyanīti*. Manuscript:

Allahabad Municipal Museum 180 (13). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 3.

**CITRABHĀNU* (*fl.* 1530).

The *Ekaviṃśatipraśnottara* of Citrabhānu (see *CESS* A 3, 47a) is quoted by his pupil, Śaṅkara Vāriyar (*fl.* 1556) in his ṭīkā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), ed. K. V. Sarma, *VIS* 66, Hoshiarpur 1975, pp. 109–126. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Malayālam) D 217. Pp. 48–61. No author mentioned.

The *Karaṇāmṛta* was edited by V. N. Namboodiri as *TSS* 240, Trivandrum 1975. For Citrabhānu see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 57, 97, and 118.

**CINTĀMAṆI*

Additional manuscripts of his *Ramalacintāmaṇi* (see *CESS* A 3, 47b–49a):

BISM 21,90. Copied by Mallāri, the son of Śrīpati Ācārya, on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1631 = 19 October 1709.
NPS (Sanskrit) 977. Ff. 1–8, 10–17, and 17b–42. Copied by Ahalāda in Saṃ. 1804 = A.D. 1747. Incomplete.
Wai 10035. 38ff. Copied in Śaka 1689 = A.D. 1767.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2547 Ff. 9–13, 25–26, 28, 34, 36–38, 40, and 43. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. Incomplete.
Oxford CS e. 149(iv). 34ff. Copied on Tuesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1851, Śaka 1716 = 13 January 1795. Formerly property of Mohanajī Travāḍi, the son of Keśavajī.
Oudh (July–Sept. 1875) XVIII 3 = *Oudh XI (1878) VIII 2.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5404. Ff. 1–6 and 9–19; and ff. 1–7 and 11–12. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4329. Ff. 1–22 and 24. Copied by Muralidatta, the son of Lakṣmaṇa, in Saṃ. 1890, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. Incomplete.
Oxford CS c. 329A. 20ff. Copied by Mātādīna on Sunday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1898, Śaka 1763, San. 1249 = 30 January 1842.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4516. Ff. 4–11 and 24–27. Copied by Mahatāvarāya on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1909 = *ca.* 9 June 1852. Incomplete.
BISM 45,245. Copied by Viṣṇu, the son of Bālakṛṣṇa Parāñjape, on Saturday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1786 = 3 December 1864.
BISM 29,2018 (incomplete); 34,348 (incomplete); 34,506 (incomplete); 34,619; 36,2031; 53,167 (incomplete): and 59,162.
IM Calcutta 1406. Attributed to Cūḍāmaṇi. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 69.
NPS (Sanskrit) 397. 18ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3489. 20ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3534. Ff. 1–4, 12, 14, 16, 20–21, and 40. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4963. 2ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5075. Ff. 2–6, 23–24, 26–28, 28b, and 30–41. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6889. 32ff.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 188,8. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 170.
UP Archives Ra 12 (5746 [incomplete]; and 5872).
UP Archives Ra 13 (9027). Incomplete.
UP Archives Ra 19 (4257 [incomplete]; and 4259).
Wai 10036. 47ff.
Wai 10037. 16ff. Incomplete.

CINTĀMAṆI NYĀYAVĀGĪŚA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Smṛtivyavasthā*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2277 (G 721) = Mitra, Not. 1550. 131ff. Bengālī. Copied by Prasāda in Śaka 1610 = A.D. 1688 (śuddhi to tithi).
AS Bengal 2531 (G 724) = Mitra, Not. 1580. 36ff. Bengālī. Copied by Prasāda Śarman in Śaka 1611 = A.D. 1689 (prāyaścitta).
AS Bengal 2275 (G 701) = Mitra, Not. 1539. 115ff.

Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811 (śuddhi, śrāddha, tithi, prāyaścitta, and udvāha).
AS Bengal 2276 (G 5072). 18ff. Bengālī (śuddhi).

The colophon begins: iti gauḍadeśanivāsimahāmahopādhyāyaśrīcintāmaṇinyāyavāgīśabhaṭṭācāryakṛtau.

**CINTĀMAṆI* (*fl. ca.* 1530)

Additional manuscript of his *Grahagaṇitacintāmaṇi* (see *CESS* A 3, 49b):

BISM 52,426. Incomplete.

**CINTĀMAṆI* (*fl.* 1661)

Additional manuscript of his *Saṃmaticintāmaṇi* (see *CESS* A 3, 49b–50a):

Wai 10028. 232ff. Incomplete.

**CINTĀMAṆI DĪKṢITA* (1736/1811)

Additional manuscript of his *Golānanda* (see *CESS* A 3, 50a–50b):

BORI 37 of 1907/15. 4ff. Incomplete (upapattibhaṅgīkaraṇa). No author mentioned.

CIMANĀBHAṬṬA

Author of a *Pallīśānti*. Manuscript:

Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 183,5. Copied in Saṃ. 1773 = A.D. 1716. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 64.

CIRAÑJĪVA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Daśādiprakāśikā*. Manuscript:

UP Archives Da 24 (5629).

**CIRAÑJĪVA BHAṬṬA* (*fl.* 1647)

Additional manuscript of his second *Rāmaprakāśa* (see *CESS* A 3, 51a–51b):

Benares (1956) 13661. Ff. 1–668. (*Kālatattvanirṇaya*).

**CIRAÑJĪVA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA* (*fl. ca.* 1725?)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tājikaratnākara* (see *CESS* A 3, 51b):

Allahabad Municipal Museum 25; 26; and 181 (57). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 141.
Calcutta, Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat II. F. 3. See NCC.

**CŪḌĀMAṆI*

Additional manuscripts of his *Ramalaśāstra* (see *CESS* A 3, 52a):

IM Calcutta 1294 (*Ramalaṭīkā*); and 3683 (*Ramalapraśna*). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 69.

CAITANYA RĀJAGURU

Author of a *Laghusiddhānta*. Manuscript:

Cuttack, Provincial Museum 53. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 79.

**COLA VIPAŚCIT*

Additional manuscripts of his *Gaṇakopakāriṇī* (see *CESS* A 3, 52b–53a):

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 596. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 80.
Kerala T I 180. 3800 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Raja of Idappalli.
Kerala T II 84. 2100 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete. (8 adhyāyas; missing part of adhyāya 3). Property of Sankaranarayana Pillai of Mannar.
Oppert I 1827. Grantha. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
Śṛṅgerī, Śaṅkara Nārāyaṇa Jyautiṣika 34. See NCC.

JAGADĀNANDA

Author of a *Kṛtyakaumudī*. Manuscripts:

Dacca 2080; and 2163. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 125.
Mitra, Not. 695. 131ff. Bengālī. Property of Kāśīnātha Cakravartin of Vanagrāma, Ḍhākā.

The first verse is:

natvā dinapatiṃ puṃsāṃ caturvargaphalapradam/
dhīraḥ śrījagadānando nirmame kṛtyakaumudīm//

**JAGADDEVA* (*fl. ca.* 1175)

Additional manuscripts of his *Svapnacintāmaṇi* (see *CESS* A 3, 54b–55a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 1579. 23ff. Copied by Vināyaka, the son of Gaṇanāyaka, at Viduranagara on Thursday 3 (read 13) śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1525 = 26 January 1469 during the reign of Sūrattānu Māhāmada Sāya (Maḥmūd Shāh I, Sulṭān of Gujarāt from 1458 till 1511).
Wai 10230. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813.
BISM 59,87. Copied on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1784 = 22 January 1863.

Jesalmere II Pothī 64, no. 1255. 9ff.
Oxford CS d. 765(ii). Ff. 2–20. Incomplete (18–II 114).
Oxford CS d. 799(vii). 20ff.

**JAGANNĀTHA SAMRĀṬ* (*fl. ca.* 1720/1740)

Additional manuscript of both his *Samrāṭsiddhānta* and his *Rekhāgaṇita* (see *CESS* A 3, 56a–58a):

Jaipur Museum, Reserved Collection 32. No ff. given.

Additional manuscripts of his *Rekhāgaṇita* (see *CESS* A 3, 56a–57a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6953. 131ff. Copied on Monday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1941 = 30 June 1884. Incomplete (adhyāyas 7–15).
Wai 9748. 139ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885.

**JAGANNĀTHA BHASĪNA* (*fl.* 1969/1976)

Author (see *CESS* A 3, 58a) of the following works in Hindī: *Vyavasāya kā cunāva,* Dillī 1969; *Jyotiṣa yoga,* Dillī 1970; *Jyotiṣa aura roga,* 2nd ed., Dillī 1971; *Candrakalānāḍī,* Dillī 1973; *Pāścātya jyotiṣa,* Dillī 1973; *Phalita sūtra,* 2nd ed., Dillī 1974; *Daśāphala rahasya,* Dillī 1975; and *Gocara vicāra,* Dillī 1976. A second ed. of his Hindī vyākhyā on the *Uttarakālāmṛta* of Kālidāsa was published at Dillī in 1976.

JAGANNĀTHA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Saralasugama jyotiṣa* in Hindī, published at Dillī [N.D.].

JAGANNĀTHA ŚĀSTRIN

Author of an *Āpakā bhāgya aura jīvana* in Hindī, published at Dillī [N.D.].

JAṬAMALLA

See Śrīdhara (*fl.* 1489).

**JAḌABHARATA*

Additional manuscript of his *Praśnāvalī* (see *CESS* A 3, 58a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 849. 10ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatparamahaṃsaparivrājakācāryaśrīmunimādhavānandasya śiṣyo jaḍabharataviracitā.

JANAMEJAYA ŚARMAN

The *Yoton Jyotiṣnika* of Janmejaya Upadhyaya (see *CESS* A 3, 59b) is identified in NCC, vol. 9, p. 177, as the *Dyotanajyotsnikā* by Janamejaya Śarman of Kalakuchi in Kāmarūpa.

JANĀRDANA

Author of an udāhṛti on a *Bījagaṇitādhyāya.* Manuscript:

BISM 52,414. Copied by Nārāyaṇabhaṭṭa, the son of Siṃhabhaṭṭa Bhāgavata, on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1692 = 19 December 1770.

**JANĀRDANA BHAṬṬA YAJÑOPAVĪTIN* (*fl.* 1618/1639).

Janārdana (see *CESS* A 3, 59a) copied not only the Oxford manuscript of the *Śīghrasiddhi* of Lakṣmīdhara (*fl.* 1278), but also the following:

BM 466 (Add. 14,366). 38ff. Copied by Janārdana on Monday 15 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1544 = 9 September 1622.

In this copy he made many additions of his own to Lakṣmīdhara's work; these are edited in MATS. There also is edited his *Brahmāryopakaraṇasiddhi* as preserved in part C of the Oxford manuscript. From this we learn that he lived at Saṅgamanera and that his family name was Yajñopavītin. Verses 1 and 12 are:

lakṣmīdharoktatithisāriṇiśīghrasiddhau
bhuktyādikaṃ ca laghusādhyam ato ᵓbhidhāsye/
abdaughataḥ svaguṇakair guṇitān nijaiś ca
kṣepair yutāt sulaghu karma janārdano ᵓham//
śuciḥ sthiraḥ saṅgamaneravāsī
śrīrāmapādārpitacittavṛttiḥ/
yajñopavītīty upanāma yasya
janārdano ᵓsau vyadadhād yathoktam//

**JANĀRDANA BHĀSKARA KRAMAVANTA* (*fl.* 1848)

His Marāṭhī ṭīkā on the *Jyotiṣasāra* of Śukadeva (see *CESS* A 3, 59a) was also published at Bombay in Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848 (IO 12.G.11); at Poona in 1875 (BM and IO 6.G.20); and at Bombay in 1876 (IO 12.G.21). A Marāṭhī ṭīkā which is probably Janārdana's was published twice at Poona in 1869 (IO 5.I.9 and 1.H.18); at Poona in 1871 (IO 1471); at Chinchwad in 1871 (IO 432); at Poona in 1877 (BM and IO 404); and at Poona in 1881 (BM and IO 337).

**JAMBŪNĀTHA*

Author of a vyākhyā on a *Horāratna,* which is proba-

bly the *Jātakaratna* of Jambūnātha (see *CESS* A 3, 59b). Manuscript:

Tirupati 8064 (7446b). Grantha.

**JAYAKṚṢṆA*

Additional manuscript of his *Bālabodhinī* (see *CESS* A 3, 60a):

Rajshahi, Varendra Research Society 1318. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 169.

JAYAGOSVĀMIN BHAṬṬA

See Gosvāmin Vājapeyin.

**JAYADEVA* (*fl.* before 1073)

On this algebraist (see *CESS* A 3, 60b) see also C.-O. Selenius [A4. 1975].

JAYANTA (?)

The son of Balabhadra, Jayanta(?) wrote a *Navagrahamakha*. Manuscript:

Poleman 3330 (U Penn 185). 5ff.

JAYARĀMA

The son of Bhāüjī (*cf.* Jayarāma Bhaṭṭa, the son of Śrībhā(?), who wrote the *Kāmadhenupaddhati; CESS* A 3, 61b–62a), Jayarāma wrote a *Subodhasāriṇī* (*cf.* Jayarāma Bhaṭṭa, the son of Sadāśiva, who wrote the *Subodhā; CESS* A 3, 62b). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 11046. Last fol. Incomplete.

JAYASIṂHA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Sūryasiddhānta*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 195.

JAYASIṂHA (*fl. ca.* 1400)

The son of Śaktisiṃha, the son of Tejaḥsiṃha, the son of Vikramasiṃha, the son of Amarasiṃha, the son of Kaivartasiṃha, the son of Lakṣaṇasiṃha, the son of Kṛṣṇasiṃha, the son of Devasiṃha, the son of Kusumasiṃha, the son of Asamasiṃha, the son of Ātmasiṃha, the son of Madanasiṃha, the son of Mumbasiṃha of the Bhāradvājagotra, and the Mahārāja of Gorakṣapura in Sarayūpāra, Jayasiṃha wrote a *Jayamādhavamānasollāsa* which contains some material relevant to jyotiḥśāstra. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2837 (G 1274). 239ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Harṣa at Maṅgalapura on Friday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1526 = A.D. 1469 (the date is irregular) during the reign of Saṃsārasiṃha. With an anukramaṇikā copied in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1638.

BORI 241 of A 1881/82. 203ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.

Anup 1563.

BORI 202 of Vishrambag II. 293ff. Incomplete.

Dāhilakṣmī XIV 86. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 185.

GVS 244 (194). 297ff.

PUL I App. 104. Ff. 2–35. Incomplete (calapratimāpratiṣṭhāprakaraṇa).

Verses 6–21 and 38–40 are:

asti svasti sarayūpāraviṣaye gorakṣapūrvaṃ puraṃ
vikhyātaṃ bhuvi samyag asti
  vilasaddharmārthakāmakramam/
yatra śrotriyasāmagānajanitair atyantakāntasvarair
udgīthair vikalaḥ kaliḥ kila padaṃ nādhatta
  bhūmītale/ /
bhāradvājamuner abhūd iha purā gotre pavitre kila
brahmakṣatram anuttamaṃ prathamataḥ
  śrīmumbasiṃho nṛpaḥ/
candraṃ nindati śāradaṃ pariharann ālokate nānṛtaṃ
dūreṇa sphaṭikācalaṃ vijayate yasyāvadātaṃ yaśaḥ/ /
tasmād ajāyata yugāyatabāhudaṇḍaḥ
kodaṇḍacaṇḍimanirastaparaḥśatāriḥ/
x x x x x x x x x x mānakāntiḥ
kṣauṇīpatir madanasiṃha iti prasiddhaḥ/ /
abhavad amarasāraḥ prāptavidyābdhipāraḥ
kalitaparamahaṃsaḥ khaṇḍitārātivaṃśaḥ/
jagati vitatakīrtiḥ sarvadā bhavyamūrtis
tata upacitasiṃhaḥ prakramād ātmasiṃhaḥ/ /
tasyātmajo nikhilarājaguṇābhirāmaḥ
kāmaprado dharaṇicakram alañcakāra/
sañgrāmabhūviṣayarājakadantisañgha-
siṃhaḥ kramād asamasiṃha udīritārthaḥ/ /
tataḥ kusumasiṃhena
kumudojjvalakīrtinā/
keśavopāsanā cakre
cetasā bhāvitaṃ jagat/ /
devasiṃha iti tasya nandanaḥ
prodabhūn mahitanandanandanaḥ/
kṛṣṇasiṃha udito ᵓtha pārthivaḥ
tasya sūnur anaghasya bhūtale/ /
tasya lakṣaṇasiṃhākhyaḥ
sutaḥ samitiśobhanaḥ/
bubhuje suciraṃ pṛthvīṃ
rājā rājīvalocanaḥ/ /

kaivartasiṃho ᵓjani tattanūjas
tanūrucidhvastalasanmanojaḥ/
sadānanākṣiptaśaratsarojaḥ
priyaḥ sutaḥ sādhu kim eṣa bhūtaḥ//
puṇyasya pracayo nu vigrahadharas tātasya viśvambharā-
bhārāsāraṇakāraṇaṃ madhuripor aṃśo ᵓvatīrṇo nu kim/
tejaḥpuñjitam aṣṭadivyavibhavaṃ kiṃ veti tarkāspadaṃ
svacchando ᵓmarasiṃha unnatakaro rājarṣir āsīt tataḥ//
parāṅganāparāṅmukhaḥ
kriyāsu yaś caturmukhaḥ/
piṇākipādasādaraḥ
sunītiratnasāgaraḥ//
bhūśakrād ajaniṣṭa piṣṭapaguro rājānubāhus tato
vīro vikramasiṃhadevanṛpatir nāmānurūpakriyaḥ/
yena śrotriyasātkṛtāni kṛtinā ratnāni bhūmaṇḍalaṃ
gāvaḥ kāñcanam ambarāṇi
vilasatkalyāṇakalpadrumāḥ//
puṣpair eṣa hiraṇmayair anu dinaṃ vāsobhir avyāhatair
avyājaṃ parameśvaraṃ stavavarair ārādhya gaurīpatim/
putraṃ prāpa durāpam
uttamakalāsambhārasambhāvitaṃ
tejaḥsiṃham arātirājarajanīrociḥpatiṃ bhūpatim//
ajījanad yaṃ nagarājarājad-
bhujaṃ tanūjaṃ sa mahīmahīndraḥ/
sraṣṭāram ārātiparābhavasya
bhavasya sāraṃ kila śaktisiṃham//
āsīd eṣā dharitrī kanakakusumitā ratnasūryeṇa patyā
mānyā vāgīśvareṇa kṣitidharanṛpater
mānamardakṣameṇa
prāsādaṃ bhānavīyaṃ hariharanilayaṃ
caṇḍikāmaṇḍapaṃ ca
nyañcatkailāsabhāsaṃ vyaracayad
asuhṛtkaṃsanārāyaṇo ᵓyam//
tasya śrījayasiṃhadevanṛpatir jātaḥ sutaḥ puṇyadhīr
ādhāraḥ sudhiyām udāracaritaś cāturyalīlālayaḥ/
vikhyāto jayamādhavapratikṛter eṣaḥ pratiṣṭhāpakaḥ
śauryāvarjitapūrvapaścimasuratrāṇo raṇe dantinām//
ity upakārāya nṛṇāṃ
jayasiṃhamahīśvareṇa/
prayatnenābhihito jayati
jagatyāṃ jayamādhavamānasollāsaḥ//
ārabhya smaraṇaṃ layāntam akhilaṃ yan
nityanaimittikaṃ
kāmyaṃ karma ca vāsudevaviṣayaṃ tat sarvam
atrocyate/
granthe ᵓsmin jayasiṃhabhūmipatinā
saṃsārakārāgṛhān
nirmokṣāya janasya vaiṣṇavaśiroratnena puṇyātmanā//
pañcāśatā prakaraṇair akaron nibandham
ārādhanaṃ bhagavato madhusūdanasya/
rājādhirājapadavīm api gāhamānas
tadbhāvabhāvitamatir jayasiṃhadevaḥ//

**SAVĀĪ JAYASIṂHA* (1686/1743)

For his life and achievements, see also V. S. Bhatnagar [A4. 1974a] and [A4. 1974b]; A. K. Roy [A4. 1974]; and M. L. Sharma [A4. 1974].

1. Additional manuscript of his *Jayavinodasāriṇī* (see *CESS* A 3, 63b):

BORI 512 of 1895/1902. 41ff.

2. Additional manuscript of his *Yantrarājaracanā* (see *CESS* A 3, 63b–64a):

UP Archives Ya 11 (5192).

JASAVIJAYA

The pupil of Vimalaharṣa during the rule of Vijayadeva and the sub-rule of Vijayasena of the Tapāgaccha, Jasavijaya wrote a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa. Manuscript:

LDI 3060 (5774). 3ff.

Verses 1–4 at the end are:

śrīmattapāgacchasudhāpayodhau
rākāśaśākasya tulāṃ śrayanti/
jagatprabhānandipadaṃ jayanti
te sūrayaḥ śrīvijayādisenāḥ//
tadyauvarājyasthiticārucandrikā-
vadhūtaniḥśeṣajanaughatāpāḥ/
samagrasajjñānarasāś ca sūrayo
jayantu te śrīvijayādidevāḥ//
rājye tadīye sakalārthasiddhau
virājamānā mahanīyamūrttayaḥ/
jayantu siddhāntapayodhicandrās
te vācakāḥ śrīvimalādiharṣāḥ//
tadgurulabdhamahimnāś
cakāra bālāvabodham atiruciram/
svārthāya lokanāler
jasavijayāhvaḥ pratanudhiṣaṇaḥ//

JĀNAKĪRĀMA SĀRVABHAUMA

Author of a *Satsmṛtisāra*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 236. 7ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Prop-

erty of Paṇḍita Guruprasāda Śiromaṇi of Puṭhiyā, District Rājasāhi.

The first verse is:

ānandakandaṃ diviṣadvivandyaṃ
vivandya govindapadāravindam/
śrījānakīrāma *x* sārvabhaumaḥ
samagrahīt satsmṛtisāram etam//

JINADĀSA NĀRĀYAṆA CAVAḌE (*fl.* 1914)

Author of a *Navagrahapūjā* published at Wardha in [1914] (IO 3465).

**JINAPRABHA SŪRI*

Additional manuscripts of his *Navagrahastutigarbhitapārśvanāthastutivṛtti* (see *CESS* A 3, 65b):

RORI Cat. II 9504(11). F. 10. Copied by Guṇabhadra, the pupil of Kṣamādhīra, at Khambhāta in Saṃ. 1760 = A.D. 1703.
RORI Cat. II 7522(4). Ff. 18–21. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
Jain Bhandars of the Panjab I 1386. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 384.
Jain Bhandars of the Panjab I 1388. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 260, and vol. 9, p. 385.
Jesalmere II Pothī 121, no. 2120(4). Ff. 14–16.

**JINABHADRA GAṆI* (*fl.* 609)

Additional manuscripts of his *Kṣetrasamāsa* (see *CESS* A 3, 65b–66b):

Jesalmere II 192. 342ff. Copied by Hariyāka Purohita at the Kharataragaccha in Stambhatīrtha on Wednesday 3 (read 13) śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1489 = 8 October 1432 during the reign of Jinabhadra Sūri. With the vṛtti of Malayagiri.
*Līṃbaḍī 644 (1463). 168ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609. With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri.
Cambay I 90(5). Ff. 111–145.
Cambay I 99(4). Ff. 73–78 and 80–108.
Cambay I 105(5). Ff. 97–135.
Cambay I 113(1). Ff. 1–49.
Cambay I 115(11). Ff. 158–219.
Cambay I 116(1). Ff. 1–33.
Cambay 119. 38ff.
IIL Oxford 56–57 (Sansk. 112 (R)). Ff. 8v–13v. Copied for Kṣemahaṃsa of the Kharataragaccha. With the ṭīkā of Haribhadra.
Jesalmere II 150(2). Ff. 58–121.
Jesalmere II 193. 249ff. With the vṛtti of Malayagiri.
Jesalmere II 194. 267ff. (ff. 3–7, 61–62, 72, 74–75, 120–121, 123–144, 154, and 157–158 missing). With the vṛtti of Malayagiri.
Jesalmere II 195. 211ff. (ff. 7, 31, 75, 78–79, 105, 124–127, and 150 missing). With the ṭīkā of Siddhasūri.
Jesalmere II 415. Ff. 91–120.
Jesalmere II Pothī 125, no. 2197(1). 26ff. With the vṛtti of Malayagiri.
LDI 3014 (3368). 27ff.
LDI 3015 (1011). 23ff. With the vṛtti of Malayagiri. Incomplete (begins with dhātakīkhaṇḍa).
LDI 3016 (6637). 163ff. With the vṛtti of Malayagiri.
LDI 3089 (3238). 9ff. With an avacūri. Incomplete (to verse 229).
*Līṃbaḍī 640 (1708). 60ff. With the ṭīkā of Ānanda Sūri.
Poleman 6848 (Harvard 728). 24ff.
Strasbourg (Jaina) 133. 18ff. Copied for Sahasakaraṇa Sāha, the son of Vacchā Sāha.
Strasbourg (Jaina) 134. 150ff. With the vṛtti of Malayagiri.

JINAVIJAYA (*fl.* 1715)

Author of a Gujarātī ṭīkā on the *Jīvābhigamasūtra* in Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715. Manuscript:

AS Bombay 1461. 347ff.

**JĪVA*

Additional manuscript of his *Praśnasāra* (see *CESS* A 3, 67a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 5079. Ff. 6–8. Incomplete.

JĪVANARĀMA DVIVEDIN

The son of Jagannātha Dvivedin, Jīvanarāma wrote a *Vāstuśāntiprayoga*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2595 (G 6248). 14ff.
AS Bengal 2596 (G 6002) I. Ff. 1–18 (ff. 14–15 missing). No author mentioned.
IM Calcutta 5669. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 294.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmaddvivedijagannāthātmajaśrīmaddvivedijīvanarāmaviracite.

JĪVANĀTHA

Author of a *Jīvanātharahasya*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, pp. 289 and 290.

**JĪVANĀTHA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Svarodaya* (see *CESS* A 3, 68a):

Adyar Cat. 8 D 59. 21 pp.
BISM 37,323.
Jodhpur 1824. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 289.

**JĪVANĀTHA JHĀ* (*fl. ca.* 1846/1900).

1. Additional manuscript of his *Tājikadarpaṇa* (see *CESS* A 3, 68b):

Oxford CS d. 852(vi). Ff. 2–43. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. Incomplete.

2. Additional manuscript of the *Bhāvakutūhala* (see *CESS* A 3, 68b–69a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 476. Ff. 5–8, 15–16, 19–24, and 27–28. Incomplete.

The *Bhāvakutūhala* was published with a Siṃhalese ṭīkā in 1966.

JĪVANĀTHA ADHYĀPAKA (b. 1826)

Born at Gandhiyā in Kāmarūpa in A.D. 1826, Jīvanātha wrote a ṭīkā on the *Jyotiṣaratnamālā* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 290.

**JĪVAVIJAYA GAṆI* (*fl.* 1713)

The pupil of Jñānavijaya, the pupil of Guṇavijaya and Himavijaya, the pupils of Jayavijaya, the pupil of Vijayasiṃha Sūri in the monastery of Vijayadeva Sūri, who was the head of the Tapāgaccha, Jīvavijaya finished his *Jambūdvīpaprajñaptiṭabā* on Thursday 7 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1770 = 15 October 1713. Additional manuscripts of the ṭabā (see *CESS* A 3, 70a):

LDI 415 (8098). 255ff. Copied by Devavimala, the pupil of Jñānaprabha Gaṇi, the pupil of Dayāsāgara Gaṇi, the pupil of Kamalaharṣa Gaṇi, the pupil of Mānavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Jinarāja Sūri, at Gārabadesara on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1797 = 16 April 1740.
Baroda 2800. 232ff.
LDI 414 (143). 258ff. Copied by Nyānavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Nemavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Khimāvijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Ratnavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Lāvaṇyavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Vijayadeva Sūri.
RORI Cat. III 13904. 225ff. Ascribed to Jinavijaya.

Verses 1–6 of the praśasti at the end are:

śrīmattapāgaccheśāḥ sūriśrīvijayadevanāmānaḥ/
āsaṃs teṣāṃ paṭṭe sūriśrīvijayasiṃhākhyāḥ//
teṣāṃ śiṣyapravarāḥ kovidakulamauliśekharasadṛśāḥ/
śrīmajjayavijayākhyā bahuśrutā viśrutā jagati//
teṣāṃ śiṣyāḥ prathamāḥ paṇḍitaguṇavijayasaṃjñāyā khyātāḥ/
vidvāṃso himavijaya budhajanaviditadvitīyās te//
teṣāṃ vineyamukhyāḥ prajñāḥ śrījñānavijayanāmānaḥ/
tatpadapaṅkajamadhukṛdvinayeṣu jīvavijayagaṇiḥ//
tena mayā śrījambudvīpaprajñaptyupāṅgasūtrasya/
stabakārthaḥ saṃkṣepād vinirmitaḥ svaparabodhāya//
saṃvati gaganamunīśvaramuniśaśivarṣeṣu kārttike māse/
sitapakṣe saptamyāṃ tithau ca vācaspatau vāre//

**JAIMINI*

Additional manuscripts of his *Upadeśasūtra* (see *CESS* A 3, 71a–74a):

Wai 10127. 77ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī. Incomplete. (adhyāyas 1–2).
BISM 34,773. Copied in Āśvina of Saṃ. 1847 = *ca.* 9 October–6 November 1790. Incomplete.
BISM 52,318. Incomplete.
Cranganore Palace Library II 398. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 312.
IM Calcutta 1000. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 310.
IM Calcutta 1105 (incomplete); 1212; 1400; 1495; and 1651 (incomplete). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 312.
Kāmakoṭipīṭha 7/15. See NCC.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2563. 11ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6904. 16ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6906. 24ff. With a ṭīkā.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6913. 31ff. With the ṭīkā of Nīlakaṇṭha.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7397. 2ff. Incomplete.
Śṛṅgerī, Śaṅkara Nārāyaṇa Jyautiṣika 151; 172 (with a ṭīkā); and 196. See NCC.
UP Archives Ja 48 (3016; and 5085).
Viśvabhāratī 2959(a). Incomplete (adhyāya 1). See NCC.
Wai 10128. 20ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).

The *Upadeśasūtra* was published with the Hindī ṭīkā of Kāśīrāma at Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in Saṃ. 2015 = A.D. 1958; with the Saṃskṛta and Hindī ṭīkā, *Tattvādarśa,* of Sītārāma Jhā, 4th ed., at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 2027 = A.D. 1970 (the bhūmikā is dated Saṃ. 1990 = A.D. 1934).

JOREŚVARA

Author of a *Dvaitanirṇaya.* Manuscripts:

Mithila I 225. 46ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1648 = A.D.

1726. Property of Paṇḍita Manamohana Jhā of Mangarauni, Madhubani, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 225 A. 20ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Candradhārī Singh of Ranti Deaurhi, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaśrījoreśvaraviracito.

**JÑĀNARĀJA* (*fl.* 1503)

Additional manuscripts of his *Siddhāntasundara* (see *CESS* A 3, 75a–76b):

BISM 52,120 (golādhyāya: incomplete); and 52,710 (incomplete).
Wai 9886. 28ff. Incomplete.

Additional manuscript of his *Bījādhyā*ya (see *CESS* A 3, 76b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 7700. 16ff.

**JÑĀNASĀGARA* (*fl.* 1408)

Additional manuscript of his *Kṣetrasamāsāvacūrṇi* (see *CESS* A 3, 76b):

Wien (University) 48. 21ff.

**JYEṢṬHADEVA* (*fl. ca.* 1500/1575)

On this author (see *CESS* A 3, 76b–77a) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 59–60 and 156.

**JYOTIRĀJA* (*fl.* 1382)

Additional manuscript of his *Jyotirājakaraṇa* (see *CESS* A 3, 77a):

Kathmandu, Government National Library 699. Copied on 2 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Nep. Saṃ. 541 = *ca.* 28 September 1421. See Nepal (Regmi) vol. 1, p. 421.

JVĀLĀGIRI (*fl.* 1782/1783)

Author of pañcāṅgas for Saṃ. 1839 and 1840 = A.D. 1782 and 1783. Manuscripts:

VVRI 3. 11ff. (Saṃ. 1839). Incomplete.
VVRI 4. 13ff (Saṃ. 1840).

JVĀLĀPRASĀDA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1903)

Author of a Hindī translation of the *Varṣaprabodha* of Meghavijaya (*fl.* 1675/1695), published at Bombay in 1903 (NL, Calcutta 180. Kc. 90.17). He may be identical with Jvālāprasādajī Miśra (*fl.* 1953), for whom see *CESS* A 3, 77b.

**ṬOḌARAMALLA* (*fl.* 1565/1589)

There is given here a fuller description of the manuscripts of the various sections of his *Ṭoḍarānanda* (see *CESS* A 3, 77b–78a):

1. The *Sargasaukhya*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2361. 204ff. Copied on Saturday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1630 = A.D. 1574 (the date is irregular). With the *Avatārasaukhya*. Formerly property of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī.
Anup 2360. 65ff. With the *Avatārasaukhya*.
AS Bengal 4206 (G 8174). 78ff. With the *Avatārasaukhya*.
Berlin 495 (Chambers 422). Ff. 1–22v.

The *Sargasaukhya* was edited by P. L. Vaidya in *Ganga OS* 5, Bikaner 1948, pp. 1–38.

2. The *Avatārasaukhya*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2361. 204ff. Copied on Saturday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1630 = A.D. 1574 (the date is irregular). Formerly property of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī.
Anup 2360. 65ff. Incomplete (ends at 6,101).
AS Bengal 4206 (G 8174). 78ff. Incomplete.
Berlin 495 (Chambers 422). Ff. 22v–222.

The *Avatārasaukhya* was edited by P. L. Vaidya in *Ganga OS* 5, Bikaner 1948, pp. 39–386.

3. The *Jyautiṣasaukhya*, composed by Nīlakaṇṭha (*fl.* 1569/1587), contains a *Saṃhitāskandha* (see *CESS* A 3, 177a–178b); the *Gaṇitasaukhya* (see *CESS* A 3, 178b); and the *Horāsaukhya* (see *CESS* A 3, 178b–179a). For additional manuscripts see Nīlakaṇṭha.

4. The *Samayasaukhya* or *Kālanirṇayasaukhya*, also by Nīlakaṇṭha (see *CESS* A 3, 179b). The *Tithinirṇaya* (see *CESS* A 3, 78a) is said to be a part of this in NCC, vol. 8, p. 5.

5. The *Vāstusaukhya* or *Deśasaukhya* or *Gṛhasaukhya*, also by Nīlakaṇṭha (see *CESS* A 3, 179a–179b).

6. The *Saṃskārasaukhya*, also by Nīlakaṇṭha (see *CESS* A 3, 179b). For additional manuscripts see Nīlakaṇṭha.

7. The *Ācārasaukhya*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2365. 179ff. Copied by Harivaṃsu, the son of Devīdāsa Gopācalin, a Māthura Kāyastha, at Āgara in Saṃ. 1631 = A.D. 1574 during the reign of Akbar.

Formerly property of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī.
Anup 2364. 155ff.

8. The *Śuddhisaukhya*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2366. 90ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1639 = A.D. 1582. Formerly property of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī.
PL, Buhler III E 347. 92ff. No author mentioned. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābāda.

9. The *Śrāddhasaukhya*. Manuscripts:

BORI 257 of 1884/87. 164ff. Incomplete.
PL, Buhler III E 366. 183ff. No author mentioned. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābāda.

10. The *Varṣakṛtyasaukhya* (see *CESS* A 3, 78a).

11. The *Vratasaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2367. 142ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa, the son of Vāsudeva, the son of Harihara Dūbe, in Saṃ. 1639 = A.D. 1572.

12. The *Yātrāsaukhya* or *Tīrthasaukhya*, (mistakenly included in the *Jyautiṣasaukhya* in *CESS* A 3, 179a). Manuscripts:

Anup 2378. Ff. 1–106v.
Berlin 1232 (Chambers 424). 339ff.

Perhaps a part of this is the *Mathurāmāhātmya*. Manuscript:

Anup 1998. 53ff.

Also a part of it is probably the so-called *Deśasaukhya;* but *cf.* 5 above. Manuscript:

Berlin 1231 (Chambers 423). 3ff. Copied by Rāmadāsa.

13. The *Pūjāvidhānasaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2369. 43ff.

14. The *Dānasaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2370. Ff. 1–42, 42b–146, and 208–598. Incomplete. Formerly property of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī and of Mādhava Bhaṭṭa Maunī.

15. The *Śāntikapauṣṭikasaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2377. 24ff. Formerly property of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī and of Mādhava Bhaṭṭa.

16. The *Devapratiṣṭhāsaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2378. Ff. 106b–119.

17. The *Vivāhasaukhya*, by Nīlakaṇṭha (see *CESS* A 3, 179a).

18. The *Vyavahārasaukhya*, differing apparently from that by Nīlakaṇṭha (see *CESS* A 3, 179b). Manuscripts:

Anup 2371. 90ff. Copied by Harivaṃsu Gopācalin at Āgara in Saṃ. 1630 = A.D. 1573 during the reign of Akabara. Formerly property of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī.
BORI 366 of 1875/76. 85ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1638 = A.D. 1581. From Delhi.
Anup 2372. Ff. 2–90.
Baroda 13778. 94ff. (ff. 2–3 missing and f. 38 duplicated). A photostat of the BORI manuscript made in A.D. 1935.
Munich 319. 92ff. Copied from the BORI manuscript.
PL, Buhler III E 323. 83ff. No author mentioned. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābāda.

19. The *Rājanītisaukhya*. The section on rājābhiṣeka is referred to in section 4 of the *Vivāhasaukhya*.

20. The *Prāyaścittasaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2374. Ff. 1–95 and 147–174. Incomplete. Formerly property of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī.

21. The *Karmavipākasaukhya*, referred to in the *Prāyaścittasaukhya*.

22. The *Āyurvedasaukhya*. Manuscripts:

Berlin 941 (Chambers 529a and b). 544ff. Copied by Bālacandra Kāaitha for Kavīndra at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1726 = A.D. 1669.
Kathmandu (1964) 19 (IV 1087). 287ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.
Jammu and Kashmir 3221 and 3222. 202ff and 102ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.
Alwar 1633.
Anup 2387. Ff. 1–156 and 158–403, and 5ff. Copied by Bālakṛṣṇa, the son of Viṣṇu Bhaṭṭa.
Anup 2388. 461ff.
Berlin 942 (Chambers 529c). Ff. 773–774 and 776–794. Incomplete (adhyāyas 82–89).
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Vaidya) 27–29.
Kathmandu (1964) 70 (II 326). 101ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
Kunte B. 175. 141ff. Property of Jwālādatta Prasāda of Lahore.
Paris BN (Cordier) 14–15 (Sanscrit 1169–1170). 571ff, and 175ff.
Paris BN (Cordier) 16 (Sanscrit 1171). 261ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 4188. 25ff. Incomplete (vājīkaraṇādhikāra).
WHMRL 0 78.

23. *Āgamasaukhya* or *Mantrasaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2376. Ff. 1–55, 56/57, 58–131, 132/133, and 134–

166. Copied by Gaṅgādāsa in Saṃ. 1631 = A.D. 1574. Formerly property of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī.

There are also manuscripts of the *Ṭoḍarānanda* whose positions among the saukhyas are not clear (see *CESS* A 3, 179b–180a):

RORI Cat. III 16603. 169ff. Copied by Vallabha of Bībīpura at Ahamadābāda in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 503. 136ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). (*Taḍāgādipaddhati*).

IM Calcutta 5088. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 3.

Vizianagaram, Maharajah's College. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 4.

*ṬHAKKURA PHERŪ (*fl.* 1315/1318)

His *Dravyaparīkṣā* (see *CESS* A 3, 78a), composed in Saṃ. 1375 = A.D. 1318, was edited and translated by V. S. Agrawala [A4. 1964/65] and [A4. 1969].

ṬHĀKURADĀSA (*fl.* 1784)

Author of a pañcāṅga for Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784. Manuscript:

VVRI 5. 14ff.

*ṬHĀKURADĀSA CŪḌĀMAṆI (*fl.* 1911/1926)

Author (see *CESS* A 3, 78b) of a Bengālī anuvāda of the *Bṛhatpārāśarahorā = Phalitajyotiṣadarpaṇa* of Parāśara (*fl.* seventh or eighth century), published at Calcutta in BS 1333 = A.D. 1926 (IO San.B.990(a)).

*ḌHUṆḌHIRĀJA

Additional manuscripts of his *Vyavahāraprakāśikā* (see *CESS* A 3, 79a):

Wai 9950. 25ff.

*ḌHUṆḌHIRĀJA

Additional manuscripts of his *Sāyanatattvaviveka* (see *CESS* A 3, 79a–79b):

IM Calcutta 5028. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 12.

*ḌHUṆḌHIRĀJA (*fl. ca.* 1525)

Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakābharaṇa* (see *CESS* A 3, 79b–84b):

Ahmadabad, Vi. Me. Sū. Saṃ. Jñānabhaṇḍāra. Copied by Jayasāgara, the pupil of Amarasāgara Sūri of the Añcalagaccha, at the Kṣetrapālanīpola in Rājanagara in the śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1763, Śaka 1629 = *ca.* 2–16 April 1706. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 276.

Wai 10116. 108ff. Copied in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3398. 202ff. Copied on 3 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1836 = *ca.* 14 August 1779. Incomplete.

BISM 58,233. Copied on Sunday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1704 = 30 March 1783. (*Jātakakāmadhenu*).

WHMRL Enfield 77. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.

Wai 10119. 100ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785.

UP Archives Ja 32 (3648). Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.

Wai 10118. 128ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.

Wai 10117. 92ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.

WHMRL Enfield 148. 142ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4695. Ff. 2–8, 11–17, and 19–48. Copied by Muralidhara, the son of Lakṣmaṇa Miśra, on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1895 = 18 July 1838. Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 26. 103ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843.

BISM 45,233. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa Behere on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Vaiśākha in Śaka 1772 = 4 May 1850.

Bihar I Sanskrit 51. 85ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Mahādevajī on Thursday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1914, Śaka 1777 (read 1779) = 11 February 1858. From Paṇḍita Girīśadatta Pāṇḍeyajī of Rāmapura, Mahārājagañja, Chaparā.

BISM 47,258. Copied by Appābhaṭṭa Vaidya on Friday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1780 = 9 July 1858.

BISM 35,224. Copied on 15 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1788 = *ca.* 20 March 1867.

BISM 34,508. Copied on Friday 3 (read 2) śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1799 = 4 January 1878.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 24; 172; and 180 (17 and 30). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 227.

Ani Pandit Library. See NCC.

BISM 29,900 (naṣṭajātaka); 39,269; 43,5; 45,217 (incomplete); 52,320 (incomplete); and 52,491 (incomplete).

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 2045. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 228.

IM Calcutta 10517. See NCC.

Jodiya, Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 89. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 227.

NPS (Sanskrit) 308. 33ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 478. 5ff. Incomplete (grahabhāvaphalāni).

NPS (Sanskrit) 1192. 50ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2477. 99ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2924. 2ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2982. 6ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2985. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4784. Ff. 2–17, 19–25, 27–28, 30–31, 35–36, 42, 45–47, 49, 51, 53–56, 58, 63–66, 68–70, 72, 80–83, 86–88, 95, and 97. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5037. 6ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6013. 28ff. Incomplete.
*Oxford CS d. 770. Ff. 211v–288. Incomplete (adhyāyas 24–27, 34, 33, 28–29, 45, 22–23, etc.).
Oxford CS d. 800(iii). 96ff. Incomplete.
Oxford CS e. 145(iii). 8ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 45).
Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BL 73; and suppl. 217. (grahadānādhyāya). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 228.
Rajshahi, Varendra Research Library 672. See NCC.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 186, 17 and 18. See NCC.
UP Archives Ja 32 (5625; 6120; 8418; and 11246).
Wai 10120. 174ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10121. 93ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10122. 24ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10123. 50ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10124. 2ff. Incomplete.
*WHMRL F. 13. Ff. 1–23, 24/25, and 26–67.
*WHMRL F. 14. 67ff.
WHMRL L. 18.i. 66ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

The *Jātakābharaṇa* with the Hindī vyākhyā, *Tattvārthabodhinī*, of Sītārāma Jhā was published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

ḌHUṆḌHIRĀJA BHAṬṬA (*fl. ca.* 1665)

Additional manuscripts of his *Makarandapañcāṅgopapatti* (see *CESS* A 3, 84b):

IM Calcutta 1389; and 5084. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 10.
Mithilā. See NCC.

ḌHUṆḌHIRĀJA BHAṬṬA (*fl. ca.* 1665)

The son of Pantoji Bhaṭṭa = Vīreśvara (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700), the son of Lakṣmaṇa Bhaṭṭa, Ḍhuṇḍhirāja wrote a *Saṃskāradīpikā*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 381 (G 2957) = AS Bengal I 2,153. 70ff. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1726 = *ca.* 15–28 October 1669. Formerly property of Yajñeśvara Bhaṭṭa Loghya.

The second verse is:

gaṇeśaṃ śāradāṃ ambāṃ
pitaraṃ ca pitāmahaṃ/
praṇamya ḍhuṇḍhirājeṇa
kriyate dīpikā tv iyaṃ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmallakṣmaṇabhaṭṭātmajapantojībhaṭṭasutaḍhuṇḍhirājabhaṭṭaviracitāyāṃ.

KOCCUṆṆI TAMBURĀN

Author of a Malayālam translation of a *Praśnamārga* (of Panakkāṭṭu ?), published of Palghat in 1890 (BM).

**TARKATILAKA* (*fl.* 1613)

Additional manuscripts of his *Kālamādhavaṭīkā* (see *CESS* A 3, 86a):

RORI Cat. II 8164. 84ff. (ff. 1–19 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625. Incomplete.
IM Calcutta 3494. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 114.

**TARKAVĀCASPATI BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiḥsāra* (see *CESS* A 3, 86a):

Dacca 564. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 374.
Rajshahi, Varendra Research Society 1311. See NCC.

TĀMARANALLŪR

A member of the Tāmaranallūr family patronized by Ceyyūr (Cellūr ?) Nārāyaṇan Nampūtiri and perhaps a resident of Periñcellūr in Malabar wrote a *Muhūrtam bhāṣā* = *Muhūrtapadavībhāṣā* in mixed Malayālam and Sanskrit. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 49–50. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(151 B; 515 A; 5835 C; 5839; PM 4113 B; and PM 4147 A). See Sarma 155.

TIMMARĀYA

Author of an *Aṣṭakavarga*. Manuscript:

Mysore. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 180.

Author also of a ṭīkā on the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyaśas (*fl. ca.* 575). Manuscript:

Mysore. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 181.

He is probably identical with the author of the Karṇāṭakī ṭīkā on the *Divākarapaddhati* of Divākara (b. 1606) (see *CESS* A 3, 87a).

TIRUMALA

Tirumala or Timmapa of the Parāśaragotra wrote a *Dharmasetu*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 2979 = Adyar Cat. 28 A 11. 36 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (dāyabhāga).
GOML Madras D 3175. Ff. 69–102. Telugu. Incomplete (vyavahāra).
GOML Madras R 4645(d). Ff. 51–68. Telugu. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charitees of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.

The first verse is:

dakṣiṇāmūrtim ānamya
tirmalena dvijanmanā/
dāyasambandhabodhāya
dharmasetur nibadhyate/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīdakṣiṇāmūrtiprasādasamāsāditasāhityavidyāsampradāyasya parāśarakulakāsārakairavāṅkurasya tirumalakaves.

TIRUMALA BHAṬṬA

See Veṅkaṭa.

TUPPAN (*ca.* 1725/1800)

A Nampūtiri belonging to the Iṭavaṭṭikkāt family of Pāṅkode, Kunnathunad, Kottayam, and the older brother of Nārāyaṇa (*ca.* 1728/1800), Tuppan was patronized by Mahārāja Rāma Varman of Travancore. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 72–73. He wrote a *Muhūrtapadavī* in 40 ½ verses. See Sarma 155.

**TEJAḤSIṂHA* (*fl.* 1336)

Additional manuscript of his *Daivajñālaṅkṛti* (see *CESS* A 3, 89a):

IM Calcutta 1236. (*Devajñānonnatināmavarṣaphala*). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 103.

**TRIVIKRAMA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Trivikramaśataka* (see *CESS* A 3, 91b–92b):

Udaipur 567. Copied in Saṃ. 1631 = A.D. 1574.
NPS (Sanskrit) 247. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1837, Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780.
Allahabad Municipal Museum 172. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 367.
Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 18. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 266.
IM Calcutta 1633. See NCC, vol. 8.
Jhalrapatan. See NCC, vol. 8.

TRIVIKRAMA SŪRI

The son of Rāghavārya, the son of Śārṅga Sūri, the son of Śrīpati, the son of Gadādhara, the son of Madhunāyaka of the family of Yamāgriya Muni of the Āṅgirasagotra, a resident of Vṛddhavalabhi among the Gauḍas, Trivikrama wrote an *Ācāryacandrikā* = *Sarvadevapratiṣṭhāpaddhati,* in which he deals with grahaśānti. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 268. 93ff. = Mitra, Not. 1841. 94ff. Copied by Parama Puruṣottama Pāṭhaka of Kāśī for Mahānanda on Saturday 14 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1785, Śaka 1649 = 13 April 1728. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
BORI 28 of 1874/75. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 173. 119ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. Property of Maheśvarabhaṭṭa Harshe of Sāgar.
AS Bengal 2469 (G 5507). 114ff.
AS Bengal 2470 (G 2221) = Mitra, Not. 3226. 2ff.
Bombay, Bhandarkar 15. 131ff. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantar of Nāsik.
N-W P VIII (1884) Dharma 9. 90ff. Property of Bābū Śāstrī Tailang of Benares.

At the end are the verses:

āsīd ihāṅgirasagotrasarojasūryaḥ
śrīmān yamāgriyamuniḥ prathitaḥ pṛthivyām/
gauḍeṣu vṛddhavalabhisthitiramyamūrtir
brahmādir anvaya ivāsya bhuvi prasiddhaḥ/ /
tadvaṃśabhūṣaṇamaṇir madhunāyako ᵓbhūt
tasmād gadādharasudhīḥ sudhiyām adhīśaḥ/
tasyāṅgajo harir iva dvijavaryavandyaḥ
śrīśrīpatir nigamamānasarājahaṃsaḥ/ /
tasya sūnuḥ sujñataraḥ
prasannaḥ sajjanāgraṇīḥ/
śārṅgasūrir ameyo ᵓbhūt
mādhyandinavibhūṣaṇam/ /
satsāhityamahodadhir niravadhir
vedādyadugdhāmbudhiḥ
śrīmādhyandinadharmadurdharabharaprauḍhaikadhūryas tataḥ/
sūnur viṣṇupadāmbujārcanarataḥ śrīrāghavāryo
ᵓbhavat
sūrir bhūriyaśāḥ praśāntabalavatputraiṣaṇāditrayaḥ/ /
asty etasya jagaty asatyaviratāḥ kāruṇyapuṇyārṇavas
tāruṇyena mahomunicchiva sadā yo gamyate
duḥkhavān/
saujanyāvasatis trivikrama iti prajñādijanmakṣitir
brāhmaṇyaika *x x x* tātithijanaprītiś cirāyuḥ sutaḥ/ /

**TRIVIKRAMA* (*fl.* 1704/1737)

This Trivikrama (*CESS* A 3, 92b–93b) is probably the Trivikrama whose name is recorded on ff. 65v and 122v of Poleman 4766 (Columbia, Smith Indic 139); see *SATIUS* 15b. If this identification is correct, then the Anonymous of 1704 (*SATIUS* 64b–66a), a Brāhmapakṣa text, is probably his *Brahmaṇasāraṇī* (*CESS* A 3, 93a). The manuscripts of the Anonymous of 1704 are:

Poleman 4766 (Columbia, Smith Indic 139). 138ff. *SATIUS* 15b–16a.

Poleman 4805, 4821, 4822, 4884, 4904, and 4916 (Columbia, Smith Indic 100). Ff. 3–22. *SATIUS* 25b.

Poleman 4865 (Columbia, Smith Indic 85). 2ff. *SATIUS* 20b.

Poleman 4924 (Columbia, Smith Indic 52). 2ff. *SATIUS* 26a.

Poleman 4946 (Columbia, Smith Indic MB) XXXV. F. 1. *SATIUS* 30a; XL. Ff. 15–20. *SATIUS* 30a–30b; LX. Ff. 1–2. *SATIUS* 32a; LXX. Ff. 1–2. *SATIUS* 32b; XCIII. Ff. 1–2. *SATIUS* 33b; XCVI. F. 1. *SATIUS* 33b; CI. F. 1. *SATIUS* 34a.

Probably by the same Trivikrama, and perhaps from the same work, is the *Sūryacandrasāraṇī*. Manuscript:

Jesalmere II Pothī 117, no 1973. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1776 = A.D. 1719.

TRAILOKYANĀTHA BHĀGAVATA (*fl.* 1886)

Author of a Bengālī translation of the *Āhnikatattva* of Raghunandana, published at Calcutta in BS. 1294 = A.D. 1886 (IO 395), reprinted Calcutta BS 1322 = A.D. 1915 (IO San.C.163(a)).

TRYAMBAKA

Author of a *Tithinirṇaya*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1922) p. 107. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 171.

**TRYAMBAKA*

Additional manuscript of his *Svapnaphalādhyāya* (see *CESS* A 3, 93b):

Oppert I 3705. Property of Raghunāthasvāmi Row of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

**TRYAMBAKA* (*fl.* 1663/1673)

Additional manuscripts of his *Viṣṇukaraṇavivṛti* (see *CESS* A 3, 93b–94a):

Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1143. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1712 = A.D. 1655 (sic!).

UP Archives Va 95 (3439). Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. Incomplete.

TRYAMBAKA MĀṬE (*fl.* 1838/1842)

The son of Ramā and Nārāyaṇa, the brother of Hari, a Cittapāvana Brāhmaṇa of the Śāṇḍilyagotra, Tryambaka, a pupil of Viśvanātha, lived at the court of Śāhujī at Sātārā. He wrote three works which bear slightly on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Ācārendu*, completed on 15 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1760 = *ca.* 2 November 1838. Manuscripts:

Ratnāgiri, Govinda Bhaṭa. Copied in Śaka 1771 = A.D. 1849. See ed.

Baroda 11061. 241ff. Copied in Śaka 1779 = A.D. 1857.

Ratnāgiri, Gopāla Dīkṣita Paṭavardhana. Copied in Śaka 1810 = A.D. 1888. See ed.

Baroda 300. 367ff. Perhaps identical with PL, Buhler III E 18. 736ff. No author mentioned. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā.

Poleman 2848 (U Penn 1630). Ff. 1–39 and 216–217. Incomplete.

Sātārā, Bāḷācārya Gajendra Gaḍakara. See ed.

Wai 2907. 358ff.

Wai 2908. 298ff.

The *Ācārendu* was edited by Dattātreya Āgāśe as *ASS* 58, Poona 1909. Near the end are the verses:

cittapāvanakule ᵓtinirmale
śāṇḍilo harir abhūd dvijavaryaḥ/
māṭakāhva upaśikṣitaloko
rāmapādakṛtasarvanirvahaḥ//
tadbhrātā nārāyaṇa-
janur ācārendunāmakaṃ vyatanot/
rājanvati śāhupure
tryambakaśarmā mude rāmeśasya//
śake ṣaṣṭyatyaṣṭau tithimitadine kārttikasite
supūrṇo ᵓyaṃ cendur budhajanamanaḥkañjavikasaḥ/
kalaṅkāṅko ᵓpīṣṭāṃ rasikamudam ādhātum asakṛc
cakāstād rādheśeṣṭaśivadhṛtapūrṇendur iva yaḥ//

2. The *Pratiṣṭhendu*, completed in the śuklapakṣa of Madhu in Śaka 1764 = *ca.* 10–24 April 1842. Manuscripts:

Baroda 11089(a) and 11089(b). 7ff. and 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874. Incomplete (sthalotsargaprayoga of Baudhāyana and prāsādapratiṣṭhāprayoga of Āśvalāyana).

AS Bengal 2477 (G 5714). 232ff. Formerly property of Bālamukunda Śarman Mālavīya.

Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 4; and 311. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 284.

The first 4 verses are:

natvā gaṇādhipaṃ lakṣmīṃ
kolāpuranivāsinīm/
śrīmaddāśarathiṃ rāmaṃ
tātaṃ nārāyaṇāhvayam//
traivikramīṃ vāsudevīṃ
mayūkhaṃ kamalākaram/
mātsyāgneyādimūlāni
pratiṣṭhāsāradīpikām//
anyāṃś ca pariśiṣṭādīn
ālocya viduṣāṃ mude/
śrīśāhurājadhānīṣṭhaḥ
kṛṣṇādakṣiṇatīragaḥ//
śrīśāṇḍilyakulotpanno
māṭe ity upanāmakaḥ/
tryambakākhyo racayati
pratiṣṭhenduṃ savistaram//

Near the end are the verses:

śrīśalivāhane śāke
yugāṅgamunibhūmite/
śubhakṛdvatsare pūrṇaḥ
pratiṣṭhendur madhau site//
māṭe ity upanāmnāyaṃ
śrīnārāyaṇasūnunā/
pratiṣṭhendvabhidho granthas
tryambakākhyena nirmitaḥ//
guruṇā viśvanāthena
preritas tryambakaḥ sudhīḥ/
pratiṣṭhendvabhidhaṃ granthaṃ
kṛtvā taccaraṇe ᵓrpitaḥ//

3. The *Saṃskārendu*. Manuscript:

Poleman 3311 (U Penn 1629). 78ff. Incomplete.

DAYĀŚAÑKARA

Author of a *Vāstuśānti*. Manuscript:

Oxford CS d. 621(iv). 7ff.

**DAYĀŚAÑKARA*

The son of Dharaṇīdhara Vyāvahārika, the son of Gaṅgādhara of the Nāgarakula resident in Benares, Dayāśaṅkara = Kṛpāśaṅkara = Karuṇāśaṅkara is said to be identical with the author of the *Tithinirṇaya* and the *Śāṅkhāyanagṛhyapradīpa* (see *CESS* A 3, 95a) in NCC, vol. 8, p. 324. He also wrote a *Saṃskāraprayogadīpa*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 419 (G 5803) = AS Bengal I 2, 193. 10ff. Copied on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1936 = *ca.* 3 September 1879. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 418 (G 5933) = AS Bengal I 2, 192. 64ff. Incomplete.

Verse 4 is:

dharaṇīdharanandanena kāśyāṃ
sadayāśaṅkaranāgaradvijena/
kriyate avaraḥ prayogadīpo
yata āvirbhavitā kriyākalāpaḥ//

**DAYĀSIṂHA GAṆI* (*fl.* 1436)

Additional manuscripts of his *Bālāvabodha* (see *CESS* A 3, 95b–96a) on the *Saṅgrahaṇīratna* of Śrīcandra (*fl. ca.* 1150):

*Līṃbaḍī 3071 A (1237). 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1520 = A.D. 1463.

*Līṃbaḍī 3071 (745). 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1602 = A.D. 1545.

*Līṃbaḍī 3071 C (1570). 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609.

*Līṃbaḍī 3071 B (1238). Ff. 2–34.

RORI Cat. III 14623. 42ff. (ff. 2–14 missing). Incomplete.

**DALAPATIRĀJA* (*fl. ca.* 1511/1512)

Additional manuscripts of his *Nṛsiṃhaprasāda* (see *CESS* A 3, 96a):

Benares (1956) 12450. 511ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1568/69 = A.D. 1511/12. Incomplete.

Anup 2460. 261ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679. (vrata).

Anup 2462. 174ff. Copied in Śaka 1608 = A.D. 1686. (dāna).

Oudh XI (1878) Smṛti 2. 86 pp. Copied in A.D. 1781. (pratiṣṭhārahasya). Property of Rājā Rāmanātha of Faizābād.

BORI 352 of 1875/76. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802. (tīrtha). From Dilhī.

BORI 353 of 1875/76. 93ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802. (dāna). From Dilhī.

*IO 1467 (401). 397ff. Copied in A.D. 1802. (āhnika; śrāddha; kālanirṇaya; prāyaścitta; karmavipāka; and vrata). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 332. 16ff. Copied by

Hālacanda Kāyastha at Vanārasa in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815. (tīrtha).
Oudh (Jan.–Mar. 1875) XIII 1 = Oudh X (1878) Mīmāṃsā 3. 164 pp. Copied in A.D. 1831. (śānti). Property of Paṇḍita Bhairavaprasāda of Hardoi.
Jammu and Kashmir 699. 75ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872. (āhnika).
Jammu and Kashmir 2692. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872 (karmavipāka).
Munich 318. 172ff. Copied from Benares 12620 in 1883. (vyavahāra).
Anup 2454. 135ff. (saṃskāra).
Anup 2455. 110ff. (āhnika). Incomplete.
Anup 2456. 64ff. (śrāddha).
Anup 2457. 84ff. (vyavahāra).
Anup 2458. 89ff. (prāyaścitta).
Anup 2459. Ff. 1–50 and 55b–65. (karmavipāka).
Anup 2461. 157ff. (dāna).
Anup 2463. 130ff. (dāna). Incomplete.
Anup 2466. 38ff. (tīrtha).
Anup 2467. 68ff. (pratiṣṭhā).
AS Bengal 2038 (G 1669). Ff. 2–47 (prāyaścitta); 41ff. (karmavipāka); 50ff. (vrata: incomplete); ff. 1–35 (śānti: incomplete); and 50ff. (pratiṣṭhā).
Baroda 1975. 160ff. (dāna).
Benares (1956) 12620. Ff. 1–82. (vyavahāra).
GJRI 787 (382/61). Ff. 21–34 and 43–69. (vrata). Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 700. 109ff. (dāna).
Jammu and Kashmir 701. 53ff (śānti).
Jammu and Kashmir 702. 50ff. (kālanirṇaya).
Jammu and Kashmir 703. 52ff. (pratiṣṭhā).
Jammu and Kashmir 2474. 96ff. (vyavahāra).
Jammu and Kashmir 2691. 54ff. (prāyaścitta).
Jammu and Kashmir 2693. 66ff. (vrata).
Jammu and Kashmir 2704. 45ff. (śrāddha).
Jammu and Kashmir 2705. 58ff. (pratiṣṭhā).
Jammu and Kashmir 2706. 69ff. (vyavahāra).
Jammu and Kashmir 2707. 110ff. (saṃskāra).
Jammu and Kashmir 2708. 24ff. (tīrtha).
N-W P I (1874) Law 12. 180ff. (vrata). Property of Pūrṇānanda of Benares.
N-W P I (1874) Law 23. 109ff. (karmavipāka). Property of Gokula Giri of Benares.
N-W P I (1874) Law 36. 80ff. (śrāddha). Property of Jagannāth Jyotiṣī of Benares.
N-W P I (1874) Law 79. 150ff. (prāyaścitta). Property of Jawāhir Lāl of Benares.
N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 21. 617ff. Property of Lakṣmīnātha Śāstrī of Jaipur.

The *Śrāddhasāra* was ed. by Vidyādhara Śarman as *PWSBT* 55, Benares 1934.

**DAŚAPUTRA*

Additional manuscript of his *Malamāsanirṇaya* (see *CESS* A 3, 96b):

CP, Hiralal 3892. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.

**DAŚARATHA*

His *Śanistotra* (see *CESS* A 3, 97a) was also published at [Bombay] in [1860?] (BM).

**DĀDABHĀĪ* (*fl.* 1719)

Additional manuscript of his *Sūryasiddhāntaṭīkā* (see *CESS* A 3, 97a–97b):

N-W P I (1874) 58. 53ff. Ascribed to Mādhava. Property of Sāma Lāla of Benares.

DĀMODARA

Author of a *Kākasparśādiśānti*. Manuscript:

Baroda 3870. 5ff.

DĀMODARA

Author of a *Navagrahahomapaddhati*. Manuscript:

Baroda 11285. 51ff. Incomplete.

**DĀMODARA*

On this author (see *CESS* A 3, 98b) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 70. Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtābharaṇa:*

IM Calcutta 1598. (*Muhūrtasaṅgraha*). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 19.
Kerala T III 43. 400 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Govinda Piṣarodi of Kailasapuram, Kadutturutti.

**DĀMODARA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Yantracintāmaṇi* (see *CESS* A 3, 98b–99a):

BORI 1140 of 1886/92. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.
BISM 29, 1644 ka; 36,360; 37,360; and 52,577. All incomplete.
BORI 113 of 1873/74. 37ff. From Bikāner.
BORI 122 of A 1879/80. 45ff.
CP, Hiralal 4384. Property of Gaṇeśdatt Pāṭhak of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 4385. Property of Govindprasād Śāstrī of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 4386. Property of Ajodhyāprasād of Seonī.
CP, Hiralal 4387. Property of Devīprasād of Seonī.
CP, Hiralal 4388. Property of Viśvāmbharnāth of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 4389. Property of Caṇḍīdatt Śāstrī of Meṇḍharā, Bilāspur District.
Hultzsch 1.198. 38ff. Telugu. Property of Koṇḍaguṇṭa Chinna Veṅkaṭeśvara Śāstri of Āmidālpāḍu.
Jammu and Kashmir 4919. 12ff.
Mitra, Not. 257. 22ff. Bengālī. Property of Bābu Yatīndramohana Ṭhākura of Calcutta.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5487. 6ff. Incomplete.
Oudh V (1875) XV 6. 76 pp. Property of Bābu Jayadatta Siṃha of Fyzabad Zila.
Oudh XIX (1887) XV 3. 94 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Vājapeyin of Unao Zila.
Oudh XX (1888) XV 17. 62 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oudh XXII (1890) XV 1. 60 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvarī Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
Paris BN (Cordier) 90 (Sanscrit 1297). 22ff.
PL, Buhler IV G 75. 47ff. Property of Maṅgalaśaṅkara of Ahmadābāda.

The Bombay (1929) edition of the *Yantracintāmaṇi* with the Hindī ṭīkā of Baladevaprasādajī Miśra was reprinted at Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in Saṃ. 2024 = A.D. 1967.

*DĀMODARA

Additional manuscript of his *Saṅketamañjarī* (see *CESS* A 3, 99a–99b):

IM Calcutta 3507. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 20.

*DĀMODARA

Additional manuscript of his *Sūryasiddhāntavivaraṇa* (see *CESS* A 3, 99b):

Mithilā. (*Sūryasiddhāntaṭippaṇī*). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 17.

*DĀMODARA

Additional manuscripts of his *Svarādeśa* (see *CESS* A 3, 99b):

BISM 34,981. (mantrayantrādhikāra). Incomplete.
IM Calcutta 1252. (*Svarodaya*). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 20.

*DĀMODARA (*fl.* 1417)

Additional manuscript of his *Sūryatulya* (see *CESS* A 3, 101a):

Dāhilakṣmī XXXV 18. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 17.

DĀMODARA (*fl. ca.* 1450)

The son of Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460) and the teacher of Nīlakaṇṭha (b. *ca.* 14 June 1444), Dāmodara is often cited by his pupil and successors. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 54–55.

DĀMODARA (*fl. ca.* 1600/1625)

The father of Balabhadra (*fl.* 1629/1653), and the son of Lāla, a Kānyakubja Brāhmaṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra, Dāmodara wrote a vṛtti on the *Karaṇakutūhala* of Bhāskara (b. 1114); see Balabhadra, *Hāyanaratna* 1,6 and *Horāratna* 1,6.

DĀMODARA (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650)

A Nampūtiri of the Maṅgalaśreṇi house in Kaṇṇātipparampu, Chirakkal, North Malabar, Dāmodara was the teacher of Iṭakramañceri (*fl.* 1665). His *Praśnarīti* and *Līlāvatīvyākhyā* seem to be lost. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 65–66.

*DĀMODARA RĀṆABHA (*fl. ca.* 1675/1683)

2. Additional manuscript of his *Siddhāntahṛdaya* (see *CESS* A 3, 101b):

Kerala—(6919). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 20.

5. Additional manuscripts of his ṭīkā, *Praśnadīpikā,* on the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyaśas (*fl. ca.* 575) (see *CESS* A 3, 101b–102a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 5363. 17ff. Copied on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 198(?) = 1923–1933.
IM Calcutta 6660. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 21.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6916. 9ff.
Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 167. 10ff. Uḍiyā. Property of Madhusūdana Tīrthasvāmin of the Śaṅkara Maṭha in Puri.
Wai 10058. 12ff.

6. Manuscripts of his *Sabhāvinoda* (see *CESS* A 3, 102a):

Oudh (Oct.–Dec. 1874) XIX 2 = Oudh X (1878) XIX 5. 118 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Sūryanārāyaṇa of Sultānpur Zillah.
Poleman 3497 (Harvard 1476). Ff. 1–30, 40–46, and 1–4.
Poleman 5460 (Harvard 1283). 32ff.

DĀMODARA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1904)

The son of Bhagavāndatta Miśra, a resident of Gajaharā in Mithilā, Dāmodara studied under Genālāla at Hāvībhauāḍa and in Benares under Sudhākara Dvivedin and Dīnānātha. He completed his ṭīkā, *Vāsanā,* on the

Līlāvatī of Bhāskara (b. 1114) in Phālguna of Śaka 1825 = A.D. 1904. This was edited by Dayānātha Jhā as *MSVG* 8, Darbhanga 1959. Dāmodara Miśra is clearly different from the Dāmodara whose *Līlāvatīṭīkā* is recorded by Bühler, and the identification made in *CESS* A 3, 99b is incorrect.

DĀMODARA JHĀ (*fl. ca.* 1925)

The older brother of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga, who is probably identical with Gaṅgādhara Miśra (*fl.* 1929/1941) (see *CESS* A 2, 85b), Dāmodara wrote a Hindī translation of adhyāya 11 of the *Rekhāgaṇita*. Manuscript:

Mithila 308. 10ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.

DĀLBHYA

Author of a *Kṛṣṇapakṣacaturdaśījananaśānti*. Manuscript:

Adyar Cat. 23 G 11. 2 pp. Grantha.

**DINAKARA* (*fl.* 1578/1583)

A revision of his *Candrārkī* (see *CESS* A 3, 102b–104a) was written by Acalajit (b. 1624); this revision is preserved in two manuscripts erroneously stated in *CESS* A 3 to contain Dinakara's *Candrārkī* (Baroda 3120 and 3121). It is possible that other manuscripts of the *Candrārkī* listed there really contain Acalajit's work. Additional manuscripts of Dinakara's *Candrārkī*:

Oxford CS d. 772(iii). 3ff. Copied on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1680, Śaka 1545 = 16 October 1623.

Dwarka 28. Ff. 1–4. Copied by Jeśaṅkara, the son of Kakaja, the son of Odhavajī, the son of Mulajī, the son of Nīlakaṇṭha Travāḍī in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 17⟨83⟩ = A.D. 1861.

AS Bengal 6866 (G 7180). 11ff. Ascribed to Mahādeva Bhaṭṭa.

BISM 21,33 (Marāṭhī; incomplete); and 43,36ga (with a ṭīkā).

BISM 47,167. (māsapraveśasāraṇī).

Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1167. 3ff. (*Candrārkīpaddhati*). No author mentioned.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1866. 1f.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1867. 2ff.

Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 246,57. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 375.

Additional manuscript of his *Candrārkīṭippaṇikā* (see *CESS* A 3, 104a):

Jesalmere II Pothī 64, no. 1249. 3ff. No author mentioned.

**DINAKARA BHAṬṬA* (*fl. ca.* 1600)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Śāntisāra* (see *CESS* A 3, 105a–105b):

Florence 126. Ff. 2 and 11–141. Copied by Bhāṇajīka in Saṃ. 1704 = A.D. 1647. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 1/13. 170ff. Copied in A.D. 1647. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2585 (G 2945). 152ff. Copied by Kaparddaka Dattātrayaṇī on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1573 = *ca.* 30 September 1651.

Baroda 4004. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1743 = A.D. 1686. Incomplete (duṣṭajananaśānti).

BISM 33,272. Copied on Wednesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1671 = 14 March 1750.

Wai 3498. 153ff. Copied in Śaka 1680 = A.D. 1758.

DC 9342. 33ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792.

RORI Cat. II 4931. 61ff. Copied by Sadāsukha at Jayanagara in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.

PUL I Dharma 591. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864. Incomplete (vyatīpātādiśāntiprayoga).

AS Bengal 2586 (G 2190). 178ff.

AS Bengal 2587 (G 2397) = Mitra, Not. 4115. 1f. Copied by Paraśurāma Cittale. Incomplete (jvaraśānti).

Benares (1956) 13425. Ff. 1–111 and 115–146. Incomplete.

BISM 7,94; 22,286; 50,29; and 51,56.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 105. 624ff. Property of Śrīnivāsa ibn Rāmabhaṭṭa Joṣī of Konnoor, Naulgund.

BORI 307 of 1886/92. 199ff.

BORI 91 of Vishrambag I. 180ff.

BORI 175 of Vishrambag II. 221ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

CP, Hiralal 5607. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur. Identical with CP, Kielhorn XIX 265. 162ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

CP, Hiralal 5608. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 5609. Property of Raghunāthrāv Ābāsāhib of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 5610. Property of Rāghavendra Purānik of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 5611. Property of Trimbak Joshī of Ghuikheḍ, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 5612. Property of Vāsudev Kāle of Mulekheḍī, Buldānā District.

DC 6306. 50ff. (*Śāntiprayoga* of Divākara Bhaṭṭa). Incomplete.
DC 7845. 378ff. Incomplete.
IM Calcutta 3405. Incomplete (vāstuśāntiprayoga). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 39.
Mysore and Coorg 2006. 4000 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.
PL, Buhler III E 345. 200ff. Property of Bhavānīdāsa Gora of Bhuja.
Poleman 3237 (U Penn 262). 37ff. Incomplete.
Poleman 3238 (U Penn 298). Ff. 38–72, 75–79, 82–103, 108–130, 132–138, 147, 161–164, and 166–169. Incomplete.
Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 349. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 45.
RORI Cat. II 4380. 123ff. (ff. 99 and 102–113 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 8895. 221ff. (ff. 43–44 missing). Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11985 = Tanjore BL 267. 277ff.
Tanjore D 11986 = Tanjore BL 268. No ff. given.
Tanjore D 11987 = Tanjore BL 269. No ff. given.
Tanjore D 11988 = Tanjore TS 509. No ff. given.
VVRI 970. 99ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3495. 255ff.
Wai 3496. 170ff.
Wai 3497. 197ff.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Dinakaroddyota* (see *CESS* A 3, 105b):

Baroda 1918. 132ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1704 = A.D. 1647. Incomplete (to śrāddhakālanirṇaya).
Wai 3190. 197ff. Copied in Śaka 1672 = A.D. 1750. Incomplete (dāna).
Baroda 1653. 277ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767.
Wai 3194. 123ff. Copied in Śaka 1698 = A.D. 1776. Incomplete (vyavahāra).
Wai 3189. 211ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779. Incomplete (dāna).
BORI 122 of 1895/1902. 210ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781.
Wai 3197. 108ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. Incomplete (varṣakṛtya: incomplete).
Baroda 8843. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. Incomplete (dāhāgninirṇaya).
Poleman 2851 (U Penn 767). 3ff. and 100ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. With an anukramaṇikā.
Wai 3198. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1741 = A.D. 1819. Incomplete (jāti).
Wai 3192. 68ff. Copied in Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821. Incomplete (vyavahāra).
Alwar 1520. Incomplete (saṃskāra).
Anup 2403. 60ff. Incomplete (prāyaścittakāṇḍa).
Anup 2404. 116ff. Incomplete (prāyaścittakāṇḍa).
Anup 2412. 144ff. Incomplete (saṃskārakāṇḍa).
Anup 2413. 93ff. Incomplete (saṃskārakāṇḍa).
AS Bengal 1604 (G 2721). Ff. 1–50. (extracts).
AS Bengal (IM) 342 = IM Calcutta 5635. Ff. 1–2. Copied by Rāmacandradeva at Jayasiṃhapura. Incomplete (dāhāgninirṇaya).
Baroda 361. 348ff.
Baroda 11002. 7ff. Incomplete (śibikādānavidhi).
Baroda 12852. Ff. 4–116. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 11958. Ff. 1–59 and 61. Incomplete (śrāddhakāṇḍa).
Benares (1956) 13084. Ff. 29–45. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13985. Ff. 67–68, 70–87, 91–96, 98–128, and 130–167. Incomplete.
BISM 33,225; and 36,774.
DC 864. 133ff. Incomplete (saṃskāra).
IO 1605(275). Ff. 94–102 and 94–156. Incomplete (śrāddha). From H. T. Colebrooke.
Jammu and Kashmir 1307. 11ff. Incomplete (paribhāṣā).
Jammu and Kashmir 1340. 12ff. Incomplete (paribhāṣā).
Mysore and Coorg 1847. 8000 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.
Mysore and Coorg 1848 and 1849. Property of the Śṛṅgeri Maṭha.
PL, Buhler III E 158. 327ff. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābāda. Bühler notes 4 other copies.
PL, Buhler III E 159. 300ff. Incomplete (saṃskāra). Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā.
PUL II App. 648. 254ff. (ff. 1–19, 28, 64, 118–119, 169–170, and 224–229 missing).
Wai 3191. 223ff. Incomplete (dāna: incomplete).
Wai 3193. 170ff. Incomplete (vyavahāra).
Wai 3195. 68ff. Incomplete (pūrta).
Wai 3196. 152ff. Incomplete (varṣakṛtya and śrāddha: incomplete).

*DINAKARA (*fl.* 1812/1839)

Dinakara (see *CESS* A 3, 105b–106a), whose family resided in Golappa, was the son of Gaṅgā and Ananta of the Śāṇḍilyagotra. In addition to his jyotiṣa works he wrote a ṭīkā, the *Gūḍhaprakāśikā,* on the vaidyaka *Upacārasāra* of Mukunda, which he finished at Puṇyagrāma (Poona) on Monday 4 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1740 = 1 November 1818. I quote the following from BORI 587 of 1899/1915 = BORI (Vaidyaka) 28.

Verses 1–2 are:

natvādau gaṇanāyakaṃ raghupatiṃ sūryaṃ tathā śaṅkaraṃ

śarvāṇīm upacārasārakaṭhiṇāṃśārthāvabodhaṃ matām/
jyotirvittanayaḥ sukhāya viduṣāṃ
śāṇḍilyagotrodbhavo
golappāhvapure vasan dinakaraṣ ṭīkāṃ karomi
sphuṭām/ /
tathaiva pitarau vande gaṅgānantau suśobhanau/
tatprasādād ahaṃ vacmi ṭīkāṃ gūḍhaprakāśikām/ /

The last two verses are:

khasamudrāśvabhūśāke bahudhānyākhyavatsare/
kārttike pūrvapakṣe ca caturthyām induvāsare/ /
dinakaro ᵓ(karo)ṭ ṭīkāṃ nāmnā gūḍhaprakāśikām/ /
puṇyagrāme yathāmatyā svīkurvantu bhiṣagvarāḥ/ /

The colophon begins: iti jyotiṣopanāmadinakareṇa.

7. Manuscript of his *Grahaṇāṅkajāla:*

BISM 47,135. Copied by Appā Vaidya on Friday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1772 = 5 July 1850.

DIVĀKARA

Author of a *Praśnakaumudī.* Manuscript:

Ani Pandit Library. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 48.

DIVĀKARA BHAṬṬA BHĀRDE

Author of a *Sūryādipratimāpratiṣṭhāvidhi.* Manuscript:

N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 9. 12ff. Property of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.

It is suggested in NCC, vol. 9, p. 47 that this is the *Sūryādipañcāyatanapratiṣṭhāpaddhati* of Divākara (*fl.* 1683).

**DIVĀKARA* (b. 1606)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakamārga* (see *CESS* A 3, 106b–107b):

Dāhilakṣmī XXX 34. With the *Gaṇitatattvacintāmaṇi.* Two manuscripts. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 46.
IM Calcutta 1171. See NCC.
Oxford CS e. 145(viii). 10ff.
Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 88. 8ff. Property of Bābu Hariścandra of Benares.
VVBISIS 666. 6ff. (*Jātakadīpikā*). Incomplete.

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Makarandavivaraṇa* (see *CESS* A 3, 108b–109b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 1240. Ff. 4–10. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2979. 11ff. Copied on Thursday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852 (the date is irregular).
Bihar V 185. 9ff. Copied by Ujāgara Śarman in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6839. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.
IM Calcutta 1073. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 46.
Poleman 4831 (U Penn 1839). 6ff.
Poleman 4879 (Columbia, Smith Indic 173). 5ff. Incomplete. See SATIUS 22b.
Poleman 4880 (U Penn 1838). 2ff. Incomplete. See SATIUS 22b.
UP Archives Ma 2 (3920). Incomplete.
VVBISIS 1120. 10ff.
Wai 9856. 18ff.

5. Additional manuscript of his *Pātasāraṇīṭīkā* (see *CESS* A 3, 109b–110a):

Oxford CS e. 145 (xii). 3ff. Copied by Cāṅgojī on Wednesday 8 Pauṣa in Śaka 1560 = 2 January 1639.

6. Additional manuscripts of his *Varṣagaṇitabhūṣaṇa* (see *CESS* A 3, 110a–110b):

IM Calcutta 1315. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 46.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7006. 9ff. Incomplete.

**DIVĀKARA KĀLA* (*fl. ca.* 1625/1650)

Additional manuscripts of his *Kālanirṇayacandrikā* (see *CESS* A 3, 110b–111a):

Wai 2970. 62ff. Copied in Śaka 1690 = A.D. 1768.
Wai 3131. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789.
BISM 52,576.

**DIVĀKARA* (*fl.* 1683)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithyarka* (see *CESS* A 3, 111a–112a):

Alwar 1331.
Ānandāśrama 4155; and 4467.
AS Bengal (IM) 331 = IM Calcutta 3327. Ff. 3–6. Incomplete.
Baroda 5947. 5ff. Incomplete (parvanirṇaya). No author mentioned.
BISM 41,36. Incomplete.
CP, Hiralal 2063. Property of Vāsudev Nārāyaṇbhaṭ of Jalgaon, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 2064. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2065. Property of Prahlād Lothe of Girolī, Akolā District.

Kavīndrācārya 1218.

Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BG 111. With the anukramaṇikā of Vaidyanātha. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 177.

PUL I Dharma 244. 57ff. (ff. 52–53 missing).

Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 433. (*Tithinirṇaya*). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 171, and vol. 9, p. 44.

Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 131. 111ff. Property of Paṇḍita Śāstrī of Tikāri, Gayā District.

SOI (List) 316(a).

VVRI 4783. 76ff. With the anukramaṇikā of Vaidyanātha.

DIVĀRĀMA

Author of a *Ramalabhāskara*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 9470. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 48.

DIVODĀSA (*fl.* before 1550).

Author of a *Divodāsaprakāśa* frequently quoted as an authority on kāla in dharmaśāstra. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 49. Cf. Devadāsa.

**DIVYASIṂHA MAHĀPĀTRA* (*fl. ca.* 1640/1680)

Additional manuscript of his *Divyasiṃhakārikā* (see *CESS* A 3, 112a–112b):

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 123. 75ff. Uḍiya. Property of Paṇḍita Gopīnātha Miśra of Dāmodarapura Śāsana, Zilla Puri. Probably identical with *Śāstrī, Rep. (1895–1900), p. 15.

The first verse is:

vātsyāyanasamutpanno divyasiṃhābhidhaḥ sudhīḥ/
ekataḥ smṛtivākyāni svopasthityai likhāmy aham//

Should the first pāda be: vatsagotrasamutpanno? See the first two pādas of the verse cited in *CESS* A 3, 112b.

His *Śrāddhadīpa* was edited by Yādavendranātha Rāya as *BI* 307, Calcutta 1977. In this edition, p. 2, S. K. Mitra points out that Divyasiṃha must have flourished between *ca.* 1640 and 1680.

**DURGADEVA*

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Saṃvatsaraphala* (see *CESS* A 3, 113b–114a):

*Poleman 4987 (Harvard 535). 14ff. Copied by Śivajī, the son of Kāhānajī of the Gauḍajñāti, on Monday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1687, Śaka 1552 = 13 December 1630.

**DURGADEVA* (*fl.* 1032)

Additional manuscript of his *Arghakāṇḍa* (see *CESS* A 3, 114b):

Oxford CS d. 789(iii). 29ff.

DURGĀŚAṄKARA

The son of Amiśaṅkara; Durgāśaṅkara wrote a *Śāntipaddhati*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. 11 4123. 20ff.

**DURGĀŚAṄKARA PĀṬHAKA* (*fl. ca.* 1800/1850)

The younger brother of Śivalāla Pāṭhaka (*fl.* 1794), and not the son as stated in *CESS* A 3, 115b, Durgāśaṅkara taught, besides those scholars mentioned previously, Aravinda Bhaṭṭācārya, Madanamohana, Durlabharāma, Bālakṛṣṇa Vedavṛkṣa (1796/1830), and Giridhārin Miśra (*fl.* 1849), as is indicated in Bālakṛṣṇa's *Siddhāntarāja;* see under Giridhārin and Bālakṛṣṇa.

**DURGĀSAHĀYA* (*fl.* 1841)

A Sārasvata Brāhmaṇa of the Jaitilikula and the Vatsagotra from Pañcāla and a resident of Harapur or Satpur, Durgāsahāya was the son of Vilāsa, the son of Rāmamiśra; he wrote the *Abdaratna* (see *CESS* A 3, 116a), perhaps the *Muhūrtasāgara* (*CESS* A 3, 116a), and a *Vṛttavivecana,* which he finished on 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1897 = *ca.* 2 January 1841. This last work was published by K. V. Sarma as *VIS* 46, Hoshiarpur 1969, from which the information in this note is gleaned; it had previously been published, at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860, by his grandson Vṛndāvana, son of his son Kālīsahāya. Sarma claims on rather inconclusive grounds that he wrote the *Muhūrtaracanā* preserved in Jammu and Kashmir 3089; a *Muhūrtaracana* was written by Devīsahāya (*CESS* A 3, 122b), who may possibly be identical with Durgāsahāya. There are several other manuscripts of an anonymous *Muhūrtaracanā* which will be listed in *CESS* B. Manuscript of the *Muhūrtaracanā* of Durgāsahāya:

IM Calcutta 1010. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 171.

The last verse of the *Abdaratna* is:

udāramatir ātmadhīr vividhaśāstraniṣṭhaḥ pradhīḥ
sudhībhir abhipūjito vimalakīrtividyotitaḥ/
vilāsakṛd uvāsa satpuri vilāsanāmeśituḥ
suto ᵓsya sukhadaṃ satāṃ amalaṃ abdaratnaṃ
vyadhāt//

**DURYODHANA* (*fl.* 1461)

Additional manuscript of his *Jñānapradīpacintāmaṇi* (see *CESS* A 3, 116a–116b):

IM Calcutta 5347. (*Janmapradīpikāpaddhati*). Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 156, and vol. 9, p. 90.

DURLABHARĀJA (*fl.* 1160)

Additional manuscripts of his *Sāmudrikalakṣaṇa* (see *CESS* A 3, 116b–117a):

Wai 10223. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1709 = A.D. 1652.
Oudh VIII (1876) XIX 11. 136 pp. Copied in A.D. 1843. Property of Paṇḍita Keśavaprasāda of Barabanki Zila.
BM 525 (Or. 5252). 20ff. From H. Jacobi.
Tirupati 8886 (2780). Incomplete.
Wai 10224. 34ff. Incomplete.

**DULLAHA MIŚRA* (*fl.* 1776)

Dullaha (see *CESS* A 3, 117a) was the great-grandfather of Babuāji Miśra (*fl.*1925/1947), under whose name more details concerning the family will be found. He was supported by Mādhavasiṃha, the Mahārāja of Tirabhukti.

**DEVAKĪNANDANA* (*fl.* 1814 or 1815)

The son of Vācaspati, Devakīnandana wrote a *Kriyāpaddhati* in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815; this is probably identical with the *Kṛpāpaddhati* written by Devakīnandana, the son of Jīvānanda, in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814 (see *CESS* A 3, 118a). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 5741. 11ff.

DEVAKĪNANDANA ŚĀSTRIN (*fl.* 1971)

A Gauḍa Brāhmaṇa, Devakīnandana completed a *Bṛhajjyautiṣasāra* with a Hindī ṭīkā, *Madhumatī*, in Saṃ. 2028 = A.D. 1971; it was published at Bambaī in Saṃ. 2028 = A.D. 1971.

DEVACANDRA JHĀ (*fl.* 1973)

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā, *Sudhā*, on the *Bṛhatpārāśarahorāśāstra* of Parāśara, published in *KSS* 220, Vārāṇasī 1973.

DEVAJĀNĪ

Author of a bhāṣya on the *Nirṇayadīpakā* of Acala Dvivedin (*fl.* 1518). Manuscript:

PL, Buhler III E 182. 263ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. Property of Jayantīlāla of Bhāvanagara.

DEVAṆṆA BHAṬṬA (*fl. ca.* 1225/1250)

The son of Keśavāditya Bhaṭṭa, Devaṇṇa or Devananda wrote a vast *Smṛticandrikā;* see P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, pp. 343–347. Manuscripts:

BORI 257 of 1879/80. 203ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1487 = A.D. 1430. (ācāra).
AS Bengal 1933 (G 1168). 158ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1534 = A.D. 1477. (āhnika).
PL, Buhler III E 410. 212ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1680 = A.D. 1623. Property of Gopālabhaṭṭa of Surata.
Anup 2643. 67ff. and 2ff. Copied by Anantācārya in Śaka 1546 = A.D. 1624. (saṃskāra). From Nāsika.
AS Bengal 1932 (G 6453). 103ff. Copied by Harinārāyaṇa on Friday 7 śukłapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1739 = 23 February 1683. (āhnika).
RAS (Whish) 141 (Whish 143). 189ff. Malayāłam. Copied in M.E. 981 = A.D. 1806 (vyavahāra).
Tanjore D 18451 = Tanjore BL 71. 551ff. Grantha. Copied by Nārāyaṇa on 7 śukłapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1734 = *ca.* 12 October 1812. (vyavahāra).
GOML Madras D 2779. 218ff. Copied by Rājīvalocanadeva Śarman in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. (vyavahāra). Formerly property of Mṛtyuñjayadeva Śarman.
IO 5457 (Burnell 538). 421ff. Copied in A.D. 1853. (vyavahāra). From A. C. Burnell.
Adyar Cat. 8 H 16. 102 pp. Telugu. (vyavahāra).
Adyar Cat. 8 J 31. 880 pp. (śrāddha).
Adyar Cat. 9 H 10. 68 pp. and 20 pp. Telugu. (vyavahāra and dāyabhāga).
Adyar Cat. 9 J 5. 124 pp. (dāyabhāga).
Adyar Cat. 9 J 11. 1034 pp. (āhnika).
Adyar Cat. 19 B 84. 460 pp. Telugu. (śrāddha).
Adyar Cat. 19 B 85. 248 pp. Telugu. (śrāddha).
Adyar Cat. 19 I 32. 46 pp. Grantha. (dāyabhāga).
Adyar Cat. 19 I 45. 232 pp. Telugu. (vyavahāra).
Adyar Cat. 22 L 48. 240 pp. Grantha. (vyavahāra).
Adyar Cat. 29 I 7. 221 pp. Telugu. (vyavahāra).
Anup 2641. 90ff. Incomplete.
Anup 2642. 63ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
Anup 2644. 145ff. (śrāddha). From Nāsika.
AS Bengal (IM) 152 = IM Calcutta 5452. Ff. 2–25. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
Baroda 5768. 175ff. (śrāddha). Incomplete (to abhyudaya).
Baroda 8538. 14ff. (āhnika). Incomplete (homavidhi).
BM 183 (Or. 447a). Ff. 2–21. Telugu. (śrāddha). Incomplete.
BORI 118 of 1869/70. 210ff. Incomplete.
BORI 125 of 1882/83. 22ff. From Gujarāt.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 170. 207ff. Bengālī. (vyavahāra).

CP, Kielhorn XIX 309. 150ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

GOML Madras D 2774. 99ff. Grantha. (saṃskāra and āhnika). Copied by Aiyātirumali Vedānta Rāmānuja Tātācāriar.

GOML Madras D 2775. Ff. 35–45. (āhnika). Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 2776. 168ff. Telugu. (āhnika). Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 2777. 194ff. Grantha. (śrāddha). Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 2778. 158ff. Grantha. (śrāddha). Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 2780–2781. 19ff. and 149ff. Grantha. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 2782. 163ff. Telugu. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 2783. 91ff. Grantha. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 16510. Ff. 31–135. Grantha (vyavahāra).

GOML Madras D 17190. 142 pp. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 17645. Ff. 1–9. Telugu. (āhnika). Incomplete (grahaṇabhojana).

GOML Madras D 17656. Ff. 48–53. Telugu (vyavahāra). Incomplete (dattaputra).

GOML Madras D 18342. 85 pp. Grantha. (vyavahāra).

GOML Madras R 4632. 165ff. Grantha. (vyavahāra). Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.

GOML Madras R 4755(c). Ff. 62–96. Grantha. Incomplete. No author mentioned. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.

GOML Madras R 5077. 263ff. Telugu. (śrāddha, āśauca, and āhnika). Purchased from R. Varadācāryar of Śirudāmūr, South Arcot District, in 1925/26.

Hultzsch 1.145. 74ff. Telugu. (śrāddha). Property of Durbhā Ceñcu Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣita of Lebūr.

Hultzsch 3.2058e. 4ff. (strīdhanavyavahāra). Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

IO 1373(850). 270ff. (ācāra and prāyaścitta). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1374(929). 194ff. (vyavahāra). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1375(1780). 303ff. (vyavahāra). No source given.

IO 5453 (Burnell 327). 43ff. and 129ff. (saṃskāra and āhnika). From A. C. Burnell.

IO 5454 (Mackenzie III. 150). 157ff. Telugu. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.

IO 5455 (Mackenzie III. 154a). 203ff. and 17ff. Telugu. (āśauca). From Colin Mackenzie.

IO 5456 (Burnell 326). 303ff. (vyavahāra). From A. C. Burnell.

IO 5458 (Burnell 325). 180ff. (śrāddha). From A. C. Burnell.

IO 5522 (Burnell 471d). 3ff. (deśanirṇaya and deśadharma). From A. C. Burnell.

Jammu and Kashmir 2499. 58ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2502. 36ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2504. 67ff. (vyavahāra).

Mithila I 185. 15ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (dattaka). Property of Paṇḍita Rāghava Jhā of Andaulī, Mādhavapura, Darbhanga.

Mysore (1911) 1909. Ff. 41–156. (saṃskāra).

Mysore (1911) 2237. Ff. 9–58. (śrāddha).

Mysore (1911) 2581. 126ff. (śrāddha: uttarabhāga).

Mysore (1911) 2770. Ff. 44–74. (vyavahāra: ṛṇadāna).

Mysore (1911) 2848. Ff. 290–499. (śrāddha).

Mysore (1911) A 389. 287ff. (saṃskāra and āhnika).

Oppert I 134. Grantha. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Narasiṃhācāryār of Ammaṇapākam, Chingleput District.

Oppert I 820. 1500 pp. Grantha. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Nivṛtti Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.

Oppert I 2119. 310 pp. Telugu. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.

Oppert I 3747. 150 pp. Grantha. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Marutvāñguḍi Svāmiśāstrī of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

Oppert I 4777. 267 pp. Grantha. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Subrahmaṇya Aiyar of Tirukovilūr, Tanjore District.

Oppert I 6699. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Durbha Rāmaśāstrulu of Maḍḍi, near Padmanābha, Vizagapatam District.

Oppert I 7510. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Ciravūru Rāmasomayājulu of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.

Oppert I 8366. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭarañgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.

Oppert II 369. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of the Rājā of Kālahasti, North Arcot District.

Oppert II 870. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Caṇḍamārutam Śrīnivāsarāghavācāryār of Aḷaśūr, Chingleput District.

Oppert II 1706. 99 pp. Telugu. Ascribed to Keśava

Bhaṭṭa. Property of Vaṅgipuram Rāghavācāryār of Attivāla, Kaḍapa District.

Oppert II 2878. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. On a list supplied by the Sub-Collector of the Kṛṣṇa District.

Oppert II 3006. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Rāja Vellaṅki Veṅkaṭarāmasūryaprakaśa Row of Utukūru, Kṛṣṇa District.

Oppert II 3371. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Tattvamūrti Śāstrī of Diṇḍukal, Madura District.

Oppert II 5811. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Śiṅgarācāryar of Kalyāṇapuram, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 6518. (śrāddhakāṇḍa). Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 6824. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryamaṭha at Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 7848. 155 pp. Grantha. 3 copies. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 8993. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Jambunāthaśāstrī of Tiruvādi, Tanjore District.

PUL II App. 784. 268ff. Telugu. (ācāra and āhnika).

PUL II App. 785. 50ff. Malayālam. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

RAS (Whish) 129 (Whish 128) (1). 107ff. Malayālam. (vyavahāra).

Tanjore D 18437 = Tanjore BL 54. 229ff. (saṃskāra and ācāra).

Tanjore D 18438 = Tanjore BL 55. 160ff. (saṃskāra and ācāra).

Tanjore D 18439 = Tanjore BL 56. 361ff. (saṃskāra and ācāra).

Tanjore D 18440 = Tanjore BL 20. 177ff. (saṃskāra and ācāra).

Tanjore D 18441 = Tanjore BL 9248. 131ff. Telugu (saṃskāra and ācāra).

Tanjore D 18442 = Tanjore BL 9249. 55ff. Telugu. (saṃskāra).

Tanjore D 18443 = Tanjore BL 79. 169ff. (śrāddha).

Tanjore D 18444 = Tanjore BL 80. 153ff. (śrāddha).

Tanjore D 18445 = Tanjore BL 81. 126ff. (śrāddha).

Tanjore D 18446 = Tanjore BL 9249a. 259ff. Telugu. (śrāddha).

Tanjore D 18447 = Tanjore BL 9250. 175ff. Grantha. (śrāddha).

Tanjore D 18448 = Tanjore BL 9251. 129ff. Grantha. (śrāddha).

Tanjore D 18449 = Tanjore BL 9252a. 120ff. Grantha. (śrāddha). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18450 = Tanjore BL 9252b. 51ff. Grantha. (śrāddha). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18452 = Tanjore BL 75. 406ff. (vyavahāra).

Tanjore D 18453 = Tanjore BL 76. 246ff. (vyavahāra).

Tanjore D 18454 = Tanjore BL 78. 195ff. Telugu. (vyavahāra).

Tanjore D 18455 = Tanjore BL 9253. 445ff. Grantha. Copied on Monday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in a Subhānusaṃvatsara. (vyavahāra).

Tanjore D 18456 = Tanjore BL 9254. 239ff. Telugu. (vyavahāra).

Tanjore D 18457 = Tanjore BL 9255. 202ff. Copied on Sunday purṇimā of Śrāvaṇa in a Dhātusaṃvatsara (vyavahāra).

Tanjore D 18458 = Tanjore BL 9256. 150ff. (vyavahāra).

Tanjore D 18459 = Tanjore BL 224. 45ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18460 = Tanjore BL 225. 21ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete. Formerly property of Tulajārāja.

Tanjore D 18461 = Tanjore 18333. 40ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18462 = Tanjore 18334. 37ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18463 = Tanjore BL 9257. 171ff. Grantha (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18464 = Tanjore TS 245. 41ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

Tirupati 7885 (7367). Telugu. Incomplete.

Tirupati 8929 (6551). Incomplete.

VVRI 3926. 42ff. Telugu. (āśauca).

The *Smṛticandrikā* was edited by L. Srinivasacharya (vols. 1–3) and R. Shama Sastry (vols. 4–5) as *MSS* 43–45, 48, 52, and 56, Mysore 1914–1921. The *Dāyabhāgaprakaraṇa* was edited by Bharatachandra Śiromaṇi at Kalikātā in 1870 (BM and IO 2465); there is an English translation of a Tamil version of this section by T. Kristnaswamy Iyer, 2nd ed., Madras 1867 (BM), reprinted in Śrīnivāsaiyaṅgār Cheṭṭalūr, *A Complete Collection of Hindu Law Books on Inheritance,* Madras 1911, vol. 1, pp. 212–316 (BM 14038.e.20 and IO 19.I.17). The *Āhnikaprakaraṇa* was edited by J. R. Ghārpare, Bombay [1914] (BM 14038.e.17 and IO 25.H.9). The *Smṛticandrikā* was used by Vāsudeva Parabrahma Śāstrin in his *Vyavahāradarpaṇa,* Madras 1851 (BM and IO San.C.354, 355), and by Ādinārāyaṇa Pātro in his *The Hindu Law,* Madras 1899 (BM 14039.c.17).

**DEVADATTA MIŚRA*

Additional manuscript of his *Laghusaṅgraha* (see *CESS* A 3, 118b):

IM Calcutta 1044. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 108.

**DEVADĀSA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Devadāsaprakāśa* = *Sadgranthacūḍāmaṇi* (see *CESS* A 3, 119a):

PUL I Dharma 295. 169ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.
PUL I Dharma 296. 157ff. (ff. 24–25 and 114 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885.
Baroda 5581. 219ff.
Baroda 5918. 189ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 9094. Ff. 3–137. Incomplete.
IM Calcutta 6466. Incomplete. No author mentioned. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 108.
Kerala 7588 (9704). 6500 granthas. Incomplete.

DEVANANDIN

Devanandin, also called Pūjyapāda, wrote a ṭīkā, *Sarvārthasiddhi,* on the *Tattvārthasūtra* of Umāsvāti (*fl.* first century A.D.); see Velankar, pp. 155–156.

**DEVANĀTHA ṬHAKURA TARKAPAÑCĀNANA*

Additional manuscript of his *Smṛtikaumudī* (see *CESS* A 3, 119b):

Mitra, Not. 1917. 122ff. Maithilī. Property of Bābu Guṇeśvara Siṃha of Darbhāṅgā.

DEVAPĀMĀTYA

Author of an Āndhra ṭīkā on a *Sarvatobhadra*. Manuscript:

Tirupati 7297 (5046a). Telugu.

**DEVABHADRA SŪRI* (*fl. ca.* 1175)

Additional manuscripts of his *Saṅgrahaṇīratnavṛtti* (see *CESS* A 3, 119b–120b):

RORI Cat. II 7475. 51ff. Copied by Nayanasundara Gaṇi, the pupil of Jīvakalasa Gaṇi, in Saṃ. 1660 = A.D. 1603.
RORI Cat. III 10816. 215ff. Copied by Bīkānera in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865.
IO 7557 (1553b). 35ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Jesalmere II 82(2). Ff. 187–275. = *Jesalmere 132(2).
Jesalmere II 203. Ff. 130–259. = *Jesalmere 260.
Jesalmere II Pothī 22, no. 202. 46ff.
Jesalmere II Pothī 42, no. 650. 71ff.
*Līṃbaḍī 3076 (1223). 45ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 7326. 101ff. Copied by Meruvilāsa Muni, the pupil of Sindhurajī Muni, at Vikramapura.
RORI Cat. II 9024. 72ff.
Strasbourg (Jaina) 136. 21ff.

**DEVABHADRA PĀṬHAKA* (*fl.* 1755/1769)

Additional manuscripts of his vyākhyā (see *CESS* A 3, 120b) on the *Nakṣatrasattrasūtra* of Baudhāyana:

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Veda) 326. 76ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756.
AS Bengal 1077 (G 1393) = AS Bengal I 2,358. 70ff. Copied for Devabhadra Pāṭhaka at Kāśī on Tuesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1818 = 7 July 1761.
AS Bengal 601 (G 1240). 65ff. Copied for Devabhadra Pāṭhaka at Kāśī on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1818 = 10 August 1761.
AS Bengal 602 (G 2216) = *Mitra, Not. 4180. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita Bhāgavata on the banks of the Godā on Saturday 3 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1888, Śaka 1753 = 4 February 1832.
PUL I Śrauta 360. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.
Baroda 10972. 83ff. Copied in Śaka 1798 = A.D. 1876.
AS Bengal I 2, 1191 (III.D.71). Ff. 1–73.
Baroda 557. 54ff.
BISM 36,299; 36,303; and 36,665.
Kavīndrācārya 526.

His *Grahayajñaprabodha* (see *CESS* A 3, 120b) is also entitled *Daśamukhakoṭihomapaddhati;* he wrote it for Balabhadrasiṃha, the son of Manasārāma and the ruler of Kāśī, in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769. Additional manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2603 (G 6232). 8ff. Copied by Bāpubhaṭṭa Golavala Kaṇye on Sunday amāvāsī of adhika Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1852 = 13 September 1795.
Baroda 10963. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1738 = A.D. 1816.
AS Bengal 2602 (G 5799). 15ff.
Kavīndrācārya 790.
SOI (List) 575.

At the end are the verses:

gotreṇa gautamenāmbhu (?)
vighneśasya prasādataḥ/
balabhadratanūjena
devabhadreṇa dhīmatā//
mayaivaiṣa prakāreṇa
koṭihomo daśānanaḥ/
kāritas tasya sampūrtir
jātādya śravaṇīdine//
kṛto ᵓsau manasārāma-
sūnunā gautamena tu/
balabhadrasiṃhenaiva
kāśīśena ca bhūbhṛtā//
naivāsminn anyadeśe vā
koṭihomo daśānanaḥ/
kenāpy adya kṛto yāvad

ataḥ kālam ihālikham//
punas tenaiva tatrāyaṃ
kṛto dhṛtiśatādhike/
ṣaḍviṃśe vatsare māghe
kārito ᵓpi mayā tathā//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmanmahāyājñikanāgarajñātīyapāṭhakaśrīrāmacandrasūnugaṅgādharapāṭhakavaṃśasambhūtapāṭhakaśrībalabhadrātmajadevabhadrakṛta.

DEVALA

Author of a *Praśnavicāra*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 7273. 3ff.

DEVAŚĀLA

Author of an *Aṣṭavargajātaka*. Manuscript:

BISM 34,316.

Cf. the *Aṣṭakavarga* in Leipzig 1083.

DEVASŪRI

Alleged author of a vṛtti on the *Jīvābhigamasūtra*. Manuscript:

BORI 154 of 1873/74. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1564 = A.D. 1507. From Rānder.

DAIVAJÑAVALLABHA

Author of a Karṇāṭakī ṭīkā, *Bālabodha* = *Bālabodhinī*, on the *Gaṇitasārasaṅgraha* of Mahāvīra (*fl. ca.* 850). Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13413. 182ff. Devanāgarī and Karṇāṭakī. Incomplete (vyavahāra 5).
GOML Madras D 13414. 130ff. Karṇāṭakī. Incomplete (begins with vyavahāra 6).
Kerala 4664(8388). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 4665(8389). 8000 granthas. Telugu. Incomplete.
Kerala 4666(8967 A). 1800 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti karaṇānuyogaśāstradaivajñavallabhākhyena viracite.

DAULATARĀMA GAUḌA (*fl.* 1976)

The son of Vidyādhara Śāstrin, Daulatarāma wrote a Hindī ṭīkā on a *Grahaśāntiprayoga*, ed. by Vidyādhara's grandson, Vedaprakāśa Śāstrin Gauḍa, Vārāṇasī [1976].

DYĀNATARĀYAJĪ (?)

Author of *Tithiṣoḍaśī*. Manuscript:

Jhalrapatan. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 176.

DVARADEVA SAHĀYA (*fl.* 1955)

A resident of Meraṭha, Dvaradeva translated the *Praśnakalpavṛkṣa* of Bhṛgu into Hindī; this was published at Meraṭha in [1955].

**DVIJARĀJA*

The title of his *Ahādikajanma* (see *CESS* A 3, 123b) is given as *Āhlādikajanma* in NCC, vol. 9, p. 205.

DVIJARĀJA

Author of a *Sarojasundara;* see Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa. Manuscripts:

ABSP 206. 22ff. Copied on Friday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārga in Saṃ. 1916, Śaka 1781 = 9 December 1859. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Trilokīnātha Śukla of Sundara Bāga, Lakhanaū.
Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 205.

The colophon begins: iti śrīdvijarājaviracitaṃ.

DHANAÑJAYA

Author of a *Palakapañjikā*. Manuscript:

Cuttack, Provincial Museum 27. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 217.

Attributed to a Dhanañjaya Vipra is a *Līlāvatīgaṇita*. Manuscript:

Cuttack, Provincial Museum 87. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 219.

DHANADEVA

Author of an avacūri on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa Sūri (d. 1300). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 17371. 2ff.

**DHANARĀJA* (*fl.* 1635)

Additional manuscripts of his *Mahādevīdīpikā* (see *CESS* A 3, 124a–124b):

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1833. 27ff. Copied by Sumatidharma at Bālotarā on Sunday 3 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1829, Śaka 1694 = 2 August 1772.
Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1142. 38ff.

DHANAVIJAYA VĀCAKA

Author of a stabaka in Old Gujarātī on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa (d. 1300) in Rājavaranagara during the reign of Vijayadeva and Vijayasiṃha; the date is given as 141, which must be corrupt. Manuscripts:

Cambay Paper 61. 6ff. See BORI of 1884/86, p. 223.
LDI 3065 (3898). 9ff.

The last two verses are:

lokabhirā (?) vṛttir iyaṃ
vinirmitā lokanālisūtrasya/
vācakadhanavijayena
svaparakṛte rājavaranagare/ /
śrīvijayadevasūrī-
śvararājye vijayasiṃhasūriyute/
śaśivāridhiśaśisaṅkhye
varṣe varabhādrapadamāse/ /

DHANEŚVARA

Author of a *Sāraṇī* with koṣṭhaka. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 509. 13ff. Property of Kalyāṇa Nānā of Bhāvanagara.

DHARAṆĪDHARA PANTA

The son of Revādhara, Dharaṇīdhara wrote a *Saṅkrāntivicāra*. Manuscript:

Baroda 12785. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.

DHARMAGHOṢA SŪRI (d. 1300?)

Also known as Dharmakīrti, Dharmaghoṣa, the pupil of Devendra, wrote a *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā*, on which there are commentaries by Udayasāgara Sahajaratna, Kalyāṇa, Jasavijaya, Dhanavijaya, Dharmanandana Upādhyāya, and Nayavilāsa. If the text in the Pattan manuscript is his, the traditional date of his death is too late. Manuscripts:

Pattan, Saṅgha Bhaṇḍāra 65(14). No ff. given. Copied by Ajitasundarī Gaṇi at the Harṣapurīyagaccha at Aṇahillapāṭaka on Monday 7 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1258 = 9 July 1201. No author mentioned.

Cambay, Vi. La. Sū. Saṃ. Jñānabhaṇḍāra. Copied by Harṣavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Padmavijaya Gaṇi, at Rāḍabaragrāma on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1644 = *ca.* 18 November 1587. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 140.

Paris BN 1533 (Senart 226). 5ff. Copied in A.D. 1604. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.

Poleman 6916 (Harvard 749). 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605. With a Gujarātī translation. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. II 8664. 6ff. Copied by Śivarāja, the pupil of Śrīdāsa, in Saṃ. 1678 = A.D. 1621. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī. No author mentioned.

LDI 3049 (3699). 1f. Copied for Megharāja in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662.

LDI 3054 (4256). 4ff. Copied by Lakṣmīvijaya Gaṇi for Haṃsavijaya Gaṇi at Pattana in Saṃ. 1726 = A.D. 1669. With an avacūri.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Jaina) 157. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756. With a bhāṣāṭīkā.

LDI 3064 (4255). 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793. With the stabaka of Udayasāgara.

BORI 231 of 1871/72. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. No author mentioned.

LDI 3061 (3540). 12ff. Copied by Muni Premavijaya for Hastiśrī in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829. With the *Bālāvabodha* of Kalyāṇa.

LDI 3059 (1808). 10ff. Copied by Ṭhākuradāsa Ācārya for Jitamalajī Dūgaḍa at Vīkānerapura in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.

Līṃbaḍī 3444 (3594). 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862. With a Gujarātī stabaka.

LDI (VDS) 505 (9730). 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1952 = A.D. 1895. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.

Bombay U2397. Ff. 1 and 3-5. With an avacūri.

BORI 818 of 1892/95. 2ff. No author mentioned.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Jaina) 156. 3ff. With a Saṃskṛtaṭīkā.

Cambay Paper 61. 6ff. With the vṛtti of Dhanavijaya. See BORI of 1884/86, p. 223.

Florence 623. 4ff. With an avacūri. No author mentioned.

Florence 624. 2ff. No author mentioned.

Jesalmere II Pothī 98, no. 1519. 2ff. No author mentioned.

Jesalmere II Pothī 98, no. 1520. 2ff. With a *Bālāvabodha*. No author mentioned.

Jesalmere II Pothī 125, no. 2197(2). Ff. 26–27. With an avacūri.

LDI 3050 (3061). 1f.

LDI 3051 (3955) 2ff. Copied by Nayavimala Muni for Bhāṇā at Thirādranagara.

LDI 3052 (973). 8ff. With a vṛtti.

LDI 3053 (2657). Ff. 2–3. With an avacūri. Incomplete.

LDI 3055 (5508). 3ff. With an avacūri.

LDI 3058 (255). 14ff. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.

LDI 3060 (5774). 3ff. With the *Bālāvabodha* of Jasavijaya.

LDI 3062 (7054). 14ff. With the *Bālāvabodha* of Kalyāṇa.

LDI 3063 (5242). 8ff. With the *Bālāvabodha* of Udayasāgara.
LDI 3065 (3898). 9ff. With the stabaka of Dhanavijaya.
LDI (VDS) 504 (9495). 2ff.
LDI (VDS) 506 (9367). 4ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Lakṣmīdāsa during the rule of Ācārya Śrīmallajī. With an avacūri.
LDI (VDS) 507 (9368). 5ff. Copied by Muni Molhā, the pupil of Ācārya Jīvarṣi. With the *Vārtikāvabodha* of Molhā Muni.
Līṃbaḍī 2257 (753). 7ff. With the *Bālāvabodha* of Udayasāgara.
Līṃbaḍī 2258 (930/33). Ff. 35–36.
Līṃbaḍī 2259 (1612). 3ff. Incomplete.
Pattan, Saṅgha Bhaṇḍāra 58 (7). Ff. 15–19. No author mentioned.
Pattan, Bhaṇḍāra of Mahālakṣmī Pāḍā 7(9). Ff. 172–174. No author mentioned.
RORI Cat. I 2159. 5ff. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.
RORI Cat. II 5087. 5ff. With the *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī of Nayavilāsa. No author mentioned.
RORI Cat. III 12010. 4ff. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
RORI Cat. III 17371. 2ff. With the avacūri of Dhanadeva. No author mentioned.
RORI (Jaipur) IV 112. 10ff. With a Hindī ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 263. 4ff. No author mentioned. Property of Diṅmaṇḍalācārya Mahārāja Bālacandra Sūri of Benares.
Strasbourg (Jaina) 138. 5ff. With a Gujarātī ṭaba.

The *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* is said (NCC, vol. 9, p. 244) to have been published at Bhavnagar in 1911.

DHARMANANDANA UPĀDHYĀYA

Author of an avacūri on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa (d. 1300?). Manuscripts:

BORI 1323 of 1886/92. 4ff.
LDI 3056 (3807). 4ff.
LDI 3057 (3644/2). Ff. 5–8.

DHARMANANDANA (*fl. ca.* 1325)

The pupil of Merutuṅga Sūri (*fl.* 1304), Dharmanandana wrote an avacūri to the *Saṅgrahaṇīratna* of Śrīcandra (*fl. ca.* 1150). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 14502. 18ff.

DHARMANĀRĀYAṆA

See Medinīmala (*fl.* 1663/1664).

DHARMEŚVARA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Prabodhapradīpa*, on the *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* of Vaidyanātha. Manuscript:

BISM 25,255. Incomplete.

This is probably a mistake for the *Anvayārthadīpikā* of Dharmeśvara (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650).

**DHARMEŚVARA* (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650)

1. Additional manuscript of his *Vāsanābhāṣya* on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507) (see *CESS* A 3, 126a):

WHMRL Enfield 86. 158ff. Copied in Saṃ 1910 = A.D. 1853.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Anvayārthadīpikā* on the *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (see *CESS* A 3, 126a–127a):

Wai 10093. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781.
BISM 59,365. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 772(vi). 14ff.

The *Anvayārthadīpikā* was edited by Brajavihārī Lāla Śarmā, Vārāṇasī 1975.

3. Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakapaddhati* (see *CESS* A 3, 127a):

IM Calcutta 1284; and 1440. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 219.

5. He also wrote a ṭīkā, *Subodhinī*, on the *Bījavāsanābhāṣya* of Harideva. Manuscript:

Jodhpur 547. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 280.

DHĪRASĀYA ŚĀSTRĪ

Author of a *Navagrahahomavidhi*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 2479. Property of Caṇḍīdatt Śāstrī of Meṇḍhrā, Bilāspur District.

NANDAKUMĀRA (*fl.* 1824)

Author of a Bengālī translation of the *Ṣatpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyaśas (*fl. ca.* 575), published at Calcutta in 1824 (BM).

**NANDAPAṆḌITA*

Another manuscript of his *Jyotiḥśāstrasamuccaya* (see *CESS* A 3, 128a–128b), here entitled *Smārtasamuccaya*, is:

Mitra, Not. 2105. 225ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita

Dīnānātha Bhaṭṭācārya of Ulā, Post Rāṇāghāṭ, Zilā Nadīyā.

P. V. Kane [1930/62], vol. 1, p. 431, claims that this author is identical with the next despite the difference between the names of their fathers.

*NANDAPAṆḌITA (*fl. ca.* 1580/1630)

Lakṣmīdhara of the Mudgalagotra, a resident of Bedar and a follower of the Āśvalāyanaśākhā, was the father of Śrīkṛṣṇa and Govinda; Śrīkṛṣṇa was the father of Mahīpati, who was taken to Vārāṇasī by his uncle Govinda; Mahīpati was the father of Śaṅkara and Ananta, who was the father of Kṛṣṇa, Rāmapaṇḍita, and Gaṇeśa; and Rāmapaṇḍita was the father of Govinda, Vāsudeva, and Nandapaṇḍita = Vināyakapaṇḍita. Nandapaṇḍita wrote voluminously on dharmaśāstra; see P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, pp. 423–432, and the ed. of his *Vaijayantī,* vol. 1, pp. xxiii–xxvii.

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Tattvamuktāvalī* (see *CESS* A 3, 128b):

GOML Madras R 1684. 117ff. Copied in 1915/16 from a manuscript belonging to Ayyagāri Sītārāmayyagāru of Sākurru, Amalāpuram. With the *Bālabhūṣā* of Veṇipaṇḍita. Incomplete.

Anup 2389. 26ff.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 24. 45ff. Property of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī of Benares.

PL, Buhler III E 107. 32ff. Property of Bālaṃbhaṭṭa of Surata.

PUL II App. 630. 29ff.

SOI (List) 253.

Wai 3097. 22ff.

2. The *Smṛtisindhu* (see *CESS* A 3, 128b), which was composed for a nṛpati named Harivaṃśavarman, the son of Maṅgo of the Mahendra family, is presumably identical with the *Harivaṃśavilāsa.* Additional manuscripts:

Anup 2667. 79ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1661 = A.D. 1604. (āhnika).

Anup 2666. 107ff. Copied in Śaka 1600 = A.D. 1678. (āhnika).

Anup 2668. Ff. 5–20, 22–31, and 34–59. (saṃskāra).

Anup 2669. 83ff. (saṃskāra).

Anup 2670. 199ff. and 5ff. (dāna).

BORI 612 of 1883/84. 55ff. (f. 1 missing). (saṃskāra). From Mahārāṣṭra.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 7. 203ff. (dānakautuka). Property of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī of Benares.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 8. 85ff. (āhnikakautuka). Property of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī of Benares.

3. A ṭīkā, *Vaijayantī* = *Keśavavaijayantī,* on the *Viṣṇusmṛti,* written under the patronage of Keśavanāyaka and completed at Kāśī on pūrṇimā of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1679 = 8 November 1622. Manuscripts:

Anup 1512. Ff. 1–33, 33b–246, 249–354, and 356–373. Copied in Saṃ. 1685 = A.D. 1628. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–50).

Anup 1513. 174ff. Copied by Ghurahū Śrīvāstavya Kāetha at Mehānagara in Saṃ. 1686 = A.D. 1629. Incomplete (adhyāyas 51–100).

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 62. 484ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818.

Baroda 2543. 124ff. Copied in Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834.

Poleman 2955–2956 (U Penn 1649–1650). 149ff. and 178ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840.

IO 5408 (Bühler 220). 126ff. and 113ff. Copied by Bhagavanta, the son of Gaṅgādhara Paurāṇika, at Puṇya on Monday 7 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1774 (read 1794) = 3 February 1873. Incomplete (5, 77–18, 22 missing). From G. Bühler.

BORI 39 of 1866/68. 309ff.

IO 1342 (915). 299ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1343–1345 (1543–1545). 219ff.; 98ff.; and 282ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1346 (1246). 187ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–16). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1347 (1247). Ff. 188–337. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 23). From H. T. Colebrooke.

N-W P I (1874) Law 158. 45ff. Property of Ayodhya Prasada of Jounpore.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 2. 510ff. Property of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī Śalapurakara of Benares.

RORI Cat. III 15181. 537ff. (ff. 22–55, 58–62, 90–99, 101–154, 236, and 495 missing). Incomplete.

Excerpts from the *Vaijayantī* were published by J. Jolly in *BI* 91, Calcutta 1881; the full text was edited by V. Krishnamacharya as *ALS* 93, 2 vols., Madras 1964. Verses 1–2 at the end are:

śrīmatkeśavanāyakakṣitipatiprotsāhitenāraci
śrīmadrāmasutena nandaviduṣā dharmādhikārāśrayāt/
śrīviṣṇusmṛtigūḍhabhāvavivṛtiḥ śrīvaijayantī mude
śrīviṣṇor hṛdayaṃgamāstu satataṃ vidvadbhir
atyādṛtā//
dharmādhikārikulakairavakānanenduḥ
śrīrāmapaṇḍitasutaḥ smṛtivaijayantīm/
śrīnandapaṇḍitakṛtī vivṛtiṃ manojñāṃ
viṣṇusmṛter akṛta keśavakīrtikāmaḥ//

The verse giving the date is:

varṣe vikramabhāskarasya gaṇite
nandādriṣaḍbhūmibhiḥ
pūrṇe kārttikamāsi vṛścikagate bhānau vṛṣasthe
vidhau/
kāśyāṃ keśavanāyakasya nṛpater ājñām avāpya smṛter
viṣṇor vyākṛtim ācakāra vimalāṃ śrīnandaśarmā
sudhīḥ//

4. A tika, *Vidvanmanoharā*, on the *Parāśarasmṛti* of Parāśara (*fl.* third to fifth century), based on the ṭīkā of Mādhava (*fl.* 1370). Manuscripts:

Anup 1435. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1749 = A.D. 1692. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
IO 1301 (1699). 279ff. Copied on Tuesday 9 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1859 = 11 May 1802. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Anup 1436. 24ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–3).
Anup 1437. 20ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 4).
Anup 1438. 9ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 5).
Anup 1439. 19ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 6).
Anup 1440. 15ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 7).
Anup 1441. 17ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 8).
Anup 1442. 16ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 9).
Anup 1443. 20ff. Copied at Kāśī. Incomplete (adhyāya 10). Formerly property of Harikrīsna Kāetha.
Anup 1444. 19ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 11). Formerly property of Harikrīsna Kāetha.
Anup 1445. 46ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 12). Formerly property of Harikrīsna Kāetha.
AS Bengal 1889 (G 877) = Mitra, Not. 1793. 218ff.
Baroda 11599. Ff. 23–105. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 9).
Baroda 13122. 237ff.
N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 6. No ff. given. Property of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī of Benares.
PUL I Dharma 366. 100ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–6).
VVRI 5586. 75ff. Incomplete.

The *Vidvanmanoharā* was edited by Nāgeśvara Pāṇṭa Dharmādhikāri in *The Pandit* 29–33, 1907–1911, reprinted Benares 1913 (IO San.C.237). The colophon begins: iti śrīdharmādhikārirāmapaṇḍitātmajanandapaṇḍitaparanāmadheyavināyakapaṇḍitakṛtau.

5. A ṭīkā, *Pramitākṣarā*, on the *Mitākṣarā* of Vijñāneśvara (*fl. ca.* 1070/1100). Manuscript:

IO 5301 (Bühler 185). 104ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Govinda Ehadaḷe, at the Viśveśvarasannidhi in Kāśī on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1938, Śaka 1803 = 8 August 1881. Incomplete. From G. Bühler.

**NANDARĀMA MIŚRA* (*fl.* 1763/1778)

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Keralīyapraśnaratna* (see *CESS* A 3, 129a–129b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 3272. 14ff. Copied by Vāsudeva at Arīghagrāma on Sunday 9 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1901 = 26 May 1844.
WHMRL Enfield 129. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6647. 6ff. Copied on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1931 = 25 September 1874.

5. Additional manuscript of his *Praśnaratnaṭippaṇī* (see *CESS* A 3, 129b–130a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 814. 44ff. Copied by Kanakhaleya at Mahāpuṇyakṣetra on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1865 = 13 October 1808.

6. Additional manuscripts of his *Iṣṭadarpaṇa* (see *CESS* A 3, 130a):

WHMRL Enfield 114. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1935 = A.D. 1878. Ascribed to Mānasarāma.
BISM 34,545.

9. Additional manuscript of his *Svarasāra* (see *CESS* A 3, 130a–130b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6852. 10ff. Copied at Jayapura on pūrṇimā of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1844 = 2 May 1787.

14. A *Nirṇayasāra*. Manuscripts:

BORI 120 of 1892/95. 54ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779.
Alwar 1370.

NANDALĀLA

The son of Śivarāma Miśra, Nandalāla wrote a *Jñānabodhinī*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 4534/2. 59ff. Copied by Rāma Kālū Caturvedin on 30 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārga in Saṃ. 1816 = *ca.* 19 December 1759.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmiśraśivarāmasutanandalālaviracitāyāṃ.

NANDIKEŚVARA

Author of a *Rāśinakṣatraphala*. Manuscript:

Varendra Research Society 953. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 331.

This is probably identical with his *Rāśyādilakṣaṇa*. Manuscript:

Dacca 552 G. See NCC.

**NANDIKEŚVARA* (*fl. ca.* 1640)

Additional manuscripts of his *Gaṇakamaṇḍana* (see *CESS* A 3, 131a–131b):

IM Calcutta 5577. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 236.
Oxford CS e. 147(ii). 28ff. Incomplete.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 181,6. Incomplete. See NCC.
UP Archives Ga 15 (4424; 4450; and 6056).
WHMRL Enfield 42. 36ff. Incomplete.

**NAYANASUKHA MIŚRA* (*fl.* 1817)

Manuscript of his *Prāṇakṛṣṇakriyāmbudhi* (see *CESS* A 3, 131b):

Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat II.F.14. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 347.

**NAYANASUKHOPĀDHYĀYA* (*fl.* 1729)

Additional manuscript of his *Ukāra* (see *CESS* A 3, 132a), which was completed on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1786 = 23 October 1729 with Ābida dictating.

Jaipur Museum 44. 46ff. Copied by Lakṣmīdhara Lekhaka in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. (*Ūkaragrantha*). Acquired in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.

The colophon ends: . . . idam ārabībhāṣata ābidasaṃjñaiḥ kathitaṃ nayanasukhopādhyāyaiḥ saṃskṛte grathitam.

Nayanasukhopādhyāya also translated, at the dictation of Muḥammad Ābidda, the commentary of Mullā ᶜAlī Barjandī on the *Tadhkira* of Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī (1201/1274). This *Śarahatajkara varjandī* (*Sharḥ Tadhkira*) was completed on Tuesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1786, Śaka 1651 = 16 December 1729. Manuscript:

Jaipur Museum 46. 56ff. Copied by Kṛpārāma in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. Acquired in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.

Near the beginning is the statement: asya mūlagranthasya tajakirāsaṃjñasyācāryo nasīratūsītyabhidhānako ᵓsti/ bhāṣyakarttā mullāṃ alī varjandīsaṃjño ᵓsti. The colophon begins: idaṃ mahammadābiddasaṃjñaiḥ kathitaṃ nayanasukhopādhyāyaiḥ saṃskṛtaśabdair nibaddham.

NAYAVILĀSA

The pupil of Jinacandra Sūri, Nayavilāsa wrote a ṭīkā, *Bālāvabodha*, on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa Sūri. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 5087. 5ff.

**NARACANDRA SŪRI* (d. 1230)

Additional manuscripts of his *Nāracandra* (see *CESS* A 3, 132a–136a):

Arrah I, p. 45. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 359.
Jesalmere II Pothī 54, no. 1054. 13ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 2).
Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1148. 7ff.
Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1875. 5ff.
Jesalmere II Pothī 115, no. 1937. 19ff.
Lucknow Museum. See NCC.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6163. 8ff. Incomplete.
Wien (University) 94. 12ff.

**NARACANDROPĀDHYĀYA* (*fl.* 1167/1177)

3. Additional manuscripts of his *Janmasamudra* (see *CESS* A 3, 136b):

Chāṇi, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 3195. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 157.
Lahore (Prasāda) 86. 51ff. With his *Vṛttiveḍā*.
Leipzig 1103. 8ff. Incomplete.
Lucknow Museum. See NCC.

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Beḍāvṛtti* (see *CESS* A 3, 136b):

BORI 381 of 1879/80 = *BORI 277 of 1873/74.
NPS (Sanskrit) 971. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784. Incomplete.
Chāṇi, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 3195. See NCC.
Lahore (Prasāda) 86. 51ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 974. 6ff. Incomplete.

5. Additional manuscripts of his *Jñānacaturviṃśikā* (see *CESS* A 3, 137a):

BORI 288 of 1871/72. 2ff. No author mentioned.
Chāṇi, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 1072. (*Jñānacovīsī*). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 323.
Chāṇi, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 1556. With an avacūrṇi. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 322.

**NARAPATI* (*fl.* 1177)

Partially based on his *Narapatijayacaryā* (see *CESS* A 3, 137a–142a) is the *Sāroddhāra* of Śraddhā Ṛṣi (*fl.* 1837/1838). Additional manuscripts:

Oxford CS c. 425. 81ff. and 9ff. Bengālī. Copied in Saṃ. 1677 = A.D. 1620.
BISM 37,357. Copied on Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1712, Śaka 1577 = 24 January 1656.
BISM 52,530. Copied on Saturday 2 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada I in Saṃ. 1768 = 4 August 1711.
BISM 39 (read 59?), 431. Copied by Moreśvara, the son of Śivarāma, on Sunday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1662 = 1 March 1741.
BISM 34,63. Copied on Tuesday 9 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1718 = 7 March 1797. Incomplete (śakunaśabdapraśasti).
NPS (Sanskrit) 7340. 95ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1865, Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2584. Ff. 30–56, 59–83, and 131–141. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3750. Ff. 5–30, 127, 129, and 131– lapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1921 = 7 September 1864. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (ahibalacakra).
BISM 1,9; 22,278 (incomplete); 34,314 (with the *Jayalakṣmī:* incomplete); 35,229 (incomplete); and 57,108.
IM Calcutta 1235; 1642; 5029; 5037; and 5587. All incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 354.
IO 6381 E (3653 Bc). Ff. 97–103. Sāradā. Incomplete.
Jodhpur 483–485. See NCC.
Nagpur 934(49). 133ff. From Khamgaon.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1621. 23ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3750. Ff. 5–30, 127, 129, and 131–132. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5861. 13ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6873. 227ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6901. 94ff. Incomplete.
Oudh XIV (1881) XIX 1. 61 pp. Property of Govindaprasāda of Lucknow Zila.
*Oxford CS d. 759. Ff. 1–41, 41b–42, 42b–44, 48–49, 49b–80, 85–93, and 93b–111. Copied by Rāmabhadra Śarman.
Oxford CS d. 767(iv). 27ff. Incomplete (sarvatobhadracakra).
Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 297. See NCC.
RORI Cat III 15614. Scroll. Incomplete (abstracts). With the *Paīcasvarā* of Prajāpatidāsa.
Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat II. F. 27. Incomplete. See NCC.
UP Archives Na 6 (3520; 3999; 4793; and 5749).
UP Archives Sa 216 (5330; 5512; 5769; and 5867 [incomplete]).
Viśvabhāratī 785(a). See NCC.
Wai 10195. 42ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10196. 55ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10197. 7ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10198. 20ff. Incomplete.

The Bombay edition (1906) of the *Narapatijayacaryā* with the *Jayalakṣmī* of Harivaṃśa was reprinted at Bombay in Saṃ. 2012 = A.D. 1955. The Meerut (Meraṭha) edition of the *Bhṛgusaṃhitā* was reprinted [N.D.]; the edition of the *Narapatijayacaryā* therein ends with the mṛtyuñjayamantra on p. 279 of the Bombay edition (1955).

NARASIṂHA

Author of a *Karapañcāṅga*. Manuscript:

BISM 21,89.

NARASIṂHA

Author of a *Varṇamālā* on prásnajñāna. Manuscripts:

BORI 190 of A1883/84. 4ff. No author mentioned. Probably identical with PL, Buhler IV E 435. 4ff. No author mentioned. Property of Bholānātha Śāstrī of Ahmadābād.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2784. 6ff.
SOI 8663.

NARASIṂHA

Author of a *Sāmudrikaprakaraṇa,* which is probably excerpted from some larger work. Manuscript:

BISM 52,721. Incomplete.

NARASIṂHA ṬHAKKURA

Author of a *Pramāṇapallava*. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 270. 150ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
Mitra, Not. 1836. 26ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Kānāilāla Jhā of Magrāṇī, Madhubanī, Darbhāṅga.

The second verse is:

narasiṃhaṃ namaskṛtya
narasiṃhena dhīmatā/
pallavaḥ kriyate samyak
pramāṇānāṃ priyaṅkaraḥ/ /

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaṭhakkuranarasiṃhaviracite.

**NARASIṂHA* (*fl.* between 1807 and 1866?)

Additional manuscript of his *Tithicakra* (see *CESS* A 3, 142b):

GOML Madras R 2533(j). Ff. 53–56. Telugu. Pur-

chased from P. Veṅkaṭācāryar of Vijayarāyi, Kistna District, in 1917/18.

NARAHARI

Author of an *Ṛtuśāntiprayoga*. Manuscripts:

CP, Hiralal 585. Property of Sonbhaṭṭ Veṅkaṭeś of Malkāpur, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 586. Property of Totārām of Kāmgaon, Buldānā District.

NARAHARI

Author of a *Jātakaratnamālā*. Manuscript:

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 1578. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 223, and vol. 9, p. 367.

NARAHARI

Author of a *Dvaitanirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 224. 29ff. Maithilī. Copied by Ratnapāṇi on a Tuesday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Iṣe in Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
Darbhanga 100 (Dh 87(b)). 13ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
Mithila I 223. 30ff. Maithilī. Property of Maṇīśvara Jhā of Lālaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.
Mitra, Not. 1893. 52ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Ṭhākura of Sarvasīmā, Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

The first verse is:

anādāv ācāre bahutaravicārojjvalatare
pareṣāṃ keṣāṃcit prasarati vṛthā dūṣaṇagaṇaḥ/
muhur natvā tattvāvagatiśaraṇaṃ tātacaraṇaṃ
harer bhaktyā yuktyā pariharati taṃ śrīnaraharihṛ/ /

**NARAHARI AYĀCITA*

The manuscript of his *Grahayajñaprayoga* (see *CESS* A 3, 143a) is:

*BISM 22,383.

This is probably the *Grahayajñaprayoga* from the *Prayogapārijāta* of Nṛsiṃha (*fl.* between *ca.* 1360 and 1435).

NARAHARI MIŚRA

Author of a *Daivajñarañjana*. Manuscript:

Wai 9928. 95ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1772.

NARAHARI MIŚRA

Author of a *Svarodaya; cf.* the *Vyākhyāplava* of Narahari (*fl. ca.* 1500). Manuscripts:

UP Archives Sa 214 (4203; and 4504 [?]).

**NARAHARI ŚUKLA*

Additional manuscript of his *Jñānapradīpikā* (see *CESS* A 3, 143a):

Mithilā. (*Tattvapradīpikā*). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 54.

**NARAHARI* (*fl. ca.* 1500)

Additional manuscripts of his *Vyākhyāplava* (see *CESS* A 3, 143a–143b):

BISM 34,306; and 34,416. Incomplete (candrarajjucakravivaraṇa).
BISM 52,362; and 52,765.
Nagpur, Deo Collection 123. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 355.
Oudh III (1873) XIX 1. 302 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Choṭe Lāla of Oonao Zillah.
PL, Buhler IV E 9. 6ff. Incomplete (ahibalacakra). Property of Harirāmaśāstrī of Aṅkaleśvara.

NAROTTAMADEVA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Śrāddhaprakaraṇa*, which deals inter alia with topics from jyotiḥśāstra. Manuscripts:

Dacca 1385. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 372.
Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 227. 16ff. Bengālī. Property of Bābu Yogīndramohana Rāya of Royāilgrāma, District Ḍhākā.

The colophon begins: iti narottamadevaśarmaṇā viracite.

**NARMADĀGIRI AVADHŪTA*

Additional manuscript of his ṭīkā, *Bālabodhinī*, on the *Jātakālaṅkāra* of Gaṇeśa (*fl.* 1613) (see *CESS* A 3, 144a):

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 90. 112ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. Property of Bābu Hariścandra of Benares.

**NAVANĪTA NARTANA KAVI*

Additional manuscript of his *Ariṣṭanavanīta* (see *CESS* A 3, 144a–145a):

IM Calcutta 10134 (*Navanītaśataka:* incomplete). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 396.

**NAṢĪR AL-DĪN MUḤUMMAD AL-ṬŪSĪ* (1201/1274)

Additional manuscripts of the Devanāgarī transliteration or Sanskrit version of his *Risālat al-usṭurlāb* (see *CESS* A 3, 145a):

Kathmandu (1905) III 316. No ff. given. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823 (yavanabhāṣāyāṃ yantrarājasya rasāleti visavāsava). No author mentioned.

Jaipur (II). (*Vīsavāva* = *Yavanabhāṣāyāṃ yantrarājasya rasāla*).

Jaipur Museum 42. 26ff. (*Yantrarājarisālā bīsa bāba*). Copied by Kṛpārāma. No author mentioned.

For his *Tadhkira,* see Nayanasukhopādhyāya (*fl.* 1729).

**NĀGAJOŚĪ BHIṄGĀRAKARA*

Additional manuscript of his *Buddhivilāsa* (see *CESS* A 3, 145b):

BISM 37,333.

NĀGADEVA

Alleged author of a *Jyotiṣa.* Manuscript:

Kavīndrācārya 15. With a bhāṣya.

NĀGĀRJUNA KAVIMĀLA

Author of a *Karmaparīkṣā* in Kannaḍa. Manuscript:

Mūḍabidrī, Jainabhavanaka, Jyotiṣa 2 (166). 19ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

NĀGEŚA BHAṬṬA

Author of an *Iṣṭikālanirṇaya.* Manuscript:

Mysore and Coorg 1781. 750 granthas. Telugu. Property of Nañjuṇḍa Śāstrī of Bangalore.

**NĀGEŚA* (*fl.* 1619)

1. Additional manuscript of his *Grahaprabodha* (see *CESS* A 3, 145b–146a):

Wai 9807. 39ff. Ascribed to Gaṇeśa. With the sāraṇī.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Nirṇayatattva* (see *CESS* A 3, 146a–146b):

Nagpur 985 (1839). 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1607 = A.D. 1685. No author mentioned. From Nagpur.

AS Bengal (IM) 424 = IM Calcutta 5795. Ff. 1–8. Copied by Nāga, the son of Nārāyaṇa, in Śaka 1629 = A.D. 1707.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 179. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1630 = A.D. 1708. (*Prathitatithinirṇaya*). Property of Rāma Śāstrī Vīrakuṇṭhivāra of Chāndā.

AS Bengal (IM) 337 = IM Calcutta 3005. Ff. 1–9. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764. Formerly property of Prabhākara Gālana and of Govindapanta Keśavapanta Dharmādhikārī.

BISM 52,910. Copied on Monday 12 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1690 = 27 June 1768.

BISM 52,548. Copied in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 63. 15ff. Copied on Sunday 15 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1845 = 11 January 1789.

Wai 3126. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1791.

Benares (1956) 13519. Ff. 1–14. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809. With the *Nirṇayoddhāra* of Rāghava.

BISM 34,467. Copied on Saturday 10 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1746 = 8 May 1824.

Benares (1956) 13628. Ff. 1–7. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.

Benares (1956) 13485. Ff. 1–9. (*Tattvanirṇaya*). Incomplete (dākṣiṇātyaprathitatithivicāra).

Benares (1956) 13518. Ff. 1–13.

BISM 29,154; 43,74; and 44,41.

BISM 34,218. (*Tithinirṇayacakra* of Nāgeśa Jośī).

BISM 52,23. (vivāhaprakaraṇa of Nāga Jyotirvid). Incomplete.

BORI 348 of 1887/91. 9ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.

CP, Hiralal 2598. Property of Ḍhuṇḍi Bāpu of Multāi, Betūl District.

CP, Hiralal 6522. (*Siddhāntatithinirṇaya* of Śivanandana). Property of Śrīnivāsrāv of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 146. 9ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

DC 7564. 8ff.

Dharwar 43 (38). 8ff.

Wai 3125. 11ff.

Wai 3127. 13ff. Incomplete.

3. Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtadīpaka* (see *CESS* A 3, 146b).

BISM 29,1343.

Oxford CS d. 751(xi). 18ff.

NĀGEŚVARA TĀNA PĀṬHAKA

Author of an *Aṣṭagrahayogaphala.* Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 5275. 7ff. Copied by Nāgeśvara Tāna Pāṭhaka at the Tryambikeśvarasannidhi.

**NĀGOJI BHAṬṬA KĀLA* (*fl. ca.* 1700/1750)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithinirṇaya* (see *CESS* A 3, 146b–147a):

BISM 29,2062. Copied by Gaṇeśa on Monday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1749 = 17 September 1827.
Wai 3102. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.
BISM 59,153. (*Parvanirṇaya* of Nāgeśa). Incomplete.
BISM 59,427. (*Caitrādimāsaviśeṣatithinirṇaya* of Nāganātha).
CP, Hiralal 2051. Property of Bālkṛṣṇabhaṭṭ of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
CP, Hiralal 2052. Property of Govindrāmbhaṭ of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
Wai 3101. 43ff.

**NĀTHA* (?) (*fl.* 1650)

For this author (see *CESS* A 3, 147a) see also Panakkāṭṭu (*fl.* 1650).

**NĀRADA*

Additional manuscripts of the *Nāradīyasaṃhitā* (see *CESS* A 3, 148a–149b):

Kathmandu I 1231. Copied by Lūnabhadra Vajrācārya for Jayata Varman, the amātya of Sthitirājamalla (ruler of Bhatgaon and co-ruler of Nepāla with Jayārjuna from *ca.* 1372 till 1382, sole ruler of Nepāla from *ca.* 1382 till 1395) at Bhaktāpuripaṭṭana on Thursday 3 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Nep. Saṃ. 500 = 9 February 1380. See Nepal (Regmi) vol. 1, p. 343.
Wai 9936. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1734 = A.D. 1677. Incomplete.
Udaipur 523. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678.
Wai 9935. 75ff. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771.
*Oxford CS d. 886 (i). Ff. 1–3; 1f.; and ff. 66–87. Copied on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1925 = 11 July 1868. Incomplete.
Baroda 2293. 11ff. Incomplete (dampatīpūjana).
BISM 40,54 (saṃvatsaraphala); 49,150 (sāmudrika); and 52,118 (vivāhamauñjī).
GOML Madras D. 3241. 3 pp. Incomplete (aśvaśānti).
GOML Madras D 17593. Ff. 79v–82v. Telugu. Incomplete (kuhūśānti).
IO 5612 (Mackenzie XI 8) 1. Ff. 66–73. Uḍiyā. Incomplete (grahaśānti). From Colin Mackenzie.
Kerala 2441 (13988 B). 18 granthas. Incomplete (utpātaśānti).
Kerala 3949 (13987 A). 115 granthas. Incomplete (kuhūśānti).
Kerala 7337 (7630 C). 18 granthas. Incomplete (darśaśānti).
Oxford CS d. 771(v)A. Ff. 1 and 9. Incomplete (27, 9–? and 152–162).
Oxford CS d. 771(v)B. Ff. 12–21, 23–26, and 28–36. Incomplete (3, 70–11, 18; 13, 1–?; and 22, 8–?).
Oxford CS d. 782(i). Ff. 9–10, 36–38, 40–45, and 47. Incomplete (3, 38–4, 6; 30, 22–32, 7; 34, 13–?).
Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 141. No ff. given. Property of Paṇḍita Jagadeva of Harapurā, Gopālagañja, Cāprā District.
Wai 9934. 48ff.

**NĀRADA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Mayūracitra* (see *CESS* A 3, 149b–150a):

WHMRL Enfield 101. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2136. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.
UP Archives Ma 44 (5162). Copied by Sadārāma Pāṭhaka.
UP Archives Ma 45 (12061). (meghamālā and ratnamālā).
UP Archives Ma 173 (no number given) (meghamālā).

**NĀRADA*

Additional manuscript of his *Sāmudrika* (see *CESS* A 3, 150a–150b):

UP Archives Sa 106 (4838).

NĀRĀYAṆA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Karaṇaprakāśa* of Brahmadeva (*fl.* 1092). Manuscript:

Wai 9804. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1572 = A.D. 1650.

NĀRĀYAṆA

A Nampūtiri residing in Perumanam near Trichur, Nārāyaṇa wrote a *Tantrasāra*. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 74. Manuscript:

Chalakkudi, Rāma Varman Maru Tampurān. See Sarma 127.

**NĀRĀYAṆA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Dharmapravṛtti* (see *CESS* A 3, 151a–151b):

Bombay, Kielhorn X 49. 210ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 =

A.D. 1616. Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

Bombay U Desai 217. 160ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616.

Dharwar 38 (34). 147ff. Copied by Bañkāpura Liṅgaṇabhaṭṭa in Śaka 1580 = A.D. 1658.

Benares (1956) 11842. Ff. 1–13. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Incomplete (gotrapravaranirṇaya).

Benares (1956) 12729. Ff. 108–110, 154–161, and 163–170. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Incomplete.

BISM 29,600. Copied by Tukaṃbhaṭṭa, the son of Tryambaka Koḍupgaṇṭi, on Monday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1597 = 11 October 1675.

Oudh VIII (1876) IX 6. 156 pp. Copied in A.D. 1693. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Keśavaprasāda of Khīrī Zillah.

Benares (1956) 13529. Ff. 1–151. Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700.

Benares (1956) 11940. Ff. 1–111, 116–123, and 123b–234. Copied in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727. Incomplete.

BISM 52,946. Copied by Siṃhabhaṭṭa Bhāgavata on Sunday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1656 = 10 November 1734.

BISM 47,46. Copied by Bāpūbhaṭṭa, the son of Brahmagiri Vaidya, on Sunday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1662 = A.D. 1741 (the date is irregular). Incomplete.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 380. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746.

Bombay U 1079. 196ff. Copied at Jīrṇāpura in Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757. Presented by Kṛṣṇambhaṭṭa Agnihotrin in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804.

BORI 198 of Vishrambag I. 79ff. (ff. 1,10–42, and 78 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759.

BISM 37,724. Copied by Sadānanda Nāhanā of the Vaḍanagarajñāti on Wednesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1818 = 17 February 1762.

GVS 837 (870). 5ff. Copied on Saturday 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1822 = 24 August 1765. No author mentioned.

PUL I Dharma 303. 182ff. (ff. 78–79 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.

BISM 33,73. Copied on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1696 = *ca.* 29 September 1774.

BORI 118 of 1884/86. 170ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7214. 220ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.

Wai 3204. 111ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.

Benares (1956) 13528. Ff. 1–8. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799. Incomplete (dāna).

Benares (1956) 11997. Ff. 1–41 and 41b–135. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804.

BISM 58,31. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Gaṇeśa Dharmādhikārin, on Tuesday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1726 = 3 April 1804.

Kerala 7862 (4635). 3650 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1730, Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808.

Kerala 7863 (4972). 3650 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.

BORI 108 of Vishrambag I. 206ff. Copied in Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817.

PL, Buhler III E 168. 191ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Property of Harirāma Śāstrī of Añkaleśvara. Bühler notes 3 other copies.

RORI Cat. II 5113. 177ff. (ff. 165–166 missing). Copied by Rāmaprasāda Vaiṣṇava of Takṣakapura in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

RORI Cat. II 9388. 34ff. Copied by Paramānanda Cāraṇa in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. Incomplete (śauca).

Adyar Cat. 26 I 16. 52 pp. Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 28 A 2. 328 pp. Telugu.

Adyar Cat. 29 K 4. 416 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.

Adyar Cat. 30 C 15. 282 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.

Adyar Cat. 35 C 10. 380 pp.

Adyar Cat. 35 C 138. 300 pp.

Ahmadnagar 97 (293/2). 105ff. Incomplete (uttarārdha). No author mentioned.

AS Bengal 376 (G 1107) = AS Bengal I 2,148. 55ff. (ff. 2–3 missing). Incomplete (ends with garbhādhāna).

Benares (1956) 12426. Ff. 2–265 and 267–270. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12595. Ff. 7–13, 15–56, 68–83, and 89–138. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12848. Ff. 3–7. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13016. Ff. 78–100, 102, and 102b–103. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13201. 32ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13596. Ff. 2–9. Incomplete (gotrapravara).

Bihar V 142. 72ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

BISM 29,1599 (incomplete); 34,239 (incomplete); 46,43 (copied by Hari, the son of Paraśurāma Jogaḷekara); 46,128 (incomplete); 47,61 (incomplete); 52,947 (incomplete); and 56,45 (incomplete).

Bombay U 1080. 171ff. (ff. 3–5 missing).

Bombay U 1081. 29ff. Incomplete (tithinirṇaya).

Bombay U Desai 218. Ff. 8–9, 21, and 42–128. Incomplete.

BORI 49 of A 1883/84. 147ff.

BORI 222 of 1886/92. 160ff. Incomplete.

BORI 114 of 1892/95. 86ff.

BORI 126 of 1895/1902. 163ff.
BORI 109 of Vishrambag I. 192ff.
BORI 110 of Vishrambag I. 99ff. Incomplete.
BORI 111 of Vishrambag I. 105ff. Incomplete.
BORI 176 of Vishrambag II. 130ff. Incomplete.
Cocanada, Telugu Academy 146; 415 (incomplete); 642 (incomplete); 1641; 2430; 2590 (incomplete); 3257; 4209 (incomplete); and 4576(c). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 256.
CP, Hiralal 2324. (*Dharmapaddhati*). Property of Gaṇpatrāv Kolhaṭkar of Ṭimarnī, Hoshangābād District.
CP, Hiralal 2328. Property of Ghanśyām Bhaṭṭ Wāman Bhaṭṭ of Mangrulpīr, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2329. Property of Śāmb Śāstrī Purānakār of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2330. Property of Vāsudev Golwalkar of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 2331. Property of Āṇābhaṭ Vevalbhaṭ of Valgaon, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 2332. Property of Rāmcandra Bālāji of Akoṭ, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2333. Property of Pāṇḍu Tānā Bhaṭṭ of Devalgaon Rājā, Bulḍānā District.
CP, Hiralal 2334. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Mañgalā, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 2335. Property of Bājirāv Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2336. Property of Wāman Bhaṭ Kavīsvar of Aḍgaon, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2337. Property of Āppā Bhaṭjī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2338. Property of Trimbak Śañkar of Ghuikheḍ, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 2339. Property of Vāsudev Śāstrī of Burhānpur, Nimār District.
CP, Hiralal 2340. Property of Divākarbhaṭṭ of Multāī, Betūl District.
CP, Hiralal 2341. Property of Sadāśiv Almulvār of Gaḍborī, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 2342. Property of Mādhav Nārāyaṇa Bhopat of Warorā, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 2343. Property of Prabhākar Śāstrī of Chhindwārā.
CP, Hiralal 2344. Property of the Bhonsālā Rājās of Nāgpur. Probably identical with CP, Kielhorn XIX 141. 162ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
DC 4955. 261ff.
DC 8854. 205ff. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 2758. Ff. 1–118. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Madura Subbana of Śañkaragupta.
GOML Madras D 2759. 107ff. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (ends in prāyaścitta).
GOML Madras D 2760. Ff. 209–324. Grantha.
GOML Madras D 2761. Ff. 1–104. Telugu. Incomplete (ends with upapātakaprāyaścitta).
GOML Madras D 2762. Ff. 1–147. Telugu.
GOML Madras D 2763. Ff. 60–109. Telugu. Incomplete. (dāna–anadhyāya).
GOML Madras D 14355. Ff. 36–57. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1–11). No author mentioned.
GOML Madras D 16445. 114 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (pūrvaprakaraṇa).
GOML Madras D 17106. Ff. 1–53. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in agnisaṃyoga).
GOML Madras R 969(c). Ff. 17–134. Telugu. Copied for Maṇḍigāla Veñkaṭarāya Śāstrī of Vayalpad by Śrīdhara Veñkaṭasubbayya on Wednesday pūrṇimā of Māgha in a Śuklasaṃvatsara. Purchased from L. Rāmacandra Śāstrī of Marripālem in 1913/14.
GOML Madras R 4550(a). Ff. 7v–121. Grantha and Telugu. Incomplete. Presented by the Trustees of Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyañgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
GOML Madras R 4934. Ff. 4–31 and 33–57. Grantha. Presented by the Trustees of Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyañgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
Hultzsch 1.70. 125ff. Telugu. Property of Gāḍepalli Veñkaṭarāma Śāstri of Nellore.
Hultzsch 1.138 153ff. Telugu. Property of Durbhā Ceñcu Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣita of Lebūr.
Hultzsch 1.631. 119ff. Telugu. Property of Vedam Veñkaṭaramaṇa Somayāji of Allūr.
Hultzsch 1.647. 200ff. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of Iñguva Vīrarāghava Somayāji of Kareḍu.
Hultzsch 2.770. 108ff. Property of Sūryanārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Tiruvaiyāru.
Hultzsch 3.1689. 127ff. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
IO 5628 (Bühler 175). 138ff. From G. Bühler.
IO 5629 (Mackenzie II 32). 33ff. Nandināgarī. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 5630 (Mackenzie III 143). 185ff. Telugu. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 5631 (Mackenzie III 154d). F.221. Telugu. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
Kerala 7864 (4451 A). 2800 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Lahore (Prasāda) 138. 139ff.
Mysore (1911) 2238. 169ff.
Mysore (1911) 2576. 182ff.

Mysore (1911) 3263. 96ff.
Mysore and Coorg 1852. 5000 granthas. Property of Īśvara Śāstrī of Haliyurdurga.
Mysore and Coorg 1853. 4000 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Śāstrī of Turuvekere.
Mysore and Coorg 1854. 4000 granthas. Property of Śrīnivāsa Joyisa of Belur.
Mysore and Coorg 1855. 3000 granthas. At Manjarabad.
Mysore and Coorg 1856. 3000 granthas. Telugu. Property of Vīrarāghava Śāstrī of Bangalore.
Mysore and Coorg 1857. 3000 granthas. Property of Puṭṭa Joyisa of Tumkur.
Mysore and Coorg 1858. 3000 granthas. Telugu. Property of V. Narahari Śāstrī of Muttur.
Mysore and Coorg 1859. 3000 granthas. Property of Rāma Bhaṭṭa of Rāmacandrapura.
Nagpur 918 (1347). 92ff. From Nasik.
Nasik, P. D. Chandratre 467. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 256.
Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 56. See NCC.
Oppert I 280. Grantha. Property of Peruṅguṭṭūr Aiya Vedānta Rāmānuja Tātācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 1692. 79 pp. Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa Śrauti of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
Oppert I 1693. 89 pp. Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa Śrauti of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
Oppert I 2353. 157 pp. Grantha. Property of the Śrī Sarasvatī Bhaṇḍāram Committee of Tiruvallikkeṇi, Madras District.
Oppert I 6746. Property of Indraganṭi Gopālaśāstrī of Māḍugal, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 6921. Property of Puligaḍḍa Aruṇācalaśāstrī of Kottapeṭa, Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 7474. Property of Ciravūru Rāmasomayājulu of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 7552. Property of S. Kodaṇḍa Rāmāvadhānapantulu of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 7606. Property of Bulusu Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Mahārāṇi Peṭa, Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 7757. Property of Mahābhāṣyam Veṅkaṭaramaṇaśāstrī of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 8022. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭarangācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert II 343. Property of the Rājā of Kālahasti, North Arcot District.
Oppert II 2016. 400 pp. Telugu. Property of Veṅkayyanna of Siddhavaṭa, Kaḍapa District.
Oppert II 2795. Property of Sagi Narasayya of Karempuḍy, Palnāḍ, Kṛṣṇa District.
Oppert II 2830. On a list supplied by the Sub-Collector, Kṛṣṇa District.
Oppert II 2940. Property of Rāja Vellaṅki Veṅkaṭarāmasūryaprakāśa Row of Utukūru, Vissampeṭa, Kṛṣṇa District.
Oppert II 3172. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeṇi, Madras District.
Oppert II 4305. Property of Narasiṃhaśāstrī of Rāmāvilāsa Agrahāra, Mysore.
Oppert II 4660. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śṛṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
Oppert II 5135. Property of Śrīnivāsācari of Kṛṣṇagiri, Salem District.
Oppert II 7597. 196 pp. Grantha. 2 copies. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 9870. Property of Pañcāpageśaśāstrī of Mahādānapuram, Trichinopoly District.
Oxford CS d. 616. 105ff.
Poleman 2867 (Yale Indic 15). Ff. 657–718. Incomplete.
PUL I Dharma 304. 176ff.
PUL II App. 650. 115ff. Telugu.
Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 370. See NCC.
RORI Cat. II 9389. 32ff. Incomplete (śrāddha).
SOI (List) 161.
Tanjore D 18146 = Tanjore BL 294 (read 292). 190ff.
Tanjore D 18147 = Tanjore BL 293. 229ff.
Tanjore D 18148 = Tanjore BL 294. 137ff.
Tanjore D 18149 = Tanjore JL 1342. 226ff.
Tanjore D 18150 = Tanjore TS 246. 120ff.
Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 30,53. See NCC.
UP Archives Dha 4 (5747). Incomplete.
Viśvabhāratī 2069(a); 2123; and 2775(a). See NCC.
VVRI 3949. 51ff. Telugu. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
VVRI 5617. 60ff. Telugu.
Wai 3205. 150ff.
Wai 3206. 30ff. Incomplete (tithinirṇaya).

*NĀRĀYAṆA

The son of Keśava, a Nampūtiri from Kāṇvavastu, Nārāyaṇa is cited by Śaṅkara (b. 1494). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 62. Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtadīpaka* (see *CESS* A 3, 151b):

Kerala—(P. 911 and P. 912). See Sarma 152.

NĀRĀYAṆA

Author of a *Laghudarśinī*. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 65. Manuscript:

Kerala—(844 B). See Sarma 160.

**VĀMORI NĀRĀYAṆA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Sabhākaumudī* (see *CESS* A 3, 152a):

BISM 46,247 (attributed to Nārāyaṇa Vānūrī); and 47,242 (no author mentioned).

NĀRĀYAṆA CĀTURMĀSYAYĀJIN

Author of a *Grahayajñasāra; cf.* the *Grahayajñakalpavallī* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (see *CESS* A 3, 152b). Manuscripts:

BISM 39,143. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa Gonhe on Monday 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1778 = 9 June 1856.

**NĀRĀYANA BHAṬṬA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* (see *CESS* A 3, 152b–155b):

Oxford CS d. 753(iv). Ff. 1–4 and 8. Copied by Mahāvajī Śarman, the son of Padmanābha, a resident of Kauntapura, on Friday 4/5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1660, Śaka 1525 = 14 October 1603. Presented to Kābhāī Śarman Brāhmaṇa on Tuesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1662, Śaka 1527 = 27 August 1605. Incomplete (verses 1–51 and 99–110).

UP Archives Ca 21 (4039). Copied in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697.

Oxford CS d. 775(ix). Ff. 1–11, 13–16, and 18–19. Copied by Manasārāma Bhaṭa on Friday 3 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1790, Śaka 1656 = 4 May 1733. Incomplete (verses 2–67; 73–96; and 103–110).

WHMRL G.38.d. Ff. 1–4, 4b–5, 7, 7b, and 9–10. Copied on Saturday 4 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745 (the date is irregular). Formerly property of Locarāma Brāhmaṇa of the Bhāradvājī jñāti, then of the Ghore jñāti.

UP Archives Ca 21 (8705). Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.

Wai 10093. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. With the *Anvayārthadīpikā* of Dharmeśvara.

VVBISIS 382. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874/1875 = A.D. 1817/1818. With a Hindī ṭīkā. Incomplete.

NSP (Sanskrit) 5018. 13ff. Copied on Sunday 6 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1902, Śaka 1767 = 1 February 1846.

BISM 59,365. With the *Anvayārthadīpikā* of Dharmeśvara. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5797. 11ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7881. 20ff. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 772(vi). 14ff. With the *Anvayārthadīpikā* of Dharmeśvara; only verses 1–4 of the mūla given.

Oxford CS d. 772(vii). Ff. 2–6. Incomplete (verses 12–110).

Oxford CS f.50. 43ff. Incomplete (ends with navāṃśaphala).

UP Archives Ca 21 (2899; 2963; 4274 [incomplete]; 5988; and 6383).

VVBISIS 944. 4ff. Incomplete (bhāvādhyāya).

VVBISIS 1080. 7ff. Incomplete (bhāvādhyāya).

Wai 10092. 8ff.

The *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* was edited with the ṭīkā of Dharmeśvara and his own ṭippaṇī by Brajavihārī Lāla Śarmā, Vārāṇasī 1975.

**NĀRĀYAṆA BHAṬṬA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithinirṇaya* (see *CESS* A 3, 155b); *cf.* the *Dharmapravṛtti* of Nārāyaṇa:

NPS (Sanskrit) 30. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867.

Oppert II 7314. Property of Vaidyanāthaśāstrī of Nalluceri.

NĀRĀYAṆA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Vāpīkūpataḍāgotsargaśānti,* which is undoubtedly an extract from a longer text. Manuscript:

VVRI 608. 28ff.

NĀRĀYAṆA BHAṬṬA

The son of Jyotirmalla, Nārāyaṇa wrote a *Smṛtisāroddhāra = Sarvoddhāra; cf.* the *Smṛtisarvasva* of Nārāyaṇa Vandhyaghaṭīya (*fl.* 1681). Manuscripts:

BISM 52,635. Copied by Nārāyaṇa on Saturday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1631 = 8 October 1709. Incomplete (saṅkrānti).

N-W P I (1874) Law 40. 50ff. (*Smṛtisāra*). Property of Jagannātha Jyotiṣī of Benares.

N-W P I (1874) Law 188. 150ff. (*Smṛtisāra*). Property of Trilocana of Benares.

RORI Cat. II 10045. 180ff. Incomplete.

NĀRĀYAṆA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Jyotiḥsāra.* Manuscript:

Ani Pandit Library. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 374.

NĀRĀYAṆA BHEDAÑKARA

Author of a *Nakṣatrasattrahautraprayoga*. Manuscript:

SOI (List) 521.

NĀRĀYAṆA ŚARMAN SIDDHĀNTA-VĀGĪŚA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Vyavasthāsāra*. Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 401. 145ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798. Property of Lohārāma Śiroratna of Kṛṣṇanagara, Navadvīpa.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 120. 235ff. Bengālī.

IO 1495 (2770). 157ff. Bengālī. From the College of Fort William.

IO 1496 (1377). 119ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

He also wrote a *Vyavasthāsārasañcaya* = *Vyavasthāsārasaṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 6011 = Adyar Cat. 11 F 18. 56 pp. Bengālī.

AS Bengal 2099 (G 3682). 41ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Bombay U Desai 241. Ff. 1–20; 1f.; and ff. 21–28.

IO 1497 (25lb). 37ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mitra, Not. 1172. 34ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Property of Kṛṣṇakānta Śiroratna of Navadvīpa.

N-W P I (1874) Law 207. 150ff. Property of Kedāranātha of Benares.

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1521. 20ff.Bengālī.

The first verse is:

natvā kṛṣṇapadadvandvaṃ
śrīnārāyaṇaśarmaṇā/
kriyate ᵓtiprayatnena
vyavasthāsārasañcayaḥ//

**JAGADGURU NĀRĀYAṆA BHAṬṬA* (b. 1513)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Kālanirṇayavivaraṇa* (see *CESS* A 3, 157a–157b):

BORI 102 of 1881/82. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589.

BISM 44,40. Copied by Keśava Sāṭhe on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1685 = *ca.* 30 June 1763.

PrSB 1348 (Hamburg Palmbl. II 206). Ff. 171–182v. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (verses 9–124 and 129).

Wai 2988. 10ff.

Wai 2989. 13ff.

Wai 2990. 14ff.

Wai 2991. 15ff.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Prayogaratna* = *Prayogapradīpa* (see *CESS* A 3, 157b, and Anantabhaṭṭa):

AS Bengal I 2,1195 (G 522). Ff. 1–122. Copied in Saṃ. 1638 = A.D. 1581.

BORI 127 of 1884/86. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1528 = A.D. 1606.

Jammu and Kashmir 4610. 47ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1663 = A.D. 1606. Incomplete (tulāpuruṣamahādānaprayoga).

NPS (Sanskrit) 887. 70ff. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1666 = *ca.* 17–30 December 1609.

Anup 2498 = Bikaner 946. Ff. 3–69. Copied by Kṛṣṇa in Śaka 1552 = A.D. 1630. Incomplete (samāvarttanaprayoga).

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 94. 133ff. Copied by Govinda, the son of Nāganātha, at the Viśveśvaracaraṇasannidhi in Kāśī on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1691 = 18 May 1634. Incomplete.

DC 2621. 103ff. (ff. 1, 60, and 68 missing). Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1562 = A.D. 1640. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 9096. 83ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1709 = A.D. 1652. Incomplete (tulāpuruṣadāna).

Wai 3295. 256ff. Copied in Śaka 1577 = A.D. 1655.

PUL I Gṛhya 118. 268ff. Copied in Śaka 1578 = A.D. 1656.

PUL I Gṛhya 124. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1582 = A.D. 1660. Incomplete (saptapākayajña).

Anup 2505 = Bikaner 948. Ff. 3–161. Copied in Śaka 1587 = A.D. 1665. Incomplete (saṃskāra).

Anup 2512. 72ff. Copied by Gopāla Añkolakara Bhaṭṭa of Avadānagara in Gūrjaradeśa in Saṃ. 1723 = A.D. 1666. Incomplete.

AS Bengal I 2,241 = IM Calcutta 11242. Ff. 1–12. Copied in Śaka 1590 = A.D. 1668.

Anup 2500 = Bikaner 947. Ff. 1–90, 92–93, 95–106, 109–112, 114–117, 119–132, and 134–151. Copied in Śaka 1593 = A.D. 1671. Incomplete (aṣṭakāvikṛtiśrāddhaprayoga).

BISM 36,1452. Copied by Nṛsiṃha Ārādhye on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1596 = 25 January 1675.

Baroda 1535. 172ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679.

Nagpur 1203 (502). 117ff. Copied in Śaka 1601 = A.D. 1679. From Basim.

AS Bengal 366 (G 639) I = AS Bengal I 2, 138 I = Mitra, Not. 1465. 148ff. Copied by Rudrabhaṭṭa Jośī at Vijāpura on 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1741 = *ca.* 29 January 1685.

Anup 2509. 75ff. Copied by Durgādāsa in Saṃ. 1744 = A.D. 1687.

Bombay, Bhandarkar 18. 251ff. Copied on Saturday 13

śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1613 = 24 October 1691. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.

Bombay U 1107. 25ff. Copied on Saturday 13 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1616 = 20 October 1694. Incomplete. (saptasaṃsthā).

Leipzig 512. 21ff. Copied by Jīvana, the son of Nṛhari Bhaṭṭa, in A.D. 1703. Incomplete.

IO 472 (1757). 97ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa Tuḷapuḷa on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ 1765 = A.D. 1708 (the date is irregular). From H. T. Colebrooke.

PUL I Gṛhya 123. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1777 = A.D. 1720. Incomplete (saptapākayajña).

BISM 29,1643. Copied by Jagannātha, the son of Raghunātha Daivajña, on Monday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1647 = 21 June 1725.

BISM 39,266. Copied on Sunday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1649 = 1 October 1727.

Baroda 5745. 208ff. Copied in Śaka 1650 = A.D. 1728. With an anukramaṇikā.

Bombay U 1097. 159ff. Copied by Dāmodara Cittaḷa on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1650 = 29 February 1728.

BORI 138 of 1895/1902. 94ff. Copied in Śaka 1650 = A.D. 1728.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6378. Ff. 1–13 and 15–22. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1656 = *ca.* 17 September–1 October 1734.

Wai 3294. 260ff. Copied in Śaka 1657 = A.D. 1735.

Bombay U 965. 61ff. Copied by Raghunātha Devasthalī on Tuesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1660 = 8 August 1738. Incomplete (antyeṣṭipaddhati).

DC 8541. 216ff. (ff. 27–41, 52–102, and 241–242 missing; f.26 repeated). Copied in Śaka 1665 = A.D. 1743. Incomplete.

BORI 139 of 1895/1902. 222ff. Copied in Śaka 1667 = A.D. 1745.

Wai 3301. 76ff. Copied in Śaka 1667 = A.D. 1745. Incomplete.

Bombay U 1106. 34ff. Copied by Raghunātha at Vāṭikānagara on pūrṇimā of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1671 = 21 April 1749. Incomplete (saṃnyāsyaurdhvadehādikapaddhati).

Lund VI. 167ff. Copied in Śaka 1671 = A.D. 1749.

Wai 3290. 163ff. Copied in Śaka 1673 = A.D. 1751.

Baroda 5633. 203ff. Copied in Śaka 1676 = A.D. 1754. With an anukramaṇikā.

VVRI 6771. 189ff. Copied in Śaka 1680 = A.D. 1758. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 369 (G 2702)b = AS Bengal I 2,141b. F.22. Copied by Lālajī Bhāradvājī Upādhyāya on Tuesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1818 = 9 June 1761.

DC 2477. 160ff. Copied in Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762. Incomplete.

BORI 265 of A 1881/82. 85ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 50/14. 85ff. Copied in A.D. 1763.

Wai 3300. 171ff. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 399 (G 1853). 197ff. Copied by Gopāla Bhaṭṭa, the son of Gadādhara Bhaṭṭa Matkaṇa, on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1688 = A.D. 1766 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (antyeṣṭipaddhati).

PUL I Gṛhya 120. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768. Incomplete (garbhādhāna to upanayana).

BORI 80 of Vishrambag I. 220ff. Copied in Śaka 1692 = A.D. 1770.

AS Bengal 374 (G 2682) = AS Bengal I 2,146. 21ff. Copied on Thursday 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1829 = 16 April 1772. Incomplete (aṣṭakāvikṛtiśrāddhaprayoga).

DC 2362. Ff. 173–181 and 185–200. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772. Incomplete.

Baroda 2011. 40ff. Copied in Śaka 1696 = A.D. 1774.

BISM 34,35. Copied by Puruṣottamadāsa on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of adhika Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1831 = 17 April 1774. Incomplete.

Wai 3293. 130ff. Copied in Śaka 1697 = A.D. 1775.

Bombay U 964. 56ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1699 = 4 August 1777. Incomplete (antyeṣṭipaddhati).

Bombay U 1098. 192ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye on 14 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1699 = *ca.* 17 August 1777.

AS Bengal 373 (G 257) = AS Bengal I 2,145 = Mitra, Not. 1294. 7ff. Copied by Hari Ṭhākura on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1838 = 3 August 1781. Incomplete (piṇḍapitṛyajñaprayoga).

AS Bombay 706. 196ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782.

RORI Cat. II 5554. 214ff. Copied by Kāśīnātha Bhīkhājī Kulakarṇī in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.

BISM 36,799. Copied on Thursday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1709 = 3 May 1787.

Baroda 8783. 308ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790.

Bombay U Desai 229. Ff. 39–111. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790. Incomplete.

Wai 3292. 180ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792.

Bombay U 1100. 7ff. Copied by Janārdana at Vaijan-

āthapura on Thursday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śuci in Śaka 1716 = 26 June 1794. Incomplete. (utsarjanopākarmaprayoga).

Wai 4061. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794. Incomplete (grahayajña).

Baroda 2242. 263ff. Copied in Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798.

Berlin 2258 (or. fol. 1483). 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. Incomplete (ārāmotsargapaddhati).

Osmania University B. 103/4. 16ff. Copied in A.D. 1798. Incomplete.

IO 473 (1650) 230ff. (f. 3 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799. From H. T. Colebrooke.

DC 8095. 47ff. Copied by Bālakṛṣṇa Nṛsiṃha Rāḷegaṇakara in Śaka 1722 = A.D. 1800.

Bombay U Desai 226. 139ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861, Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804.

Baroda 9409. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807. Incomplete (darśapūrṇamāsasthālīpāka).

BISM 52,274. Copied by Rāmacandra Dātye on Thursday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1730 = 29 September 1808. Incomplete.

DC 7162. Ff. 3–22. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808. Incomplete.

AS Bengal I 2,245 = IM Calcutta 10183. Ff. 1–29. Copied in Saṃ. 1866, Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 83. 188ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812.

AS Bengal 372 (G 3277) = AS Bengal I 2,144. 27ff. Copied by Viṣṇu, the son of Jayarāma Devaskara, in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete (vivāhapaddhati).

Osmania University B. 45/1/b. 136ff. Copied in A.D. 1813. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 5561. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814.

Bombay U 966. 76ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa, the son of Bābūbhaṭṭa Kheḍekara, on Friday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1739 = 30 January 1818. Incomplete (antyeṣṭipaddhati). Formerly property of Mañgeśa Bhaṭṭa Devulkara.

BISM 58,74. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Gaṇeśabhaṭṭa Dharmādhikārin, and by Cintāmaṇi on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1740 = 12 October 1818.

Kerala 10292 (7129). 3000 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

Bombay U Desai 227. 133ff. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823.

GJRI 993 (1773/41). 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827. Incomplete (taḍāgotsargapaddhati).

Wai 4099. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828. Incomplete (caulopanayana).

GJRI 905 (2972/211). Ff. 30v–35. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. Incomplete (ārāmotsargavidhi).

Wai 4095. 60ff. Copied in Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. Incomplete (cūḍākarmādyaupāsanahoma).

DC 9934. 183ff. (f. 67 repeated). Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836.

AS Bengal 365 (G 270) = AS Bengal I 2,137. 119f. Copied by Rāmacandra Upādhyāya, the son of Viśvaṃbhara Gurjara, on Saturday 6 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1762 = 31 October 1840.

IO 476 (3009a). 56ff. Copied on Monday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1773 = 13 October 1851. Incomplete. No source named.

Baroda 1493. 139ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.

PUL I Gṛhya 121. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1932 = A.D. 1875. Incomplete (sīmantonnayanaprayoga).

PUL I Gṛhya 122. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1932 = A.D. 1875. Incomplete (cūḍākarmaprayoga and upanayanaprayoga).

Wai 4221. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1802 = A.D. 1880. Incomplete (darśapūrṇamāsasthālīpāka).

Jammu and Kashmir 4803. 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887. Incomplete (jalāśayotsargavidhi).

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 95. 102ff. Copied by Dāmodara Juḍiya in Śaka 1812 = A.D. 1890.

Adyar Cat. 34 L 4. 672 pp.

Adyar Cat. 35 C 85. 306 pp.

Anup 2495. Ff. 1–80, 97–127, and 143–164. Incomplete.

Anup 2496. Ff. 1–57 and 57b–126. The first part may be Bikaner 769. 57ff. Incomplete (āhnikapaddhati).

Anup 2497. Ff. 1–34, 37–48, and 50–150. Incomplete. From Nāsika.

Anup 2501. 128ff. Incomplete.

Anup 2502. 28ff. Incomplete.

Anup 2503. Ff. 29–48 and 61–102. Incomplete.

Anup 2504. 220ff. Incomplete.

Anup 2506. 82ff. Incomplete.

Anup 2507. Ff. 2–4, 6–9, and 9b–18. Incomplete (samāvartaprayoga).

Anup 2508. 50ff. Incomplete.

Anup 2510. 7ff. Incomplete (aṣṭakāśrāddhaprayoga).

Anup 2511. Ff. 1–2 and 2b–53. Incomplete (to aṣṭakāśrāddha).

Anup 2513. 27ff. Incomplete (vivāha and śrāddha).

AS Bengal 367 (G 1648) = AS Bengal I 2,139. 96ff. Incomplete (to aṣṭikāvikṛtiśrāddhaprayoga).

AS Bengal 369 (G 2702) = AS Bengal I 2,141. 29ff. (ff. 10–13 missing). Incomplete.

AS Bengal 370 (G 3300)a = AS Bengal I 2,142a. Ff. 1–210.

AS Bengal 371 (G 295) = AS Bengal I 2,143. 32ff. Incomplete (ends in grahayajña).

AS Bengal 375 (G 1982) = AS Bengal I 2,147. 11ff. Incomplete (utsarjanopākarmaprayoga).

AS Bengal 400 (G 462) 44ff. Incomplete (ends with vṛṣotsarga).

AS Bengal 401 (G 488) = Mitra, Not. 1329. 33ff. Incomplete (antyeṣṭipaddhati).

AS Bengal 402 (G 8805). 11ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2402 (G 5762). 32ff. Incomplete (tulāmahādānaprayoga).

AS Bengal I 2,242 = IM Calcutta 10000. Ff. 1–21. Incomplete.

AS Bengal I 2,243 = IM Calcutta 11239. Ff. 1–68.

AS Bengal I 2,244 = IM Calcutta 9853. Ff. 1–10. Incomplete.

AS Bengal I 2,247 = IM Calcutta 4529. Ff. 1–241. Incomplete.

AS Bengal I 2,248 = IM Calcutta 5214. Ff. 1–21 and 2–175.

AS Bombay 705. 118ff. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 344(a). 104ff.

Baroda 1363. 83ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 1474. 200ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 1917. 181ff.

Baroda 2243. 126ff.

Baroda 4028. 48ff. (ff. 1, 6, and 9 missing). Incomplete.

Baroda 5005. Ff. 11–65. Incomplete (caula to punaḥsandhāna).

Baroda 5747. 10ff.

Baroda 8015. 191ff.

Baroda 8459. 58ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 8662. 46ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 8681. Ff. 2–171. Incomplete.

Baroda 8807. 153ff.

Baroda 13051. Ff. 202–476. Incomplete.

Baroda 13650. 168ff.

Berlin 2270 (or. oct. 454). 10ff. Incomplete (piṇḍapitṛyajña).

BISM 29,634 (incomplete); 29,1354 (incomplete); 34,101; 34,814 (incomplete); 35,115 (incomplete); 36,101; 36,1312 (incomplete); 36,1714 (incomplete); 36,2356 (incomplete); 37,265; 37,627; 39,414 (incomplete); 45,164 (incomplete); 46,57; 46,171 (incomplete); 51,188 (incomplete); 51,311 (incomplete: vivāhaprayoga); 52,17 (incomplete); 52,705 (incomplete); 52,716 (incomplete); 58,30 (incomplete); 58,85 (incomplete); and 59,226.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 62. 144ff. Incomplete. Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

Bombay U 1099. 58ff. (*Laghunārāyaṇabhaṭṭī*).

Bombay U 1101. 5ff. Copied by Yajñe(śvara Dīkṣita) Sānye. Incomplete (gṛhyāgnipunaḥsandhāna).

Bombay U 1102. 54ff. Incomplete (navagrahamakhaprayoga).

Bombay U 1103. Ff. 10–46. Incomplete (garbhādhāna to smārtāgrayaṇaprayoga).

Bombay U 1104. Ff. 2–17. Incomplete (pārvaṇasthālīpākaprayoga).

Bombay U 1105. Ff. 48–275. Incomplete (sthālīpāka to aṣṭakāvikṛtiśrāddha).

Bombay U 1108. Ff. 2–97. Incomplete.

Bombay U 1109. 3ff. Incomplete (vāpīkūpotsarga).

Bombay U Desai 228. Ff. 1–56, 55b–70, 62b, 74–155, and 146b–161. Incomplete (ends in vivāha).

BORI 264 of A1881/82. 90ff. Incomplete (to aṣṭamīśrāddha).

BORI 111 of A1882/83. 120ff. With the *Anantabhaṭṭī*.

BORI 80A of Vishrambag I. 122ff.

BORI 81 of Vishrambag I. 153ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 93. 113ff. Incomplete.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 427. 18ff. Incomplete. (śrāddha).

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 506. 3ff. Incomplete (tulāmahādānaprayoga).

CP, Hiralal 3132. Property of Babbū Pāṭhak of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.

CP, Hiralal 3133. Property of Prabhākar Śāstrī of Chhindwārā.

CP, Hiralal 3134. Property of Bālkṛṣṇa Bhaṭ of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.

CP, Hiralal 3135. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.

CP, Hiralal 3136. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.

CP, Hiralal 3137. Property of Nīlkaṇṭh Pāṭhak of Paunī, Bhaṇḍārā District.

CP, Hiralal 3138. Property of Śivrām Bhaṭ Pitale of Śendurjanā, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 3139. Property of Lakṣmaṇ Bhaṭṭ of Brahmpurī, Chāndā District.

CP, Hiralal 3140. Property of Rāghavendra Purānik of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 3141. Property of Viṭṭhalrāv of Saugor.

CP, Hiralal 3142. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.

CP, Hiralal 3143. Property of Raghunāthrāv Ābāsāhib of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 3144. Property of Vāsudev Golvalkar of Maṇḍlā.

CP, Hiralal 3145. Property of Mādhav Tāre of Pāthroṭ, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 5169. (vivāha). Property of Trimbak Śaṅkar of Ghuikheḍ, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 5176. (vivāha). Property of Bālkṛṣṇa Telaṅg of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.

CP, Keilhorn XIX 187. 172ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

DC 2553. Ff. 36–39, 42–55, 57–67, 69–72, and 147–167. Incomplete.

DC 2648. 22ff. Incomplete.

DC 6927. Ff. 125–138 and 149–150. Incomplete.

DC 7371. Ff. 1, 4–66, 68–74, 78–106, 108, 112, and 117–179. Incomplete.

DC 7393. 57ff. Incomplete.

DC 8650. 55ff. Incomplete.

Dharwar 67 (239). 196ff. Formerly property of Savadattī Kaṭṭi Pāṇḍurāṅga.

GOML Madras D 16311. 308 pp. Nandināgarī.

Hultzsch 3.1708. 23ff. Incomplete (smārtāgniprāyaścitta). Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

Hultzsch 3.1710. 150ff. Also another copy; 2 incomplete copies; and a copy of the utsarjanopākarmaprayoga. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

IIL Oxford 13 (Sansk. 61(ii)). 44ff. Incomplete (vivāha). Purchased in 1886.

IO 471 (2794). 148ff. From the College of Fort William.

IO 474 (615). 117ff. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 475 (3197). 20ff. Incomplete. From J. F. Fleet.

IO 1757 (1741) B. 12ff.

IO 5637 (3267). 214ff. No author mentioned. Acquired 7 September 1892.

IO 5639 (Burnell 440). 3ff. and 189ff. From A. C. Burnell.

Jammu and Kashmir 2455. 199ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 4468. 189ff. Incomplete.

Kerala 10293 (9721 A). 3000 granthas.

Kerala 10294 (10005). 3000 granthas.

Kerala 10295 (1947). 1350 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 10296 (4786). 2900 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 10297 (4827). 450 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 10298 (4935). 450 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 10299 (8910 A). 2550 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10300 (8910 B). 1175 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Leipzig 509. 208ff.

Leipzig 510. Ff. 1 and 4–67. Incomplete.

Leipzig 511. Ff. 1 and 15–45. Incomplete.

Leipzig 513. 14ff. Incomplete.

Munich 42 (Sanskrit 138 = Haug 298). 178ff.

Mysore (1911) C 848. 23ff. Incomplete (ends with aṣṭakā).

Mysore and Coorg 393. Property of Channa Bhaṭṭa of Haranahalli.

Mysore and Coorg 394. 2500 granthas. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of Śrīnivāsa Śāstrī of Bangalore.

Nagpur 1200 (275). Ff. 1–125 and 156–179. From Amarāvatī.

Nagpur 1201 (276). Ff. 1–20 and 47–176. From Amarāvatī.

Nagpur 1202 (2191). 306ff. From Nagpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 999. Ff. 1–14 and 19–28. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6610. 124ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6611. 17ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6939. 151ff.

N-W P II (1878) Veda 8. 119ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 11. 58ff. Incomplete (utsargaprayoga). Property of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.

Oppert II 7643. 298 pp. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 8276. Property of T. Rāmarow of Tanjore.

Osmania University 78/1. 195ff.

Osmania University 94/5/b. 10ff. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 30/10/a. 77ff. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 45/1/a. 5ff. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 91/b. 54ff. (ff. 94–97 missing!). Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 119/3. 130ff. Incomplete.

Oxford 1076 (Sansk. d. 139) = Hultzsch 206. 60ff. Copied by Ātmārāma.

Oxford CS d. 118(v). 11ff. Incomplete (godāna).

Oxford CS d. 122(vi). 8ff. Incomplete (vṛṣotsargaprayoga).

Oxford CS d. 123(v). 5ff. Incomplete (vṛṣotsargapaddhati).

Oxford CS d. 125. 230ff.

Oxford CS d. 126. 217ff.

Oxford CS d. 127. 121ff.

Oxford CS d. 132(viii). Ff. 1–25. Incomplete (godāna).

Oxford CS d. 602(viii). 71ff. Incomplete (tulāpuruṣadānavidhi).

Oxford CS d. 661(viii). 20ff. Incomplete (tulāpuruṣadānavidhi).

Oxford CS e. 38. 191ff.

Oxford CS e. 55. 250ff.

Oxford CS e. 116. 261ff.

Oxford CS e. 133. 15ff. Incomplete (navagrahamakhaprayoga).

PL, Buhler I App. 107. 134ff. Property of Gaurīśaṅkara Śukla of Ahmadābāda. Bühler notes 18 other copies.

Poleman 2868 (Harvard 156). Ff. 1–8 and 11–23. Incomplete.

Poleman 2869 (U Penn 181). Ff. 2–4, 13–31, 33, and 35–65. Incomplete.
Poleman 2870 (U Penn 143). 14ff. Incomplete (smārtapiṇḍa to pitṛyajñaprayoga).
PUL I Dharma 308. 20ff. Incomplete (navagrahamakha).
PUL I Gṛhya 117. 138ff. (ff. 28–38 and 112 missing).
PUL I Gṛhya 119. Ff. 8–133. Incomplete.
PUL II App. 673. Ff. 66–165. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 5572. 112ff. (ff. 1, 36, 40, 58–59, 75, and 94–95 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 8753. 100ff. (ff. 52, 54, 71–78, and 94 missing). Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11926 = Tanjore BL 634. Ff. 1–136 and 158–300. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11927 = Tanjore BL 637.
Tanjore D 11928 = Tanjore BL 656.
Tanjore D 11929 = Tanjore BL 657.
Tanjore D 11930 = Tanjore BL 658.
Tanjore D 11931 = Tanjore BL 678.
Tanjore D 11932 = Tanjore BL 679.
Tanjore D 11933 = Tanjore JL 1122.
Tanjore D 11934 = Tanjore TS 282.
Tanjore D 11935 = Tanjore SK 159.
Tanjore D 11936 = Tanjore BL 638. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11937 = Tanjore JL 1123. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11938 = Tanjore JL 1124. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11939 = Tanjore JL 1125. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11940 = Tanjore JL 1126. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11941 = Tanjore TS 252. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11942 = Tanjore TS 306. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11943 = Tanjore JL 1127. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11944 = Tanjore GKD 1. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11945 = Tanjore BL 635. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11946 = Tanjore JL 1128.
Tanjore D 11947 = Tanjore JL 1129.
Tanjore D 11948 = Tanjore JL 1130.
Tanjore D 11949 = Tanjore JL 1131.
Tanjore D 11950 = Tanjore TS 253.
Tanjore D 11951 = Tanjore PA 142.
Tanjore D 11952 = Tanjore BL 2803. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11953 = Tanjore BL 2804. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11954 = Tanjore BL 2577. Incomplete (jātakarma).
Tanjore D 11955 = Tanjore BL 2578. Incomplete (jātakarma).
Tanjore D 11956 = Tanjore BL 2580. Incomplete (jātakarma).
Tanjore D 11957 = Tanjore BL 2582. Incomplete (jātakarma).
Tanjore D 11958 = Tanjore BL 2584a. Incomplete (jātakarma).
Tanjore D 11959 = Tanjore BL 2583. Incomplete (jātakarma).
Tanjore D 11960 = Tanjore BL 2559. Incomplete (puṇyāhavācana).
Tanjore D 11961 = Tanjore BL 9127a. Incomplete (puṇyāhavācana).
Tanjore D 11962 = Tanjore BL 3441. Incomplete (saptasaṃstha).
Tanjore D 11963 = Tanjore BL 9480. Grantha. Incomplete (saptasaṃstha).
Tanjore D 11964 = Tanjore BL 3440. Grantha. Incomplete (saptasaṃstha).
Tanjore D 11965 = Tanjore TS 306. Grantha. Incomplete (mahanamivratacatuṣṭaya).
Tanjore D 11966 = Tanjore BL 2588. Grantha. Incomplete (nāmakaraṇa).
Tanjore D 11967 = Tanjore BL 2715. Grantha. Incomplete (smārtāgrayaṇa).
Tanjore D 11968 = Tanjore SK 153. Grantha. Incomplete (agnidvayasaṃsargavidhi).
Tanjore D 11969 = Tanjore BL 408. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11970 = Tanjore BL 2610. Incomplete (vivāha).
Tanjore D 11971 = Tanjore BL 2805. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11972 = Tanjore BL 2808. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11973 = Tanjore TS 196. Copied by Kamalākara, the son of Govinda, the son of Jīvarāma, the son of Vāsudeva Paurāṇika, at Tañjanagara on Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in a Saumyasaṃvatsara. Incomplete (saptasaṃstha).
Tanjore D 11974 = Tanjore TS 214. Copied by Rākṣasarāma at Tañjanagara on Friday pūrṇimā of Pauṣya in a Subhānusaṃvatsara. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11975 = Tanjore TS 419. Incomplete.
Tirupati 8438 (2645). Incomplete.
Tirupati 8439 (2702).
UP Archives Pa 172 (7136).
VVRI 950. 16ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 1026. 13ff. Incomplete (puṇyāhavācanānāndīśrāddha).
VVRI 6641. 76ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 6652. 193ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3291. 154ff.
Wai 3296. 257ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3297. 43ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3298. 117ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3299. 357ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3845. 8ff. Incomplete (upanayanaprayoga).
Wai 4094. 4ff. Incomplete (cūḍākaraṇa).
Wai 4098. 20ff. Incomplete (caulopanayana).
Wai 10342. 10ff. Incomplete (saptapākayajñasaṃsthā).
WHMRL B.20.ee. 20ff. Incomplete.

The *Prayogaratna* was published at Bombay in Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861 (BM and Emeneau 2304; at Calcutta according to IO 13.E.11); at Muṃbaī in 1871 (BM); at Poona in 1882 (IO 13.E.1); edited with his own Gujarātī translation by Badarīnātha Tryambakanātha at Baroda in 1905 (IO 16.I.14); and edited by Vāsudeva Śarman Paṇaśīkara at Bombay in 1915 (Emeneau 2304a and IO 13.B.47).

*NĀRĀYAṆA (*fl.* 1525 or 1559)

Additional manuscript of his *Amṛtakumbha* (see *CESS* A 3, 157b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6818. 42ff. Copied by Nandalāla, the son of Śaṅkaradatta, on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśoja in Saṃ 1931 = 10 October 1874.

*NĀRĀYAṆA (*fl. ca.* 1525/1610)

A member of the Mahiṣamaṅgala family of Kerala, Nārāyaṇa was patronized by the Mahārājas Vīrakerala Varman (1537–1565) and Rāma Varman (1565–1601); see *Līlāvatī*, ed. K. V. Sarma, pp. xxii–xxiv, and K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 57–58. Besides many other works, he wrote the following on jyotiḥśāstra:

1. A ṭīkā, *Laghuvivṛti*, on a *Pañcabodha*, completed in A.D. 1529. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 2754(b). Ff. 212–214b. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Deśamaṅgalamanaikkal of Deśamaṅgalam, Malabar District, in 1918/19. Incomplete.

Hoshiarpur, K. V. Sarma. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 135.

Kerala 9139 (T. 1184). 850 granthas. See Sarma.

Kerala 9150 (411 A). 800 granthas. Malayālam. See Sarma.

Verse 5 at the beginning is:

nārāyaṇaṃ jagadanugrahajāgarūkaṃ
vidvattamaṃ guṇanidhiṃ sudṛḍhaṃ praṇamya/
lāṭādipañcakavibodhakarasya pañca-
bodhasya cāruvivṛtiṃ vilikhāmi laghvīm/ /

2. An *Uparāgakriyākrama* (see *CESS* A 3, 150b–151a).

3. A ṭīkā, *Karmapradīpikā*, on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114) (see *CESS* A 3, 151a). Additional manuscripts:

Kerala—(6069; 8978; 12806 A; C. 169; C. 306; and C. 628 A). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 162.

Kerala—(TM. 266). See K. V. Sarma. This is perhaps Kerala T I 128. 1900 granthas. Malayālam. Property of the Ennakkatta Palace.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2531. 65ff. Incomplete.

4. The completion of the ṭīkā, *Kriyākramakarī*, by Śaṅkara on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114); the portion of this ṭīkā by Nārāyaṇa extends from *Līlāvatī* 200 to the end. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(T. 200) = Kerala T II 78. 7050 granthas. Malayālam. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Sankaranarayana Pillai in ME 1089 = A.D. 1914. See ed., p. xxv.

Kerala—(12814). 149ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Paṭiññāreṭattu Piṣāram of Kiṭaññūr. See ed., p. xxv.

Kerala T IV 79. 7050 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Nārāyaṇan Rāma Piṣārodi of Kidangur.

The *Kriyākramakarī* was edited by K. V. Sarma as *VIS* 66, Hoshiarpur 1975.

5. An udāharaṇa on the *Karaṇasūtra* of Parameśvara, quoted in *Kriyākarmakarī*, pp. 424–428.

*NĀRĀYAṆA (*fl.* 1571/1572)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtamārtaṇḍa* (see *CESS* A 3, 157b–163a):

BISM 47,299. Copied by Nīlakaṇṭha, the son of Gadādhara, on Tuesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1581 = 30 August 1659.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6620. 42ff. Copied on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1583 = 19 June 1661.

BISM 52,243. Copied by Niraṃbhaṭṭa Bhāgavata on Friday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1642 = 16 December 1720.

BISM 56,7. Copied on Wednesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1678 = 9 June 1756.

BISM 58,69. Copied by Anantabhaṭṭa Jośī on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1693 = 12 August 1771.

BISM 34,459. Copied in 15 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1701 = *ca.* 21 January 1780.

BISM 52,262. Copied by Siṃharājabhaṭṭa on 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1705 = *ca.* 26 July 1783. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3386. Ff. 47–126 and 128. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1842 = *ca.* 10–24 April 1785. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.

BISM 43,35. Copied by Bālaṃbhaṭṭa Rāma Pāṭhaka on Friday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1842, Śaka 1707 = 18 November 1785.

Wai 10008. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787. Incomplete.

BISM 35,659. Copied on Tuesday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1713 = 14 February 1792. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.

BISM 43,73. Copied by Haribhaṭṭa, the son of Raghunātha Ṭhakāra, on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1716 = *ca.* 17 April 1794. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.

Wai 10000. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798.

BISM 56,2. Copied by Hari, the son of Paraśurāma Vajhe, on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of the adhikamāsa in Śaka 1726 = 5 April 1804. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.

Wai 10002. 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804.

Wai 10013. 173ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.

*Oxford CS c. 315(i). 12ff. Copied on Sunday 6 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1874 = 14 December 1817.

Wai 10010. 108ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.

BISM 34,354. Copied by Bhikojī, the son of Viṭṭhala, on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1746 = 16 December 1824. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.

BISM 43,19. Copied by Bājī, the son of Dinakara Gondhaḷekara, on Friday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1756 = 18 July 1834.

Wai 10003. 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1757 = A.D. 1835.

Wai 9999. 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1773 = A.D. 1851.

Bihar V 173. 18ff. Copied by Ujāgara Śarman in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.

BISM 32,10 (incomplete); 34,17 (incomplete) 34,61; 34,276; 34,384; 34,414; 34,486 (incomplete) 34,674 (incomplete); 34,821 (incomplete); 34,838 (incomplete); 35,604; 36,364 (incomplete); 36,1487 (incomplete); 42,13 (incomplete); 45,246 (incomplete); 46,337 (incomplete); 47,21; 49,13 (incomplete); 52,676 ka (incomplete); 52,948 (adhikamāsanirṇaya); 55,166 (gaṇanirṇayapaddhati); and 59,375 (incomplete).

BISM 22,473 (incomplete); 29,405 ka (incomplete); 39,389 (incomplete); 56,25 (incomplete); and 58,17 (incomplete). All with the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.

IM Calcutta 10521. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete, See NCC, vol. 9, p. 404.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1156. Ff. 1, 10–12, and 14–22. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1344. 17ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2807. Ff. 2–20. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3601. 25ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5620. 16ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6057. 46ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 767(ix). 21ff.

UP Archives Ma 145 (3180; 3897; 4412; 5516; 5616; 5713; 6096; 6220; 6328; 9013; and 11180 [incomplete]).

Wai 10001. 18ff.

Wai 10004. 13ff.

Wai 10005. 18ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10006. 15ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10007. 12ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10009. 22ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10011. 159ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.

Wai 10012. 139ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.

Wai 10014. 129ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.

Wai 10015. 108ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.

Wai 10016. 121ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.

Wai 10017. 180ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.

Wai 10018. 23ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.

2. Additional manuscript of his *Laghumuhūrtamārtaṇḍa* (see *CESS* A 3, 163a–163b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 7380. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

3. Additional manuscripts of his *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā* (see *CESS* A 3, 163b–165b):

BISM 34,784. Copied on Sunday 12 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1583 = 22 December 1661.

BISM 52,849. Copied by Niraṃbhaṭṭa Bhāgavata on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1631 = 23 May 1709.

Wai 10020. 87ff. Copied in Śaka 1633 = A.D. 1711. Incomplete.

BISM 41,257. Copied by Dhoṇḍabhaṭṭa, the son of Dattabhaṭṭa Yajñopavītin, on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1651 = 4 December 1729.

BISM 34,791. Copied on Sunday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1681 = 23 March 1760.

Wai 10019. 116ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3386. Ff. 47–126 and 128. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1842 = *ca.* 10–24 April 1785. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6816. 189ff. Copied by Bhavānīrāma Brāhmaṇa on Saturday 9 Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1842 = 13 August 1785.

BISM 35,659. Copied on Tuesday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1713 = 14 February 1792.
BISM 43,73. Copied by Haribhaṭṭa, the son of Raghunātha Ṭhakāra, on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1716 = *ca.* 17 April 1794.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3853. 54ff. Copied at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1859, Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802.
BISM 56,2. Copied by Hari, the son of Paraśurāma Vajhe, on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of the adhikamāsa in Śaka 1726 = 5 April 1804.
Wai 10013. 173ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.
Wai 10010. 108ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.
BISM 47,23. Copied by Gaṅgādhara, the son of Gopāla Jyotiṣī, on Thursday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1744 = 10 October 1822.
BISM 34,354. Copied by Bhikojī, the son of Viṭṭhala, on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1746 = 16 December 1824.
BISM 22,473 (incomplete); 29,405 ka (incomplete); 36,635; 39,389 (incomplete); 41,34 (incomplete); 41,128 (incomplete); 44,30 ka; 56,25 (incomplete); and 58,17 (incomplete).
IM Calcutta 10522. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 404.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2626. Ff. 1–59, 61–75, and 77. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2737. 151ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6057. 46ff. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 763(i). Ff. 1–41 and 43–149. Incomplete.
Wai 10011. 159ff.
Wai 10012. 139ff.
Wai 10014. 129ff.
Wai 10015. 108ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10016. 121ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10017. 180ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10018. 23ff. Incomplete.

**NĀRĀYAṆA* (*fl. ca.* 1635/1678)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Grahalāghavodāhṛti* (see *CESS* A 3, 165b):

Wai 9829. 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. Incomplete.
BISM 45,49; and 47,169.
UP Archives Ga 144 (12456).
*WHMRL D.72.59ff. Incomplete (ends in pātādhikāra 12).

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakakaustubha* (see *CESS* A 3, 165b–166a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 300. 46ff Copied by Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa in Bhādrapada of Saṃ. 1745, Śaka 1611 = *ca.* 16 August–14 September 1688.
BISM 52,222. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763. Incomplete.
Allahabad Municipal Museum 23. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 218.

**NĀRĀYAṆA VANDYAGHAṬṬYA* (*fl.* 1681)

Additional manuscript of his *Smṛtisarvasva* (see *CESS* A 3, 166b); *cf.* the *Smṛtisāroddhāra* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa:

Adyar Index 7341 = Adyar Cat. 11 F 77. 11ff. Bengālī. (*Smṛtisāra*). Incomplete.

**NĀRĀYAṆA SĀMUDRIKA* (*fl. ca.* 1725)

1. Additional manuscript of his *Horāsudhānidhi* (see *CESS* A 3, 166b–167a):

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 359. 93ff. Property of Bābu Hariścandra of Benares.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Karmaprakāśikāvṛtti* (see *CESS* A 3, 167a–167b):

Kerala 12485 (1708). 1500 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1854, Śaka 1719 = A.D. 1797.
*N-W P II (1877) A 10. 18ff. Property of Caṇḍī Datta of Benares. Wrongly listed in *CESS* A 3, 167b.
Oxford CS d. 802(i). 42ff.
Wai 10158. 20ff. Incomplete.

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Tājikasudhānidhi* (see *CESS* A 3, 167b–168a):

IM Calcutta 1089; and 5579 (incomplete). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 142.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 187,7. See NCC.
Wai 10130. 6ff. Incomplete.

**NĀRĀYAṆA* (*ca.* 1728/1800).

The brother of Tuppan Nampūtiri (*ca.* 1725/1800) and a member of the Iṭavaṭṭikkāṭ family of Pāṅkode, Kunnathunad, Kottayam District, Nārāyaṇa was patronized by Mahārāja Rāma Varman of Travancore. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 73. He wrote a *Muhūrtapadavī* in 36 verses; see Sarma 155.

NĀRĀYAṆAN IḶAYATU (1765/1843)

A member of the Chāntampiḷḷi family from Maccāṭ near Cochin (see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 76), Nārāyaṇan wrote a *Jyotiṣabhāṣāvalī* = *Māccāṭṭu bhāṣā* in Malayālam (see Sarma 125) and a *Jātakādeśaratna* in Sanskrit (see

Sarma 123), based on the *Jātakādeśamārga* of Putumana Somayājin [*fl.* 1733?].

DOḌḌABELI NĀRĀYAṆA ŚĀSTRIN (*fl.* 1896)

Author of a Kaṇṇaḍa translation of the *Svapnamañjari* from the *Kālatattvavivekavallari,* published at Bangalore in 1896 (BM 14053.ccc.10).

NĀRĀYAṆADĀSA

Author of a *Mahāśāntihavanapaddhati*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 14939. 10ff. Copied by Bodhārāma Tripāṭhin at Kālañjara in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769.

**NĀRĀYAṆADĀSA SIDDHA GOSVĀMIN* (*fl. ca.* 1525?)

Additional manuscripts of his *Praśnavaiṣṇava* (see *CESS* A 3, 168b–171a):

Wai 9946. 45ff. Copied in Śaka 1625 = A.D. 1703. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3401. 31ff. Copied by Giradhāra (Giridhara) Duve on Sunday 4 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1874 = 14 September 1817.

VVBISIS 1155. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 104. 71ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. No author mentioned.

BISM 45,244. Copied by Bālaśāstrin, the son of Viṣṇubhaṭṭa Parāñjape, on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1781 = 24 December 1859.

BISM 34,393; 41,69; 43,24; 52,955 (incomplete); and 59,140 (incomplete: adhyāyas 1–4).

Kerala T I 153. 700 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Govinda Piṣarodi of Kailasapuram.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1455. Ff. 10–11, 13–15, 18, and 20–25. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1650. Ff. 2, 26–46, 48–59, and 61–68. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2679/2. 16ff. (*Nārāyaṇapraśna*). Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Oxford CS d. 771(x). Ff. 1–2, 5–11, and 25–34. Incomplete (1,1–23; 2,11–5,2; and 9,47–13,61).

Oxford CS d. 772(iv). 6ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 6).

Oxford CS d. 785(vii). 47ff. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 924(xi) A. 12ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Tirupati 8440 (2647). Incomplete.

Wai 9947. 11ff. Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 124. c. 83ff. No author mentioned.

The *Praśnavaiṣṇava* with the bhāṣāṭīkā of Budhavasati Rāma was published at Muṃbai in Saṃ. 1969, Saka 1834 = A.D. 1912.

**PAṆḌITA NĀRĀYAṆAPRASĀDA* (*fl.* 1911/1916)

Author (see *CESS* A 3, 171a) of a Hindī vyākhyā on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550), published at Bombay in Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911 (IO 25.C.12).

**NĀRĀYAṆAPRASĀDA MIŚRA* (*fl.* 1907/1915)

Author also (see *CESS* A 3, 171a–171b) of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtamañjarī* of Yadunandana, published at Moradabad in Saṃ. 1964 = A.D. 1907, 2nd ed. [Moradabad] 1912 (IO 3437).

**NĀHNIDATTA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Bālavivekinī* (see *CESS* A 3, 171b–172b):

AS Bengal 7384 (G 7938). 10ff. Copied on Sunday pūrṇimā of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1646 = 20 April 1589.

BISM 35,660. Copied by Viśvanātha, the son of Rāma, in Śaka 1639 = A.D. 1717. Attributed to Dattācārya.

Oxford CS d. 767(ii). 4ff. Copied on a Tuesday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Sam. 1824 = 16 or 23 June 1767.

Oxford CS b. 52. 12ff. Copied by Rāmadayālagiri at Girijāpura in Vindhyakṣetra on Tuesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1865 = 13 December 1808. With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 35352. Ff. 3–17, 19–39, and 41–43. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. (*Jyotirmiṇaya* of Āhnidatta). Incomplete. Precedes the *Daivajñacintāmaṇi* of Yaśodhara Miśra.

BISM 34,939. Attributed to Lāhnidatta.

Oxford CS d. 751(xii) 5ff.

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 139. 5ff. Property of Mohanta Bharata Rāmānuja Dāsa of Candrakoṇā, Medinīpura District.

VVBISIS 876. 5ff. With a ṭīkā.

Wai 9950. 25ff. With the ṭīkā of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja.

*WHMRL B.21.o II. Ff. 2–12. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (verses 2–24).

**NIKAṢĀ RĀKṢASĪ*

Additional manuscript of her *Praśnasāra* (see *CESS* A 3, 172b–173a):

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Jyotiṣa) Suppl. 4. 8ff. Bengālī.

**NITYAPRAKĀŚA BHAṬṬĀRAKA*

On this author (see *CESS* A 3, 173a) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 50. Additional manuscripts of his *Viśamākṣara*.

Kerala—(P. 997). See Sarma 179.
Kerala T I 146. 3200 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Kesavan Nambiyatiri of Quilon.
Kerala T III 42. 3200 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Viṣṇu Nambutiri of the Ettikata Illam, Ayankudi.

He also wrote a Malayālam ṭīkā, *Prakāśikā*, on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscript:

Kerala—(P. 995). See Sarma 180.

**NITYĀNANDA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Iṣṭakālaśodhana* (see *CESS* A 3, 173a–173b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 5564. 7ff. Copied at Chatrapura on Tuesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1908 = 18 November 1851. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (uttarārdha). No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5565. 10ff. Copied at Chatrapura on a Monday in the śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1908 = 26 January or 2 February 1852. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (pūrvārdha). No author mentioned.
UP Archives I 4 (2774 and 5135).

**NITYĀNANDA* (*fl.* 1628/1639)

1. Additional manuscript of his *Siddhāntasindhu* (see *CESS* A 3, 173b):

Jaipur Museum 23. 444ff. (*Jīca Nityānandī Śāhajahānī*). Copied by Gaṅgārāma, a resident of Kāśmīra, for Jayasiṃha (1686/1743) on Thursday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1784 = 4 May 1727.

Verses 5, 11, 21, and 24 at the beginning are:

āsīt taimūranāmā caturudadhidharādhīśvaro yaś ca
gattā
mīrāśāhābhidhānas tadanu sutanayas tasya rājādhirājaḥ/
tajjaḥ sultānmahammat kṣitipatitilako hy ātmajo
ᵓbhūt sayīdo
bhūbhṛnnakṣatracandro
ripukuladalanoddāmadhāmaikamallaḥ//
(genealogy continues till Jahāngīr)
tatputraḥ prabalapracaṇḍavilasaddordaṇḍakhaṇḍīkṛtārātivrātadhṛtātinirmalayaśaḥ prakṣālitakṣmāmbaraḥ/
pratyakṣapratapatpratāpatapanadhvāntāndhakāravrajaḥ
śrīmānśāhajahāṃ samastajagatīrājādhipo rājate//
tasyāmātyagaṇeṣu bheṣu vidhuvad vṛkṣeṣu
kalpadruvat
pṛthvībhṛtsu sumeruvad grahacaye dhvāntāntakṛdi
bimbavat/
yo yakṣeṣu kuberavat suragaṇe devendravad bhāty
asau
mantrī vāsaphakhāṃ bṛhaspatisamo varvarti
sarvopari//
tasya preraṇayā nṛpālamukuṭālaṅkāracūḍāmaṇir
māṃ ājñāpitavān sutantrakaraṇe lokopakārāya yat/
śrīmatśāhajahāṃprakāśam amalaṃ siddhāntasindhuṃ
sphuṭaṃ
nityānanda iti prasiddhagaṇakaḥ kartuṃ samīhe tataḥ//

Verse II 19 is:

yaḥ śrīśāhajahāṃ nṛpālamukuṭālaṅkāracūḍāmaṇis
tasyājñāṃ avalambya dustaram amuṃ
siddhāntasindhuṃ taran/
nityānanda iti dvijottamakṛpaḥ śrīdevadattātmajas
tripraśnapracuroktiyuktisahitaṃ kāṇḍaṃ dvitīyaṃ hy
agāt//

2. Additional information on a manuscript of his *Siddhāntarāja* (see *CESS* A 3, 173b–174a):

*WHMRL V. 36. Ff. 1–36 and 38–40. Incomplete.

See D. Pingree [A4. 1979].

**NITYĀNANDA PANTA PARVATĪYA* (*fl.* 1922/1932)

Author also (see *CESS* A 3, 174a) of a *Pariśiṣṭadīpaka* published at Benares in Saṃ. 1979 = A.D. 1922 (IO San.D.795(b)).

NIDHI MIŚRA (*fl.* 1814)

A resident of Avadhapura, Nidhi wrote a *Grahadarśapattra* in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 81. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. Property of Paṇḍita Jagadeva of Harapura, P. O. Gopālagañja, District Cāprā.

The last verse is:

avadhapuranivāsī śrīnidhir vipravaryaḥ
sakalagrahagatijñaḥ sarvasiddhāntarītyā/
vibudhajanahitārthaṃ śrīgrahadarśapattraṃ
vidhunagavasucandre vaikrame ᵓbde akārṣīt//

NIRBHAYARĀMA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Saṃvatsarotsavakālanirṇaya*. Manuscript:

BORI 178 of 1884/86. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.

He is perhaps identical with the author of several tracts published in the *Bṛhatstotrasaritsāgara* published at Bombay in 1927 (IO San.B.637); these include (see IO Catalogue of printed books, vol. 3, pp. 1773–1774) a *Jyeṣṭhābhiṣekotsavanirṇaya* (no. 264), a *Makarasaṅkrāntinirṇaya* (no. 251), and a *Meṣasaṅkrāntinirṇaya* (no. 258).

NĪLAKAṆṬHA

Author of a *Kaṇakkusāram* in Malayālam with a ṭīkā; on arithmetic. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 65. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(C. 2085 C; and CM. 630). See Sarma 96.

**NĪLAKAṆṬHA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Grahalāghavasāraṇī* (see *CESS* A 3, 174b):

BISM 52,934. Copied in Śaka 1657 = A.D. 1735. Incomplete.
BISM 52,956.

NĪLAKAṆṬHA

Author of a *Jyeṣṭhāmūlāśleṣaśānti*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 8840. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 352.

**GĀRGYAKERALA NĪLAKAṆṬHA SOMAYĀJIN* (b. *ca.* 14 June 1444).

On this author see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 55–57.

2–3. The *Siddhāntadarpaṇa* with his own ṭīkā (see *CESS* A 3, 175b–176a) was edited again with an English translation, the *Siddhāntadarpaṇasiddhaparyayādayaḥ*, and the *Siddhāntadarpaṇasthaparyayabhūdināni*, by K. V. Sarma [A4. 1976d].

4–5. The *Candracchāyāgaṇita* with his own ṭīkā (see *CESS* A 3, 176a) was edited by K. V. Sarma [A4. 1976b]. Additional information on the manuscripts:

*Kerala 5349 (475 I). Copied in A.D. 1551. From the Kūṭallūr Mana. See ed., pp. x–xi.
*Kerala 5350 (5862 B). From Tuppan Nampūtiri of the Ponnorkkoṭṭu Mana. See ed., p. x.
Kerala—(5877). Ff. 173–177. See ed., p. x.

Verse 31 is:

nīlakaṇṭhoddhṛto jātas
tantrābdher nyāyadīdhitiḥ/
jayaty udyotayan kṛtsnaṃ
prabhāgaṇitacandramāḥ//

6. Additional manuscripts of the *Tantrasaṅgraha* (see *CESS* A 3, 176a–177a):

Kerala T I 140 and 141. Each 650 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Raja of Idappalli. One of these is *Kerala 6462.
Kerala T I 142. 650 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7). Property of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭatiri of Idappalli.
Kerala T I 143. 2700 granthas. Malayālam. With a vivṛti. Incomplete. Property of Kesavan Nambiyatiri of Quilon. This is *Kerala 6475.
Kerala T IV 83. 2750 granthas. Malayālam. With a vivṛti. Property of Nārāyaṇan Rāma Piṣārodi of Kidangur. This is *Kerala 6469.

The *Tantrasaṅgraha* with the *Yuktidīpikā* and the *Laghuvṛtti* of Śaṅkara was edited by K. V. Sarma as *PUIS* 10, Hoshiarpur 1977.

7. Additional information on the manuscripts of the *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* (see *CESS* A 3, 177a–177b):

Kerala T I 127. 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete. Property of the Ennakkatta Palace. This is *Kerala 1838.
Kerala T IV 76. 2450 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends in Gola 42). Property of Nārāyaṇan Rāma Piṣārodi of Kidangur. This is *Kerala 1842.

The *Grahaparīkṣākrama*, of which a Malayālam summary was published by P. P. Nampūtiri, Bombay 1950, is an excerpt from the *Bhāṣya* on Golapāda 48; see p. xxiii of the new edition of the *Siddhāntadarpaṇa*.

10. The *Grahaṇagrantha* (see *CESS* A 3, 177b) is, in fact, the *Jyotirmīmāṃsā*, of which the surviving part was edited by K. V. Sarma [A4. 1977c]. The text contains (section 13) computations of planetary positions for ahargaṇa 1,682,112 = *ca.* 1 July 1504.

**NĪLAKAṆṬHA* (*fl.* 1569/1587)

Additional manuscripts of the sections of the *Ṭoḍarānanda* written by him.

1. The *Jyotiḥsaukhya* (see *CESS* A 3, 177b–179a):

Ānandāśrama 7036 and 7037. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 4.

2. The *Vivāhasaukhya* (see *CESS* A 3, 179a):

BORI 59 of 1883/84. 26ff. Incomplete. From Gujarāt.

5. The *Saṃskārasaukhya* (see *CESS* A 3, 179b):

AS Bengal 2040 (G 5972). Ff. 6–72. Formerly property of Raghunātha Mālavīya.

PL, Buhler III E 389. 72ff. No author mentioned. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābāda.

Additional manuscripts of his *Tājikanīlakaṇṭhī* (see *CESS* A 3, 180a–189a):

RJ 1664 (vol. 2, p. 272). 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1667 = A.D. 1610. With the ṭīkā of Harṣadhara. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṇ of Jayapura.

Wai 10136. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1669 = A.D. 1612. Incomplete.

BISM 34,236. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1551 = *ca.* 10 November 1629. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6966. Ff. 74–108. Copied in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662. (saṃjñā). With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

*Oxford CS d. 808(v). 26ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śāradādika in Śaka 1584 = 3 September 1662. (saṃjñā).

NPS (Sanskrit) 3306. 18ff. Copied on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1778, Śaka 1643 = 15 October 1721.

BISM 47,277. Copied by Āpābhaṭṭa Vaidya on 13 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1646 = *ca.* 14 February 1725. Incomplete (varṣa: bhāvādhyāya).

Oxford CS d. 766(viii). Ff. 1–21; 3ff.; ff. 2–3; 5ff.; and ff. 12–17. Copied by Premarāma on Tuesday 13 Māgha in Saṃ. 1813, Śaka 1678 = 1 February 1757. (saṃjñā).

NPS (Sanskrit) 7324. 3ff. Copied by Harirāma Dīkṣita on Saturday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1836 = 1 May 1779. (*Praśnakaumudī*). Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 485. 27ff. Copied by Rāmaprasāda, the son of Jotagarāya, on Sunday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1837, Śaka 1702 = 8 October 1780 (varṣa).

Jeselmere II Pothī 117, no. 1972. 25ff. Copied by Kuśalakalyāṇa, the pupil of Jñānavardhana Gaṇi, at Ajīmagañja for Dulīcandra on 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1842 = *ca.* 1 August 1785. (varṣa).

NPS (Sanskrit) 1229. 37ff. Copied on Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1847 = 13 July 1790. (*Praśnakaumudī*).

Oxford CS d. 750(iii). 20ff. Copied by Pūrṇendu at the Harigṛha in Girīśapura (Kāśī) on Monday amā of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1848 = 26 December 1791. (varṣa).

Wai 10132. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796. Incomplete.

BISM 36,1315. Copied on Friday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1719 = 15 December 1797.

Wai 9918. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1723 = A.D. 1801. (*Praśnakaumudī*).

Oxford CS d. 766(ix). 42ff. Copied on Friday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1868, Śaka 1733 = 1 November 1811. (*Praśnakaumudī*).

NPS (Sanskrit) 2617. Ff. 22–52. Copied in Saṃ. 1869, Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. (saṃjñā). With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5245. 25ff. Copied on Friday 11 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1869 = 12 March 1813. (varṣa).

Wai 10138. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815. With the ṭīkā of Govinda. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7013. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. (saṃjñā).

Oxford CS d. 750(ii). 21ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa from Oxford CS d. 750(iii) on Monday 9 śuklapakṣa of Śuci in Saṃ. 1895, Śaka 1760 = 2 July 1838. (varṣa).

NPS (Sanskrit) 4476. Ff. 2–3 and 7–22. Copied on Friday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1904, Śaka 1769 = 9 April 1847. (praśna). Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 460. 29ff. Copied by Śivadayāla Miśra on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = 31 January 1853.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7334. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855. (saṃjñā).

Oxford CS d. 801(iv) A. 15ff. Copied on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1914 = 11 June 1857. (saṃjñā).

Oxford CS d. 801(iv) B. 26ff. Copied on Saturday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1914 = 13 June 1857. (varṣa).

NPS (Sanskrit) 1205. 40ff. Copied on Friday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1917 = 2 November 1860.

NPS (Sanskrit) 264. 22ff. Copied by Vihārin, the son of Ānandirāma, a resident of Moraṇa, on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśira in Saṃ. 1919 = 24 November 1862. (saṃjñā). With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

Oxford CS d. 750(ix). 29ff. Copied on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1940 = 29 August 1883. (*Praśnakaumudī*).

WHMRL Enfield 124 e. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894. (varṣa).

Allahabad Municipal Museum 87 (incomplete); 172; and 181 (56). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.

BISM 34,231 (varṣa: with the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha); 34,307 (incomplete); 34,383 (incomplete); 39,29 (varṣa: in-

complete); 39,30 (*Nīlakaṇṭhyuktaprakāra*); 43,4 (incomplete); 43,41; 43,74; 45,32 (ṣoḍaśayogaprakaraṇa: with a ṭīkā: incomplete); 47,255 (incomplete); 47,256 (incomplete); 52,389 (with the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha: incomplete); and 52,473 (incomplete).

Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 39. (praśna). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 360.

IM Calcutta 1173 (praśna); and 5594 (*Jyotiṣakaumudī*: incomplete). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 360.

IM Calcutta 1034; 7841 (incomplete); 7842 (incomplete); 9155 (incomplete); 9385; 9393 (incomplete); 9409 (incomplete: ariṣṭabhañga); 9416 (incomplete); 10229 (varṣa); and 10572. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.

IM Calcutta 8182; 8216 (incomplete); and 9476. All with a ṭīkā. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 138.

Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 214; and 217. Both with a ṭīkā. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.

NPS (Sanskrit) 149. 74ff. (saṃjñā). With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

NPS (Sanskrit) 228. Ff. 1–12 and ff. 1–17. Copied by Harirāma Dīkṣita Marāḍala. (saṃjñā and varṣa).

NPS (Sanskrit) 269. 33ff. With the ṭīkā of Mādhava. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 580. 12ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1280. 6ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1741. Ff. 1–22, 25–26, 30–32, 35–50, 59–62, 69–72, 76, 79–88, and 92–99. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2045. 3ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2493. Ff. 3–4, 7, 9–29, and 31–33. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2532/17. 12ff. (praśna).

NPS (Sanskrit) 2720. 25ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2728. 21ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2981. 13ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4124. Ff. 3–37 and 39–42. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5525. 44ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5883. Ff. 1–2 and 4–11. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6547. 23ff. (saṃjñā).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6548. 28ff. Copied by Vāsadeva. (varṣa).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6847. 29ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6992. 56ff. (saṃjñā). With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6993. 21ff. (saṃjñā). With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 751(ix). 12ff. (saṃjñātantra).

Oxford CS d. 753(vii). Ff. 1–7 and 11–17; and ff. 3–11 and 16–30. (saṃjñā). With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete (1,63–81; 2, 3–?; 1,3–17; and 2,14–36).

Oxford CS d. 766(iv). 14ff. (*Praśnakaumudī*).

*Oxford CS d. 778(vii). This manuscript contains the *Padmakośa* of Govardhana, not the *Tījikanīlakaṇṭhī*.

Oxford CS d. 801(iv) C. 18ff. (*Praśnakaumudī*).

Oxford CS d. 924(vi) A. 12ff. Bengālī. (*Praśnakaumudī*).

Poona, Veda Śāstra Uttejaka Sabhā 14a. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.

RJ 1660 (vol. 2, p. 271). 51ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.

RJ 1661 (vol. 2, p. 271). 74ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.

RJ 1662 (vol. 2, p. 271). 26ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.

RJ 1663 (vol. 2, p. 271). 8ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.

Satara, Mādhava Bāla Śāstrī Khuperkar I xxi.1. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.

Śṛṅgerī, Śaṅkara Nārāyaṇa Jyautiṣika 265. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.

Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 187,12. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 140.

UP Archives Ta 31 (3008; 5684 [incomplete]; 5768; and 7290).

UP Archives Na 73 (5528; and 12430).

UP Archives Na 74 (4798; 4801; 6856; 8256; and 10103). Each with a vyākhyā.

UP Archives Va 17 (2836; 3499; 5895 [incomplete]; 5956; 9148; and 9153). (varṣatantra).

VVBISIS 660. 4ff. Incomplete.

VVBISIS 842. 21ff. Incomplete.

VVBISIS 855. 11ff. Incomplete.

VVBISIS 1188. 24ff. Incomplete (ends with ariṣṭavicāra).

VVBISIS 1332A. 1f. Incomplete.

Wai 10131. 53ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10133. 10ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10134. 21ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10135. 15ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10137. 95ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

Wai 10139. 31ff. With the ṭīkā of Govinda. Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 124d. 29ff. (*Tājakaprathamatantra*). No author mentioned.

The *Tājikanīlakaṇṭhī* with the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha was published at Mohamayī in Śaka 1817, Saṃ. 1953 = A.D. 1896; with the Saṃskṛtavyākhyā, *Gūḍhārthaprakāśikā*, written by Sītārāma Jhā in Śaka 1858 = A.D. 1936 as MM 69; 5th ed., Vārāṇasī Saṃ 2018 = A.D. 1961; and with the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha and the bhāṣāṭīkā of Vāsudeva Gupta at Vārāṇasī in 1972.

*NĪLAKAṆṬHA BHAṬṬA (*fl.* 1650)

His vast *Bhagavantabhāskara* consists of the following twelve mayūkhas: saṃskāra, ācāra, samaya, śuddhi, nīti, vyavahāra, dāna, utsarga, pratiṣṭhā, prāyaścitta, śrāddha, and śānti.

1. Manuscripts of the *Saṃskāramayūkha* (this was revised by Nīlakaṇṭha's son, Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa, under whose name other manuscripts will be listed):

BORI 88 of A1879/80. 638ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1799 = A.D. 1722. The saṃskāra is the first of 6 mayūkhas in this manuscript.

ABSP 175. Ff. 1–17 (*Saṃskāramañjarī*). Incomplete. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Trilokīnātha Śukla of Sundara Bāga, Lakhanaū.

AS Bengal (IM) 202 = IM Calcutta 8199. Ff. 22–29, 33–55, and 76. Incomplete.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 116. 64ff. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.

Bombay U Desai 257. 300ff. Copied from a manuscript copied in Saṃ. 1721 = A.D. 1664.

BORI 114 of Vishrambag I. 88ff.

BORI 115 of Vishrambag I. 79ff.

BORI 116 of Vishrambag I. 78ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 246. 99ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 247. 115ff.

CP, Hiralal 6086–6088. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.

CP, Hiralal 6089. Property of Nanhelāl Tiwāri of Rehlī, Saugor District.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 290. 124ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

DC (Gorhe) App. 329. 8ff. Incomplete (vināyakaśānti). No author mentioned. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

DC (Gorhe) App. 434. 150ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

IO 5487 A (Burnell 238) I. Ff. 1–42. From A. C. Burnell.

N-W P I (1874) Law 25. 90ff. Property of Jagannātha Jyotiṣī of Benares.

Oudh III (1873) IX 11. 79 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Beṇimādhava of Oonao Zillah.

Oudh XV (1882) IX 2. 202 pp Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareli Zilla.

PL, Buhler III E 388. 101ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Bālakṛṣṇa of Vaḍodarā. Bühler notes 3 other copies.

Tanjore D 18246 = Tanjore BL 413. 88ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18247 = Tanjore BL 414. 161ff.

VVRI 1299. 10ff. Incomplete (sāpiṇḍyagotrapravara).

The *Saṃskāramayūkha* was published at Benares in 1879 (IO 13.K.7); edited by Naharari Shastri Shende at Bombay in 1913 (IO 11.E.25); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1927 (IO 22.K.24/1).

2. Manuscripts of the *Ācāramayukha*:

Bombay, Kielhorn X 9. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

BORI 246 of A 1881/82. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660.

Baroda 8846. 58ff. Copied in Śaka 1603 = A.D. 1681.

BORI 88 of 1881/82. 638ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722. The ācāra is the second of 6 mayūkhas in this manuscript.

Wai 3329. 62ff. Copied in Śaka 1656 = A.D. 1734.

Wai 3328. 79ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763.

Wai 3326. 48ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779.

RORI Cat. II 6513. 72ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781.

Berlin 1026 (Chambers 261). Ff. 1–2 and 4–59. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.

IO 1440 (1132b). 72ff. Copied in A.D. 1801. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mitra, Not. 730. 80ff. Copied in Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807. Property of the AS Bengal.

Oudh XX (1888) IX 86. 86 pp. Copied in A.D. 1821. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Baroda 3859. 85ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884.

Alwar 1257.

Ānandāśrama 1977; 3559; 3711; 7409; and 8055. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 27.

Anup 2518. 49ff.

AS Bengal 2045 (G 875). 92ff.

Baroda 290. 105ff.

Baroda 3853. 66ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 9395. 77ff. (f. 1 missing).

BISM 36,1855. Incomplete (svapnādhyāya).

BISM vi 193/7; and 1001/22; and Nasik Patawardan 976. See NCC.

BM 184 A (Or. 3341 A). Ff. 1–51. From Dr. C. D. Ginsburg.

BM 187 I and II (Add 26,446 c and d). Ff. 37–55, originally ff. 5–18 and 115–118. Incomplete. From William Erskine.

Bombay U Desai 180. 101ff.

Bombay U Desai 181. 58ff. and 1f.

BORI 81 of 1892/95. 100ff.

BORI 113 of Vishrambag I. 76ff.

BORI 186 of Vishrambag II. 74ff. (ff. 16–29, 40, and 57–66 missing). No author mentioned.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 41. 74ff.
Calcutta University 297. 60ff.
CP, Hiralal 342–343. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 344. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2345. Property of Āppābhaṭjī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 12. 47ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
DC (Gorhe) App. 30. No ff. given. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
Hultzsch 3.1614a. 83ff. Also another copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
IO 1439 (2158). 76ff. From Gaikawar.
IO 5487 A (Burnell 238) II. Ff. 45–111. From A. C. Burnell.
IO 5488 (Bühler 150). 58ff. From G. Bühler.
Jammu and Kashmir 2589. 46ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2663. 62ff.
Kotah 509. See NCC.
Mithila I 26. 53ff. Property of Paṇḍita Baccā Jhā of Nabāni, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
Mysore (1911) 2025. Ff. 82–126.
Mysore (1911) 3328. 186ff. The ācāra is the second of 3 mayūkhas in this manuscript.
Mysore and Coorg 1771. 4000 granthas. Telugu. Property of Sāmba Śāstrī of Karatagiri.
Mysore and Coorg 1772. No author mentioned. Property of the Uttarādimaṭha, Narasipuri.
Nasik, P. D. Chandratre 611. Incomplete (svapnādhyāya). See NCC.
N-W P I (1874) Law 175. 83ff. Property of Śrīnātha of Benares.
N-W P II (1877) Law I 18. 35ff. Property of Khuśālpuri of Benares.
N-W P III (1878) Dharma 6. 88ff. Property of Ayodhyā Prasāda of Jaunpur.
N-W P IX (1885) Dharma 5. 52ff. Property of Paṇḍita Harinātha Śarman of Benares.
Osmania University B. 49/1/a. 38ff. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 629(i). 76ff.
PL, Buhler III E 12. 198ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Bālakṛṣṇa of Vaḍodarā. Bühler notes 7 other copies.
Poleman 2985 (Harvard 20). 12ff. No author mentioned.
Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BG. 61. See NCC.
PUL I Dharma 41. 75ff.
PUL I Dharma 42. 62ff.
Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 371. See NCC.
RORI Cat. II 4382. 84ff.
Tanjore D 18248 = Tanjore BL 415. 107ff.
Tanjore D 18249 = Tanjore BL 452. 78ff.
Tanjore D 18250 = Tanjore BL 453. 90ff.
Tanjore D 18251 = Tanjore BL 454. 80ff.
Tanjore D 18252 = Tanjore BL 455. 62ff.
Tanjore D 18253 = Tanjore JL 1352. 83ff.
Tanjore D 18254 = Tanjore TS 224. 123ff.
Wai 3325. 94ff.
Wai 3327. 67ff.
Wai 3330. 85ff.
Wai 3331. 27ff. Incomplete.

The *Ācāramayūkha* was published at Benares in 1879 (IO 1604); edited by Mahadeva Gangadhara Bhatta Bakre at Bombay in 1915 (BM 14038.c.54 and IO 16.I.23/2); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1921 (IO 22.K.24/2).

3. Additional manuscripts of the *Samayamayūkha* (see *CESS* A 3, 189a–190b):

CP, Kielhorn XIX 296. 132ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
PL, Buhler III E 395. 115ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1671 = A.D. 1749. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇī. Bühler notes 10 other copies.
Wai 3393. 125ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759.
Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 128. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete.
Wai 3394. 80ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782.
BISM 59,206. Copied by Jayarāma Jośī on Monday 10 Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1717 = 21 December 1795.
BISM 46,79. Copied by Keśava on Sunday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1717 = 7 February 1796.
PUL II App. 767. 71ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.
PUL I Dharma 700. 93ff. (f. 26 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.
ABSP 4300. 184ff. Copied on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1909 = 9 February 1853.
AS Bengal (IM) 205 = IM Calcutta 3002. Ff. 33–248. Incomplete.
BISM 7,194; and 46,145.
GJRI 764 (391/70). 53ff.
Hultzsch 3.1614e. 117ff. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
*IO 5487 A (Burnell 238) III. Ff. 113–180. From A. C. Burnell.
Mysore (1911) 2025. Ff. 1–81.
Mysore (1911) 3328. 186ff. The samaya is the first of 3 mayūkhas in this manuscript.

Oxford CS d. 870(vi). 24ff.
UP Archives Sa 54 (5859).
Wai 3390. 150ff.
Wai 3391. 155ff.
Wai 3392. 120ff.
Wai 3395. 109ff.
Wai 3396. 99ff.

The *Samayamayūkha* was also edited by Mahadeva Gangadhara Bakre and Vyankatesha Ramachandra Lele at Bombay in 1918.

4. Manuscripts of the *Śuddhimayūkha:*

Tanjore D 18320 = Tanjore BL 425. 40ff. Copied on 1 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1744 = *ca.* 30 June 1687.
Baroda 873(b). 31ff. Copied in Śaka 1611 = A.D. 1689.
Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 120. 22ff. Copied on Monday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1751 = 22 October 1694.
Wai 3383. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1655 = A.D. 1733.
IO 5497 (Bühler 238). 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811. = A.D. 1754. From G. Bühler.
PL, Buhler III E 350. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1679 = A.D. 1757. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurnī. Bühler notes 13 other copies.
Wai 3385. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771.
AS Bengal 2058 (G 1695). 36ff. Copied by Prāṇajīvaṇa Trivāḍī Upādhyāya for Anantakṛṣṇa at Śrījīdvāra on Tuesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1829 = 1 September 1772 during the reign of Govindarāya Gosāī.
Wai 3384. 40ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777.
BORI 247 of A 1881/82. 63ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782.
AS Bengal (IM) 196 = IM Calcutta 4905. Ff. 2–35. Copied by Gaṇanāyaka Vyāsa in the śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1848 = *ca.* 23 February–8 March 1792. Incomplete.
Wai 3382. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.
DC 255. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886, Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.
Anup 2527. 29ff.
Anup 2528. 36ff.
AS Bengal (IM) 196 = IM Calcutta 10265. Ff. 1–13. Incomplete.
Berlin 1091 (Chambers 465). 58ff.
Bombay U 1121. 32ff.
Bombay U 1122. 9ff. Incomplete.
BORI 66 of A 1879/80. 27ff.
BORI 51 of 1902/07. 30ff.
BORI 125 of Vishrambag I. 39ff.
BORI 126 of Vishrambag I. 34ff.
BORI 127 of Vishrambag I. 25ff.
BORI 293 of Vishrambag II. 24ff. Incomplete.
BORI 294 of Vishrambag II. 26ff. (f. 11 missing). Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 381. 45ff.
CP, Hiralal 5871. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Basim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 5872. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 5873. Property of Nanhelāl Tiwāri of Rehlī, Saugor District.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 269. 52ff. Property of Janojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
IO 1460 (333b). 34ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 1641 (1318c). 24ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 5487 A (Burnell 238) IV. Ff. 181–235. From A. C. Burnell.
Jammu and Kashmir 4728. 23ff.
Mysore and Coorg 2010. 150 granthas. Telugu. Property of Vīrarāghava Śāstri of Bangalore.
N-W P I (1874) Law 176. 80ff. Property of Śrīnātha of Benares.
N-W P II (1877) Law I 12. 45ff. Property of Viśveśvara of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 2. 61ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
N-W P III (1878) Dharma 11. 79ff. Property of Ramā Nātha of Jaunpur.
Osmania University B. 49/1/b. 42ff. Incomplete.
Oudh XV (1882) IX 5. 88 pp. Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareli Zilla.
Oxford CS e. 113(x). 8ff.
Poleman 2877 (Harvard 588). 23ff.
PUL I Dharma 627. 38ff.
PUL I Dharma 628. 30ff.
RORI Cat. II 9073. 125ff. (ff. 43–59 and 80–81 missing).
Tanjore D 18316 = Tanjore BL 421. 32ff.
Tanjore D 18317 = Tanjore BL 422. 28ff.
Tanjore D 18318 = Tanjore BL 423. 36ff.
Tanjore D 18319 = Tanjore BL 424. 53ff.
Tanjore D 18321 = Tanjore PA 138. 29ff.
VVRI 3568. 45ff.
Wai 3380. 35ff.
Wai 3381. 45ff.

The *Śuddhimayūkha* was published at Benares in 1879 (IO 1200).

5. Manuscripts of the *Nītimayūkha:*

BORI 88 of A 1879/80. 638ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722. The nīti is the third of 6 mayūkhas in this manuscript.
AS Bengal 2047 (G 4460). 11ff. Copied by Bhairavadatta, a Maithila, at Kāśī on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1803 = *ca.* 5 April 1746.
PL, Buhler III E 202. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1679 = A.D. 1757. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇī. Bühler notes 9 other copies.
IO 5492 (Bühler 205). 50ff. Copied on Tuesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1774 (the date is irregular). From G. Bühler.
Bombay U Desai 222. Ff. 75–83. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777.Incomplete.
Oudh XV (1882) IX 11. 84 pp. Copied in A.D. 1802. Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareli Zilla.
PUL I Dharma 338. 113ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.
AS Bengal (IM) 200 = IM Calcutta 8822. Ff. 1–11 and 16–17. Incomplete.
AS Bombay 697. 13ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
AS Bombay 698. 68ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 5003. 48ff.
Baroda 11310. Ff. 2–56. Incomplete.
Berlin 1018 (Chambers 264). 102ff.
Bombay U 1116. 54ff.
Bombay U Desai 318. 40ff. Incomplete (rājyābhiṣeka).
BORI 133 of Vishrambag I. 70ff.
BORI 134 of Vishrambag I. 69ff.
BORI 135 of Vishrambag I. 61ff.
BORI 295 of Vishrambag II. 80ff. (ff. 1–4 and 6 missing). Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Nīti) 7. 56ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Nīti) 8. 54ff.
CP, Hiralal 2659. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2660–2662. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 152. 40ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
DC 8636. 64ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 2766. Ff. 79v–145.
IO 1444 (2092). 50ff. From F. Buchanan.
IO 1445 (271b). 76ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 5487 A (Burnell 238) V. Ff. 237–268. From A. C. Burnell.
IO 5493 (Bühler 179). 79ff. From G. Bühler.
Jammu and Kashmir 496. 58ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2660. 47ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 4734. 30ff. Incomplete.
Leipzig 531. 46ff. Incomplete (rājābhiṣeka).
Mysore (1911) 2025. Ff. 193–247.
Mysore (1911) 2792. 294ff. The nīti is the first of 3 mayūkhas in this manuscript.
Mysore (1911) C 696. 1f. Incomplete (rājābhiṣekavidhi). No author mentioned.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma I 11. 40ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
Oudh V (1875) IX 8. 118 pp. Property of Rājā Kāśīnātha, a resident of Śāhgañj, of Faizabad Zillah.
Oudh XX (1888) IX 85. 56 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Poleman 2873 (Harvard 1057). 64ff.
Poleman 2874 (Harvard 1058). 70ff.
Poleman 2875 (L of C, Weber 52, part 11). 3 pp and 7 pp.
PUL I Dharma 339. Ff. 3–37.
PUL I Dharma 340. 56ff.
RORI Cat. II 5164. 50ff. (ff. 12, 15, and 48 missing).
RORI Cat. II 10041. 42ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 15953. 30ff.
Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 179. 8ff. Incomplete. Property of Govinda Bhaṭṭa Solārpurkār of Benares.
Tanjore D 18271 = Tanjore BL 463. 77ff.
Tanjore D 18272 = Tanjore BL 464. 56ff.
Tanjore D 18273 = Tanjore BL 465. 72ff.
Tanjore D 18274 = Tanjore BL 472. 44ff.
Wai 3349. 76ff.
Wai 3350. 60ff.
Wai 3351. 101ff.
Wai 3352. 80ff.

The *Nītimayūkha* was published at Benares in 1880 (IO 13.K.7); edited by Mahadeva Gangadhara Bakre and Vyankatesha Ramachandra Lele at Bombay in 1921 (BM 14038.c.54 and IO 16.I.23/5); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1925 (IO 22.K.24/5). For a partial text and German translation see A. Weber [A4. 1873].

6. Manuscripts of the *Vyavahāramayūkha:*

BORI 121 of Vishrambag I. 100ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763.
RORI Cat. III 14751. 73ff. Copied by Bhavānīrāma at Savāī Jayapura in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772.
PUL I Dharma 596. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774.
VVRI 3567. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
Wai 3369. 76ff. Copied in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789.
IO 1446 (271c). 82ff. Copied in A.D. 1801. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1448 (233b). 60ff. Copied in A.D. 1801. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 1447 (2009). 98ff. Copied in Śaka 1738 = A.D. 1816. From Dr. J. Taylor.
Oudh IV (1874) IX 3. 150 pp. Copied in A.D. 1831. Property of Paṇḍita Nandarāma of Kheri Zillah.
Wai 3371. 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852.
Bombay U 1117. 64ff. Copied by Dhoṇḍabhaṭṭa Devasthalī on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1791 = *ca.* 26 July 1869.
Anup 2523. 80ff.
AS Bengal 2061 (G 10914). 93ff.
AS Bombay 726. 92ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 9421. 98ff. Incomplete.
Bombay U Desai 242. 88ff.
Bombay U Desai 243. 91ff. Incomplete.
BORI 49 of 1866/68. 108ff.
BORI 67 of A 1879/80. 73ff.
BORI 30 of 1919/1924. 108ff.
BORI 120 of Vishrambag I. 85ff.
BORI 296 of Vishrambag II. 98ff. (ff. 1, 5–34, 43, 48, and 85–94 missing). Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 138. 78ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 139. 96ff.
CP, Hiralal 5477. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 5478. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 5479. Property of Śeṣ Śāstrī of Khiḍgaon, Nimār District.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 248. 138ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
Florence 123. 46ff. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 2766. Ff. 1–79.
GOML Madras D 2767. 86ff. Telugu.
GOML Madras D 2768. 54ff. Telugu.
GVS 627 (1767). Ff. 3–64. Incomplete.
Hultzsch 3.1614g. 161ff. Also another copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
Hultzsch 3.2058b. 4ff. Incomplete (strīdhana). Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
IO 5487 B (Burnell 239) VI. Ff. 1–59. From A. C. Burnell.
IO 5495. (Bühler 233). 64ff. From G. Bühler.
Jammu and Kashmir 4730. 106ff.
Kerala 7434 (7838). 150 granthas. Incomplete (dāyabhāga).
Mithila I 355. 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Govinda Miśra of Zangauli, Maṇīgāchī, Darbhanga.
Mysore (1911) 2025. Ff. 248–257.
Mysore (1911) 2792. 294ff. The vyavahāra is the second of 3 mayūkhas in this manuscript.
Mysore and Coorg 1992. 5000 granthas. Telugu. Property of Sāmba Śāstri of Koratagiri.
Mysore and Coorg 1993. 2000 granthas. Telugu. Property of Vīrarāghava Śāstri of Bangalore.
N-W P 1 (1874) Law 209. 150ff. Property of Kedāranātha of Benares.
Oppert I 4064. 200 pp. Grantha. Property of Svāmi Śāstrī of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 6453. Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 6804. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryamaṭha at Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 7770. 96 pp. Grantha. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
Oxford 655 (Wilson 159a). Ff. 1–35. Bengālī.
Oxford 656 (Wilson 208). 48ff.
PL, Buhler III E 321. 150ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Bālakṛṣṇa of Vaḍodarā.
Poleman 2876 (Harvard 1487). Ff. 1–3, 5–76, and 78–96.
RORI Cat. I 1614. 59ff.
RORI Cat. I 3325. 60ff.
Tanjore D 18276 = Tanjore BL 416. 115ff. Formerly property of Tulajārāja.
Tanjore D 18276 = Tanjore BL 417. 77ff.
Tanjore D 18277 = Tanjore BL 418. 113ff.
Tanjore D 18278 = Tanjore BL 419. 93ff.
Tanjore D 18279 = Tanjore BL 420. 110ff.
Tanjore D 18280 = Tanjore JL 1353. 161ff.
Tanjore D 18281 = Tanjore JL 1354. 77ff.
Tanjore D 18282 = Tanjore BL 666. 7ff. Incomplete (dāyabhāga).
Tanjore D 18283 = Tanjore BL 667. 9ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 526. 34ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 4302. 89ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3367. 82ff.
Wai 3368. 122ff.
Wai 3370. 99ff.
Wai 3372. 37ff. Incomplete.

The *Vyavahāramayūkha* was published at Bombay in 1826 (BM; Emeneau 2308; and IO 13.I.7); at Muṃbaī in Saṃ. 1920, Śaka 1785 = A.D. 1863 (BM and IO 13.H.1 & 2.I.14); at Benares in 1879 (IO 13.K.7); edited by Viśvanātha Nārāyaṇa Maṇḍalika at Bombay in 1879 (Emeneau 2256); edited by the same with an English translation at Bombay in 1880 (Emeneau 2257 and IO San.D.723); edited by Choṭālāla Narabherāma Bhaṭa at Ahmedabad in 1886 (IO 8.I.24); edited by J. R. Ghar-

pure at Poona in 1914 (IO 26.F.29); edited by Mahadeva Gangadhara Bakre and Vyankatesha Ramachandra Lele at Bombay in 1923 (IO 16.I.23/6); and edited by P. V. Kane as *Bombay SS* 80, Poona, 1926 (BM 14039.bb.5; Emeneau 2309; and IO San.D.308/80). An English translation by H. Borradaile was published at Surat in 1827 (BM; Emeneau 2310; and IO 13.K.6); reprinted at Madras in 1865 (BM and Emeneau 2258) and at Madras in 1879 (IO San.D.666); the dāyanirṇaya in this translation was reprinted in Śrīnivāsaiyaṅgār Cheṭṭalūr, *A Complete Collection of Hindu Law Books on Inheritance*, 2 vols., Madras 1911, vol. 1, pp. 62–118 (BM 14038.e.20). See also G. Bühler [A4. 1866].

7. Manuscripts of the *Dānamayūkha:*

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 56. 189ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1753 = A.D. 1696.

Wai 3344. 153ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 129. 166ff. Copied in Śaka 1661 = A.D. 1739. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

BORI 110 of 1892/95. 205ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741.

Baroda 8816. 243ff. Copied in Śaka 1673 = A.D. 1751.

PL, Buhler III E 150. 190ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1679 = A.D. 1757. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇī. Bühler notes 11 other copies.

Bombay, Bhandarkar 14. 200ff. Copied on Sunday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1817 = 29 March 1761. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 57. 137ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 201 = IM Calcutta 5271. Ff. 2–220. Copied in ⟨Śaka⟩ 1705 = A.D. 1783. Incomplete.

Berlin 1221 (Chambers 263). 212ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.

RORI Cat. III 12756. 184ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇaśaṅkara at Pāṭaṇa in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.

IO 1450 (333a). 181ff. Copied in A.D. 1801. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1451 (1006). 165ff. Copied in A.D. 1805. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mitra, Not. 2552. 151ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Property of Bābu Rādhikāprasāda Sen of Bahrāmpur.

AS Bengal (IM) 203 = IM Calcutta 6488. Ff. 1–6. Copied by Rāmamūla Pāṭhaka in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827. Incomplete (tulādāna and rūpyāditulādāna).

Darbhanga 124 (Dh 105). 198ff. Copied by Rāmeśvara Jośī on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1892, Śaka 1757 = 23 July 1835.

RORI Cat. III 15522. 563ff. Copied by Rāmalāla, the son of Ghāsīrāma Boharā of Ṭoḍā, at Savāī Jayapura in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.

VVRI 1279. 171ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846.

AS Bengal (IM) 204 = IM Calcutta 6489. Ff. 1–8. Copied by Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Kalyāṇakara at Kāśī on a Monday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1903 = 1 or 8 February 1847. Incomplete (tulādāna).

Anup 2524. Ff. 2–48, 50–149, and 151–163.

Anup 2525. 143ff.

AS Bengal 2048 (G 9390). 159ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2049 (G 9198). 35ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2050 (G 2946). 14ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 860. 12ff. Incomplete (tulādāna).

Baroda 4002. 89ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 5492. 64ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 9403. 169ff.

Baroda 10640. 9ff. Incomplete (rūpyāditulādāna).

Baroda 11460. 98ff. Incomplete.

Berlin 1220 (Chambers 181). 263ff.

BM 184 C (Or. 3342). 134ff. From Dr. C. D. Ginsburg.

BM 185 (Or. 2155). 124ff.

BORI 64 of A 1879/80. 159ff.

BORI 117 of Vishrambag I. 234ff.

BORI 118 of Vishrambag I. 217ff.

BORI 119 of Vishrambag I. 129ff.

BORI 261 of Vishrambag II. 204ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

BORI 298 of Vishrambag II. 174ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Calcutta University 295. Ff. 2–5, 5b–78, 78b–99, and 101–139. Incomplete.

CP, Hiralal 2189. Property of Nānhelāl Tiwāri of Rehlī, Saugor District.

CP, Hiralal 2190. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 2191. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.

CP, Hiralal 2192. Property of Dhyāndev Gopāl Śāstrī of Jalgaon, Buldānā District.

DC 258. Ff. 1–14 and 16–30. Incomplete.

DC 3378. 11ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

DC (Gorhe) App. 168. No ff. given. No author mentioned. Property of Śaṅkara Bālakṛṣṇa Lumpāṭhakī.

Florence 441. 124ff.

GOML Madras R 4698(b). Ff. 10–159. Grantha. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.

Hultzsch 3.1614b. 172ff. Also 2 other copies. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

IO 1449 (1224). 156ff. (f. 151 missing). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 5487 B (Burnell 239) VII. Ff. 60–167. From A. C. Burnell.
IO 5495 (Bühler 173). 194ff. From G. Bühler.
Jammu and Kashmir 2662. 146ff. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 4723. 113ff. Incomplete.
Kerala 7422 (1791). 4300 granthas.
Leipzig 530. 30ff. Incomplete.
Mithila I 190. 74ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.
Mitra, Not. 761. 44ff. Property of the AS Bengal.
Mysore (1911) 2792. 294ff. The dāna is the third of 3 mayūkhas in this manuscript.
Nagpur 870 (1903). 50ff. From Nagpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1632. Ff. 2–12. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
N-W P I (1874) Law 1. 111ff. Property of Jawāhir Lāl of Benares.
N-W P II (1877) Law I 22. 190ff. Property of Gopāla Śāstrī. No place given.
Osmania University B. 31/13/a. Ff. 60–65. Incomplete.
Oudh XV (1882) IX 32. 284 pp. Property of Jagamohana Sinha of Rae Bareli Zilla.
Poleman 2871 (U Penn 1653). 33ff.
Poleman 2872 (U Penn 1656). 211ff.
PUL I Dharma 280. 144ff.
PUL I Dharma 281. 209ff. (ff. 159 and 189 missing).
PUL I Dharma 282. 112ff. (f. 96 missing).
Tanjore D 18284 = Tanjore BL 473. 187ff.
Tanjore D 18285 = Tanjore BL 474. 213ff.
Tanjore D 18286 = Tanjore BL 475. 209ff.
Tanjore D 18287 = Tanjore BL 476. 149ff.
Tanjore D 18288 = Tanjore BL 477. 112ff. Formerly property of Tulajārāja.
Tanjore D 18289 = Tanjore BL 478. 165ff.
Tanjore D 18290 = Tanjore JL 1355. 172ff.
Tanjore D 18291 = Tanjore JL 1356. 150ff.
Tanjore D 18292 = Tanjore SK 173. 146ff.
Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1191. 15ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (tulāpuruṣadāna).
VVBISIS 821. 14ff. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 1169. 30ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3341. 171ff.
Wai 3342. 223ff.
Wai 3343. 252ff.
Wai 3345. 182ff.
Wai 3346. 209ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3347. 61ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3348. 217ff. Incomplete.

The *Dānamayūkha* was published at Benares in 1880 (IO 8.I.18 & 434); and edited by Gopāla Bhaṭṭa as *KSS* 44, Benares 1909.

8. Manuscripts of the *Utsargamayūkha:*

BORI 151 of 1886/92. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661.
Jammu and Kashmir 4725. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661.
GVS 785 (3492). 10ff. Copied on Tuesday 9 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1728, Śaka 1593 = A.D. 1672 (the date is irregular).
PUL I Dharma 98. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729.
Wai 3338. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1655 = A.D. 1733.
Wai 3335. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.
RORI Cat. II 10040. 20ff. Copied by Kalyāṇajī Śukla in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759.
IO 5496 (Bühler 157). 26ff. Copied on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1819, Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762 (the date is irregular). From G. Bühler.
PL, Buhler III E 44. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachoḍe of Ahmadābāda. Bühler notes 4 other copies.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 25. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767. Property of Sadāśiva Dīkṣita of Sāgar.
Jammu and Kashmir 4726. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767.
Oudh XV (1882) IX 31. 50 pp. Copied in A.D. 1784. Property of Rājā Jagamohana Sinha of Rae Bareli Zilla.
Berlin 1224 (Chambers 262). 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.
Oudh XV (1882) IX 6. 30 pp. Copied in A.D. 1802. Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareli Zilla.
IO 1453 (1318b). 14ff. Copied in A.D. 1805. From H. T. Colebrooke.
DC 2528. 25ff. Copied by Janārdana, the son of Bālakṛṣṇa Rāḷegaṇakara, at Puṇyagrāma in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5945. Ff. 3–15. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1906 = *ca.* 24 March - 6 April 1849.
PUL I Dharma 99. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2510. 27ff. Copied on 15 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1918 = *ca.* 17 November 1861.
Ānandāśrama 295; 1842; 1981; 3561; 3713; 6231; and 8056.
AS Bengal 2051 (G 14) = Mitra, Not. 778. 26ff.
AS Bengal 2052 (G 3230). 26ff.
AS Bengal 2053 (G 9320). 6ff. Incomplete (jalāśaya).
AS Bengal (IM) 199 = IM Calcutta 4903. Ff. 1–26. Incomplete.
Baroda 9391. 22ff.
Berlin 1225 (Chambers 774c). Ff. 24–25. Incomplete.

Bhor 60. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 320.
BISM Nasik Patawardhan 973. See NCC.
Bombay, Kielhorn X 17. 40ff. Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.
Bombay U 1118. 30ff.
BORI 65 of A 1879/80. 19ff.
BORI 130 of Vishrambag I. 23ff.
BORI 131 of Vishrambag I. 20ff.
BORI 136 of Vishrambag I. 21ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 315. 21ff.
CP, Hiralal 496. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 497. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 1754. Property of Govindprasād Śāstrī of Jubbulpore.
Hultzsch 2.771. 60ff. Incomplete. Property of Sūryanārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Tiruvaiyāru.
IO 1452 (1345a). 16ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 5487 B (Burnell 239) VIII. Ff. 1–12. From A. C. Burnell.
Jammu and Kashmir 4735. 33ff.
Kotah 515. See NCC.
Nagpur, Deo 1. See NCC.
N-W P I (1874) Law 172. 14ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.
N-W P II (1877) Law I 20. 17ff. Property of Khuśālpuri of Benares.
Oudh V (1875) IX 1. 34 pp. Property of Rājā Kāśīnātha, a resident of Śāhgañj, of Faizabad Zillah.
Oxford CS e. 108(iv). 23ff.
Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BG, p. 61. See NCC.
PUL I Dharma 100. 20ff.
Tanjore D 18293 = Tanjore BL 456. 23ff.
Tanjore D 18294 = Tanjore BL 457. 23ff.
Tanjore D 18295 = Tanjore BL 458. 21ff.
Tanjore D 18296 = Tanjore BL 459. 16ff.
Tanjore D 18297 = Tanjore BL 460. 16ff. Formerly property of Govinda.
Tanjore D 18298 = Tanjore BL 461. 20ff.
Tanjore D 18299 = Tanjore BL 462. 19ff.
Tanjore D 18300 = Tanjore SK 169. 19ff.
Wai 3332. 20ff.
Wai 3333. 23ff.
Wai 3334. 20ff.
Wai 3336. 27ff.
Wai 3337. 22ff.
Wai 3339. 27ff.
Wai 3340. 14ff.
Wai 10330. 29ff.

The *Utsargamayūkha* was published at Benares in 1879 (IO 402); at Benares in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887 (IO 380); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1921 (IO 22.K.24/8).

9. Manuscripts of the *Pratiṣṭhāmayūkha:*

PUL I Dharma 406. 41ff. (ff. 2–4 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661.
Wai 3355. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1682 = A.D. 1760.
Bombay U 1119. 62ff. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Ābābhaṭṭa Pāṭhaka of Junnarapattana, at Puṇyapura on Tuesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1692 = 26 June 1770.
RORI Cat. I 379. 37ff. Copied by Dhanajī, the son of Keśavajī, in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774.
Kerala 9978 (1719). 750 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1775.
NPS (Sanskrit) 73. 31ff. Copied by Haṛaśuṣarāya at Meraṭhanagara in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1837 = *ca.* 11–24 March 1781.
GVS 558 (292 B). 48ff. Copied on Tuesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786 (the date is irregular).
AS Bengal 2055 (G 2679). 54ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787. Attributed to Kamalākara.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4211. 47ff. Copied by Rudrasīgha, the son of Anantarāma Rāvata, on Thursday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790 (the date is irregular).
Baroda 298. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.
VVRI 6717. 52ff. Copied in Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1791.
BORI 97 of 1895/98. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795.
IO 1455 (1345b). 32ff. Copied in A.D. 1798. From H. T. Colebrooke.
AS Bombay 704. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800.
RORI Cat. III 17073. 16ff. Copied by Roḍārāma Miśra at Vārivāsiyāgrāma in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.
RORI Cat. II 4937. 30ff. Copied by Sadāsukha Śukla, the son of Sampat Rāma, in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.
VVRI 99. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.
PUL I Dharma 407. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.
PUL I Dharma 405. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841. This is identical with Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 187. Property of Paṇḍita Vāmanācārya of Benares.
Wai 3358. 45ff. Copied in Śaka 1765 = A.D. 1843.
Baroda 7641. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845.
RORI Cat. II 8906. 29ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3328. 46ff. Copied on Thursday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1914 = 18 June 1857.
AS Bengal 2054 (G 9783). Ff. 1–13, 25–45, 77–91, and 94–97; and 1f. Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 198 = IM Calcutta 4948. Ff. 1–52.
Baroda 5490. 43ff.
Baroda 7691. 41ff.
Baroda 9404. 40ff.
Baroda 12014. 52ff.
Berlin 1226 (Chambers 260). 43ff.
Bombay U Desai 224. 62ff. Incomplete.
BORI 68 of A 1879/80. 35ff.
BORI 248 of A 1881/82. 86ff.
BORI 124 of 1892/95. 51ff.
BORI 41 of 1902/07. 31ff.
BORI 129 of Vishrambag 1. 33ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 353. 37ff.
CP, Hiralal 3080. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 3081. Property of Śrīdev Dīkṣit of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 3082. Property of Nanhelāl Tiwārī of Rehlī, Saugor District.
CP, Hiralal 3083. Property of Raghunāthrāv of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 3084. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.
CP, Hiralal 3085–3087. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 3088. Property of Bālkṛṣṇabhaṭ of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
CP, Hiralal 3089. Property of Āśārām of Semrī-Harchand, Chhindwārā District.
CP, Hiralal 3090. Property of Sadāśiv Gāḍe of Paunī, Bhaṇḍārā District.
CP, Hiralal 3091. Property of Mādhav Nārāyaṇ Bhope of Warorā, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 3092. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 3093. Property of Sītārām Śāstrī of Naugaī Bilāspur District.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 174. 16ff. Property of Gaṇapati Śāstrī of Chāndā.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 175. 42ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
DC 2603. 63ff.
DC 2635. 64ff.
GJRI 762 (377/56). 43ff.
Hultzsch 3.1614c. 50ff. Also another copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
IO 1454 (2177). 39ff. From Gaikawar.
IO 1456 (2661). 52ff. From Gaikawar.
IO 5487 B (Burnell 239) IX. Ff. 1–20. From A. C. Burnell.
Jammu and Kashmir 2610. 41ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2661. 10ff.
Mithila 1 269. 54ff. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
Munich 266 (Sanskrit 168 = Haug 331). 28ff.
Mysore and Coorg 1909. Property of the Śṛṅgerimaṭha, Śṛṅgeri.
Nagpur 1174 (2500). 38ff. From Nagpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 629. 37ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1631. 8ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4402. Ff. 3–29. Incomplete.
N-W P I (1874) Law 251. 25ff. Property of Jawāhir Lāl of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma I 10. 96ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
Oppert I 7340. No author mentioned. Property of the Rājā of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oxford 1491 (Sansk.b.3) = Hultzsch 205. 25ff. Copied by Nīlakaṇṭha, the son of Vīreśvara Bhaṭṭa, at Veśmā.
Oxford CS d. 599(iv). 51ff.
PUL I Dharma 408. 53ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. I 58. Ff. 1–20. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. I 2939. 90ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 4111. 37ff.
RORI Cat. III 11309. 45ff. (f. 14 missing). Copied by Cimanarāma Terāpanthī.
Tanjore D 18301 = Tanjore BL 436. 47ff.
Tanjore D 18302 = Tanjore BL 437. 41ff.
Tanjore D 18303 = Tanjore BL 438. 31ff.
Tanjore D 18304 = Tanjore BL 439. 42ff.
Tanjore D 18305 = Tanjore BL 440. 41ff.
Tanjore D 18306 = Tanjore BL 441. 31ff. Formerly property of Tulajārāja.
Tanjore D 18307 = Tanjore BL 442. 30ff.
Tanjore D 18308 = Tanjore BL 443. 34ff.
Tanjore D 18309 = Tanjore BL 444. 26ff. Formerly property of Govinda.
Tanjore D 18310 = Tanjore JL 1357. 22ff.
VVRI 3647. 21ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3353. 39ff.
Wai 3354. 66ff.
Wai 3356. 46ff.
Wai 3357. 50ff.
Wai 3359. 41ff.
WHMRL E.11.f. 28ff. Incomplete.

The *Pratiṣṭhāmayūkha* was published at Muṃbaī in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862 (BM; Emeneau 2307; and IO 213 & 13.E.31); at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862 (BM); at

Kāśī in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864 (BM); at Bombay in Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879 (IO 17.B.7); at Benares in 1879 (IO 1493); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1921 (IO 22.K.24/9).

10. Manuscripts of the *Prāyaścittamayūkha:*

Bombay, Kielhorn X 68. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

PL, Buhler III E 242. 206ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1756 = A.D. 1699. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābāda.

BORI 88 of 1881/82. 638ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722. The prāyaścitta is the fifth of 6 mayūkhas in this manuscript.

DC 9931. 125ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727.

BORI 104 of 1882/83. 175ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. From Gujarāt.

RORI Cat. II 8930. 167ff. (f. 111 missing). Copied by Motīrāma Brāhmaṇa at Nandagrāma in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 67. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.

GJRI 759 (367/46). 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756.

Wai 3364. 117ff. Copied in Śaka 1678 = A.D. 1756.

BORI 248 of 1886/92. 235ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786.

Wai 3362. 112ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.

IO 1458 (1345c). 85ff. Copied in A.D. 1792. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Oudh XV (1882) IX 8. 360 pp. Copied in A.D. 1802. Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareli Zilla.

Calcutta University 175. 130ff. Copied by Jeṣṭā, the son of Bhāṇujī, the son of Vāsrun Upādhyā Jośī, in Saurāṣṭradeśa on Thursday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1861 = 28 June 1804.

DC 9343. 74ff. Copied in Śaka 1727 = A.D. 1805.

IO 1459 (168). Ff. 1–11, 13–30, 32–96, and 98–103. Copied in A.D. 1805. From H. T. Colebrooke.

PUL I Dharma 428. Ff. 20–104. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816.

Oudh XX (1888) IX 84. 176 pp. Copied in A.D. 1821. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

GJRI 760 (2877/84). 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834.

VVRI 277. 117ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862.

Anup 2526. 99ff.

AS Bengal 2056 (G 3217). Ff. 1–10 and 15. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2057 (G 3229). 118ff.

AS Bombay 708. 147ff. From Bhāu Dājī.

AS Bombay 709. 62ff.

Baroda 13201. 154ff. Incomplete.

Berlin 1147 (Chambers 225). 77ff.

Bombay, Bhandarkar 20. 84ff. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.

Bombay U 1120. 98ff.

Bombay U Desai 230. Ff. 81–177 (but only 38ff.). Incomplete.

BORI 78 of 1881/82. 139ff.

BORI 142 of 1895/1902. 121ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 196. 138ff.

CP, Hiralal 3229. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.

CP, Hiralal 3230. Property of Nānābhaṭ of Khāmgaon, Buldānā District.

CP, Hiralal 3231. Property of Govind Sundar Śāstrī of Piñjaḍ, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 3232. Property of Bājirāv Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 3233. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.

CP, Hiralal 3234. Property of Govind Joṣi of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 3235. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 197. 166ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

DC 9932. 158ff.

DC (Gorhe) App. 236. No ff. given. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

GJRI 761 (3534/172). Ff. 11–61. Incomplete.

Hultzsch 3.1614d. 143ff. Also another incomplete copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

IO 1457 (1867). 150ff. From Dr. John Taylor.

IO 5487 C (Burnell 240) X. Ff. 1–121. From A. C. Burnell.

Jammu and Kashmir 2590. 139ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2658. 106ff.

Mysore and Coorg 1913. 4000 granthas. Incomplete. No author mentioned. Property of Rāma Bhaṭṭa of Rāmacandrapura.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5105. 25ff. Incomplete.

N-W P I (1874) Law 182. 90ff. Property of Gokula Giri of Benares.

Oxford CS d. 590(ii). 71ff. With the *Śrāddhamayūkha.*

PUL I Dharma 424. 161ff.

PUL I Dharma 425. 110ff.

PUL I Dharma 426. 139ff. (ff. 95 and 136–138 missing).

PUL I Dharma 427. 109ff. (ff. 25 and 35 missing).

RORI Cat. II 4184. 109ff. (ff. 7, 61–62, and 70–77 missing). Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 10031. 84ff. (f. 1. missing). Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18311 = Tanjore BL 426. 145ff. Formerly property of Govinda.
Tanjore D 18312 = Tanjore BL 427. 157ff.
Tanjore D 18313 = Tanjore BL 428. 74ff.
Tanjore D 18314 = Tanjore BL 429. 121ff.
Tanjore D 18315 = Tanjore BL 430. 126ff.
VVRI 270. 133ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 278. 53ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3360. 186ff.
Wai 3361. 126ff.
Wai 3363. 135ff.
Wai 3365. 114ff.
Wai 3366. 156ff.

The *Prāyaścittamayūkha* was published at Benares in 1879 (IO 434); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1927 (IO 22.K.24/10).

11. Manuscripts of the *Śrāddhamayūkha:*

Baroda 8731(a). 88ff. Copied in Śaka 1611 = A.D. 1689.
BORI 100 of 1899/1915. 126ff. (ff. 1–6 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1764 = A.D. 1707.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 279. 105ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
BORI 88 of 1881/82. 638ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722. The śrāddha is the fourth of 6 mayūkhas in this manuscript.
PL, Buhler III E 362. 121ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1679 = A.D. 1757. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇī. Bühler notes 6 other copies.
Bombay U Desai 252. 110ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834, Śaka 1700 = A.D. 1777.
Berlin 1115 (Chambers 259). Ff. 1–35; and ff. 1–17 and 19–56. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.
IO 1442 (271a). 97ff. Copied in A.D. 1801. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 1443 (233a). 64ff. Copied in A.D. 1806. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Oxford 657 (Wilson 159b). Ff. 36–76. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1814.
PUL I Dharma 656. 103ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835.
Nagpur 2276 (1342). 74ff. Copied in Śaka 1806 = A.D. 1884. From Nasik.
Anup 2521. Ff. 1–65 and 65b–80.
Anup 2522. 78ff.
Baroda 5024. 106ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 9406. 99ff.
BM 186 (Add. 26,443b). Ff. 6–25, originally ff. 27–46. Incomplete. From William Erskine.
Bombay U Desai 253. 216ff.
BORI 62 of A 1879/80. 100ff.
BORI 319 of 1886/92. 139ff.
BORI 122 of Vishrambag I. 99ff.
BORI 123 of Vishrambag I. 99ff.
BORI 124 of Vishrambag I. 121ff.
BORI 174 of Vishrambag II. 120ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 444. 133ff.
CP, Hiralal 5941–5943. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājas of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 5944. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.
CP, Hiralal 5945. Property of Raghunāthrāv Ābāsāhib of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 5946. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
DC 257. No ff. given.
DC 283. 2ff. Incomplete.
DC 9933. Ff. 1–6 and 8–123.
DC (Gorhe) App. 388. No ff. given. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
IO 5487 C (Burnell 240) XI. Ff. 1–26. From A. C. Burnell.
IO 5490 (Bühler 240). 143ff. From G. Bühler.
IO 5491 (Bühler 241). Ff. 36–83. Incomplete. From G. Bühler.
Mysore (1911) 2025. Ff. 127–192.
Mysore (1911) 3328. 186ff. The śrāddha is the third of 3 mayūkhas in this manuscript.
Mysore and Coorg 2012. 1500 granthas. From Manjarabad.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6842. Ff. 2–100. Incomplete.
N-W P I (1874) Law 32. 150ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda Jyotiṣī of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma I 9. 101ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
Oppert II 7812. 748 pp. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 8099. Property of Raghubhaṭṭa in Bhaṭṭugosvāmivaṭṭāra.
Oudh XV (1882) IX 3. 196 pp. Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareli Zilla.
Oxford CS d. 590(ii). 71ff. With the *Prāyaścittamayūkha*.
Oxford CS d. 601 158ff.
Oxford CS d. 604(vi). 96ff.
PUL I Dharma 655. 82ff.
RORI Cat. I 1613. 76ff.
RORI Cat. II 10039. 41ff. (ff. 11–12 missing).
Tanjore D 18264 = Tanjore BL 467. 90ff.
Tanjore D 18265 = Tanjore BL 468. 89ff.

Tanjore D 18266 = Tanjore BL 469. 90ff.
Tanjore D 18267 = Tanjore BL 470. 86ff.
Tanjore D 18268 = Tanjore BL 471. 85ff.
Tanjore D 18269 = Tanjore BL 9198. 119ff. Grantha.
Tanjore D 18270 = Tanjore TS 236. 125ff.
VVRI 3530. 100ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3386. 146ff.
Wai 3387. 104ff.
Wai 3388. 124ff.
Wai 3389. 81ff. Incomplete.

The *Śrāddhamayūkha* was published at Benares in 1879 (IO 13.K.7); edited by Mahadeva Gangadhara Bakre and Vyankatesh Ramachandra Lele at Bombay in 1920 (IO 16.I.23/4); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1927 (IO 22.K.24/4).

12. Additional manuscripts of the *Śāntimayūkha* (see *CESS* A 3, 190b–191a):

BORI 88 of 1881/82. 638ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722. The śānti is the sixth of 6 mayūkhas in this manuscript.
AS Bengal (IM) 207 = IM Calcutta 207. Ff. 2–176. Incomplete. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726.
VVRI 280. 98ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.
BISM 52,2. Copied by Vaijanātha, the son of Śrīdhara Dighe, on Tuesday 14 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1664 = 3 August 1742. No author mentioned.
PL, Buhler III E 343. 133ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1671 = A.D. 1749. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇī. Bühler notes 12 other copies.
BISM 29,945. Copied on 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1674 = *ca.* 30 July 1752. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Wai 3378. 91ff. Copied in Śaka 1676 = A.D. 1754.
BISM 29,1598. Copied on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 16⟨8⟩5, a Subhānusaṃvatsara = 7 April 1763. No author mentioned.
DC (Gorhe) App. 361. 167ff. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 118. 104ff. Copied by Revārāma in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768.
GVS 883 (2543). 190ff. Copied on Monday 11 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1704 = 25 March 1782.
BISM 37,335. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1706 = *ca.* 28 March 1784. No author mentioned.
Wai 3373. 112ff. Copied in Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784.
Wai 3374. 162ff. Copied in Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784.
Wai 3379. 123ff. Copied in Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784.
BISM 44,6. Copied on 1 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1708 = *ca.* 23 October 1786. No author mentioned.
PUL I Dharma 616. 162ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.
BISM 57,216. Copied by Mahādeva, the son of Yajñeśvara Jogaḷekara, on Sunday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1747 = 7 August 1825.
BISM 43,67. Copied by Ananta on Wednesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1749 = 24 October 1827. Incomplete (adbhutaśānti).
VVRI 281. 95ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 4982. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. Incomplete (mahāśānti).
PUL I Dharma 617. 136ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855.
AS Bengal 2584 (G 5994). 8ff. Copied by Viśvanātha Dvivedin on Sunday 8 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1924 = 9 June 1867. Incomplete (devīgṛhītabālakarakṣaṇa).
ABSP 3906. 67ff. Incomplete (śaniśānti).
ABSP 3907. 162ff.
Adyar Cat. 34 M 29. 19 pp.
AS Bengal (IM) 208 = IM Calcutta 5277. Ff. 1–48. Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 209 = IM Calcutta 3018. Ff. 1–63. Incomplete. (begins with gomukhaprasava).
AS Bengal (IM) 210 = IM Calcutta 6082. Ff. 1–5. Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 211 = IM Calcutta 8840. Ff. 1–6. Incomplete. (part of nakṣatraśāntiprayoga).
Benares (1956) 14019. Ff. 1–60 and 62–118.
BISM 7,195; 44,1 (no author mentioned); 54,410 (incomplete: śanaiścarastotra); and 54,440 (incomplete: śanaiścarastotra).
BORI 128 of Vishrambag I. 110ff.
BORI 262 of Vishrambag II. 74ff. (ff. 1–66 missing). No author mentioned.
CP, Hiralal 5126. (vināyakaśānti). Property of Śrīdhar Jayarām Bhaṭ of Mangrulpīr, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 5127. (vināyakaśānti). Property of Lakṣmaṇ of Lonār, Bilāspur District.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 263. 108ff. Property of Rāma Śāstrī Vīrakuṇṭhīvara of Chāndā.
DC 2604. 38ff. (ff. 17–22 missing). Incomplete.
DC 6963. 136ff. No author mentioned.
DC (Gorhe) App. 360 No ff. given. Property of Śaṅkara Vināyaka Nidre.
GJRI 763 (3551/189). 96ff.
Hultzsch 3.1614f. 121ff. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
Jammu and Kashmir 4416. 5ff. Incomplete (arkavivāha).
Lahore, DAV College 401. Incomplete (arkavivāha). See NCC, vol. 1, p. 377.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3897. 21ff. Incomplete.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 1. 40ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 1. 40ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
N-W P X (1886) Dharma 12. 7ff. (vināyakaśānti); 13. 1f. (kākasparśaśānti); and 15. 1f. (suvarṇanaṣṭaśānti). Property of Bālabhāū Sapre of Benares.
Oppert II 4988. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryamaṭha at Śṛṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
Paris BN 829 (Sanscrit Dév. 266). 181 pp. From Ch. d'Ochoa.
PUL I Dharma 618. 89ff.
Tanjore D 13387 = Tanjore BL 3071. 3ff. Incomplete. (kākasparśaśānti).
Tanjore D 18322 = Tanjore BL 431. 118ff.
Tanjore D 18323 = Tanjore BL 432. 109ff.
Tanjore D 18324 = Tanjore BL 433. 103ff. Formerly property of Tulajārāja.
Tanjore D 18325 = Tanjore BL 435. 96ff.
Tanjore D 18326 = Tanjore JL 1358. 70ff. Formerly property of Manyaṃbhaṭṭa Vṛka.
UP Archives Śa 48 (3508; and 4805 [copied by Sītārāma Sanāḍhya]).
VVRI 5292. 104ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3375. 132ff.
Wai 3376. 141ff.
Wai 3377. 105ff.
WHMRL 1. 120.

13. Manuscripts of unspecified or unidentified portions of the *Bhagavantabhāskara:*

Kerala 11613. (1996). 1700 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1705 = A.D. 1648. Incomplete.
Kerala 11611 (1792). 2800 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673. Incomplete.
Kerala 11625 (7840). 2500 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1677. Incomplete.
Kerala 11618 (5250 C). 1200 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752. Incomplete.
Kerala 11635 (9719 F). 5500 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791. Incomplete.
Oudh III (1873) IX 9. 36 pp. Copied in A.D. 1812. (*Nirṇayabhāskara*). Property of Paṇḍita Choṭe Lāla of Oonao Zillah.
Kerala 11628 (9675). 2200 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. Incomplete.
Kerala 11622 (6995). 900 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. Incomplete.
Kerala 11631 (9719 B). 1750 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1904, Śaka 1767 (read 1769) = A.D. 1847. Incomplete.
Kerala 11632 (9719 C). 500 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. Incomplete.
Baroda 13843. 457ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. This manuscript contains 9 mayūkhas.
Benares (1956) 12425. Ff. 1–20 and 20b–156.
CP, Hiralal 3510. Property of Mādhav Nārāyaṇ Bhope of Warorā, Chāndā District.
Kerala 11612 (1961). 1350 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11614 (4737). 2200 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11615 (4738). 500 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11616 (5250 A). 750 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11617 (5250 B). 3000 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11619 (5250 D). 4250 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11620 (5322). 1200 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11621 (6953). 700 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11623 (7125). 500 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11624 (7569). 3000 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11626 (7888). 1500 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11627 (7894). 850 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11629 (9678). 4500 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11630 (9719 A). 2500 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11633 (9719 D). 2850 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 11634 (9719 E), 1250 granthas. Incomplete.
Osmania University B. 49/3. 20ff. Incomplete.
PL, Buhler III E 164. No ff. given. This manuscript contains all 12 mayūkhas. Property of Santoṣarāma Desāī of Dhāvanagara.
PL, Buhler III E 259. 168ff. Property of Caturbhujabhaṭṭa of Navānagara.

**NĪLAKAṆṬHA CATURDHARA* (*fl. ca.* 1675/1700).

Additional manuscripts of his *Saurapaurāṇikamatasamarthana* (see *CESS* A 3, 191a–191b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6642. 8ff. Copied in Kārttika of Saṃ. 1906 = *ca.* 17 October–14 November 1849.
CP, Kielhorn XXV 23. 9ff. Property of Ghule Śāstrī of Nāgpur.

**NĪLAKAṆṬHA REGMĪ* (*fl.* 1754)

Additional manuscripts of his *Subodhinī* (see *CESS* A 3, 191b–192b):

BISM 47,266. Copied in Śaka 1773 = A.D. 1851. Incomplete (adhyāya 2).
Cochin, Paliyam 630(a). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 313.
IM Calcutta 1371; 1599; and 5034. All incomplete. See NCC.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4257. 14ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6913. 31ff.

Oxford CS d. 779(iv). 63ff. (adhyāyas 1–2).
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 179,12. See NCC.

*PUNNAŚŚERI NAMPI NĪLAKAṆṬHA ŚARMAN (1858/1935)

Author also (see *CESS* A 3, 193a) of a *Jyotiśśāstrasubodhinī*, published at Trissivaperur in ME 1097–1104 = A.D. 1922–1929; a *Pañcabodhakriyābhāṣā;* and a ṭīkā on the *Camatkāracintāmaṇi*, published at Trichur. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 81.

*NĪLAKAMALA VIDYĀNIDHI BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA (*fl.* 1886/1901)

Author also (see *CESS* A 3, 193a) of a *Smṛtisarvasvasaṅgraha*, published with a Bengālī translation at Calcutta in B.S. 1294 = A.D. 1886 (IO 19.E.19).

NṚSIṂHA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Vāsanābhāṣya*, on the *Karaṇaprakāśa* of Brahmadeva (*fl.* 1092). Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 5020. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 175.

*NṚSIṂHA

Additional manuscripts of his *Kālaprakāśikā* (see *CESS* A 3, 195a–197b):

Mysore (1911) 2044. 259ff. (79 adhyāyas).
Mysore (1911) 2110. 62ff. (40 adhyāyas).
PUL II 3296. 25ff. Grantha. With a Tamil ṭīkā. (*Kāladīpa*).
Tirupati 1195 (430). Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1196 (941). Grantha.
Tirupati 1197 (996). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1198 (1115). Grantha.
Tirupati 1199 (1329a). Grantha.
Tirupati 1200 (1859). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1201 (1870). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1202 (2021). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1203 (2505). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1204 (3456). Telugu. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1205 (4428). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1206 (4447). Grantha.
Tirupati 1207 (4584). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1208 (5371). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1209 (6022b). Grantha. Incomplete.

*NṚSIṂHA

Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakamañjarī* (see *CESS* A 3, 198a):

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 2555(a). Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 222.
Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 23. See NCC.

*NṚSIṂHA = NṚHARI

Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakasāradīpa* (see *CESS* A 3, 198a–198b):

Kurukṣetra 335 (19636).
Oxford CS d. 775(xi). Ff. 1–17 and 21–22. Incomplete. (32, 37–38, 17 and 39, 11–13).

*NṚSIṂHA

Additional manuscript of the *Tithipradīpikā* of Nṛsiṃha, the son of Janārdana, the son of Pratāpanṛsiṃha Sudhī (see *CESS* A 3, 198b):

GOML Madras R 2584. Ff. 1–52v. Telugu. Presented by U. Rāmayyagāru of Cintalapūḍi, Kistna District, in 1917/18.

NṚSIṂHA

Author of a *Dinacaryā*. Manuscript:

Wai 10145. 3ff.

*NṚSIṂHA

Additional manuscripts of his *Nibandhaśiromaṇi* (see *CESS* A 3, 198b):

Wai 3216. 653ff. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete.
BISM 57,340. Copied on 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1747 = *ca.* 26 January 1826. Incomplete (grahayajña).
BORI 50 of A 1883/84. 8ff. Incomplete (rāhucārādāra to saṃvatsaranirṇaya).

NṚSIṂHA

Author of a *Varṣakṛtya*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1911) 2551. 20ff.

*NṚSIṂHA BHAṬṬA

Additional manuscripts of his *Vidhānamālā* (see *CESS* A 3, 199b–200a):

Udaipur (1883), p. 102. 232ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1677 = A.D. 1620.
Wai 3437. 146ff. Copied in Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757.
Wai 3439. 188ff. Copied in Śaka 1680 = A.D. 1758.
BISM 36,1102. Copied on Tuesday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1683 = 28 July 1761.

Ahmadnagar 91 (326/3). 143ff. Copied on 30 Vaiśākha of Śaka 1687 = *ca.* 3 June 1765. No author mentioned.
Wai 3438. 129ff. Copied in Śaka 1687 = A.D. 1765.
BISM 25,267. Copied on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1840 = 6 August 1783.
Poleman 3147 (U Penn 2514). F. 7. Copied in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. Incomplete. (śanyaṣṭaka).
CP, Kielhorn XIX 233. 150ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. No author mentioned. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
BISM 57,177. Copied by Mahādeva, the son of Yajñeśvara Jogaḷekara, on Tuesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1750 = 3 March 1829.
AS Bengal 2581 (G 1972) = Mitra, Not. 3241. 159ff. Copied on Monday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1765 = 21 August 1853. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 8918. 254ff. Copied by Bālā Bagasa in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845.
Lahore (Prasāda) 137. 142ff. Copied in A.D. 1848.
Benares (1956) 11918. Ff. 1–3; and ff. 1–117 and 122–183. Copied in Saṃ. 1935 = A.D. 1878. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 2582 (G 2074). 3ff. Incomplete (deśanagara-grāmamahāvyādhiśāntividhāna and janamāravidhāna).
AS Bengal 2583 (G 2264) = Mitra, Not. 4088. 3ff. Incomplete. (janamāraśāntiprayoga).
AS Bengal 2615 (G 2081). 1f. Incomplete (agnidagdha-gṛhapunarvidhāna).
Benares (1956) 12109. Ff. 1–47. Incomplete.
BISM 29,469 ka (incomplete); 36,1163 (incomplete); and 56,50 (incomplete: nakṣatraśāntividhāna).
BORI 137 of Vishrambag I. 257ff.
CP, Hiralal 5120. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 5121. Property of Bālbhaṭ of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.
Dāhilakṣmī XXXIV 11. Incomplete (jyeṣṭha-mūlāśleṣāśānti). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 352.
IO 1769 (2700). 417ff. (ff. 375–376 missing). From Colin Mackenzie.
Leipzig 542. Ff. 110–121. Incomplete.
Leipzig 543. 6ff. Incomplete (bālarakṣā).
NPS (Sanskrit) 7566. 91ff. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 360(ii). 6ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
PL, Buhler III E 302. 243ff. Property of Yajñeśvara Śāstrī of Surata. Probably identical with *Baroda 4061. 243ff. Bühler notes 2 other copies.
PUL I Dharma 569. Ff. 2–260. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 10200. 152ff. (ff. 1, 20–25, 28–29, 31–36, 49, 65, 71, and 74–75 missing). Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11980 = Tanjore BL 179. 248ff.
Tanjore D 11981 = Tanjore BL 180.
Tanjore D 11982 = Tanjore BL 181.
Tanjore D 11983 = Tanjore BL 9284. Grantha.
Tanjore D 11984 = Tanjore 15725.
Tanjore D 13420 = Tanjore BL 3290c. Ff. 7–15. Incomplete (aśvaśānti).
Tanjore D 13421 = Tanjore BL 3062. Incomplete (aśvaśānti).
Tanjore D 13422 = Tanjore BL 12303a. 8ff. Incomplete. (aśvaśānti).
Tanjore D 13426 = Tanjore BL 3063. 1f. Incomplete (karabhaśānti).
Tanjore D 13529 = Tanjore BL 3059. 5ff. Incomplete (gargoktaśānti).
Wai 3436. 140ff.
Wai 3440. 102ff. Incomplete

Near the end in some manuscripts is the verse:

vairāṭe viṣaye ᵓsti candanagirer gavyūtimātraṃ puraṃ
devyāḥ prāk sumanoharaṃ vasumatītīre ᵓgrahāro mahān/
tatra jyotikulodbhavo guṇanidhiḥ śrīmān nṛsiṃho dvijaś
cakre śāstram idaṃ nṛṇām upakṛtiṃ sandhāya citte nije/ /

In the printed edition the third pāda begins: tatratyo ᵓtrikulodbhavo.

**NṚSIṂHA SŪRI*

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Jātakayogāvalī* (see *CESS* A 3, 200a):

*Adyar Index 4967 (*Yogendumaṇḍala*) =
Adyar Cat 23 G 13. 8 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.
Adyar Cat. 28 E 32. 11 pp. Grantha and Telugu.

**CHALĀRI NṚSIṂHA (fl. 1198)*

Additional manuscripts of his *Smṛtyarthasāgara* (see *CESS* A 3, 200b):

Wai 3567. 45ff. Copied in Śaka 1603 = A.D. 1681. (āhnika).
Baroda 5861. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754. (śuddhi and āśauca).
BORI 510 of 1883/84. 73ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759. (āhnika). From Mahārāṣṭra.
Baroda 11145. 59ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785. (āhnika).
Wai 3566. 31ff. Copied in Śaka 1719 = A.D. 1797. (kāla).
Baroda 8510. 64ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. (kāla).
Baroda 8536. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1741 = A.D. 1819. (śuddhi).

Baroda 8543. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820 (āśauca).

Wai 3565. 102ff. Copied in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831. (kāla).

Osmania University 25/16 = B. 25/6. 6ff. Coipied in A.D. 1845. (śuddhi). Incomplete.

Dharwar 52 (233). 55ff. Copied by Nakhapura Hayavadana in Śaka 1809 = A.D. 1887.

Adyar Index 7347 = Adyar Cat. 38 F 20. 222 pp.

AS Bombay 748. 118ff.

Baroda 5037. 89ff. (āhnika).

Baroda 9253. 77ff. (āhnika).

Benares (1956) 13221. 1f. Incomplete.

BISM 59,308. (kāla).

CP, Hiralal 6727. Property of Viṣṇupant of Ṭimarni, Hoshangābād District.

CP, Hiralal 6728. Property of Rāmacandrarāv of Bilāspur.

Dharwar 53 (281). 86ff. Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 15289. 116 pp. Grantha. (kāla). Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 19479. 122 pp. Telugu.

IO 5695 (Burnell 363a). 74ff. and 50ff. From A. C. Burnell.

Mysore (1911) 3362. 69ff.

Mysore and Coorg 1808. 15000 granthas. Property of Raghunāthācārya of Belur.

Mysore and Coorg 1809. 3000 granthas. Property of the Akṣobhyatīrthamaṭha, Kudli.

Mysore and Coorg 1880. Property of Raghunāthācārya of Pavagada.

Mysore and Coorg 1958. 4000 granthas. (*Laghuchālārīya*). Property of Raghunāthācārya of Belur.

Osmania University 133/2/6. 3ff. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 107/B. 37ff. Incomplete (taraṅgas 1–2).

Oxford CS c. 113(ix). 41ff. Incomplete (śrāddha).

Śāstri, Not. 1907. 359. 93ff. (kāla). Property of Paṇḍita Vāmanācārya of Bibihāṭi, Benares. This may be identical with * PUL I Dharma 144. 93ff. (kāla).

Wai 3568. 19ff. (āhnika). Incomplete.

**NṚSIṂHA* (*fl.* between *ca.* 1360 and 1435)

Additional manuscripts of his *Prayogapārijāta* (see *CESS* A 3, 200b):

Anup 2480. 480ff. Copied by Rudra Jyotiṣi, the younger brother of Lubābhaṭṭa and the son of Murāri Jyotirvid, at Saṃgamanera in Saṃ. 1495 = A.D. 1438. (saṃskāra).

Anup 2487. 372ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1602 = A.D. 1545. (āhnika).

Baroda 1673. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1571 = A.D. 1649. (śrāddha). Incomplete.

BORI 25 of 1883/84. 30ff. (ff. 1–4 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1742 = A.D. 1685. (śrautakārikā from the *Prayogaratna*). From Gujarāt.

Anup 2484. 157ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1750 = A.D. 1693. (pākayajña).

Anup 2488. 285ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1750 = A.D. 1693. (āhnika)

Tanjore D 11901 = Tanjore BL 5. 450ff. Copied in A.D. 1693. (saṃskāra).

Anup 2481. 304ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694. (saṃskāra).

Wai 3286. 101ff. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771. (āhnika).

BORI 260 of A 1881/82. 105ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779. (āhnika).

Poleman 2879 (U Penn 51). Ff. 45–56. Copied in Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780. Incomplete (upākarma to ṣoḍaśakarma). No author mentioned.

Baroda 8659. 79ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. (pākayajña).

BORI 141 of Vishrambag II. 612ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795. Incomplete.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 186. 418ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. Property of Sītārāma Śāstrī Kelodakara of Nāgpur.

AS Bengal 2170 (G 1955). 136ff. Copied by Lakṣmaṇabhaṭṭa Mahādevakara on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1738 = 16 September 1816. (āhnika). Formerly property of Nānādīkṣita Bhāgavata.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 88. 684ff. Copied on Sunday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1876 = 5 September 1819.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 61. 21ff. Copied in Śaka 1747 = A.D. 1825. (āhnika). Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.

Wai 3282. 497ff. Copied in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831. (saṃskāra).

Anup 2482. 28ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.

Anup 2483. 322ff. Copied by Janārdana Govinda of the Kauṇḍinyagotra, a resident of Dakṣāgrāma, on Wednesday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in a Vibhavasaṃvatsara. (pākayajña and śrāddha).

Anup 2485. 110ff. (pākayajña).

Anup 2486. 35ff. (pākayajña). Incomplete

Anup 2489. 170ff. (āhnika).

Anup 2490. 19ff. (āhnika). Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).

Anup 2491. 15ff. (śrāddha). Incomplete.

Anup 2492. 4ff. (gṛhyaprayoga from pariśiṣṭa). Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2171 (G 1399). 40ff. (āhnika). Incomplete (ends with snānaprakaraṇa).

AS Bengal I 2,246 = IM Calcutta 4967. Ff. 1–29. (*Prayogaratna*). Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 322 = IM Calcutta 3069. Ff. 2–166. Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 323 = IM Calcutta 3026. Ff. 24–47. Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 324 = IM Calcutta 1885. Ff. 1–9. Incomplete.
Baroda 12487. Ff. 32–191. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
Baroda 12590. 57ff. (āhnika). Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 12309. Ff. 27–34. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1956) 12320. 17ff. Incomplete.
BISM 33,4; 34,728 (āhnika); 36,728; and 52,11 (incomplete.).
BORI 142 of Vishrambag II. 321ff. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 89. 14ff. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 90. 47ff. Incomplete.
CP, Hiralal 3126. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
GOML Madras D 19490. Ff. 1–94. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
Göttingen I 6. 43ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa, the son of Dhuṇḍhirāja. Presented by F. Kielhorn in A.D. 1887.
Kerala 8153 (1637). 700 granthas. Incomplete (navagrahayajñaprayoga).
Kerala 10276 (3693). 5125 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Kerala 10277 (5240). 4400 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 12261 (13750 N). 20 granthas. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (bhuvaneśvarīśānti).
Mysore (1911) 2041. 317ff. (saṃskāra).
Mysore (1911) 2611. Ff. 15–236. (saṃskāra). Incomplete (ends with upanayana).
Mysore (1911) 3206. 217ff.
Mysore (1911) 3370. 85ff. (śrāddha).
Mysore (1911) 3371. 111ff. (āhnika).
Mysore (1911) 3374. 181ff. (*Prayogamaṇimālā*).
NPS (Sanskrit) 6344. 23ff. Incomplete (ṣoḍaśakarma).
N–W P IX (1885) Veda 23. 18ff. Property of Rāma Candra Panta Daśaputra of Benares.
Oppert II 163. Property of the Jāghīrdār of Āraṇi, North Arcot District.
Oppert II 7642. 138 pp. Grantha. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 8055. Property of Raghubhaṭṭa in Bhaṭṭugosvāmivaṭṭāra, Tanjore District.
Oxford 1075 (Sansk. c. 80) = Hultzsch 207. 189ff. (ff. 19–23, 48, 61–101, 130, 155–164, and 170–175 missing). Copied by Gaurīśaṅkara.
Paris BN 213 (Sanscrit Tél. 2). 207ff. Telugu. Incomplete (adhānakalpa and agnihotraprakaraṇa from the Hariyajñakāṇḍa). From Ballapura, Mysore, in A.D. 1733.
Poleman 2878 (U Penn 2805). 128ff. Telugu. (śrāddha).
Poleman 2880 (U Penn 2718). 6ff. Incomplete (svastivācana to ṣoḍaśakarma).
Tanjore D. 11902–11907 = Tanjore BL 6–8, 14, and 18–19. (saṃskāra).
Tanjore D 11908 = Tanjore BL 9239. Telugu (saṃskāra).
Tanjore D 11909–11910 = Tanjore BL 9240–9241. Grantha. (saṃskāra).
Tanjore D 11911 = Tanjore BL 9242. Telugu. (saṃskāra).
Tanjore D 11912–11914 = Tanjore BL 9243–9244 and 9244b. Telugu. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11915–11918 = Tanjore BL 14–17. (āhnika).
Tanjore D 11919–11922 = Tanjore BL 9–12. (pākayajña).
Tanjore D 11923 = Tanjore BL 9245. Telugu. (pākayajña).
Tanjore D 11924 = Tanjore BL 18. (pākayajña).
Tanjore D 12736 = Tanjore BL 13997. 26ff. (darśādiśrāddhaprayoga).
Tanjore D 12737–12747 = Tanjore BL 14152–14153; TS 365 and 504; BL 14086, 14115, and 13978 (incomplete); TS 304, 292, and 544; and GKD 99 (darśādiśrāddhaprayoga).
Tirupati 3786 (302). Kannaḍa. Incomplete (ends with aupāsanakāṇḍa).
Tirupati 3787 (398). Nandināgarī. (āhnika).
Tirupati 3788 (417). Nandināgarī.
Tirupati 3789 (438a). Nandināgarī.
Tirupati 3790 (452). Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
Tirupati 3791 (5044). Nandināgarī. (āhnika).
Wai 3283. 30ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
Wai 3284. 238ff. (āhnika). Incomplete.
Wai 3285. 145ff. (āhnika). Incomplete.
Wai 3287. 122ff. (pākayajña). Incomplete.

*NṚSIṂHA (*fl.* 1409)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Kālanirṇayadīpikāvivaraṇa* (see *CESS* A 3, 201a–202b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 1198. 29ff. Copied by Govinda on Wednesday 11 Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1635 = 7 January 1579.
UP Archives Ka 55 (6965). Copied in Saṃ. 1702 = A.D. 1645.
Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 18. 121ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646.
BISM 25,293; and 33,9 kha.
CP, Hiralal 830. Property of Gaṇpatrāv Alladiwār of Chāndā.

CP, Hiralal 831. Property of Bāl Śāstrī Ghāṭe of Nāgpur.
*Mysore (1911) 2874. Ff. 209–262. Incomplete.
*Mysore (1911) C. 966. 117ff.
*Mysore (1911) C. 1026. 41ff. Incomplete.
Osmania University B. 68/5. 156ff.
Oudh XVII (1884) IX 28. 224 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Chandū Lāla of Pratabgarh Zila.
Oudh XVIII (1885) IX 15. 385 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Gonda Zila.
Oxford CS d. 608. 78ff.
Oxford CS d. 609(ix). 104ff.
Oxford CS d. 612(i). Ff. 29–84.
Oxford CS d. 614(i). 54ff.
Oxford CS d. 614(ii). 70ff.
Oxford CS d. 643. 88ff.
Wai 2975. 60ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10331. 96ff. Incomplete.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Tithinirṇaya-saṅgrahaṭīkā* (see *CESS* A 3, 202b):

Oxford 845 (Fraser 11). Ff. 6–34 (f. 27 missing). Copied by Viṣṇudattaka at Stambhatīrtha in A.D. 1562.
Dāhilakṣmī XXXVIII 10. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 174.

3. He also wrote for Govindacandra, Mahārāja of Kāśī belonging to the Śrīvāstava family, a *Govindārṇava* = *Smṛtisāgara* = *Dharmatattvāloka*. There are 6 vīcīs: saṃskāra, āhnika, śrāddha, śuddhi, kāla, and prāyaścitta. Manuscripts:

Baroda 2014. 108ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.
Alwar 1313.
AS Bengal 2148 (G 5871). Ff. 54–61. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 2149 (G 10623). 11ff. Incomplete (dattakanyāparāvṛtti).
AS Bengal 2150 (G 6519). 16 pp. Incomplete (dattakanyāparāvṛtti). Formerly property of Bālamukunda.
Baroda 7711. Ff. 2–99. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 243. 316ff. Bengālī. (saṃskāra).
CP, Hiralal 1518. Property of Gaṇpatirāv of Ṭimarnī, Hoshangābād District.
IO 1566 (914). 366ff. (saṃskāra and prāyaścitta). From H. T. Colebrooke.
Kavīndrācārya 1185.
Vizianagaram, Maharajah's College. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 212.

**NṚSIṂHA* (b. 1548)

His *Bhagaṇopapatti* in 52 verses is cited by Gaṇeśa (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650) in his *Śiromaṇiprakāśa* on Bhāskara's (b. 1115) *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi*, Grahagaṇitādhyāya 1, 2, 1–6 (*ASS* 110, vol. 1, pp. 20–25); verses 10–14b and 3 1/2 other verses are cited on 11,7 (vol. 2, p. 123). Gaṇeśa introduces the first quotation thus: atropapattir bhāṣyoktapadyair evāsmatprapitāmahagaṇeśadaivajñabhrātṛsutair nṛsiṃhadaivajñaiḥ ślokabaddhā. Verse 52 is:

parasindhutīragatanandīpure
nivasan hi kauśikasuvaṃśajaniḥ/
bhagaṇopapattim akhiladyusadāṃ
dvijarāmajo naraharih kṛtavān/ /

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Grahakaumudī* (see *CESS* A 3, 202b–203a):

BISM 34,95 kha. Copied on 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1736 = *ca.* 21 September 1814.
BISM 34,760. Copied on Saturday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1750 = 19 July 1828.
Wai 9805. 84ff.

2. Additional manuscript of his *Kheṭamuktāvalī* (see *CESS* A 3, 203a).

BISM 52,858.

5. Additional manuscript of his *Varṣaphaladīpikā* (see *CESS* A 3, 203a–203b):

Oxford CS e. 147(iv). Ff. 1–5.

6. Additional manuscripts of his *Harṣakaumudī* (see *CESS* A 3, 203b):

BISM 35,219; and 45, 239 (incomplete).
DC (Gorhe) App. 113. No ff. given. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1191. 8ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2385. 57ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5719. Ff. 1–2, 4–6, and 15–40.

7. Additional manuscript of his *Hillājadīpikā* (see *CESS* A 3, 203b–204a):

PUL II 4100. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855.

**NṚSIṂHA* (b. 1586)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Saurabhāṣya* (see *CESS* A 3, 204a–205a):

Wai 9896. 149ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1780 = A.D. 1723.
Wai 9895. 155ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.

BORI 80 of Vishrambag II. 93ff. (several ff. missing). No author mentioned. Incomplete.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Siddhāntaśiromaṇivāsanāvārttika* (see *CESS*, A 3, 205a–206a):

Wai 9797. 219ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.
Baroda 9179. 106ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
SOI 9338. No author mentioned.
SOI 9351. Incomplete (gaṇita). No author mentioned.
SOI 9352. Incomplete (gola). No author mentioned.
Wai 9784. 13ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).

NṚSIṂHADATTA

Author of a *Jātakaratna*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 223.

**NṚSIṂHAVARYA DĪKṢITA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakakalānidhi* (see *CESS* A 3, 207a):

PUL II 3394. 16ff. Incomplete.
Tirupati 2064 (1120a). Grantha.
Tirupati 2065 (5085). Grantha. Incomplete.

The *Jātakakalānidhi* was also published with the *Jātakābharaṇa* of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja at Pemtapadu in 1929 (IO San.D.1215(b)), pp. 153–200. There is an English translation by B. Suryanarain Row, published at Madras in 1907 (IO 3626).

NEMĀNI ŚRĪRĀMAŚĀSTRI (*fl.* 1970?)

Author of a *Śrī Nemāni gṛhavāstu*, published at Kākanāḍa in [1970?]

**NEMICANDRA* (*fl. ca.* 975).

On Nemicandra (see *CESS* A 3, 207a–208b) see also L. C. Jain [A4. 1976a] and [A4. 1977]. Additional manuscripts of his *Trilokasāra:*

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 15(644). 142ff. Kannaḍa. Copied by Candaṇṇaka Devarasana, the son of Candarasaka, a resident of Maradāla, on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1459 = A.D. 1537 (the date is irregular). With the vṛtti of Mādhavacandra.
Bombay, Pannalal Digambara Jaina Sarasvatī Bhavana. 5 manuscripts. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 260.
BORI 666 of 1895/98. 184ff. With a ṭīkā.
Delhi I 2 (3 manuscripts); and IV 294 (2 manuscripts). See NCC.
*Hombucca, Jaina Maṭha 13; 138; 211; and 257. See NCC.
Jhalrapatan. 3 manuscripts; 2 with a ṭīkā. See NCC.
Karkal, Dānaśāla Jaina Maṭha 5; 12; and 22(g). See NCC.
Kolhapur, Jinasena Maṭha 11. See NCC.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 3(10). 140ff. Kannaḍa. With the vṛtti of Mādhavacandra. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 4(11). 25ff. Kannaḍa
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 5(124). 54ff. Kannaḍa. With a Saṃskṛta ṭīkā. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 6(135). 80ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 7(192). 61ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 8(229). 15ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 9(306). 53ff. Kannaḍa. With the ṭīkā of Mādhavacandra.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 10(351). 37ff. Kannaḍa.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 11(422). 40ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 12(582). 83ff. Kannaḍa. With the ṭīkā of Mādhavacandra. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 13(621). 104ff. With the ṭīkā of Mādhavacandra. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 14(624). 72ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 16(741). 70ff. Kannaḍa. With a Saṃskṛta ṭīkā. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 17(904). 45ff. Kannaḍa.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainabhavanaka, Lokavijñāna 2(151). 155ff. Kannaḍa. With a Saṃskṛta ṭīkā.
Mūḍabidrī, anya granthabhaṇḍāra, Lokavijñāna 1(14). 51ff. Kannaḍa. Property of Siddhānta Vasadi, Jaina Pañca.
Mūḍabidrī, anya granthabhaṇḍāra, Lokavijñāna 2(18). 38ff. Kannaḍa. Property of Siddhānta Vasadi, Jaina Pañca.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha Kārakalaka, Lokavijñāna 1(10). 109ff. Kannaḍa. With a Saṃskṛta ṭīkā.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha Kārakalaka, Lokavijñāna 2(11). 112ff. Kannaḍa. With a Saṃskṛta ṭīkā.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha Kārakalaka, Lokavijñāna 3(12). 94ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha Kārakalaka, Lokavijñāna 4(17). 48ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha Kārakalaka, Lokavijñāna 5(125). 20ff. Kannaḍa.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha Kārakalaka, Lokavijñāna 6(152). 22ff. Kannaḍa.

Mūḍabidrī, Ādinātha Devālaya of Aliyūru, Lokavijñāna 27(25). 54ff. With the ṭīkā of Abhayacandra.

Panipet, Śāstra Bhandar 1(d). See NCC.

Śravaṇabelgola, Cārukīrti Jaina Bhaṇḍāra 9 (with a ṭīkā); 11; 32(a); 140(b) (with a ṭīkā); 214; 346(a); and 407(a). See NCC.

Strasbourg (Jaina) 139. 1f. Incomplete (verses 308–318). With a ṭīkā. This is Strasbourg (Jaina) 289(9).

Strasbourg (Jaina) 140. 2ff. Incomplete (verses 758–776). With a ṭīkā. This is Strasbourg (Jaina) 289(8).

Varāṅga, Jaina Maṭha 19(e); and 42. See NCC.

NYĀYABHŪṢAṆA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a ṭīkā on a *Tithitattva*. Manuscript:

Calcutta, S. K. Ray 151. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 168.

PAÜMAṆANDI

See Padmanandin (*fl.* tenth century).

PAKṢADHARA

Author of a *Śiśubodha*. Manuscripts:

Mithila 365. 25ff. Maithilī. Copied by Śrīpati Miśra at Vihāranagara in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. Property of Babu Phudī Jhā of Barail, P. O. Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mithilā. (*Jyotiḥsubodha*). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 276.

The next to last verse is:

subodhaḥ śiśubuddhīnāṃ śrīpakṣadharanirmitaḥ/
upakārāya sarvatra kalpitā sarvasaṃmataḥ//

PAKṢADHARA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1450?)

The son of Vaṭeśvara, Pakṣadhara is known to have finished copying a manuscript of the *Viṣṇupurāṇa* at Amarāvatī on Thursday 6 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃvat 345 = 12 November 1450(?). The manuscript belonged to Paṇḍita Balabhadra Jhā's Library in Jogiārā; Bihar; its post-colophon is:

bāṇair vedayutaiḥ saśambhunayanaiḥ sañkhyāgate hāyane
śrīmadgauḍamahīpater gurudine mārge ca pakṣe site/
ṣaṣṭhyāṃ tām amarāvatīm adhivasan yā bhūmidevālayā
śrīmatpakṣadharaḥ svapustakam idaṃ śuddhaṃ vyalekhīd drutam//

Pakṣadhara wrote two works of interest to us.

1. *Tattvanirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 1845. 157ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1661 = A.D. 1739. Property of the Rājā of Darbhañgā. Mitra notices another copy belonging to Paṇḍita Nānā Dīkṣita of Darbhañgā.

Mithila I 143 B. 97ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874. Property of Paṇḍita Mahāmahopādhyāya Rājināth Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Benares (1956) 13232. Ff. 1–51. Maithilī.

Darbhanga. 82 (DH 69(a)). Ff. 1–2 and 5. Incomplete.

GJRI 664(343/22). 72ff. Maithilī.

Mithila I 143. 87ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Baccā Jhā of Nawāni, Tamuriā, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 143 A. 31ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. No owner mentioned.

Verses 3–4 are:

nyāyārṇavapariśrāntasūritāraṇasetave/
gurave śrīvaṭeśāya kharārkamataye namaḥ//
śrīmatpakṣadharair eṣa praṇamya pitaraṃ gurum//
vaṭeśvaravimūḍhānāṃ kriyate tattvanirṇayaḥ//

The last verse is:

kṛtaḥ pakṣadhareṇaiṣa mohaviplavato mudam/
tanotu mūḍhamanaso manasas tattvanirṇayaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaśrīvaṭeśvarātmajamahāmahopādhyāyaśrīpakṣadharakṛtas.

2. *Tithicandrikā* or *Tithinirṇayacandrikā*. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 161 B. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795. Property of Paṇḍita Tārānātha Jhā of Dharmapur, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 146. 8ff. Maithilī. Copied by Bhaie Śarman on Tuesday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Sāl. San. 1268 = 27 November 1860. Property of Paṇḍita Mahāmahopādhyāya Rājināth Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 145. 7ff. Maithilī. Copied on Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Sāl. San. 1280 = 6 August 1872. Property of the Raj Library in Darbhanga.

Mithila I 145 A. 11ff. Maithilī. Copied on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Sāl. San. 1289 = 29 March 1882. Property of Paṇḍita Dīnabandhu Jhā of Isahapur, Manīgachī, Darbhanga.

GJRI 665 (3484/122). 17ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (through ekādaśīnirṇaya).

Mithila I 145 B. 13ff. Maithilī. Property of Mahāmahopādhyāya Rājināth Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 145 C. 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Sureśa Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 161. 9ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Rudrānanda Miśra of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 161 A. 8ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Ganu Miśra of Lālaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 161 C. 8ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakrī, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 161 D. 11ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Tārakeśvara Miśra of Tarauni, Sakrī, Darbhanga.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyasanmiśraśrīpakṣadharakṛtāyāṃ.

PAJANASIṂHA

The son of Madanasiṃha, Pajanasiṃha wrote a *Pajanapraśnajyotiṣa* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 84 of 1906–08. Copied in Saṃ. 1950 = A.D. 1893. Property of Gaurīśaṅkara Kavi of Datiyā.

PAÑCĀNANA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

See Kevalarāma Pañcānana (*fl.* 1728–1762) in *CESS* A 2, 63a–63b, and A 3, 23b.

PAÑCĀNANA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1904)

Author of a *Pañcāṅgaśuddhiviveka,* published at Calcutta in 1904 (IO 2656).

PAṬAŚREṆI

See Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460).

PATITADĀSA (*fl.* 1874/1880)

A resident of Giridharapura, Baisavāḍā, Rāyabarelī, Patitadāsa wrote the following works on jyotiḥśāstra in Hindī.

1. A *Jyotiṣa* composed in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880. Manuscript:

NPS 346 E of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1943 = A.D. 1891. Property of Mahārāja Prakāśasiṃha of Mallāṃpura, Sītāpura.

2. A *Jyotiṣarāsidinarājasvalāvicāra* composed in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. Manuscript:

NPS 346 G of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1948 = A.D. 1891. Property of Mahārāja Prakāśasiṃha of Mallāṃpura, Sītāpura.

3. A *Nakṣatrarāśicaraṇakuṇḍalīphalāphalajyotiṣa* composed in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880. Manuscripts:

NPS 314 C of 1920–22. Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. Property of Digvijayasiṃha Ṭhākura, Tālukedāra, of Dikauliyā, Visavāṃ, Sītāpura.

NPS 346 F of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1948 = A.D. 1891. Property of Mahārāja Prakāśasiṃha of Mallāṃpura, Sītāpura.

4. A *Yātrāguṇa.* Manuscript:

NPS 346 P of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1949 = A.D. 1892. Property of Mahārāja Prakāśasiṃha of Mallāṃpura, Sītāpura.

5. A *Ramala.* Manuscript:

NPS 346 K of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1948 = A.D. 1891. Property of Mahārāja Prakāśasiṃha of Mallāṃpura, Sītāpura.

PADAVĀGĪŚVARA

See Siddhāntavāgīśa.

PADMAKĪRTI

Alleged author of a ṭīkā on the *Tattvārthasūtra* of Umāsvāti (*fl.* first century A.D.): see Velankar, p. 157.

PADMADEVA SŪRI

Author of a *Kṣetrasamāsa.* Manuscript:

Pattan, Bhandar of Lodhi Posala Sanghavi Pada 391. See Velankar, p. 100.

PADMANANDIN (*fl. ca.* 975).

Padmanandin, a Digambara Jaina, was a pupil of Balanandin, the pupil of Vīranandin; and he also studied under Vijaya. He wrote a *Jambūdvīpaprajñaptisaṅgraha* in 13 samuddeśas in Prākṛta for Śrīnandin, the pupil of Sakalacandra, the pupil of Māghanandin, at Bārā in Pāriyātra during the reign of Śakti. See A. N. Upadhye [A3. 1938]. It is likely that Śakti is the Guhila Śaktikumāra, who was ruling in parts of southeastern Rājasthān in 977. Manuscripts:

Āmera. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1518 = *ca.* 14 May 1461. See ed., pp. I 112 and III 46–52.

Kārañjā, Balātkāra Bhaṇḍāra = CP, Hiralal 7217. 59ff. Copied on 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1786 = *ca.* 21 March 1729. See ed., p. I 111.

Usmānābāda. 99ff. Copied on Tuesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of

Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1960 = 18 August 1903. See ed., p. I 111.

Bombay, Ailaka Pannālāla Digambara Jaina Bhavana 637. 82ff. Copied on 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1971 = *ca.* 25 April 1914. See ed., p. I 111.

Arrah, Jaina Siddhānta Bhavana II 79. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 164.

Bombay, Ailaka Pannālāla Digambara Jaina Bhavana. 102ff. Copied by Pītāmbaradāsa, a resident of Momadī in Āgarā Jilāka, on Sunday 10 śuklapakṣa of Māgha. See ed., p. I 111.

Bombay, Manekchand Hirachand Bhandar 37. See Velankar, p. 131.

BORI 1418 of 1886/92. 144ff. Incomplete. See ed., p. I 111.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainabhavanaka, Lokavijñāna 1(47). 24ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

The *Jambūdīvapaṇṇattisaṃgaho* with the Hindī anuvāda of Bālacandra Siddhāntaśāstrin was edited by Ā. N. Upādhye and Hīrālāla Jaina as *JJG* 7, Solāpura 1958.

Verses 158–169 of uddeśa 13 are:

paṃcamahavyayasuddho
daṃsaṇasuddho ya ṇāṇasaṃjutto/
saṃjamatavaguṇasahido
rāgādivivajjido dhīro//
paṃcācārasamaggo
chajjīvadayāvaro vigadamoho/
harisavisāyavihūṇo
ṇāmeṇa ya vīraṇaṃdi tti//
tasseva ya varasisso
suttatthaviyakkhaṇo maïpagabbho/
paraparivādaṇiyatto
ṇissaṃgo savvasaṃgesu//
sammattaabhigadamaṇo
ṇāṇe taha daṃsaṇe caritte ya/
paritattiṇiyattamaṇo
balaṇaṃdiguru tti vikkhāo//
tassa ya guṇagaṇakalido
tidaṃḍarahido tisallaparisuddho/
tiṇṇi vi gāravarahido
sisso siddhaṃtagayapāro//
tavaṇiyamajogajutto
ujjutto ṇāṇadaṃsaṇacaritte/
āraṃbhakaraṇarahido
ṇāmeṇa ya paümaṇaṃdi tti//
sirivijayagurusayāse
soūṇaṃ āgamaṃ suparisuddhaṃ/
muṇipaümaṇaṇḍiṇā khalu
lihiyaṃ eyaṃ samāseṇa//
sammaddaṃsaṇasuddho
kadavadakammo susīlasaṃpaṇṇo/
aṇavarayadāṇasīlo
jiṇasāsaṇavacchalo vīro//
ṇāṇāguṇagaṇakalio
ṇaravaïsaṃpūjio kalākusalo/
vārāṇayarassa pahū
ṇaruttamo sattibhūpālo//
pokkharaṇivāvipaüre
bahubhavaṇavihūsie paramaramme/
ṇāṇājaṇasaṃkiṇṇe
dhaṇadhaṇṇasamāüle divve//
sammādiṭṭhijaṇoghe
muṇigaṇaṇivahehi maṃḍie ramme/
desammi pāriyatte
jiṇabhavaṇavihūsie divve//
jaṃbūdīvassa tahā
paṇṇatti bahupayatthasaṃjuttaṃ/
lihiyaṃ saṃkheveṇa
vārāe acchamāṇeṇa//

PADMANĀBHA (= *BRAHMAN*)

Author of a work on bījagaṇita cited by Bhāskara (b. 1114) in *Bījagaṇita* 12,2.

PADMANĀBHA

See Brahmārka.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of an *Āyurdāyadaśāprakaraṇa; cf.* the *Hillājāyurdāya* of Padmanābha. Manuscript:

BISM 47,280.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of a *Kheṭasiddhi* referred to by Ekanātha (*fl.* 1370). Perhaps identical with Padmanābha (*fl. ca.* 1400), in which case Ekanātha would have written somewhat later than 1370.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of a *Jñānapradīpa = Keralavṛndāvana = Sakalapraśnaśāstrasāroddhārasaṅgraha;* the many anonymous manuscripts I omit here. Manuscripts:

Anup 5230. 14ff. Copied by Thiracandra at Karkkaranagara in Saṃ. 1552 = A.D. 1495.

PL, Buhler IV E 131. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1656 = A.D. 1599. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

Anup 4658. 22ff. Copied at Ādūṇī.
Benares (1963) 37417 = Benares (1913–1914) 2326. 27ff. (*Pṛcchāratnāvalī*).
Oppert I 60. 100 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhācāryār of Ammaṇapākam, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 360. 96 pp. Grantha. Property of Koṇḍaṅgi Anantācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 988. Property of Vīrarāghava Tātācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput.
Oppert II 550. Property of A. Raṅgācāryār of Tiṇḍivanam, South Arcot District.
Oppert II 3647. Property of the Sarasvatībhaṇḍāra in Melkoṭa, Mysore.
Oudh (1879) VIII 2. 48 pp. With a ṭīkā (*Praśnārka*). Property of Śyāma Lāla of Lucknow Zila.
PUL II 3453. 29ff.
PUL II 3454. 46ff.
SOI 5984 = SOI (List) 365.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Rājavārttikaṭippaṇa*, on the *Tattvārthasūtra* of Umāsvāti (*fl.* first century A.D.); see Velankar, p. 156.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of a *Pañcāṅgaratnāvali;* cf. the *Pṛcchāratnāvalī* and the *Yantraratnāvalī*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 9046. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1542 = A.D. 1620. Incomplete (to karaṇasiddhi).
Baroda 3179. 10ff.
Baroda 3180. 37ff.

PADMANĀBHA

Alleged author of a *Meghānayana*. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 20 = N–W P I (1874) 87. 7ff. No author mentioned under 87; no owner mentioned under either 20 or 87.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of two versions of a *Lampāka*. One contains 120 verses divided into five chapters:

saṃjñāvidhi
jātakavidhi
āyurdāyāntardaśāvidhi
lābhālābhādhyāya
naṣṭamuṣṭyadhyāya.

This version seems to be most common in southern India. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 1288(e). Ff. 71v–74v. Copied in 1913/14 from a manuscript belonging to R. Kṛṣṇamācārya of Madurā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2 and 5).
Adyar List. 5 manuscripts. With a vyākhyā =
Adyar Index 5398 =
Adyar Cat. 20 D 35. 32ff. Grantha.
Adyar Cat. 20 D 36. 56ff. Grantha. With a vyākhyā.
Adyar Cat. 20 D 40. 60ff. Grantha. With a vyākhyā.
Adyar Cat. 21 F 37. 82ff. Grantha.
Adyar Cat. 24 G 15. Telugu. 37ff.
Ānandāśrama 1991.
Baroda 6355. 20ff. (f. 17 missing). Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāya 3).
Baroda 6501(a). 35ff. Grantha. With a vyākhyāna.
Baroda 6849. 5ff. and 12ff. Grantha. With a vyākhyāna. Incomplete.
Baroda 7868(a). 12ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
Baroda 13381(e). Ff. 188–195. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 13982. Ff. 1–6v. Telugu.
GOML Madras D 13983. Ff. 1–24. Karṇāṭakī. With a vyākhyā.
GOML Madras D 13984. 20 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (begins in adhyāya 1; ends in adhyāya 4)
GOML Madras D 13985. 86 pp. Grantha. With a Karṇāṭakaṭīkā. Incomplete (beginning and end in adhyāya 1 missing).
GOML Madras D 13986. Ff. 1–11v. Grantha and Tamil. With a Drāviḍaṭīkā. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
GOML Madras D 13987. Ff. 1–33v. Grantha and Tamil. Copied by Śailavedakoṭīra Rāmāvaraja. With a vyākhyāna.
GOML Madras D 13988. Ff. 1–9v. Telugu. Copied by Rāmanātha. With a vyākhyāna.
GOML Madras D 13989. 50 pp. Grantha. With a vyākhyāna.
GOML Madras D 13990. 46 pp. Grantha. With a vyākhyāna.
GOML Madras D 13991. Ff. 16v–33v. Telugu. With a vyākhyāna. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2 and part of 4).
GOML Madras D 13992. Ff. 1–42v. Grantha. With a vyākhyāna.
GOML Madras D 19500. Ff. 20–26. Telugu.
GOML Madras R 218(a). Ff. 1–7v. Telugu. Presented in 1910/11 by A. Ullakki Śāstri of Guntur.
GOML Madras R 981(f). Ff. 19–20v. Telugu. Incomplete. Purchased in 1913/14 from P. Ādinārāyaṇāvadhāni of Pedakallepalli.
GOML Madras R 1594(b). Ff. 98–103. Grantha. Incomplete. Presented in 1915/16 by E. Śrīnivāsarāghavācāriyar of Conjeeveram.
GOML Madras R 3534(b). Ff. 53–61. Grantha. Incom-

plete (adhyāya 1). Presented in 1920/21 by Aṣṭagotram Maṭham Vādhyār Raṅgasāmi Ayyaṅgār of Sannidhi Street, Tirukkuruṅguḍi, in Tinnevelly District.

GOML Madras R 6009(c). Ff. 20–40. Telugu. With a vyākhyāna. Purchased in 1937/38 from P. S. Gopala Ayyangar of Toppu Street, Kumbhakonam.

GOML Madras R 6718(b). Ff. 17–20. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 4). Purchased in 1938/39 from Cakravarti Jagannāthācāriār of Kumbakonam.

IO 6443 (Mackenzie III. 86b). 4ff. Telugu. From Colin Mackenzie.

Kerala C. 701 E (C. 2535 E). 15ff. Grantha. With a vyākhyā. Formerly property of Vāsudeva Śarma of Vaṭṭapaḷḷi, Śucīndram.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2589. Ff. 8–56. With a vyākhyā.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 576. Ff. 4–20.

N–W P X (1886) C. 2. 33ff. Property of Paṇḍita Ambikādatta of Benares.

Oppert I 387. 36 pp. Property of Anantācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District. No author mentioned.

Oppert I 2019. 70 pp. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.

Oppert II 980. Property of Jaḍapatūr Raṅgācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.

Oppert II 3258. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeṇī, Madras District.

Oppert II 4905. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmi Maṭha in Śṛṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr Division, Mysore.

Oppert II 9753. Property of Nārāyaṇopādhyāya of Vedāraṇyam, Tanjore District.

Tanjore D 11581 = Tanjore BL 11060(b). Ff. 27–32. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11582 = Tanjore 15634. No ff. given. Grantha. Incomplete.

Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 416.

The last verse is:

padmanābhakṛtaṃ śāstraṃ
lampākaṃ lokabhūṣaṇam/
dviṣaṣṭiślokam ity uktaṃ
śiṣyāṇāṃ hitakāmyayā//

The second version of the *Lampāka* contains 168 verses; there is a ṭīkā (*Tilakaṭīkā*) on it by Sadāśiva. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37169. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768. With a ṭīkā.

BORI 561 of 1899/1915. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807.

SOI 479 = SOI Cat. I: 1401–479. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808. With the *Tilakaṭīkā* of Sadāśiva.

Benares (1963) 36831. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. With a ṭīkā.

SOI 2125 = SOI Cat. I: 1402–2125. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887, Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830. With the *Tilakaṭīkā* of Sadāśiva.

Oudh IX (1877) VIII 9. 52 pp. Copied in A.D. 1832. With a ṭīkā. Property of Devīdīn of Pratābgarh.

Poleman 5232 (Columbia, Smith Indic 108). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. II 5742. 8ff. Copied by Devīcanda at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. With a ṭippaṇa. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 34525. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. With a ṭīkā.

RORI Cat. II 5634. 34ff. Copied by Vṛjavāsin at Kāśī on Thursday 6 Mārgaśīrṣa in Sam. 1905 = 30 November 1848. With the *Tilakaṭīkā* of Sadāśiva.

Benares (1963) 35151. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. With the *Tilakaṭīkā* of Sadāśiva.

Alwar 1948. With a ṭīkā.

AS Bengal 7285 (G 7860). 15ff. With the *Tilakaṭīkā* of Sadāśiva. Incomplete (ends with verse 67).

Baroda 9223. 22ff. With the *Tilakaṭīkā* of Sadāśiva.

Benares (1963) 35149. Ff. 7–14. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 35150. Ff. 3–15. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 35875. Ff. 1 and 3–49. With the *Tilakaṭīkā* of Sadāśiva. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36842. 8ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36844 = Benares (1903) 1072. 24ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

BISM 29,479. With the ṭīkā of Sadāśiva. Incomplete.

BISM 34,599 (incomplete); 34,686 (incomplete; no author mentioned); 43,40 (with a ṭīkā; incomplete); and 46,53.

BORI 565 of 1895/1902. 27ff. With the ṭīkā of Sadāśiva.

Nagpur 1897 (1248). 38ff. From Nasik.

N–W P IX (1885) C 3. 25ff. Property of Rājājī Jyautiṣī of Benares.

N–W P IX (1885) C 4. 49ff. Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.

Osmania University B. 11/18. 4ff. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 46/5. 10ff. With the *Tilakaṭīkā* of Sadāśiva. Incomplete.

Oudh (1877–1878) VIII 14. 58 pp. With a vyākhyā. Property of Paṇḍita Kṛṣṇadatta of Sītāpur Zila.

Oxford CS d. 799(ix). 38ff. With the *Tilakaṭīkā* of Sadāśiva.

SOI 2368 = SOI Cat. I: 1403–2368. 13ff.

UP Archives La 33 (6080). With a vyākhyāna. Incomplete.

VVBISIS 1140. 22ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.

The last verse is:

nāgāṣṭiślokasambaddhaṃ
dhīmatāṃ bhūbhujāṃ mude/
padmanābhakṛtaṃ śāstraṃ
lampākaṃ lokabhūṣaṇam//

PADMANĀBHA

Author of a *Vāstuśānti*. Manuscript:

DC (Gorhe) App. 325. 42ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of an *Hillājāyurdāya* with a ṭīkā; *cf.* the *Āyurdāyadaśāprakaraṇa* of Padmanābha. Manuscripts:

Oxford CS d. 791(iv). 3ff. Copied by the son of Murāra Bhaṭṭa (Bhāskara Jośī?) on 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1621 = *ca.* 6 April 1699.
Benares (1963) 34470. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849 (*Hillājāyurdāyaṭippaṇa*).
Benares (1963) 34471. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.
Benares (1963) 35364. 6ff. With a ṭīkā.
PUL II 4101. 2ff.

PADMANĀBHA UPĀDHYĀYA

Author of a *Tithyādinirṇaya,* = *Tithiviveka,* a supplement to the *Yogīśvarasaṅgraha* of Yogīśvara. It was composed at Vārāṇasī. Manuscripts:

Nepal (1905) I 1294. 52ff. Copied on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Nep. Saṃ. 827 = *ca.* 10 August 1607.
AS Bengal 2651 (G 5650). Ff. 1–4, 7–8, 10–22, 24–25, 27–35, 37–45, and 47–55. Nevārī.
AS Bengal 2652 (G 10728 A). 26ff. Nevārī.

The second verse from the end is:

sandehānekagambhīraṃ ślokataraṅgasaṅkulam/
padmanābhena kathitaṃ pretakarma mahārṇavam//

After the last verse is: śrīvārāṇasyām upādhyāyaśrīpadmanābhena viracitam.

PADMANĀBHA DĪKṢITA

The son of Pārvatī and Gopāla, the son of Nārāyaṇa, and the pupil of Śitikaṇṭha, Padmanābha wrote a *Prayogadarpaṇa*. Manuscripts:

BISM 47,5. Copied by Gaṅgādhara, the son of Gopāla Jyotiṣī, on Saturday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa, of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1742 = 30 December 1820.
AS Bengal 1156 (G 886) = AS Bengal I 2,598 = Mitra, Not. 1775. 102ff. Copied on 11 śuklapakṣa of Agaṇa in Saṃ. 1884 = *ca.* 29 November 1827.
BISM 47,51. Incomplete.
PUL I Gṛhya 106. 45ff. Incomplete.
BORI 54 of 1883/84.
BORI 299 of 1883/84.
BORI 355 of 1883/84.
PL, Buhler I App. 104. 274ff. Property of Gaurīśaṅkara Śukla of Ahmadābād.

Verses 2–4 at the beginning are:

vande śrīvaiṣṇavīmūrti-
mohanīṃ kuladevatām/
pracayāyās taṭe ramye
nivāsapuravāsinīm//
śrīmadgopālapitaraṃ
nārāyaṇapitāmaham/
śrīguruṃ śitikaṇṭhākhyaṃ
pārvatīṃ caiva mātaram//
nāmnā ca padmanābhas tu
dīkṣitaḥ śrīdayānvitaḥ/
nānāgranthān samālokya
viduṣāṃ prītihetave//

PADMANĀBHA (*fl.* 1128)

The son of Kulacandra, the son of Someśvara, the son of Mahasoṇa, a Brāhmaṇa of the Vatsagotra resident at Soṇabhadra in Madhyadeśa, Padmanābha predicted a total lunar eclipse on 8 November 1128 at the court of Ratnadeva II, the Kalachuri ruler of Ratnapura from *ca.* 1120 to *ca.* 1135. For this prediction he was granted the village Ciñcātalāī in the Anarghavallī maṇḍala; see V. V. Mirashi, *Inscriptions of the Kalachuri-Chedi Era, CII* 4, Ootacamund 1955, pt. 2, pp. 423–429.

Verses 12–20 of Ratnadeva II's inscription are:

ilāvartādivarṣāṇāṃ madhye bhāratam uttamam/
madhyadeśas tu tatrāpi soṇabhadro ʾsti yatra saḥ//12//
śrīsoṇabhadraniryātaḥ pañcārṣo vatsagotrajaḥ/
mahasoṇa iti khyāto babhūva dvijavaṃśajaḥ//13//
yaḥ ṣaṭtarkakalākalāpakuśalo niḥśeṣavedāgama-
jñātā brahmasamaḥ samastajanatāla⟨bdhā⟩daraḥ
sarvadā/
yaḥ pañcāśad ahāni cāntasamaye tyakvāśanaṃ
jāmbavat-
tīrthe prāṇavimuktim āpa nipuṇo
vedāntasiddhāntagaḥ// 14//
prajñānidhiḥ sakalavedavidāṃ variṣṭho

nānāvidhādhvaravidhānaviśuddhabuddhiḥ/
tasyātmajo dvijasamājavibhūṣaṇaśrīḥ
someśvaraḥ samabhavad bhuvanaprasiddhaḥ//15//
śrutisamucitaśīlas tattvavic cāgamānāṃ
niravadhiguṇarāśir vyāsakalpo janeṣu/
iha hi jagati śāpānugrahābhyāṃ samarthas
tad anu ca kulacandras tasya sūnur babhūva//16//
prajñāmaṅgalaveśma vismayakarābhyāsaḥ
samastāgame
puṇyātmā makhakarmadharmanipuṇaḥ prāvīṇyavāñ
jyotiṣī/
tasyāśeṣaguṇākarasya matimān putraḥ pavitrātmano
brahmābhyāsaniveśapeśalamatiḥ śrīpadmanābho
ᵓbhavat//17//
yaḥ siddhāntadvayaṃ vetti horāsāgarapāragaḥ/
saṃhitāśāstratattvajño varāhamihiropamaḥ//18//
tenāśītyadhikāṣṭavatsaraśate yāte dine gīḥpateḥ
kārttikyām atha rohiṇībhasamaye rātreś ca yāmatraye/
śrīmadratnanareśvarasya sadasi jyotirvidām agrataḥ
sarvagrāsam anuṣṇagoḥ pravadatā tīrṇā
pratijñānadī//19//
indor muktiṃ kurvatāyaṃ tadānīṃ
sarvādāyair maṇḍale ᵓnarghavallyām/
rājñā tuṣṭenātha ciñcātalāī
grāmas tasmai śāsanīkṛtya dattaḥ//20//

PADMANĀBHA (*fl. ca.* 1400)

The son of Nārmada (*fl. ca.* 1375) and the father of Dāmodara (*fl.* 1417), Padmanābha may be the author of the *Kheṭasiddhi* quoted by Ekanātha (*fl.* 1370). See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 255–256 and 351–352. Author of the following:

1. *Nārmadī*, a ṭīkā on the *Karaṇakutūhala* (1183) of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscripts:

Baroda 12096. 92ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1565 = A.D. 1508.
RORI Cat. II 6178. 78ff. Copied by Jaṭamala Gauḍa for Nṛsiṃha Yoyasī at Mathurā on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1700 = *ca.* 20 December 1643.
Baroda 1596. 51ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1713 = A.D. 1656.
Baroda 3093. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660.
Nagpur 940 (1007). 74ff. Copied in Śaka 1585 = A.D. 1663. (*Narmadīgrahaṇasambhava* of Padmanābhabhāskara). From Nasik.
BORI 297 of 1882/83. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1796 = A.D. 1739.
PL, Buhler IV E 298. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743. Property of Jayaśaṅkara Śāstrī of Bhuja. Bühler notes another copy.
Baroda 8539. 61ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.
Benares (1963) 34350. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855, Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798.
Wai 9801. 67ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.
IO 2928 (2003). 75ff. Copied by Rāmacandra, the son of Nārāyaṇa Lala, on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1739 = 30 October 1817. From Dr. John Taylor.
Alwar 1877.
AS Bombay 220. 36ff.
AS Bombay 221. 35ff.
Baroda 11641. 37ff.
Benares (1963) 34988. 45ff. Incomplete.
Bombay U Desai 1355. 72ff. (ff. 7–8 missing). Incomplete.
IM Calcutta 1392. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 173.
Jaipur (II). 84ff.
PL, Buhler IV E 67. 54ff. (*Grahaṇasambhavādhikāra*). Property of Harigiridhara Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliyā.
Rajputana, p. 47. At Bikaner.
VVRI 2381. 29ff. Incomplete.

The first two verses are:

jñātuṃ saduktilavayugvivṛtiṃ tu śiṣyaiḥ
saṃprārthito ᵓlpavid api pratipadyaḥ sūktim/
śrībhāskaroditapitāmahatulyakarma-
vṛttiṃ vidhātum amalām aham udyato ᵓsmi//
gaṇeśaṃ nārmadaṃ tātaṃ
guruṃ sūryaṃ sarasvatīm/
praṇamya padmanābho ᵓhaṃ
kurve ṭīkāṃ savāsanām//

The colophon begins: iti śrīnārmadātmajapadmanābhaviracitāyāṃ.

2. *Yantraratnāvalī* = *Yantrakiraṇāvalī* in two adhikāras: *Diksādhanayantra* and *Dhruvabhramayantra*. On the latter he wrote his own ṭīkā. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3160. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1639 = A.D. 1582. (*Diksādhanayantra*).
AS Bengal 6901 (G 7846). 2ff. Copied by Mohana on Friday 3 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1686 = A.D. 1630 (the date is irregular). (*Dhruvabhramayantra*).
AS Bombay 245 I. No ff. given. Copied on Saturday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of the first month in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658 (the date is irregular). (*Dhruvabhramaṇayantra*). With a ṭīkā. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 3168. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661 (*Dhruvabhramayantra*).
LDI 6965 (7175). 1f. Copied by Ratnasiṃha in Saṃ. 1741 = A.D. 1684. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*).
BORI 202 of 1883/84. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704. (*Dhruvabhramaṇayantra*). With his own ṭīkā. From Gujarāt.
BISM 36,2374. Copied by Bhīmabhaṭṭa on Tuesday 14

kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1651 = 6 January 1730. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36997. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795. (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*). With a ṭīkā.

Florence 267. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853, Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). With his own ṭīkā.

AS Bengal 6900 (G 1391). 14ff. Copied on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1866 = 1 February 1810 (*Dhruvabhramaṇādhikāra*). With his own ṭīkā.

AS Bengal 6902 (G 1173). 13ff. Copied on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1866 = 1 February 1810. (*Dhruvabhramaṇādhikāra*). With his own ṭīkā. A copy of AS Bengal 6900?

Wai 9860. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. (*Dhruvabhramaṇādhikāra*).

Goṇḍal 307. 10ff. Copied on Saturday 5 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1877 = 15 July 1820.

VVRI 469. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. With a vṛtti.

PUL II 3571. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. (*Dhruvabhramaṇayantra*). With his own vyākhyā.

Benares (1963) 35606 = Benares (1903) 1161. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. (*Dhruvabhramaṇayantra*).

RORI Cat. III 14840. 6ff. Copied by Roḍūrāma in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827. With his own ṭīkā.

Baroda 9588. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*).

Ānandāśrama 3453. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*); and 6673 (*Dhruvabhramayantra* with the *Pratodayantra* of Gaṇeśa).

Anup 4779. 12ff. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (1674/1698).

Anup 4780 = Bikaner 631. 10ff. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). With his own ṭīkā. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (1674/1698).

Baroda 3167. 11ff. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 35750. 4ff. (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*).

Benares (1963) 36996. 4ff. (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*). With a ṭīkā.

BISM 43,55. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*).

BM 471 (Add. 14,365l). 7 pp. (*Dhruvabhramaṇayantra*). With his own ṭīkā. From Major T. B. Jervis. See *SATE* 12.

BM 472 (Or. 5223). 7ff. Copied by Harṣaratna Upādhyāya, the pupil of Udayarāja Mahopādhyāya, at the Añcala Gaccha in Sīhorī. (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*). With his own ṭīkā. From H. Jacobi.

BORI 976 of 1886/92. 16ff. With a ṭīkā.

BORI 543 of 1899/1915. 16ff. (*Dhruvabhramaṇayantra*).

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 64. 2ff. (*Dhruvabhramaṇayantra*). Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

IIL Oxford Stein 76. 32ff. (*Dhruvabhramaṇayantra*). From Sir Attar Singh Bhadaurwalla in 1890.

Lucknow 520. P 11 Y. (45888).

Mithila 145. 8ff. (*Dhruvabhramaṇayantra*). With his own vṛtti. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.

N–W P I (1874) 11. 5ff. Property of Trilochana Jotishi of Benares.

N–W P II (1877) A 6. 14ff. (*Yātrāratnāvalī*). Property of Candra Dhara of Benares.

N–W P VIII (1884) 20. 12ff. (*Dhruvabhramaṇayantra*). Property of Paṇḍita Bābū Śāstrī of Benares.

N–W P IX (1885) A 29. 12ff. (*Dhruvabhramaṇa*). Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.

Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 26. 25 pp. Property of Raghuvara Tivāri of Bārābānki Zilla.

Oxford CS d. 801(ii). 7ff. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). With his own ṭīkā.

PL, Buhler IV E 374. 7ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābāda.

PL, Buhler IV G 78. 22ff. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābāda.

PUL II 3570. 9ff. (*Dhruvabhramaṇa* of Nārmadīya Kṛṣṇa). Incomplete.

PUL II 3572. 12ff. (*Dhruvabhramaṇayantra*).

SOI 7165. (*Dhruvabhrama*).

SOI 8158. (*Dhruvabhramabhāṣya*). With a ṭīkā.

SOI 9419 (*Dhruvabhramaṇādhikāra*).

SOI 9923. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*).

Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhavana Library B.84,55. (*Dhruvabhramaṇa*). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 308.

Wai 9861. 16ff. (*Dhruvabhramaṇādhikāra*). With his own ṭīkā.

The first verse is:

śrīnarmadānugrahalabdhajanmanaḥ
pādāravindaṃ janakasya sadguroḥ/
natvā triyāmāsamayāvabodhakaṃ
dhruvabhramaṃ yantravaraṃ bravīmy atha//

The colophon begins: iti śrīnārmadātmajapadmanābhaviracita.

3. The ṭīkā on the *Dhruvabhramayantra*. Manuscripts:

BORI 202 of 1883/84. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704. From Gujarāt.

Florence 267. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853, Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.

AS Bengal 6900 (G 1391). 14ff. Copied on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1866 = 1 February 1810.

AS Bengal 6902 (G 1173). 13ff. Copied on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1866 = 1 February 1810. A copy of AS Bengal 6900?

PUL II 3571. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.
RORI Cat. III 14840. 6ff. Copied by Roḍūrāma in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.
Anup 4780 = Bikaner 631. 10ff. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (1674/1698).
BM 471 (Add. 14,365l). 7 pp. From Major T. B. Jervis. See *SATE* 12.
BM 472 (Or. 5223). 7ff. Copied by Harṣaratna Upādhyāya, the pupil of Udayarāja Mahopādhyāya, at the Añcala Gaccha in Sīhorī. From H. Jacobi.
BORI 94 of A 1882/83. 9ff. (*Dhruvabhramakabhāṣya;* cf. SOI 8158).
Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 64. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 308.
Mithila 145. 8ff. Property of Paṇḍita Gañgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.
Oxford CS d. 801(ii). 7ff.
Wai 9861. 16ff.

PADMANĀBHA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1512).

The son of Kṛṣṇadeva, the son of Gañgādāsa, the son of Śivadāsa, a resident of Yamunāpura, Padmanābha composed the *Vyavahārapradīpa* in Śaka 1434 = A.D. 1512. There are five śikhās, each divided into prakaraṇas. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 25–29. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 34491. Ff. 1–37, 42–170, 177–190, and 192–255. Copied in Saṃ. 1653 = A.D. 1596.
AS Bengal 7297 (G 1121). 256ff. (ff. 51–100 missing). Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. The missing folia are evidently the following manuscript.
Benares (1963) 35480 = Benares (1905) 1492. Ff. 51–100. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37102. 161ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885 from N–W P IX (1885) A 41. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 25. Incomplete.
Bombay U Desai 1435. 370ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1969 = A.D. 1912.
Baroda 3305. 316ff. (ff. 122–123 and 306 missing).
Bikaner (Smṛti) 1082. 216ff.
BISM 34,444. Incomplete.
BORI 200 of A 1883/84. 191ff.
Chamba 9. 96ff.
N–W P IX (1885) A 41. 187ff. Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.
N–W P X (1886) A 36. 200ff. Property of Paṇḍita Raghuvīra of Mirzapur.
PL, Buhler III E 320. 316ff. Property of Uttamarāma Jośī of Ahmadābāda. See Baroda 3305.

Verses 1–8 are:

aśeṣajagadajñāna-
timiraugharaviprabhā/
tanotu śāradā siddhim
udyame viduṣāṃ sadā/ /1/ /
yamunāpurābhidhānaṃ
nagaraṃ bhūlokaviśrutaṃ jayati/
kṣmātalam ivāvatīrṇaḥ
svargaḥ sākṣād vilokyate manujaiḥ/ /2/ /
tatrābhavad dvijavaraḥ paramapratiṣṭhā
pātraṃ yaśonidhir aśeṣaguṇānurāgī/
vidyātapovinayakīrtyatulaḥ pṛthivyāṃ
santoṣakṛd guṇavatāṃ śivadāsanāmā/ /3/ /
śivadāsātmajaḥ śrīmān
gañgādāso guṇāvadhiḥ/
āsīd dvijavaraḥ pṛthvī-
pālamālārcitaḥ sadā/ /4/ /
gañgādāsaḥ sumatir amitakhyātivedādividyā-
nityācāravrataniyamavān śrīnṛsiṃhādribhaktaḥ/
putraḥ pṛthvyām akhilaguṇināṃ mānanīyaḥ
svapuṇyair
āpto yena prathitayaśasā kṛṣṇadevābhidhānaḥ/ /5/ /
kṛṣṇadeva iti nāmasametaṃ
prāpayas tanayam eva nidhānam/
vedaśāstrasukṛtopakṛtīnāṃ
yaḥ sadāsti hṛdaye sukṛtīnām/ /6/ /
jñātvākhilaṃ brahma vihāya mithyāṃ
yaḥ kevalaṃ brahmaniviṣṭabuddhiḥ/
jñātvā svakāyaṃ japayajñapūtaṃ
tatyāja kāśyām atulaprabhāvaḥ/ /7/ /
taccaraṇāmbujareṇoḥ
prasādam āsādya tatsuto guṇavān/
kila padmanābhanāmā
kurute vyavahārapradīpākhyam/ /8/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīmiśrakṛṣṇadevātmajapadmanābhaviracite. After the colophon in AS Bengal 7297 is written: grantho ᵓyaṃ vyavahārapradīpo ᵓstu bhūtaye viduṣāṃ śāke ᵓbdhivahnivedakṣapākaraiḥ saṃmite racitaḥ.

PADMANĀBHA MIŚRA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA (*fl. ca.* 1560)

The son of Vijayaśrī and Balabhadra Miśra, Padmanābha wrote a *Samayāloka* = *Durgāvatīprakāśa* for Durgāvatī, the queen of Mahārāja Dalapati of Narmadā and the mother of Vīra Sāhi; Durgāvatī is presumably the Candella princess who married a Gondwana rājā, on whose death in 1549 she became regent for their minor son, Vīra Nārāyaṇa. She and her son died resisting the successful assault of Akbar's forces in 1564. Manuscripts:

IO 1680 (799). 142ff. Copied by Manoharadāsa Ṣojā, the

son of Paramānanda Ṣojā, at Gaurakaralagrāma for Nārāyaṇadāsa Pāḍe and his son Rāghaudāsa Pāḍe on Thursday 7 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1661 = 14 February 1605 during the reign of Pātisāh Arkabbara (1556–1605).

Anup 2414 = Bikaner 968. 134ff. Copied by Paraśurāma Dinamaṇi at Karānagara on the bank of the Gaṅgā in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609. Property of Vyāsa Sasvara on 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1753 = *ca* 15 December 1696.

Benares (1956) 13224. Ff. 1–38; ff. 1–11; and ff. 1–11 and 11b–14. Incomplete.

At the beginning are the following verses:

yasyāḥ puraḥ sphurati narma nṛṇāṃ diśantī
sā narmadeti taṭinī jagati prasiddhā/
yā dṛṣṭito ᵓpi janatām avadhūya pāpaṃ
bhūyaḥ pade nayati tattuhināṃśumauleḥ/ /17/ /
tasyām aviṣṇupṛthivīpativādhaśāstra-
prāmāṇyataḥ sakaladevagaṇānumatyā/
saṅgrāmasāhimiṣato dviṣato nihantā
bhāgo harer dharaṇināthatayāvir āsa/ /19/ /
tasmād babhūva nikhilakṣiticandraśakro
ᵓlarkādhiko vṛṣadivākaratigmatejāḥ/
rājā bhujārjitajayo ᵓrjitarājyalakṣmīr
mānonnato dalapatir dalitārivargaḥ/ /26/ /
tasyātmajo vijayate ᵓyam asīmabhūmī-
nāthaḥ pṛthātanayasārthayaśaḥkṛtārthaḥ/
ājānubāhurajanīkarakāntavaktraḥ
śrīvīrasāhinṛpatir dinanāthatejāḥ/ /32/ /
ambā śrīvīrasāher dalapatinṛpatipreyasī kalpavalliḥ
kṣoṇyām anyā vadānyāvadhir amalaguṇā bhāti
durgāvatīha/
yā kanyā śālivāhakṣitiramaṇamaṇer yā ca mukhyā
snuṣāsu
śrīmatsaṅgrāmasāher api ca kavijanānandabhūḥ
pārvatīha/ /38/ /
tasyā nideśena viśeṣabhājā
śrīpadmanābho balabhadrasūnuḥ/
nibandhṛniḥpūrvaviveciteṣu
karoti dharmeṣu vivecanāni/ /47/ /
durgāvatyā nideśena vijayaśrītanūdbhavaḥ/
likhitāni nibandhṝṇāṃ vicārayati sādaraḥ/ /48/ /
itthaṃ śrīpadmanābhena bhaṭṭācāryeṇa nirmite/
durgāvatyāḥ prakāśe ᵓsmin saptālokāḥ
prakīrtitāḥ/ /55/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīmanniravadyagadyahṛdya-mahārājādhirājadalapatipreyasyāḥ śrīdurgāvatyāḥ prakāśatridaśasindhubandhuravāgnilāsodayadūrīkṛtaniḥśeṣadeśaprabhavavidyārthistomājñānapaṅkaparamapratiṣṭhitasanmiśraśrībalabhadrātmajavijayaśrīgarbhasambhavasakalaśāstrāravindapradyotana-bhaṭṭācāryamiśraśrīpadmanābhakṛte.

PADMANĀRĀYAṆA (*fl. ca.* 1250 ?)

A rājā, Padmanārāyaṇa wrote a *Śiśubodha* for a king Rāmasiṃha, who is perhaps Rāmasiṃhadeva, the Karṇāṭa ruler of Mithilā from *ca.* 1225 to *ca.* 1276, though another Rāmasiṃhadeva was ruling in 1390. Manuscripts:

Mithila 366. 56ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Govardhana Jhā of Balia, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Mithila 366 A. 40ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīkānta Jhā of Lakṣmipur, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

The first verse is:

praṇamya śaśiśekharaṃ duritaśāntaye dharmavit
tanoti śiśubodhakaṃ nṛpatipadmanārāyaṇaḥ/
varāhamihiroditaṃ gaṇakaśāstram ālokya tat
sphuṭārthaparikalpanāgrathanikābhir udbhāsitam/ /

The last is:

śiśubodhaḥ subodhāya
jayatāṃ viduṣām api/
śrīrāmasiṃhabhūpālair
nirmito budhasattamaḥ/ /

PADMAPRABHA SŪRI (*fl.* 1164).

Padmaprabha Sūri, the pupil of Deva Sūri of the Nāgapurīya Tapā Gaccha, wrote a *Bhuvanadīpaka* = *Grahabhāvaprakāśa* in *ca.* 170 verses in Saṃ. 1221 = A.D. 1164. There are commentaries by Siṃhatilaka Sūri (*fl.* 1269), Gaṅgādhara, Gadādhara, Janarāja, Baccū Śarman, Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, Ratnacandra, Śiromaṇi, and Ayodhyāprasāda Śarman (*fl.* 1899). Manuscripts:

Vangiya Sahitya Pariṣat 1422. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1326 = A.D. 1404. With the ṭīkā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.

RORI Cat. III 17708. 7ff. Copied by Somā at Maṇḍapadurga in Saṃ. 1521 = A.D. 1464. With an avacūri.

Oxford CS d. 805(i). 16ff. Copied on Friday 12 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1527 = 7 September 1470.

Līṃbaḍī 1936 (672). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1545 = A.D. 1488. With a Gujarātī ḍhuṇḍhikā.

Baroda 9534. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1550 = A.D. 1493. With the ṭīkā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.

BORI 391 of 1880/81. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1553 = A.D. 1496.

Benares (1963) 34295. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1605 = A.D. 1548.

Goṇḍal 245. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1613 = A.D. 1556. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. II 6350 (9). Ff. 34–61. Copied by Vijayarāja at Yoginīpura in Saṃ. 1620 = A.D. 1563 during the reign of Akabara (1556/1605). With a ṭīkā in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. III 15316. 6ff. Copied by Sīhā, the pupil of Samayakalaśa, at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1628 = A.D. 1571. With an avacūrṇi.

LDI 7080 (5142). 10ff. Copied by Rājakīrti, the pupil of Kṣamākīrti Gaṇi of the Añcala Gaccha, at Navāpura in Saṃ. 1640 = A.D. 1583. With a *Ḍhuṇḍhikā*.

Jaipur (II). 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1642 = A.D. 1585.

SOI 3291 = SOI Cat. II: 1059–3291. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1660 = A.D. 1603. With the ṭīkā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.

LDI (LDC) 1697. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1664 = A.D. 1607.

LDI (LDC) 3178/1. Ff. 1–9. Copied in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618.

Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1892. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1678 = A.D. 1621. With a ṭīkā.

LDI 7084 (8711). 14ff. Copied by Sāgārī Amarā, the pupil of Ratnasāgara Sūri, in Saṃ. 1684 = A.D. 1627. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.

WHMRL D. 103. 11ff. Copied by a resident of Lābhapuri on Tuesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśira in Saṃ. 1690 = 26 November 1633.

RORI Cat. I 3010. 17ff. Copied by Haṃsavijaya Gaṇi at Laghukaḍi in Saṃ. 1691 = A.D. 1634.

LDI (SCC) Sag. 11268/62. Ff. 101–108. Copied in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1638.

RORI Cat. III 17573. 11ff. Copied by Lābhodaya at Rāḍadraha in Saṃ. 1697 = A.D. 1640. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. II 4693. 4ff. Copied by Dāma Muni at Vardhanapura in Saṃ. 1702 = A.D. 1645.

Anup 4936. 5ff. Copied by Gopāla Aṅkolakara at Bakharadurga in Saṃ. 1704 = A.D. 1647.

Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1140. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708 = A.D. 1651.

Rājakoṭa, Gāṃ. Go. Nā. Saṃ. Jñā. Bhaṃ. Copied at Pāṭaṇa on Sunday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1713 = 26 October 1656. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 222.

RORI Cat. III 13200. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1714 = A.D. 1657.

LDI (LDC) 5013. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 34630. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660.

Oxford 1543 (Sansk. d 185) = Hultzsch 280. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667.

LDI 7072 (4365/1). Ff. 1–5. Copied by Mānavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Paṇḍita Guṇavijaya, at Rohaḍhalāgrāma in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674, with Harṣavijaya Gaṇi.

RJ 1679 (vol. 2, p. 273). 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1732 = A.D. 1675. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.

LDI 7076 (4043/1). Ff. 1–7. Copied by Ṛṣi Labdhiśekhara at Bhujanagara in Saṃ 1735 = A.D. 1678.

LDI 7086 (4017). 8ff. Copied by Kalyāṇacandra Gaṇi, the pupil of Ravicandra Gaṇi, at Dharmapurīgrāma in Saṃ. 1749 = A.D. 1692. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.

LDI (LDC) 4302. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694. Ascribed to Jinaprabha Sūri.

Benares (1963) 34920. Ff. 1–15. Copied in Saṃ. 1752, Śaka 1617 = A.D. 1695.

LDI (LDC) 3128. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1753 = A.D. 1696. With a stabaka in Marāṭhī.

Baroda 3109. 11ff. (ff. 2–3 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700.

Chāṇī, Vi. Dā. Sū. Saṃ. Śā. Saṃ. Copied by Ṛddhivijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Vijayaprabha Sūri, for Devapāla Muni, the pupil of Guṇavijaya Gaṇi, at Vāṃsānagara on Wednesday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1757 = 9 October 1700. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 268.

LDI (DJSC) 441. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1758 = A.D. 1701.

AS Bombay 372. 11ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Mohanajī in Āśvina of Saṃ. 1763 = *ca.* 26 September–25 October 1706. With a ṭīkā. From Bhāu Dājī.

Florence 312. 19ff. Copied by Pratāpavijaya in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706.

Benares (1963) 34296. Ff. 5–8. Copied in Saṃ. 1764 = A.D. 1707. Incomplete.

BORI 63 of 1869/70. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1765 = A.D. 1708.

LDI 7085 (4346). 14ff. Copied by Nāyakaruci Gaṇi at Ḍabhokagrāma in Medapāṭadeśa in Saṃ. 1774 = A.D. 1717 during the reign of Saṅgrāmasiṅghajī. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.

DC 6750. Ff. 1 and 8. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726. Incomplete.

Goṇḍal 243. 16ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Jeṭhā at Āmaraṇa on Tuesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1786, Śaka 1652 = 31 March 1730. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā. No author mentioned.

ABSP 130. 13ff. Copied by Rāmottara of the kula of Mohana Vājapeyin on 10 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1789, Śaka 1654 = *ca.* 14 January 1733. Acquired from Bālamukunda Vājapeyin of Lakhanaū.

RORI Cat. III 13827 (8). Ff. 1–16. Copied by Rūpā, the pupil of Nagarāja, at Ghāṇerāva in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.

Chāṇī, Vi. Dā. Sū. Saṃ. Śā. Saṃ. Copied by Jñānavijaya for Hīrānanda at Kumbharāṇā on Sunday 4 śukla-

pakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1792 = 7 December 1735. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 313.

RORI Cat. I 627. 17ff. Copied by Kuśala Gaṇi in Saṃ. 1799 = A.D. 1742.

RORI Cat. I 3818 (2). Ff. 6–12. Copied by Yaśaḥsoma Gaṇi at Śuddhadantī in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.

RORI Cat. I 3765. 6ff. Copied by Amarasāgara at Delavāḍā in Saṃ. 1807 = A.D. 1750.

RORI Cat. III 14034. 17ff. Copied by Harivijaya at Jāvalānagara in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. I 2512. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. III 15265. 7ff. Copied by Vakhtacanda in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758.

Nagpur 1414 (1766). 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1681 = A.D. 1759. No author mentioned. From Nagpur.

Goṇḍal 244. 14ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Premajī at Goṇḍala on 10 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1819, Śaka 1684 = *ca.* 24 January 1763. With a ṭīkā.

Baroda 3110. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766. With a Hindī ṭīkā.

AS Bengal 7227 (G 6501). 96ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. With the ṭīkā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.

RORI Cat. III 12532. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

WHMRL G. 111.s. 20ff. Copied at Sunāmanagara on pūrṇimā of Caitra in Saṃ. 1827 = *ca.* 10 April 1770. With a ṭīkā in bhāṣā.

Benares (1963) 37033. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. With the ṭīkā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.

RORI Cat. II 8557 (2). Ff. 15–48. Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773. With a ṭīkā in Old Rājasthānī.

PUL II 3741. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1775.

VVRI 5069. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1775. With the ṭīkā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.

UP Archives Bha 49 (3507). Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2930. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1837 = A.D. 1780.

LDI 7089 (7164). 16ff. Copied by Rāmajī in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781. With a ṭīkā in Old Gujarātī.

LDI 7071 (4290). 19ff. Copied by Bhaktivijayajī at Cāṇasamāgrāma in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784.

Florence 313. 40ff. Copied for Viśvanātha Bhaṭa in Saṃ. 1846, Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. With a ṭīkā.

BORI 310 of A 1882/83. 123ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With the *Bālāvabodha* of Ratnacandra.

RORI Cat. III 13937. 11ff. Copied at Rūpanagara in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

BORI 1360 of 1884/87. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.

Poleman 5147 (McGill, Museum 17). 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849, Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. No author mentioned.

LDI (LDC) 4063. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796.

Paris BN 1546 (Senart 199). 22ff. Copied in A.D. 1796.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 102. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798. Property of Sāmbaśivabhaṭṭanandana Girivāra of Chāndā.

GJRI 1012/124. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. With a ṭīkā.

PUL II 3743. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. With a ṭīkā.

RJ 3061 (vol. 4, p. 289). 7ff. Copied by Khuśālacanda on 10 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1859 = *ca.* 3 March 1803.

Baroda 2887. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803. With a ṭīkā in Gujarātī.

Mithila 240. 28ff. Copied at Jāṭalapura on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1860 = 2 January 1804. Property of Paṇḍita Kamalākānta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

Wai 9958. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813.

BORI 958 of 1886/92. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816. With a ṭīkā.

RORI Cat. II 8018. 21ff. Copied by Jinasundara at Vikramapura in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. With an avacūri.

Baroda 11706. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. With a vivaraṇa.

Goṇḍal 52. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. No author mentioned.

PUL II 3744. Ff. 14–46. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

VVRI 5051. 30ff. Copied in Śaka (read Saṃ.) 1886 = A.D. 1829.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3083. 7ff. Copied by Mallinātha, a resident of Ucaharā, at Hayadarābāda on Saturday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1887 = 1 January 1831.

Benares (1963) 34297. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Ascribed to Padmanābha.

Benares (1963) 35838 = Benares (1897–1901) 627. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. No author mentioned.

WHMRL Enfield 111. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. With a Hindī ṭīkā.

PUL II 3742. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.

Oxford CS d. 746(ix). 41ff. Copied by Gaṇeśabhaṭṭa Āraṅkara on Monday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1898, Śaka 1763 = 4 April 1842. With a ṭīkā.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4234. 17ff. Copied by Gulāva Vidyārthin at Candapaṇā on Thursday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1903 = 11 February 1847.

AS Bengal 7224 (G 66). 13ff. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa on 10

śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1907 = *ca.* 20 May 1850. With a ṭīkā.

AS Bengal 7225 (G 5556). 21ff. Copied by Vidyādhara Dviveda on Friday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1907 = 1 November 1850. With the ṭīkā of Śiromaṇi.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1339. 12ff. Copied for Mahatāvarāya Pacauli on Friday 11 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1909 = 30 April 1852.

Benares (1963) 35293. Ff. 1–13 and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. With a Hindī ṭīkā.

Bihar V 183. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.

RJ 3059 (vol. 4, p. 289). 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. No author mentioned.

Leipzig 1114. 5ff. Copied by Mūlaśaṅkara for Abhayaśaṅkara in A.D. 1864. Incomplete (81 verses). No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2532/17. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867.

Mithila 241. 35ff. Maithilī and Nāgarī. Copied on Wednesday 15 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kuvāra in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868 (the date is irregular). With a vyākhyā. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.

RORI Cat. II 8516. 9ff. Copied by Kiśoradāsa Sādhu at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870.

Baroda 2886. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.

Pingree 13. 11 pp. Copied by Oṃprakāśa Śarman from VVRI 1784 in A.D. 1960.

Pingree 14. 13 pp. Copied by Oṃprakāśa Śarman from VVRI 4493 in A.D. 1960.

Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira 3095–3103. See Velankar, pp. 297–298.

Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya, ground floor 67 (47; and 58); and first floor 24 (187–191; and 228). See Velankar, p. 298.

Ahmadabad, Bhandar of the Vimala Gaccha Upāśraya at Haji Patel's Pole 25(4; 13; and 20); and 27(8); and with Uddyotavimala Gaṇi 10(17). See Velankar, p. 298.

Alwar 1886. Two copies.

Anup 4534. 13ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Anup 4535. 12ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete No author mentioned.

Anup 4869B Ff. 18–23. Bought by the Jyotiṣarāja, who was Vīrasiṃha (b. 1613).

Anup 4934. 14ff. With a Rājasthānī ṭīkā.

Anup 4935. 12ff.

AS Bengal 7004 (G 2094). 8ff. With the ṭīkā of Śiromaṇi. Incomplete (verses 1–43).

AS Bengal 7221 (G 1844). 16ff. Formerly property of Maṇirāma Brāhmaṇa, the son of Sukhānanda, of Lavapura.

AS Bengal 7222 (G 68) = Mitra, Not. 850. 46ff. With the ṭīkā of Śiromaṇi. Ascribed to Brahmaprabhu Sūri.

AS Bengal 7223 (G 8146). Ff. 2–16 (f. 8 missing). Bengālī. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 7320 (G 10762) IV. No ff. given. Newārī. No author mentioned.

Baroda 3223. 19ff.

Baroda 7161. 12ff. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.

Baroda 11353(a). Ff. 2–9. Incomplete.

Baroda 11353(b). Ff. 10–55. With a vivaraṇa. Incomplete.

Baroda, Library of Haṃsavijayaji Maharaj 1018. See Velankar, p. 113. Also 78; 1185; 1312; and 1770. See Velankar, p. 298.

Benares (1963) 34294 = Benares (1878) 147 = Benares (1869) XXXIV 6. 5ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 34298. 17ff. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 34320. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 34580. 24ff. With the *Viśvapradīpa*.

Benares (1963) 34618. 13ff.

Benares (1963) 34631. Ff. 2–11. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 34705. 10ff. (*Praśnadīpikā*).

Benares (1963) 34918. 41ff. With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 34919. 24ff. With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 35837. 26ff. With the ṭīkā of Janarāja.

Benares (1963) 36100. Ff. 1–9 and 1f. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 36682. 10ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 37210. Ff. 1–13 and 16–27. With the *Viśvapradīpa*. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37306. 17ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Bikaner, Bada Upāśraya 1(27); 3(69); and 5(14). See Velankar, p. 298.

Bikaner, Kṣamākalyāṇa Bhandar 12. See Velankar, p. 298.

BISM 22,969; 36,1225 (incomplete); and 41,309.

Bombay, Pannalal V. B. p. 21. See NCC.

BORI 541 of 1875/76. 47ff. Śāradā. No author mentioned. From Kaśmīr.

BORI 169 of A 1883/84. 26ff.

BORI 959 of 1886/92. 16ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.

BORI 825 of 1895/1902. 15ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 5. 8ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 6. 57ff. With a vyākhyāna. No author mentioned.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 82. 14ff. With a vyākhyā.
Cambay, Śāntinath Temple 112 (1). See Velankar, p. 298.
Cambridge University Add. 2401.
CP, Hiralal 3675. Property of Bājīrāv Śāstrī of Murtizapur, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 7175. 18ff. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
Florence 314. 8ff. With a ṭabā. Incomplete (180 verses).
GJRI 1011/123. 9ff.
Goṇḍal 246. No ff. given. Said to have been copied in Saṃ. 1035 = A.D. 978. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
GVS 2860 (2174). 14ff.
GVS 2861 (3343). 10ff. No author mentioned.
Idar, Digambar Bhandar 156. See Velankar. p. 298.
IM Calcutta 1482. With a ṭīkā. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 253.
IM Calcutta 1601. With a ṭīkā. See NCC.
IM Calcutta 1602. With a ṭīkā. See NCC.
IM Calcutta 2904 E. See NCC.
IM Calcutta 6613. Incomplete. See NCC.
IM Calcutta 10167. See NCC.
IO 3038 (724a). 8ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 3039 (2049d). 14ff. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā (= IO Gujarātī 125 A III). From the Gaikawar. See SATE 26.
IO 6360 (3653 A b). Ff. 25v–34. Śāradā.
IO Suppl. 3. 17ff. With the ṭīkā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri. Bought from Luzac on 28 November 1951.
Jaipur (II). 10ff.
Jaipur (II). 12ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2787. 43ff. With a ṭīkā.
Jammu and Kashmir 3178. 15ff.
Jesalmere, Bada Bhandar 432 and 435. See Velankar, p. 298.
Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 196; 198; and 421. See Velankar, p. 298.
Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1159. Ff. 2–6.
Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1836. 18ff.
Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1861. 8ff. Incomplete.
Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1862. 8ff. With a stabaka.
Jeselmere II Pothī 113, no. 1876. 9ff. With a stabaka in Gujarātī.
Jeselmere II Pothī 113, no. 1881. Ff. 6–13. With a stabaka.
Jodhpur 499; 500; and 501. See NCC.
Kathmandu (1960) 290(I 767). 11ff. Nevārī.
Kerala 12245 (7760). 225 granthas.
Kerala 12246 (2930 D). 140 granthas. Grantha. No author mentioned.
Kotah 286. 76 pp. (*Bhuvanadīpikādisaṅgraha*). No author mentioned.
Kotah 301. 20 pp. No author mentioned.
Kurukṣetra 728 (50321).
LDI 7073 (8641/3). Ff. 21–27.
LDI 7074 (6685/1). Ff. 1–12.
LDI 7075 (4557). 8ff.
LDI 7077 (7057). 28ff. With a ṭīkā ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
LDI 7078 (4558). 12ff. Copied by Saubhāgyakalaśa Muni, the pupil of Paṇḍita Cāritraśila Gaṇi. With a vṛtti.
LDI 7079 (5496). 21ff. With a ṭīkā ascribed to himself.
LDI 7083 (8808). 11ff. With the *Ḍhuṇḍhikā*.
LDI 7087 (7998/1). Ff. 1v–14v. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
LDI 7088 (6545). 22ff. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
LDI 7090 (1351). 6ff. With a vārtika in Old Gujarātī.
LDI (AKC) 11458. 18ff.
LDI (DSC) 9728 = LDI (VDS) 1304. 7ff. Copied by Labdhicandra Gaṇi, the pupil of Dharmacandra Gaṇi, at Udayapura.
LDI (DSC) 10010 = LDI (VDS) 1305. 5ff.
LDI (KC) K/798. 6ff. With an avacūri.
LDI (KS) 1012 (10826). 6ff. Copied by Ratnasundara Gaṇi, the pupil of Ratnanidhāna Upādhyāya. With an avacūri. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Lakṣmīsāgara, and used by Ratnajaya.
LDI (LDC) 174. 22ff. With a ṭīkā.
LDI (LDC) 491. 12ff. With an avacūri.
LDI (LDC) 554. 14ff. With a stabaka in Gujarātī.
LDI (LDC) 679. 20ff. With a stabaka in Gujarātī.
LDI (LDC) 1161. Ff. 3–49. With a ṭīkā.
LDI (LDC) 2853. 16ff. With an avacūri.
LDI (LDC) 3695. 11ff. With the *Ḍhuṇḍhikā*.
LDI (LDC) 3770. 7ff. With a ṭippaṇa.
LDI (LDC) 3960. 13ff. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Gujarātī.
LDI (LDC) 4866. 6ff.
LDI (LDC) 6210. 9ff. With a vṛtti.
LDI (NC) 1965. 6ff.
Līṃbaḍī 780 (1918/1). 2ff. With a Gujarātī stabaka. No author mentioned.
Līṃbaḍī 1935 (921). 3ff. Incomplete.
Mithila 53. 7ff. Maithilī. Ascribed to Kaviratna. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lālabāg, Darbhanga.
Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 229. With a ṭīkā. See NCC.
NPS (Sanskrit) 159. 27ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 414. Ff. 1, 1b–11, and 13–23. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6328. 31ff. With a Hindī ṭīkā. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6338. Ff. 1, 3, and 5–15. Ascribed to Kaviratna. With the Hindī ṭīkā of Gopāla. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6814. 21ff.
N–W P X (1886) A.15. 14ff. No author mentioned. Property of Bālābhāū Sapre of Benares.
Osmania University 139/1/c. 12ff.
Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 2. 15 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Govindaprasāda of Lucknow Zila.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 123. 32 pp. Ascribed to Padmanābha. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oxford 1544 (Sansk. e. 73) = Hultzsch 281a. 71ff. With the ṭīkā of Śiromaṇi.
Oxford CS d. 746(viii). 31ff. With a ṭīkā.
Oxford CS d. 759.F.111v. Copied by Rāmabhadra Śarman. Incomplete (verses 1–8).
Oxford CS d. 773(xiii). 5ff.
Oxford CS d. 775(iv). 15ff. With a ṭīkā.
Oxford CS e. 143(ii). 8ff.
PL, Buhler IV E 312. 13ff. Property of Śeṭha Jagābhāī Kānhadāsa of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.
Poleman 5146 (Harvard 2220). 1f. Incomplete (ends in vs. 6).
Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala Vi. 969. See NCC.
Probstain 67. 45ff. No author mentioned.
Radh. 35. With a ṭīkā. See NCC.
Rājapur 253. Incomplete. See NCC.
Rājapur 1844. No author mentioned. See NCC.
RJ 1680 (vol. 2, p. 273). 39ff. Ascribed to Hemaprabha Sūri. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.
RJ 3060 (vol. 4, p. 289). 58ff. With a ṭīkā.
RJ 3062 (vol. 4, p. 289). 20ff.
RORI Cat. I 617. 14ff. Copied by Kastūracanda for Ciraṃ Ratnacanda at Bhujapura. With a stabaka.
RORI Cat. I 672. 10ff. Copied by Kāhnajī at Siṇadharī. With a stabaka.
RORI Cat. I 1857. 13ff.
RORI Cat. I 2550. 38ff. With a stabaka.
RORI Cat. I 3709. 11ff. Copied by Matisundara, the pupil of Tejasundara Gaṇi.
RORI Cat. I 3766. 29ff. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. I 3795. 13ff. Copied by Bālu Rattāṇī.
RORI Cat. I 3796. 15ff. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
RORI Cat. II 4411. 53ff. With the ṭīkā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.
RORI Cat. II 4750. 10ff. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
RORI Cat. II 5708. 64ff. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 6350 (2). Ff. 14–15. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 8312. With a stabaka.
RORI Cat. II 8345. 14ff.
RORI Cat. II 8360. 8ff. (f. 1 missing).
RORI Cat. II 9776. 25ff.
RORI Cat. III 14031. 13ff. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
RORI Cat. III 15285. 7ff.
RORI Cat. III 15546. 16ff. Copied at Kapardikānagara.
RORI Cat. III 15891. 13ff. (f. 1 missing).
RORI Cat. III 17045. 14ff. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
SOI 501 = SOI Cat. I: 1409–501. No ff. given. With an avacūri. No author mentioned.
SOI 5241 = SOI (List) 90.
SOI 5297. No author mentioned.
SOI 8417. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
SOI 9912. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
Tanjore D 11314 = Tanjore BL 4238. 22ff. Incomplete. (*Aharbhāvaprakāśa*). See NCC.
Tanjore D 11362 = Tanjore BL 4209. 7ff.
UP Archives Bha 49 (4837; 5924; and 8024).
VVBISIS 604. 8ff. Incomplete.
VVBISIS 629. 8ff. (ff. 8–9 missing). Incomplete.
VVRI 1784. 9ff.
VVRI 2407. 7ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
VVRI 2441. 8ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
VVRI 3716. 31ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
VVRI 4493. 16ff.
Wai 9957. 6ff.
Wai 9959. 11ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL G.74.x. No author mentioned.
WHMRL G.74.z. No author mentioned.
WHMRL K.4.e. With a ṭīkā.
WHMRL M.12.1.
WHMRL O.77.b(vii). No author mentioned.
WHMRL γ.13. With a ṭīkā.

The *Bhuvanadīpaka* was edited with the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa by Rasikamohana Caṭṭopādhyāya, Calcutta 1884 (BM; IO 395; and NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.88.1(2)); with the Siṃhala translation of D. D. N. Silva, [Colombo] 1888 (BM); with a ṭīkā at Bombay in 1888 (IO 296); with Saṃskṛta and Hindī ṭīkās by Baccū Śarman Jhā at Bombay in 1914 (IO 5.B.10), reprinted at Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in 1953; and with a Hindī bhāṣya by Śukadeva Caturvedin, Dillī 1976.

The last verse is:

grahabhāvaprakāśākhyaṃ
śāstram etat prakāśitam/
lokānām upakārāya
śrīpadmaprabhasūribhiḥ//

PADMARAJA

The son of Brahmasūri, Padmarāja wrote a Kaṇṇaḍa translation of the *Jinendramālā* (of Upendrācārya ?), published at Bangalore in 1889 (BM).

PADMASĀGARA (*fl.* 1643)

The pupil of Dayāsāgara of the Añcalagaccha, Padmasāgara wrote a ṭīkā on the *Jīvābhigamasūtra* in Saṃ. 1700 = A.D. 1643. See Velankar, p. 144.

PADMASUNDARA

Author of a *Hāyanasundara*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 15233. 10ff. Copied by Nāthū at Vairāṭa in Saṃ. 1765 = A.D. 1708. With a ṭīkā in Old Rājasthānī.

SOI 2105 = SOI Cat. I: 1461–2105. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815. No author mentioned.

Anup 5380. 7ff.

BORI 231 of A 1882/83. 15ff. No author mentioned.

PADMĀKARADEVA

See Narapati (*fl.* 1177).

PANAKKĀṬṬU (*fl.* 1650)

The son of Śrī and Mahādeva and a member of the Panakkāṭṭu family from Iṭakkāṭ, North Malabar, this author wrote a popular *Praśnamārga* in 32 adhyāyas; there is a ṭīkā, *Durgamārthaprakāśinī*, by the author himself. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 66–67 and 143. He is identical with Nātha (?) (*fl.* 1650) (see *CESS* A 3, 147a). Additional manuscripts of the *Praśnamārga* (all anonymous):

Kerala 10365 (10523). 4000 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in M.E. 1029 = A.D. 1854.

Kerala 10366 (10529). 4000 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in M.E. 1040 = A.D. 1865.

Kerala 10364 (211). 4000 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 10367 (322 B). 180 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 10368 (3556 B). 450 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10369 (4031 B). 70 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 10370 (5095 A). 1800 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10371 (5600). 1600 granthas. Malayalam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10372 (5800 B). 400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10373 (6066 B). 2500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10374 (11086). 1250 granthas. Malayalam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10375 (12810 C). 50 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 10376 (13020 C). 450 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10377. (13105 D). 350 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10378 (13155 A). 3000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10379 (13400). 2300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10380 (14151 A). 525 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10381 (14294 C). 100 granthas. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Kerala 10382 (L. 516 A). 325 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10383 (C. 2139 C) = Kerala C. 689 C. 84ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (adhyāyas 7–15). Formerly property of Nārāyaṇan Bhaṭṭatiripād of Avanañkotukara, Paravūr.

Kerala 10384 (C. 2141 B) = Kerala C. 819 B. 200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10385 (C. 2315 A) = Kerala C. 709 A. 36ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (uttarabhāga). Formerly property of Nārāyaṇan Nambūri of Putuśśeri Manakkal.

Kerala 10386 (C. 2315 E) = Kerala C. 709 E. 9ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Formerly property of Nārāyaṇan Nambūri of Putuśśeri Manakkal.

Kerala 10387 (C. 2424 B) = Kerala C. 710 B. 24ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Formerly property of Kṛṣṇan Keśavan of Jñārakkal, Perināḍ, Quilon.

Manuscripts of his *Durgamārthaprakāśinī* (all anonymous):

Kerala 10388 (5601). 2250 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in M.E. 1042 = A.D. 1867.

Kerala 10389 (C. 218) = Kerala C. 711. 125ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Iravi Aiyyappan of Pantaḷam.

Kerala 10390 (C. 939) = Kerala C. 712. 101ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Śūran Kaṇḍan Nambūri of Vaikom.
Kerala 10391 (C. 2424 A) = Kerala C. 710 A. 88ff. Malayālam. Copied by Subrahmaṇya of the Vahnigṛha. Formerly property of Kṛṣṇan Keśavan of Jñārakkal, Perināḍ, Quilon.
Kerala 10392 (T. 613). 2250 granthas.
Kerala 10393 (10575 B). 2250 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 10394 (6557). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10395 (13174 B). 220 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10396 (L. 951). 2400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

PANTOJĪ BHAṬṬA (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700)

The son of Lakṣmaṇa Bhaṭṭa, Pantojī = Vīreśvara wrote a *Samayakalpataru*. Manuscripts:

Anup 1654 = Bikaner 969. 13ff. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).
Anup 1655. 4ff. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).
Anup 1656. No ff. given. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).
Anup 1657. 1f. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).

The colophon begins: iti śrīlakṣmaṇabhaṭṭātmajapantojībhaṭṭonnīte.

He also wrote a ṭīkā on the *Jñānabhāskara* = *Sūryāruṇasaṃvāda* during the reign of Anūpasiṃha (1674–1698). Manuscript:

Anup 1649. 59ff. Copied by Mathena Sāmvala. Formerly property of Mahārāja Anūpasiṃhajī (1674–1698).

PAYONIDHI

Author of a *Sāmudrikasāra*. Manuscripts:

Bikaner 721. 25ff. =
  Anup 5275. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1750 = A.D. 1693. No author mentioned. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
  Anup 5276. 13ff. No author mentioned.
BISM 41,8. Copied on Sunday 6 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1766, Śaka 1631 = 3 April 1709.
Adyar Index 6977. No author mentioned.

Verse 2 is:

puruṣāṇāṃ tathā strīṇāṃ
lakṣaṇaṃ ca viśeṣataḥ/
adhamottamamadhyānāṃ
yathā prāha payonidhiḥ//

PARAKROḌA DVIJA

This anonymous Brāhmaṇa from Parakroḍa helped to compose a ṭīkā on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1040/1056). Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 5468. 60ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Tippan Nambūdiri Nedumbazhi-mana of Vaniyankulam, Malabar District, in 1929/30.

The last verse is:

śrīparakroḍaviduṣaḥ
sāhāyyaṃ pratipadya yaḥ/
karmaṇāṃ paddhater vyākhyāṃ
vyadhāj jātakapaddhateḥ//

He also wrote a ṭīkā, *Padyarūpā*, on the *Tantrasaṅgraha* of Nīlakaṇṭha (b. *ca.* 14 June 1444). Manuscripts:

Kerala 6479 (586 E). 350 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 6480 (C. 1375) = Kerala C. 699. 113ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Formerly property of Tuppan Tuppan Nambūri of Punnorkoṭṭu Manakkal.
Kerala 6481 (L. 1302). 2600 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

The last verse is:

ity eṣa parakroḍa-
vāsadvijavarasamīrito yo ᵓrthaḥ/
sa tu tantrasaṅgrahasya
prokto ᵓdhyāye caturthe ᵓbhūt//

PARAMA

Alleged author of a *Kautukalīlāvatī*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 36. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Property of Vijayaśaṅkara of Ahmadābād.

PARAMA ŚUKLA

Alleged author of the following works.

1. A ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtagaṇapati* of Gaṇapati (*fl.* 1686). See Paramasukha. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 158. 23ff. Property of Veṇi Rāma of Benares.

2. A vivṛtti on a *Yantracintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 57. 30ff. No owner mentioned.

3. A ṭīkā on a *Yantramālikā*. See Paramasukha. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 159. 14ff. Property of Veṇi Rāma of Benares.

4. A ṭīkā on the *Śambhuhorāprakāśa* of Puñjarāja (*fl. ca.* 1700). Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 160. 45ff. Property of Veṇi Rāma of Benares.

PARAMA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1534).

The son of Yadumaṇi, the son of Prayāga, Parama wrote a *Mukundavijaya* for a rājā Mukundasena, the son of Rudrasena, the son of Candrasena, the son of Rūpanārāyaṇa, at Mārtaṇḍapura in Maṅgalapura in Saṃ. 1591 = A.D. 1534. Manuscripts:

Kerala 13657 (5406). 1000 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1324 (read 1624 ?) = A.D. 1567.
BORI 172 of A 1883/84. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.
IO 3013 (2417). 56ff. Copied on Wednesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1825 = 26 October 1768. From R. Johnson.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 110. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1775. Ascribed to Mukunda. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nāgpur.
BORI 173 of A 1883/84. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.
Benares (1963) 37903 = Benares (1903) 1187. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.
AS Bengal 7234 (G 101) = Mitra, Not. 872. 53ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852.
Alwar 1897.
IO 3109 (2445). Ff. 72–77. Incomplete. From F. Buchanan.
Jammu and Kashmir 3004. 62ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 3086. 78ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 307 (III 260). 51ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 308 (I 134). 48ff. Nevārī.
UP Archives Ma 128 (7603). Incomplete.

Verses 3–8 are:

vidhvastārikulāndhakāranicayaḥ śrīrūpanārāyaṇo
dordaṇḍaprathitapratāpavibhavo
bhūmaṇḍalākhaṇḍalaḥ/
sauryodāryagabhīratāguṇagaṇaḥ
śrīkhāmburājāmbudheś
candrād apy adhikaḥ kalānidhitayā śrīcandraseno
ᵓbhavat//
ārthibhyaḥ prativāsaraṃ vitaraṇād ambhonidher yad
yaśaś
candravyāhatabhāskarākhilakarāt pūrṇodayaḥ sarvadā/
durgādhīśavimardanād iva mahārājādhirājo gireḥ
kruddho rudrapārākramo raṇabhuvi śrīrudrasenas
tataḥ//
tadīyatanayo nayaiḥ pṛthur ivābhavat pārthivaḥ
praśāsty udayaparvatavadhidharāṃ tathā bhudharāṃ/
suradrumamirudyamaṃ dadṛ x x x x śeṣakṛṇ
manorathaphalaprabhur nṛmukundaseno ᵓbhavat//
sākṣāṃ mukundo dharaṇiṃ avāpya
lokāṃ aśeṣāṃ muditāṃ karoti/
vāgdevatāyāḥ kamalālayāyāḥ
simāṃ vivādāya vapur yadīyam//
tasyājñayāśeṣaviśeṣabodhaḥ
kṛtaś caturdhoditasāṅgarasya/
satāṃ mude śrīparameṇa samyag
viniścayārthaṃ kriyate ᵓtra yatnaḥ//
brahmaviṣṇuśivayāmalāgamān
ākalayya girijānuśāsanam/
racyate svaravidāṃ sukhāvahaḥ
śrīmukundavijayo jayodayaḥ//

The last 4 verses are:

āsīt prayāga iva puṇyatanuḥ prayāgaḥ
sāṅgaśruter vidita eva sa pāradṛśvā/
viśvopakārakaruṇāniḷayopayogaḥ
sākṣād adhokṣaja iva prathitaḥ pṛthivyāṃ//
tasyātmajo yadumaṇir dyumaṇis tapobhiḥ
khyāto yaśobhir adhiko vibudhāgraṇī saḥ/
kātantrakāvyagaṇitāgamasaṃhitānāṃ
vyākhyākṛd eka iha tarkaviśuddhabuddhiḥ//
tatputraḥ paramaḥ pavitrahṛdayaḥ pātre dharitrītale
kāvyālaṅkṛtikośabhūṣaṇamaṇis tarkeṣv analpaśramaḥ/
jyotiḥśāstracikitsitārjitayaśorāśiḥ purāṇārthavin
nānāyuddhamude mukundavijayaṃ rājñāṃ jayārthī
vyadhāt//
śrīmārtaṇḍapure sa maṅgalapurāntarvartini prollasad
yajñāgāravibhūṣite sunivasan vidvadvivādodaye/
abde candranavāśugenduganite śrīvaikrame bhūbhṛtāṃ
bhūtyai śrīparamo mukundavijayaṃ granthaṃ
nyabadhnād amum//

PARAMAKĀRUṆIKA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Bālabodhinī,* in Gujarātī or Rājasthānī on the *Jyotiṣaratnamālā* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1040/1056). Manuscripts:

Poleman 4790 (Harvard 761). Ff. 2–60. Copied in Saṃ. 1693 = A.D. 1636.
RORI Cat. I 414. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1743 = A.D. 1686.
RORI Cat. I 3735. 53ff. Copied by Ṭhākura Muni at Ratnapurī in Saṃ. 1767 = A.D. 1710.
LDI (LDC) 2481. 102ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.

Bikaner 658. 38ff.
Poleman 4792 (Harvard 1112). 29ff.
RORI Cat. III 16185 (2). Ff. 1–150.

PARAMAŚIVA

Author (named Parameśvara in NCC, vol. 4, p. 17) of a *Kālacakradaśā*. Manuscript:

Kerala 3400 (8325 B). 400 granthas. Grantha.

PARAMASUKHA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Gargamanoramā* of Garga. Manuscript:

N–W P II (1878) B. 24. 24ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.

PARAMASUKHA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtagaṇapati* of Gaṇapati (*fl.* 1686); perhaps identical with Paraśurāma Miśra. See Parama Śukla. Manuscript:

N–W P II (1877) B. 18. 13ff. Property of Bholā Datta of Benares.

PARAMASUKHA

Author of a ṭīkā on a *Yantramālikā*. See Parama Śukla. Manuscript:

N–W P II (1877) B. 2. 12ff. Property of Rāma Prasāda of Benares.

PARAMASUKHA UPĀDHYĀYA (1768/1838)

The son of Anūpā and of Sītārāma of the Sanāḍhyakula, Paramasukha is alleged to have been born in a village in the Iṭāvāmaṇḍala, to have gone to Kāśī at the age of 17 and to have studied jyotiḥśāstra there, to have cast the horoscope of Viśvanāthasiṃha for his father, Balvaṇḍasiṃha, the rājā of Rīvāṃnagara, and to have died at the age of 70 in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838; see S. Dvivedin [1892] 116. He wrote the following works:

1. *Ramalanavaratna* in nine adhyāyas:

1. saṃjñāratna.
2. balābalaratna.
3. praśnopakaraṇaratna.
4. praśnakathanaprakāraratna.
5. praśnāvadhijñānaratna.
6. muṣṭivastujñānaratna.
7. mūkapraśnakathanaratna.
8. caurādināmajñānaprakāraratna.
9. saṃvatsaraphalajñānaratna.

The *Ramalanavaratna* was completed on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1867 = 25 February 1811. Manuscripts:

Baroda 11138(b). 48ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.
Benares (1963) 37612. Ff. 1–37 and 37b–46. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814.
BORI 52 of 1907/15. 53ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.
Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 231. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. Property of Paṇḍita Jagadeva of Harapurā, Gopālagañja, Cāprā District.
Osmania University B. 76/3/a. 34ff. Copied in A.D. 1823.
Benares (1963) 37647 = Benares (1903) 1168. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.
BORI 509 of 1892/95. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 134. 39ff. Copied in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830. Property of Sakhārāmabhaṭṭa Pāṭhaka of Chāndā.
Baroda 1247. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
Oudh III (1873) VIII 19. 82 pp. Copied in A.D. 1834. (*Ramalāmṛta*). Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Oonao Zillah.
Poleman 5268 (Columbia, Smith Indic 122). 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835. No author mentioned.
RORI Cat. II 5304. 26ff. (f. 7 repeated). Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.
Benares (1963) 37651 = Benares (1897–1901) 370. Ff. 2–6 and 8–58. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. Incomplete.
Baroda 9260. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846.
PUL II 3852. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.
RORI Cat. III 12879. 28ff. Copied by Tīrthasāgara at Sāṇḍerā in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
RORI Cat. II 8213. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854.
Oxford CS d. 796(ii). 57ff. Copied on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 90112 (read 1912) = 29 March 1855.
Bihar V 172. 44ff. Copied by Ujāgara Śarman in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.
BORI 438 of A 1881/82. 46ff. Copied in Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1858.
Mithila 296. 54ff. Maithilī. Copied by Acambhita Śarman at Kāśī on Friday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1781 = 9 December 1859. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Taraunyito, Sakri, Darbhanga.
PUL II 3851. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.
Goṇḍal 321. 41ff. Copied on Friday 15 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 1784 = 11 July 1862. In-

complete. Formerly property of Jeśaṅkara Baladeva Bhaṭa of Maṅgalāpura in Harajīvana.
Baroda 11351. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869.
RORI Cat. III 12805. 47ff. Copied by Rādhākṛṣṇa Śukla Raṇachoḍa in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883.
VVBISIS 1358. 57ff. Gurumukhī. Copied in Saṃ. 1957 = A.D. 1900. (a Panjābī version).
Adyar Index 5017 = Adyar Cat. 38 E 4. 92 pp.
Alwar 1931.
Ānandāśrama 1398; and 7017.
Benares (1963) 37393. 50ff.
Benares (1963) 37473. Ff. 1–5 and 2ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37611. Ff. 17–31 and 2ff. Incomplete. Ascribed to Cintāmaṇi.
Benares (1963) 37632 = Benares (1904) 1381. 28ff. In Benares (1904) said to have been copied in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870.
Benares (1963) 37646. 48ff.
Bharatpur S 33.
Bikaner 710. 50ff.
BISM 36,2029.
Bombay U Desai 1488. 38ff.
BORI 981 of 1886/92. 28ff.
Calcutta University 763. 44ff. Bengālī.
CP, Hiralal 2486. Property of Lakṣmaṇbhaṭ of Brahmapurī, Chāndā District.
DC 230. Ff. 1–24; 1–18; 1–30; and 23–56.
GJRI 3210/422. 23ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Jammu and Kashmir 2862. 32ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 364 (III 577). 48ff.
LDI (LDC) 326. 62ff.
LDI (LDC) 5451. 13ff.
Mithila 296 A. 28ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 479. Ff. 1–7 and 9–35. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3914. Ff. 2–44. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4571. 3ff. Incomplete.
N–W P V (1880) B. 2. 40ff. Property of Mian Mānasiṃha of Mandi.
Oudh III (1873) VIII 18. 91 pp. No owner mentioned.
Oxford CS d. 852(i). 52ff.
Poleman 5269 (Columbia, Smith Indic 135). Ff. 1–12, 11, and 14–53. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
PUL II 3853. 28ff.
RORI Cat. II 5165. 37ff.
RORI Cat. II 5608. 35ff. (f. 14 repeated).
RORI Cat. II 6833(10). Ff. 56–69. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 7575. 11ff.
SOI 2595. No author mentioned.
SOI 8144. No author mentioned.
SOI 10867. No author mentioned.
UP Archives Ra 14 (9958).
VVBISIS 1150. 13ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 770. 13ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 1609. 1f. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Wai 10038. 43ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL Enfield 130. 50ff.

The *Ramalanavaratna* was published at Kāśī in 1869 (BM); at Bombay in 1882 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.88.8); with the Marāṭhī translation and *Ramal daniyal* of Śrīnivāsa Rāmacandra Kāmat, 2nd ed., Beḷagāṃva 1905 (BM 14053.dd.11); with the Hindī ṭīkā and bhāṣānuvāda of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Śarman at Bombay in 1918 (IO 5.L.20); and with the Hindī ṭīkā, *Vimalā*, and *Ramalaprasnasaṅgraha* of Acyutānanda Jhā as *HSS* 245, Banārasa 1954.

Verses 2–4 of adhyāya 1 are:

natvā śrīramalācāryān
paramādyasukhābhidhaiḥ/
uddhṛtaṃ ramalāmbhodher
navaratnaṃ suśobhanam//
śrīkāśirājaśubhagautamavaṃśamukhya-
balvaṇḍasiṃhanṛpater avasānasiṃhaḥ/
mantrī tadanvayabhavo ³tiparākramāḍhyas
tasmāc ca tasya tanayāt khalu labdhavṛttiḥ//
sanāḍhyopādhyāyadvijakulavare me janir abhūt
pitā sītārāmo varamatir anūpā ca jananī/
vasan kāśyāṃ tīrthāṭanakṛtadhiyā daivavihitād
avantyāṃ saṃprāpto ruciranavaratnāny akaravam//

Verses 125–126 of adhyāya 9 are:

nagarasavasucandre vatsare vaikramīye
tritayatithisacandre phālgune śuklapakṣe/
kṛtam ahi paripūrṇaṃ kṣmādharāṇāṃ budhānāṃ
hitam api girilakṣer vāṭikāyāṃ śivāḍhyam//
sītārāmasya putreṇā-
nūpādevyāḥ sutena ca/
paramasukhena śiṣyārthaṃ
grathitaṃ navaratnakam//

2. *Marīci*, a ṭīkā on a *Ramalacintāmaṇi*, composed in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1811. Manuscripts:

Leipzig 1154. 8ff. Copied by Raghunātha, the pupil of Paramasukha, at Jayapura in A.D. 1812.
Baroda 1250. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
Alwar 1928.
Benares (1963) 37397 = Benares (1905) 1438. 7ff. Incomplete.
Leipzig 1153. 8ff.
RORI Cat. III 15902. 11ff.

3. A Hindī translation of and ṭīkā on the *Uḍudāyapra-*

dīpa = *Laghupārāśarī* of Parāśara, composed at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811 for Viṣṇudāsa. Manuscripts:

Poleman 5018 (Harvard 99). 13ff. Copied by Vaijyanātha for his guru, Paramasukha, on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1868 = *ca.* 1 December 1811.

Leipzig 1091. 14ff. Copied in A.D. 1818.

Benares (1963) 36425. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

Bihar VI 25. 9ff. Maithilī. Copied by Pakṣadhara Śarman in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lālabāga, Darabhaṅgā

Oxford CS d. 1013(vi). 11ff. Copied by Śivacaraṇa Brāhmaṇa on Wednesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1887 = 19 January 1831.

PUL II 3632. Ff. 3–19. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36424 = Benares (1897–1901) 631. Ff. 2–16. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. Incomplete.

NPS 200 of Saṃ. 2001–2003. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. Property of the NPS, Vārāṇasī.

Mithila 166. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915, Śaka 1781 = A.D. 1858/1859. Property of Paṇḍita Jayānanda Miśra of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

BORI 50 of 1869/70. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. (*Pārāśarībhāṣāphala*). No author mentioned.

LDI (LDC) 1632. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. Attributed to Viṣṇugupta.

Baroda 9249. 10ff.

BISM 58,236.

NPS 204 E of 1920–22. Property of Paṇḍita Śivagovinda Śukla of Gopālapura, Asanī, Phatehapura.

NPS 111 of Sam. 2007–2009. Property of Paṇḍita Puttūlāla of Aṭavāṃ, Saṇḍīla, Haradoī.

PUL II 3631. 15ff.

Verse 2 is:

kṣatrānvayo viṣṇudāsas
tenāhaṃ prārthitaḥ kila/
pārāśarījātakasya
bhāṣāṃ kṛtvā samarpaye//

The last verse is:

pārāśarījātakasya
vyākhyānaṃ bhāṣayā kṛtam/
śrīviṣṇudāsasya mude
paramādyasukhena ca//

4. A Saṃskṛta ṭīkā on the *Uḍudāyapradīpa* of Parāśara, composed for Viṣṇudāsa. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36425 = Benares (1903) 1110. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

Benares (1963) 36297. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833.

Mithila 166 A. 4ff. Maithilī. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa Śarman on Saturday 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1765, San. 1251 = 23 December 1843. Property of Paṇḍita Jayānanda Miśra of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

RORI Cat. II 8225. 8ff. Copied by Rūparāma in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Attributed to Viṣṇudāsa.

RORI Cat. II 9493. 10ff. Copied by Rāmeśvara Dadhīca in Saṃ. 1815 (read 1915) = A.D. 1858.

Mithila 166 B. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1787 = A.D. 1865. Property of Paṇḍita Gokulanātha Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

LDI (LDC) 1346. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866.

Leipzig 1090. 13ff.

N–W P I (1874) 5. 7ff. (*Pārāśarīlaghutara* of Parma Śukla). Property of Trilochana Jotishi of Benares.

N–W P II (1878) B. 15. 28ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.

Verse 2 is identical with verse 2 of the Hindī ṭīkā.

5. *Pañcasvarā* in 2 adhyāyas: bālapatākī and āyurdāya. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37766 = Benares (1903) 1202. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

PUL II 3606. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832.

RORI Cat. II 6524. 6ff. Copied on Tuesday 12 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1906, Śaka 1771 = 31 July 1849. Formerly property of Nāthulālajī Tivāḍījī.

AS Bengal 7147 (G 7863). 7ff. Copied by Vidyādhara on 1 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1917 = *ca.* 13 December 1860.

Benares (1963) 37767. 5ff.

Mithila 160. 5ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Adhikalāla Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2864. 2ff.

N–W P I (1874) 183. 15ff. Property of Madana Mohana of Benares.

RORI Cat. II 5730. 6ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 2 only).

Verse 2 is:

paramādisukhenāpi
granthaṃ dṛṣṭvā suvistaram/
asamañjase (?) samālokya
kriyate granthasaṅgatiḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīsanāḍhyakulāvataṃsaparamasukhopādhyāyakṛte.

6. A ṭīkā on a *Pañcasvarā*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37742. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.
Alwar 1832.
Benares (1963) 37763. 2ff.

PARAMAHAMSA PARIVRĀJAKACĀRYA

Author of a *Muhūrtamuktāvali; cf.* Bhāskara (*fl.* 1638). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 4874. 11ff. Copied by Sūraja in Saṃ. 1702 = A.D. 1645.
RORI Cat. II 8274. 8ff. Copied by Samartha, the pupil of Rāyamalla, in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
LDI 7132 (6039). 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1759 = A.D. 1702.
RJ 3068 (vol. 4, p. 290). 7ff. Copied by Muni Cokhacanda at Sathāṇā on 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1782 = *ca.* 11 December 1725.
LDI (LDC) 4910. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. With a stabaka in Gujarātī.
RORI Cat. II 9370 (2). 8ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Jīvarāma Rāvala, at Lakṣmaṇāvatī in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. With a ṭippaṇa.
LDI 7140 (6157). 5ff. Copied for Rājavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Vinītavijaya Gaṇi, at Radhānapura in Kaccha in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
RORI Cat. II 9535bis. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768. With a stabaka.
Poleman 5090 (U Penn 1894). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779.
LDI (LDC) 5819. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786. With a stabaka in Gujarātī.
RORI Cat. II 7651. 8ff. Copied by Ratnasāgara at Samelā in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
RORI Cat. II 9301. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. Said to be with the ṭīkā of Śrīkaṇṭha.
RORI Cat. II 7371. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.
RORI Cat. II 9535. 12ff. Copied by Likhamīrāma at Nevaya in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796.
Oxford CS f. 53(ii). 9ff. Copied by Brāhmahāra Lālajī on Sunday 12/13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1870, Saka 1735 = 16 January 1814.
RJ 3067 (vol. 4. p. 289). 6ff. Copied on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1871 = *ca.* 4 May 1814.
RORI Cat. II 8103. 12ff. Copied by Kastūracanda at Jhābuā in Mālavā in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. With a stabaka.
LDI 7129 (7629). 4ff. Copied for Muni Devacandra at Palanapura in Saṃ.1873 = A.D. 1816.
RJ 1683 (vol. 2, p. 273). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. Property of Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ of Jayapura.
Oxford CS d. 754(iv). 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.
Nagpur 1635 (937). 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840. From Nasik.
ABSP 670. Ff. 3–11. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. Incomplete.
LDI (LDC) 356. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884. With a stabaka.
Benares (1963) 36397 = Benares (1897–1901) 733. 8ff.
BISM 22,673.
LDI 7130 (6984). 10ff.
LDI 7131 (6800). 4ff. Copied by Vṛddhicanda.
LDI (LDC) 5371. 10ff.
Oxford CS c. 145(vi). Ff. 2–11. Incomplete.
RJ 405 (vol. 2, p. 37). 15ff. Property of Lūṇakaraṇajī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.
RJ 3066 (vol. 4, p. 289). 6ff.
RORI Cat II 6394. 8ff. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
RORI Cat. II 9814(1). 2ff.
WHMRL Enfield 90. 10ff.

The *Muhūrtamuktāvalī* was published at Benares in 1875 (IO 462) and in 1876 (IO 2345).

PARAMĀNANDA

Author of a karaṇa entitled *Subodhacandrodaya*. Manuscripts:

VVRI 2437. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1660 = A.D. 1603.
VVRI 2591. 10ff.

PARAMĀNANDA ṬHAKKURA

A member of the Khaṇḍavalā family which ruled Mithilā from *ca.* 1556 on, Paramānanda wrote a *Siddhāntasudhā* = *Makarandasāriṇī* based on the *Makaranda* of Makaranda (*fl.* 1478). There is a ṭīkā by Viṣṇudeva. Manuscripts:

Mithila 416. 10ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṇānātha Jhā of Pahitol, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
N–W P I (1874) 117. 25ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda Jotishi of Benares.
N–W P II (1877) B. 17. 28ff. Property of Bholā Datta of Benares.

The colophon begins: mithilālaṅkārakhaṇḍavalāsaṃ śrīparamānandaṭhakkuraviracitā.

PARAMĀMANDA ŚARMAN

A Sārasvata Brāhmaṇa, the son of Veṇīdatta of the Pāṭhakavaṃśa and the pupil of Sadāśiva, Paramānanda is alleged to have flourished at the court of Balavantasiṃha, the Mahārāja of Kāśī in *ca.* Śaka 1670 = A.D. 1748 (see S. Dvivedin [1892] 112 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 487); this date is contradicted by that of Jammu and Kashmir 2982. Paramānanda wrote a *Praśnamāṇikyamālā* in 12 prakaraṇas. Manuscripts:

Jammu and Kashmir 2982. 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1617 = A.D. 1560.
Benares (1693) 34748. 85ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36387. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 2942. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. Incomplete.
Baroda 11492. 124ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862.
Alwar 1853.
AS Bengal 7163 (G 6329). 30ff. and 128ff. Incomplete (ends in prakaraṇa 9).
Baroda 11335. 138ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36518. Ff. 117–145. Incomplete.
BISM 59,360. Incomplete.
Bombay U Desai 1481. 251ff. Incomplete (ends in prakaraṇa 11).
Jammu and Kashmir 2938. 188ff. Incomplete.
Kotah 299. 204 pp. No author mentioned.
N–W P VIII (1884) 1. 56ff. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Devakṛṣṇa Miśra of ⟨Benares⟩.
Oxford CS d. 886(v). 13ff. Incomplete.
Poleman 5143 (U Penn. 1884). 4ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
RORI Cat. II 7501. 178ff. Incomplete.
SOI 10036. No author mentioned.

Verses 3–5 are:

yasya prasādam adhigamya bhavanti mūḍhāḥ
siddhāntatantrakaraṇaikakathāvirūḍhāḥ/
taṃ śrīmahājanisdāśivanāmadheyaṃ
vandāmahe nijaguruṃ gaṇakāgragaṇyam//
samprāptasārasvatavaibhavasya
sārasvatabrāhmaṇapuṅgavasya/
sārasvatārthapratilabdhihetoḥ
pituḥ svakīyasya padaṃ namāmi//
natvācāryāṃś ca gargapramukhamunigaṇāṃs
tatpraṇītārthapūrṇa-
granthān buddhvā samagrān nijagurukṛpayā
praśnacaṇḍeśvarādīn/
veṇīdattātmajanmā grathayati paramānandaśarmā
praśastāṃ
prācīnair eva padyair gaṇakagaṇamude
praśnamāṇikyamālām/

The colophon begins: iti śrīsārasvatajñātīyapāṭhakavaṃśāvartasa°maunamantrakṛtsāgnikaveṇīdattātmajamaunamantraviddaivajñaparamānandaviracitāyāṃ.

PARAMĀNANDA JYOTIṢARĀYA (*fl. ca.* 1620)

Paramānanda wrote, under the direction of Itabārakhāna (I°tibār Khān, the governor of Agra in 1623), a *Jahāṅgīravinodaratnākara* for the Mughal emperor Jahāngīr (1605/1627). See K. M. K. Sarma [1943a] 228–229. Manuscripts:

Anup 4605. 8ff. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 207.

PARAMĀNANDA ŚĀSTRIN MIŚRA (*fl.* 1962)

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Lagnacandrikā* of Keśava Miśra (*fl.* 1962), published at Mathurā in 1962 (RGS, p. 6).

PARAMĀNANDA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1972)

Author of a *Mahilāeṃ aura jyotiṣa* in Hindī, published at Dillī in 1972, and of a *Varṣaphala vicāra* in Hindī, also published at Dillī in 1972.

PARAMEŚVARA

Author of a *Golasaṃsthāna,* which may be one of the *Goladīpikās* of Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460). Manuscript:

Kerala T IV 81. 450 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Nārāyaṇan Rāma Piṣārodi of Kidangur.

PARAMEŚVARA

A pupil of Śaṅkara, Parameśvara (also known as Subrahmaṇya) wrote a ṭīkā, *Jātakacandrikā* = *Viśvārthadīpinī*, on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 73. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 4043. (attribution uncertain).
Kerala 10939 (3634). 1400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10940 (5851). 3000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10941 (10535). 3800 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10942 (L. 552 B). 500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10943 (C. 1366 B). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10944 (T. 732). 1700 granthas. Incomplete.

Verse 2 is:

namāmi śirasā devaṇ
śaṅkaraṇ gurum ātmanaḥ/
yasya prasādenājñānam
akhilaṇ me nirākṛtam//

PARAMEŚVARA

The son of Devarāja, Parameśvara wrote a *Jatakānandalaharī*. Manuscript:

Baroda 10010 (d). 3ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

PARAMEŚVARA

Author from Kerala of a ṭīkā, *Parameśvarī* = *Horābhiprāyaniṇaya*, on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550); see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 73. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 4034 = Adyar Cat. 40 B 25. 106 pp. Malayālam. (*Horātātparyaniṇaya*). Incomplete.
Kerala 10955 (C. 135 A). 1250 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 10956 (C. 2110). 1250 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala—(T. 79). See K. V. Sarma 179. This is probably Kerala T I 181. 1300 granthas. Malayālam. From Kesavan Nambiyatiri of Quilon.

The *Horābhiprāyaniṇaya* was edited from Kerala 10955 and 10956 by K. Raghavan Pillai as *TSS* 198, Trivandrum 1962.

Parameśvara also wrote a ṭīkā, *Parameśvarī* = *Ujjvalā*, on the *Saṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyaśas (*fl. ca.* 575). Manuscripts:

Kerala (C. 2132 B). = Kerala C. 652 B. 78ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Puruṣottaman Śaṅkaran Nambūrippād of Kuttalakkāṭṭu, Manakkal, Kunnattunād.
Kerala—(T. 962). = Kerala C. 717. 22ff.

The colophon begins: iti parameśvarābhidhena kṛtāyāṇ.

One of these two ṭīkās is probably the *Parameśvarīya* in:

Oppert I 4528. 125 pp. Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇa Jyośyar of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.

PARAMEŚVARA

Author of a *Muhūrtasūtra* and of a *Praśnasūtra*, both included in the manuscript:

Baroda 10010 (a). 6ff. Grantha.

PARAMEŚVARA YOGINDRA

Author of a vivaraṇa, *Jyotiṣānanda*, on the *Upadeśasūtra* of Jaimini. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 2253 = Adyar Cat. 21 F 49. 48 pp. Grantha.
Baroda 6500. 74ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

PARAMEŚVARA (*ca.* 1380/1460).

A Nampūtiri Brāhmaṇa of the Bhṛgugotra, and following the Āśvalāyanasūtra of the Ṛgveda, Parameśvara resided in the illam Vaṭaśreṇi (= Vaṭaśśeri) in Aśvatthagrāma (= Ālattūr) on the northern bank of the river Nilā at its mouth in Kerala. He studied under Rudra, Nārāyaṇa, and Mādhava (*fl. ca.* 1380/1420), and made a series of eclipse observations between 1393 and 1432 (see D. Pingree in *JAOS* 87, 1967, 337–339); his son and pupil was Dāmodara (*fl. ca.* 1450), the teacher of Gārgyakerala Nīlakaṇṭha Somayājin (b. *ca.* 14 June 1444). See K. K. Raja [1963] 136–143, and K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 52–54. His works include the following.

1. A ṭīkā, *Parameśvara*, on the *Laghubhāskarīya* of Bhāskara (*fl.* 529); he mentions Śaka 1330 = A.D. 1408 on II 16. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(12577 B). Copied in ME 1063 = A.D. 1888. Formerly property of Kozhiśśeri Mana. See Putumana Somayājin, *Karaṇapaddhati*, Madras 1956, p. xiv.
GOML Madras R 4206. 58ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Nārāyaṇa Nambūdirippād of the Kutalur mana in Tritala, Malabar District, in 1922/23.
Adyar Index 5730.
Kerala—(8324 B). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 160.
Kerala—(C. 1079 A). See K. V. Sarma.
Kerala—(C. 1348 B). See K. V. Sarma.
Kerala—(T. 19). See K. V. Sarma.
Kerala T I 169. 1500 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Raja of Idappalli.
Kerala T I 170. 1300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (5 adhyāyas). Property of Govinda Piṣarodi of Kailasapuram.

The *Parameśvara* was edited by B. D. Āpaṭe in *ASS* 128, Poona 1946.

The last verse is:

parameśvareṇa racitaṇ
vyākhyānaṇ bhāskaroktaśāstrasya/
etac cirāya vilasatu
karaugham iva bhūtale dinakarasya//

2. A ṭīkā, *Pārameśvara,* on the *Laghumānasa* of Muñjāla (*fl.* 932), apparently written in Saka 1331 = A.D. 1409. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 5373.
Kerala—(C. 760 B). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 161.
Kerala—(T. 28). See K. V. Sarma. This is probably identical with Kerala T I 172. 720 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Govinda Piṣarodi of Kailasapuram.

The *Pārameśvara* was edited by B. D. Āpaṭe in *ASS* 123, Poona 1944; second edition Poona. 1952.

3. A *Grahaṇanaṇḍana* in two recensions: one of 89 verses, the other of 100 verses. Its epoch is 15 July 1411. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5169 (788 B). 150 granthas. Malayālam. 89 verses.
Kerala 5170 (L. 1248 F). 150 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 5171 (C. 166 D) = Kerala C. 635 D. 3ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Subrahmaṇyan Mūttatu of Harippāḍ and of Kaypañceri Tamprākkal.
Kerala 5172 (T. 179 A) = Kerala C. 676 A. 13ff. Malayālam. Copied from Kerala 5171. This is Kerala T I 135 A.
Kerala—(CM. 333 C). 89 verses. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972].
Kottayam, Vayaskara Illam 339 D. See ed., p. xvii.
Palghat, Srinivasa Sastri. 89 verses. Formerly property of the Nampūtiri family, Kūṭallūr, of S. Malabar. See ed., p. xvii.

The *Grahaṇamaṇḍana* was edited with an English translation in K. V. Sarma [1965].

The last verse is:

parameśvareṇa racitaṃ
dvijena śatasammitābhir āryābhiḥ/
etad vilasatu suciraṃ
gaṇakānāṃ grahaṇamaṇḍanaṃ hṛdaye/ /

4. A *Dṛggaṇita,* composed in Śaka 1353 = A.D. 1431. There are two bhāgas. Manuscripts:

Kerala 7546 (411 B). 70 granthas. Malayālam. Formerly property of Kūṭallūr Mana.
Kerala 7547 (13300 E). 70 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 7548 (L. 1248 E). 70 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (bhāga I).
Kerala 7549 (L. 1248 J). 40 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (bhāga II).
Palghat, Srinivasa Sastri. Formerly property of Kūṭallūr Mana. Incomplete (ends at II 22). See ed., p. xviii. Now property of K. V. Sarma of Hoshiarpur (see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 128).

The *Dṛggaṇita* was edited with an English translation in K. V. Sarma [1963].

Verse I 2, 8 is:

grāmād aśvatthākhyād
asmād dhṛtiyojane kila prācyām/
samarekhātra tu palabhā
sadhṛtivyañgulāñguladvitayam/ /

5. A ṭīkā, *Siddhāntadīpikā*, on the *Bhāṣya* of Govindasvāmin (*fl. ca.* 800/850) on the *Mahābhāskarīya* of Bhāskara (*fl.* 629). At the end of adhyāya 5 Parameśvara gives details of his observations of eclipses between 1393 and 1432; this list is edited by K. V. Sarma [1966] 28–37. For his Sine-theory see R. C. Gupta [A4. 1974a]. Manuscripts:

Kerala 13101 (274). 103ff. and 3ff. Malayālam.
Kerala 13102 (T. 931). 3250 granthas.

The *Siddhāntadīpikā* was edited by T. S. Kuppanna Sastri in *Madras GOS* 130, Madras 1957.

The last verse is:

parameśvararacitāyāṃ
vyākhyāyāṃ bhāskarīyabhāṣyasya/
siddhāntadīpikāyām
āsīt pūrṇo 'ṣṭamo 'dhyāyaḥ/ /

6. A *Grahaṇanyāyadīpikā* in 85 verses, in which Parameśvara cites the *Grahaṇamaṇḍana* and the *Siddhāntadīpikā*. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(762 G). 6ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. See ed., p. xix.
Palghat, Srinivasa Sastri. 7ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Kūṭallūr Mana of South Malabar. See ed., p. xix.

The *Grahaṇanyāyadīpikā* was edited with an English translation in K. V. Sarma [1966].

The last verse is:

paramādīśvareṇaiṣā
ślokānāṃ nyāyadīpikā/
kṛtā pañcayutāśītyā
sevyatāṃ gaṇakottamaiḥ/ /

7. A *Goladīpikā* in 4 adhyāyas, composed in Śaka 1365 = A.D. 1443. There is a vivṛti by Parmeśvara himself. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 5192. 16ff. Grantha. Copied in

1925/26 from a manuscript belonging to Tippan Nambūdirippāḍ of Ponnūrkotta-mana, Travancore.
IO 6300 (Burnell 17d). Ff. 1–5 and 17–32. Malayālam. Incomplete. From A. C. Burnell.
Kerala 5054 (475 J). 400 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 5055 (5864 A). 400 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 5056 (8358 B). 400 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 5057 (L. 1313 B). 400 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 5062 (762 E). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete. (begins with II 36).
Kerala—(T. 341). See ed., p. 9. This is probably one of the three manuscripts Kerala T I 132–134, each 400 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Raja of Idappalli.
Madras, G. Harihara Sastri. See ed., p. 9.
PUL II 3337. 22ff. Malayālam.

This *Goladīpikā* was edited with Parameśvara's own vivṛti and an English translation in K. V. Sarma [1956/57b].

Verse I 2 is:

nilāyāḥ saumyatīre ᵓbdheḥ
kūlasthaḥ parameśvaraḥ/
sañkṣepād golasaṃsthānaṃ
vakti bālāya bhārgavaḥ//

Verses IV 91–92 are:

samarekhāyāḥ paścād
aṣṭādaśayojanāntare grāme/
svarakṛtaṣaṭtulitākṣe
vasatā śāke ᵓkṣaṣaṭtricandramite//
parameśvaranāmneyaṃ
vadanabhuvā goladīpikā racitā/
tiṣṭhatu gaṇakavarāṇāṃ
dvijamukhyānāṃ hṛdālaye suciram//

8. A vivṛti on this *Goladīpikā*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 5145. Ff. 1–11. Copied in 1925/26 from a manuscript belonging to Īśvara Vāriyar Avargaḷ of Kavalappara, Malabar District.
Kerala 5064 (762 F). 400 granthas. Malayālam.

The *Goladīpikāvivṛti* was edited in K. V. Sarma [1956/57b].

9. A *Grahaṇāṣṭaka*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5180 (475 K). 25 granthas. Malayālam. Copied by Nīlakaṇṭha Vaṭaśreṇī on day 1699817 = *ca.* 23 December 1552.
Eravoor, Trippunithura, Elamprakkoṭṭu Mana Āḍhyan Nampūtiri. Formerly property of Kūṭallūr Meleṭattu Mana. See ed., p. 48.
Kerala 5182 (C. 166 E) = Kerala C. 635 E. If. Malayālam. Formerly property of Subrahmaṇyan Muttatu of Harippāḍ and of Kaypañceri Tamprākkal.
Kerala 5183 (T. 179 B) = Kerala C. 676 B. 2ff. Malayālam. Copied from Kerala 5182. This is Kerala T I 135 B.
Kerala—(L. 1248 B 1). Ff. 20v–22. See ed., p. 48.
Kottayam, Vayaskara Illam 339 C. See ed., p. 48.

The *Grahaṇāṣṭaka* was edited with an English translation in K. V. Sarma [1958/59].

Verse 9 is:

mandabuddhihitāyaivaṃ
racitaṃ grahaṇāṣṭakam/
parameśvaranāmnaitat
prāyo bhavati dṛksamam//

10. A *Vākyakaraṇa*. Manuscript:

Kerala—(C. 133 A). 75 granthas. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 164. This is perhaps Kerala T I 175. 100 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Kesavan Nambiyatiri of Quilon.

The first verse is:

pūjyapādasya rudrasya
śiṣyo ᵓyaṃ parameśvaraḥ/
karoti vākyakaraṇaṃ
vākyāvayavasiddhaye//

11. A ṭīkā, *Bhaṭadīpikā*, on the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476). Manuscripts:

IO 6271 (Burnell 293). 95 pp. Copied by Uṇṇi Panikar at Calicut in 1863 from a manuscript in the Chirakkil Rājā's Library. From A. C. Burnell.
Anup 4447. 9ff. Incomplete (Daśagītikā).
Baroda 7873 (a). 58ff. Grantha.
BORI 848 of 1891/95. 106ff.
GOML Madras D 13394. 66ff. Grantha.
GOML Madras D 13395. Ff. 7–59v. Copied by the pupils of Bālakumāra, to whom the manuscript belonged.
IO 6272 (Burnell 107c). 45ff. Malayālam. From A. C. Burnell.
Jaipur (II).
Kerala 1860 (10617). 1750 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 1861 (C. 1363 B). 1750 granthas. Malayālam.
Oppert I 4519. 125 pp. Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇa Jyośyar of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 3484. Property of Gomaṭham Guñjā Narasiṃhācāryār of Melkoṭa, Mysore.
Oppert II 9891. Property of Subbarāmaśāstrī of Mahādānapuram, Trichinopoly District.
RORI Cat. III 14688. 63ff.
Trippūṇittura I 1073. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 172.

The *Bhaṭadīpikā* was edited from IO 6271 and a now lost manuscript of Whish by H. Kern, Leiden 1875; reprinted Osnabrück 1973. The Sanskrit text was reprinted with a Hindī translation by U. N. Singh, Madhurapur, Etawah 1906.

Verses 2–3 at the beginning are:

līlāvatī bhāskarīyaṃ
laghu cānyac ca mānasam/
vyākhyātaṃ śiṣyabodhārthaṃ
yena prāktena cādhunā//
tantrasyāryabhaṭīyasya
vyākhyālpā kriyate mayā/
paramādīśvarākhyena
nāmnātra bhaṭadīpikā//

The last verse is:

paramādīśvarākhyena
kṛteyaṃ bhaṭadīpikā/
pradīpyatāṃ sadā jyotiś-
śāstrajñānāṃ hṛdālaye//

12. A vivaraṇa on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). See R. C. Gupta [A4. 1977a]. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 5160. Ff. 1–42v. Copied in 1925/26 from a manuscript belonging to Īśvara Vāriyar Avargaḷ of Kavalappara, Malabar District.
Adyar Index 5455 = Adyar Cat. 40 C 20. 94ff. Malayālam.
GOML Madras R 388. 36ff.
GOML Madras R 5231 (b). Ff. 59–96. Malayālam. Purchased in 1926/27 from V. B. Māṇikka Mudaliyār of Shoranur, Malabar District.
Kerala—(5783). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 162.
Kerala—(10614 B). See K. V. Sarma.
Kerala—(C. 295). See K. V. Sarma.
Kerala—(P. 953). See K. V. Sarma. This is perhaps Kerala T I 173. 1050 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Raja of Idappalli.

Verse 3 at the beginning is:

nilāyāḥ sāgarasyāpi
tīrasthaḥ parameśvaraḥ/
vyākhyānam asmai bālāya
līlāvatyāḥ karomy aham//

The last verse is:

śrīmadrudrasya śiṣyeṇa
līlāvatyāḥ kṛtam mayā/
parameśvaranāmnaivaṃ
vyākhyānaṃ haraye namaḥ//

13. A ṭīkā, *Karmadīpikā*, on the *Mahābhāskarīya* of Bhāskara (*fl.* 629), in which Parameśvara mentions his *Siddhāntadīpikā*, his *Vākyadīpikā*, his ⟨*Grahaṇa*⟩*nyāyadīpikā*, his *Goladīpikā*, his *Bhaṭadīpikā*, his *Muhūrtāṣṭakadīpikā*, and his *Bhādīpikā*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 3842. 40ff. Copied in 1921/22 from a manuscript belonging to Nīlakaṇṭha Nambūḍirippāḍ of Kannūr-mana, Ottapalam, Malabar District.

The *Karmadīpikā* was edited by B. D. Āpaṭe in *ASS* 126, Poona 1945.

The last 2 verses are:

adhikāro na yeṣāṃ syād
asya bhāṣyanirīkṣaṇe/
karmamātraprabodhārthaṃ
teṣāṃ vyākhyeyam īritā//
muhūrtāṣṭakasiddhānta -
vākyabhānyāyakarmaṇām/
dīpikāṃ golabhaṭayoś
cākarot parameśvaraḥ//

14. A vivaraṇa on the *Sūryasiddhānta*, in which the amount of precession is reckoned for 1432; in this vivaraṇa Parameśvara refers to his *Pārameśvara* on the *Laghubhāskarīya*, his *Siddhāntadīpikā*, his *Līlāvatīvivaraṇa*, and his *Karmadīpikā* on the *Mahābhāskarīya*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 3730. 68ff. Copied in 1921/22 from a manuscript belonging to Nīlakaṇṭha Nambūdirippāḍ of Ottapalam, Malabar District.
Adyar Index 7222 = Adyar Cat. 21 N 8. See ed., p. 1.
IO 6286 (Burnell 107a). 52ff. Malayālam. From A. C. Burnell.
Kerala—(8358 J). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 177.
Lucknow 520. P 18 S (45770). Copied from Adyar 21 N 8.
RAS (Whish) 137 (Whish 139). 70ff. Malayālam.
VVRI 2069. 45ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–8).

The *Sūryasiddhāntavivaraṇa* was edited from the Lucknow manuscript by K. S. Shukla, Lucknow 1957.

Verse 2 at the beginning is:

vyākhyātaṃ bhāskarīyaṃ laghu tadanu
mahābhāskarīyaṃ sabhāṣyaṃ
paścāl līlavatī ca grahagativiṣayaṃ kiñcid anyac ca
yena/
so ᵓyaṃ śrīrudraśiṣyo vadanajaśiśave
sūryasiddhāntasaṃsthaṃ
vakṣyaty aspaṣṭam arthaṃ gaṇitaviṣayagaṃ karma
tatraiva hi syāt//

The last verse is:

nīlābdhyoḥ saṅgamāt saumye
sthitena paramādinā/
siddhāntaṃ vivṛtaṃ sauram
īśvareṇaivam alpaśaḥ//

15. A *Goladīpikā* in 302 verses in which Parameśvara refers to his first *Goladīpikā* and his *Karmadīpikā* on the *Mahābhāskarīya*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 13719. 33ff. Malayālam.
IO 6298 (Burnell 107b). 13ff. Malayālam. From A. C. Burnell.
IO 6299 (Burnell 17c). 23ff. Malayālam. From A. C. Burnell.
Kerala 5058 (5867 A). 350 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 5059 (8327 A). 350 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 5060 (C. 244 F) = Kerala C. 641 F. 11ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Valia Rāja Avl. of Eḍapaḷḷy.
Kerala 5061 (C. 1024 D). Kerala C. 633 D. 38ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of the Rājā of Cirakkal.
Kerala 5063 (L. 1313 A). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

This *Goladīpikā* was edited from Kerala 5060 by T. Ganapati Śāstrī in *TSS* 49, Trivandrum 1916.

Verses 68–69 are:

paramādinoktam evaṃ
saṅkṣepād īśvareṇa golasya/
saṃsthānaṃ laghumataye
vaktavyaṃ cānyad asti golagatam//
yuktiḥ pradarśitā prāṅ
mayā mahābhāskarīyabhāṣyasya/
siddhāntadīpikāyāṃ
vivṛtau vakṣye tathāpi śaṅkvādeḥ//

16. An expanded version of the second *Goladīpikā*; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1971] 107. Manuscript:

IO 6297 (3530). 56ff. Malayālam.

17. A *Jātakapaddhati* in 44 verses. There is a commentary, *Bālabodhinī*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5761 (12804 E). 50 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 5774 (C. 2478 E). 30ff. Malayālam. With the *Bālabodhinī*. Formerly property of Valia Rājā of Iḍappaḷḷi.
Kerala 5775 (T. 914) = Kerala C. 681 B. 33ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa. With the *Bālabodhinī*.
Kerala 5776 (5097 B). 275 granthas. Malayālam. With the *Bālabodhinī*. Incomplete.
Kerala 5777 (C. 1512 B). 300 granthas. Malayālam. With the *Bālabodhinī*. Incomplete.
Kerala 5778 (1134 B). 400 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā.
Mysore, Sanskrit College. (*Jātakavartma*). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 224.
Trippūṇittura I 804 (1). With a Malayālam ṭīkā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 220.

The *Jātakapaddhati* was edited by K. S. Menon as *Śrī Vaṇchi Setu Lakṣmī Series* 2, Trivandrum 1926; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 119.

18. A vṛtti on a *Vyatipātāṣṭaka*. Manuscript:

Kerala—(788 D). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 168.

19. An *Ācārasaṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 1336 (366 A). 400 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 1337 (1055 D). 400 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 1338 (515 B). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1339 (624 A). 60 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1340 (1025 B). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1341 (2243 B). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1342 (5113 A). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1343 (5127 C). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1344 (5824 B). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1345 (10634 A). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1346 (12367 A). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1347 (13478 A). 250 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1348 (13479 D). 200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1349 (L. 1248 C). 380 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1350 (L. 1352 A). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1351 (C. 1864 A) = Kerala C. 631 A. 38ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Formerly property of Brahmadattan Nambūrippāḍ of Kūḍallūr.
Kerala 1352 (C. 1852 E). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1353 (CM. 566 B). 100 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 1354 (TM. 238) = Kerala C. 630. 34ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Kerala 1355 (773 B). 1400 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam vyākhyā.
Paliyam 601(a). See NCC, vol. 2, p. 28.
Trippūṇittura I 1053 (2 manuscripts). See NCC.
Viśvabhāratī 3012. No author mentioned. See NCC.

20. A vyākhyā on the *Muhūrtaratna* of Govindabhaṭṭa (1236/1314), who taught Parameśvara's grandfather. Manuscripts:

Kerala 13900 (T. 144). 3310 granthas. This is probably Kerala T I 164. 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Raja of Idappalli.
Kerala 13901 (5853 B). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 13902 (C. 138). 850 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

21. A ṭīkā, *Bālaprabodhinī*, on the *Jātakakarmapaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1040/1056). Manuscripts:

Adyar List = Adyar Index 2190 = Adyar Cat. 21 F 34. 80 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 8).
Āzhvāñceri Mana List 167 D. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 119.
GOML Madras D 13668. Ff. 22–38. Incomplete.
Kerala 5766 (665). 900 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 5767 (C. 2337 C) = Kerala C. 693 C. 24ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of V. Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭatiri.
Trippūṇittura I 1075(1). Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 212.

The last verse is:

parameśvaranāmnaivaṃ
kṛtaṃ jātakapaddhateḥ/
vyākhyānaṃ śiṣyabodhārthaṃ
bhārgaveṇa samāsataḥ.

22. A ṭīkā, *Pārameśvarī*, on the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyaśas (*fl. ca.* 575). Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13964. 36 pp. Grantha.
Kerala—(5963). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 144.
Kerala—(12235). See K. V. Sarma.
Kerala—(T. 612) = Kerala C. 716. 31ff.

23. A *Candracchāyāgaṇita*. Manuscript:

Kerala 5349 (475 I). 60 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 115.

24. A *Vivāhānukūlya*. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(C. 584 A). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 166.
Kerala—(T. 268 B). See K. V. Sarma.

25. A *Ṣaḍvargaphala*. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(C. 133 B). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 172.
Kerala—(T. 116 B). See K. V. Sarma.

PARAMEŚVARA (*fl.* fifteenth century)

A Payyūr Bhaṭṭa of Raṇakhala (=Porkalam) in Kerala, Parameśvara, the son of Gaurī and the father of Ṛṣi and of Vāsudeva, studied under Śaṅkara and his uncle Bhavadāsa. He wrote a *Haricarita,* which recounts the life of Kṛṣṇa and simultaneously gives the 248 lunar vākyas. See S. V. Iyer [A3. 1971] 34. Manuscript:

Adyar Index 7461 = Adyar Cat. 40 B 26. 19ff. Malayālam.

The *Haricarita* was edited by V. Krishnamacharya with a ṭīkā as *ALS* 63, Adyar 1948.

PARAMEŚVARA NAMPŪTIRI (*fl.* 1815)

A pupil (or son?) of Agnidatta and a resident of Puradahanapura (=Purayannūr), Vaḷḷuvanāṭ Taluk, Parameśvara wrote a ṭīkā, *Varadīpikā*, on the *Muhūrtapadavī* of Puruṣottama Māttūr Nampūtiri (*fl. ca.* 1525) in ME 990 = A.D. 1815. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 76–77. Manuscripts:

Kerala 13849 (L. 397). 3700 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 451 (read 1051) = A.D. 1876.
Adyar List = Adyar Index 4781 =
Adyar Cat. 9 J 15. 464ff.
Adyar Cat. 34 I 3. 60ff. Grantha.
Adyar Cat. 34 I 20. 42ff. Grantha.
Kerala 13850 (TM. 234). 3700 granthas. This is perhaps Kerala T I 161. 3800 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Govinda Piṣarodi of Kailasapuram.
Kerala 13851 (5880 A). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 13852 (13481 B). 700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 13884 (T. 33). 3000 granthas. This is perhaps Kerala T I 162. 3800 granthas. Malayālam. Property of the Anantapuram Palace, Harippad.

The *Varadīpikā* is said to have been published at Trichur (K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 153).

Parameśvara also wrote a *Janmāṣṭamījayantīsphuṭanirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5714 (11064 E). 200 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 985 = A.D. 1810.
Kerala 5715 (TM. 144 C 2). 200 granthas. Malayālam.

What appears to be a Malayālam version of this, also by Parameśvara, is the *Aṣṭamījayantīnirṇaya* composed in A.D. 1810. Manuscript:

Kerala—(CM. 6 E). 300 granthas. Malayālam. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 87.

PARAMEŚVARA DĀSA (*fl.* 1822)

Author of a *Dastūra sāgara* in Hindī, based on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), for his son Śiva Prasāda; completed on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1879 = 11 September 1822. Manuscript:

Das, Report (1905) 45. 30ff. Property of Mādhava Prasāda Lāla of Chatrapura.

MAHĀMAHOPĀDHYĀYA PARAMEŚVARA JHĀ (*fl.* 1937)

Author of an *Aindrīśānti*. Manuscript:

Mithila I 45. 23ff. Property of MM. Parameśvara Jhā of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

PARAMEŚVARADATTA (*fl.* 1874)

The son of Kuñja Vihārī, the son of Śītala, and a Brāhmaṇa residing at Paramā kā puravā, Grāma Gaurā, Pratāpagaḍha, Parameśvaradatta wrote a *Varṣapradīpa* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. Manuscript:

NPS 200 of Saṃ. 2004–2006. Property of Paṇḍita Satyadeva Tripāṭhī of Phatanapura, Gaurā, Pratāpagaḍha.

PARAŚURĀMA

Author of a ṭīkā on a *Tājakacintāmaṇi*; perhaps identical with Paraśurāma Miśra. Manuscript:

N–W P II (1877) B. 23. 16ff. Property of Rāma Prasāda of Benares.

PARAŚURĀMA

Author, with Umāpati, of a *Paraśurāmaprakāśa*, under Dalapati, a feudatory of one Mahamuda Suratrāṇa (Sulṭān Maḥmūd); see Umāpati. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal (IM) 347 = IM Calcutta 5109. Ff. 2–64. Incomplete.
N–W P V (1880) Dharma II 20. 292ff. (śrāddha and ācāra). Property of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī of Benares.
Oudh V (1875) IX 9. 384 pp. (ācāra); and 10. 170 pp. (śrāddha). Property of Rājā Kāśīnātha, a resident of Śāhgañj, of Faizabad Zillah.

PARAŚURĀMA

The son of Harṣa, Paraśurāma wrote a ṭīkā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscripts:

Anup 5101. 67ff. Copied by Vidyātilaka at Meḍatānagara in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659.
RORI Cat. II 9898. 77ff. Copied by Durgādatta Mūrujītka on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Nabha in Saṃ. 1806 = 26 July 1749.
Alwar 1951.
AS Bengal 6914 (G 6377) 29ff. Incomplete.
BORI 864 of 1884/87. 17ff. Incomplete.
BORI 571 of 1895/1902. 52ff.
LDI 7343 (8962). 38ff.
Oxford CS d. 773(xiv). Ff. 1–13. Incomplete.
PL, Buhler IV E 234. 73ff. Incomplete. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.
PUL II 3908. 74ff.
PUL II 3909. 2ff. Incomplete.
Rajputana, p. 47 (Bikaner).
VVRI 3298. 46ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 3318. 36ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 6154. 19ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL G.111.e. Ff. 1–8. and G.111.f.III. F.1. Incomplete (verses 203–208(?); 71(?)–134; and 63–66(?)).
WHMRL Y. 58.

The first verse is:

natvābdhijāpatigaṇeśasarasvatīnāṃ
pādāmbujāni paraśūpapado hi rāmaḥ/
līlāvatīvivaraṇaṃ prakaroti tac ca
vidvajjanāḥ svamatitaḥ pariśodhayantu/ /

The last verse is:

tyaktaṃ na yatra samapekṣitam arthajātaṃ
no vā kim apy anupayuktamataṃ vyalekhi/
rāmottareṇa paraśūpapadena tac ca
līlāvatīvivaraṇaṃ kṛtināṃ mude ᵓstu/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīharṣasūnuparaśurāmasya kṛtau.

PARAŚURĀMA

Author of a *Sagunautīpraśna* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 81 of the Pañjāba Khoja Vivaraṇa, 1922–24. No owner mentioned.

PARAŚURĀMA MIŚRA

Alleged author of the following works.

1. *Jātakacandrikāṭīkā*. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 173. 43ff. Property of Bhagavāna Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

2. *Jātakacintāmaṇiṭīkā*. Manuscripts:

N–W P I (1874) 176. 18ff. Property of Bhagavāna Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.
N–W P II (1877) B.1. 19ff. Property of Rāma Prasāda of Benares.

3. *Jātakābharaṇaṭīkā*. Manuscripts:

N–W P I (1874) 175. 105ff. Property of Bhagavāna Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.
N–W P II (1877) B. 98. 43ff. Property of Rāma Prasāda of Benares.

4. *Jātakālaṅkāraṭīkā*. Manuscripts:

PUL II 3437. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863.
N–W P I (1874) 170. 18ff. Property of Bhagavāna Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.
N–W P II (1877) B. 75. 17ff. Property of Bholā Datta of Benares.

5–6. *Bhāvacintāmaṇi* and/or *Bhāvacintāmaṇiṭīkā*. Manuscripts:

N–W I (1874) 174. 35ff. Property of Bhagavāna Chaube of Mirzapore, Zila.
N–W P II (1877) B. 96 27ff. (*Bhāvacintāmaṇiṭīkā*). Property of Rāma Prasāda of Benares.

7. *Muhūrtagaṇapatiṭīkā*; see Paramasukha. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 169. 35ff. Property of Bhagavāna Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

PARAŚURĀMA (*fl.* 1356)

The son of Kṛṣṇadeva and the pupil of Śrīkaṭākṣa, Paraśurāma wrote a *Bhūpālavallabha* in Śaka 1278 = A.D. 1356; see S. L. Katre [1942a] and N. S. Atle [1943]. Manuscripts:

BORI 444 of A 1881/82. 203ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1776 = A.D. 1719.
SOI 4386 = SOI Cat. II: 1060 = 4386. 171ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724.
Anup 4943 = Bikaner 627. 79ff.
Anup 4944. 108ff. Incomplete.
Jaipur (II). 78ff.
Kavīndrācārya 840. No author mentioned.
Nagpur 1421 (598). Ff. 103–190. Incomplete. From Nasik.
PL, Buhler IV E 313. 29ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.
SOI 239 = SOI Cat. I: 1371–239. 226ff.
Udaipur 505. Ascribed to Varāhamihira. Probably identical with Udaipur (1883), p. 108. 608ff. (sic!). Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti śrīkṛṣṇadevātmajaparaśurāmakṛte.

PARAŚURĀMA (*b.* 1603)

A Brāhmaṇa residing in Braja and a pupil of Śrībhaṭṭa and Harivyāsa, Paraśurāma, who was born in Saṃ. 1660 = A.D. 1603, wrote a *Tithilīlā* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 74 J of 1935–37. Property of Seṭha Rāmagopāla Agravāla of the Motīrāma Dharmaśālā at Sādābāda, Mathurā.

He also wrote a *Nakṣatralīlā*. Manuscript:

NPS 74 G of 1935–37. Property of Seṭha Rāmagopāla Agravāla of the Motīrāma Dharmaśālā at Sādābāda, Mathurā.

PARAŚURĀMA (*fl.* 1822?)

Author of a *Kṣayamāsasaṃsarpamāsakāryākāryanirṇaya* in Śaka 1744 = A.D. 1822(?). Manuscripts:

Benares (1956) 12326. 13ff. (*Kṣayamāsaśāstrārthanirṇayakhaṇḍana*).
Jammu and Kashmir 2544. 11ff. Perhaps copied in Śaka 1744 = A.D. 1822.
Jammu and Kashmir 2549. 11ff.

PARĀŚARA

Alleged author of an *Uḍudāyapradīpa* = *Pārāśarīhorā* = *Laghupārāśarī*, which in fact is based on a *Pārāśarīhorā*; there is also a work of the same title (also called *Jātakacandrikā*) and the same incipit composed by Veṅkaṭeśa (*fl. ca.* 1575/1600). It is likely that several of the manu-

scripts listed below contain Veṅkaṭeśa's work; others may contain Parāśara's *Keralaśāstra*. The *Uḍulāyapradīpa* consists of between 41 and 45 verses divided into 5 adhyāyas:

1. saṃjñādhyāya.
2. yogādhyāya.
3. āyurdāyādhyāya.
4. daśāphalādhyāya.
5. miśrakādhyāya.

There are ṭīkās by Paramasukha (1768/1838), Jīvanātha Jhā (*fl.* 1846/1900), and others. Manuscripts:

Jammu and Kashmir 3070. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748. (*Pārāśarajātaka*).

Poleman 5134 (U Penn 1775). 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.

Leipzig 1088. 6ff. Copied in A.D. 1795.

Benares (1963) 35834 = Benares (1897–1901) 630. 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

Benares (1963) 35653 = Benares (1897–1901) 632. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. With a ṭīkā.

Goṇḍal 186. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802. (*Pārāśarīhorā*). Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36431. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863, Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. (*Pārāśarīhorā*).

Benares (1963) 37229. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1865, Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808. (*Pārāśarīhorā*)

Poleman 5016 (Columbia, Smith Indic 71). 9ff. Copied by Cītharaśarman Miśra in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811.

BORI 510 of 1899/1915. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.

Poleman 4874 (Harvard 176). 3ff. Copied on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada II in Saṃ. 1871, Śaka 1736 = 21 September 1814.

BISM 34,526. Copied on Thursday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1737 = 3 August 1815. (rājayogādhyāya of the *Pārāśarīya*)

BISM 34,540. Copied in Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815.

Poleman 5015 (McGill, Museum 15). 6ff. Copied by Vidyādhara in Saṃ. 1871, Śaka 1738 = A.D. 1816. With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 37172. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819.

BISM 34,497. Copied in Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821.

Nagpur 1144 (1584) 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821 (*Pārāśarīhorā*). From Nasik. Probably identical with CP, Kielhorn XXIII 74. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821. With a ṭīkā. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nagpur.

Benares (1963) 36425. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. With the Hindī ṭīkā of Paramasukha.

Benares (1963) 35897 = Benares (1897–1901) 367. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 36421. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.

WHMRL Enfield 125. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. (*Horāpaddhati*).

Oxford CS d. 773(xii). 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832.

Benares (1963) 36297. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. With the ṭīkā of Paramasukha.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1474. 11ff. Copied on Monday 12 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1890 = 1 April 1883.

Oxford CS d. 807(ii). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.

PL, Buhler IV E 239. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. (*Pārāśarajātaka*). Property of Śeṭha Jagābhāī Kānhadāsa of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.

Leipzig 1089. 8ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in A.D. 1835.

RORI Cat. II 5685. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835.

RORI Cat. III 15376. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836. With a ṭīkā. (*Pārāśarīpaddhati*)

RORI Cat. II 5746. 6ff. Copied by Vrajavāsī Sillū at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837. With a ṭīkā.

AS Bengal 6985 (G 10374). 5ff. Copied on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1895 = 17 December 1838. With a ṭīkā.

Nagpur 1856 (2377). 33ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840. From Nagpur.

PUL II 3632. Ff. 3–19. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. With the Hindī ṭīkā of Paramasukha. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5663. Ff. 2–7. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. (*Pārāśarīyajātaka*). With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36424 = Benares (1897–1901) 631. Ff. 2–16. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. With the Hindī ṭīkā of Paramasukha. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5672. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900, Śaka 1765 = A.D. 1843. (*Pārāśarīyajātaka*). Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35654. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6851. 6ff. Copied on Thursday 1 śukłapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1901 = 14 August 1844.

SOI 3441 = SOI Cat. II: 1104–3441. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

LDI (LDC) 3856. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. With a ṭīkā in Vrajabhāṣā.

LDI (LDC) 4528. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 34524. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīpati.

Benares (1963) 34522. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.

BORI 538 of 1875/76. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. With a ṭīkā. (*Pārāśarīpaddhati*). From Surat.

Kathmandu (1960) 225 (III 109). 8ff. Copied by Durgādatta on Wednesday 13 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1906 = 1 August 1849. With a ṭīkā.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3018. 15ff. Copied on Thursday 3 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1907, Śaka 1772 = 13 June 1850. (*Pārāśarajātaka*).

BISM 47,191. Copied by Āpā Vaidya on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1772 = *ca.* 20 November 1850. With a ṭīkā.

BORI 877 of 1886/92. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. With a ṭīkā.

RORI Cat. II 8225. 8ff. Copied by Rūparāma in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. With the ṭīkā of Paramasukha.

GJRI 976/88. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. With a ṭīkā.

Oxford CS d. 766(ii). Ff. 2–8. Copied by Mahipāla on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 199 (read 1909) = 9 February 1853. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (verses 5–41).

AS Bengal 6986 (G 2693). 13ff. Copied by Kāśīnātha Deva at Girijāpura on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Nabhas in Saṃ. 1914 = *ca.* 12 August 1857.

RORI Cat. II 9493. 10ff. Copied by Rāmeśvara Dādhīca in Saṃ. 1815 (read 1915) = A.D. 1858. With the ṭīkā of Paramasukha.

BISM 45,46. Copied by Viṣṇu, the son of Bālakṛṣṇa Parāñjape, on 6 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1781 = *ca.* 1 November 1859. (*Laghupārāśarī*). With the *Uttarapārāśarī*.

BISM 45,241. Copied on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1781 = 29 December 1859. (*Pārāśarī*).

Benares (1963) 35872. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860. With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 34523. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. With a ṭīkā.

RORI Cat. II 5827. 55ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied at Jayanagara in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864. With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīpati.

LDI (LDC) 1346. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. With the ṭīkā of Paramasukha.

PUL II 3628. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.

RORI Cat. II 9516. Ff. 1–22. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.

LDI (LDC) 1632. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. With the Hindī ṭīkā of Paramasukha.

VVRI 6864. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36057. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1927, Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870.

Nagpur 1854 (2113). 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870. From Nagpur.

VVRI 2544. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873.

RORI Cat. III 12616. 18ff. Copied by Someśvara, Rāmeśvara, and Candraśekhara on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1941, Śaka 1806 = A.D. 1884 (the date is irregular). With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīpati.

Benares (1963) 37171. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887. With a ṭīkā, *Keralīyajātaka*.

GJRI 1077/189. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1986 = A.D. 1929.

Alwar 1838. 4 copies.

Ānandāśrama 1337; 2170; 2171; 2455; 3536 (with a ṭīkā); and 6391.

AS Bengal 6987 (G 2857). 8ff. With the ṭīkā of Bālakṛṣṇa.

Baroda 3188. 8ff. (*Parāśarahorāsūtrakārikā*). With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Baroda 12337. 10ff. (*Parāśarahorāsūtrakārikā*). With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34309. 3ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34603. Ff. 1–2 and 2b–3.

Benares (1963) 34753. 20ff. (*Pārāśarajātaka*). Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34944. 7ff.

Benares (1963) 36422. 3ff.

Benares (1963) 36803. 10ff. With the ṭīkā of Sadānanda.

Benares (1963) 37173. 10ff. With the *Jātakālaṅkāra* of Gaṇeśa.

BISM 34,667; 37,225 ka; and 58,256 (*Horāsāra*).

BORI 49 of 1869/70. 11ff. (*Parāśarījātaka, Bhuktilakṣaṇa*, and *Śeṣagrahaṇa*). Identify doubtful.

BORI 192 of 1883/84. 2ff. (*Pārāśarīpaddhati*). From Gujarāt.

BORI 141 of A 1883/84. 9ff. With a ṭīkā.

BORI 163 of A 1883/84. 7ff.

BORI 876 of 1886/92. 26ff. With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīpati.

BORI 878 of 1886/92. 6ff.

BORI 874 of 1891/95. 10ff. (*Pārāśarajātaka*). With a ṭīkā.

BORI 405 of 1895/98. 4ff.

Cambridge R.15.88. 6ff. John Bentley received this manuscript from Francis Wilford on 27 July 1813.

CP, Hiralal 1771. (*Jātakapārāśarī*). Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Pāṇḍuraṅg of Bālāpur, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 2956. Property of Śrīnivāsrāv of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.

CP, Hiralal 2957. Property of Ajodhyābhaṭṭa of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.

CP, Hiralal 2958. Property of Dīnānath of Singharī, Bilāspur District.

CP, Hiralal 4916. Property of Govind Joshī of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 4917. Property of the Chaube family of Gaṛhā, Jubbulpore District.
CP, Hiralal 4918. Property of Lakṣmaṇbhaṭ of Brahmapurī, Chāndā District.
GJRI 956/68. Ff. 2–8. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
GJRI 1180/292. 2ff. Maithilī.
GJRI 3177/389. 6ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
GJRI 3257/469. 13ff. Maithilī. With the ṭīkā of Jīvanātha Jhā.
Jaipur (II). 13ff. With a ṭīkā.
Kotah 195. 16 pp. With a ṭīkā.
Kurukṣetra 611 (19566). (*Pārāśarī*). With a ṭīkā.
LDI (LDC) 4527. 3ff. With a ṭīkā.
Leipzig 1087. 8ff. With a ṭīkā.
Leipzig 1090. 13ff. With the ṭīkā of Paramasukha.
Leipzig 1092 (1). 6ff.
Nagpur 1853 (2050). 30ff. From Nagpur.
Nagpur 1855 (2361). 33ff. Copied in Śaka 82 (read 1882 = A.D. 1825?). From Nagpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3187. 6ff. (*Pārāśarīyajātaka*). With a ṭīkā.
Oppert I 7557. (*Pārāśarīmūla*). Property of S. Kodaṇḍa Rāmāvadhānapantulu of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oxford CS d. 764(ii). 3ff. Copied on Wednesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha.
PL, Buhler IV E 242. No ff. given. With the ṭīkā of Bhairavadatta. Property of Chaganalāla of Bhāvanagara.
Poleman 5013 (U Penn 1806). 4ff.
Poleman 5014 (U Penn 1841). Ff. 1–5 and 3ff. With a sāraṇī.
Poleman 5131 (U Penn 674). 8ff.
Poleman 5133 (U Penn 669). 7ff. (*Pārāśarīdaśā*).
PUL II 3616. 4ff. Grantha (*Parāśarasūtra*).
PUL II 3629. 3ff.
PUL II 3630. 2ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3631. 15ff. With the Hindī ṭīkā of Paramasukha.
RJ 3024 (vol. 4, p. 286). 3ff.
RORI Cat. I 1867. 35ff.
RORI Cat. II 6285. 38ff. (f. 1 missing). (*Horāpārāśarī*).
RORI Cat. III 13653. 5ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
SOI 3443 = SOI Cat. I: 1106–3443. 5ff. With a ṭīkā.
SOI 9493. (*Parāśarahorā*).
Tirupati 8420 (2688). (*Pārāśarī*).
UP Archives Pa 97 (4854). (*Pārāśarīhorā*). With a ṭīkā.
UP Archives Pa 97 (5072; and 5515). (*Pārāśarīhorā*).
UP Archives Pa 97 (5088). Copied by Śaṅkara Pāṭhaka. (*Pārāśarīhorā*).
UP Archives Pa 98 (2871). (*Pārāśarījātaka*). With a vyākhyā.
VVRI 1514. 3ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2513. 3ff.
VVRI 2562. 7ff. With a ṭīkā, *Uḍudāyaprakāśa*. Incomplete.
VVRI 2661. 10ff. With a ṭīkā.
VVRI 4782. 5ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
VVRI 6956. 12ff. (*Pārāśarajātaka*).
WHMRL N. 82. 2ff. Incomplete.

The *Uḍudāyapradīpa* has been published with a ṭīkā (SOI Cat. II: 1105–3834): at Calcutta [N.D.] (IO 2.B.48); with the Hindī ṭīkā of Govindarāma [N.P.] in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859 (SOI Cat. II 1048–3340); with a Hindī ṭīkā [N.P.] in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868 (IO 161); at Bombay in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870; (IO 3.B.46); with a Hindī ṭīkā at Benares in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872 (IO 1605); with a Hindī ṭīkā at Delhi in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874 (IO 465); with a Hindī ṭīkā at Lucknow in 1874 (BM and IO 404); at Bombay in Śaka 1797 = A.D. 1875 (BM and IO 461); with the ṭīkā of Bhairavadatta at Calcutta in Bengālī Saṃ. 1291 = A.D. 1883 (IO 607 and NL, Calcutta 180. Kb.88.11(3)); edited with a Sinhalese ṭīkā by D. Fernando, Colombo 1888 (BM 14053.cc.63.(3)); with a Hindī ṭīkā at Agra in Saṃ. 1946 = A.D. 1889 (IO 465); with the ṭīkā of Bhairavadatta in *Bṛhaspati* 1, 1896/97 (NL, Calcutta 180.Qd.89.1); edited with a Telugu ṭīkā by Koraḷḷa Subbarayarya at Madras in 1898 (BM 14053.b.31(4)); with the Hindī translation of Madanamohana Pāṭhaka at Lucknow in 1906 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kd.90.6); with a ṭīkā, *Sarvakratvī*, at Amalapuram in 1907 (IO 3469); edited with a Saṃskṛta ṭīkā and an Oriya translation by Cintāmaṇi Praharāja, 3rd. ed., Cuttack 1910 (BM 14053.b.15.(2)); edited with a Marāṭhī translation by Viṣṇu Gopāla Navāthe in *Jātakaśiromaṇi* 1,7, Bombay 1914 (BM 14055.d.23.(2)); edited with his own ṭīkā, *Manorañjanī*, and a Hindī ṭīkā by Mātṛprasāda Pāṇḍeya, Benares Saṃ. 1981 = A.D. 1924 (IO San. D. 1063 (f)); edited with his own ṭīkā, *Subodhinī*, and a Hindī translation by Acyutānanda Jhā in *HSS* 135, Banārasa 1941, 2nd ed., Banārasa 1948; edited with his own Hindī ṭīkā by Sītārāma Jhā in *MM* 19, 3rd ed., Benares 1945 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.94.8); edited with his own Hindī bhāṣya by Dīvāna Rāmacandra Kapūra, Dillī-Vārāṇasī-Paṭanā 1964; and edited with his own Saṃskṛta and Hindī ṭīkās by Vāsudeva Gupta, Vārāṇasī 1972.

Verse 2 of adhyāya 1 is:

vayaṃ pārāśarīṃ horām
anusṛtya yathāmati/

uḍudāyapradīpākhyaṃ
kurmo daivavidāṃ mude//

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Keralaśāstra* = *Pārāśarīhorā*. Some of its adhyāyas are entitled: lagnaśubhāśubhaphala, dvādaśanāmāni, dvādaśabhāvaphala, dvādaśabhāvavicāra, daśānirṇaya, grahebhyo draṣṭavyaphalāni, grahadānāni, sāmānyayogāḥ, āyurdāya, and bhuktilakṣaṇa. Some of the manuscripts listed under the *Uḍudāyapradīpa* may be of this work. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37679. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860, Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803. (*Keralaprasna*).
AS Bengal 7139 (G 6423). 13ff. Copied by Rādhekṛṣṇa Brahmacārī, a resident of Ayodhyā, on Sunday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1888, Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831 (the date is irregular).
BORI 49 of 1869/70. 11ff. (*Parāśarījātaka, Bhuktilakṣaṇa*, and *Śeṣagrahaṇa*). Identity doubtful.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6918. 9ff. (*Parāśarīyakeralasāra*).
PUL II 3638. 8ff. Incomplete (bhāvaphala).
SOI 2348 = SOI Cat. I: 1448–2348. 16ff. (*Pārāśarīkeralasāra*).
VVRI 4721. 3ff. Incomplete (bhāvādhyāya).

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Grahaśānti*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 1585. Property of Rāmlāl of Maṇḍlā.

PARĀŚARA

Alleged author of a *Jyotiṣasāra*. Manuscript:

GJRI 1142/254. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. With a ṭīkā, *Vyāsabodhinī*.

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Daśābhuktiphalacandrikā* = *Vṛddhapārāśarya*, printed with a Telugu translation at Madras in 1916 (BM 14055.d.29); and with a Tamil translation at Madras in 1917 (IO 12.L.3). This is probably identical with the *Daśābhukticandrikā* published at Palghat in [1905] (IO San.C.144).

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Dvādaśabhāvaphalaprakaraṇa* = *Pārāśaryasakalasaṃpradāyasārasaṅgraha*, allegedly based on a *Pārāśarasaṃhitā*. This may be a part of the *Keralaśāstra*. Manuscript:

Bombay U 500. 11ff. Copied on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1708 = 12 March 1787.

A *bhāvaphalādhyāya* from the *Bṛhatparāśarasaṃhitā* with a Telugu version by Ākella Veṅkaṭaśāstrin was published at Rajahmundry in 1925 (IO San.B.785(l)).

PARĀŚARA

Source of a work entitled *Parāśaramata*. Manuscripts:

ABSP 106. 6ff.
Poleman 5019 (Harvard 105). 5ff. Incomplete.

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Parāśarasaṃhitā; cf.* the *Dvādaśabhāvaphalaprakaraṇa*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D. 3260. 20 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (ekamāsādijananaśānti).
N–W P VIII (1884) 13. 42ff. Said to be from the *Viṣṇupurāṇa*. Property of Bābū Hariścandra of Benares.
PUL II 3615. 105ff. With a vyākhyā, *Dīpikā*. Incomplete (yātrāprakaraṇa).

PARĀŚARA

Alleged author of a *Parāśarasiddhānta*, cast in the form of a saṃvāda between the munis and Parāśara. There are three skandhas: gaṇita, horā, and saṃhitā. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 6957 (G 7820). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1946 = A.D. 1889. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2 of the gaṇita).
Anup 4841. 11ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
BORI 103 of 1873/74. 17ff. Incomplete (gaṇita and horā). From Jesalmīr.
Kavīndrācārya 869.

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Parāśarahorāsuślokiśataka*. Manuscriupts:

Benares (1963) 36916. 6ff. (*Pārāśarīsuślokaśataka*).
NPS (Sanskrit) 7047. Ff. 1–3, 5–6, and 8. Incomplete.

PARĀŚARA

Alleged author of a *Parāśarasūtra*. Manuscripts:

N-W P V (1880) B. 41. 21ff. With a ṭīkā. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra of Ulwar.
Tirupati 3446 (6620a). Grantha. (*Parāśarasūtrāṇi*).

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Pārāśarya* of which there are two parts, a

pūrva and an uttara; some of the South Indian manuscripts listed under the *Bṛhatpārāśarahorā* may contain this work. The uttara is cast in the form of a saṃvāda between Devī and Śaṅkara. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13821. Ff. 17–22v (uttarabhāga).
GOML Madras D 13822. Fl. 1–10. Telugu. (uttarabhāga). Incomplete.
GOML Madras R 6071(b). Ff. 15–21v. Grantha (*Uttarapārāśarya*). Purchased in 1937/38 from E. Śrīnivāsācāryar of Śrīperumbūdur, Chingleput District.
Tanjore D 11497 = Tanjore BL 4204. 81ff. (*Pūrvapārāśarya*). Incomplete.

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Bṛhatpārāśaradharmaśāstra,* which contains material on jyotiḥsāstra. It is at present impossible to distinguish the manuscripts of this work from other texts on dharmaśāstra attributed to Parāśara.

PARĀŚARA

Alleged author of a *Bhāṣākaumudī.* Manuscript:

Oppert I 4432. 148 pp. Grantha. Incomplete. Property of Svāmī Aiyar of Nāgapaṭṭana, Tanjore District.

PARĀŚARA

Source of a *Madhyapārāśarī* in 8 paricchedas, edited with his own Hindī bhāṣā by Acyutānanda Jhā in *HSS* 135, Banārasa 1941, 2nd ed. Banaras 1948; with his own Hindī ṭīkā by Sītārāma Jhā as *MM* 19, 3rd ed., Benares 1945 (NL, Calcutta 180. Kc. 94.8); and with his own Hindī bhāṣā by Vāsudeva Gupta, Vārāṇasī 1972.

The first verse is:

parāśaramuniṃ natvā
tasya horāṃ nirīkṣya ca/
vakṣye hy uḍudaśāmārge
sāraṃ śāstrānusārataḥ//

PARĀŚARA (*fl.* third century ?)

Authority on astrology cited by Mīnarāja (*fl. ca.* 325) in *Vṛddhayavanajātaka* 67, 5; and by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 7, 8; 11, 1; 17, 3; 21, 2; 23, 4; 24, 2; and 60, 1, and in *Bṛhajjātaka* 7, 1 and 12, 2. Perhaps he is the author of the *Parāśaratantra* cited by Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/968) on Varāhamihira's *Bṛhajjātaka* 7, 9; *Bṛhatsaṃhitā passim;* and *Yogayātrā* 1, 16. See P. V. Kane [1948/49] 13–14.

PARĀŚARA (*fl.* third to fifth century).

Author of a *Parāśarasmṛti* in 2 khaṇḍas: ācāra and prāyaścitta. See P. V. Kane [1930/62], vol. 1^2, pp. 459–465. The text itself has very little relevant to jyotiḥśāstra, the commentaries much more.

PARĀŚARA (*fl.* seventh or eighth century).

The *Bṛhatpārāśarahorā,* a saṃvāda between Parāśara and Maitreya, consits of two parts. The pūrvakhaṇḍa in 51 adhyāyas computes (3, 31) the ayanāṃśa from Śaka 444 = A.D. 522. This computation is based on a misapprehension of the meaning of Kālakriyā 10 in the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476); see D. Pingree [A3. 1972b] 30. This misapprehension could not be much earlier than 600. The uttarakhaṇḍa in 20 adhyāyas, which presupposes the existence of the pūrvakhaṇḍa, was commented on by Govindasvāmin (*fl.* 800/850). Moreover, the pūrvakhaṇḍa seems to have been used by Kalyāṇavarman (*fl. ca.* 800). From these facts it is clear that the pūrvakhaṇḍa was composed between *ca.* 600 and 750, the uttarakhaṇḍa after the pūrvakhaṇḍa and before *ca.* 800. Pūrvakhaṇḍa 36–48 often appear separately in manuscripts as the *Vṛddhapārāśarīya = Dāyaprakāśa;* this is a section devoted to daśās and antardaśās. There is a ṭīkā, *Subodhinī,* by Śrīdhara (b. 1844), and one on the uttara, *Prakaṭārthadīpikā,* by Govindasvāmin (*fl.* 800/850).

The adhyāyas in the pūrvakhaṇḍa are:

1. śāstrāvatāraṇa.
2. grahaprādurbhūta.
3. rāśisvabhāva.
4. dṛṣṭibheda.
5. riṣṭāriṣṭabhaṅga.
6. prakāśakagrahaphala.
7. argalāphala.
8. kāraka.
9. kārakāṃśagraha.
10. bhāvahorāvarṇadaghaṭīlagna.
11. ārūḍhaphala.
12. upapadaphala.
13. kārakamāraka.
14. dvādaśabhāvanirīkṣaṇa.
15. lagneśabhāvaphala.
16. pūrvajanmaśāpadyotaka.
17. trikoṇaśodhana.
18. ekādhipatyaśodhana.
19. piṇḍotpatti.
20. aṣṭavargaphala.
21. nābhasayogaphala.

22. bahuyogaphala.
23. mārakabheda.
24. āyurdāya.
25. āyurdāya.
26. grahalakṣaṇa.
27. niryāṇa.
28. rājayoga.
29. rājayoga.
30. dhanayoga.
31. daridrayoga.
32. pūrvajanmavarṇana.
33. sukhaduḥkhavarṇana.
34. grahādyavasthāphala.
35. anekadaśābheda.
36. viṃsottarīmahādaśāphala.
37. sūryāntardaśāphala.
38. candrāntardaśāphala.
39. bhaumāntardaśāphala.
40. rāhvantardaśāphala.
41. gurvantardaśāphala.
42. śanyantardaśāphala.
43. budhāntardaśāphala.
44. ketvantardaśāphala.
45. śukrāntardaśāphala.
46. sūryādyupadaśāphala.
47. sūryādisūkṣmadaśāphala.
48. sūryādiprāṇadaśāphala.
49. kālacakradaśāphala.
50. caradaśāphala.
51. sudarśanacakravarṇana.

The adhyāyas in the uttarakhaṇḍa are:

1. aṣṭakavarga.
2. ṣaḍbalādivarṇana.
3. iṣṭakaṣṭavarṇana.
4. raśmiphalavarṇana.
5. lokayātrāvarṇana.
6. lokayātrāvarṇana.
7. prakīrṇakavarṇana.
8. bhāvabhañgopadeśa.
9. grahabhāvaphalavicāra.
10. āyurdāya.
11. āyurdāyavarṇana.
12. āyurdāyaprakaraṇa.
13. kalāṃśādiphala.
14. abdacaryāvarṇana.
15. abdacaryādiphalavarṇana.
16. māsacaryāphalavarṇana.
17. dinacaryādiphalavarṇana.
18. praśnakaraṇa.
19. adhyāyānukramavarṇana.
20. phalaśrutikathana.

Manuscripts (some may contain one of the other works described previously):

Oudh III (1873) 15. 270 pp. Copied in A.D. 1643. Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Oonao Zillah.

PUL II 3637. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700. (uttara).

PL, Buhler IV E 241. 62ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1759 = A.D. 1702. (*Pārāśarahorā*). Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

Benares (1963) 36294 = Benares (1878) 40 = Benares (1869) IX 1. 43ff. (*Parāśarahorā*). Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.

SOI 2371 = SOI Cat. I: 1449–2371. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889, Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832. (*Vṛddhapārāśarī*).

Kathmandu (1960) 31 (III 109). 2ff. Copied by Durgādatta on Sunday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855 (the date is irregular). (*Uttarapārāśarī*).

BORI 902 of 1891/95. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858.

BISM 45,46. Copied by Viṣṇu Parāñjape on 6 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1781 = *ca.* 1 November 1859. (*Uttarapārāśarī*). With the *Laghupārāśarī*.

GOML Madras R 371(a). Ff. 4–32v. Telugu. Copied by Kallūri Vīrayya on Monday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1793 = 17 April 1871. Incomplete (to adhyāya 26). Purchased in 1911/1912 from C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigaḷ of Vizianagaram.

AS Bengal 7140 (G 351) = Mitra, Not. 1515. 22ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Govinda Mehadele, at the Viśveśvarasannidhi at Kāśī on Friday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = 6 November 1874. Incomplete (uttara).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6914. 35ff. Copied on Thurday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1935 = 20 June 1878. (*Vṛddhapārāśarī*). Incomplete (24 adhyāyas).

Benares (1963) 36937 = Benares (1878) 77. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880 (*Pārāśarahorā*).

Benares (1963) 36298 = Benares (1903) 1143. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882 (*Vṛddhapārāśarī*).

Benares (1963) 35847 = Benares (1904) 1383. Ff. 1–20 and 1–11. Copied in Saṃ. 1955 = A.D. 1898. Incomplete (pūrva 36–48).

Pingree 10. 267 pp. Copied from Mysore 3166 by M. C. Padmanabhan in 1958/59. (uttara with the ṭīkā of Govindasvāmin).

Pingree 9. 358 pp. Copied from Tanjore D 11498 by M. Ramamoorthy in 1965. Incomplete (uttara with the ṭīkā of Govindasvāmin; ends at the beginning of adhyāya 17).

Adyar List = Adyar Index 5866 = A.D. Adyar Cat. 20 I

23. 128 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya;* 9 adhyāyas).

Adyar Cat. 28 G 26. 89ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 41).

Adyar Cat. 34 I 23. 164ff. Grantha.

Anandāśrama 8156.

Anup 4842. 12ff. Incomplete (uttara 1–14).

Anup 4843. 38ff. Incomplete (uttara 7–8). Formerly property of the Jyotiṣarāja.

Baroda 6496(b). Ff. 112–119. Grantha. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya;* 9 adhyāyas).

Baroda 13320. 12ff. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya:* middle of 2nd adhyāya).

Baroda 13365(d). Ff. 101–131. Nandināgarī. (*Vṛddhapārāśara*).

Baroda 13400(b). Ff. 153–176. Nandināgarī. (*Vṛddhapārāśara*).

Benares (1963) 34737. Ff. 2–25. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśara;* 8 adhyāyas).

Benares (1963) 34861. 17ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśara;* daśāphala).

Benares (1963) 36440. Ff. 1–4 and 8–45. Incomplete.

BORI 86 of 1869/70. 11ff (*Vṛddhapārāśarī*).

BORI 895 of 1884/87. 94ff. Incomplete (uttara).

BORI 952 of 1886/92. 32ff. (*Bṛhatpārāśarasāra*).

BORI 839 of 1887/91. 32ff. Incomplete (pūrva).

BORI 840 of 1887/91. 37ff. Incomplete (pūrva).

BORI 841 of 1887/91. 27ff. Incomplete (uttara).

CP, Hiralal 3342. Property of the Chaube family of Gaṛhā, Jubbulpore District.

CP, Hiralal 3343. Property of Govindrām of Mālākherī, Hoshangābād District.

CP, Hiralal 3344. Property of Govind Joshi of Jubbulpore.

GOML Madras D 13823. 230 pp. Telugu and Grantha. With the ṭīkā of Veṅkaṭanārāyaṇa. Incomplete (uttara; ends in adhyāya 17).

GOML Madras D 13824. 116 pp. Grantha. With the ṭīkā of Veṅkaṭanārāyaṇa. Incomplete (uttara; ends in adhyāya 12).

GOML Madras D 13825. Ff. 13–32v. With the ṭīkā of Veṅkaṭanārāyaṇa. Incomplete (uttara; ends in adhyāya 2).

GOML Madras D 13897. 82 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*).

GOML Madras D 13898. 112 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*).

GOML Madras R 2644(b). Ff. 15–39. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2). Presented by Prerepa Subbayyagāru of Pekeru, Tanuku, Kistna District, in 1917/18.

GVS 2856 (860). Ff. 1–54 and 1–26. Hiersemann. (*Pārāśarya* and *Vṛddhapārāśara*).

Hultzsch 1. 454. 68ff. Telugu. Property of Kesari Subbaya of Brāhmaṇakrāka.

IO 6330 A (3660h). 9ff. and 7ff. Grantha. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*). Acquired 5 December 1921.

Kerala 9682 (13584 F). 15 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete (putradoṣaparihāra from the *Parāśarahorā*).

Kerala T III 47. 1300 granthas. Tamil-Grantha. (*Vṛddhapārāśarasūtra*). Incomplete (adhyāyas 22–26). Property of Mahāliṅga Bhattar of Ayikudi.

Mysore 461 (481). (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*).

Mysore (1922) 66. 4ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore (1922) 222. Ff. 35–48. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore (1922) 370. Ff. 58–82. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore (1922) 370. Ff. 83–88. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore (1922) 528. Ff. 3–84. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore (1922) 852. 59ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore (1922) 1168. Ff. 15–50. With the ṭīkā of Veṅkaṭanārāyaṇa. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore (1922) 1613. 48ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2688. Ff. 37–60. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3020. Ff. 59–120. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3166. 117ff. (uttara with the ṭīkā of Govindasvāmin).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3502. 57ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3738. 73ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore (1922) 4184. 38ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

Mysore and Coorg 300. 2000 granthas. (*Pārāśarya*). Property of V. Narahari Śāstrī of Muttur.

Mysore and Coorg 325. No granthas given. (*Vṛddhaparāśara*). Property of Sītārāma Śāstrī of Kadaba.

Mysore and Coorg 326. No granthas given. (*Vṛddhapārāśara*). With a vyākhyāna. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.

N-W P IX (1885) A 36. 24ff. (*Vṛddhapārāśarī*). Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.

Oppert I 3568. 60 pp. Grantha. (*Pārāśarya*). Property of Narasiṃhapuram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

Oppert I 3571. 60 pp. Grantha. (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*). Property of Narasiṃhapuram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

Oppert I 6606. (*Pārāśarya*). Property of Durbha Rāmaśāstrulu of Maḍḍi, Vizagapatam District.

Oppert I 7104. (*Pārāśarya*). Property of A. Pappulu Lakṣmaṇaśāstrulu of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.

Oppert I 7612. (*Pārāśarya*). Property of Bulusu Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Mahārāṇi Peṭa, Vigayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.

Oppert II 1663. (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*). Property of Śrīraṅgācāryār of Velāmūr, Madhurāntakam, Chingleput District.

Oppert II 2952. (*Pārāśarya*) and 2976 (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*). Property of Rāja Vellaṅki Veṅkaṭarāmasūryaprakāśa Row of Utukūru, Vissampeṭa, Kṛṣṇa District.

Oppert II 5535. (*Bṛhatpārāśarya*). Property of Maḍḍigovindācāri of Kākuvaṭṭāram, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 6445. (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*). Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 7290. (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*). Property of Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Nalluceri, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 9845. (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*). Property of Puṭṭisāmi Aiyar of Kāṭṭuputtūr, Trichinopoly District.

Oxford CS d. 764(viii). 30ff. Incomplete. (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).

PL, Buhler IV E 86. 50ff. (*Grahādhyāya*). Property of Gaṅgādhara Bālakṛṣṇa of Vaḍodarā.

PL, Buhler IV E 459. 14ff. (*Vṛddhapārāśarī*). Property of Caturbhuja Bhaṭṭa of Navānagara.

Poleman 5132 (U Penn 1827). 37ff. Incomplete (uttara).

Tanjore D 11498 = Tanjore BL 11051a. 99ff. Grantha. Incomplete (uttara with the ṭīkā of Govindasvāmin; ends at the beginning of adhyāya 17).

Tanjore D 11499 = Tanjore BL 11052a. 104ff. Grantha. Copied from Tanjore D 11498. Incomplete.

Tirupati 6134 (3942). Grantha. Incomplete. (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*).

Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 429. (*Parāśarahorā*).

The *Bṛhatpārāśarahorā* was edited by Giridhara Lāla Śarman (pūrva) and by Govinda Śarman (uttara, with the tīkā, *Subodhinī*, of Śrīdhara) at Bambaī in Saṃ. 1962 = A.D. 1905 (IO 18.H.17), 2nd ed., Bombay 1915 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.91.9), and 3rd ed., Bambaī Saṃ. 2008, Śaka 1873 = A.D. 1951. They used for the pūrva manuscripts belonging to Ambālāla Śarman of Koṭāgrāma, Viṣṇupanta Śarman of Tañjāvaragrāma, and Harajīvana Śarman of Mumbaī, and for the uttara manuscripts belonging to Gaurīśaṅkara Śarman of Kāśī, Rāmadatta Śarman of Amṛtasara, and Mahādeva Dīkṣita. The *Bṛhatpārāśarahorā* was also edited with a Bengālī anuvāda by Ṭhākuradāsa Cūḍāmaṇi at Calcutta in Ben. Saṃ. 1333 = A.D. 1926 (IO San.B.990(a)) (this is presumably identical with the second edition of the *Phalitajyotiṣadarpaṇa* published at Calcutta in 1926 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.92,16)); with his own Hindī ṭīkā, *Prauḍhamanoramā*, by Sītārāma Jhā, 2nd ed., *MM* 189, Kāśī 1952, 3rd ed., Vārāṇasī 1968; with his own Hindī ṭīkā by Gaṇeśadatta Pāṭhaka at Vārāṇasī [N.D.] (the bhūmikā is dated Saṃ. 2029 = A.D. 1972); and with his own Hindī ṭīkā, *Sudhā*, by Devacandra Jhā as *KSS* 220, Vārāṇasī 1973. A *Vṛddhapārāśarya* was published with an Āndhra tātparya at Madras in 1916 (IO 12.J.17), and a *Bṛhatpārāśarī* from the pūrva in *Bṛhaspati* 1, 1896/97 (NL, Calcutta 180.Qd.89.1). The *Bṛhatpārāśarahorā* was translated into English by N. N. Krishna Rau and V. B. Choudhari, 2 vols., Bombay 1963; see also the same two authors' *Shodasa Varga* (*Parashari*) *& Dwadasa Varga* (*Tajaki*) *Tables*, Bombay 1962, and N. N. Krishna Rau, *Maharshi Parashara's Maha Dasa & Bhukti Phalas*, Bombay 1964.

PARĀŚARA (*fl.* ninth or tenth century)

Author of an astronomical work, *Pārāśarya*, summarized by Āryabhaṭa (*fl.* between *ca.* 950 and 1100) in *Mahāsiddhānta* 2; 5, 3; 6, 8; 11, 11; and 12, 5.

PARĀŚARA SUBRAHMAṆYA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1917)

Author of a *Navagrahapūjāsamuccaya*, published at Chittoor in 1917 (IO San.B.1157(b)).

PAROVATCHANĀMĀ

See Kalyāṇa (*fl.* 1605).

PARVATA

An authority cited by Raṅganātha (*fl.* 1603) in his *Gūḍhārthaprakāśaka* on *Sūryasiddhānta* 8, 2–9.

PALLABHADRA

Author of an udāharaṇa on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīdhara. NCC, vol. 7, p. 220 suggests that he may be Balabhadra. Manuscript:

Anup 4629. 98ff.

PALLAVA

The pupil of Sūrya, the son of Balāditya, and the son of Śrīdharārya, Pallava wrote a ṭīkā on a *Kālacakradaśā*. Manuscripts:

IM Calcutta 1101. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 16.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6949. 10ff. Ascribed to Mallava.

PAṆḌITA PAHILĀDA

Author of a caupāī in Gujarātī on a *Jyotiṣasāra*. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 1113. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653.

PĀÑCĀLĀCĀRYA

See Subrahmaṇya Māttūr (*fl.* 1531).

PĀṆINI

Alleged author of a *Jyotiḥśāstra*. Manuscripts:

Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library, suppl. 37 (with a ṭīkā); 55; and 56 (with a ṭīkā). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 358.

PĀṆḌURAṄGA MOREŚVARA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Kālacandrikā*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 818. Property of Nārāyaṇ Śāstrī of Ner, Chāndā District.

PĀṆḌURAṄGA SVĀMIN (*fl. ca.* 500/525).

A pupil of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476), who is cited by Bhāskara (*fl.* 629) in his *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* on Kālakriyā 10.

PĀṆḌURAṄGA ṬAKALE (*fl.* 1784)

The son of Cintāmaṇi, Pāṇḍuraṅga completed his *Nirṇayasāra* on Wednesday 12 śuklapakṣa of Śuci in Śaka 1706 = 30 June 1784. Manuscripts:

BISM 29,367. Copied by Keśavabhaṭṭa Jośī on Friday 7 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1715 = 11 October 1793.
BISM 58, 151. Incomplete.

PĀṆḌURAṄGA ĀBĀ MOGHE VASAĪKAR (*fl.* 1877/1886)

Author with Kero Lakṣmaṇa Chattre (1824–19 March 1884) of pañcāṅgas for Śaka 1799–1806 = A.D. 1877–1884, and with Nīlakaṇṭha Vināyaka Chattre (*fl.* 1885/1886) of pañcāṅgas for Śaka 1807–1808 = A.D. 1885–1886, all published at Ratnāgiri 1877–1886 (BM 14096.a.5).

PĀDALIPTĀCĀRYA

Author of a vṛtti in Prākṛta on the *Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka*. Manuscript:

Jesalmere II 34 (2). Ff. 102–165.

PĀRŚVACANDRA SŪRI (1480–1555)

The pupil of Sādhuratna and a member of the Nāgapurīya Tapāgaccha, Pārśvacandra lived from Saṃ. 1537 = A.D. 1480 to Saṃ. 1612 = A.D. 1555. He wrote, among other works, a vivaraṇa or ṭabo in Gujarātī on the *Khettaviyāra* of Ratnaśekhara (*fl.* 1370/1390). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. I 1065. 65ff. Copied by Rañgasaubhāgya, the pupil of Kuśalasaubhāgya, in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759.
BM (Gujarātī) 15 (Add. 26,374). 46ff. Copied by Māṇikasāgara, the pupil of Viśeṣasāga⟨ra⟩ Gaṇi, with Sugālacandajī on Wednesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āso in Saṃ. 1826 = 18 October 1769. From William Erskine.
Berlin (Jaina) 778 (or. fol. 1748). 18ff.
BM (Gujarātī) 14 A (Or. 2118 A). 33ff.
Mandvi, Bombay, Anantanātha Mandira 228. See Velankar, p. 100.

The colophon begins: iti śrīnāgapurīyatapāgacchaśrīsādhuratnapaṇḍitavaratacchiṣyaśrīpārśvacandrasūrīndravara.

PIṄGALA

Source of a *Piṅgalamatasaṅgraha* = *Recirājīya*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 5628. Ff. 1–41. Nāgarī and Karṇāṭakī. Copied from GOML Madras D 13948 in 1932/33. With a Karṇāṭaka ṭīkā. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 13948. 66 pp. Karṇāṭakī. With a Karṇāṭaka ṭīkā. Incomplete.

PITĀMAHA

See Brahman.

PĪTAMADĀSA (*fl.* 1831)

Author of an *Aṅkakautūhala* = *Saṅkṣepalīlāvatī* in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Manuscript:

NPS 206 of 1904–1906. Property of Mahādevaprasāda Miśra of Misarabaliyā, Rudranagara, Bastī.

PĪTĀMBARA

The son of Rāma, who resided at Stambhatīrtha where the Mahī flows into the sea and who was the son of Jagannātha Śarman, a Brāhmaṇa of the Gauḍa jñāti, Pītāmbara wrote a *Vivāhapaṭala* in 61 verses. Manuscripts:

Baroda 12097. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1537 = A.D. 1615.
Baroda 3297. 5ff.
Baroda 3299. 15ff.
Baroda 12088. 6ff.
Benares (1963) 36782. 6ff.

The *Vivāhapaṭala* was edited by K. K. Raikva, *Vivāhapaṭalam,* Mumbaī 1935, pp. 66–79. Verse 61 is:

śrīgauḍajñātijāto dvijavaratilakaḥ śrījagannāthaśarmā
tatsūnuḥ śrīmahīnadyudadhiyutitaṭastambhatīrthādhivāsī/
rāmaḥ pītāmbareṇa dvijacaraṇanatenārthasāraṃ subodhaṃ
tajjenodvāhasaṃjñaṃ laghupaṭalam akārīśarāmaprasādāt//

PĪTĀMBARA KHĀNA

Author of an *Aṣṭottarīdaśāphala.* Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 36699. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616. With the *Gaurījātaka.*

PĪTĀMBARA BHAṬṬA

The son of Kaśyapa, Pītāmbara wrote a *Dharmārṇava* of which a section is the tithinirṇaya. Manuscripts:

Anup 2435 = Bikaner 824. 88ff. Copied at Auraṅgābāda Karaṇapura in Saṃ. 1783, Śaka 1603 = A.D. 1681. (tithinirṇaya).
AS Bengal 2218 (G 2313) = Mitra, Not. 4042. 4ff. (tithinirṇaya). Incomplete.
Bikaner 825. 262ff. (sadānandaprakāśa).
BORI 604 of 1895/1902. 5ff. (svapnādhyāya).
Mysore (1911) C. 903.343ff.

The first verse of the tithinirṇaya is:

devān gurūn namaskṛtya
vidvatkaśyapasūnunā/
bhaṭṭapītāmbareṇāyaṃ
kriyate tithinirṇayaḥ//

PĪTĀMBARA SIDDHĀNTAVĀGĪŚA (*fl.* 1576/1608).

A paṇḍita at the court of the Koch mahārājas of Kāmarūpa from Naranārāyaṇa (1540/1584) to Dharmanārāyaṇa (1615/1637), MM. Pītāmbara wrote 18 treatises on various aspects of smṛti, all with titles ending in kaumudī. See G. Sarma [1943]. Among them are:

1. *Saṅkrāntikaumudī*, composed in Śaka 1498 = A.D. 1576. Manuscript:

Gauhati II 773. 8ff.

This was edited with the Assamese translation of Gopālacandra Tarkatīrtha by Tārānātha Cakravartin at Calcutta in 1925 (NL, Calcutta 180.JD.92.37). The first verse is:

govindacaraṇadvandvaṃ
natvā dhyātvā guroḥ padam/
saṅkrāntikaumudī yatnād
vāgīśena vitanyate.

The colophon begins: iti śrīsiddhāntavāgīśakṛtā.

2. *Grahaṇakaumudī* in 272 verses, composed in Śaka 1530 = A.D. 1608 during the reign of Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa (1584/1622). Manuscripts:

Gauhati II 756(b). Ff. 21–32. Copied by Lakṣmīkānta in Śaka 1622 = A.D. 1700.
Assam Smṛti 35. Property of Srijut Ganganath Bhaṭṭācārya of Dhurkuchi. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 247.
Mangaldai, Assam, Dharmanath Sastri 10. See NCC.
Nalbari, Kāmarūpasañjīvanīsabhā 1045. 45ff. Assamese. See ed., p. 6.
Nalbari, Kāmarūpasañjīvanīsabhā. 15ff. Assamese. Incomplete. See ed., p. 6.

The *Grahaṇakaumudī* was edited from the Gauhati and Nalbari manuscripts by M. Śāstrī and P. Caudhurī, *Smṛtijyotiṣasārasaṃgraha,* Gauhati 1964, pp. 79–121. The first verse is:

sarvaśāstrāṇi vijñāya
jñātvā sakalasaṅgrahān/
śrīvāgīśaḥ śivaṃ natvā
brūte grahaṇakaumudīm//

Verse 272 is:

sarvaśāstrārthadhaninā
kāmarūpanivāsinā/
vāgīśena kṛtā kuryāt
kaumudī viduṣāṃ mudam//

The colophon begins: iti śrīśrīmallakṣmīnārāyaṇanarapatirājye mahāmahopādhyāyajagadgurusuprasastyalaṅkṛtimadvirājamānena śrīpītāmbarasiddhāntavāgīśabhaṭṭācāryeṇa triṃśadadhikapañcadaśaśataśakābde viracitā.

PĪTĀMBARARĀYA

Author of a *Svapnavicāra* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 208 of Saṃ. 2004–2006. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772. Property of Oṁkāranātha Pāṇḍeya of Haiṃsara Bājāra, Basti.

PUÑJARĀJA (*fl. ca.* 1700).

The pupil of Mādhava, Puñjarāja wrote a *Śambhuhorāprakāśa* for Śambhudāsa, the son of Śivadāsa, the son of Kāhnajī; these three were rulers of Nandidvārapura (Nander on the Godāvari ?). According to a note in the Bombay U manuscript (not in ed.), Śambhudāsa was born on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1719, Śaka 1584 = 4 June 1662. The *Śambhuhorāprakāśa* contains 20 adhyāyas:

1. rāśibheda.
2. grahabheda.
3. grahabalasādhana.
4. ādhāna.
5. sūtika.
6. bhāva.
7. pañcavidhāyuḥsādhana.
8. aṣṭavargāyuḥsādhana.
9. aṣṭavargaphala.
10. pāka.
11. raśmiphala.
12. balaphala.
13. sūryacandrayoga.
14. vividhayoga.
15. karmājīva.
16. saptavargaphala.
17. rājayoga.
18. sāmudrika.
19. rājayogabhaṅga.
20. pañcamahāpuruṣalakṣaṇa.

Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36304 = Benares (1903) 1206. 73ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888, Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 35157. Ff. 1–38 and 40–106. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2763 kha. 134ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851.

Bihar V 171. 100ff. Copied by Ujāgara Śarman in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855.

Alwar 1976.

AS Bengal 7302 (G 5558). 46ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–9).

AS Bengal 7303 (G 5723). Ff 1–100, 1–11, and 15–21. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 374. 16ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–7). From Bhāu Dājī.

AS Bombay 375. 9ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 9). From Bhau Dājī.

AS Bombay 376. 11ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 8 and part of 10). From Bhāu Dājī.

AS Bombay 377. Ff. 2–19. Incomplete (adhyāya 8).

Baroda 9295. 137ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 11390. 33ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34602. Ff. 1–3 and lf. Incomplete (adhyāya 9). No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 35575. 206ff. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 36218. 12ff. No author mentioned. With a *Jyotiṣasāra* and a *Ramalagrantha*.

Benares (1963) 36368. Ff. 1–19 and 28–60. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 36371. Ff. 1–18, 1–22, and 1–29. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 36372. Ff. 1–25 and 1–8. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37206. Ff. 1–60 and 60b–78. Incomplete. (adhyāyas 1–5). No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 37207. 126ff.

Benares (1963) 37924. 3ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 6). No author mentioned.

Bikaner 716. 59ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–10).

Bombay U 504. 101ff.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 158. 50ff. No author mentioned. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstri of Sāgar.

Jammu and Kashmir 827. 75ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2766 ga. 104ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2939 ka. 101ff.

Kurukṣetra 1086 (19591).

Mithila 361. 58ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 8). Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra Jhā of Mahinathpur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3099. 79ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6456. 134ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7354. 66ff. Incomplete.

Oudh III (1873) VIII 10. 70 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Oonao Zillah.

Oxford CS d. 789(ii). 55ff. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 802(v). Ff. 56–84. Incomplete.

PUL II 3968. 26ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).

SOI 7159. No author mentioned.

UP Archives Śa 33 (6450). Incomplete. No author mentioned.

UP Archives Ha 42 (6071).

VVRI 1224. 61ff.

The *Śambhuhorāprakāśa* was published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869 (BM); and edited with his own Hindī ṭīkā *Mahīdharī,* by Mahīdhara Śarman, Bombay Saṃ. 1973 = A.D. 1916 (IO 14.C.14), reprinted Kalyāṇa-Bambaī 1937.

Verses 1–2 and 4 of adhyāya 1 are:

sānandaṃ paramaṃ śivaṃ sagirijaṃ
bhaktābhilāṣapradaṃ
gīrvāṇārcitapādapadmayugalaṃ śrīrenukāṃ siddhidām/
sindūrollasitaṃ gajendravadanaṃ
mārtaṇḍamukhyagrahān
vande ᵓhaṃ garuḍadhvajaṃ ca śirasā
śrīmādhavākhyaṃ gurum/ /
brāhmaṃ sūryasamudbhavaṃ śivaśivāsaṃvādajaṃ
haurikaṃ
śrīmadgargavaśiṣṭhaśaunakaśukavyāsādibhiḥ kīrtitam/
śāstraṃ satyavarāhareṇukamaṇitthādyaiś ca yad
vistṛtaṃ
tatsāraṃ parigṛhya komalapadaiḥ śrīmacchivānujñayā/ /
vidvadramyaṃ kheṭalīlāvilāsaṃ
horācāryaḥ puñjarājaḥ karoti/
horāsāraṃ śambhuhorāprakāśaṃ
ramyair vṛttaiḥ śambhubhūpālatuṣṭyai/ /

The verses in Bombay U 504 and AS Bombay 376 (not in ed.) that refer to Śambhudāsa's family are:

nandidvārapure babhūva mahito yaḥ kāhnajī deśapas
tatsūnuḥ śivadāsakaś ca nirato dāne dvijeśārcane/
tajjaḥ śambhunṛpaḥ sahāsyanayano vidvajjanānandakṛd
dāne karṇa ivāparo vijayate kāntaḥ pratāpādhikaḥ/ /
śrīsārvabhaumanṛpalabdhapadaḥ sudhīraḥ
śrīśambhudāsanṛpatiḥ śivaniṣṭacittaḥ/
saṅgītanartanakavitvavinodahāsye
śāstreṣu harṣitamatiḥ sutarām udāraḥ/ /

PUṆYATILAKA

Author of a ṭippaṇa on the yantrakoddhāra from the *Narapatijayacaryā* of Narapati (*fl.* 1177). Manuscript:

Anup 4805. 9ff. Incomplete.

PUṆYASĀGARA MAHOPĀDHYĀYA (*fl.* 1588/1595).

The pupil of Jinahaṃsa Sūri of the Bṛhatkharatara gaccha, Puṇnyasāgara completed a vṛtti on the *Jambūdvīpaprajñapti* ascribed to Mahāvīra (d. *ca.* - 480) at Jesalameru on 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1645 = *ca.* 27 March 1588 during the reign of Bhīma Rāvala. For his pupil Padmarāja, see the manuscripts of the *Jambūdvīpaprajñapti,* Manuscripts:

LDI 417 (35). 187ff. Copied for Mahāmahopādhyāya Puṇyasāgara by Thirarāja, the son of Jaītasī, ⟨the son of⟩ Ratanasī, the son of Sārañga, the son of Rājā of the Ūkeśavaṃśa, the Śaṅkhalavālagotra, and the Kocarasantāna, in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595 during the reign of Bhīma Rāula. Perhaps identical with this is:

Jesalmere, Big Bhandar Paper 6. 287ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595.

AS Bengal (Jaina) 49 (G 2552). 293ff. Copied by Paramānanda Ṛṣi at Kāśī on Sunday pūrṇimā of Madhu in Saṃ. 1881 = 11 April 1824.

AS Bengal (Jaina) 50 (G 4335). 542ff. Copied by Canda Pāṭhaka at Vālocara on 6 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1910 = *ca.* 10 August 1853.

Jesalmere II Pothī 9, no. 85. 235ff. Copied from LDI 35 by Ṭīkamacanda of Bīkānera at Jesalamera on Friday 15 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1985 = 18 May 1928. Among the Jinabhadra Paper MSS in the Baḍā Bhaṇḍar.

Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 42,163. See Velankar, p. 130.

Jesalmere, Bada Bhandar 560. See Velankar.

Jesalmere, Bhandar of the Bāṇṭhaki Kundi 187. See Velankar.

Jesalmere, Temple of Sambhavnatha 189. See Velankar.

LDI 418 (4632). 283ff. Incomplete.

Mitra, Not. 2889. 277ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājimgañj.

The colophon begins: iti śrībṛhatkharataragacchāvataṃsaśrījinahaṃsasūriśiṣyaśrīpuṇyasāgaramahopādhyāyaviracitā.

There are 25 verses after the colophon, of which the 24th is:

śrīmajjesalamerudurganagare śrībhīmabhūmīpatau
rājyaṃ sāsati bāṇavāridhirasakṣauṇīmite vatsare/
puṣyārke madhumāsi śukladaśamīsadvāsare bhāsure
ṭīkeyaṃ vihitā sadaiva jayatād ā candrasūryaṃ bhuvi/ /

PUTUMANA SOMAYĀJIN (*fl.* 1733?)

This member of the Putumana (= Nūtanagṛha) family of Śivapura (Trichur) wrote a number of works on astrology and astronomy. See K. K. Raja [1963] 162–165; and K. V. Sarma [A2. 1955] and [A4. 1972] 68–69; a date in the early fifteenth century is argued for by A. K. Bag [1966b]. His works include the following:

1. *Karaṇapaddhati* in 10 adhyāyas; its epoch is *ca.* 22 March 1733 if the interpretation of his ahargaṇa is correct. See C. M. Whish [1830] and A. K. Bag [1966b]. Manuscripts:

Kerala 3038 (C. 2314 A) = Kerala C. 659 A. 41ff. Malayālam. Copied in ME 1049 = A.D. 1874. With a Malayālam ṭīkā. Formerly property of Putuśśeri Manakkal Nārāyaṇan Nambūri of Pūñjār.

Kerala 3035 (12577 A). 1500 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 1063 = A.D. 1888. With a Malayālam ṭīkā. Formerly property of Kozhiśśeri Mana.

GOML Madras R 1310. 63ff. Nāgarī and Malayālam. Copied in 1913/14 from a manuscript belonging to P. V. Seshu Ayyar, Professor of Mathematical Physics at Presidency College, Madras; Prof. Ayyar's manuscript contains a Malayālam translation. Incomplete.

GOML Madras R 5194. 36ff. Malayālam. Copied in 1925/26 from a manuscript belonging to Kūḍalūr Nārāyaṇa Nambūdirippāḍ of Nareri, Tritala, Malabar District. With a Malayālam ṭīkā. Incomplete (ends with 7, 3).

Adyar Index 1088 = Adyar Cat. 33 G 11. 32 pp. Grantha. With a ṭīkā on pp. 19–24; see Madras ed., p. xiii.

Baroda 9866. Ff. 2–17. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–10).

Baroda 10884(a). 14ff. Malayālam.

GOML Madras D 13397. Ff. 101v–106. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–4).

GOML Madras R 5234. 65ff. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–4). Purchased in 1926/27 from V. B. Māṇikka Mudaliyār of Shoranur.

GOML Madras (Malayalam) D 218. Pp. 1–14 and 109 pp. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā.

Kerala 3027 (597 A). 400 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 3028 (L. 1076 C). 400 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 3029 (L. 1360 B). 400 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 3030 (C. 2116 A) = Kerala C. 656 A. 46ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of S. Vāsudevan Mūs of Mañgalappaḷḷi Illam, Tiruvalla.

Kerala 3031 (1191 B). 200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 3032 (8324 E). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 3033 (CM. 621 B) = Kerala C. 634 B. 14ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Formerly property of P. Vāsudeva Śarmā of Vaṭṭapaḷḷi, Śucīndram.

Kerala 3034 (C. 2197 L). 13 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 3036 (CM. 541 A) = Kerala C. 657 A. 58ff. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā. Incomplete (ends with 10,18). Formerly property of Brahmadattan Nambūri of Kūḍallūr.

Kerala 3037 (C. 586) = Kerala C. 658. 73ff. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā. Formerly property of Śaṅkaran Kaṇḍan Nambūri of Udayamperūr, Vaikom.

Kerala 3039 (C. 2470 A) = Kerala C. 660 A. 51ff. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā. Formerly property of Valia Rāja of Iḍappaḷḷy.

Kerala 3040 (TM. 158 C). 1500 granthas. Malayālam. Copied from a manuscript belong to Kūḍallūr Mana. With a Malayālam ṭīkā.

Kerala 3041 (C. 2183 A) = Kerala C. 661 A. 20ff. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā. Incomplete. Formerly property of Kaṇḍan Govindan Vāriar of Kuṭṭamperūr, Mānnār.

Kerala 3042 (TM. 158 A). 1200 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–9).

Kerala 3043 (TM. 158 B). 275 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 4–5).

Kerala 3044 (CM. 7 B). 1200 granthas. Malayālam. Copied by Parannoṭan for Rāman Eḷayatu of Śukapura. With a Malayālam ṭīkā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–9).

Kerala—(11076 A). With a Malayālam ṭīkā. See the Madras ed., p. xvii.

Kerala—(L. 1229 H). With a Malayālam ṭīkā. Formerly property of Tannūr Mana. See Madras ed., p. xv.

Kerala T IV 78. 250 granthas. Malayālam. Property of the Kilimanur Palace.

Sucindram, P. N. Sarma 157 B. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 174.

VVRI 3841. 25ff. Malayālam.

The *Karaṇapaddhati* was edited by K. Sambasiva Sastri as *TSS* 126, Trivandrum 1937; by P. K. Koru, Cherp 1953; and with two Malayālam ṭīkās by S. K. Nayar as *Madras GOS* 98, Madras 1956.

It begins with Putumana's signatory verse:

madīyahṛdayākāśe
cidānandamayo guruḥ/
udetu satataṃ samyag
ajñānatimirāruṇaḥ//

The first verse of the ṭīkā in GOML Madras R 1310 is:

nūtanagṛhasomasutā
racitāyāḥ karaṇapaddhater viduṣā/
bhāṣā vilikhyate ᵓsmin
bālānāṃ bodhanārtham alpadhiyāṃ//

2. Putumana may be the author of a *Gaṇitagrantha*, which begins with his signatory verse; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 103. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 5151(c). Ff. 5v–8. Grantha. Copied in 1925/26 from a manuscript belonging to Tippan

Nambūdirippāḍ of Ponnurkottamana, Perumbavur, Travancore. With a ṭīkā.

3. Putumana may also be the author of a *Grahaṇagaṇita* in 16 verses, of which the first is his signatory verse; it incorporates also his (?) *Grahaṇāṣṭaka*. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 110. The unique manuscript belongs to K. V. Sarma, and contains a Malayālam ṭīkā.

4. Putumana may also have written the *Grahaṇāṣṭaka* incorporated into the *Grahaṇagaṇita*, though it does not begin with his signatory verse. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 112. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5181 (5113 F). 25 granthas. Malayālam. See K. V. Sarma.

Kerala—(1005 B). With a Malayālam ṭīkā. See K. V. Sarma.

Kerala—(L. 1248 B 1). See K. V. Sarma.

5. *Jātakādeśamārga*, of which there are said to be two versions; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 122–123. In the Bangalore edition there are 17 prakaraṇas:

1. saṃjñā.
2. niṣeka.
3. bālāriṣṭa.
4. ariṣṭabhaṅga.
5. āyurvibhāga.
6. āyuryoga.
7. maraṇanirṇaya.
8. yoga.
9. aṣṭakavarga.
10. bhāvavicāra.
11. cāraphala.
12. daśāpahāracchidra.
13. bhāryāvicāra.
14. ānukūlya.
15. putracintā.
16. santānacintā.
17. miśra.

Manuscripts (some may not be of Putumana's work):

Annamalai U 15. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 227.

Cochin, Paliyam family 613. Incomplete. No author mentioned. See NCC.

Cranganore I 257 A and II 149. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Kerala 5831 (421 A). 350 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5832 (3020 A). 350 granthas. Grantha.

Kerala 5833 (L. 1204 A). 350 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5834 (L. 1344 B). 350 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5835 (C. 964 C) = Kerala C. 702 C. 23ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Īśānan Damodaran Bhaṭṭatiri of Ambalapuzha.

Kerala 5836 (C. 2197 F). 350 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5837 (3027). 280 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 5838 (812 A). 550 granthas. Malayālam. No author mentioned.

Kerala 5839 (1092 E). 700 granthas. Malayālam. No author mentioned.

Kerala 5840 (5385 A). 700 granthas. Malayālam. No author mentioned.

Kerala 5841 (1085 E). 400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Kerala 5842 (C. 1852 D). 125 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Kerala 5843 (C. 2197 G). 1220 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā.

Kunnankulam, Pātramaṅgalam Nambīśan 8. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Mysore (1922) 3555. 10ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6). No author mentioned.

Nārakkal, Elaṅkunnappuzha Naṭakkal Kovilakam 10. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Perumpilliśśeri, Krāṅgāṭ Mana 40. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Sucīndram, P. N. Sarma 158(c). (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Trippūṇittura I 1067. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Trippūṇittura, Puliyannūr Mana 4 B. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Vadakkancheri, Maccāṭ Māttampilli Elayutu 32. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

The *Jātakādeśamārga* was published at Madras in 1918 (IO San.D.617(g)) (*Jātakādeśa*); by V. N. Sankunni Nair at Kunnamkulam in ME 1105 = A.D. 1930; with an English translation by V. Subrahmanya Sastri and M. M. Bhat at Bangalore in 1942; with a Malayālam ṭīkā by Kāṇippayūr Śaṅkaran Nampūtirippāṭ at Kunnamkulam in ME 1125 = A.D. 1960; and with his own Hindī ṭīkā, *Candrikā*, by Gopeśa Kumāra Ojhā, Dillī-Vārāṇasī-Paṭanā 1971.

Verse 3 of adhyāya 1 in the Bangalore ed. is Putumana's signatory verse; at the end of Kerala 5835 is:

navālayavanākhyena
dhīmatā somayājinā/
kṛtaṃ prakaraṇaṃ hy etad
daivajñajanatuṣṭaye//

6. A *Nyāyaratna* in 8 adhyāyas, which begins with Putumana's signatory verse. The adhyāyas are:

1. vikṣepa.
2. kālalagna.
3. chāyā.
4. viparītacchāyā.
5. grahaṇa.
6. śṛṅgonnati.
7. mauḍhya.
8. vyatīpāta.

Manuscripts:

Kerala 8938 (11013 B). 120 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 953 = A.D. 1778. Incomplete.
GOML Madras R 5344. 4ff. Copied in 1927/28 from a manuscript belonging to Müppil Nair, M. L. C., of Kavalappara, Malabar District.
Hoshiarpur, K. V. Sarma. Said to be of a second version. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 133.
Kerala 8934 (414 C). 125 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 8935 (597 B). 125 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 8936 (C. 964 A) = Kerala C. 702 A. 15ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Īśānan Damodaran Bhaṭṭatiri of Ambalapuzha.
Kerala 4937 (T. 464 A). 125 granthas.

7. A *Pañcabodha* in 5 khaṇḍas, in which the second verse is Putumana's signatory verse; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 134. The 5 khaṇḍas are:

1. vyatīpāta.
2. grahaṇa.
3. chāyā.
4. śṛṅgonnati.
5. mauḍhya.

Manuscripts:

GOML Madras (Malayalam) D 339. Pp. 1–7. See K. V. Sarma.
Kerala 9137 (414 A). 325 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 9142 (T. 150 A). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā.
Kerala 9143 (T. 150 B). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā.

8. A *Paliśaślokaññal* in Malayālam; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 140. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(C. 2314). F. 74.
Kerala—(C. 2470). F. 98.

9. A *Veṇvārohāṣṭaka* in 8 verses; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 167. Manuscript:

Kerala—(404). Last folia. See K. V. Sarma's edition of the *Sphuṭacandrāpti* of Mādhava (*fl. ca.* 1380/1420), p. 11.

10. Putumana may be the author of a ṭīkā on the *Laghumānasa* of Muñjāla (*fl.* 932); see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 161. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(5129 D). 120 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala—(5129 E). 75 granthas. Incomplete.

PURADAHANAPURADVIJA

See Parameśvara Nampūtiri (*fl. ca.* 1775/1839).

PURĀḌAKA

Alleged author of *Meghamālā* = *Bhāḍalī*. Manuscript:

Anup 5001. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

PURUṢOTTAMA

Author of a *Bṛhatparvamālā*. Manuscript:

Baroda 3352. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1547 = A.D. 1490.

PURUṢOTTAMA

The pupil of Vallabha, Puruṣottama wrote a *Saṃvatsarotsavakālanirṇaya* based on a *Paddhati* by Vrajarāja. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2693 (G 1306). 84ff. Copied on Thursday 13 (read 3) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1669 = 3 September 1612.
GJRI 816 (394/73). Ff. 1–3 and 70–78. Copied in Śaka 1671 = A.D. 1749. (*Saṃvatsarakālanirṇayapratāna*). Incomplete.
BORI 260 of 1884/87. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761. (*Saṃvatsaranirṇayapratāna*). From Gujarāt.
RORI Cat. II 5220. 39ff. Copied by Moreśvara in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. (*Utsavapratāna* = *Tithinirṇayaprakāśa*).
RORI Cat. III 17098. 49ff. Copied by Rāmasukha Miśra at Krauñcamaṇi in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.
AS Bengal (IM) 343 = IM, Calcutta 5467. Ff. 2–31. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13948. Ff. 1–38 and 44. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13992. 39ff.
Benares (1956) 13993. Ff. 11–15. Incomplete.
Jaipur (II).
Mysore (1911) C 1051. 32ff.
Rajputana, p. 47. At Bikaner.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatprabhupādāravinda-

makarandaprāptiprāptapuruṣottamābhidhānena viracitaḥ. Verse 3 at the end is:

paddhatiṃ nirmalīkartuṃ
vrajarājavinirmitām/
saṃvatsarotsavane ᵓho(?)
nirṇayo ᵓyaṃ mayā kṛtaḥ//

PURUṢOTTAMA MIŚRA

Author of a *Jyotiṣatattvakaumudī*. Manuscript:

Cuttack, Provincial Museum 21. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 361.

PURUṢOTTAMA MĀTTŪR NAMPŪTIRI (fl. ca. 1525)

The brother of Subrahmaṇya Māttūr (*fl.* 1531), and a member of the Māttūr (= Mahāvastu) family residing in Pāññāḷ (= Pāñcālagrāma) near Chelakkara in Cochin, Puruṣottama wrote a *Muhūrtapadavī* in 36 verses; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 61–62. There is a ṭīkā, *Bālaśaṅkara,* by Śaṅkara Nampūtiri (*fl.* 1540), and another, *Varadīpikā,* by Parameśvara Nampūtiri (*fl.* 1815). Manuscripts:

Kerala 13876 (5880 B). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 1002 = A.D. 1827. With the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara.
Kerala 13849 (L. 397). 3700 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 451 (read 1051) = A.D. 1876. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara.
Kerala 13847 (3172 A). 450 granthas. Grantha. Copied in ME 1054 = A.D. 1879. With a ṭīkā, *Dīpa*.
IO 8070 (3847). 16ff. Copied by Ve. Veṅkatarāmaśarman Śāstrin in A.D. 1925. Acquired 17 August 1927.
Baroda 9842(a). 4ff. Malayālam.
Baroda 9843(a). 3ff. Grantha.
GOML Madras (Malayālam) D 239. Pp. 173–181. Malayālam.
Kerala 13801 (151 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13802 (501 C). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13803 (620 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13804 (939 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13805 (1416 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13806 (5042 C). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13807 (5042 C [sic!]). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13808 (5051 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13809 (5113 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13810 (5126 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13811 (5385 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13812 (5992 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13813 (6847 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13814 (10933 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13815 (11061 I). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13816 (11093 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13817 (12590 C). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13818 (13000). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13819 (13014 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13820 (13167 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13821 (13190 N). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13822 (13215 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13823 (13225 G). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13824 (13437 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13825 (13478 C). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13826 (14050 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13827 (L. 1076 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13828 (C. 2197 I). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13829 (C. 2300 C). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13830 (CM. 81 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13831 (TM. 247 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 13845 (3567). 450 granthas. Grantha. With the ṭīkā, *Dīpa*.
Kerala 13846 (3577 E). 450 granthas. Grantha. With the ṭīkā, *Dīpa*.
Kerala 13850 (TM. 234). 3700 granthas. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara.
Kerala 13851 (5880 A). 1750 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara. Incomplete.
Kerala 13852 (13481 B). 700 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara. Incomplete.
Kerala 13877 (6446). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara.
Kerala 13878 (10995). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara.
Kerala 13879 (L. 638 A). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara.
Kerala 13880 (5113 E). 300 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara. Incomplete.
Kerala 13881 (13291 D). 700 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara. Incomplete.
Kerala 13882 (L. 1173 D). 600 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara. Incomplete.
Kerala—(Palace Library 914). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 153.

The *Muhūrtapadavī* was edited with the *Bālaśaṅkara* of Śaṅkara by K. S. Menon, *Śrī Vanchi Setu Lakshmi Series* 5, Trivandrum, and by C. K. Vasudeva Sarma, Kozhikode 1952.

The last verse in IO 3847 is:

bṛhadāvṛtigehasambhavena
dvijarājñā puruṣottamābhidhena/
gurunāthakṛpābalāt kṛtaṃ yat
tad idaṃ sadviduṣāṃ mude ᵓstu nityam//

PURUṢOTTAMA BHAṬṬA (*fl. ca.* 1610).

The son of Kṛṣṇa Śarman (*fl. ca.* 1600) and a pupil of Rāma (*fl.* 1590/1600), Puruṣottama, a Gurjara Brāhmaṇa, wrote a ṭīkā, *Abhinavatāmarasa,* on the *Makaranda* of Makaranda (*fl.* 1478). Manuscripts:

Baroda 9555. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1667 = A.D. 1610. Ascribed to the son of Kṛṣṇa.

Oxford CS d. 746(v). 12ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa on 11 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1680 = *ca.* 22 November 1623. Formerly property of Kṛṣṇa, the relative of Govinda Jośī, the son of Trimalla Bhaṭṭa, and of Govinda Jośī himself.

AS Bengal 6898 (G 10056). 11ff. Copied by Devīdāsa on Thursday 18 (read 8) śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1819 = 23 December 1762.

VVRI 2620. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1688 = A.D. 1766.

Benares (1963) 35586. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.

Mithila 346. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied on Wednesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Aṣāḍha in Śaka 1742, Saṃ. 1877, Sāl. San. 1226 = A.D. 1820 (the date is irregular). Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Benares (1963) 35092. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.

Oudh VII (1875) VIII 1. 32 pp. Copied in A.D. 1855. Attributed to Śrīkṛṣṇaśarmā. Property of Jānakīprasāda of Bārābaṅki Zillah.

Alwar 1888.

Benares (1963) 35587 = Benares (1903) 1200. 8ff.

Bombay U 359. 12ff.

BORI 960 of 1886/92. 5ff.

IO 2958 (520d). 16ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2959 (2303). 8ff. Copied from IO 520d. From Calcutta.

Leipzig 982. 28ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīkṛṣṇasūnugurjurapuruṣottamabhaṭṭaracitaṃ.

PURUṢOTTAMA (*fl.* 1699)

Author of a *Pañcabodhaśataka,* of which one section, the uparāgapariccheda in 47 verses, has as epoch 28 March 1699. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972]67–68. Manuscript:

Hoshiarpur, K. V. Sarma. Incomplete (uparāgapariccheda). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 136.

The colophon begins: puruṣottamakṛte.

PURUṢOTTAMA MŪSSATU (*fl.* 1881)

A member of the Kūttaleṭattu Mana residing in Siprādeśa and the pupil of Bhāskara, Śaṅkara, Vahni, and Nārāyaṇa, Puruṣottama wrote a *Prasnāyana* in 15 ayanas in Kali 4982 = A.D. 1881; he also wrote a vyākhyā on it. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 79–80. Manuscripts:

Kerala 10432 (T. 955) = Kerala C. 721. 73ff. With the vyākhyā. Copied from Kerala L. 1357.

Kerala—(15084). 62ff. Malayālam. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 146.

Kerala—(L. 1357). Property of Parameśvaran Mūttatu of Vaikom.

The *Praśnāyana* with its vyākhyā was edited by K. Raghavan Pillai as *TSS* 223, Trivandrum 1968.

The last verse is:

madhyāraṇyadvijāsyād vigalita iha yaḥ praśnamārgo
ᵓmarādau
kolambe chātraśiṣyo ᵓsya ca viracitavān jātakādeśaratnam/
tacchiṣyasyānumatyā sthalipuranilayasyāyanapraśnato
ᵓsau
siprādeśādivāsī vyaracayam aham apy uttamaḥ
puruṣāṇām//

PULIYŪR PURUṢOTTAMAN NAMBŪDIRI (*fl.* 1891)

Author of a Malayālam ṭīkā, *Daivajñavallabha,* on the *Kṛṣṇīya* of Kṛṣṇa, published with the mūla at Palghat in 1891 (BM 14053.cc.62.(1)) and at Quilon in M.E. 1106 = A.D. 1931 (see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 118). He also wrote a *Gaṇitanirṇaya,* 2nd ed., Quilon M.E. 1127 = A.D. 1952 (see Sarma 81 fns. 5 and 6).

PURUṢOTTAMADEVA

Author of an astronomical dictionary entitled *Hārāvalīkośa.* Manuscript:

Tanjore D 11672 = Tanjore 15697. 74ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

M. P. PURUṢOTTAMĀCĀRYA (*fl.* 1873)

Author of a *Sanscrit Almanac* for Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873, published at Mangalore in 1874 (IO 2650).

PUROHITADATTA

Author of a *Jyotiprakāśa* in Hindī. Manuscript:

VVRI 2626. 28ff.

PULASTYA

One of 19 ancient authorities on jyotiḥśāstra named by Parāśara in verses cited by S. Dvivedin [1892] 1–2.

PULASTYA

Alleged author of *Pallīśaraṭavidhāna*. Manuscript:

Udaipur 546.

PULIŚA

See Pauliśa.

PUṢPALĀLA JHĀ (*fl.* 1962).

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā, *Bhāvabodhinī*, on the *Bhāvaprakāśa* of Jīvanātha Jhā (*fl. ca.* 1846/1900), published as *HSS* 40 at Benares in 1962.

PŪJYAPĀDA

See Devanandin.

PŪTANA

An early authority on mathematics cited by Bhāskara (*fl.* 629) in his *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* on Gaṇita 9.

PŪRṆACANDRA UPĀDHYĀYA

Author of an avacūri on the *Lokanālikā* of Dharmaghoṣa (d. 1300). Manuscript:

LDI (VDS) 503 (9371). 3ff. Copied by Pūrṇacandra Upādhyāya at Sojhatimahāsthāna.

PŪRṆAMIŚRA

Author of a *Padmakośa*. Manuscript:

UP Archives Pa 63 (3153).

PŪRṆĀNANDA

Author of a *Grahalāghavasāriṇī*, based on the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507). Manuscript:

SOI 2564 = SOI Cat. II: 998–2564. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915, Śaka 2780 = A.D. 1858.

PṚTHĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Nakṣatrajogagrantha*. Manuscript:

Vidyābhūṣaṇa 34 (190). Ff. 428–429. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658.

KAVI PṚTHU

Author of a *Janmalagnagrahaphala*. Manuscript:

LDI (NC) 1992. No ff. given.

PṚTHUYAŚAS (*fl. ca.* 575)

The son of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550), Pṛthuyaśas wrote a *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* = *Praśnamahodadhi*. It is divided into 7 adhyāyas:

1. horā.
2. gamāgama.
3. jayaparājaya.
4. śubhāśubha.
5. pravāsacintā.
6. naṣṭaprāpti.
7. miśrika.

There are commentaries by Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/968), Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460), Dāmodara Rāṇabha (*fl. ca.* 1675/1683), Narmadāgiri Avadhūta (*fl.* 1855/1856?), Parameśvara, Badrīlāla, Maṇisāgara, and Śrīdhara. Manuscripts (those ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala may contain his ṭīkā):

ABSP 38. 7ff. Copied by Vinayabhūṣaṇa, the pupil of Matisāgara Miśra, on 9 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1533 = *ca* 27 October 1476. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

BORI 563 of 1899/1915. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1533 = A.D. 1476. Attributed to Bhaṭṭotpala.

LDI 7253 (5677) 10ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Somadeva Sūri in Saṃ. 1535 = A.D. 1478. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

PL, Buhler IV E 487. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1540 = A.D. 1483. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

Baroda 3408. 17ff. (f. 16 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1591 = A.D. 1534. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

LDI 7256 (8173). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1616 = A.D. 1559. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.

Benares (1963) 34812. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1623 = A.D. 1566. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 35172. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1636 = A.D. 1579. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5205. 6ff. Copied on Saturday 1 śukla-

pakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1638 = 28 October 1581. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5206. 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1638 = A.D. 1581. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 6819. 19ff. Copied by Ūdā in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

BISM 7,558. Copied on Sunday 4 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1646, Śaka 1511 = 9 March 1589.

RJ 456 (vol. 3, p. 246). 15ff. Copied by Muni Noratnavīra at Nandāsā on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1650 = *ca.* 15 May 1593. With a *Bālābodha* in Gujarātī. Property of Ṭholiyoṇ, Jayapura.

Anup 5212. 4ff. Copied by Mukunda, the son of Subhakara Deharāsarikacarā, at Paḍihārā in Saṃ. 1651 = A.D. 1594 during the reign of Sāṃvaladāsa. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

BISM 39,399. Copied on Thurdsay 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1596 (the date is irregular). With a Hindī ṭīka.

RORI Cat. III 14587. 12ff. Copied by Somasundara, the pupil of Raṅgasundara, at Pallikāpurī in Saṃ. 1667 = A.D. 1610. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

LDI 7258 (5344). 16ff. Copied by Vijayacandra Maṇi, the pupil of Municandra Gaṇi of the Tapā gaccha, in Saṃ. 1669 = A.D. 1612. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.

Anup 5211. 5ff. Copied by Bhavanasoma, the pupil of Padmasundara, in Saṃ. 1672 = A.D. 1615. With a Rājasthānī ṭīkā. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

RORI Cat. I 2580. 6ff. Copied by Siṃhamalla Mauni in Saṃ. 1681 = A.D. 1624.

BM 483 (Or. 2140b). Ff. 10–19. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1699 = *ca.* 26 May 1642. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. III 12875. 9ff. Copied by Mānasāgara Muni, the pupil of Puṇyasāgara Gaṇi, at Sārāṅgapura in Mālavadeśa in Saṃ. 1699 = A.D. 1642. With a ṭīkā in Old Rājasthānī.

BORI 1002 of 1886/92. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708 = A.D. 1651. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Rādhanapura, Ā. Śrī. Vi. Vī. Sū. Saṃ. Jñā. Bhaṇḍāra. Copied by Hīravardhana Muni, the pupil of Kanakanidhāna, the pupil of Guṇavimala Gaṇi, at Śītapuranagara on Friday 13 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1715 = 29 October 1658. See Praśasti(1), vol. 2, p. 225.

RORI Cat. III 14586. 11ff. Copied by Paramasāgara at Bagaḍī in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. I 3447. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665. With the ṭīka of Bhaṭṭotpala and a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.

PUL II 3987. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1723 = A.D. 1666.

AS Bengal 7006 (G 3431) II. Ff. 12–17. Bengālī. Copied by Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Deva Śarman in Śaka 1592 = A.D. 1670.

LDI (LDC) 4207. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673. With a *Bālāvabodha*.

RORI Cat. I 1126. 7ff. Copied by Divākara in Saṃ. 1732 = A.D. 1675. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Goṇḍal 409. No ff. given. Copied by Viśvanātha at Limbāḍā on 9 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1733 = *ca.* 6 September 1676.

Kathmandu (1960) 442 (III 195). 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1598 = A.D. 1676.

Benares (1963) 36953 = Benares (1878) 12. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1734 = A.D. 1677. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.

Goṇḍal 410. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1734, Śaka 1599 = A.D. 1677.

Goṇḍal 415. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. III 13160. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1740 = A.D. 1683.

GVS 2935 (2232). 8ff. Copied on Friday 11 (read 1) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1743 = 28 May 1686. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.

BORI 908 of 1891/95. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1753 = A.D. 1696.

RORI Cat. I 2579. 6ff. Copied by Nemaharṣa in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. II 6338 (4). Ff. 7–14. Copied by Pīthā Ṛṣi, the pupil of Tilokacandra Ṛṣi, in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

Leipzig 1000. 22ff. Copied by Daśaratha, the son of Gokula, in A.D. 1699. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Udaipur 572. Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700.

Baroda 3407. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1758 = A.D. 1701. With a vyākhyā.

AS Bombay 339. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Bhāu Dājī.

Chāṇī, Mu. Vi. Saṃ. Śā. Sam. Copied by Raṅgavijaya on Saturday 11 (read 1) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Sam. 1762 = 28 April 1705. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 275.

Jaipur (II). 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705.

LDI 7259 (6129/2). Ff. 23–29v. Copied in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.

RORI Cat. II 4687. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. II 7578. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712. With the ṭīkā of Maṇirāma.

RORI Cat. I 3806. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713.

RORI Cat. III 16512. 6ff. Copied by Tribhuvanasukha in Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. III 10159. 5ff. Copied by Lālajī Jośī at Mevāḍā in Saṃ. 1773 = A.D. 1716.

Benares (1963) 36626. Ff. 1–6 and 13–21. Copied in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler IV E 484. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724. Property of Jīvanakuśala Gorajī of Bhuja. Bühler notes 12 other copies.

IIL Oxford 100. 6ff. Copied by Laṣamīcaṃdra at Vāḍhavāṃṇagrāmma on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1785, Śaka 1651 = 29 February 1728. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala and a bhāṣā paraphrase. Presented by the Rev. S. C. Malan in January 1885.

AS Bengal 7367 (G 10342). 7ff. Copied on a Saturday in the śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1786, Śaka 1651 = 19 or 26 April 1729. Formerly property of Nīlakaṇṭha.

RORI Cat. III 15700. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. III 13827. 16ff. Copied by Rūpā, the pupil of Nagarāja, at Ghāṇerāva in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733. With a ṭīkā in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. I 3738. 1f. Copied by Sundaravijaya in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734.

RORI Cat. III 18044 (2). 9ff. and 6ff. Copied by Muktivijaya at Nāgapura in Saṃ. 1792 = A.D. 1735. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala and the *Jagadbhūṣaṇa* of Haridatta.

Leipzig 1005. 16ff. Copied by Ratneśvara, the son of Devākara Paṇḍyā, at Siṃhapura in A.D. 1737. With an anuvāda in bhāṣā.

RJ 3092 (vol. 4, p. 292). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1796 = A.D. 1739.

Goṇḍal 411. No ff. given. Copied on Monday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṇ. 1799 = A.D. 1742 (the date is irregular).

Benares (1963) 36624. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743. With the ṭīkā of Dāmodara.

Baroda 3314. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. With a ṭīkā in Gujarātī.

Goṇḍal 416. No ff. given. Copied in Caitra of Saṃ. 1802 = 23 March–20 April 1745. With a ṭīkā in Gujarātī.

VVRI 3315. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 13231. 5ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇadāsa Jośī at Nāgaura in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2482. 9ff. Copied in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1808, Śaka 1⟨6⟩73 = *ca.* 22 December 1751–5 January 1752. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. III 14035. 8ff. Copied by Harivijaya, the pupil of Guṇarūpavijaya, in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

WHMRL Enfield 128. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

VVRI 2466. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.

Līṃbaḍī 2655 (1052). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757. With a Gujarātī stabaka.

Wai 10060. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

BISM 34,499. Copied on Tuesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1680 = 11 July 1758.

Baroda 2245. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Leipzig 1002. 12ff. Copied in A.D. 1761. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. II 5106. 6ff. Copied by Harikṛṣṇa Brāhmaṇa, a resident of Phāgagrāma, at Daśapura in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761. With a stabaka.

LDI (DSC) 9380 = LDI (VDS) 1315 (9380). 16ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Guṇavijaya, the pupil of Sujāṇavijaya, at Vīramagrāma in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762. With a ṭabā in Old Gujarātī. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 4692. 22ff. Copied by Śambhurāma in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. II 7627. 9ff. Copied by Dānasaubhāgya, the pupil of Vivekasaubhāgya, in Saṃ 1819 = A.D. 1762. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. II 4891. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. III 17977. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5054/15. 7ff. Copied by Bhavānīprasāda on a Monday in the śuklapakṣa of Nabhaḥ in Saṃ. 1825 = 15 or 22 August 1768.

Wai 10066. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1692 = A.D. 1770. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Mithila 378 A. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Andhratharhi, Darbhanga.

BISM 22,33. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

LDI 7263 (8345). 10ff. Copied by Manarūpa Vācaka in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.

Benares (1963) 37248. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

BISM 34,403. Copied by Śyāma Aṣṭaputre on Wednes-

day 12 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1695 = 27 October 1773.

GVS 2936 (2430). 8ff. Copied on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1697 = *ca.* 27 April 1775. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.

Wai 10065. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1697 = A.D. 1775. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Benares (1963) 36637. Ff. 1–2 and 48. Copied in Saṃ. 1833 = A.D. 1776. Incomplete.

Poleman 5021 (Harvard 641). 7ff. Copied by Rāmakīchajī Savāī on Tuesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1835 = 29 December 1778.

BISM 56,123. Copied on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1700 = 18 January 1779. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Bombay U 464. 23ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sāmye in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Nagpur 2336 (1296). 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. From Nasik.

AS Bengal 7365 (G 6590). 7ff. Copied on 9 Āśvina of Śaka 1704 = *ca.* 15 October 1782. With a ṭīkā.

RORI Cat. II 5713. 22ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇacandra in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. I 2563. 15ff. Copied by Khuśālacandra Ṛṣi in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. II 6594. 17ff. Copied by Rāmanārāyaṇa Brāhmaṇa in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

GVS 2938 (5490). 16ff. Copied on Sunday 14 (read 4) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1845 = 19 October 1788.

RORI Cat. II 7018. 14ff. Copied by Jīvaṇavijaya Gaṇi at Vālhī in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī and an anukramaṇikā.

Goṇḍal 417. No ff. given. Copied by Gaṅgādhara at Navānagara on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of prathama Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789 (the date is irregular). With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. I 3730. 10ff. Copied by Budhavijaya at Lāyān in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With an artha in Hindī.

RORI Cat. I 3807. 5ff. Copied by Amṛtasāgara at Nāgora in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With a ṭīkā in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. I 659. 3ff. Copied by Karamacanda at Māṇḍavī in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.

GJRI 1114/226. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Gondal 418. No ff. given. Copied by Vāsudeva Vyāsa at Goṇḍala on Sunday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792 (the date is irregular). With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Benares (1963) 36628. 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Wai 10053. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795.

LDI 7266 (4308). 13ff. Copied by Haricanda Ṛṣi at Sūīgrāma in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796. With the ṭīka of Maṇisāgara.

BISM 43,23. Copied by Dāmodara, the son of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa, on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1719 = 29 June 1797.

PL, Buhler IV E 486. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of Maṇiśaṅkara Jośī of Aṅkaleśvara. Bühler notes 7 other copies.

BORI 582 of 1895/1902. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. III 11079 (1). 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.

Baroda 12625. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Bihar I Sanskrit 50. 16ff. Copied by Bhīṣmadatta on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Agahana in Saṃ. 1858, Śaka 1723 = 19 November 1801. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Paṇḍita Girīśadatta Pāṇḍeya of Rāmapura, Mahārājagañja, Chaparā.

Goṇḍal 412. No ff. given. Copied at Bhuja on Wednesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1859 = 16 June 1802.

BISM 34,490. Copied on Sunday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1724 = 4 July 1802. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

Goṇḍal 414. No ff. given. Copied by Mahādeva, the son of Narasī, on Tuesday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1859 = 20 July 1802.

Nagpur 2334 and 2335 (1047). 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802. Ascribed to Varāhamihira. From Nasik.

Poleman 5025 (Columbia, Smith Indic 44). 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803. With a ṭīkā.

BORI 724 of 1883/84. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1727 = A.D. 1805. From Mahārāṣṭra.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3725. 12ff. Copied on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1862 = 4 October 1805. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

Oxford CS c. 315(iii). 11ff. Copied by Gaṅgādhara Viśvarūpa at Amarādurga on Wednesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1863 = 22 April 1807. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

AS Bengal 7363 (G 10027). 15ff. Copied by Rāmeśvara on Thursday 3 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1865 =

19 January 1809 Gregorian. With the ṭīkā of Dāmodara.

Oxford CS c. 316(ii). 17ff. Copied by Śivanātha Bhaṭṭa of Gokula on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1866, Śaka 1731 = 10 May 1809. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

AS Bengal 7370 (G 7864). 6ff. Copied on Wednesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1868 = 8 May 1811.

Wai 10054. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.

BISM 34,890. Copied on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of adhika Bhādrapada in Śaka 1736 = 21 August 1814.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 134. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872, Śaka 1617 (*read* 1737) = A.D. 1815. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7086. 6ff. Copied at Ayodhyā on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1872 = *ca.* 26 September 1815.

Benares (1963) 35849. = Benares (1897–1901) 365. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Leipzig 1003. 22ff. Copied in A.D. 1816. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

BISM 59,89. Copied on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1739 = 21 December 1817.

Benares (1963) 36631. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875, Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818.

BISM 59,285. Copied on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1740 = 8 April 1818. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Bombay U 465. 17ff. Copied by Someśvara Kātre on Thursday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1741 = 4 November 1819. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

GJRI 3243/455. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Wai 10051. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.

Wai 10064. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

BORI 213 of 1883/84. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1821. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Gujarāt.

Benares (1963) 36636. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Probably identical with Benares (1878) 55 = Benares (1869) XII 2. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.

BORI 201 of A 1883/84. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823. With the ṭīkā of Dāmodara.

GJRI 1110/222. Ff. 1–8 and 10–30. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. With a bhāṣā ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Poleman 5024 (Columbia, Smith Indic 161). Ff. 1–9, 9b, 11–19, and 19b–20. Copied by Harinandana in Saṃ. 1881, Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823. With a ṭīkā.

SOI 2098 = SOI Cat. I:1429–2098. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. III 17128. 15ff. Copied by Motīrāma Jośī in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

VVRI 4618, 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

BISM 41,58. Copied by Rañganātha, the son of Gaṇeśa, on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1747 = *ca.* 6 January 1826. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Anup 5213. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. With a Hindī *Bālāvabodha*.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3483. 15ff. Copied on Friday 8 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1883 = 11 August 1826. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3603. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. With a ṭīkā.

Bombay U 463. 23ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa Ṭeñaśa on 1 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1749 = *ca.* 24 June 1827. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

ABSP 131. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

BORI 908 of 1891/95. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831.

Goṇḍal 413. No ff. given. Copied on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1890 = 21 March 1833.

BORI 355 of 1882/83. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Gujarāt.

Florence 277. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834.

Poleman 5020 (Harvard 315). 5ff. Copied by Gaṇapatirāma, the son of Hariśaṅkara Bhaṭṭa, a resident of Dāmakā, on Saturday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1756 = 27 September 1834.

Wai 10062. 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Nagpur 2341 (2378). 59ff. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. From Nagpur.

PUL II 3988. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. With a ṭippaṇa.

VVRI 2427. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. Incomplete.

ABSP 330. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Benares (1963) 36635. Ff. 1–4 and 6. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 14199. 12ff. Copied by Rāmasevaka Jośī in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. II 4673. 9ff. Copied by Līlādhara in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. II 8152. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With a *Bālāvabodha*.

ABSP 1051. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902, Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Kathmandu (1960) 440 (III 109). 18ff. Copied on Saturday 13 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1902 = 10 January 1845.

Leipzig 1004. 19ff. Copied in A.D. 1848. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

VVBISIS 1189. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.

RORI Cat. III 12738. 8ff. Copied by Nandakiśora at Gaṅgāpura in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

BISM 47,134. Copied by Āppābhaṭṭa Vaidya on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1772 = 4 December 1850. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Benares (1963) 35319 = Benares (1897–1901) 219. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Goṇḍal 419. No ff. given. Copied on Sunday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1909 = 7 November 1852. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

PUL II 3983. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854.

AS Bengal 7366 (G 10025). Ff. 1–11; and ff. 1–37 (ff. 10 and 21 missing). Copied on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1912 = 28 April 1856. With the Hindī ṭīkā of Narmadāgiri.

VVRI 4700. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Nagpur 2338 (2058). 21ff. Copied in Śaka 1782 = A.D. 1860. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. From Nagpur.

Benares (1963) 36086. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870.

Goṇḍal 420. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1928 = A.D. 1871. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala and a ṭīkā in Gujarātī.

Wai 10057. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873.

Baroda 3317. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. With a vyākhyā.

PUL II 3984. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885.

GOML Madras R 1288 (b). Ff. 27–37. Copied in 1913/14 from a manuscript belonging to Kṛṣṇamācāryar of Madura. With the ṭīkā of Śrīdhara. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5363. 17ff. Copied on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 198⟨?⟩ = A.D. 1923–1933. With the ṭīkā of Dāmodara.

ABSP 1293. Ff. 4 and 6–7. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

Adyar Index 6630 =
Adyar Cat. 10 D 10. 60 pp. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā.
Adyar Cat. 34 A 13. 32 pp. Grantha. With a vṛtti.

Ahmadnagar 313 (293/14). 24ff.

Alwar 1980. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. 2 copies.

Ānandāśrama 1993; 2616; 3535; 4254; 7015; and 7016.

Anup 5207. 10ff.

Anup 5208 = Bikaner 728. 8ff. With a Rājasthānī ṭīkā.

Anup 5209. 5ff. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

Anup 5210. 5ff. With a Rājasthānī ṭīkā.

Anup 5214. 7ff.

Anup 5215. 3ff.

AS Bengal 7361 (G 10536). 36ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

AS Bengal 7362 (G 2279). 12ff. With the ṭīkā of Dāmodara.

AS Bengal 7364 (G 10540). Ff. 11–37. With the ṭīkā of Śrīdhara.

AS Bengal 7368 (G 9315). 7ff.

AS Bengal 7369 (G 4304). 3ff.

AS Bengal 7371 (G 7821). 31ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

AS Bengal 7372 (G 8177). 20ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

AS Bombay 338. 7ff. With a ṭīkā in Gujarātī. Incomplete (verses 1–39). From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 3315. 7ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete.

Baroda 3316. 11ff.

Baroda 3406. 9ff. (f. 1 missing). With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Baroda 6400(f). 26ff. Telugu. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Baroda 6779(b). 13ff. Grantha. With a vyākhyā.

Baroda 6943(c). 14ff. Malayālam. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete.

Baroda 7318. 3ff.

Baroda 7336. 23ff. (ff. 1, 6, 12, 16, and 22 missing). With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

Baroda 9842(b). 5ff. Malayālam.

Baroda 9843(b). 5ff. Grantha.

Baroda 10122. Ff. 12–22. Bengālī. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Baroda 13315(a). 16ff. Grantha. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Baroda 13386(a). 21ff. Nandināgarī. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (verses 1–53).

Baroda 13386(b). Ff. 1–14. Nandināgarī. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Baroda 13401(f). Ff. 25–30. Nandināgarī. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34385. 7ff. With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 34386. 31ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Benares (1963) 34481. 18ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Benares (1963) 34482. 12ff. With a ṭīkā in Gujarātī.
Benares (1963) 35005. 10ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. Probably identical with Benares (1878) 169. 10ff.
Benares (1963) 35006. 15ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
Benares (1963) 35007. 14ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35170. Ff. 15–16. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35389 = Benares (1897–1901) 222. Ff. 1–18 and 17–21. With the Hindī ṭīkā of Bhadrīlāla.
Benares (1963) 36067. Ff. 1–4 and 1–16. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36623. 10ff. With the ṭīkā of Dāmodara.
Benares (1963) 36625. 26ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
Benares (1963) 36627. Ff. 2–18. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36629. 3ff.
Benares (1963) 36630. Ff. 2–6. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36632. 4ff.
Benares (1963) 36633 = Benares (1878) 146 = Benares (1869) XXXIV 5. 8ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36634. 5ff.
Benares (1963) 36817. 4ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36865. 4ff.
Benares (1963) 36883. 12ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37024. 13ff. With the ṭīkā of Dāmodara.
Benares (1963) 37247. 4ff.
Benares (1963) 37285. Ff. 1 and 4–26. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37286. 13ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
Berlin 861 (Chambers 659). 7ff.
Berlin 1735 (or. fol. 1112). 18ff. With a bhāṣā ṭīkā.
BISM 34,33; 34,82; 34,429 (ascribed to Śrīpati: incomplete); 45, 45 (with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala); and 52,99a (with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala: incomplete).
Bombay U 462. 5ff.
Bombay U 2406 (67). No ff. given.
Bombay U Desai 1443. 26ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
BORI 238b of A 1883/84. No ff. given.
BORI 830 of 1884/87. 16ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Gujarāt.
BORI 1003 of 1886/92. 24ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
BORI 523 of 1892/95. 11ff. With the ṭīkā of Dāmodara.
BORI 581 of 1895/1902. 6ff. Incomplete.
Calcutta University 975 B. 2ff. Bengālī. With the *Śuddhidīpikā*.
Cambridge University Add. 1382; and 1557.
CP, Hiralal 6023. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 6027. Property of Kārelāl of Śobhāpur, Chhindwārā District.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 164. 40ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
DC 6530. 5ff. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
DC (Gorhe) App. 399. Property of Śaṅkara Bālakṛṣṇa Lumpāṭhakī of Puṇatāmbe, Ahmadnagar District.
Florence 278. 6ff.
Gauhati II 666—2. 18ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
GJRI 1111/223. Ff. 2–3. Incomplete (verses 1–13 missing).
GJRI 1112/224. 6ff. Incomplete (verses 1–29 missing).
GJRI 1113/225. Ff. 2–3. Incomplete.
GJRI 1115/227. 7ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (verses 1–42).
GJRI 3241/453. 4ff.
GJRI 3242/454. 20ff. With the ṭīkā of Dāmodara.
GJRI 3244/456. 17ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (verses 1–53).
GOML Madras D 13953. Ff. 119–123.
GOML Madras D 13954. Ff. 51–55. Telugu.
GOML Madras D 13955. Ff. 1–19. Telugu. With an Āndhra ṭīkā.
GOML Madras D 13956. Ff. 1v–5. Telugu. With an Āndhra ṭīkā. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 3).
GOML Madras D 13957. Ff. 97–118. With an Āndhra ṭīkā.
GOML Madras D 13958. Ff. 1–11. Grantha and Tamil. With a Drāviḍa ṭīkā. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 2).
GOML Madras D 13959. 12ff. Grantha. With the ṭīkā of Śrīdhara.
GOML Madras D 13960. Ff. 37–46. Telugu. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
GOML Madras D 13961. Ff. 57–63. Telugu. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
GOML Madras D 13962. Ff. 54v–55. Telugu. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6).
GOML Madras D 13963. Ff. 24–29. Telugu. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–4).
GOML Madras D 13964. 18ff. Grantha. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara.
GOML Madras R 3860(a). Ff. 1–4v. Grantha. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. Purchased in 1921/22 from Aṇṇāsāmi Śāstrigal of Bhavani, Coimbatore District.
GOML Madras R 4092(c). Ff. 185v–192. Grantha. Presented in 1921/22 by N. C. Narasiṃhācāriyar, High Court Vakil, of Karur, Trichinopoly District.
Goṇḍal 421. No ff. given. Incomplete.
Göttingen 232. 3ff. From F. Kielhorn in 1908.
GVS 2937 (3573). 8ff.
GVS 2939 (4050). 11ff. With a ṭīkā in Gujarātī. Incomplete.
GVS 2940 (4816). 11ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
GVS 2941 (5491). 16ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

GVS—(1769). 3ff.
Hiersemann. Ascribed to Varāhamihira.
IO 2992 (1412c). 6ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2993 (487b). 33ff. Bengālī. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2994 (2072b). 11ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From the Gaikawar.
IO 6328 (3533e). 4ff. Telugu.
IO 6329 (3533b). 19ff. Nandināgarī. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
IO 6330 (3653 A c). Ff. 34–40. Śāradā. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 2).
Jaipur (II). 19ff.
Jaipur (II). Ff. 2–8.
Jaipur (II). 22ff.
Jaipur (II). 13ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 858. 7ff.
Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1135. 3ff.
Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1845. 9ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 436 (III 425). 20ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
Kathmandu (1960) 437 (I 437). 5ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 438 (III 107). 14ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 439 (I 1359). 3ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 441 (I 1166). 3ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 443 (III 93). 7ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 444 (1697, 3–3–1). 10ff. Maithilī. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
Kavīndrācārya 881. With a ṭīkā.
Kerala—(C. 2132 B) = Kerala C. 652 B. 78ff. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara. Formerly property of Puruṣottaman Śaṅkaran Nambūrippād of Kuttalakkāṭṭu, Manakkal, Kunnattunād.
Kerala—(T. 612) = Kerala C. 716. 31ff. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara.
Kerala—(T. 962) = Kerala C. 717. 22ff. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara.
Kotah 287. 38 pp. With a ṭīkā.
Kunte A 25. 18ff. With the ṭīkā of Chaja Mal. Property of Paṇḍita Jvālā Datta of Gujrānwāla.
Kurukṣetra 1167 (19774).
Kurukṣetra 1168 (19912). With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
Kurukṣetra 1169 (50130).
Kurukṣetra 1170 (50134).
LDI 7230 (8641/2). Ff. 18v–21.
LDI 7249 (6685/2). Ff. 12–16.
LDI 7250 (7421). 4ff. Formerly property of Bhuvanaprabha Sūri.
LDI 7251 (4563). 12ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
LDI 7252 (8310). 15ff. Copied by Tilakasāgara Gaṇi for Gajendra Gaṇi and Vivekavijaya at Copaḍānagara. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
LDI 7254 (8024). 27ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
LDI 7255 (2844). 8ff. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.
LDI 7257 (6208). 24ff. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.
LDI 7260 (6389). 7ff. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
LDI 7261 (4441). 6ff. Copied by Netā, the pupil of Kṣamāsundara of the Bṛhat Saṇḍera gaccha, at Uṭālāgrāma. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
LDI 7262 (7647). 5ff. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī. Incomplete.
LDI 7264 (7089/1). Ff. 1v–11. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
LDI 7265 (540). 7ff. Copied by Harakhasundara. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
LDI (DSC) 10011 = LDI (VDS) 1314 (10011). 5ff.
LDI (KC) K/1007 = LDI (KS) 1021 (11035). 7ff. With a ṭippaṇa.
Leipzig 1001. 10ff. Copied by Vimalavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Nandivijaya Gaṇi. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
Leipzig 1051 (3). Ff. 5–6.
Leumann 61. A fragment.
Leumann 87. 5ff. With extracts from the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Copied from Wien (University) 92.
Līṃbaḍī 2654 (908). 13ff.
Līṃbaḍī 2654 A (1037/2). Ff. 5–7.
Līṃbaḍī 2654 B (1286). 4ff.
Mithila 378. 4ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 378 B. 4ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.
Mithila 378 C. 4ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Babujana Jhā of Sasipur, Jogiara, Darbhanga.
Mithila 378 D. 5ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Andhratharhi, Darbhanga.
Mysore (1922) 852. Ff. 22–43. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
Mysore (1922) 1821. 4ff. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
Mysore (1955) 132 (5217). 24ff. Telugu. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
Nagpur 2333 (59). 15ff. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. From Khamgaon.
Nagpur 2337 (1995). Ff. 99–114. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. From Nagpur.
Nagpur 2339 (2423). Ff. 2–20. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. From Nagpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 241. 15ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2272. 4ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4068. 9ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4163. 4ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4218. 6ff. With a Hindī ṭīkā.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5467. Ff. 2–4 and 6–7. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6916. 9ff. With the ṭīkā of Dāmodara.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7307. 8ff. (*Praśnamahodadhi*). Incomplete. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7329. 3ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

N-W P VI (1881) 4. 33ff. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of Gopīnātha Dīkṣita of Ulwar.

Oppert I 8306. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭarāṅgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.

Oppert II 561. Property of A. Raṅgācāryār of Tiṇḍivanam, South Arcot District.

Oppert II 5028. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śriṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.

Osmania University B. 9/11/a. 5ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Osmania University B. 11/12. 8ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).

Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 3. 36 pp. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of Kedāranātha of Āgrā Zillah.

Oxford 1569 (Sansk. d. 211) = Hultzsch 334. 6ff. With a ṭīkā.

Oxford 1570 (Sansk. d. 212) = Hultzsch 335. 17ff. With a ṭīkā.

Oxford 1571 (Sansk. d. 213) = Hultzsch 336. 9ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Oxford CS d. 750(iv). 4ff.

Paris BN 212 R (Sanscrit Dév. 318 II). 4ff. With a Hindī translation and the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (ends with 2,1). Acquired in May 1842.

PL, Buhler IV E 485. 24ff. With a ṭīkā. Property of Vajeśaṅkara of Dhrāṅgadhrā. Bühler notes another copy.

Poleman 5022 (Harvard 828). 4ff. From Jayapura.

Poleman 5023 (U Penn 2604). 10ff. With the ṭīkā of Dāmodara.

PUL II 3985. 5ff.

PUL II 3986. 4ff.

RORI Cat. I 673. 4ff.

RORI Cat. I 1751. 8ff. (f. 1 missing). With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. I 3374. 3ff. With an avacūri.

RORI Cat. II 4650. 21ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. II 4800. 4ff.

RORI Cat. II 5772 (2). Ff. 3–5.

RORI Cat. II 6350. Ff. 18–22.

RORI Cat. II 7950. 7ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. II 8423 (2). Ff. 1–8.

RORI Cat. III 12167 (2). 6ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. III 12743. 10ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. III 14009. 6ff. Copied by Rāsa Paṇḍita. With an avacūri.

RORI Cat. III 14812. 4ff. With a ṭīkā in Old Rājasthānī. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 15596. 36ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).

RORI Cat. III 15893. 6ff. Copied by Gokula Muni. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI (Jaipur) IV 76. 30ff.

RORI (Jaipur) IV 86. 25ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

SOAS 44440. Ff. 1–22 and 24–28. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

SOI 894 = SOI Cat. I: 1428–894. 5ff.

SOI 2572 = SOI Cat. II: 1117–2572. 16ff. With a ṭīkā.

SOI 3476 = SOI Cat. II: 1118–3476. 32ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

SOI 3836 = SOI Cat. II: 1119–3838 (sic). 13ff.

SOI 4456. With a ṭīkā.

SOI 6084.

SOI 6537.

SOI 7843. With a vṛtti.

SOI 8670. With a ṭīkā.

SOI 10874. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Tanjore D 11625 = Tanjore BL 10980h. Ff. 170–175. Grantha.

Tanjore D 11626 = Tanjore BL 10982b. No ff. given. Grantha. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11627 = Tanjore BL 11014a. No ff. given. Grantha. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11628 = Tanjore BL 11020. 9ff. Telugu. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11629 = Tanjore BL 11014b. No ff. given. Grantha and Tamil. With a Tamil ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Tirupati 7048 (3911). Grantha. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete.

Tirupati 7049 (3973). Grantha. Incomplete.

Tokyo U 399. 8ff.

Udaipur 571; and 1711.

UP Archives Ṣa 2 (2872; 2889; 2895; 3372; 3464; 3523; 3831; 4415; 4597; 4600; 7188 [incomplete]; 7263; 9119; 9120; and 9979).

VVBISIS 505. 9ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6).

VVRI 940. 18ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

VVRI 2319. 5ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 2400. 3ff. In bhāṣā. Incomplete.

VVRI 2402 9ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 2469. 16ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

VVRI 2670. 5ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

Wai 10052. 10ff.

Wai 10055. 10ff.

Wai 10056. 5ff.

Wai 10058. 12ff. With the ṭīkā of Dāmodara.

Wai 10059. 29ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Wai 10061. 41ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
Wai 10063. 25ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
Wai 10067. 32ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
WHMRL B.5.c. Ff. 1–14. With a Hindī ṭīkā. Incomplete (ends in 7,10).
WHMRL G.5.c. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
WHMRL G.60.b. Ff. 13v–20.
WHMRL G.76.f.
WHMRL G.76.w
WHMRL G.76.ac.
WHMRL G.111.m. 13ff. Copied by Pratāpasiṃha, the son of Dhanarāja. With the ṭīkā of Jinakirti.
WHMRL I.67.
WHMRL I.71.
WHMRL O.31.c.
WHMRL Z.60.b.
WHMRL Sanskrit 56. 31ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
Wien (University) 92. 7ff.

The *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* has been published with the Bengālī translation of Nandakumāra at Calcutta in 1824 (BM); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala at [Calcutta in 1834?] (BM); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala at [Calcutta ?] in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838 (IO 280); with the Hindī ṭīkā of Badrīlāla at Benaras in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847 (IO 413); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala at Benares in [*ca.* 1851] (IO 212 and 1474); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala at Bombay in Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1858 (BM and IO 6.F.24); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala at Mumbaī in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864 (BM); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala at Mumbaī in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866; with the Hindī ṭīkā of Badrīlāla at [Agra] in 1868 (IO 1605) and 1871 (IO 411); at Bangalore in 1872 (IO 417); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala at [N.P.] in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873 (IO 210); with the Hindī ṭīkā of Badrīlāla at Lahore in 1874 (IO 403) and at Meerut in 1874 (IO 403); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala at Bombay in Śaka 1797 = A.D. 1875 (BM and IO 462); with the Hindī ṭīkā of Badrīnātha at Lucknow in 1876 (BM and IO 1102); edited with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala by Sarvānanda Sudhī, Calcutta Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (IO 414); edited with the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa by Durgācaraṇa Kaviratna, Bahrampore Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877 (IO 453); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala at Bombay in Śaka 1803 = A.D. 1881 (IO 461); edited with an English translation of N. Chidambaram Iyer, [Madras?] 1887; with the Siṃhalese ṭīkā of Veragama Puñchi-Baṇḍāra at [Colombo] in 1888 (BM); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala at Bombay in Śaka 1810 = A.D. 1888 (IO 22.H.38); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala at Dharvard in 1895 (IO 1069); with the Hindī ṭīkā of Badrīnātha at Lakhanaū in 1901 (BM 14053.ccc.21.(2)); edited with a Marāṭhī ṭīkā by Nārāyaṇa Pāṇḍuraṇga Nākhare, Belgaum Śaka 1833 = A.D. 1911 (IO 3626); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala and a Marāṭhī translation by Amṛta Mādhava Vāgholīkar, Bombay 1911 (BM 14053.b.51); with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala and the Hindī ṭīkā, *Saralā*, of Sītārāma Śarman at Benares in Saṃ. 1981 = A.D. 1924 (IO San.B.936(i)); edited with an English translation by V. Subrahmanya Sastri, Bengalore 1941, 2nd. ed., Bangalore 1966; edited with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala and a Hindī ṭīkā, *Vibhā*, by Dīnānātha Jhā as *HSS* 149, Benares 1947.

The first verse is:

praṇipatya raviṃ mūrdhnā
varāhamihirātmajena pṛthuyaśasā/
praśne kṛtārthagahanā
parārtham uddiśya sadyaśasā//

Pṛthuyaśas is also alleged to have written a *Samaravijayodaya*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1922) 1726. 50ff.

Falsely attributed to him by its editor is an anonymous *Horāsāra*.

CATURVEDA PṚTHŪDAKASVĀMIN (*fl.* 864)

The son of Madhusūdana Bhaṭṭa and a resident of Sthāneśvara or Sthāṇvīśvara in Kurukṣetra, Pṛthūdaka wrote ṭīkās on the two astronomical works of Brahmagupta (b. 598); see S. B. Dikshit [1896] 236 and D. Pingree [A4. 1975c].

1. A *Vāsanābhāṣya* on the *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* of Brahmagupta; this commentary has borrowed much from that of Balabhadra (*fl ca.* 750). The order of the text in Pṛthūdaka's version is: I 1–3; XXI 1-XXII 3; I 4-II 68; XV 1–9; III 1-XIV 55; XV 10-XX 19; and XXII 4-XXIV 13. Manuscripts:

BORI 339 of 1879/80. 250ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1595 = A.D. 1538. Incomplete (I 4-II 68; XV 1–9; and III 1-X 66).
Pingree 15. 276 pp. Copied by Keśavānanda from VVRI 1781 in 1961, and collated by Dīnadayāla. Incomplete (XXI 1-XXII 3; I 4-II 68; XV 1–9; and III 1–56).
Pingree 16. 197ff. Copied from ff. 1–226 of BORI 339 of 1879/80 in 1973. Incomplete (I 4-II 68; XV 1–9; and III 1-IX 20).
IO 2769 (1304). Ff. 1–7 and 7b–58; ff. 1–8, 8b–70, 72–81, and 83–120; ff. 1–46; ff. 1–5; ff. 1–27; and ff. 1–

36. Incomplete (XXI 2-XXII 3; I 4–31; II 29–68; XV 1–9; III 1–6 and 27–33; IV 1-V 24; IX 4-XIII 40; XIII 45-XIV 55; and XV 10–56). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2770 (2266). Ff. 1–89, 89b–141, 141b–190, and 201–205. Copied from IO 1304. From Calcutta.

VVBISIS 1381. 261 pp. Incomplete. Probably a copy of VVRI 1781.

VVRI 1781. 175ff. Incomplete (see Pingree 15).

The ṭīkā on parts of adhyāyas 1–3 and adhyāya 21 was published without editing from VVRI 1781 in the ed. of the *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* by Rāmasvarūpa Śarman, Delhi 1966, vol. 2 and vol. 4, pp. 1611–1651.

The colophon begins: iti bhaṭṭamadhusūdanasutacaturvedaśrīpṛthūdakasvāmikṛte.

2. A vivaraṇa on the *Khaṇḍakhādyaka* of Brahmagupta; see D. Pingree [A4. 1973c]. In his examples he uses Śaka 786 = A.D. 864. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3092. 157ff. Incomplete. See B. Chatterjee, ed. of *Khaṇḍakhādyaka,* Calcutta 1970, vol. 1, p. 22.

Baroda 13956. 157ff. A photostat of Baroda 3092.

Berlin 1734 (or. qu. 525). Ff. 1–40 and 40b–124. Incomplete. From Georg Bühler. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 22.

BORI 60 of 1869/70. 105ff. (f. 33 missing) Incomplete. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 23.

Calcutta University. See ed of P. C. Sengupta, p. ix.

PL, Buhler IV E 37. 46ff. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābāda.

The *Khaṇḍakhādyakavivaraṇa* was edited by P. C. Sengupta, Calcutta 1941; following Baroda 3092, it contains only I–VIII and X 1–3.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhaṭṭamadhusūdanasutacaturvedapṛthūdakasvāmikṛte.

PṚTHVĪCANDRA (*fl. ca.* 1450/1500)

The son of Nāgamalla, Kalikālakarṇapratāpa Paramavaiṣṇava Pṛthvīcandra was a Mahārājādhirāja of Bundelkhand; see S. M. Ayachit [A4. 1973]. He wrote a *Dharmatattvakalānidhi.* Manuscripts:

Anup 2422. 299ff. Copied by Pālṛna Śrīvāstavya Kāyastha at Schundānagara in Saṃ. 1530 = A.D. 1473 during the reign of Pṛthvīcandra. (vyavahāra).

Anup 2423. 347ff. Copied by Golari Sī Kāyastha in Saṃ. 1535 = A.D. 1478. (vrata).

Anup 2424. 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1551 = A.D. 1629. (samaya).

Wai 3203. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1744 = A.D. 1822. (cāturmāsyavrata from ullāsa 10).

Adyar Index 2973 = Adyar Cat. 34 J 10. 423 pp. (ācāra).

AS Bengal (IM) 326 = IM Calcutta 3334. Ff. 2–37. (brahmacārin).

Baroda 4006. 44ff. (āśauca). Incomplete (ends in ullāsa 7).

Benares (1956) 12882. 209ff. Incomplete.

Bombay U Desai 251. 267ff. (śrāddha). Incomplete.

Nagpur—(8669). (samaya). See S. M. Ayachit [A4. 1973] 69.

Rajputana, p. 55. At Hanumangad, Bhatner.

Vizianagaram, Maharajah's College. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 246.

PṚTHVĪDHARA MIŚRA

Author of an *Aṣṭāṅgodāharaṇa* for Tāntrikas, whose title indicates medicine rather than astrology; perhaps it combines both. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 34365. 13ff.

PEDDAṆĀRYA

Author of a *Pañcāṅgaghaṇṭāpatha.* Manuscript:

Mysore (1922) 4771. 3ff.

PEDDI VIDVĀN (*fl.* 1374/1411)

The son of Guṇḍayārya, the son of Potibhaṭṭa, the son of Bhīmeśvara Somayājin, the son of Nṛsiṃha, a Brāhmaṇa of the Hāritagotra, Peddi Vidvān was an astronomer patronized by the Reḍḍis of Koṇḍavīḍu. He was granted the village Paccanitāṇḍiparru by Anna Vema on the occasion of a lunar eclipse on 22 August 1374; see A. R. Saraswati and N. L. Rao [A4. 1931/32] 269–270. He was also granted by Pedda Komati Vema the village Kalvavāmula in Śaka 1329 = A.D. 1407 and the village Nandamūru in Śaka 1333 = A.D. 1411.

Verses 15–17 of Anna Vema's grant are:

āsīd ambujasaṃbhavānvayabhuvāṃ gaṇyo vareṇyaḥ satāṃ
vikhyāto haritāhvayo munivaraḥ karttā smṛter vedavit/
tadgotre paravādikuñjaraghaṭāsiṃho nṛsiṃho ᵓbhavad
yasyodāharaṇaṃ caritram anaghaṃ
vedoktasatkarmaṇām//15//
tasyātmajo yāgavidhānaśālī
babhūva bhīmeśvarasomayājī/
yadīyahomānaladhūmarekhā
digaṅganāpallavakarṇapūrāḥ//16//
putras tadīyaḥ kila potibhaṭṭo
guṇī tato jāyata guṇḍayāryaḥ/

tanūbhavas tasya ca peddividvān
daivajñacūḍāmaṇir eṣa bhāti//17//

PAITĀMAHA

See Brahman.

PORZOZOMCHAR

Ἰνδός τις σοφὸς λεγόμενος Πορζοζόμχαρ represents a faulty Byzantine translation of the Arabic writing of Buzurjmihr; see D. Pingree [A4. 1976b] 169–170 and 187.

PAULASTYA

See Pulastya. Probably fictional is a *Paulastyasiddhānta*. Manuscript:

Kavīndrācārya 859.

PAULIŚA (*fl.* third or fourth century)

Author (Παῦλος?) of a *Pauliśasiddhānta* that was one of the main representatives of Greco-Babylonian astronomy in India. A recension by Lāṭadeva (*fl.* 505) was used by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in his *Pañcasiddhāntikā;* see the edition of this last by O. Neugebauer and D. Pingree, 2 vols., København 1970–1971, vol. 1, pp. 12–13. For earlier discussions see J. Burgess [1890b] and [1891]; M. P. Kharegat [1895/97]; and B. Carra de Vaux [1917a] 451–453.

PAULIŚA (*fl.* eighth century)

Author of a *Pauliśasiddhānta* known to Pṛthūdakasvāmin (*fl.* 864), Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/968), al-Bīrūnī (b. 963), and Āmarāja (*fl. ca.* 1200). The fragments are collected and discussed in D. Pingree [A4. 1969]; see also D. Pingree [A4. 1975c].

PRAKUMĀRA(?)

Author of an *Adṛṣṭadarśanādarśa* = *Niṣākeralī*. Manuscript:

Rajshahi, Varendra Research Society 1063. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 115.

PRAJĀPATI

Alleged author of an *Uḍupakerala*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 486. Property of Ārtodās Pāṭjośī of Jagdalpur, Bastar State.

PRAJĀPATI

Alleged author of a *Meghamālā*. Manuscript:

BORI 407 of 1884/86. 45ff.

PRAJĀPATIDĀSA

Author of a *Pañcasvarāniṛṇaya* = *Pañcasvarā* = *Granthasaṅgraha* in 7 adhyāyas; there are ṭīkās by Appaya Dīkṣita, Gauḍa Bhaṭṭācārya, Kṛṣṇadatta Jhā (*fl.* 1804), and Govindaśarman (*fl.* 1940), and one by Prajāpatidāsa himself. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37827. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1688 = A.D. 1631.

AS Bengal 7010 (G 5192). 23ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1564 = A.D. 1642.

AS Bengal 7006 (G 3431) I. Ff. 1–12. Bengālī. Copied by Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Śarman in Śaka 1592 = A.D. 1670.

RORI Cat. II 5640. 14ff. (f. 9 repeated). Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754. With the ṭīkā of Appaya Dīkṣita.

Benares (1963) 37820. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1830, Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762/1763.

Benares (1963) 37762. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 (read 1835), Śaka 1690 = A.D. 1768.

AS Bengal 7012 (G 10823). 18ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1698 = A.D. 1776.

PUL II 3602. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786.

Florence 304. 16ff. Copied by Motīrāma in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.

Oxford 1580 (Sansk. b. 4) = Hultzsch 299. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

PUL II 3601. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813.

UP Archives Pa 43 (10836). Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.

AS Bengal 7011 (G 10834 B). 15ff. Bengālī. Copied by Mohanadeva Śarman in BS 1097, Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821.

BORI 334 of 1882/83. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. From Gujarāt.

Mithila 161 B. 11ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828. Property of Paṇḍita Sudarśana Jhā of Mahinathpur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Oxford CS d. 783(viii). 9ff. Copied on Friday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1892 = 9 October 1835.

WHMRL G.38.f. Ff. 1–8. Copied by Suddhā Ṛṣa at Śaraḍanagara on 9 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1894 = *ca.* 5 March 1838.

PUL II 3603. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839.

SOI 3450 = SOI Cat. II: 1034–3450. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897, Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840.

BORI 421 of 1895/98. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.

Mithila 50 A. 12ff. Maithilī. Copied on Saturday 15 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1771, Sana 1257 = 29 December 1849. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Benares (1963) 37822. Ff. 3–12. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Incomplete.

Mithila 50. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied by Lālaśarman in Śaka 1780, Sana 1265 = A.D. 1858. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

GJRI 971/83. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862.

Oxford CS d. 776(ii). 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862.

Mithila 161 D. 16ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

VVBISIS 1167. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869.

Benares (1963) 37755. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879. With a vivṛti.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6817. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1949, Śaka 1814 = A.D. 1892.

RORI Cat III 11339(1). 9ff. (ff. 1 and 3–5 missing). Copied by Gaṅgāsahāya in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894.

Benares (1963) 37740. Ff. 1–20 and lf. Copied in Saṃ. 1954 = A.D. 1897.

Anup 4819. 10ff.

Anup 4820. 10ff. (With these two *cf.* Bikaner 698. 21ff.).

AS Bengal 7007 (G 243). 6ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 6).

AS Bengal 7008 (G 157) = Mitra, Not. 487. 10ff. Bengālī.

AS Bengal 7009 (G. 3708). 12ff. Bengālī.

AS Bengal 7146 (G 621) = Mitra, Not. 1478. 12ff. With the ṭīkā of Appaya Dīkṣita.

Benares (1963) 35999 = Benares (1914–1915) 2461. 16ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37272. 6ff. Incomplete (āyurdāyavicāra).

Benares (1963) 37754. Ff. 1–5 and 8–10. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37832. Ff. 1–2 and 10 and 1f. Incomplete.

BORI 870 of 1891/95. 23ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 62. 10ff.

Calcutta University 221. 8ff. Bengālī.

Calcutta University 347. 11ff. Bengālī.

Calcutta University 348. 3ff. Bengālī. With a ṭīkā.

Calcutta University 976. 11ff. Incomplete.

CP, Hiralal 2794. Property of Caṇḍīdātt Śāstrī of Meṇḍhrā, Bilāspur District.

Gauhati II 910-2. 3ff.

GJRI 905/17. 7ff. Maithilī.

Jaipur (II).

Kathmandu (1960) 213 (III 104). 31ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 214 (I 1208). 12ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 215 (I 1208). 14ff. Nevārī.

Kolhapur, Āyurvedic Chemical Works 122. (kāmaśāstra). See NCC, vol. 2, p. 150.

Leipzig 1112. 18ff.

Mithila 50 B. 10ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Devakṛṣṇa Jhā of Chanaur, Manigāchī, Darbhanga.

Mithila 161. 6ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Adhikalāla Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 161 A. 9ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila 161 C. 27ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 327. 14ff. Bengālī. Property of Bābu Umānanda Rāya of Kṛṣṇanagara, Navadvīpa. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6; *Vacanāni* of Khanā at end).

NPS (Sanskrit) 2697. 5ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4714. 7ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6912. 17ff. With the ṭippaṇa of Gauḍapadācārya.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6920. 13ff.

N-W P I (1874) 4. 18ff. Property of Pūrṇānaṇda Jotishi of Benares.

N-W P V (1880) B. 25. 11ff. With the ṭīkā of Appaya Dīkṣita. Property of Paṇḍitas Rāmacandra and Udayānanda of Ulwar.

N-W P V (1880) B. 26. 11ff. With the ṭīkā of Appaya Dīkṣita. Property of Paṇḍitas Rāmacandra and Udayānanda of Ulwar.

N-W P V (1880) B. 27. 10ff. Property of Paṇḍitas Rāmacandra and Udayānanda of Ulwar.

Oxford CS c. 393(ii) C. Ff. 25–47. Bengālī.

Oxford CS d. 776(i). 21ff. With the ṭīkā of Appaya Dīkṣita.

Oxford CS d. 782(vii). 19ff. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 924(ii). 22ff. Bengālī. (*Jyotiṣagranthasaṅgraha*).

PUL II 3604. Ff. 2–15. Incomplete.

PUL II 3605. 11ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).

RORI Cat. II 5753. 5ff.

RORI Cat. III 11029 (2). 9ff.

RORI Cat. III 15418. 18ff.

RORI Cat. III 15614. Scroll. With extracts from the *Narapatijayacaryā* of Narapati (*fl.* 1176).

SOI 2369 = SOI Cat. I: 1484–2369. 15ff. (*Pañcarāśinirṇaya!*).

UP Archives Ga 139 (8703).

UP Archives Pa 40 (5829). Incomplete.

UP Archives Pa 43 (4695; 5582 [incomplete]; 8500; 8535; 8536; 8537; 8538; 8541; 8544; and 8545).

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 720. 9ff. Bengālī.
Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1483. 8ff. Bengālī.
Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1633. 15ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1636. Ff. 2–12. Bengālī. Incomplete.
VVRI 2426. 14ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2574. 11ff.

The *Pañcasvarā* with the *Subodhinī* of Kṛṣṇadatta Jhā and the *Saralā* of Govindaśarman was edited by Raghunandana Prasāda Śukla, 2nd ed., Banārasa Saṃ. 1998 = A.D. 1941.

The first verse is:

iṣṭadevaṃ namaskṛtya
gopālaṃ kuladaivatam/
śrīprajāpatidāsena
kriyate granthasaṅgrahaḥ//

His ṭīkā on the above is entitled *Pañcasvarānirṇaya*. Manuscripts (some may only contain the mūla):

Benares (1963) 37827. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1688 = A.D. 1631.
AS Bengal 7006 (G 3431) IV. Ff. 17–20. Bengālī. Copied by Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Śarman in Śaka 1592 = A.D. 1670. (ṭippaṇī).
Benares (1963) 37820. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1830, Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762/1763.
Benares (1963) 37762. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825, Śaka 1690 = A.D. 1768.
Oxford 1580 (Sansk. b. 4) = Hultzsch 299. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.
UP Archives Pa 43 (10836). Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.
BORI 334 of 1882/83. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. From Gujarāt.
Mithila 161 B. 11ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828. Property of Paṇḍita Sudarśana Jhā of Mahinathpur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
Benares (1963) 37822. Ff. 3–12. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Incomplete.
Mithila 161 D. 16ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.
RORI Cat. III 11339 (2). 26ff. (ff. 1–8, 11, and 19–23 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894.
Benares (1963) 37740. Ff. 1–20 and lf. Copied in Saṃ. 1954 = A.D. 1897.
Alwar 1833.
Anup 4819. 10ff.
Anup 4820. 10ff.
Benares (1963) 37883 = Benares (1897–1901) 121. 11ff.
CP, Hiralal 3794. Property of Caṇḍīdātt Śāstrī of Meṇḍhrā, Bilāspur District.
Mithila 161. 6ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Adhikalāla Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 161 A. 9ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.
Mithila 161 C. 27ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
N-W P 1 (1874) 4. 18ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda Jotishi of Benares.
RORI Cat. II 5753. 5ff.
SOI 2369 = SOI Cat. I: 1484–2369. 14ff.
UP Archives Pa 43 (4695; 5582 [incomplete]; 8500; 8535; 8536; 8537; 8538; 8541; 8544; and 8545).
Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 720. 9ff. Bengālī.
Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1483. 8ff. Bengālī.
Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1633. 15ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1636. Ff. 2–12. Bengālī. Incomplete.
VVRI 2574. 11ff.

Prajāpatidāsa also wrote a *Svapnanirṇaya* based on the *Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa*. It is said to have been composed in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818, but this must rather be the date of the manuscript. Manuscript:

Gauhati II 766-2. 9ff.

The first verse is:

iṣṭadevaṃ namaskṛtya
gopālaṃ kuladaivatam/
śrīprajāpatidāsena
kriyate svapnanirṇayaḥ//

PRAJĀRĀMA (*fl.* 1738)

Author of a *Grahalāghava* = *Candrārkī*, completed in Gujarāt on Monday 5 śuklapakṣa of Sahas in Śaka 1660 = 4 December 1738 during the reign of Maumīn Khān (1737–1743). Manuscript:

Baroda 3113. 4ff.

PRATĀPA MUNI (*fl.* 1930)

Author of a ṭīkā, *Sāmudrikalaharī*, on the *Hastasañjīvana* of Meghavijaya Gaṇi (*fl.* 1675/1695), published as *MJG* 8, Indora Vīra Saṃ. 2456 = A.D. 1930.

PRATĀPABHĀNU

Author of a *Pratāpamārtaṇḍa;* cf. Pratāparudra (*fl.* 1497/1540). Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 247. No ff. given. Property of Dinakara of Vaḍhavāṇa.

PRATĀPARUDRA GAJAPATI (*fl.* 1497/1540)

The Mahārāja of Orissa from 1497 till his death in *ca.* 1540, Pratāparudra was the author (or patron) of a vast *Prauḍhapratāpamārtaṇḍa = Pratāpamārtaṇḍa = Kālanirṇayasaṅgraha; cf.* Pratāpabhānu. See P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, p. 414. Manuscripts:

BORI 48 of 1872/73. 207ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1744 = A.D. 1687.
AS Bengal 2688 (G 3139) = Mitra, Not. 4104. 44ff. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 2689 (G 10586). 158ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 11969. Ff. 1–11, 24–80, and 82–99. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 11989. 223ff.
DC 6394. 31ff. Incomplete (samayanirṇaya).
DC 7258. 70ff. Incomplete.
Jaipur (II).
Kavīndrācārya 1268.
PL, Buhler III E 187. 45ff. (*Nirṇayasaṅgraha*). Property of Khuśālabhaṭṭa of Ahmadābāda.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatprauḍhapratāpavinirjitabhūpālacakracūḍāmaṇimarīcimañjarīnīrārjitacaraṇakamalaśrīmanmahārājādhirājapuruṣottamadevagajapatinandanabhramaravaravīrabhaṭṭārakodārapākanālacolamahāmaṇḍaleśvaragajapatigauḍeśvaranavakoṭikārṇāṭakalavarageśvararūpanārāyaṇetyādivividhavirudāvalivirājamānamānonnatamānāpanodakadustarasaṃsārasāgaravinimagnanikhilajanasamuddharaṇadhīranārāyaṇacaraṇāravindamakarandamadhukarakīrtikaumudīsamullāsasudhākarasakalaśāstraviśāradaśāradādhivāsaparamātmavicāracaturīcamatkāracintāmaṇidinakaravaṃśāvataṃsamahārājādhirājaśrīmatpratāparudragajapativiracite.

PRATĀPASIṂHA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Narapatijayacaryā* of Narapati (*fl.* 1176). Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37708. 142ff. Incomplete.

PRADYUMNA (*fl.* fifth century)

Astronomer cited concerning the theory of Mars by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Pañcasiddhāntikā* 17, 62, and by Brahmagupta (b. 598) concerning eclipse theory in *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* 11, 46 and 58.

PRADYUMNA PRATIMA

The son of Kṛṣṇa, Pradyumna wrote an *Adbhutārṇava*. Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 14 (III 261). 133ff.

PRADYUMNA ŚARMAN

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Ratnāvalī* of Sudhākara. Manuscript:

Mithila 295. 20ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

The second verse is:

adhītya śāstrāṇi vicārya samyag
vilokya nānāmunibhāṣitāni/
pradyumnaśarmā vivṛṇoti yatnād
ratnāvalīṃ pūrvagurupraṇītām//

PRADYUMNA NĀRĀYAṆA SIṂHA (*fl.* 1934/1941)

An astrologer of Allahabad, Professor P. N. Siṃha wrote a *Bhāgya rahasya* in Hindī in 9 aṅkas; it was published at Banārasa in 1948. At the beginning of aṅkas 3 and 4 is a testimonial from K. N. Sītārāma, Curator of the Lahore Museum, dated 14 September 1939 and stating that he has known the author for more than 3 years; at the beginning of aṅka 5 is another testimonial from the former Minister, Sir C. Y. Chintamany, dated 5 September 1939 and stating that he has known the author for more than 5 years; and at the beginning of aṅka 8 is another testimonial from P. N. Sapru, Member of the Council of State, dated 20 July 1941.

PRAPHULLA KUMĀRA MODĪ (*fl.* 1947)

Professor of King Edward College, Amarāvatī, P. K. Modi wrote a Samskṛtacchāyā of and a Hindī rendering of the *Karalakkhaṇa,* 3rd ed., Vārāṇasī 1964 (the introduction is dated April 1947).

PRABODHA

An authority on āyurdāya cited in *Horāsāra* 7,2.

PRABHĀKARA

Author of a *Vivāhapaṭala.* Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 447. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1546 = A.D. 1489. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

PRABHĀKARA (*fl. ca.* 500)

An authority on astronomy cited by Bhāskara (*fl.* 629) in his *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* on Gaṇita 11 and 12; see the edition by K. S. Shukla, New Delhi 1976, pp. lxiv–lxvi. He is called a pupil of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476) by Bhāskara (b. 1114) in his ṭīkā on spaṣṭādhikāra 43 of the *Śiṣyadhīvṛddhida* of Lalla (*fl.* eighth century); see S. Dvivedin [1892] 9.

PRABHĀCANDRA

The pupil of Dharmacandra, Prabhācandra wrote a ṭīkā, *Ratnaprabhākara,* on the *Tattvārthasūtra* of Umāsvāti (*fl.* first century A.D.); see Velankar, p. 156.

PRABHĀCANDRA

The pupil of Padmanandin, Prabhācandra wrote a ṭīkā, *Vṛttipada,* on the *Sarvārthasiddhi* of Padmanandin; see Velankar, p. 157.

PRABHĀNANDA SŪRI (*fl.* 1333)

The pupil of Haribhadra Sūri (*fl. ca.* 1300), Prabhānanda of the Kṛṣṇa gaccha, wrote a vṛtti on his teacher's *Jambūdvīpasaṅgrahaṇī,* which he completed on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1390 = *ca.* 29 August 1333. Manuscripts:

Berlin 1848 (or. fol. 766). 10ff. Copied by a pupil of Nayavimala at Mañgalapura on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595 (the date is irregular).

Baroda 13562. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1661 = A.D. 1604.

LDI 2997 (3916). 15ff. Copied at Sīrohīnagara on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1675 = *ca.* 25 February 1619.

BORI 593 of 1884/86. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646.

AS Bombay 1603. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751. From Bhāu Dājī.

Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar, ground floor 76 (48). See Velankar, p. 131.

Baroda, Library of Muni Śrī Kantivijayaji 238. See Velankar.

Jesalmere II Pothī 97, no. 1492. 9ff.

Patan, Bhandar at the Agali Sheri 81(9). See Velankar.

Patan, Bhandar of Lodhi Posala Sanghavi Pada 80. See Velankar.

Patan, New Sangha Bhandar, Paper 3 (10) and 16 (26). See Velankar.

Peterson 8. 17ff. From Cambay.

Peterson 21. 17ff. From Cambay.

The *Jambūdvīpasaṅgrahaṇīvṛtti* was published at Bhavnagar in Saṃ. 1971 = A.D. 1914.

The last two verses are:

nityaṃ śrīharibhadrasūriguravo jīyāsur atyadbhuta-
jñānaśrīsamalaṅkṛtaḥ suviśadācāraprabhābhāsurāḥ/
yeṣāṃ vākprapayā prasannatarayā śīlāmbusampūrṇayā
bhavyasyeha na kasya kasya vidadhe santāpalopo
ᵖvanau//

vṛtte śrīkṛṣṇagacche śravaṇaparivṛḍhaḥ
śrīprabhānandasūriḥ
kṣetrādeḥ saṅgrahaṇyā akṛta samayagaiḥ saṃvadatīṃ
sadarthaiḥ/
etāṃ vṛttiṃ khanandajvalanavidhumite vikramābde
caturthyāṃ
bhādrasya śyāmalāyām iha yad anucitaṃ tad budhāḥ
śodhayantu//

PRABHUNĀTHA (*fl.* 1876)

Author of a *Tithinirṇaya* in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. Manuscript:

Bihar IV 536. 34ff.

PRAŚASTADHARA

Author of a *Viśeṣadaśāphala.* Manuscripts:

IO 6381 E (3653 B c). Ff. 95–97. Śāradā.

VVBISIS 110. 150ff. Śāradā. No title given (phalitajyautiṣa). Incomplete. This is identical with VVRI 110. No folios given. Śāradā. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti praśastadharācāryakṛtāni.

PRAŚASTADHARA (*fl.* 958)

A resident of Kāśmīra, Praśastadhara or Praśastidhara wrote a ṭīkā on the *Laghumānasa* of Muñjāla (*fl.* 932), in which he gives an example for Śaka 880 = A.D. 958. Manuscripts:

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 581. 10ff. Incomplete (2 adhyāyas).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 583. 30ff.

Some passages from the *Laghumānasavivṛti* are quoted in the edition of the *Laghumānasa* by N. K. Majumdar, Calcutta 1951.

The first verse is:

ekaṃ cāsti bahudhā yad
brahma paraṃ praṇamya tadbhaktyā/
laghumānasakaraṇasya
tanute vivṛtiṃ praśastidharaḥ//

PRASANNAKUMĀRA ŚĀSTRIN BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA (*fl.* 1908)

Author of a Bengālī translation of the *Jyotiṣasārasaṅgraha* of Mahādeva, published at Calcutta in B.S. 1316 = A.D. 1908 (IO 3469).

PRASANNACANDRA

Author of a *Pañcāṅgānayana*. Manuscript:

Anup 4751 B. 2ff.

PRASANNAVADANA (*fl.* 1869)

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇi* of Rāma, published at Allahabad in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869 (IO 26.D.1).

PRAHLĀDA

Alleged author of an *Aṅgasāmudrika* and a *Hastasāmudrika* published by Prabhākara Bāḷājī Ogale, *Sāmudrikaśāstra,* Poona 1890 (IO 2.B.31).

PRAHLĀDA

Author of a *Śakunavacana* in Marāṭhī. Manuscript:

BISM 37,561.

PRAHLĀDA SVĀMIN (*fl.* 1950)

The son of Rāmadeva, a resident of Jainapura in Alvara, Prahlāda studied at Kāśī; on his return to Jainapura he wrote a ṭīkā on the *Strījātaka* of Sītārām Jhā (*fl.* 1950) in Śaka 1872 = A.D. 1950. This was published at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 2024 = A.D. 1967.

PRĀṆAKṚṢṆA

Author of a *Jātakamārtaṇḍa* = *Jātamārtaṇḍa*. Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 2346. 135ff. Bengālī. Property of Rāya Ramaṇimohana Caudhurī, Bahādur, of Tuṣabhāṇḍāra, Raṅgapura Zilla.

Oudh XVIII (1885) VIII 6. 400 pp. Property of Kuñjabihārī Lāla of Sultanpur Zila.

The first verse is:

ālokya vividhaṃ granthaṃ
prāṇakṛṣṇena dhīmatā/
jātamārtaṇḍam ākhyātaṃ
kriyate granthasaṅgrahaḥ//

PRĀṆAKṚṢṆA (*fl.* 1817?)

Author of a *Kriyāmbudhi* in Śaka 1739? = A.D. 1817? Manuscripts:

Mithila 36. 5ff. Maithilī. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rudramaṇi Jhā of Mahinathpur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1376. Ff. 1–83 and 97–179. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Towards the beginning of the work is a set of 16 verses listing Prāṇakṛṣṇa's sources; the first of these verses is:

añkāhni(gni?)hayabhūśāke
natvā gurupadāmbujam/
etat sarvaṃ samālokya
sa eva guhyakārikāṃ//

The first half-verse following these 16 is:

vakti bālobodhāya
prāṇakṛṣṇaḥ kriyāmbudhim/

PRĀṆADHARA MIŚRA

Author of a *Jātakacandrikā*. Manuscripts:

Mithila 80 A. 8ff. Maithilī. Copied by Govinda at Paṭunagara on Monday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 509 = 13 March 1615. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmalāla Jhā of Sarbasima, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

IO 3084 (1162c). 27ff. Copied in A..D. 1799. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mithila 79 A. 8ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 79 B. 71ff (2ff. missing at beginning). Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1810 = A.D. 1888. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Babālāla Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

GOML Madras R 7502. Ff. 116–155. Copied in 1940/41 from GOML Madras R 2882(a).

Benares (1963) 36721. 18ff.

CP, Hiralal 1764. Property of Haldhar Śāstrī of Raipur.

CP, Hiralal 1765. Property of Śivrām of Hoshangābād.

GOML Madras R 2882(a). Ff. 2–22. Telugu. Copied by Īśvara Śaravaya on Friday 4 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in a Vibhavasaṃvatsara. (Prāṇanātha Miśra). Presented in

1918/19 by Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇa Raja of Madugala, Vizagapatam District.

Mithila 79. 13ff. Maithilī. Copied by Bhāīlāla of the Pālīkula at Saṅgrāmagrāma. Property of Paṇḍita Suvaṃśalāla Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 79 C. 8ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur (*cf.* Mithila 80 B).

Mithila 80. 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Tārānātha Jhā of Dharmapur, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila 80 B. 8ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur (*cf.* Mithila 79 C).

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1327 (kha). Ff. 1–4. Incomplete.

The second verse is:

vyāsahārītagargāṇāṃ
matam ālokya vistaram/
śrīprāṇadharamiśreṇa
kṛtā jātakacandrikā//

PRĀṆANĀTHA

The son of Jīvanātha, Prāṇanātha wrote a *Daivajñabhūṣaṇa*. Manuscript:

Oudh (July-Sept. 1875) VIII 4 = Oudh XI (1878) VIII 1. 1142 pp. Copied in A.D. 1618. Property of Rājā Rāma Nātha of Fayzābād Zila.

PRĀṆĀNANDA KAVIBHŪṢAṆA SIDDHĀNTARATNA (*fl.* 1890)

Author of an *Ādarśakoṣṭhī* published at Calcutta in 1890.

PRIYĀDĀSA

Author of a *Sūryadhyānottama*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 6623. Property of Govindarām of Mālākherī, Hoshangābād District.

PRIYĀDĀSA (*fl.* 1848/1866)

Author of a *Tithiniṃaya* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. Manuscript:

NPS 231 D of 1909–11. Property of Go. Govarddhanalāla of the Rādhāramaṇa kā mandira, Mirajāpura.

PREMA (*fl.* 1656)

Author, at Madhunagarī, of a *Grahalāghavasāriṇī* following the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507); he completed it on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1578 = 7 December 1656. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35700. lf. Copied in Saṃ. 1776 = A.D. 1719.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 63. 28 pp. Copied in A.D. 1782. This is probably identical with Oudh XX (1888) VIII 47. 28 pp. Both are listed as property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

LDI 6732 (7593). 14ff. Copied by Vihāri Ṛṣi in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

AS Bengal 6858 (G 2931). 14ff.

CP, Hiralal 1583. Property of Govindhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 1584. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.

GOML Madras D 13418. 37 pp. Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 17(xii). P. l. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

natvā gaṇeśasya padāravindaṃ
hariṃ ca sūryapramukhān grahāṃś ca/
premo grahārthaṃ grahalāghavasya
laghukriyāṃ sāraṇikāṃ karoti//

The date is given in the verse:

gajādrīṣucandrair mite śākakāle
dvitīyā ravau māsi pauṣe ca śukle/
nagaryāṃ madhoḥ śrīgaṇeśaprasādāt
sudhīḥ premanāmākarot sāraṇīṃ hi//

PREMA MIŚRA

Author of a *Jātakapaddhati*. Manuscript:

Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1175. 4ff. With a ṭippaṇī. Among Jinabhadra Paper Manuscripts in the Baḍā Bhaṇḍār.

PREMANIDHI

Author of a ṭīkā, *Kāśikā*, on the *Upadeśasūtra* of Jaimini. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 34807. Ff. 7–98. Incomplete.

PREMANIDHI PANTA

Author of a *Samayārāma*. Manuscript:

Benares (1956) 13995. 104ff. Incomplete.

PREMAVALLABHA (b. 1846)

Lakṣmīvallabha, a Vatsabhārgava Brāhmaṇa residing at Mājhiḍa in Kūrmādri (Kumaon Division of U.P.),

had three sons: Līlādhara, who died at the age of 45 before 1882; Premavallabha, born in 1846; and Pītāmbara, who died at the age of 18 before 1882. Premavallabha wrote a *Paramasiddhānta* in 17 chapters at Jayapura in 1882 (he often uses Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846 in examples), to which he added a *Deśajñāna* giving the coordinates of *ca.* 250 localities in India and Ceylon in 1893. The 17 adhikāras are:

1. gaṇitabhāga.
2. gola.
3. madhyama.
4. jīvānayana.
5. kheṭaspaṣṭa
6. kheṭaspaṣṭotpatti.
7. bāṇāpakramānayana.
8. lagnānayana.
9. udayāsta.
10. tripraśna.
11. yantrāṃśaparilekha.
12. śṛṅgonnatyānayana.
13. chāyārātri.
14. grahaṇa.
15. pātayoga.
16. yantra.
17. niścaya.

The *Paramasiddhānta* was published at Mumbaī in Saṃ. 1953, Śaka 1818 = A.D. 1896 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc. 89.12).

Verses 49–55 of adhikāra 17 are:

śāke vasviṣujīmūte (read: vasvañgajīmūte)
kūrmādrau mājhiḍābhidhe/
grāme brahmasthale vatsa-
bhārgavasya kule śubhe/ /
bhaven me jananaṃ śāke
vedakhāṣṭābjasaṃmite/
grāme ca svārjite puṇye
śobhane jayakṛtpure/ /
svalpagargācalārambha-
deśe madhyoccaparvate/
varṣaiḥ saptendubhiḥ (read: saptatribhiḥ) pūrṇaṃ
grantham etan mayā kṛtam/ /
lakṣmīvallabhaviprasya
jātās tripramitāḥ sutāḥ/
jyeṣṭho līlādharākhyas tu
śilpāyurvedaśāstravit/ /
prakhyāto ᵓtha dvitīyo ᵓhaṃ
mandadhīḥ premavallabhaḥ/
pītāmbarābhidhaḥ khyāto
dhīsindhus tu tṛtīyakaḥ/ /
aṣṭābjavatsarān bhuktvā
svargadhāmagataḥ param/
pañcavedamitān varṣān
bhuktvā līlādharābhidhaḥ/ /
svargalokaṃ gatas tasmāt
tātāhvoccāraṇāya ca/
dhīvarāṇāṃ pramodāya
mayaitad racitaṃ navam/ /

Verses 184–185 and 189 of the *Deśajñāna* are:

vatsabhārgavavaṃśottha-
lakṣmīvallabhasūnunā/
likhitaṃ prāṇ mayā prema-
vallabhenātmakalpite/ /
paramāhvayasiddhānte
hy adhikāre ᵓgnisaṃmite/
prākpaścāddeśaviśleṣā-
nayanaṃ daśame tathā/ /
deśajñānamayaṃ spaṣṭa-
sādhitaṃ likhitaṃ mayā/
śāke ᵓkṣendvaṣṭabhūtulye
karkārkāśvamite śake/ /

PHAKĪRACANDRA

Author of a *Dharmaśāstranibandha*. Manuscript:

BORI 117 of 1884/86. 28ff.

PHATECANDRA

The son of Manīrāma, Phatecandra wrote a *Laghujātakasaṅgraha*. Manuscript:

Baroda 11286. 6ff.

PHATEHASIṂHA (*fl.* 1757)

A Kāyastha residing in Kauñca, Jalauna, Phatehasiṃha wrote a *Matacandrikā* = *Muharrama* in Hindī, based on a Persian source, from Monday 5 till Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1813 = 24–27 January 1757 during the reign of Sabhāsiṃha, Mahārāja of Pannā. Manuscripts:

NPS 55 of 1905 = Das, Report (1905) 55. Copied on Saturday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1940 = 18 August 1883. Property of the Bhāratī Bhavana Pustakālaya at Chatarapura.

NPS 80 of 1909–11. Copied in Saṃ. 1949 = A.D. 1892. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṇeśadatta Miśra, Dvitīya Adhyāpaka at the English Branch School at Goṇḍā.

NPS 31 A of 1906–08. Property of the Datiyānareśa kā Pustakālaya at Datiyā.

PHARAJĪ (*fl.* 1760)

The son of Mādhava, Pharajī wrote a *Tithinirṇayasiddhāntamālā* in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 293. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

PHULAKUMĀRA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1957)

Author of a *Bhābhramarekhānirūpaṇa* published at Bhāgalapura in Saṃ. 2014 = A.D. 1957.

PHERŪ ṬHAKKURA

See Ṭhakkura Pherū (*fl.* 1315).

B. V. DORASĀMAYYA (*fl.* 1926)

Author of a *Keralapañcapakṣiśāstra* with an Āndhra tātparya, published at Madras in 1926 (IO San.B.785(k)).

BACĀNAPRASĀDA TRIPĀṬHIN (*fl. ca.* 1960)

A tāntrika and ramalācārya of Kasamaṇḍā in Sītāpura Zila of Uttarapradeśa, Bacānaprasāda wrote a *Svara siddhi* in Hindī that was published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

BACCŪ ŚARMAN JHĀ (*fl.* 1909/1925)

The son of Babuye Śarman, a resident of Kanigāmagrāma in Mithilā, Baccū wrote a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Lokamanoramā* of Garga, published at Muṃbaī in Saṃ. 1966 = A.D. 1909 (BM 14053.b.50(2) and IO San.B. 1004(e)), reprinted at Bambaī in 1938; a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Pañcaviṃśatikā* of Nāhnidatta, published at Darabhaṅgā in [1911] (BM 14053.b.38.(4)); a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Bhuvanadīpaka* of Padmaprabha Sūri (*fl.* 1164), published at Bombay in 1914 (IO 5.B.10), reprinted at Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in 1953; and a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Sarvasaṅgraha* of Dīnānātha, published at Kalyāṇa-Muṃbaī in Saṃ. 1982, Śaka 1847 = A.D. 1925.

BAṬUKANĀTHA (*fl. ca.* 1815/1839)

The son of Ṛṣirāma and a follower of Muni Kāntisāgara, Baṭukanātha was patronized by Balavantaśiṃha, the ruler of Bharatapura, in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. He wrote a *Śanicaritra* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 251 K of 1941–43. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. Property of the NPS, Vārāṇasī.

BADARĪNĀTHA TRYAMBAKANĀTHA (*fl.* 1905)

Author of a Gujarātī translation of the *Prayogaratna* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (b. 1513), published at Baroda in 1905 (IO 16.I.14).

BADRĪNĀRĀYAṆA TRIPĀṬHIN (*fl.* 1945/1973)

The son of Bhavānīśaṅkara Tripāṭhin, the son of Haridāsa Tripāṭhin of the Bhāradvāja kula, Badrīnārāyaṇa (who also calls himself Badrīnātha), the pupil of Candraśekhara and a resident of Barahanī, Banārasa, taught at the Rāyasāhaba Lālarāmasukhadāsa Saṃskṛta Vidyālaya in Kāśī. He completed a *Melāpakavyavasthā* in Saṃ. 2002 = A.D. 1945. This was published with his own Hindī ṭīkā as *MM* 186 at Banārasa in 1946. His *Janmapatravyavasthā* with his own udāharaṇa and Hindī ṭīkā was published at Vārāṇasī in 1967, and his *Gṛhanirmāṇavyavasthā* with his own Hindī ṭīkā, 2nd ed., at Vārāṇasī in 1973.

BADRĪLĀLA

Author of a Hindī translation of and ṭīkā on the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyaśas (*fl. ca.* 575). Manuscripts:

NPS 23 A of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Property of Paṇḍita Śivakaṇṭha Dūbe of Devadārapura, Khīrī.

NPS 9 of the Dillī Khoja Vivaraṇa, 1931. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868. Property of Paṇḍita Natthūsiṃha of Alīpura, Dillī.

NPS 23 B of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. Property of Ṭhā. Ajayaṣālasiṃha of Śikohābāda, Murādābāda, Unnāva.

NPS 23 C of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. Property of Paṇḍita Śivadulāre of Lakhanapura, Magaraira, Unnāva.

Benares (1963) 35389 = Benares (1897–1901) 222. Ff. 1–18 and 17–21.

The *Ṣaṭpañcāśikāṭīkā* was published at Benares in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847 (IO 413); at [Agra] in 1868 (IO 1605) and 1871 (IO 411); at Lahore in 1874 (IO 403); at Meerut in 1874 (IO 403); at Lucknow in 1876 (BM and IO 1102) (Badrīnātha); and at Lakhanaū in 1901 (BM 14053. ccc.21.(2)) (Badrīnātha).

BABUĀ JYAUTIṢĪ (d. 1816)

A Mahārāṣṭra Brāhmaṇa, and according to some one belonging to the family of Kamalākara (*fl.* 1658), Babuā resided at Kāśī. He advised Mirzā ᶜAlī, the son of Asaf al-Dawla (d. 1797), the Nawab of Avadha, and Wazīr ᶜAlī to resist the British usurpation on the basis of an astrological calculation on 14 January 1799. He was also consulted by the Mahārāja of Nepāla, and was supported by Uditanārāyaṇa Siṃha, the Rājā of Kāśī. His son was Jayarāma Jyautiṣi (d. 1855). He died in Śaka

1738 = A.D. 1816, allegedly at the age of 60. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 113–114.

BABUĀJI MIŚRA (*fl.* 1925/1947)

The son of Mitranātha Miśra, the son of Giridhārin Miśra (*fl.* 1821/1849), the son of Dullaha Miśra (*fl.* 1776), the son of Kamalanayana Miśra (*fl.* 1740), the son of Dharaṇīmiśra, a Maithila (Vaidehika) Brāhmaṇa and a śrautriya residing in Sodarapura, Babuāji, whose original name is Śrīkṛṣṇa, studied under his father, his cousin Raghunandana Śarman, Apūcha Jhā (b. 1859), and Muralīdhara Jhā (*fl.* 1902/1916). Besides editing Sanskrit works on astronomy, to which he appended valuable notes in Sanskrit on the history of jyotiḥśāstra, Babuāji wrote a vivṛti on adhyāyas 4–20 of the *Siddhāntaśekhara* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056). He completed this vivṛti in Śaka 1857 = A.D. 1935; it was published in his edition of the *Siddhāntaśekhara,* 2 vols., Calcutta 1932–1947. The verses at the end are:

vaidehe mithilābhidhe janapade vidyāvinodāspade
vikhyāte ca babhūva sodarapurābhikhye ᵓnvaye śrautriye/
yo dhīro dharaṇīdharo ᵓsya dharaṇīmiśraprasiddhākhyayā
khyātādyāpy abhijātavṛndaviditā pañjī ciraṃ jīvati//
kamalanayanamiśras tattanūjo narendrā-
bhidhamithilamahīndrāvāptabhūmyādivṛttiḥ/
amitagaṇitaśiṣyādhyāpako grantharatnāny
akṛta laghuvidhīni jyautiṣe yo bahūni//
tatsūnur gaṇakāgraṇīr api phalādeśe pravīṇaḥ kṛtī
khyāto dullahamiśra ity abhidhayā kṛtyā vivṛtyoktayā/
yaḥ śrīmādhavasiṃhamaithilamahīpālāśrito ᵓpy āṭṭato
ᵓdhyāpya grāmayugaṃ by avāpa gaṇakād yūropadeśāgatāt/
āsīd jñātanayas tadīyatanayaḥ śiṣyopaśiṣyonnata-
śrīkaḥ śrīgiridhārimiśra udito jyotiḥsarojāryamā/
rīvābhūpatibāndhavādhipatito grāmādi labdhvā vasan
śrīkāśyāṃ mithilāvanāv api bahūn granthān akārṣīt sataḥ//
tatputras tadavāpta-
jyotiḥśāstro ᵓtinirmalacaritraḥ/
śrīmitranāthamiśraḥ
pitā mamāsīt purāṇatattvajñaḥ//
bālyāvadhi prathamataḥ pitṛtas tato ᵓhaṃ
paitṛṣvaseyaraghunandanaśarmaṇaś ca/
pūjyād apūchaviduṣaś ca yathāvakāśaṃ
svagrāma eva bahudhādhyayanaṃ vidhāya//
kāśyāṃ guroḥ kṛtikṛtī muralīdharasya
kṣmāvākpatiḥ kulapateś ca sudhākarasya/
śikṣāparīkṣaṇavidheḥ prathamāspadaṃ yaḥ
śrīkṛṣṇamiśraganako babuāparākhyaḥ//
śrīśrīpater atimanojñakṛteḥ surīteḥ
siddhāntaśekhara iti prathitābhidhāyaḥ/
yac cottaraṃ dalam alaṅkaraṇaṃ kavīnāṃ
tatrālikhaṃ vivaraṇaṃ dhiṣaṇānusāram//
śrīśālivāhananṛpānumate śakābde
śaileṣusinduśaśāṅkamite vyatīte/
pauṣyāṃ budhe budhavinodakṛte kṛtaiṣā
siddhāntaśekharabhavā vivṛtiḥ samāptā//

AL-BARJANDĪ (*AL-BĪRJANDĪ*), *NIẒĀM AL-DĪN ᶜABD AL-ᶜALĪ IBN MUḤAMMAD IBN ḤUSAYN* (d. 1527/1528)

Author of a commentary on the *Tadhkira* of Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī (1201–1274), preserved in Ragib Paşa 922 in Istanbul. There is a Sanskrit translation of this by Nayanasukhopādhāya (*fl.* 1729). For further bibliography concerning al-Barjandī see C. A. Storey, *Persian Literature,* vol. 2, part 1, London 1958, pp. 80–82.

BALADEVA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1941/1966)

A Maithila Brāhmaṇa employed at the Sarasvatībhavana in Kāśī, Baladeva wrote a *Saralatrikoṇamiti,* published as *MM* 151 at Benares in 1941 (NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.94.1); and Saṃskṛta and Hindī ṭīkās on the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 473), published at Paṭanā in [1966]. The *Āryabhaṭīyavyākhyā* was completed at Puṣpapurī in Saṃ. 2023 = A.D. 1966.

BALADEVAPRASĀDA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1897/1929)

The son of Sukhānanda Miśra and a resident of Murādābāda, Baladevaprasāda wrote a Hindī version of the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550), published at Bombay in 1897 (IO 26.G.2), reprinted at Bambaī in Saṃ. 2012, Śaka 1877 = A.D. 1955; a Hindī version of the *Sūryasiddhānta,* published at Kalyāṇa in Saṃ. 1980 = A.D. 1923 (BM 14055.c.13 and IO San.D.706), reprinted at Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in Saṃ. 2012, Śaka 1877 = A.D. 1955; and a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Yantracintāmaṇi* of Dāmodara, published at Bombay in 1929 (IO San.D.781(g)), reprinted at Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in 1967.

BALABHADRA

Author of an *Adbhutatarāṅgiṇī.* Manuscripts:

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 1. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstri of Sāgar.

Oudh V (1875) XIX 1. 146 pp. Property of Śrīyugalānanya Sāraṇa of Fyzabad Zillah.

BALABHADRA

Author of a *Cakraratnāvalī*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 34514. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. Incomplete (tripatākīcakravedhavicāra).
Benares (1963) 34676. 2ff. Incomplete (tripatākīcakravedhavicāra). No author mentioned.
Kotah 291. 19 pp. No author mentioned.
SOI 3912 = SOI Cat. II: 1023–3912. 4ff. Incomplete. (tripatākīcakranirṇaya).
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 216,21. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 285.

BALABHADRA

Author of a *Jātakapaddhati;* this is perhaps the *Jātakacandrikā* of Yājñikanātha (*fl.* 1660). Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 1590. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 220.

BALABHADRA

Author of a *Yogaśataka*. Manuscripts:

UP Archives Ya 38 (11541). Copied in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761.
PUL II 3839. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
LDI (LDC) 2202. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.
ABSP 1265. Ff. 13–16. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36706. 11ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36914. 8ff.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 127. 8ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
Jammu and Kashmir 2899 kha. 12ff. No author mentioned.
Jammu and Kashmir 3079. 20ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Kurukṣetra 858 (19601).
Kurukṣetra 859 (19546 and 19567).
Kurukṣetra 860 (19811).
Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 31. 10 pp. Property of Raghuvara Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 17. 10 pp. Property of Kedāranātha of Āgrā Zila.
Poleman 4787 (U Penn 671). 7ff.
RORI Cat. II 5749. 11ff.
SOI 4025 = SOI Cat. II: 1090–4025. 47ff. No author mentioned.
UP Archives Ya 38 (3151 and 3373).
VVRI 4761. 5ff. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

gaṇeśacaraṇadvandvaṃ
vicintya hṛdi bhaktitaḥ/
karoti yogaśatakaṃ
balabhadraḥ satāṃ mude//

BALABHADRA SŪRI

Author of a *Jyotirvivaraṇa*. Manuscript:

UP Archives Ja 57 (3442). Incomplete.

BALABHADRA (*fl.* eighth century)

An early commentator on the *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* of Brahmagupta (b. 598), Balabhadra, who probably wrote at Kānyakubja under Yaśovarman (*fl. ca.* 725/750), was very influential on Bhaṭṭotpala's (*fl.* 966/969) ṭīkā on adhyāya II of the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550); on the *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhāntabhāṣya* of Pṛthūdakasvāmin (*fl.* 864); and on the *Taʾ ʾrīkh mā fī al-Hind* of al-Bīrūnī (b. 973). see S. B. Dikshit [1896] 234; P. V. Kane [1948/49]; and D. Pingree [A4. 1975c].

BALABHADRA (b. 1495)

The son of Vasanta, the son of Vimalākara of the Kauśikagotra, Balabhadra, who was born in Śaka 1417 = A.D. 1495, completed at the age of 48 a ṭīkā, *Bālabodhinī,* on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (*fl.* 1099) at Umānagara in Jumilādeśa on Thursday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1465 = 22 March 1543 during the reign of Mānasāhi. Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 785. 64ff. Copied by Balabhadra on Monday 8 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1536 = 28 November 1614. Property of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 81. 44ff. Copied in Śaka 1722 = A.D. 1800.
Benares (1963) 35239 = Benares (1903) 1178. Ff. 1–56, 56b–57, and 57b–68. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
Kathmandu (1960) 288 (III 343). 112ff. Copied by Kāśināṭha on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Nep. Saṃ. 963 = *ca.* 13 September 1843.
Bombay U 373. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863.
Alwar 1885.
Benares (1963) 35240 = Benares (1878) 76 = Benares (1869) XV 4. 17ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 286 (I 1213). 30ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 287 (I 1203). 10ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 289 (I 401). 86ff. Incomplete.

N-W P II (1878) B 23. 41ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.

Oudh (1879) VIII 14. 166 pp. Property of Śyāma Lāla of Lucknow Zila.

Oxford CS c. 393(v). 17ff. Bengālī. Incomplete at beginning.

Verses 2–4 are:

āsīd dvijanmā vimalākarākhyaḥ
khyātaḥ suśīlo dvijadevabhaktaḥ/
tasyātmajaḥ śrīharipādabhakto
nityaṃ harārādhanasaktacittaḥ//
triskandhajñaḥ śrīmān
daivajñaḥ śrīvasanta iti nāmā/
śāstrārthavid guṇavān
gurupādārcane sadā nirataḥ//
balabhadras tasya suto
harigurucaraṇāravindakṛtasevaḥ/
kurute guṇopayuktāṃ
saṅkṣiptāṃ bhāsvatīṭīkām//

The post-colophon statement is:

śararasamanumitaśāke
caitre śukletaradvitīyāyām/
guruvāsare sampūrṇā
kṛtavān balabhadrakeṇa sā ṭīkā//
svaraśaśiśakrasamete
śāke ᵓtrātoccatākule janma/
vasuyugavarṣeṇa mayā
racitā bālāvabodhinī vimalā//
śrīvikramādityaśāke 1465 caitramāsasya kṛṣṇadvitīyāyāṃ tithau jīvavāsare śrīmahārājādhirājaśrīmānasāhibhujyamāne śrīmajjumilādeśe umāsaṃjñakanagare śrīmat-
sakalavidyāviśāradakauśikānvayajanmā daivajñas tasyāt-
majo baladhadranāmā jyotirvit tene imāṃ bālabodhinīṃ
bhāsvatīṭīkāṃ kṛtavān.

BALABHADRA (*fl.* 1629/1653)

Lāla, a Kānyakubja Brāhmaṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra, had five sons: Devīdāsa (*fl. ca.* 1600/1625), Kṣemakarṇa, Nārāyaṇa, Caturbhuja Miśra, and Dāmodara (*fl. ca.* 1600/1625). Dāmodara's sons were Balabhadra and Harirāma (or Balirāma). Balabhadra, the pupil of Rāma, claims in his *Horāratna* to have written a ṭippaṇa on the *Makaranda* of Makaranda (*fl.* 1478), another on the *Bījagaṇita* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), and a *Varṣaratna* = *Hāyanaratna*. The commentaries are lost, but we still have the following; see S. Dvivedin [1892] 88–90.

1. The *Hāyanaratna*, originally written at Rājamahala for Sāhisujā = Shāh Shujāᵓ (1616/1658) in Śaka 1551 = A.D. 1629. There are eight adhikāras:

1. varṣapraveśādyānayana.
2. dṛṣṭisaṅgabalakaṣṭa.
3. ṣoḍaśayoga.
4. sahama.
5. varṣeśādivicāra.
6. bhāvavicāra.
7. daśānayana.
8. māsapraveśādivicāra.

See A. Weber [1853]. Manuscripts:

BORI 554 of 1875/76. 174ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. From Bikāner.

BORI 424 of 1884/86. 325ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766.

RORI Cat. III 15370. 94ff. and 15371. 89ff. (f. 14 missing). Copied by Maujīrāma Dīkṣita at Vairāta in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772.

RORI Cat. II 4182. 107ff. (ff. 41–57 and 53 missing). Copied in Saṃ 1831 = A.D. 1774. Incomplete.

Berlin 881 (Chambers 182). 227ff. Copied on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1834, Śaka 1699 = 6 June 1777.

PUL II 4097. 235ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784.

Benares (1963) 34531. 245ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.

RORI Cat. III 14686. 139ff. Copied by Sevārāma, the son of Haralāla, at Bhadrāvatīpurī in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.

ABSP 76. 309ff. Copied in Āṣāḍha of Saṃ. 1865 = 24 June-22 July 1808. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35427. 198ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.

AS Bengal 7350 (G 2928) = Mitra, Not. 4090. 68ff. Copied by Viṣṇumitra, a resident of Dilīpapura, on Thursday 12 (read 2) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1879, Śaka 1744 = 31 October 1822.

BORI 230 of A 1882/83. 141ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.

Kathmandu (1960) 526 (IV). 128ff. Copied on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1889 = 29 February 1832. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 809. 149ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5678. 154ff. Copied in Māgha of Saṃ. 1898, Śaka 1763 = 11 February-11 March 1842.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 187. 67ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. Property of Bāpū Dīkṣita of Maṇḍalā.

LDI (LDC) 4111. 101ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877.

RORI Cat. III 12614. 111ff. Copied by Someśvara and Rāmeśvara in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849 and in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885.

Jammu and Kashmir 2762 ka. 280ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.

Goṇḍal 487. 85ff. and 79ff. Copied on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna I in Śaka 1807 = 8 March 1886.

Alwar 2029.

Ānandāśrama 1950.

AS Bombay 346. 58ff. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 6). From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 3364. 148ff.

Benares (1963) 34337. Ff. 1–125 and 125b–192.

Benares (1963) 34530. Ff. 1–10, 13–14, 16–31, and 31b–219. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34688. F. 1. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 34894. 57ff.

Benares (1963) 36460 = Benares (1878) 136 = Benares (1869) XXXIX 2. 48ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36461 = Benares (1878) 164. 19ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36462 = Benares (1878) 114 = Benares (1869) XXIV 11. 24ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned. According to Benares (1869) it was copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

BORI 553 of 1875/76. 269ff. From Kāśmīra.

BORI 209 of A 1883/84. 41ff.

BORI 1024 of 1886/92. 180ff.

CP, Hiralal 6891. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.

GOML Madras D 13598. 192pp.

IO 3014 (2328). 222ff. From Gaikawar.

Jammu and Kashmir 2900. 85ff. Incomplete.

Kotah 244. 8 pp. Incomplete (adhikāra 6). No author mentioned.

Kurukṣetra 1346 (67).

Kuruksetra 1347 (50171).

Lucknow 520.B 16 H (45705).

Mithila 434. 72ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathapur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 454. Ff. 1–45 and 48–65. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3104. Ff. 90 and 154–264. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7629. 69ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7858. 50ff. Incomplete.

Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 5. 69 pp. Property of Govindaprasāda of Lucknow Zila.

Oxford CS d. 777(ii). Ff. 5–145. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 801(i). Ff. 1–79, 1f., ff. 3–10, 1f., ff. 1–4, and 3ff. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler IV E *458. 236ff. Property of Hariśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 2 other copies.

Poleman 5029 (Harvard 503). Ff. 2–6, 56–76, 69–74, 79, 82, 87–88, 92, 96, 98–107, 119, and 136–148.

Poleman 5030 (U Penn 1856). 11ff. Incomplete (adhikāra 3).

Poleman 5084 (U Penn 1809). 19ff. Incomplete (end of adhikāra 5 to middle of adhikāra 6).

Poleman 5085 (U Penn 1810). 18ff. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 2).

PUL II 3387. 4ff. Incomplete (jagallagna).

PUL II 4098. 210ff.

RORI Cat. I 2930. 110ff. (ff. 1, 15–20, and 58 missing; f. 104 repeated). Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 9394. 38ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 11380. 48ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

VVRI 806. 14ff.

VVRI 2673. 158ff. No author mentioned.

WHMRL Enfield 67. 74ff. Incomplete.

The *Hāyanaratna* was published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867 (BM); at Meraṭha in Saṃ. 1932/33 = A.D. 1875/76 (BM and IO 22.F.16); and at Mumbaī in Saṃ. 1961, Śaka 1826 = A.D. 1904.

Verses 1–7 are:

gaṇādhipaṃ rāmaguroḥ padābjaṃ
dāmodarākhyaṃ pitaraṃ ca natvā/
prācīnapadyair balabhadranāmā
karoti saddhāyanaratnasaṃjñam//
bhāgīrathītīravirājamāne
śrīkānyakubje nagare ᵓtiramye/
abhūd bharadvājamaharṣivaṃśe
śrīlālanāmā gaṇakopanāmā//
tasyātmajāḥ pañca babhūvur eṣāṃ
śrīdevidāsaḥ prathamaṃ babhūva/
vyakte ca yaś śrīpatipaddhatau ca
ṭīkāṃ vyadhāc chiṣyagaṇasya tuṣṭyai//
tasmāl laghuḥ kheṭavicāradakṣaḥ
prakhyātakīrtir vijitāripakṣaḥ/
śrīkṣemakarṇo ᵓtha tataḥ kaniṣṭho
nārāyaṇo vyākaraṇe paṭiṣṭhaḥ//
nyāye yaḥ surarājapūjitanibho vedāntināṃ agraṇīr
mīmāṃsādisamastaśāstrakamalaprodbodhane
bhāskaraḥ/
śrīmadbhūpativṛndapūjitapado bhūdevamūrdhāmaṇiḥ
śrīmanmiśracaturbhujaḥ samabhavat tasmāl laghur
dharmavit//

tasmāl laghuḥ sakalaśāstrakalāpaṭiṣṭho
dāmodaraḥ samabhavat kṛtināṃ variṣṭhaḥ/
yo bhāskaroditapitāmahakarmatulyāṃ
vṛttiṃ vyadhān nirupamāṃ kṛtināṃ hitāya//
dāmodarasya tanayau
jātau balabhadraharirāmau/
balabhadreṇa ca kiñcit
prakāśyate tājikaṃ guroḥ kṛpayā//

The last two verses are:

pṛthvīpate mahāvīra
śrīmatsāhisujātike/
śrīrājamahalasthena
mayā grantho vinirmitaḥ//
yo me māsakṛteḥ samaḥ karahato yogas tithiḥ syāt tathā
trir vārām iti taiḥ sahārdhasadṛśaṃ bhaṃ sarvayoge punaḥ/
bhūbāṇākṣakubhir bhaved upamitir granthasya tāvad dhi yas
taṃ manye gaṇitadvayajñakamalaprodbodhane bhāskaram//

2. The *Horāratna*, which he completed for Sāhasujā = Shāh Shujāʾ (1616/1658) on 4 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1710 = *ca.* 12 January 1654. Manuscripts:

BORI 1030 of 1886/92. 469ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.
Benares (1963) 35271 = Benares (1897–1901) 210. Ff. 18–68. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841. Incomplete (dvādaśabhāvavicāra).
RORI Cat. III 15390. 210ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Incomplete (aṣṭavarga). No author mentioned.
GVS 2964 (1632). Ff. 2–11. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863. Incomplete (strījātaka).
ABSP 80. Ff. 1–21, 29–34, 42–45, and 51–78. Incomplete.
Alwar 2034.
AS Bengal 7360 (G 6554). 126ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).
BORI 337 of 1879/80. 7ff. Incomplete (naṣṭajātaka).
BORI 605 of 1895/1902. 264ff.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 191. 12ff. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstri of Sāgar.
Jammu and Kashmir 2977. 397ff.
Kotah 204. 382 pp. No author mentioned.
LDI (LDC) 3030. 112ff.
LDI (LDC) 3467/1. 2 ff. No author mentioned
LDI (LDC) 3467/2. 4ff. Incomplete (grahaphalādi). No author mentioned.
LDI (LDC) 3467/3. 7ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 6).
LDI (LDC) 3469. 26ff.
Munich 362. Ff. 1–31 and 1–98. Incomplete.
Pingree 17. 60 pp. Copied from SOI 9505. Incomplete. (dvādaśabhāvavicāra).
Pingree 18. 9ff. Copied from SOI 10032. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
RORI Cat. II 5674. 468ff.
RORI Cat. III 15500. 175ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 16090. 76ff. (f. 54 missing). Incomplete (dvādaśabhāvavicāra).
SOI 9505. 54ff. Incomplete (dvādaśabhāvavicāra).
SOI 10032. 11ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).

Verses 2–10 at the beginning are:

asti śrīmatkānyakubjābhidhānaṃ
sadviprāṇāṃ sambhave yan nidānam/
tatraivābhūc chrībharadvājavaṃśe
śrīmallālaḥ kīrtividyāviśālaḥ//
tadātmajo ʾbhūt kṛtidevidāso
vidyāramākīrtisukhaikavāsaḥ/
satpaddhatau śrīpatinirmitāyāṃ
vyakte ca ṭīkām akarod vicitrām//
tasmāl laghur jyotiṣaśāstravijñaḥ
śrīkṣemakarṇaḥ samabhūd vidhijñaḥ/
nārāyaṇo ʾbhūc ca tataḥ kaniṣṭhaḥ
sarpādhipoktau sutarāṃ paṭiṣṭhaḥ//
tato ʾbhavan miśracaturbhujākhyaḥ
sattarkavedāntavidagragaṇyaḥ/
samastabhūmīpatilabdhamānaḥ
śrīrāmabhakto vihitaikatānaḥ//
tato ʾbhavad bhūpasabhāsv ajeyaḥ
kṛtī ca dāmodaranāmadheyaḥ/
śrībhāskaroktāv akaron manojñāṃ
ṭīkām apūrvāṃ budhavṛndayogyām//
dāmodarasya putrau
jātau balabhadraharirāmau/
balabhadreṇa kṛtaṃ prāk
savāsanaṃ ṭippaṇaṃ ca makarande//
tataṣ ṭippaṇaṃ bhāskarīye ca bīje
kṛtaṃ jātake varṣaratnaṃ tv apūrvam/
nibandhaṃ guroḥ pādapadmaprasādād
yato jātake sannibandhaṃ karomi//
yady api kṛtā nibandhāḥ
suvistarā jātake pūrvaiḥ/
vidvan tato viśeṣā
mayoditā buddhipūrvakaṃ vīkṣya//
natvā dāmodaraṃ tātaṃ
guruṃ śrīrāmasaṃjñakam/
horāratnaṃ vitanute
balabhadraḥ satāṃ mude//

The last two verses are:

audāryagāmbhīryavirājamānaḥ
svatejasāriprahatābhiyānaḥ/
balānvitaḥ sadguṇatābhidhānaḥ
pṛthvīpatiḥ sāhaśujādhināthaḥ//
tadantikasthena kṛtaṃ mayaitat
khacandrasaptendumite ᵓbdakāle/
maghau caturthyāṃ sitapakṣajāyāṃ
vimatsarāṇāṃ kṛtināṃ sukhāya//

BALABHADRA

See Viśrāmaśukla (*fl.* 1777).

BALARĀMA DĀSA (*fl.* 1916/1918)

Author of pañcāṅgas based on the system of Candraśekhara Siṃha (1835/1904) for Śaka 1838, 1839, and 1840 = A.D. 1916, 1917, and 1918, published at Puri in 1916–1918 (BM 14121.h.8).

BALLĀLA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

BISM 46,303. Copied by Śivarāma, the son of Keśava Sāne, on Saturday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1743 = 6 October 1821.

BALLĀLA

The son of Bopadeva, Ballāla wrote a ṭīkā on the *Vārṣikatantra* of Viddhaṇa. Manuscript:

Anup 5135. 79ff. Incomplete.

BALLĀLA

Author of a *Svarodaya*. Manuscript:

SOI 3523 = SOI Cat. II: 1132–3523. 80ff. With a ṭīkā.

BALLĀLA (*fl. ca.* 1550)

The son of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507), Ballāla in some manuscripts is associated with his son Keśava and his cousin Nṛsiṃha (b. 1548) in the composition of the *Śiromaṇiprakāśa* of his grandson Gaṇeśa (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650).

BALLĀLASENA (*fl. ca.* 1159/1178)

The Mahārājādhirāja of Bengal from *ca.* 1159 till 1178, the son of Vijayasena, the son of Hemantasena, the son of Sāmantasena, Ballālasena began the *Adbhutasāgara* in Śaka 1090 = A.D. 1168; it was completed by his son and successor, Lakṣmaṇasena, who ruled Bengal from *ca.* 1178 till *ca.* 1200. There are 56 adbhutāvartas:

1. sūrya
2. candra.
3. rāhu.
4. mañgala.
5. budha.
6. bṛhaspati.
7. bhārgava.
8. śanaiścara.
9. ketu.
10. saptarṣi.
11. grahayuddha.
12. ākṛṣyādiyoga.
13. ravyādivarṣa.
14. saṃvatsarādi.
15. ṛkṣa.
16. pratisūrya.
17. pariveṣa.
18. indradhanus.
19. raśmidaṇḍa.
20. gandharvanagara.
21. nirghāta.
22. sandhyā.
23. sandhyākālikaravikiraṇa.
24. digdāha.
25. digdāha.
26. tamodhūmarajonīhārādi.
27. ulkā.
28. vidyut.
29. vāta.
30. megha.
31. meghagarbha.
32. pravarṣaṇa.
33. ativṛṣṭi.
34. kabandha.
35. bhūkampa.
36. jalāśaya.
37. dīpa.
38. agni.
39. devapratimā.
40. śakradhvaja.
41. vṛkṣa.
42. gṛhādi.
43. vātajopaskara.
44. vastropānadāsanaśayana.
45. śastra.
46. pura.
47. divyastrīpuruṣadarśana.
48. mānuṣa.
49. piṭaka.

50. svapna.
51. kāyāriṣṭa.
52. dantajanma.
53. prasava.
54. sarvaśākuna.
55. nānāmṛgavihaga.
56. gajadanta.

See S. Dvivedin [1892] 42–44; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 475; C. Chakravarti [1929]; and P. V. Kane [1930/62], vol. 1, pp. 340–341. Manuscripts:

Rajputana, p. 55 Copied in Saṃ. 1516 = A.D. 1459. At Hanumangad, Bikaner.

Patna, Bihar Research Society. 428ff. Maithilī. Copied by Uttamapuruṣa Śrīcandra at Kaṅkapuranagara on Wednesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 427 = 18 December 1532.

Benares (1963) 34935. Ff. 1–173, 181–200, and 220–239. Copied in Saṃ. 1605 = A.D. 1548. Incomplete.

Anup 4409. 306ff. Copied by Muniṭīlā at Rāmapura in Saṃ. 1619 = A.D. 1562.

Benares (1963) 35076. 210ff. Copied in Śaka 1567 = A.D. 1645.

Bombay U 397. 187ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa on pūrṇimā of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1775 = 1 June 1718.

RORI Cat. II 4442. 176ff. Copied by Sadārāma Purohita at Śivapurī in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.

PL, Buhler IV E 3. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1797 = A.D. 1740. Property of Harirāmaśāstrī of Aṅkaleśvara. Bühler notes 2 other copies.

Udaipur 1712. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.

RORI Cat. II 9929. 268ff. Copied by Jaikaraṇa Ojhā at Jodhapura in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.

Śāstrī, Not. 1904.3. 65ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1700 = A.D. 1778. Property of Rājendranātha Nāyek of Kājoḍā, Aṇḍāl, Vardhamāna.

Baroda 1130. 199ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.

AS Bengal 2622 (G 2141)III = Mitra, Not. 3228. F. 4. Copied by Prahlādabhaṭṭa, the son of Gopāla, on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1733 = 20 December 1811. Incomplete (kākamaithunadarśanaśānti).

BORI 524 of 1875/76. 191ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. From Bikāner.

Mithila 7. 389ff. Maithilī and Nāgarī. Copied by the Brāhmaṇa, Nārāyaṇa Jośī, a resident of Mādhopura, on Friday 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra II in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828 (the date is irregular). Property of Paṇḍita Babujana Jhā of Śaśepura, Jogiārā, Darbhanga.

BORI 231 of 1887/91. 390ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.

RORI (Jaipur)IV 62. 297ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854.

Jammu and Kashmir 2889. 235ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1928 = A.D. 1871.

Baroda 3057. 304ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884.

GOML Madras R 4216. 225ff. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Harihara Rājaguru of Cocinajagannāthapuram, Kadala, Gañjam District, in 1922/23.

Adyar Index 124 = Adyar Cat. 36 F 39. 642 pp. Incomplete (ends with kariṇīmadaphala).

Allahabad Municipal Museum 172. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 1, rev. ed., p. 118.

Anup 2313 = Bikaner 621. Ff. 1–132, 132b–344, 346–371, and 371b–401. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

Anup 2314. Ff. 1–98, 98b–99, 99b–113, 115–134, 134b–189, 200–285, and 289–294, and 4ff.

AS Bengal 2576 (G 1193). 167ff.

AS Bengal 2577 (G 10052). Ff. 2–29. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36363 = Benares (1878) 119 = Benares (1869) XXV 2. Ff. 1–109 and 111–137.

Benares (1963) 36364. Ff. 1–236, 243–271, and 273–280. Incomplete.

Bhubaneswar 4 (Dh. 145). Ff. 12–134. Oriya. Copied by Mṛtyuñjaya Miśra. From Khallikota, Ganjam.

BORI 801 of 1884/87. 89ff. (f. 4 missing). Incomplete. From Gujarāt.

BORI 402 of 1895/98. 256ff.

Dacca 1246 and 2314. See NCC.

Gauhati II 256. 6ff. Incomplete.

IM Calcutta 5351. See NCC.

IO 3104 (712). 121ff. (ff. 1–20 missing). Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Jaipur (II). Ff. 10–90.

Jammu and Kashmir 4985. 58ff. Incomplete.

Jodhpur 519. Incomplete (vividhasaṅgraha). See NCC.

Jodhpur 793. Incomplete (ulūkaśānti). See NCC.

Kathmandu (1960) 10 (I 297). 238ff. Nevārī and Nāgarī.

Kathmandu (1960) 11 (I 295). 194ff. Nevārī. Incomplete (adhyāya 1 missing).

Kathmandu (1960) 12 (III 353). 194ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 13 (I 974). 22ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.

Kavīndrācārya 1204.

Mithila 7 A. 184ff. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Andhrāṭhārhi, Darbhanga.

Mithila 7 B. 189ff. (f. 86 missing). Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Manohara Ṭhākura of Ṭabhakā, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

Oppert II 4449. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha of Śriṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.

Oxford CS d. 1104. 24ff. Incomplete.

Rajputana, p. 30. At Jaisalmer.

Rangpur 26(d). See NCC.

RORI Cat. II 4930. 184ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 5606. 11ff. Incomplete (svapna).
Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta I J. 198. See NCC.
Udaipur 603.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 180, 11. See NCC.
UP Archives A 29 (7181). Incomplete.

The *Adbhutasāgara* was edited by Muralīdhara Śarman, Benares 1905.

Verses 4–5 and 8–10 at the beginning are:

bhuvaḥ kāñcīlīlācaturacaturambhodhilaharī-
parītāyā bhartājani vijayasenaḥ śaśikule/
yadīyair adyāpi pracitabhujatejaḥsahacarair
yaśobhiḥ śobhānte paridhipariṇaddhā iva diśaḥ//
vedāyanaikapathikaḥ kakubhāṃ bhujaṅgaḥ
saṅgrāmaraṅga iva jaṅgamatāṃ upetaḥ/
cetomahodadhiniveśavaśāhitaśrīr
ballālasena iti bhūmipatis tato ᵓbhūt//
śāke khanavakhendvabda
ārebhe ᵓdbhutasāgaram/
gauḍendrakuñjarālāna-
stambhayāno mahīpatiḥ//
granthe ᵓsminn asamāpta eva tanayaṃ
sāmrājyarakṣāmahā
dīkṣāparvaṇi dakṣiṇān nijakṛter niṣpattim abhyarthya
saḥ/
nānādānam ināndusaṃvalam ataḥ
sūryātmajāsaṅgamaṃ
gaṅgāyāṃ viracayya nirjarapuraṃ bhāryānuyāto
gataḥ//
śrīmallakṣmaṇasenabhūpatir atiślāghyo yadudyogato
niṣpannādbhutasāgaraḥ kṛtir asau ballālabhūmībhujaḥ/
yo ᵓntaḥ kevalamalguvaḥ sagarajaḥ somasya
tatpūraṇa-
prāviṇyena bhagīrathas tu bhuvaneṣv adyāpi
vidyotate//

BASAPPA NĀYAKA (*fl.* 1672/1714)

Basappa Nāyaka was adopted and appointed her heir by Channammāji, the widow of Somaśekhara Nāyaka (who ruled Ikkeri from its capital, Keḷadi, from 1664 till 1671), in July 1672. After a joint rule with his adoptive mother, he became sole rājā of Ikkeri in 1697 and continued to rule it till his death in 1714. He is the author, or patron, of an encyclopaedia in nine kallolas containing 108 taraṅgas entitled *Śivatattvaratnākara,* which was completed in Śaka 1631 = A.D. 1709. Taraṅga 2 of kallola 3 deals with meteorology, taraṅgas 3–4 of the same kallola with astronomy; the beginning of kallola 4 deals with geography. See G. S. Dikshit [A3. 1969]. Presumably a part of kallola 4 is the *Bhūgola.* Manuscript:

Mysore and Coorg 2935. 200 granthas. (Basava Rājendra). Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Śṛṅgeri.

The *Śivatattvaratnākara* was edited by B. Rama Rau and P. Sundara Sastriar, Madras 1926, and by S. Narayana Swamy Sastri, vol. 1, Mysore 1964.

NIRDŪRI BASAVOPĀDHYAYA SŪRI

The son of Devarāja Bhaṭṭopādhyāya Somayājin, Basavopādhyāya wrote a ṭīkā, *Vijñāneśvaradīpikā* = *Yājñavalkyasmṛtivyākhyānadipikā,* on the *Mitākṣarā* of Vijñāneśvara (*fl. ca.* 1070/1100) on the *Yajñavalkyasmṛti.* Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 2707. 91ff. Telugu.

The colophon begins: iti śrīdevarājabhaṭṭopādhyāya-somayājiputranirdūribasavopādhyāyasūriviracitāyāṃ.

BAHAMANA = *BAHMAN* (*fl.* 1709/1710)

The pupil of Avaliyākhāna and a resident of Hīrāpura Hiṇḍona, Bahman wrote a *Ramala* in Hindī in A. H. 1121 = A.D. 1709/1710 during the reigns of Bahādurśāha as Bādaśāha (1707–1712) and of Rākarāhyā Khāṃ as Navāba of Hīrāpura Hiṇḍona. Manuscript:

NPS 234 of Saṃ. 2004–2006. Property of Rāmasvarūpa Pāṇḍeya of Bhademva Paṇḍitapurā, Lālā Bājāra, Pratāpagaḍha.

BĀĪ LĀKHŪ

A Siddhiyoginī, Bāī Lākhū wrote a *Ṣoḍaśaśakuna* = *Śakunaśāstra.* Manuscripts:

LDI 7305 (4751/1). F l. Copied by Muni Vidyāvallabha, the pupil of Munirāja gaṇi upādhyāya, in Saṃ. 1615 = A.D. 1558. (*Ṣoḍaśaśakuna*).
Benares (1963) 37635 = Benares (1911–1912) 2078. 2ff.

BĀṄKERĀMA DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Sāmudrika* in Hindī. Manuscripts:

NPS 40 A of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmanātha Śukla of Kheḍavā, Mahdī, Sītāpura.
NPS 40 B of 1926–28. Property of Paṇḍita Ramākānta Śukla of Puravā Garībadāsa, Gaḍavārā, Pratāpagaḍha.

BĀDARĀYAṆA

Author of a *Praśnavidyā* in 76 verses; there is a ṭīkā by Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969). Manuscripts:

Poleman 5032 (Harvard 1104). 20ff. Copied by Go-

vinda, the son of Nīlakaṇṭha Budha, on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1563 = A.D. 1641 (the date is irregular). With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Bombay U Desai 1477. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737.

Oudh III (1873) VIII 6. 17 pp. Copied in A.D. 1776. Property of Paṇḍita Chhoṭe Lāla of Oonao Zillah.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6030. Ff. 2–5. Copied on Saturday 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1833, Śaka 1698 = 19 January 1777.

AS Bengal 7188 (G 10026). 9ff. Copied by Īśvarīprasāda, a Gauḍa Brāhmaṇa, at Kāśī on Thursday 6 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ 1859 = 30 December 1802. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

BISM 59,141. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa, the son of Āppājī Jośī, on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1915, Śaka 1780 = *ca.* 29 July 1858. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

BORI 829 of 1884/87. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Gujarāt.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3329. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866.

AS Bengal 7186 (G 268) = Mitra, Not. 1522. 12ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Govinda Meda, in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. This may be a copy of the next manuscript.

BORI 837 of 1887/91. 12ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Govinda Mehadaḷe, at the Viśveśvarasannidhi at Kāśī on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874 (the date is irregular). With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Gujarāt.

Benares (1963) 37160. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

AS Bengal 7187 (G 6385). 25ff. Copied by Bālakṛṣṇa. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Baroda 9308. 22ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

BISM 59,60. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

Poleman 5031 (U Penn 1780). 8ff. Incomplete (verses 23–76). With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Poleman 5139 (U Penn 1854). 6ff. Incomplete (verses 1–22). With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

PUL II 3675. 3ff.

RORI Cat. II 6511. 9ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

RORI Cat. III 10906 (22). 20ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

SOI 8172. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Wai 9948. 5ff. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

The *Praśnavidyā* with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala was published from Baroda 9308 in J. S. Pade [A3. 1971/72].

Perhaps by the same Bādarāyaṇa is the *Bādarāyaṇīyayātrā* cited by Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969) on the *Yogayātrā* of Yarāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 406 (I 630). 5ff. Copied by Kuvera at Rāmanagara in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1711 = *ca.* 1–15 January 1790.

AS Bengal 7189 (G 6412). 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6640. lf. Copied on Monday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1925 = 10 August 1868.

Adyar Cat. 11 C 19 = Adyar PM 1313. 2ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 407 (I 977). 4ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 408 (I 630). 6ff.

N-W P I (1874) 146. 40ff. With the yātrās of Varāhamihira and Lalla. Property of Sāma Lāla of Benares.

BĀDARĀYAṆA

Author of a *Bhāvādhyāya* in 116 verses. Manuscript:

Poleman 5167 (U Penn 1779). 8ff. Copied in Śrīdhara Jośī.

BĀDARĀYAṆA

Author of a *Muhūrtadīpikā*. Manuscripts:

CP, Hiralal 4257. Property of Ajodhyābhaṭṭ of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.

CP, Hiralal 4258. With a ṭīkā. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.

Oppert II 2898. Property of Madirazu Bhagavanulu of Utukūru, Vissampeṭa, Kṛṣṇa District.

Oppert II 3065. Property of Rāmaśāstrī of Kṛṣṇappanāyaka Agrahāra, Madras.

Oppert II 3236. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikenī, Madras.

Oppert II 8322. Property of T. Rāmarow of Tanjore.

Tanjore D 11563 = Tanjore BL 4297. 29ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11564 = Tanjore BL 4298. 48ff. Incomplete.

BĀDARĀYAṆA (*fl.* fourth or fifth century)

An authority on genethlialogy and celestial omens cited by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 39, 1; by Kalyāṇavarman (*fl. ca.* 800) in *Sārāvalī* 32, 112; 36, 3; and 54, 11; and by many later authors. See P. V. Kane [1948/49] 5.

BĀPIRĀJA

Also known as Bābūrāya, Bāpirāja lived on the banks of the Gautamī = Godāvarī, where he wrote a vivṛti on the *Kālāmṛta* of Veṅkaṭa Yajvan. Manuscripts:

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 2186(a). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 45.

GOML Madras D 16664. 264 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.

GOML Madras R 1931. 49ff. Telugu. Incomplete (to verse 207). Presented in 1915/16 by Kālanāthabhaṭṭa Nārāyaṇa Śāstrigāru of Āryavatam, Cocanada.

GOML Madras R 2585. 24ff. Telugu. Presented by U. Rāmayyagāru of Cintalapūḍi, Kistna District, in 1917/18.

Hultzsch 1.34. 106ff. Incomplete. Property of Rāviprolu Kāmayya Śāstri of Nellore.

Mysore (1922) 4409. 203ff. There is also another manuscript at Mysore; see NCC.

Poleman 4725 (U Penn. 1846). 11ff. Incomplete (to verse 74).

The first verse is:

kālāmṛtasya vivṛtiṃ
bāpirājahvayaḥ sudhīḥ/
kurute bālabodhāya
gautamītīrasaṃsthitaḥ/ /

BĀPŪ

See Vyeṅkaṭa Caṇḍika.

BĀPŪ HARI CIPALŪṆAKARA

Author of a *Bhāvaprakāśa*. Manuscript:

Bhor 27. Copied in Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846.

BĀPŪDEVA ŚĀSTRIN (b. 1 November 1821)

The son of Satyabhāmā and Sītārāmadeva, a Cittapāvana Brāhmaṇa from Ahmadnagara following the Ṛgveda and residing in Pūnā in Mahārāṣṭra, Bāpūdeva (originally named Nṛsiṃhadeva) was born on 6 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1743 = 1 November 1821. He studied mathematics at the Nāgapura Pāṭhaśālā under Ḍhuṇḍhirāja Miśra, a Kānyakubja Brāhmaṇa. In Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838 he was invited by Lancelot Wilkinson to study with Sevārāma at the Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā in Sihora. He went to the Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā in Kāśī on 15 February 1842 to teach geometry; there he also was associated with Lajjāśaṅkara (d. 1859), Devakṛṣṇa Śarman (b. 9 November 1818), and Nīlāmbara Jhā (b. 18 July 1823). He edited a number of Sanskrit texts, translated others into English, and composed various mathematical and astronomical works in Sanskrit and Hindī. He was especially influential in spreading the knowledge of European mathematics in India. He became an Honorary Member of the Royal Asiatic Society in 1864 and of the Asiatic Society of Bengal in 1868, and a Fellow of Calcutta University in 1869. He was made Companion of the Order of the Indian Empire in 1878, then a Mahāmahopādhyāya in 1887, a Fellow of Allahabad University, and finally Professor Emeritus of Mathematics at the Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā in Kāśī on 1 April 1889. He died in Vaiśākha of Śaka 1812 = 20 April–18 May 1890. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 126–129 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 300–301.

His works include the following:

1. A vyākhyā, *Manoraṅjanī*, on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), completed on Friday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1760 = 9 November 1838. This was published at Benares in 1883 (IO 317). In it are the verses:

kharasādrikumitaśāke
vilambake ᵓbde ca kārttike māse/
kṛṣṇe pakṣe ᵓṣṭamyāṃ
bhārgavavāre ᵓparāhvasamaye ca/ /
bāpū iti prasiddhaḥ
param abhidhānaṃ ca yasya nṛhariḥ syāt/
likhitaṃ tena śubham idaṃ
līlāvatyā udāharaṇam/ /

2. A *Trikoṇamiti* published at Agra in 1854 (IO 400); at Benares in 1881 (BM and IO 418); and, with the ṭippaṇī of Muralīdhara Jhā, at Benares in 1916 (IO San.C.70).

3. A *Bījagaṇita* in Hindī, written at the request of D. F. Mᵓ Leod, then Magistrate of Benares. Part I was published at Bombay in 1850; a revised edition appeared at Benares in 1875. Part II was evidently also published at Benares in 1875, though my copy is lacking the title-page and this cannot be confirmed.

The first verse is:

natvebhāsyaṃ vakṣye
yuropiyanarītito bījam/
sphuṭayā hindyākhyagirā
bāpūdevābhidhāno ᵓham/ /

4. A *Golopapatti*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 182.

5. A *Cāpajātya*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 384.

6. A *Bhūbhramaṇa*. Manuscript:

Mithila 242. 2ff. Maithilī. Copied by Phekana Śarman at Kāśī. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

The last verse is:

prācīnajyautiṣācārya-
varyāṇām evam āśayaḥ/

bāpūdevābhidhānena
yathābuddhi pradarśitaḥ//

7. A series of pañcāṅgas based on the *Nautical Almanac* for the years Saṃ. 1932–1947 = A.D. 1875–1890; of these that for Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 was published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (BM 14096.b.31.(1)).

His pupils continued this tradition. Their pañcāṅga for Saṃ. 1956 = A.D. 1899 was published at Kāśī in [1898] (BM 14096.b.10.(3)); those for Saṃ. 1966–1969 = A.D. 1909–1912 at Kāśī in [1909–1912] (BM 14096.b.11.(2–5); and that for Saṃ. 1970 = A.D. 1913 at Kāśī in [1913] (BM 14096.b.27.(2)).

See also his English and Sanskrit articles listed in the bibliographies of *CESS*.

BĀPŪBHAṬṬA KELAKĀRA (*fl.* 1718)

The son of Mahādeva and a Cittapāvana Brāhmaṇa residing at Phaṇaśīgrāma in Saptarṣikṣetra on the south bank of the Kṛṣṇā, Bāpūbhaṭṭa wrote a *Kṛtyamañjarī* in Pauṣa and Māgha of Śaka 1640 = 11 December 1718–8 February 1719. Manuscripts:

Poleman 2891 (U Penn. 1619). 72ff. and 2ff. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818.
Baroda 8442. 63ff. Copied in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831. With an anukramaṇī.
Wai 3048. 73ff. Copied in Śaka 1806 = A.D. 1884.
Adyar Cat. 10 E 37. 224 pp.
AS Bengal 2790 (G 2288) = Mitra, Not. 4098. 65ff.
Baroda 1275. 46ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13723. Ff. 1–24 and 27–70. Incomplete.
Poleman 2890 (U Penn. 302). 75ff.
SOI. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 277.

The second verse is:

ālocya bahuśyo(?) granthān
kaustubhādīn satāṃ mude/
bāpūbhaṭṭena viduṣā
kriyate kṛtyamañjarī//

The last two verses are:

kṛṣṇāyā dakṣiṇe tīre
kṣetre saptarṣisaṃjñake/
khavedarasabhūśāke
māsayoḥ pauṣamāghayoḥ//
kelakāropanāmneyaṃ
phaṇaśīgrāmavāsinā/
bāpūbhaṭṭena saṃkṣepān
nirmitā kṛtamañjarī//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmaccittapāvanakelakāropābhidhamahādevātmajabāpubhaṭṭaviracitā.

BĀBĀ (*fl. ca.* 1600)

The son of Rāma and the younger brother of Śiva (*fl.* 1593), Bābā wrote a *Pañcāṅgasiddhi* = *Pañcāṅgasādhana* in 90 verses for Jāgeśvara. It is possible that his father is Rāma (*fl.* 1590/1600). Manuscripts:

Poleman 4726 (U Penn 1800). 7ff. Copied by Gadādhara, the son of Lakṣmīdhara, at Dharaṇīdharakṣetra on pūrṇimā of Māgha in Śaka 1571 = 6 February 1650.
RORI Cat. II 5796. 5ff. Copied by Vṛjavāsin at Kāśī on Friday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1907, Śaka 1772 = 29 November 1850.
Alwar 1834. 3 copies.

The second verse is:

daivajñaśrīrāmam ānamya tātaṃ
bābāsaṃjñaḥ śrīśivasyānujanmā/
ekāt patrād iṣṭapañcāṅgasiddhiṃ
vakṣye tuṣṭyai sujñajāgeśvarasya//

BĀBĀJI VIṬṬHALA KULAKARṆĪ (1845/1893)

Born at Mālavaṇa in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845, Bābājī resided at Ratnāgiri from 1865 till 1875; he died in Śaka 1815 = A.D. 1893. He wrote a *Grahalāghavasāraṇī*, and a *Tārakādarśa* in 1886. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 441–442.

BĀRHASPATYA

See Bṛhaspati.

BĀLAKADĀSA

The pupil of Kadama, Bālakadāsa wrote a *Sāmudrika* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 10 of 1920–22. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. Property of Paṇḍita Bhānudatta of Sunaī, Karachanā, Ilāhābāda.

BĀLAKṚṢṆA

Author of a *Grahasādhanasāraṇī*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35251. 10ff. Incomplete.

BĀLAKṚṢṆA

Author of a *Pañcaślokī* = *Tājakapañcaślokī* in 5 verses, on which he wrote his own ṭīkā, *Subodhinī*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 7672. 5ff. Copied in Vṛjavāsin Sillū at the Lalitāghāta in Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786. With his own *Subodhinī*.
Jammu and Kashmir 4046. 9ff. Copied from Alwar 1830 in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884. With his own *Subodhinī*.
Alwar 1830. With his own *Subodhinī*.
Bombay U Desai 1369. 5ff. With his own *Subodhinī*.

The first verse of the *Pañcaślokī* is:

devaṃ dhyātvādhītya śāstrāṇi yatnāt
kṛtvā granthāṃ praśnasiddhāntamukhyān/
svalpaṃ bālajñānahetuṃ karoti
pañcaślokais tājakaṃ bālakṛṣṇaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrībālakṛṣṇaviracitā pañcaślokītājakaṭīkā.

BĀLAKṚṢṆA

Author of a *Māsagṛhaphala; cf.* adhyāya 9 of the *Tājikakaustubha*. Manuscript:

SOI 11087. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835.

BĀLAKṚṢṆA KAVI

Author of a *Bhāvaphala*, which is perhaps adhyāya 2 of the *Tājikakaustubha* of Bālakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa (*fl. ca.* 1625/1650). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 13344. 7ff.

BĀLAKṚṢṆA BHAṬṬA (*fl. ca.* 1625/1650)

The son of Yādava Bhaṭṭa or Sūri (*fl.* 1616), the son of Rāmakṛṣṇa, the son of Nārāyaṇa, the son of Rāmajit of the Yājñavalkyagotra dwelling at Prakāśā on the north bank of the Tāpī, Bālakṛṣṇa, perhaps at Jambūsaras, wrote a *Tājikakaustubha* in 12 adhyāyas:

1. varṣapraveśādidṛṣṭisādhanānta.
2. dvādaśabhāva.
3. sūryādigrahamunthahāphala.
4. bala.
5. varṣeśaphala.
6. ṣoḍaśayoga.
7. daśāphala.
8. antardaśāphala.
9. māsabhāvaphala.
10. māseśaphala.
11. dinacaryāyāṃ tanvādibhāvāṃśaphala.
12. bhojyādivicāra.

Bālakṛṣṇa may well be identical with the Bālakṛṣṇa Jyotirvid who wrote verse 112 of the *Kavīndracandrodaya* in honor of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī (*fl. ca.* 1600/1675) during the reign of Shāh Jahān (1628/1658).

The manuscripts of the *Tājikakaustubha* are:

Anup 4699. 41ff. Copied by Vīreśvara Bhāṇḍāreśvara, the son of Śrīvata and a resident of Senāpura, at Jambūsara in Saṃ. 1746 = A.D. 1689.
PL, Buhler IV E 158. 51ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1756 = A.D. 1699. Ascribed to Yādava. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.
BORI 318 of 1882/83. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1797 = A.D. 1740. From Gujarāt.
IO 3062 (2359a). 42ff. Copied by Rāmakṛṣṇa Muni at Bhīlaiḍānagara in Medapāṭadeśa on Citrakūṭācala on Friday 12 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1810, Śaka 1675 = 10 August 1753. From Gaikawar.
BORI 917 of 1886/92. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.
LDI 6893 (4318). 19ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Jaitasī gaṇi in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771.
RORI Cat. II 10011. 23ff. Copied by Badrīprasāda at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1833 = A.D. 1776.
PL, Buhler IV E 156. 53ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795. Property of Maṇiśaṅkara Jośī of Aṅkaleśvara. Bühler notes another copy.
Baroda 2272. 51ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798.
Oudh IX (1874) VIII 4. 62 pp. Copied in A.D. 1805. Property of Sahatāvan Lāla of Sītāpur Zila.
Baroda 8974. 75ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840.
Goṇḍal 136. 36ff. Copied on Monday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1907, Śaka 1772 = 24 February 1851.
Alwar 1798. 2 copies.
Baroda 3146. 36ff.
Benares (1963) 35191. 57ff.
Benares (1963) 36316 = Benares (1903) 1076. 29ff. Incomplete.
BORI 319 of 1882/83. 41ff. From Gujarāt.
CP, Hiralal 1992. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 48. 49ff. Property of Sītalādatta Śāstrī of Rāypur.
Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 45. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 138.
Nagpur 806 (2375). 7ff. From Nagpur.
Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 215. See NCC.
N-W P V (1880) A 19. 12ff. (*Jātakakaustubha*). Property of Paṇḍita Mākhana Misra of Muttra.
Oudh VI (1875) VIII 8. 8 pp. Property of Śivasahāya of Unao Zila.
PL, Buhler IV E 157. No ff. given. Ascribed to Rāmakṛṣṇa. Property of Morārajī of Vaḍhavāṇa.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 187, 4 and 5. See NCC.
WHMRL Enfield 121. 10ff. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

dhyātā tatsapayaḥpayaḥpradanibhaṃ
vindhyādrisaṃsthaṃ maho
yaś cāsīt sakalāgamārthakalanaḥ śrīrāmajit paṇḍitaḥ/
tadvaṃśodbhavabhaṭṭayādavasutaḥ
śrībālakṛṣṇābhidhaḥ
kurve tājikakaustubhaṃ sulalitaṃ
vidvatsadābhūṣaṇam//

Verses 15–18 at the end are:

yā tāpyuttaratīrasaṃśrayavatī khyātā prakāśā purī
yaś cāsīd iha yājñavalkyatilakaḥ śrīrāmajit paṇḍitaḥ/
ṣaṭśāstrādhyayanādhirāṭ samabhavan nārāyaṇas tatsutas
tatsūnur nayavedavit samabhavad yo
rāmakṛṣṇābhidhaḥ//
tadaṅgajo yādavabhaṭṭanāmā
nānāgamārthakalito babhūva/
sāhityapīyūṣasupoṣitāṅgaḥ
śritaḥ prakāśo jagati prasiddaḥ//
iha yādavabhaṭṭajātajanmā
janakāṅghryambujaṣaṭpadas tatāna/
sa hi tājikakaustubhābhidhānaṃ
kamanīyaṃ bhuvi bālakṛṣṇabhaṭṭaḥ//
śrīnārāyaṇaśaṅkarastavanake stotraṃ śivāyās tato
yantroddhārayutaṃ mahāgaṇapateḥ stotraṃ triveṇyās
tataḥ/
yoginyaṣṭadaśākramaḥ prataraṇeḥ saṅkrāntije nirṇayaḥ
pallyāṃ yasya virājate kṛtir iyaṃ pāṇḍityacintāmaṇiḥ//

Verse 18 indicates that he is the author of the *Yoginīdaśākrama* = *Yoginīdaśāphala*. Manuscripts:

BORI 560 of 1895/1902. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1591 = A.D. 1669.
BORI 350 of 1882/83. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1796 = A.D. 1739. From Gujarāt.
BISM 59,166. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Muḷī on Sunday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1741 = 18 April 1819.
VVBISIS 1077. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880.
Benares (1963) 37177. Ff. 1 and 1b-8.

BĀLAKṚṢṆA PĀYAGUṆḌA

See Bālambhaṭṭa Pāyaguṇḍa (*ca.* 1720/1810).

BĀLAKṚṢṆA VEDAVṚKṢA (1796/1830)

The son of Jyotiḥsvarūpa, a Bhāradvāja Brāhmaṇa of the Vedavṛkṣakula residing at Alamapura in Jālandharapīṭhi, Bālakṛṣṇa was the youngest of four brothers. His older brothers were Manorama (whose son was Bhūṣaṇa), Bhūmidhara, and Cūḍākara. He studied under Durgāśaṅkara Pāṭhaka (*fl. ca.* 1825/1850) at Kāśī, where he wrote several works which he lists in verses 11–15 of the first adhyāya of his *Siddhāntarāja:*

bahusiddhāntaśāstrāṇi
jñātvā tadguruto ᵓdhunā/
siddhāntarājasaṃjñaṃ hi
kurmaḥ kāśyāṃ satāṃ mude//
rekhāgaṇitasāreṇa
hāreṇa vacasāṃ satām/
mandadhīnāṃ ca bhāreṇa
sāreṇa nijasadguroḥ//
svanāmārthas tv ayaṃ granthas
tadā tatpuruṣas tathā/
budhair mānyatamo no ced
bahuvrīhidharo bhavet//
tantre tattvavivekasya
vyākhyā vākyārthadīpikā/
śrīlīlāramaṇaḥ praśne
draṣṭavyo ᵓsmatkṛto budhaiḥ//
kṛtā brahmāṇḍamīmāṃsā-
smābhir brahmāṇḍadarpaṇe/
dṛśyā sātra phalaṃ dṛśyaṃ
prārthaneti vimatsarāḥ//

He died in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 117, which must be corrected on the basis of the *Siddhāntarāja*.

1. and 2. A *Līlāramaṇa* in at least 19 kautukas.

1. saṃjñānirūpaṇa.
2. saṃjñāntara.
3. saṃjñāphala.
4. jīvadhātumūla.
5. jīvabheda.
6. dhātabheda.
7. mūlabheda.
8. atītapuruṣāyus.
9. vastu.
10. kāryāvadhi.
11. svara.
12. pañcapakṣi.
13. subhikṣādi.
14. yuddhādi.
15. nidhisvarūpa.
16. garbha.
17. dinacaryā.
18. varṣādi.
19. caurapraśna.

He wrote his own ṭīkā, *Saṅketacandrikā* = *Sadvarṇārthaprakāśikā*, on this. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7280 (G 5318). Ff. 2–21. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37916. 12ff. With his own *Sadvarṇārthaprakāśikā*. Incomplete.

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 252. 16ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Tārādatta Ojhā of Bagihi, Rāmakalā, Cāprā District.

VVRI 5250. 43ff. With his *Saṅketacandrikā*. Incomplete.

The second verse is:

śrīdevaṃ ca haraṃ guruṃ gaṇapatiṃ bhāgīrathīṃ bhāskaraṃ
svāṃ devīṃ aparāṃ praṇamya pitarau bhrātṝṃś ca mūrdhāniśam/
pravaktaṃ prakaroti kautukakaraṃ hāraṃ janānāṃ satāṃ
śrīhlāramaṇaṃ manoviharaṇaṃ śrībālakṛṣṇo varam/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatpaṇḍitavedavṛkṣakulodbhavaśrījyotiḥsvarūpātmajaśrībālakṛṣṇaviracite.

3. A *Siddhāntarāja*, which he finished at Kāśī at the age of 25 on Tuesday Rāmajanmatithi in Śaka 1743 = 11 April 1820. This is based on the *Sūryasiddhānta*, but in places takes cognizance of European astronomy. A manuscript was copied by Rādhekṛṣṇa Lālā for Giridhārin Miśra (*fl.* 1849) at Kāśī on 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1906 = *ca.* 1 April 1849. This manuscript was in the possession of Giridhārin's grandson, Babuāji Miśra, who described the *Siddhāntarāja* in his edition of the *Siddhāntaśekhara* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056), vol. 2, Calcutta 1947, pp. 398–405. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6897. 71ff. Incomplete.

Verse 4 of the first adhyāya is:

sūryaḥ śrīśivalālākhyā-
nujo brahmāṇḍahastakaḥ/
śrīdurgāśaṅkarākhyo ᵓsau
rājate ᵓtāparo raviḥ/ /

Verses 1–2, 5–7, and 16–25 at the end are:

vidyāṣṭādaśadhāsti tāsu nipuṇā vidvajjanaughāḥ parā
nānādeśabhavā hy anekaguṇinaḥ sadgranthakārā alam/
vijñā gautamajaiminījyasadṛśāḥ svācāraniṣṭhāḥ sadā
yasyāṃ sā khalu muktidā vijayate kāśī suraughā śivā/ /1/ /
tasyāṃ pāṇinisarvaśāstrakamukho vedāntatarkādivit
sāṅkhyajño ᵓkhilatantravit kṛtimahān dharmajñamukhyo ᵓparaḥ/
mañjūṣā racitārṣiratnanicayā brahmāṇḍagā jyautiṣe
yena śrīśivalālapāṭhaka iha śrībhāskaro rājate/ /2/ /
tasmāc chāstraṃ suyogyāmaramunimanujopārjitaṃ cāryavaryo
nānāyantrajñavijño ᵓniśamukhavaravāg bhūpavidvatpramānyaḥ/
śāstrejyo lokacandro dṛśi paramadano nigrahānugraharṣiḥ
śrīdurgāśaṅkarākhyo jagati tadanujo rājate bhāskaro ᵓnyaḥ/ /5/ /
tadbhrātṛjaḥ śrīśivalālaputras
tadvadguṇo divyati cāru dhīraḥ/
śrīmajjaṭāśaṅkarasaṃjñako ᵓtra
citraṃ na yasmāt kuladharmavatsaḥ/ /6/ /
tacchālāyāṃ bhāratī bhāratīva
nṛtyantī sā sarvadānekarūpaiḥ/
śrīmaddurgāśaṅkaro ᵓdhyāpako ᵓtra
yasmāt tasmāc citram atrāpi nāsti/ /7/ /
sajjālandharapīṭhigālamapure vidvajjanaughe vare
bhāradvājakavedavṛkṣavidite vaṃśe ca bhūpodite/
śrutyācārivicārasāranipuṇo jyotiḥsvarūpāhvayaḥ
śāstrajñāḥ sudhiyas tadātmajanitā vedāḥ svadharme ratāḥ/ /16/ /
jyeṣṭhas teṣu manoramo ᵓtiramaṇaḥ śāstrādivijñāgraṇī
madhyo bhūmidharo dharādharasuteśārcāparo vikramī/
jyotirvit sutanuḥ sudhīs tadanujaś cūḍādikarayug (?) āhvayo
bhrātṝṇāṃ caraṇāgraṇī tadanujo ᵓhaṃ bālakṛṣṇāhvayaḥ/ /17/ /
majjyeṣṭhabrātṛjo vidvān
śāstrasāhityapāragaḥ/
darbhāgradhīḥ sadā saumyaḥ
satyavāg bhūṣaṇāhvayaḥ/ /18/ /
kāśmīrādikavaṅgāntaṃ
vidyārthaṃ bhramaṇaṃ kṛtam/
kāśyāṃ sthitvā mayā granthāś
catvāras te sunirmitāḥ/ /19/ /
nānāvidyārthaśāstrāṇi
jñātvā kṛtvā ca saṅgrahān/
kāśyāṃ tu tattvavarṣeṇa
kriyate ᵓdhyāpanā mayā/ /20/ /
sūryaś cātrivasiṣṭharomakamanur vyāso ᵓṅgironāradau
paulastyacyavanau marīciyavanau gargo bhṛguḥ kaśyapaḥ/
brahmā somaparāśarau ca munayaś cāṣṭādaśaitaiḥ kṛtāḥ
siddhāntās tadabhijñakaḥ svakṛpayā me śodhayet saṅgraham/ /21/ /
bhāskarāryabhaṭādīnāṃ
granthāṃś ca yavanaiḥ kṛtān/
jainagranthān tatheñleṇḍa-
janagranthān vilokya ca/ /22/ /

siddhāntarāje ᵓtra mayā tad uktaṃ
śrīsūryasiddhāntamukhoditaṃ yat/
prāyaṃ prasiddhaṃ hy ata eva tajjñaḥ
saṃśodhayet taṃ sa tathāsti kin na //23//
sadguroḥ kṛpayā kin na
svalpakāle ᵓpy aho satām/
yato mandamater me ᵓpi
sadā śāstrekṣaṇe ruciḥ//24//
rāmābhighanaśākābde
rāmajanmatithau kuje/
siddhāntarājasampūrtiḥ
kāśyām evābhavad bhavān//25//

4. A ṭīkā, *Snehakūpikā,* on the *Uḍuḍāyapradīpa* of Parāśara. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 6987 (G 2857). 8ff.

The next to the last verse is:

śrīlīlāramaṇo mayā viracitaḥ pṛcchāgate kerale
skandhe sadgaṇitāhvaye tu racitāḥ siddhāntarājādikāḥ/
horākhye munisūtrasāraphalarāṭ pārāśarīṭippaṇī
mukhyacchandasi vṛttasāra iti cālokyāḥ sudhīrair ime//

The colophon begins: iti śrījyotiḥsvarūpātmajabālakṛṣṇaviracitā.

5. He is probably the Bālakṛṣṇa Bhāradvāja who wrote a *Tithiniṛṇaya* based on Hemādri. Manuscript:

Alwar 1325.

BĀLAKṚṢṆA HALABE (*fl.* 1877)

Author of a *Śanimāhātmya* published at Ratnāgiri in 1877 (BM and IO 400).

BĀLAKṚṢṆA (*fl.* 1925/1928)

The grandson of Gaṇeśa, Bālakṛṣṇa wrote a *Tithipatram* or pañcāṅga for Śaka 1847 = A.D. 1925, published at Benares (IO San.J.1(c)), and one for A.D. 1928/29, published at Benares in Saṃ. 1985 = A.D. 1928 (IO San.J.1(d)).

BĀLAKṚṢṆĀNANDA SARASVATĪ

See Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī.

BĀLAGOVINDA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507); *cf.* Govindasūnu (*fl.* 1773). Manuscript:

Lucknow 520.B 17 G (46052).

BĀLACANDA = BĀLANADĀSA

Author of a *Svarodaya* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 30 of 1926–28. Property of Paṇḍita Śivaśaṅkararāma Miśra of Pariyāvāṃ, Pratāpagaḍha.

BĀLACANDRA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Ratnapradīpikā,* on the *Tattvārthasūtra* of Umāsvāti (*fl.* first century A.D.); see Velankar, p. 156.

BĀLACANDRA SIDDHĀNTAŚĀSTRIN

Author of a Hindī anuvāda to the *Jambūdvīpaprajñaptisaṅgraha* of Padmanandin (*fl. ca.* 975). This was edited by A. N. Upādhye and Hīrālāla Jaina with that work as *JJG* 7, Sholapur 1958.

BĀLADĀSA

Author of a *Sāṭhikā* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 10 of 1912–14. Copied in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807. Property of Paṇḍita Umāśaṅkara of Sāṇḍī, Haradoī.

BĀLADEVA

Author of 2 works (*Laganoti*) in Hindī. Manuscript:

WHMRL Enfield 25. 52ff. and 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. From Bharatpur.

BĀLABHAṬṬAJĪ GĀLVĪYA

Author of a *Hastasamudrika śāstra* in Hindī published at Dillī [*N.D.*].

BĀLAMUKUNDA

Author of a *Sārpavidhāna.* Manuscript:

AS Bengal 2601 (G 6213). 8ff.

BĀLAMUKUNDA

Author of a *Siddhāntarahasya.* Manuscript:

VVRI 262. 74ff.

BĀLAMUKUNDA TRIPĀṬHIN (b. 19 July 1911)

Maṅgalaprasāda Tripāṭhin (d. 1899/1900) had two sons: Candraśekhara (b. 18 July 1876) and Gayāprasāda (b. 1882). Gayāprasāda married Jānakīdevī, the oldest daughter of Bhānupratāpa Avasthī of Mandhanā, in 1898. Bālamukunda was born 19 July 1911 at Tilaśaharī, Kānapura. In 1932 he moved to Jabalapura, where his

Vikramavijayapañcāṅga for 1933 was published in 1932. In 1939 he wrote a *Jyotirvivekaratnākara*. He has also written (after 1940) a *Jātakadīpaka* in Hindī, published at Jabalapura [*N.D.*]. His *Muhūrtadīpaka*, written in Saṃ. 2015 = A.D. 1958, was published at Jabalapura in 1958.

BĀLAMUKUNDA PĀṆḌEYA AMARENDRA (*fl.* 1933/1959)

The son of Mātṛprasāda Pāṇḍeya (*fl.* 1914/1939) Bālamukunda wrote Hindī ṭippaṇīs on his father's *Vāstusāraṇī*, published at Benares in 1933 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.93.10), and *Phalitaprakāśa*, published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 2016 = A.D. 1959.

BĀLAMBHAṬṬA PĀYAGUṆḌA (*ca.* 1720/1810)

The son of Lakṣmīdevī (*fl. ca.* 1725/1775) and of Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe (*fl. ca.* 1725/1775), Bālambaṭṭa or Bālakṛṣṇa is sometimes said to be the author of the *Bālambhaṭṭī* otherwise attributed to his mother, Lakṣmīdevī. See P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1., pp. 456–462.

AYYALU BĀLAYA SOMAYĀJIN (*fl.* 1695)

The son of Accama and Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of the Kauṇḍinyagotra, Bālaya wrote a Telugu ṭīkā, *Daivajñamanollāsa*, on the *Laghumānasa* of Muñjāla (*fl.* 932) in Śaka 1617 = A.D. 1695. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R. 337(b). Ff. 9–46v. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Tejomūrtula Veṅkaṭappa Siddhānti Garu of Tuni, Godāvarī District, in 1916/17.

BĀLARĀMA

The son of Vāsudeva, Bālarāma wrote a *Paddhaticandrikā*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4829. 7ff. Copied at Rāyacūra in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.
Udaipur 543.

BĀLAŚĀSTRIN PRABHU (*fl.* 1876/1880)

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507), published at Benares in 1877 (IO 13.H.14); and of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550), published at Benares in 1880 (BM; IO 8.H.4; and NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.88.13). His *Rāmajyotiṣa* was published with a Hindī ṭīkā at Benares in 1911 (IO 3468) and at Benares in 1928 (IO San.B.948(j)). With Rāmanātha Bhaṭṭa he wrote a Hindī ṭīkā on a *Jyotiṣasāra*, published at Benares in 1876 (IO 9.G.4).

BĀLĀJĪ VAIDYA

Author of a *Kālanīti*. Manuscript:

Kavīndrācārya 1272.

BĀLĀNANDA (*fl.* 1740)

Author of a *Grahadarpaṇa* following the *Rāmavinoda* of Rāma (*fl.* 1590/1600) for Raṇajit Malla, who ruled Bhatgaon from 1722 till 1769; it was completed on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Nabhas in Nep. Saṃ. 860 = 17 July 1740. Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 75 (I 1209). 40ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 482 (I 1209). 25ff. Nevārī. (sāraṇī).

The last 3 verses are:

bhūpānāṃ vandanīyena
raṇajinmallabhūbhṛtā/
tenedaṃ kāritaṃ granthaṃ
dānasauryānvitena vai//
naipāliyābdavṛnde gaganarasagajaiḥ sammite
śuklapakṣe
pañcamyāṃ bhāskararkṣe nabhasi ca tathā jīvavāre
śivākhye/
yoge [bhūpaikavandyo]
śrīsūryavaṃsodbhavanṛpavibhunā kāritaṃ
lokatuṣṭyai
jyotirgranthaṃ manojñaṃ nṛpavararaṇajidvarmaṇā
tūrṇam eva//
śrībālānandavipreṇa
rāmavinodam ādarāt/
dṛṣṭvā grahavidāṃ tuṣṭyai
kṛteyaṃ grahadarpaṇam//

BILHAṆA

Author of a *Karmaratnāvalī*. Manuscript:

Baroda 3078. 21ff. Formerly PL, Buhler IV E 21. 21ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

BĪKARA DVIJA

See Rājarṣi Bhaṭṭa (*fl. ca.* 1650).

BĪRAÑGIÑĀNI

Author of a *Bīrañgiñānittirāṭṭu* in Tamil. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 428(c). Ff. 41–74v. Tamil.

Presented by Sarvāṅgam V. Ayyāsāmi Āśāri of Tiruccendūr, Tinnevelly, in 1920/21.

AL-BĪRŪNĪ, ABŪ RAYḤĀN MUḤAMMAD IBN AḤMAD (b. 4 September 973)

Al-Bīrūnī, who studied the early Arabic versions of Indian astronomical texts in the first two decades of the eleventh century, had a chance to study Sanskrit astronomical and astrological texts in bad translations and to learn some Sanskrit himself in the 1020's. In particular, he was familiar with parts of Brahmagupta's *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* with the commentaries of Balabhadra and Pṛthūdakasvāmin, with the later *Pauliśasiddhānta,* with a bit of the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa, with the *Karaṇatilaka* of Vijayananda, with the *Khaṇḍakhādyaka* of Brahmagupta, and with the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira, though he mentions many other works by name. His claims to be translating Euclid's *Elements* and Ptolemy's *Almagest* into Sanskrit are implausible. References to most of the significant relevant literature will be found in D. Pingree [A4. 1975c]; of uneven quality are the articles assembled in *IJHS* 10, 1975, pt. 2.

BUCCANA VĀJAPEYIN

Author of a *Daivajñadarpaṇa*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 807. 107ff.

BUDDHINĀTHA JHĀ (*fl.* 1911/1925).

The son of Pañcaratha, the son of Lokanātha, belonging to a family of Maithila Brāhmaṇas residing in Rāmabhadrapura, Darabhaṅgā, Buddhinātha, who became Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy at the Dharmasamaj Sanskrit College in Muzaffarapur, completed a *Vitribhāṅgāyanaviveka* at Kāśī in Śaka 1833 = A.D. 1911. It was published at Benares in 1925. He also wrote a ṭīkā, *Ṭippaṇīvivaraṇa,* on the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), published at Benares in 1912 (BM 14055.d.17(2) and IO San.C.127).

BUDHA

The son of Kṛṣṇa, Budha wrote a *Varṣapradīpa*. Manuscript:

Oudh V (1875) VIII 16. 32 pp. Property of Mākhanalāla of Faizabad Zillah. Probably identical with Oudh XXI (1889) 26. 32 pp. Property of Raghuvara Prasāda of Gonda Zila.

BUDHA KAVI (*fl.* 1760)

A resident of Kāśī, Budha wrote a *Jyotiṣavicāra* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. Manuscripts:

NPS 73 A of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmadulāre Miśra of Gaṇeśapura, Miśrikha, Sītāpura.

NPS 73 C of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. Property of Paṇḍita Maniyā Tivārī of Baijaigāṃva, Kamālapura, Sītāpura.

NPS 73 B of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870. Property of Gaṅgādīna Murāva of Lakṣmaṇapura, Miśrikha, Sītāpura.

BUDHAVASATI RĀMA

The son of Śālagrāma, a Brāhmaṇa residing at Verīnagara near Indraprasthapura, Budhavasati wrote a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Praśnavaiṣṇava* of Nārāyaṇadāsa Siddha Gosvāmin (*fl. ca.* 1525?). Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 3190. (*Praśnavaiṣṇava* of Budha Vasanta Rāma). Property of Kuñjrām of Aḍbhār, Bilāspur District.

The ṭīkā was published at Mumbaī in Saṃ. 1969, Śaka 1834 = A.D. 1912.

BUDHASIṂHA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1764/1766)

The son of Jasavantarāya, the son of Gopāla, Budhasiṃha completed a *Grahaṇādarśa* at Mulatāna on Wednesday Dīpāvalī in Saṃ. 1821 = 24 October 1764. He completed a ṭīkā, *Prabodhinī,* on it at Mulatāna on Thursday Kāma's tithi in the śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1687 = 16 January 1766. Manuscripts:

Jammu and Kashmir 863. 18ff. Copied by Sabhācandra at Nābhāpura on Friday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1859 = 8 April 1803. With his own *Prabodhinī.*

PUL II 3345. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. With his own *Prabodhinī.*

Benares (1963) 35252 = Benares (1903) 1132. Ff. 2–32. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. With his own *Prabodhinī.* Incomplete.

Rajputana, p. 47. With his own *Prabodhinī.* At Bikaner.

RORI Cat. III 11306. 58ff. With his own *Prabodhinī.* Incomplete.

Verses 17–18 at the end of the *Grahaṇādarśa* are:

śrīlālalabdhavidyo
ᵓbhūc chrījasavantarāyadaivajñaḥ/
mulatānanāmanagare
tasya tanūjo dvijorusakhaḥ//

budhasiṃho budhavāre
jāgraddīpāvalīcamatkāre/
grahaṇādarśaṃ darśe
ᵓpūri dharāhastahastikumite ᵓbde//

The last 3 verses of the *Prabodhinī* are:

mulatānanāmanagare
kāṅgāṅgīkṛtya śiṣyavargārtham/
grahaṇādarśākhyasya
prabodhinī śīghrabodhinī nṝṇām//
guṇanabhajanavidviduṣāṃ
vṛttī racitocitorumatibhājām/
gopālajajasavantaja-
tanumatibudhasiṃhaśarmaṇālpagirā//
nagagajarasabhūpramite
śāke māse maghau site pakṣe/
makaradhvajasya tithyāṃ
prātaḥ samaye bṛhspater vāre//

BṚHASPATI

The teacher of Acyuta (*fl.* before *ca.* 1650?), Bṛhaspati is said to have written a *Jātakaskandha* which Acyuta summarized in his *Devakerala;* the second verse of the latter is:

kerale viṣaye kaścid
acyuto nāma bhūsuraḥ/
bṛhaspatiṃ samuddiśya
saṃcakre tapa uttamam//

BṚHASPATI

Author of a *Daivajñabhūṣaṇa* = *Bṛhaspatijātaka* in 139 verses. Manuscripts:

Bombay U 499. Ff. 1–7. Copied on 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1778 = *ca.* 15 August 1856.
Adyar Index 2908.

BṚHASPATI

Author of a *Nimittakāṇḍa* = *Bṛhaspatikāṇḍa* in 4 adhyāyas, cast in the form of a dialogue between Bṛhaspati and Indra; cf. Bhaḍalī. Manuscripts:

VVRI 2397. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. In Hindī.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2309. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934, Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877.
Baroda 13510. 33ff. Telugu. (*Bārhaspatyanimittakaraṇa*).
Benares (1963) 36660. 26ff. With an *Ārghyakāṇḍa*.
GOML Madras D 13817. Ff. 90–129.
GOML Madras D 13818. 20 pp. Grantha.
Mysore (1922) 3505. 24ff.
Tanjore D 11486 = Tanjore BL 11056c. 3ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

BṚHASPATI

Author of a *Pallīpatana*. Manuscripts:

Tanjore D 13415 = Tanjore BL 3069. 2ff.
Tanjore D 18897 = Tanjore 16359. 2ff.
Tanjore D 18898 = Tanjore 16360. 1f. Grantha. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18899 = Tanjore 16361. 1f. Incomplete.

BṚHASPATI

Author of a *Bṛhaspatikaraṇa*. Manuscript:

Oppert I 3569. 40 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhapuram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore.

BṚHASPATI

Author of a *Bṛhaspatimata*. Manuscripts:

NPS (Sanskrit) 4709. 11ff. Copied on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1876 = *ca.* 13 September 1819.
CP, Hiralal 3356. Property of Gaurīśaṅkar of Gaṛhākotā, Saugor District.
Kotah 222. 8 pp.

BṚHASPATI

Authority for a *Bṛhaspatisaṃhitā* = *Bārhaspatya,* which is in the form of a dialogue between Guru (= Bṛhaspati) and Nārada; a work which Bṛhaspati addressed to Nārada is already referred to by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 24,2, but the extant *Bṛhaspatisaṃhitā* is probably a more recent work. Many verses of Bṛhaspati or Guru are cited by Govindasvāmin (*fl. ca.* 800/850), Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969), and others; a comparison of them with the preserved text would help to clarify the latter's age. At least a major portion of the extant *Bṛhaspatisaṃhitā* is the *muhūrtavidhāna* in at least 28 adhyāyas; there are undoubtedly others. Manuscripts (see also Aṅgiras):

AS Bengal 2638 (G 5466). 67ff. Copied by the son of Vāsudeva Jyotiṣika in Phālguna of Saṃ. 1585 = 9 February–10 March 1529. (*Bṛhaspatisaṃhitā* or *Bṛhaspatipaddhati*).
Benares (1963) 34338. 107ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794. (*Bārhaspatyasaṃhitā*).
Benares (1963) 35143. Ff. 1–49 and 49b–106. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815. (muhūrtavidhāna).

AS Bengal 2636 (G 348) = Mitra, Not. 1516. 64pp. and 59 pp. Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. (muhūrta-vidhāna).

Benares (1963) 37067 = Benares (1878) 76. 152ff. Copied in Sam. 1936 = A.D. 1879.

AS Bengal 2637 (G 5467). 129ff. Copied on Thursday 6 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1937 = 6 January 1881.

Adyar Index 3877 = Adyar Cat. 22 H 62. 23ff. Grantha. Incomplete (praśnaśāstra from the *Bārhaspatya*).

Benares (1963) 34725. 61ff. (*Gurusaṃhitā*).

Benares (1963) 35313. Ff. 1–61, 63–66, 66b–87, 98–141, and 141b–159.

BORI 129 of 1884/86. 193ff. Incomplete.

GOML Madras R. 6013(g). Ff. 159v–169v. Telugu and Grantha. (gaulīpatanaśānti from the *Bārhaspatya*). Purchased in 1937/38 from E. Srīnivāsācaryar of Śrīperumbūdūr, Chingleput.

Kerala 10717 (T. 721). 3000 granthas. (muhūrtavidhāna).

Kerala 10718 (5855). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10719 (10507). 1100 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10720 (10676). 2000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Mysore 452 (473).

Mysore and Coorg 302. 1000 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.

Mysore and Coorg 303. 30 adhyāyas. Property of the Śṛṅgeri Maṭha at Sringeri. Identical with Oppert II 4749. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śṛṅgeri, Mysore.

Mysore and Coorg 312. 3000 granthas. (muhūrta-skandha). Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.

N-W P V (1880) B. 32. 124ff. Property of Paṇḍita Siddheśvara of Benares.

N-W P X (1886) A 1. 97ff. Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.

Oppert II 4750. (*Bārhaspatyamahimā*). Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śṛṅgeri, Mysore.

RAS (Add.) 2. (*Bārhaspatya*).

Tanjore D 11487 = Tanjore BL 11036c. 32ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 28).

Tanjore D 13437 = Tanjore TS 387. 3ff. Incomplete (aśanipātaśānti).

Udaipur (1883), p. 102. 70ff.

There is also a *Bṛhaspatisaṃhitāsāra*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 34723. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.

BṚHASPATI

Author of a *Vākyasaṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 16581. Ff. 25–26. Grantha. (valmīkaśānti from the *Bṛhaspativākya*).

CP, Hiralal 5030. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Pāṇḍuraṅg of Bālāpur, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 5031. Property of Mādhav Joshī of Sātegaon, Amraotī District.

BṚHASPATI

Authority for a *Svapnādhyāya*. Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E *455. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1693 = A.D. 1636. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 9 other copies.

GVS 864 (210). 5ff. Copied on Saturday 13 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1715 = 26 March 1659.

ABSP 280. Ff. 1–3 and 6–9. Copied by Khageśvara Tripāṭhin on Wednesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674 (the date is irregular). Acquired from Gopālacandra Siṃha, a judge of Lakhanaū.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7228. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729.

PUL II 4090. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.

Leipzig 1177. 10ff. Copied in A.D. 1766. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.

Benares (1963) 37571. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843, Śaka 1708 = A.D. 1786.

Wai 10231. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.

Leipzig 1176. 4ff. Copied for Sūtradhāra Sundaraśyāmajī in A.D. 1803.

AS Bengal 6975 (G 2944). 3ff. Copied by Ātmārāma on Saturday 14 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1871 = 26 November 1814.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3145. 3ff. Copied by Laūmiśra Bhagauli on 7 śuklapakṣa of Nabha in Saṃ. 1889, Śaka 1754 = *ca.* 3 August 1832.

VVRI 2415. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.

PUL I Dharma 744. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834.

Mithila 428 D. 2ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1772 = A.D. 1850. Property of Paṇḍita Jayānanda Miśra of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 934. 3ff. Copied by Jayaharahama Durga on 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1774 = *ca.* 16 December 1852.

PUL II 4089. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.

VVBISIS 228. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

With the ṭīkā of Garajāsiṃha. Identical with VVRI 228. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

Benares (1963) 37374. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5346. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863.

Mithila 428 B. 3ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīmandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Goṇḍal 484. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879.

ABSP 999. 2ff. Acquired from Gopālacandra Siṃha, a judge of Lucknow.

Adyar Index 7358 =

Adyar Cat. 19 I 37. 10 pp. Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 19 I 38. 6 pp. Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 19 I 39. 6 pp. Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 22 B 45. 4 pp. Telugu.

Anup 5364. 7ff. *Cf.* Bikaner 739. 2 copies. 7ff. and 9ff.

Anup 5365. 6ff. Copied by Rudra Pāṭhaka Agnihotrin. With the svapnaśānti from the *Kautukacintāmaṇi*.

Anup 5366. 3ff.

Anup 5367. 2ff. Copied by Vidyāpati Purohita.

Anup 5368. 23ff. With various other works.

Baroda 4090. 5ff.

Baroda 8949. 4ff.

Benares (1963) 37613. 6ff.

Benares (1963) 37618. 2ff.

Benares (1963) 37625. 8ff.

BISM 29,1113.

BORI 762 of 1882/83. 7ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.

BORI 1016 B of 1886/92. 9ff. With a *Sāmudrika*.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 183. 8ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

DC 5677. 4ff.

GJRI 1134/246. 1f. Incomplete (to verse 13).

GJRI 1135/247. 4ff. Incomplete (to verse 39).

GJRI 1149/261. 1f. Maithilī.

GJRI 3254/466. 3ff. Maithilī.

GJRI 3255/467. 6ff.

GVS 2978 (1943). 5ff.

IO 3135 (890b). 3ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Jaipur (II). 4ff.

Jaipur Museum 170. 3ff. Copied by Lakṣmīdhara Karvekakara at Kolavādāgrāma, Cunā.

Kavīndrācārya 839.

Līṃbaḍī 3178 (1198/2). 1f. Incomplete.

Līṃbaḍī 3178 A (1673). 1f.

Mithila 428. 7ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila 428 A. 3ff. Property of Paṇḍita Balabhadra Jhā of Jogiara, Darbhanga.

Mithila 428 C. 4ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Santoṣi Jhā of Balaha, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 428 E. 2ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 428 F. 4ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Ajava Ṭhākura of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mitra, Not. 1121. 3ff. Bengālī. Property of Kālikṛṣṇa Gaṅgopādhyāya of Mahārājanagara, Vikramapura, Ḍhākā.

Mysore (1922) 68. 23ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1919. 4ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4768/2. 2ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4903. Ff. 2–5. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5169. 2ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6849. 4ff.

Oxford CS d. 765(i). 4ff.

Poleman 5233 (Harvard 1509). 6ff. Only some of this is related to the work of Bṛhaspati.

Poleman 5234 (U Penn 687). 2ff.

Poleman 5235 (U Penn. 1871). Ff. 1–4.

Poleman 5236 (U. Penn. 2730). 2ff.

RORI Cat. III 11029 (15). 2ff. Incomplete.

SOI 10962.

Tibet, Ṣhalu Monastery XVII 6 (260). 2ff.

UP Archives Sa 208 (4834; 6373 [incomplete]; 7946; and 9159).

VVRI 2417. 6ff.

VVRI 2522. 3ff.

Wai 10232. 6ff.

Wai 10233. 3ff.

Wai 10234. 5ff.

Wai 10235. 3ff.

Wai 10236. 3ff.

Wai 10237. 3ff.

Wai 10238. 3ff.

WHMRL B.21.n. 6ff. Incomplete (ends in verse 46).

The first verse is:

svapnādhyāyaṃ pravakṣyāmi
yathoktaṃ gurubhāṣitam/
phalaṃ vijñāyate yena
nityam eva śubhāśubham//

The colophon begins: iti śrībṛhaspativiracitaḥ.

BṚHASPATI KṚTI

Author of a *Kṛtyakaumudī*. Manuscripts:

Bhubaneswar 32 (Dh. 55). 120ff. Oriya. Copied by Aniruddha Miśra on Wednesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in the 8th year of Gopīnāthadeva = 26 August 1724. From Khalikota, Ganjam.

Bhubaneswar 34 (Dh. 162). 147ff. Oriya. Copied in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830. From Khalikota, Ganjam.

GOML Madras R 5298. 234ff. Grantha. Copied in 1926/27 from a manuscript belonging to Bhagavan Mahāpātro of Nārāyaṇapuraśāsanam, Dharakote, Ganjam District. Incomplete (kālaviveka and part of prāyaścitta).

Bhubaneswar 33 (Dh. 59 B). 39ff. Oriya. Incomplete. From the Baripada Museum, Mayurbhanja.

The colophon begins: iti śrībṛhaspatikṛtiviracitāyāṃ.

BṚHASPATI (*fl.* third, fourth, or fifth century ?)

An authority cited by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 24,2; 47,2 and 86; and 85,1. See P. V. Kane [1948/49] 24.

BṚHASPATI (fl. ca. 1320)

Author of a *Grahapūjāpaddhati,* under the sponsorship of Harisiṃha, the Mahārāja of Tīrabhukti from *ca.* 1307 till 1324. Manuscript:

Mithila I 118. 7ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Sadānanda Jhā of Andraṭhārhi, Darbhanga.

The first verse is:

kṣoṇīpurandaraḥ śrīmad-
dharisiṃhapuraskṛtaḥ/
paddhatiṃ grahayāgāder
vidadhāti śrībṛhaspatiḥ/ /

BṚHASPATI RĀYAMUKUṬA (*fl. ca.* 1415/1425)

Under the patronage of Gaṇeśa, Sulṭān of Bengal from 1415 till 1418, and of his son, Yadusena alias Jalāl al-Dīn, Sulṭān of Bengal from 1418 till *ca.* 1431, Bṛhaspati wrote a *Smṛtiratnahāra.* Manuscript:

AS Bengal 2138 (G 5219). 254ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Verses 4 and 7 at the beginning are:

senādhipatyam ibhasaindhavatūryaśaṅkha-
cchatrāvalīlalitakāñcanarūpya *x x*/
x x x x x x x dān bahubhūṣaṇaṃ ca
jallāladīnanṛpatir mudito guṇaughaiḥ/ /
ācārya ity abhimataṃ kavicakra *x x*
x x x x dvitayam adhyagamat tato yaḥ/
sa śrībṛhaspatir imaṃ bahusaṅgrahārthair
nirmāti nirmalamatiḥ smṛtiratnahāram/ /

BṚHASPATI PAṆḌITA (*fl.* 1681).

The son of Bhavadeva Paṇḍita, Bṛhaspati wrote a *Malamāsanirṇaya* in Śaka 1603 = A.D. 1681. Manuscripts:

Jammu and Kashmir 2432. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. (*Malamāsarahasya*).

Baroda 12851. 12ff.

Benares (1956) 12728. 9ff. (*Māsikaśrāddhaviveka*).

Benares (1956) 13294. 24ff.

BOPADEVA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Paraśurāmapratāpa* of Sāmbājīpratāpa. Manuscript:

BORI 246 of Vishrambag II. 105ff. (ff. 1–2, 11, 19, and 35–48 missing). (*Śrāddhakāṇḍadīpikā*).

BOPADEVA

See Mahādeva (*fl.* 1357).

BAUDHĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Praśnacaṇḍeśvara.* Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37420 = Benares (1913–1914) 2331. 22ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–9).

BAUDHĀYANA

To Baudhāyana of the Taittirīyaśākhā of the Kṛṣṇa Yajurveda is ascribed a *Śulbasūtra,* which was edited with the *Śulbadīpikā* of Dvārakānātha Yajvan by G. F. Thibaut [1874/77]; reprinted by Satya Prakash and Ram Swarup Sharman, New Delhi 1968. Also related to the *Śulbasūtra* is the *Vāstuśāstrasaṅgrahakārikā* of Bhaṭṭa. See R. C. Gupta [A4. 1972c]. To him is also ascribed a *Nakṣatrasattra* = *Nakṣatreṣṭiprayoga.* Manuscripts:

BISM 35,339. Copied by Jagannātha Keṭakara on 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1576 = *ca.* 4 December 1654.

BORI 412 of 1883/84. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700. From Mahārāṣṭra.

BISM 36,748. Copied by Gopāla, the son of Ananta Śivaṇekara, on 14 śuklapakṣa of adhika Bhādrapada in Śaka 1717 = *ca.* 29 August 1795.

BISM 36,279. Copied in Phālguna of Śaka 1723 = 4 March–2 April 1802.

Benares (1953) 3817. 3ff. (*Nakṣatreṣṭi*). Incomplete.

N-W P I (1874) Vedic Literature 68. 35ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda of Benares.

N-W P IX (1885) Veda 14. 25ff. Property of Rāma Candra Panta of Daśaputra, Benares.

PL, Buhler I D 249. 36ff. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇī.

BAUDHĀYANA

Author of a *Navagrahayajñasūtra* = *Grahayajña*. Manuscripts:

BISM 56,27.
GOML Madras D 3615. Ff. 97–98v.
GOML Madras D 3616. Ff. 28–32. No author mentioned.

BAUDHĀYANA

Alleged author of a series of śānti texts:

1. *Adbhutaśānti*. Manuscripts:

Poleman 223 (U Penn 1336). 2ff. Copied by Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa in Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803.
Adyar Cat. 29 H 2. 1f. Grantha.
AS Bombay 749(b). The end of a manuscript of 4ff.

2. *Aśanihataśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 3240. 4 pp. Nandināgarī.

3. *Āśleṣāśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 3249. 3 pp.

4. *Utpātaśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 16632. Ff. 83–84. Grantha.

5. *Udakaśānti*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 2693. 40ff. Copied in Śaka 1722 = A.D. 1800. (with a *Pratisarabandhaprayoga*).
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Veda) 472. 30ff. Copied by Gopāla Bhusakūṭe on Monday 12 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1725 = 29 August 1803.
Baroda 2331(a). 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.
AS Bengal 800 (G 1887) = Mitra, Not. 3237. Ff. 1–3.
BORI 513 of 1883/84.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Veda) 473. 4ff.
Osmania University 10/39. 27ff. Incomplete.
Tübingen 23k.

The *Udakaśānti* was edited by B. Veṅkaṭanārāyaṇa, Bangalore 1900 (BM 14028.d.35.(3)).

6. *Ṛtuśānti; cf.* the *Rajodarśanaśānti*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 2572. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694.
VVRI 709. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854.
AS Bengal — (G 522) = AS Bengal I 2,1097. 6ff.
Poleman 224 (U Penn 1334). 8ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa Āgāśa.

7. *Kuhūśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 18709. Ff. 52–54v. Grantha.

8. *Kūpaśāntividhi*. Manuscript:

Poleman 3239 (U Penn 1399). 2ff. Copied by Bhāskara in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785.

9. *Khageśvaraśānti*. Manuscripts:

Tanjore D 13385 = Tanjore BL 3058. 5ff.
Tanjore D 13386 = Tanjore TS 434.

10. *Grahaṇaśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 18698. Ff. 22–23v. Grantha.

11. *Grāmaśānti*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Cat. 34 H 4. 4ff. Grantha.
GOML Madras D 3617. Ff. 15–18.

12. *Dhaniṣṭhāśānti*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 3640. Ff. 19–22.
GOML Madras D 18710. Ff. 54v–58v. Grantha.

13. Nakṣatraśānti. Manuscript:

BORI 97 of A 1882/83. 6ff. Probably identical with PL, Buhler I D 248. 6ff. Property of Maṅgalaśaṅkara of Ahmadābāda.

14. *Nālaveṣṭanaśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 18712. Ff. 73–74. Grantha.

15. *Parjanyaśānti*. Manuscript:

Wai 10417. 3ff.

16. *Pūgasīmantavidhi*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 3373. 2 pp.

17. *Pūrvottaraśānti*. Manuscript:

N-W P X (1886) Veda 7. 3ff. Property of Bālābhāū Sapre of Benares.

18. *Madhumakṣikāśānti*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1911) C 696. 1f.

19. *Mandajanmarkṣaśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 16631. Ff. 82v–83. Grantha.

20. *Mūlaśānti*. Manuscript:

Oxford CS e. 121(vi). 5ff.

21. *Rajodarśanaśānti; cf.* the *Ṛtuśānti*. Manuscript:

BORI 151 of A 1882/83. 19ff.

22. *Valmīkaśānti*. Manuscripts:

Tanjore D 13466 = Tanjore BL 3044. 2ff.
Tanjore D 13467 = Tanjore BL 3045.
Tanjore D 13468–13469 = Tanjore BL 9266a–9266b. Grantha.

23. *Vāyasaśānti*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 16627. Ff. 79v–80v. Grantha.
GOML Madras D 17567. Ff. 17v–19. Telugu.

24. *Vināyakaśānti*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 804 (G 491) = Mitra, Not. 1323. 5ff. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa Bhaṭṭa Vedādhyāyin in Śaka 1723 = A.D. 1801.
AS Bengal 805 (G 2266). 2ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4870. 4ff.

25. *Śāntikhaṇḍa*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Cat. 20 K 47. 3ff. Telugu.
Mysore (1911) 2732. 30ff. (*Śāntikalpa*).
PL, Buhler I D 256. 2ff. Property of Bālaṃbhaṭṭa of Surata.

26. *Śyenaśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 18700. Ff. 28–28v. Grantha.

27. *Ṣaṣṭipūrtiśānti*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Cat. 19 D 17. 4ff. Grantha.
Adyar Cat. 19 K 20. 6ff. Telugu.
Adyar Cat. 20 F 1. 3ff. Grantha.
Adyar Cat. 22 E 65. 9ff. Grantha. With Śaunaka.

28. *Ṣaṣṭyabdapūrtiśānti*. Manuscript:

Wai 4931. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1812 = A.D. 1890.

29. *Saṅkramaśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 18699. Ff. 26–27v. Grantha.

30. *Sarpaśānti*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 3457. Ff. 184v–190.
GOML Madras R 3131(f). 21v–24. Grantha. With Śaunaka. Presented in 1919/20 by Veṅkaṭarāmavādyār of Brahmadeśam, Ambasamudra, Tinnevelly.

Some of Baudhāyana's works on śānti were published by Trikoṭikā Rāmasvāmi Śāstrī and Lakṣmīnārāyaṇapuram Mṛtyuñjaya Śāstrī in their *Śāntiratnākara*, 2 vols., Madras 1905–1908 (BM 14033.bbb.31 and IO 24.C.28 and 20.BB.10)

BRAJAVIHĀRĪ LĀLA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1975)

Author of a ṭippaṇī on the *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, published at Vārāṇasī in 1975.

BRAHMAGUPTA (b. 598).

The son of Jiṣṇugupta, Brahmagupta composed his *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* following the Brāhmapakṣa at the age of 30 in Śaka 550 = A.D. 628 during the reign over the Gurjaras of Vyāghramukha of the Cāpavaṃśa; the capital of the Gurjaras was Bhillamāla near Mt. Arbuda, and Brahmagupta is called Bhillamālācārya by Pṛthūdakasvāmin (*fl.* 864). The epoch of adhyāya 25 is 21 March 628. The *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* was the source of the *Sindhind* tradition that influenced Islam (see D. Pingree [A2. 1963/64]; [A4. 1964/66]; [1968a]; [1968b]; [A2. 1970a]; [A4. 1973a]) and Western Europe (see D. Pingree [A4. 1976b] 151–169); it was also inadequately known to al-Bīrūnī (b. 973) (see D. Pingree [A4. 1975c] and B. Chatterjee [A4. 1975]).

Brahmagupta also wrote a *Khaṇḍakhādyaka* following the Ārdharātrikapakṣa: its epoch is 23 March 665. It influenced Sasanian Iran, Islam, and Byzantium; see the articles referred to above. For its use in Assam see P. Bhattacharyya [1943]. See also, on Brahmagupta in general, S. Dvivedin [1892] 18–19; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 216–217; and S. Prakash [A2. 1968].

The *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* contains 25 adhyāyas, of which the first 10 (the daśādhyāyī) are based on the *Paitāmahasiddhānta* of the *Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa*.

1. madhyama.
2. spaṣṭa.
3. tripraśna.
4. candragrahaṇa.
5. sūryagrahaṇa.
6. udayāsta.
7. candraśṛṅgonnati.
8. candracchāyā.
9. grahayuti.
10. bhagrahayuti.
11. tantraparīkṣā.
12. gaṇita.
13. madhyamagatyuttara.
14. sphuṭagatyuttara.
15. tripraśnottara.
16. grahaṇottara.
17. śṛṅgonnatyuttara.
18. kuṭṭaka.
19. śaṅkucchāyādijñāna.
20. chandaścittyuttara.

21. gola.
22. yantra.
23. māna.
24. saṃjñā.
25. dhyānagrahopadeśa.

Commentaries were written by Balabhadra (*fl.* eighth century) (lost) and by Pṛthūdakasvāmin (*fl.* 864). Manuscripts:

AS Bombay 250. Ff. 2–60. Copied by a resident of Bhṛgupura on Sunday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1544 = 2 March 1488. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 24). From Bhāu Dājī.

BORI 339 of 1879/80. 250ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1595 = A.D. 1538. With the *Bhāṣya* of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete (I 4–II 68; XV 1–9; and III 1–X 66).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6135. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1531 = A.D. 1609. Incomplete (kuṭṭaka). With a vivaraṇa.

IO 2768 (2529d). 27ff. Copied on Sunday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1678 = 25 November 1621. From Gaikawar.

Bombay U 370. 43ff. Copied at Rājanagara on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1678, Śaka 1544 = 10 April 1622.

RORI Cat. I 411. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. (grahaṇārkajñāna: adhyāya 5?).

SOI 9404. 76ff. Copied by Śaṅkaradāsa at Amṛtasara on Sunday 3 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1897 = 30 August 1840.

Paris BN 983 (Sans. Dév. 278) II. 29ff. Copied by Dayārāma for Bhāu Dājī in A.D. 1860 from Bombay U 370.

Benares (1963) 36951 = Benares (1878) 71. 97ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879.

Jammu and Kashmir 4117. 5ff. Copied from Alwar 1878 in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884. Incomplete (adhyāya 12).

Pingree 15. 276 pp. Copied by Keśavānanda from VVRI 1781 in 1961, and collated by Dīnadayālu. With the *Bhāṣya* of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete (XXI 1–XXII 3; I 4–II 68; XV 1–9; and III 1–56).

Pingree 19. 115 pp. Copied by Keśavānanda from VVRI 2363 on 3 March 1961, and collated by Dīnadayāla on 15 March 1961. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–10).

Pingree 20. 59 pp. Copied by Bābūrāma Śāstrin from SOI 9404 on 5 October 1966.

Pingree 16. 197ff. Copied from ff. 1–226 of BORI 339 of 1879/80 in 1973. With the bhāṣya of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete (I 4–II 68; XV 1–9; and III 1–IX 20).

Alwar 1878. Incomplete (adhyāya 12).

Ānandāśrama 6675.

Baroda 3215. 100ff.

Berlin 1733 (or. oct. 249). 89ff. Incomplete (24 adhyāyas).

BORI 59 of 1869/70. 73ff. Incomplete (24 adhyāyas).

Calcutta Sanskrit College 71 (3). Pp. 90–123. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (adhyāya 18).

IO 2769 (1304). Ff. 1–7 and 7b–58; ff. 1–8, 8b–70, 72–81, and 83–120; ff. 1–46; ff. 1–5; ff. 1–27; and ff. 1–36. With the *Bhāṣya* of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete (XXI 2–XXII 3; I 4–31; II 29–68; XV 1–9; III 1–6 and 27–33; IV 1–V 24; IX 4–XIII 40; XIII 45–XIV 55; and XV 10–56. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2770 (2266). Ff. 1–89, 89b–141, 141b–190, and 201–205. Copied from IO 1304. With the *Bhaṣya* of Pṛthūdaka. From Calcutta.

IO 2771 (596 A). 43ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (adhyāya 18). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Kavīndrācārya 877.

N-W P V (1880) B. 21. 64ff. Property of Paṇḍita Candra Deva of Benares.

Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 22. 12 pp. Property of Keśavaprasāda of Khīrī Ziła.

Pingree 21. 79ff. Copy of BORI 59 of 1869/70. Incomplete (24 adhyāyas).

Strasbourg 4602 (Sanscr. 484). 98ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 18).

VVRI 1781. 175ff. With the *Bhāṣya* of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete (see Pingree 15).

VVRI 2363. 66ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–10).

The *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* was edited with his own ṭīkā by Sudhākara Dvivedin [1901/1902], and with his own Saṃskṛta and Hindī ṭīkā and excerpts from those of Pṛthūdaka and Sudhākara by Rāmasvarūpa Śarman, 4 vols., New Delhi 1966. Adhyāyas 12 and 18 were translated into English by H. T. Colebrooke [1817]. See also H. Weissenborn [1879]; M. Simon [1913]; N. Majumdar [A4. 1913/14]; R. Sewell [1923/24b] and [1923/24c]; A. A. K. Ayyangar [1929/30b]; B. Datta [1930b]; R. C. Gupta [A4. 1972d]; and J. Pottage [A4. 1974].

Verses 7–8 of adhyāya 24 are:

śrīcāpavaṃśatilake
śrīvyāghramukhe nṛpe śakanṛpāṇām/
pañcāśatsaṃyuktair
varṣaśataiḥ pañcabhir atītaiḥ//
brāhmasphuṭasiddhāntaḥ
sajjanagaṇitagolavitprītyai/
triṃsadvarṣeṇa kṛto
jiṣṇusutabrahmaguptena//

The *Khaṇḍakhādyaka* is divided into two sections, of which the first expounds the Ārdharātrikapakṣa astronomy and the second (the *Uttarakhaṇḍakhādyaka*) gives corrections and additions that, in general, make the text correspond to the Brāhmapakṣa. There are 15 adhikāras:

1. tithinakṣatra.
2. tārāgrahasphuṭa.
3. tripraśna.
4. candragrahaṇa.
5. ādityagrahaṇa.
6. udayāstama.
7. śṛṅgonnati.
8. samāgama.
9. tārāvikṣepa.

Uttarakhaṇḍakhādyaka.

10. tithinakṣatrottara.
11. grahagatyuttara.
12. tripraśnottara.
13. grahaṇottara.
14. udayāstamayottara.
15. samāgamottara.

There are commentaries by Pṛthūdakasvāmin (*fl.* 864), Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969), Āmarāja (*fl. ca.* 1200), Śrīdatta, Varuṇa, and Yāmaṭa; those of Lalla (*fl.* eighth century) and Someśvara are lost. Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 52 (III 394) = Kathmandu (1905). Library of Mahārāja Sir Bīr Shamsher Jang Bāhādur Rāṇā 3. 15ff. Nevārī. Copied by Mahāpātra Jayasiṃhamallavarman on Friday 2/3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Nep. Saṃ. 470 = 20 August 1350. See Nepal, p. 109, and B. Chatterjee, ed. of *Khaṇḍakhādyaka,* vol. 1, pp. 34 and 169.

Kathmandu (1960) 55 (IV 14). 23ff. Copied by Bhairava at Gorakṣapura on Sunday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1448 = A.D. 1391 (the date is irregular) during the reign of Rudrasiṃhadeva. Incomplete.

Lahore (Prasāda) 85. 19ff. Copied in A.D. 1516. Identical with Kunte B. 77. 19ff. Copied in A.D. 1516. Property of Paṇḍita Jvālā Datta Prasāda of Lahore.

VVRI 2461. 18ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇadāsa in Saṃ. 1607 = A.D. 1550. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 29–30.

Anup 4492. 9ff. Copied by Harṣakīrti in Saṃ. 1629 = A.D. 1572.

Anup 4493. 4ff. Copied by Jagajīvana Methana in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

Kathmandu (1960) 58 (I 1203). 49ff. Nevārī. Copied in Nep. Saṃ. 762 = A.D. 1642. With the ṭīkā of Yāmaṭa.

RORI Cat. I 11. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1764 = A.D. 1707.

Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik 35/BL. 94ff. Copied by Harikṛṣṇa Siṃha on Monday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa (read śuklapakṣa) of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1783 = 26 April 1726. With the ṭīkā of Āmarāja. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 30 and 170–174.

SOI 9452 and 9453. 89ff. and 102ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Benares (1963) 35263 = Benares (1903) 1235. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 32 and 168.

PUL II 3314. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 34–35.

BORI 526 of 1875/76. 136ff. Copied by Devarāma Huṇḍe in Saṃ. 1928 = A.D. 1871. With the ṭīkā of Varuṇa. From Kāśmīra. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 23.

Ānandāśrama 4351. 150ff. Copied by Vināyaka, the son of Cintāmaṇa Harḍīkara, on Thursday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1810 = 19 July 1888. With the ṭīkā of Varuṇa. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 20–21.

Pingree 22. 30 pp. Copied by Pūrṇacandra Pant from VVRI 5070 on 30 December 1960, and collated by Ghanshiam on 2 January 1961. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 14).

Pingree 23. 25 pp. Copied by Viśveśvaradatta Śāstrī from VVRI 2461 on 2 April 1961, and collated by Haradeva Siṃha on 4 April 1961.

Pingree 24. 73ff. and 57ff. Part 1 copied by Dāmodara Prasāda Miśra from SOI 9453 on 30 April 1966, and part 2 copied by Bābūrāma Jaina Śāstrī from SOI 9452 on 1 June 1966. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Ānandāśrama 6670. 32 pp. Copied from BORI 526, 527, and 529 of 1875/76. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 9). See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 21.

Anup 4494. 3ff. Incomplete. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

Baroda 3092. 157ff. With the ṭīkā of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 22.

Baroda 13956. 157ff. With the ṭīkā of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete. A photostat of Baroda 3092.

Berlin 1734 (or. qu. 525) Ff. 1–40 and 40b–124. With the ṭīkā of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete. From Georg Bühler. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 22.

BM Or. 6761 A. 32ff. and fragments. Śāradā. Bought from Luzac on 14 May 1907.

BORI 60 of 1869/70. 105ff. (f. 33 missing). With the ṭīkā of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 23.

BORI 527 of 1875/76. 133ff. With the ṭīkā of Varuṇa. From Kāśmīra. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 24.

BORI 528 of 1875/76. 169ff. (ff. 1–7 missing). Śāradā.

Copied by Vibudharatna. With the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete. From Kāśmīra. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 28.
BORI 529 of 1875/76. 69ff. From Kāśmīra. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 24 and 162–163.
BORI 188 of 1883/84. Ff. 1–10 and 31–40. From Gujarāt. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 26–27 and 163.
BORI 819 of 1887/91. 3ff. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 25–26 and 165.
BORI 820 of 1887/91. 18ff. (ff. 1 and 10–13 missing). See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 27 and 165–168.
Calcutta University. With the ṭīkā of Pṛthūdaka. See ed. of P. C. Sengupta, p. ix.
Cambridge University Add. 1654.1. 3ff.
IO 2966 (421). 73ff. With a ṭīkā. From H. T. Colebrooke. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 30–31 and 163–164.
IO 6289 (3341b). 19ff. Śāradā. Incomplete. Acquired in 1906. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 31 and 164.
Jaipur (II). 6ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2754 ka. 196ff. With the ṭīkā of Varuṇa. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 31–32.
Kathmandu (1960) 51 (I 1167). 24ff. Nevārī.
Kathmandu (1960) 53 (I 1156). 6ff. Nevārī.
Kathmandu (1960) 54 (I 1110). 3ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 56 (I 1513). 7ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 57 (III 195). 18ff. Incomplete.
Lucknow Museum. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 172.
New Delhi, National Museum 57.106/595. 63ff. Śāradā. With the ṭīkā of Varuṇa. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 32–33.
PUL II 3315. 9ff. Śāradā. Incomplete.
PUL II 3316. 87ff. Śāradā. With an udāharaṇa.
SOI 4526. 170ff. Śāradā. With a ṭīkā.
SOI 4527. 429ff. Śāradā. With an udāharaṇa.
VVRI 5070. 25ff. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 14). See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 28–29 and 157–161.

The *Khaṇḍakhādyaka* was edited with the ṭīkā of Āmarāja by Babua Miśra, Calcutta 1925; with the ṭīkā of Pṛthūdaka by P. C. Sengupta, Calcutta 1941 (English translation by Sengupta, Calcutta 1934); and with the ṭīkā of Bhaṭṭotpala and an English translation by B. Chatterjee, 2 vols., Calcutta 1970 (see D. Pingree [A4. 1973c]). See also G. Thibaut [1885] and P. C. Sengupta [1931a].

The last verse is:

iti khaṇḍakhādyakam idaṃ
tṛptyarthaṃ grahagatikṣudhārtānām/
śiṣyahitārthaṃ proktaṃ
jiṣṇusutabrahmaguptena/ /

BRAHMACINTĀMAṆI

Author of a *Santānadīpikā*. Manuscript:

VVBISIS 321. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

BRAHMADĀSA (*fl. ca.* 1500?)

The father of Nārāyaṇadāsa Siddha Gosvāmin (*fl. ca.* 1525?), to whom the latter's *Praśnavaiṣṇava* is sometimes attributed.

BRAHMADEVA

Author of a *Pāśāvalī*. Manuscripts:

BISM 29,2325. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Cintāmaṇi Jyotirvid, on Tuesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1753 = 26 July 1831.
BISM 35,71. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Pāṇḍurāṅga Gore, on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1787 = 14 February 1866.

BRAHMADEVA (*fl.* 1092)

The son of Candrabudha, a Brāhmaṇa residing at Mathurā, Brahmadeva wrote a *Karaṇaprakāśa* whose epoch is Śaka 1014 = A.D. 1092. There are 9 adhikāras:

1. madhyama.
2. tithyādi.
3. spaṣṭa.
4. tripraśna.
5. candragrahaṇa.
6. sūryagrahaṇa.
7. udayāsta.
8. śṛṅgonnati.
9. grahayuti.

There are commentaries by Amareśa (in Karṇāṭakī), Govinda, Dāmodara (*fl.* 1417), Nārāyaṇa, Brahmaśarman, Śrīnivāsa Yajvan, Sampatkumāra, and Sudhākara Dvivedin. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 31–33 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 240–243. Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 19. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1614 = A.D. 1557. Property of Khuśāla Bhaṭṭa of Ahmadābād. Bühler mentions an unspecified number of other copies.
BORI 321 of Vishrambag I. Ff. 6–38. Copied in Saṃ. 1626 = A.D. 1569.
BORI 299 of 1882/83. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625. From Gujarāt.
BORI 849 of 1891/95. 70ff. Copied in Śaka 1548 = A.D. 1626.
Jaipur (II). 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1548 = A.D. 1626.

Baroda 3075. 12ff. (ff. 1 and 3 missing). Copied in Śaka 1562 = A.D. 1640.

Benares (1963) 35266 = Benares (1903) 1183 and 1246. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1699, Śaka 1565 = A.D. 1642/1643.

BISM 34,280. Copied on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1751 = *ca.* 31 December 1694.

IO 2913 (2004a). 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1674 = A.D. 1752. From Dr. John Taylor.

BORI 503 of 1895/1902. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811(?) = A.D. 1754(?).

IO 2914 (2004b). 65ff. Copied by Kāliṅga, the son of Yalla, the son of Nārāyaṇa, on Sunday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1679 = 1 January 1758. With the ṭīkā of Śrīnivāsa. From Dr. John Taylor.

Bombay U 338. 11ff. Copied by Tryambaka, the son of Gaṅgādhara, at Junnara on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1714 = 27 June 1792.

PUL II 3282. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.

PUL II 3543. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848. Incomplete (adhikāra 2).

GOML Madras D 13398. 80 pp. Telugu. Copied by Kṛṣṇa Taḍakkamalla on Friday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Kali 4965, Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1865 (the date is irregular). With an udāharaṇa.

VVRI 1824. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1802 = A.D. 1880. With an udāharaṇa. Incomplete.

Ahmadnagar 307 (207/4). 11ff. No author mentioned.

Alwar 1723.

Ānandāśrama 2110; 6678 (with the *Rājamṛgāṅka* of Bhoja); and 8148.

Anup 4464. 15ff. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 223. 6ff.

AS Bombay 224. 24ff. With the ṭīkā of Śrīnivāsa.

Baroda 3073(a). 11ff.

Baroda 3073(b). 3ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 13481. 44ff. Grantha. With a Karṇāṭakī translation. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 4).

Benares (1963) 35267. 5ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35268 = Benares (1878) 65 = Benares (1869) XIV 2. 6ff.

Benares (1963) 35783. Ff. 1 and 3–9. With a Marāṭhī ṭīkā. Incomplete (adhikāras 1–2).

BISM 29,258; 34,182; 34,235 (incomplete); 34,382 (incomplete); 52,52; and 52,774.

Bombay U 339. 12ff. With the ṭīkā of Govinda. Incomplete (adhikāras 1–2).

BORI 502 of 1895/1902. 14ff.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 6. 12ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

DC 228. 10ff.

GOML Madras D 13399. Ff. 52–109. Karṇāṭakī. With a Karṇāṭaṭīkā. Incomplete.

GVS 2759 (1741). 16ff. Incomplete.

IM Calcutta 5020. With the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 3, pp. 174 and 175.

IO 6304 (Mackenzie II 36). 58ff. Nandināgarī. With the ṭīkā of Amareśa. From Colin Mackenzie.

Jammu and Kashmir 4119. 10ff. Copied from Alwar 1723.

Kavīndrācārya 820. With a ṭīkā.

Lucknow 520. B 782 K (45768).

Mūḍabidrī, Jainabhavanaka, Jyotiṣa 3 (215). 17ff. Kannaḍa.

Mysore (1922) 678. 80ff. With the ṭīkā of Sampatkumāra.

Mysore (1922) 1771. 18ff.

Mysore (1911 + 1922). 2940 56ff. With the ṭīkā of Śrīnivāsa.

Nagpur 347 (1756). 9ff. From Nagpur.

Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 125. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 175.

Oppert II 4506. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śṛṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.

Osmania University 644/B. 6ff. Telugu.

PUL II 3283. 6ff.

Śṛṅgerī, Śaṅkara Nārāyaṇa Jyautiṣika 102. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 175.

Wai 9803. 4ff. Incomplete.

The *Karaṇaprakāśa* was edited with his own ṭīkā, *Sadvāsanā,* and appendices by Sudhākara Dvivedin as *CSS* 23, Benares 1899.

The first verse is:

brahmācyutatrinayanārkaśaśāṅkabhaumasaumyejyaśukraśanivāgadhipāgaṇeśān/
natvāham āryabhaṭaśāstrasamaṃ karomi
śrībrahmadevagaṇakaḥ karaṇaprakāśam//

The last verse is:

āsīt pārthivavṛndavanditapadāmbhojadvayo māthuraḥ
śrīcandrākhyabudho guṇaikavasatiḥ khyāto dvijendraḥ kṣitau/
natvā tasya suto ⁰ñghripaṅkajayugaṃ khaṇḍenducūḍāmaṇer
vṛttaiḥ spaṣṭam idaṃ cakāra karaṇaṃ śrībrahmadevaḥ kṛtī//

BRAHMAN

Author of a *Grahayajñāmṛta.* Manuscripts:

Goṇḍal (Karmakāṇḍa) 135. 34ff. Copied by Kevala, the

son of Kacarā Dave, on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha I in Saṃ. 1898, Śaka 1763 = 6 April 1842.

Jodiya, Kathiawad, Jayānanda Kañjī Ṭhakar 8. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 257.

Jodiya, Kathiawad, Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 74. See NCC.

Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 36. See NCC.

BRAHMAN

To the deity Brahman or Pitāmaha are ascribed the following three works.

1. The *Paitāmahasiddhānta,* whose epoch is 11 January 80. This work is summarized in adhyāya 12 of the *Pañcasiddhāntikā* by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550).

2. A second *Paitāmahasiddhānta,* cast in the form of a dialogue between Bhṛgu and Pitāmaha. It is preserved as chapters 168–174 of Khaṇḍa 2 of the *Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa,* which was published at Bombay in 1912. The *Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa* is a compilation made in Kashmir or the northern Panjab in the fifth or sixth century; the *Paitāmahasiddhānta* was written in the early fifth century, and forms the basis of the Brāhmapakṣa.

There are several manuscripts of the *Paitāmahasiddhānta* extracted from the *Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa:*

NPS (Sanskrit) 6872. 12ff. Copied by Rāmalāla Duve of the Palivālakhajñāti at Brahmapurī for Paṇḍita Mañchārāma on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1887 = 7 March 1831 from a manuscript copied in Śaka 1563 = A.D. 1641.

Benares (1963) 36938 = Benares (1878) 70. 9ff.

Kotah 126. 6 pp. (*Viṣṇudharmottarasiddhānta*).

Jaipur Museum 43. 14ff.

From the Benares manuscript the text was edited by Vindhyeśvarīprasāda Dvivedin in *Jyautiṣasiddhāntasaṅgraha, BSS* 39, Benares 1912, fasc. 2, pt. 1; it was translated into English in D. Pingree [A2. 1967/68].

3. The *Brahmasiddhānta* in 6 adhyāyas, cast in the form of a dialogue between Nārada and Brahman, is preserved in many manuscripts; the colophons claim that it is praśna 2 of an otherwise unknown *Śākalyasaṃhitā* (Śākalya, of course, is the alleged author of the padapāṭha of the *Ṛgveda*). Despite its name the *Brahmasiddhānta* belongs to the Saurapakṣa. Manuscripts:

Bombay U 368. 47ff. Copied by Bhagavanta, the son of Moreśvara, the son of Vidyādhara, the son of Raghunātha, near Tīsagāṃva on Thursday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1704 = 3 October 1782.

IO 2787 (1013). 23ff. Copied on Sunday amā of the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1848 = 3 April 1791. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2784 (207a). 39ff. Copied by Cirañjīva at the Kālabhairavasannidhi on the bank of the Bhāgīrathī in Kāśī on Wednesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791 (the date is irregular). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2785 (252a). 36ff. Copied in A.D. 1798. From H. T. Colebrooke.

SOI 9374. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1722 = A.D. 1800.

BORI 345 of 1882/83. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804. From Gujarāt.

Mithila 363 A. 31ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Paris BN 995 (Sans. Bengali 183) III = Guérin 3. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840. From Guérin.

Bombay U 367. 32ff. Copied by Vidyādhara, the son of Ramākānta, at Gvālerī on Friday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1763 = 3 December 1841.

SOI 9927. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.

SOI 9317. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842.

Bombay U 369. 16ff. Copied by Rāmacandra Pāṇḍurāṅga Dātāra in Śaka 1782 = A.D. 1860.

Mithila 363. 69ff. Copied by Hīrālāla Miśra on Sunday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1935 = 8 December 1878. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Benares (1963) 37081 = Benares (1878) 65. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1935 = A.D. 1879. Incomplete.

Baroda 11543. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1938 = A.D. 1881.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 190. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1955 = A.D. 1898.

Ānandāśrama 4341.

AS Bengal 6883 (G 767) = Mitra, Not. 1569. 38ff.

AS Bombay 248. 19ff.

AS Bombay 249. 17ff.

Baroda 3218. 49ff.

Baroda 9273. 26ff.

Baroda 9377. 15ff.

Baroda 13333. 116ff. Grantha. (with Soma, Vasiṣṭha, and Romaka).

Benares (1963) 35255. Ff. 1, 1b–24, and 27–51. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35256 = Benares (1903) 1065. Ff. 12–35 and 37. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–6).

Berlin 835 (Chamber 186). 19ff. Copied from a manuscript copied in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).

Berlin 1736 (or. fol. 981c). 41ff.

BISM 52,341 (incomplete); and 52,373.

BORI 216 C of 1883/84. End of manuscript of 34ff. From Gujarāt.
BORI 286 of Vishrambag I. 29ff.
GOML Madras D 13463. 283 pp.
IO 2786 (1804). 22ff. From Dr. John Taylor.
Jaipur (II).
Jammu and Kashmir 4017. 25ff.
Kavīndrācārya 854.
Kotah 123. 40 pp.
Mysore (1922) 1699. 50ff.
Mysore (1922) 1801. Ff. 299–316.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 1934. Ff. 26–69. Incomplete (5 adhyāyas).
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2563. 44ff.
Mysore (1922) 4439. 37ff.
Mysore (1922) A 657. 144ff. (*Śākalyasaṃhitā*)
Mysore and Coorg 307. No granthas given. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6622. 39ff.
N-W P V (1880) B. 18. 48ff. Property of Paṇḍitas Rāmacandra and Udayānanda of Ulwar.
Oppert I 8124. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭarañgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert II 4773. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śriṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
Oxford CS d. 782(iii). Ff. 1, 3–20, and 20b–22.
Paris BN 245.5 (Sanscrit Beng. 184.5) = Guérin 10. Pp. 7–41. Bengālī. From Guérin.
Paris BN 304.4 (Sanscrit Beng. 187.4) = Guérin 20.4. Pp. 7–50. Bengālī. From Guérin.
Poleman 4785 (Library of Congress, Weber 30,9). 8 pp. Copied from Berlin 835.
Poleman 4914 (American Oriental Society Vf. C12). 126 pp. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–6). Presented by Rev. Ebenezer Burgess in December 1861.
PUL II 3969. 17ff. Grantha.
RORI Cat. II 5826. 45ff. (f. 1 missing).
RORI Cat. III 15468. 35ff.

The *Brahmasiddhānta* was edited by Vindhyeśvarīprasāda Dvivedin in *Jyautiṣasiddhāntasaṅgraha, BSS* 39, Benares 1912, fasc. 1, pt. 2.

BRAHMAN

Authority for a *Brahmasiddhānta* = *Brahmasaṃhitā* in more than 23 adhyāyas, cast in the form of a dialogue between Paramabrahma and Brahman. Manuscripts:

Osmania University 941/a. 32ff. Telugu. Copied in A.D. 1488 (*Mahāsiddhānta*).
Cambridge R. 15.89. 100ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 3299c. Ff. 104–105. Nandināgarī. (grahaṇaśānti of Paitāmaha).
GOML Madras D 3331. 4 pp. (trividhāntarālajananaśānti from the *Pitāmahasaṃhitā*).
Kerala 5206 (1497 L). 30 granthas. Grantha. (grahayogaśānti).
Kerala 5219 (3007 Q). 35 granthas. Grantha. (grahasaṃyogaśānti).
Osmania University 441. 50ff. Telugu. (*Mahāsaṃhitā*).
Oudh (1877–1878) VIII 1. 22 pp. Incomplete. Property of Śaṅkara Datta of Sultanpur Zila.
Paris BN 980 (Sans. Bengali 199) = Guérin 53 (2). 80 pp. Bengālī. (*Brahmasaṃhitā* or *Bhagavatsiddhāntasaṅgraha*).
VVRI 4707. 10ff. (śakunodayabhāskara).

BRAHMAN

Alleged author of a *Yājñavalkyasaṃhitā*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 2039 (G 1325). 57ff. Copied on Tuesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1910 = 2 August 1853.

BRAHMAPRABHA SŪRI

See Padmaprabha Sūri (*fl.* 1164).

BRAHMABHAṬṬA

Author of a ṭippaṇikā on a *Kāmadhenu*—perhaps that of Mahādeva (*fl.* 1357). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. I 695. 5ff.

BRAHMAMUNI

The son of a rājā of the Caulukyavaṃśa of Gujarāt and the pupil of Pārśvacandra Sūri, the pupil of Sādhuratna, Brahmamuni wrote a vṛtti on the *Jambūdvīpaprajñapti* for Vijayadeva Sūri in Aṇahilla. Manuscripts:

LDI 419 (2289). 230ff. Copied by Megha, the son of Rāma, on Wednesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1603 = 10 November 1546.
Berlin (Jaina) 42 (or. fol. 1779). 432ff. Copied by Gajasāgara Sūri on 11 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1624 = *ca.* 15 August 1567.
Baroda, Library of Kantivijayaji 1782. See Velankar, p. 131.
Bikaner, Dānasāgara Bhandar 5. See Velankar.
BORI 272 of 1883/84. 235ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.
BORI 1259 of 1891/95.
Līṃbaḍī 1016 (107). 278ff.
Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 849. See Velankar.

Post-colophonic verses 1–2, 7–9, and 12–13 are:

śrīsādhuratnābhidhapaṇḍiteśāḥ
svakīrtividyotitasarvadeśāḥ/
yathāsthitaṃ jainamataṃ jināṅiṃ
prakāśayantaḥ sukhadā abhuvan// 1//
tadīyapādāmbujayugmabhṛṅgās
tyaktākhilārambhaparigrahaughāḥ/
jayanti saṃvegasudhaikapānāḥ
śrīpārśvacandrābhidhasūrayo ᵓmī// 2//
teṣāṃ gurūṇāṃ guṇasāgarāṇāṃ
śrīpārśvacandrābhidhasūrirājñām/
śiṣyo ᵓsty ayaṃ brahmamunir vipaścic
culukyavaṃśodbhavarājaputraḥ// 7//
itaś ca bhuvi bhūṣaṇaṃ janapado jayī gurjarā-
bhidho ᵓnahilapāṭakaṃ jayati x x nāmnā puram/
sphurad varajināḷayair jinavarendrapūjāmilan
mahājanamanoghanapramadapūrasaṃpūrakaiḥ// 8//
ṭīkeyaṃ tatra kṛtā
brahmavidā brahmasādhunā tena/
śrīmajjambūdvīpa-
prajñapter matimatāṃ ucitā// 9//
śrīmadvijayadevākhyāḥ sūrayo vijitārayaḥ/
ye kṣamārājitā nityam akṣamārājitā bhuvi// 12//
dharmasnehadharair eṣā śodhitā yatnato ᵓpi taiḥ/
nyāyalakṣaṇasāhityaprabhṛtigranthapāragaiḥ// 13//

The colophon begins: iti . . . śrīpārśvacandrasūritacchiṣyaśrīvijayadevasūricaraṇāmbhojamadhukarasatīrthyaśrībrahmamuniviracitāyāṃ.

BRAHMARṢI

See Śuka.

BRAHMARṢI

Author of an *Utpalaphala*. Manuscript:

WHMRL Enfield 66. 5ff. Incomplete.

BRAHMAVARDHANA

A rājā, Brahmavardhana wrote a *Kauśalyakusumāvalī*. Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 50 (I 736). 115ff. Incomplete.

The colophon includes: rājabrahmavardhanasaṃgrathitāyāṃ.

BRAHMAŚARMAN

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Karaṇaprakāśa* of Brahmadeva (*fl.* 1092). Manuscript:

Baroda 3371. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1614 = A.D. 1557.

BRAHMAṢAṆḌA

Authority quoted by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Bṛhadyātra* 9,1; by Kalyāṇavarman (*fl. ca.* 800) in *Sārāvalī* 10,6; and elsewhere.

BRAHMĀDITYA

Brahmāditya or Brahmārka wrote a *Vivāhapaṭala*. Most manuscripts of this are recorded in RORI Cat. III; one suspects that in many cases that catalogue is mistaken. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 13302. 9ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Govāla in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605.

PL, Buhler IV E 448. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1664 = A.D. 1607. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

RORI Cat. III 15861. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609.

RORI Cat. III 14025. 7ff. Copied in Śrīcandra Yati at Pisāṅgaṇa in Saṃ. 1801 = A.D. 1704.

RORI Cat. III 13761 (15). Ff. 29–36. Copied by Dedā at Jesūla in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745.

RORI Cat. III 16450. 16ff. Copied by Dhīrasāgara at Śāhipura in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. With a ṭīkā.

RORI Cat. III 15922. 23ff. Copied by Umedakuśala in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. III 12767. 15ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. With a ṭippaṇa.

RORI Cat. III 13940. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809. Incomplete (to godhūlikalagna).

RORI Cat. III 15056. 27ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa Brāhmaṇa at Sāṅgānera in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D.. 1828. From a *Jyotiṣasārasaṅgraha*.

RORI Cat. III 13096. 28ff. Copied by Kuśāla Jagannātha Mehtā in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. III 13074. 34ff. Copied by Śivarāma, the son of Mādhavajī, in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

Poleman 5033 (Harvard 405). Ff. 5–16 and 18–19. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa.

RORI Cat. III 11584 (4). Ff. 84–91.

BRAHMĀRKA

The son of Mokṣeśvara, the son of Jyotiḥsūdana of the Bālambha family, Brahmārka or Brahmāditya wrote a *Praśnajñāna* in 17 prakaraṇas:

1. dhātumūlajīvacintā.
2. naṣṭaprāpti.
3. śubhāśubhakālaparijñānayātrā/

4. bhāvabalābala.
5. pravāsināṃ śubhāśubhagamāgama.
6. rogagamāgama.
7. rājñāriparājaya.
8. jayaparājaya.
9. dinacaryā.
10. kanyālābha.
11. garbhavipatti.
12. putraputrījanma.
13. vṛṣṭi.
14. nauyātaśubhāśubha.
15. durgabhaṅgābhaṅga.
16. cauradravyaprāpti.
17. doṣapṛcchā.

Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 252. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1679 = A.D. 1622. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.
IO 3011 (2091d). 13ff. Copied on Saturday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1692 = 28 March 1635. From Gaikawar.
Līṃbaḍī 1782 (664). 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1713 = A.D. 1656.
Goṇḍal 197. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803. Incomplete.
Goṇḍal 195. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806. (*Praśnabrahmārka*). No author mentioned.
BORI 54 of 1919/24. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1810.
LDI (DSC) 9708/2. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.
Goṇḍal 196. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912, Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1855/56.
Alwar 1864.
Anup 4870. 10ff.
Anup 4871. 10ff. One of these two is Bikaner 702. 10ff.
Anup 4872. Ff. 2–10.
AS Bengal 7157 (G 7071) I. Ff. 1–6. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 15 omitted).
Baroda 3219. 10ff.
Baroda 9851. 9ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36188. 5ff. Incomplete.
BORI 75 of 1881/82. 6ff.
BORI 338 of 1882/83. 15ff. From Gujarāt.
BORI 403 of 1884/86. 5ff. (*Praśnasāra* of Brahmadāsa).
Goṇḍal 194. 15ff. (*Praśnabrahmārka*). No author mentioned.
LDI 7361 (7180). Ff. 3–7. Incomplete.
LDI 7362 (7075). 16ff.
LDI 7363 (4447). 3ff. Incomplete (to prakaraṇa 7).
LDI 7364 (6918). 5ff. Copied at Dīvabandara.
LDI (LDC) 1593. 9ff.
LDI (LDC) 2020. 12ff.
Leipzig 1041. 10ff.
Leipzig 1042. 2ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1–4).
PL, Buhler IV E 258. 15ff. (*Praśnabrahmārka*). Property of Kalyāṇa Nānā of Bhāvanagara.
PL, Buhler IV E 302. No ff. given. (*Brahmārka*). Property of Tribhuvana Lālajī of Vaḍhavāṇa.
PL, Buhler IV E 303. 10ff. (*Brahmārkapraśnajñāna*). Property of Mayāśaṅkara Jānī of Ahmadābād.
PUL II 3651. 15ff.
SOI 5976 = SOI (List) 360.

The first verse is:

brahmāṇaṃ kamalāpatiṃ girisutānāthaṃ gaṇeśaṃ giraṃ
sūryādigrahamaṇḍalaṃ ca pitaraṃ natvā ca mokṣeśvaram/
bālambhānvayasaṃbhavo gaṇitavit proddāmavidyārthavit
praśnajñānam anuttamaṃ prakurute brahmārkanāmā sudhīḥ//

The last verse is:

jyotiḥsūdanasaṃjñako ᵓvanisuraḥ śāstrārthavettā purā tatsūnur gaṇite vicakṣaṇamatir vidyāvataṃsodbhaṭaḥ/
horājātakasaṃhitāsu nipuṇo mokṣeśvarākhyo dvijo brahmārko nikhilaṃ tadīyatanujaḥ praśnaṃ ca cakre kaviḥ//

BHAGADATTA

An authority quoted frequently by Govindasvāmin (*fl.* 800/850) in his *Prakaṭārthadīpikā*.

BHAGAVATĪPRATĀPA

Author of a *Praśnasaṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

CP, Hiralal 3191. Property of Pīlārām Brāhmaṇ of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 3192. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshangābād.

BHAGAVATPĀDĀCĀRYA

An authority cited by Makkibhaṭṭa (*fl.* 1377) on 1,3 of the *Siddhāntaśekhara* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056).

BHAGAVADATTA ŚĀSTRIN

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Ratnadyota* of Gaṅgārāma Dviveda (*fl.* 1718), published by Ayodhyā [N.D.].

BHAGAVADĀNANDA

Author of a *Svaprakāśarahasya* = *Jyotiḥkalpadruma* in 10 adhyāyas:

1. rāśiśīla.
2. (or 3). miśrāmiśra.
4. candratārāśuddhipradhāna.
5. utsarga.
6. vivāhanirṇaya.
8. jātakanirṇaya.
9. karmayoga.

Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 2268 = Adyar Cat. 33 B 4. 292ff. Oriyā.
AS Bengal 7324 (G 4110). 137ff. Oriyā. Incomplete.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 185. 127ff. Property of Bhagīratha Miśra of Sammalpur.

BHAGAVĀNADATTA

See Govardhana (*fl.* 1544?)

BHAGAVĀNADĀSA

Author of a *Ramalaprasna* = *Śivaśaktiramalavicāra* in Hindī. Manuscripts:

NPS 250 of Saṃ. 2001–2003. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. Property of Lakṣmīśaṅkara Vājapeyī, Vyavasthāpaka, of Ameṭhī rājya, Sulatānapura.
NPS 11 C of 1935–37. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862. Property of Māsṭara Bhānukiśorajī of Kaṭarā Sāhaba Khāṃ, Iṭāvā.
NPS 11 A of 1935–37. Property of Paṇḍita Mahādevaprasāda of Jasavantanagara, Iṭāvā.
NPS 11 B of 1935–37. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmaprasāda of Bakevara, Iṭāvā.

BHAGAVĀNADĀSA

The brother of Vāsudeva and a Sanāḍhya Brāhmaṇa residing at Bāha, Āgarā, Bhagavānadāsa wrote a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Śīghrabodha* of Kāśīnātha (*fl.* before 1559). Manuscripts:

NPS 37 A of 1929–31. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. Property of Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Vaidya of Bāha, Āgarā.
NPS 37 B of 1929–31. Property of Paṃḍita Kailāsapati Tainaguriyā Purohita of Bijaulī, Bāha, Āgarā.

BHAGAVĀNADĀSA JAINA (*fl.* 1923/1926)

A resident of Pādaliptapura in Saurāṣṭra, Bhagavānadāsa wrote a Hindī ṭīkā, *Bālāvabodhinī*, on the *Varṣaprabodha* of Meghavijaya Gaṇi (*fl.* 1675/1694), published at Bikānera in 1926; and a Hindī translation of the *Jyotiṣasāra*, published at Calcutta in 1923 (BM 14055.dd.4.(1) and NL, Calcutta 181.A.65).

BHAGAVĀNADĀSA MITTALA (*fl.* 1953/1972)

A resident of Nayā Bājāra, Mathurā, Bhagavānadāsa wrote a *Bhṛgusaṃhitāpaddhati*, published at Banārasa in 1953 and at Mathurā in 1975; a *Viśva ke bhāgyavānoṃ kī kuṇḍaliyāṃ*, of which the third ed. was published at Mathurā in 1961; a *Jyotiṣa akhaṇḍa bhāgyodaya darpaṇa*, published at Mathurā in 1962; an *Akhaṇḍa trikāla jyotiṣa*, of which the second ed. was published at Dehalī in 1963; a *Śarīrasarvāṅgalakṣaṇa*, published at Mathurā in 1967; a *Vivāhadāmpatyanirṇaya*, published at Vārāṇasī in 1972; and a *Bhṛgusaṃhitā phalita sarvāṅga darśana*, published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.]

BHAGĪRATHA MIŚRA

Author of a *Malamāsavicāra* in 28 ślokas. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 210. 1f. Bengālī. Property of Bābu Nīlakamala Bhaṭṭācārya, Zamindar, of Elangā *via* Tangāil.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhagīrathamiśraviracite.

BHAÑJANA MIŚRA

Author of a *Keralīśakumāvalī*. Manuscript:

Mithila 31. 3ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sureśa Miśra of Saurāṭh, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

The colophon ends: śrībhañjanamiśrasya viracitaṃ.

BHAṬṬA

The father of Dvārakānātha Yajvan, the author of the ṭīkā, *Śulbadīpikā*, on the *Śulbasūtra* of Baudhāyana, Bhaṭṭa wrote a *Vāstusaṅgrahakārikā* = *Baudhāyanaprākṛtavihārakārikā* in 58 verses. Manuscript:

Bombay U 755. Ff. 20v–23. Copied by Vināyaka Dhūpakara.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhaṭṭaviracitā.

BHAṬṬAGURU

Author of a *Dharmāvatārasaṃhitā*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 3022(e). Ff. 16–23. Telugu. Copied in 1919/20 from a manuscript in the Library of the Mahārāja's Sanskrit College, Vizianagram. Incomplete (mayūracitraka from the Vīraparvan).

The colophon begins: iti śrībhaṭṭaguruviracitāyāṃ.

BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Jyotiṣasārasaṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

GJRI 945/57. 1f. Incomplete.
GJRI 3150/362. 28ff.
GJRI 3151/363. 27ff.

BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Muktāvalī*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 334. 47ff. With a ṭīkā. Property of Harakharāma Śāstrī of Sīhora.

BHAṬṬOJI DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Jātakālaṅkāra*. Manuscripts:

Adyar List = Adyar Index 2206 =
Adyar Cat. 21 F 46. 28 pp. Grantha.
Adyar Cat. 21 F 47. 20 pp. Grantha.
Kerala 5847 (2354 B). 225 granthas. Grantha.
Kerala 5848 (2379 B). 225 granthas. Grantha.
Kerala 5849 (5746 F). 225 granthas. Grantha.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3186. Ff. 52–67.

The *Jātakālaṅkāra* was published in an edition of the *Jātakacandrikā* of Veṅkaṭeśa, Madras 1863, pp. 54–62 (IO 12.D.7) and Madras 1873, pp. 43–48 (IO 13.G.7).

BHAṬṬOJI DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Nakṣatrakaṣṭāvalī* or *Rogāvalī*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2594 (G 9876). 11ff. Copied on a Saturday in the śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1921 = 9 or 16 April 1864.
VVRI 782. 7ff. Incomplete.

BHAṬṬOJI DĪKṢITA (*fl. ca.* 1550/1600)

The son of Lakṣmīdhara, Bhaṭṭoji was an important literary figure in India in the middle and late sixteenth century. See P. K. Gode [1940b]. Among his many works the following are of concern to us.

1. The *Tithinirṇaya* = *Māsatithinirṇaya* = *Tithinirṇaya-saṅgraha*, a collection of opinions about tithis arranged in the order of the twelve months in the year. Manuscripts:

Benares (1956) 13865. Ff. 2–17 and 19–24. Copied in Saṃ. 1612 = A.D. 1555. Incomplete.
PL, Buhler III E 113. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1684 = A.D. 1627. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇi. Bühler notes 3 other copies.
Wai 3128. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1580 = A.D. 1658.
Benares (1956) 13908. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.
PUL II App. 633. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678.
BISM 59,64. Copied on Friday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1601 = 28 March 1679.
GVS 814 (2847). 25ff. Copied on Wednesday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1747, Śaka 1612 = 13 August 1690.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6884. 34ff. Copied on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina adhika in Saṃ. 1757, Śaka 1622 = *ca.* 18 September 1700.
Benares (1956) 12470. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1629 = A.D. 1707.
AS Bengal (IM) 298 = IM Calcutta 5013. Ff. 1–19. Copied by Gopāla, the son of Govinda, on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1770, Śaka 1635 = 12 June 1713.
Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 230. 34ff. Copied at Paṭṭanagrāma in Magadhadeśa in Saṃ. 1778 = A.D. 1721. (*Māsanirṇaya*). Property of Paṇḍita Vāmanācārya of Bibihāṭi, Benares.
AS Bengal (IM) 287 = IM Calcutta 232. Ff. 1–81. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726.
Baroda 3892. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726. With a *Dvādaśābdād ūrdhvam avalokana* in 11 verses and the *Āśaucanirṇaya* of Rāma Daivavit in 14 verses.
Wai 10335. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1650 = A.D. 1728.
Benares (1956) 12344. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.
GJRI 668 (346/25). Ff. 31–38. Copied in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737. Incomplete.
Berlin 1176 (Chambers 625). 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.
Oudh III (1873) IX 7. 70 pp. Copied in A.D. 1751. Property of Paṇḍita Chhoṭe Lāla of Oonao Zillah.
PL, Buhler III E 118. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752. (*Tithipradīpaka*). Property of Aṇṇā Paṇḍita of Mulhera. Bühler notes another copy.
BISM 7,182. Copied by Śaṅkara, the son of Sadāśiva Koṭibhāskara, on 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1674 = *ca.* 23 February 1753.
Benares (1956) 12458. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6475. 32ff. Copied by Mukundabhaṭṭa Kavīśvara, the son of Tryambaka, on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1810, Śaka 1675 = 13 April 1753.

Poleman 3102 (U Penn 1641). 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753.

AS Bengal (IM) 299 = IM Calcutta 2961. Ff. 1–44. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.

Benares (1956) 13149. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756.

AS Bengal (IM) 300 = IM Calcutta 301. Ff. 1–30. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760.

Wai 3105. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762.

Baroda 11155. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771. (*Tithinirṇayacandrikā*).

CP, Kielhorn XIX 104. 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. Property of Gaṇapati Śāstrī of Chāndā.

Baroda 1476. 57ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4822. 58ff. Copied by Keśava, the son of Moreśvarabhaṭṭa Tāra, at Tāpīpura on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1836, Śaka 1701 = 14 October 1779.

Bombay U 1051. 42ff. Copied by Śivarāma Śukla on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1703 = 21 October 1781.

Baroda 6020. 33ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785. With his *Ekādaśīnirṇaya* on 2ff. at the end.

Bombay U Desai 206. Ff. 1–14 and 16–33. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.

Benares (1956) 12790. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793 (*Tithitattva*).

Baroda 8357. 48ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796. With his *Saṅkaṣṭacaturthīnirṇaya, Kṛṣṇacaturthīnirṇaya,* and *Saṅkrāntinirṇaya* at the end.

BORI 73 of 1899/1915. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.

Benares (1956) 13177. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801.

BISM 58,139. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Gaṇeśa Dharmādhikārin, on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Caitra in Śaka 1726 = *ca.* 1 April 1804.

GJRI 669 (3485/123). 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809.

Benares (1956) 12488. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874, Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817.

BORI 191 of 1886/92. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819.

Oudh XV (1882) IX 18. 84 pp. Copied in A.D. 1820. Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareli Zila.

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 108. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmanātha Miśra of Sisoyā, Cāprā District.

RORI Cat. II 9983. 29ff. (ff. 20–23 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824.

Benares (1956) 12987. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

Baroda 8792. 36ff. Copied in Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. (*Dharmatattva* [*Tithinirṇaya*]).

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 34. 45ff. Copied by Vanamālī Vyāsa at Goṇḍala on Friday 15 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1896 = 26 July 1839.

Benares (1956) 13864. Ff. 1–8 and 26. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. Incomplete.

Wai 3104. 49ff. Copied in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862.

Adyar Cat. 10 E 66. 74 pp.

Adyar Cat. 38 E 14. 61 pp.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 64. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 172.

Alwar 1327.

Anup 1705. 17ff.

Anup 1706. 27ff. This is probably Bikaner 1028. 28ff.

AS Bengal 2729 (G 841) = Mitra, Not. 1689. 30ff. Copied by Kurmācalīya Revādhara Panta. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Jallārāma.

AS Bengal 2730 (G 2628). 66ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2731 (G 3306). 2ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2732 (G 2691). 8ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2733 (G 6001). 14ff. (*Nirṇayacandrikā*).

AS Bengal 2734 (G 6000). 5ff. Copied by Sūryaprasāda Dvivedin. (*Tithicandrikānirṇaya*).

AS Bengal (IM) 297 = IM Calcutta 5281. Ff. 1–42. Copied by Keśava Kalambakāra.

AS Bengal (IM) 301 = IM Calcutta 230. Ff. 1–29.

AS Bengal (IM) 302 = IM Calcutta 10642. Ff. 1–35.

AS Bengal (IM) 303 = IM Calcutta 229. Ff. 2–55. Incomplete.

Baroda 1539. 17ff.

Baroda 4040. 31ff. and 3ff.

Baroda 4996. 25ff.

Baroda 13634. 35ff.

Benares (1956) 12080. Ff. 3–45. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12712. 2ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13305. Ff. 13–40. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13308. 30ff.

Benares (1956) 14085. Ff. 1–38 and 40–47. Incomplete.

BISM 7,238; 34,898 (*Māsanirṇaya*); 45,148; 46,364 (*Nirṇayapradīpa;* incomplete); and 52,310.

Bombay U 1052. Ff. 4–50. Incomplete.

BORI 548 of 1883/84. 42ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.

BORI 141 of Vishrambag I. 25ff.

CP, Hiralal 2034. Property of Sitārām Śāstrī of Naugaī, Bilāspur District.

CP, Hiralal 2035. Property of Raghunāthrāv Ābāsāhīb of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 2036. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 2037. Property of Kṛṣṇa Śāstrī Telāṅg of Nāgpur.

CP, Hiralal 2038. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Mañgalā, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 2039. Property of Ajodhyāprasād of Navāgaon, Drug District.
CP, Hiralal 2040. Property of Haldhar Śāstrī of Raipur.
CP, Hiralal 2041. Property of Veñkaṭes of Lonār, Buldāṇā District.
CP, Hiralal 2042. Property of Śrikṛṣṇa Manohar of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2043. Property of Rāmchandra Annā Dhangare of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 2044. Property of Pāṇḍubhaṭ Tānābhaṭ of Kholāpur, Amrāotī District.
CP, Hiralal 2045. Property of Jāgesvar Rāmdeva of Waruḍ, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 2046. Property of Trimbak Śañkar Joshī of Ghuikheḍ, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 2047. Property of Divākarbhaṭṭ of Multāī, Betūl District.
CP, Hiralal 2048. Property of Sadāsiv Alamulvār of Gaḍborī, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 2049. Property of Kārelāl of Śobhāpur, Chhindwārā District.
CP, Hiralal 2050. Property of Prabhākar Śāstrī of Chhindwārā.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 216. 57ff. (*Māsanirṇaya*). Property of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa Gosāvī of Chāndā.
Dāhilakṣmī XXXIV 5. See NCC.
GJRI 347/26. 2ff. Incomplete.
GJRI 3486/124. 26ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
GJRI 3487/125. 6ff. Incomplete.
GJRI 3488/126. 2ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
GJRI 3489/127. 4ff. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 3120. 25 pp.
GVS 2833 (5265). 71ff.
Hultzsch 2.1192. 32ff. Property of the Temple Library at Tiruviḍaimarudūr.
IO 1677 (1140). 42ff. (*Tithinirṇayapradīpa*). From H. T. Colebrooke.
Jammu and Kashmir 2581. 27ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2607. 51ff.
Kathmandu (1905) III 319 A. No ff. given.
Kavīndrācārya 1300.
Kerala 6793 (4962). 925 granthas.
Kumbhakonam, Kāmakoṭīpīṭha 16/8. See NCC.
Kurukṣetra 401 (19620).
Leipzig 548. 97ff.
Leipzig 549. 35ff. Ff. 1–24 copied by Durlabharāma, the son of Jayānanda. Ff. 26–35 contain his *Jayantīnirṇaya, Rāmanavamīnirṇaya, Ekādaśīnirṇaya, Kāmyaikādaśīnirṇaya, Śivarātri, Mahānavamī, Vijayādaśamī, and Dīpotsavanirṇaya.*
Madras University, R. A. Sastri 212. See NCC.
Mithilā. See NCC.
Mysore (1911) C 1031. 41ff.
Nagpur, Deo 91. See NCC.
NPS (Sanskrit) 824. 14ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2571. 2ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3850. 37ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5834. 21ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6309. 39ff.
N-W P II (1877) Law 8. No ff. given. Property of Viśveśvara of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) Dharmaśāstra II 6. 20ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
N-W P X (1886) Dharmaśāstra 9. 29ff. Property of Bālābhāū Sapre of Benares.
Oppert II 5202. Property of Piccudīkṣitar of Akhilāṇḍapuram, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 8121. Property of Sāmiśāstrī of Sūryanārkovil, Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 10040. Property of Veñkaṭācala Aiyar of Maṇakkāl, Trichinopoly District.
Oppert II 10138. Property of Rāmasvāmidīkṣitar of Pinnaivāśal, Trichinopoly District.
Oxford CS d. 595(v). 51ff.
Oxford CS d. 610(iv). 17ff.
Oxford CS d. 620(ii). 26ff.
PL, Buhler III E 285. 11ff. (*Laghutithidarpaṇa*). Property of Mañgalaśañkara of Ahmadābād.
Poleman 3101 (U Penn. 1639). 29ff.
Poleman 4736 (U Penn 2417). 41ff. Copied by Narahari.
PUL II App. 634. 35ff. Incomplete.
PUL II App. 635. 36ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 4618 (1). 27ff.
RORI Cat. III 16725. 21ff.
SOI (List) 316b.
Tanjore D 18583 = Tanjore BL 85. 59ff.
Tanjore D 18584 = Tanjore BL 86. 54ff.
Tanjore D 18585 = Tanjore BL 12319. 3ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18586 = Tanjore TS 525. 37ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18587 = Tanjore SK 162. 17ff. Incomplete.
Tirupati 8309 (2759).
UP Archives Ta 42 (2882; 4200; 5868; 6936; and 11009).
VVRI 4607. 57ff. Grantha.
Wai 3103. 34ff.
Wai 3106. 6ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3129. 24ff.

The *Tithinirnaya* was published at Benares in 1853 (IO 22.BB.43), and edited by Viśvanātha Śāstrin in *CSS* 85, Benares 1942, pp. 1–50.

The colophon begins: iti padavākyapramāṇajñalakṣmīdharasūreḥ sūnunā bhaṭṭojidīkṣitena viracitas.

2. The *Kālanirṇaya* = *Kālanirṇayasaṅkṣepa* = *Kālanirṇayasaṅgraha*, based on the *Kālanirṇaya* of Hemādri (*fl.* thirteenth century). Manuscripts:

N-W P V (1880) Dharmaśāstra I 15. 39ff. Copied in A.D. 1610. Property of Rāma Candra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.
Anup 1687. 13ff. Copied by Viśvanātha in Saṃ. 1685 = A.D. 1628.
Benares (1956) 12514. Ff. 1–58 and 61–64. Copied in Saṃ. 1696 = A.D. 1639. Incomplete.
GVS 791 (1988). 17ff. Copied on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1697 = A.D. 1640 (the date is irregular).
Benares (1956) 13718. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1702 = A.D. 1645. Incomplete.
Bombay U Desai 200. Ff. 1–14, 16–17, 19–25, and 27. Copied in Saṃ. 1705 = A.D. 1648.
Benares (1956) 12067. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658.
Anup 1684. 29ff. Copied at Bīkānera in Saṃ. 1726 = A.D. 1669. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
Benares (1956) 13974. 47ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1733 = A.D. 1676.
BORI 29 of A 1882/83. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1742 = A.D. 1685.
Baroda 8434. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1618 = A.D. 1696.
IO 1673 (2521b). 23ff. Copied in A.D. 1705. From Gaikawar.
BORI 243 of 1887/91. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763. From Gujarāt.
AS Bengal 2735 (G 1700). 26ff. Copied by Sadāśiva Vaidyaka in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774.
Baroda 5885. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
BISM 29,1470. Copied on Saturday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1713 = 21 January 1792.
Jammu and Kashmir 2469. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.
Benares (1956) 13033. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.
BORI 344 of 1891/95. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833.
Berlin 2250 (or. fol. 1569). 31ff. Copied by Jagannātha for Jānakīprasāda on Thursday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1891 = 12 February 1835. Incomplete (caitrādidvādaśamāsavratādi).
ABSP 3563. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. From Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvaranātha Rājadāna of Kaccā Cabūtarā, Caupaṭiyā Roḍa, Cauka, Lakhanaū.
ABSP 4375. 30ff. Copied on Friday 8 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1910 = 12 August 1853.
GOML Madras R 1622. 15ff. Telugu. Copied in 1915/16 from a manuscript belonging to V. Gopālakṛṣṇammagāru of Indupalli, Godāvarī.
Alwar 1290.
Anup 1685. 11ff. Incomplete.
Anup 1686. 18ff. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 2736 (G 2675). 30ff.
Baroda 5373. 25ff. (f. 1 missing).
Baroda 5480. 17ff.
Baroda 9056. 19ff.
Baroda 13503(b). 14ff. Grantha. (upodghāta).
Benares (1956) 12443. Ff. 1–10 and 12–29. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 12973. Ff. 3, 3b–10, 14–28, and 26b–30. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13050. Ff. 35–46. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13268. 29ff.
Benares (1956) 13330. 38ff.
Benares (1956) 13416. 45ff.
Benares (1956) 13604. 35ff.
Benares (1956) 13607. 34ff.
Benares (1956) 13838. 11ff.
Benares (1956) 13917. 43ff.
Benares (1956) 13975. Ff. 1–5, 7–11, 13, and 15–33. Incomplete.
BISM 7,258.
BORI 253 of A 1881/82. 22ff.
BORI 345 of 1891/95.
CP, Hiralal 6148. Property of Vāsudev Kāle of Mulekheḍī, Buldānā District.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 40. 26ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
Hultzsch 3. 2061. 52ff. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore. Hultzsch notes another, incomplete manuscript.
Jaipur Museum 195. 28ff. Formerly property of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja Dugvekara.
Kavīndrācārya 1286.
Kerala 3415 (4938 A). 300 granthas.
Kerala 3424 (9717). 700 granthas.
Lucknow Museum. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 24.
Mitra, Not. 2577. 35ff. Ascribed to Hemādri. Property of Bābu Rādhikāprasāda Sena of Bahrāmpur.
Oxford CS c. 259(v). Ff. 2–20.
Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library. See NCC.
PrSB 799 (Göttingen Mu II 30). Ff. 354v–363. Śāradā. Copied on Sunday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 65.
PrSB 800 (Göttingen Mu I 26). Ff. 2–27. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 4589. 45ff. Copied by Nāthūrāma.
Tanjore D 18534 = Tanjore BL 82. 37ff.
Tanjore D 18535 = Tanjore BL 83. 37ff.
Tanjore D 18536 = Tanjore BL 84. 31ff.
Tanjore D 18537 = Tanjore BL 94. 30ff.
Tanjore D 18538 = Tanjore BL 9237a. 49ff. Grantha.

Tanjore D 18539 = Tanjore BL 114. 11ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18540 = Tanjore GKD 28. 44ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18541 = Tanjore JL 1373. 52ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18542 = Tanjore JL 1074 (read 1374). 8ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18543 = Tanjore JL 1375. 10ff. Incomplete.
UP Archives Ka 56 (4464 and 6497).
VVRI 3978. 23ff. Incomplete.
Wai 2964. 7ff.
Wai 2976. 20ff.

The last verse is:

bhaṭṭojibhaṭṭaracitaḥ
kālanirṇayasaṅgrahaḥ/
guṇagṛhyair budhaiḥ so ᵓyam
ādareṇa vibhāvyatām//

The colophon begins: iti padavākyapramāṇajñaśrīlakṣmīdharasūreḥ sūnunā bhaṭṭojidīkṣitena racito.

3. The *Caturviṃśatimatavyākhyā*. Manuscripts:

BORI 66 of 1899/1915. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1648 = A.D. 1591. (ācāra).
Tanjore D 18102 = Tanjore TS 229. 64ff. Copied on pūrṇimā of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1589 = 28 April 1667. (ācāra).
Wai 3087. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668. (śrāddha).
BORI 45 of A 1883/84. Ff. 68–83. Copied in Saṃ. 1727 = A.D. 1670. (ācāra). Incomplete.
Anup 2354. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1729 = A.D. 1672. (ācāra).
VVRI 610. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1609 = A.D. 1687. (āhnika).
DC 861. 29ff. (f. 22 repeated). Copied in Saṃ. 1745 = A.D. 1688. (śrāddha).
Jammu and Kashmir 2435 ka. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. (āśauca).
Anup 2353. Ff. 63–72. Copied in Saṃ. 1755 = A.D. 1698. (ācāra).
AS Bengal 1911 (G 10011). 62ff. Copied on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1769 = *ca.* 10 October 1712. (āhnika).
Tanjore D 18108 = Tanjore BL 95. 52ff. Copied by Raghu, the son of Ananta Apaśiṅkara, on a Saturday in Māgha in Śaka 1657 = 3, 10, 17, 24, or 31 January 1736. (śrāddha).
Tanjore D 18111 = Tanjore JL 1337. 42ff. Copied on Tuesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Piṅgalapuṇya in Śaka 1659 = A.D. 1737. (śrāddha).
Wai 3085. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757. (āśauca).
Wai 3086. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758. (prāyaścitta).
AS Bombay 683. 95ff. Copied in Śaka 1695 = A.D. 1773.
Wai 3081. 74ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779. (āhnika).
Baroda 1054. 53ff. Copied in Śaka 1708 = A.D. 1786. (prāyaścitta).
AS Bengal 1909 (G 3038) = Mitra, Not. 4023. 58ff. Copied on Saturday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1865, Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808 (the date is irregular). (ācāra).
AS Bengal 1913 (G 2144). 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811. (prāyaścitta).
PUL I Dharma 227. 66ff. Copied in Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832. (ācāra and āhnika).
BORI 35 of 1866/68. 118ff. Copied in Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834.
DC 9335. Ff. 12–37. Copied by Rāmabhaṭṭa Keśavabhaṭṭa Phaḍake in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
AS Bengal (IM) 294 = IM Calcutta 2956. Ff. 2–26. Copied on Thursday 10 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1961 = 16 March 1905. (śrāddha).
Adyar Cat. 9 B 8. 8 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.
Adyar Cat. 11 C 9. 118 pp. and 138 pp. Telugu. (prāyaścitta and saṃskāra).
Alwar 1318. 2 copies. (prāyaścitta).
Anup 2352. 86ff. (ācāra).
Anup 2355. Ff. 1–13 and 15–86. (saṃskāra).
Anup 2356. 44ff. (śrāddha).
Anup 2357. 40ff. (prāyaścitta).
Anup 2358. 31ff. (prāyaścitta).
AS Bengal 1910 (G 10478). 88ff. (ff. 1–7 missing). (ācāra).
AS Bengal 1912 (G 842) = Mitra, Not. 1701. 22ff. (śrāddha).
AS Bengal 2175 (G 2143). F. 115. Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 292 = IM Calcutta 5131. Ff. 2–32 (prāyaścitta).
AS Bengal (IM) 294 = IM Calcutta 4672. Ff. 1–20. (śrāddha).
AS Bengal (IM) 295 = IM Calcutta 714. Ff. 1–11. (āhnika).
Baroda 278. 75ff. (āhnika).
Baroda 299. 32ff. (śrāddha).
Baroda 365. 71ff. (saṃskāra).
Baroda 3885. 89ff. (saṃskāra).
Baroda 4994. 52ff. (prāyaścitta).
Baroda 5774. 61ff. (āhnika).
Baroda 8001. 47ff. (āhnika).
Baroda 8029. 77ff. (ācāra).
Baroda 8693. 101ff. (saṃskāra).

Baroda 8702. 44ff. (śrāddha).
Baroda 8703. 61ff. and 9ff. (prāyaścitta; with an anukramaṇikā).
Baroda 8775. 77ff. (āhnika).
Baroda 11583. 17ff. (śrāddha).
Baroda 12428. 27ff. (prāyaścitta).
Baroda 13410(e). Ff. 1–6. Nandināgarī. (āśauca).
Bombay, Bhandarkar 11. 99ff. (āhnikācāra). Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.
BORI 181 of 1886/92. 37ff. (prāyaścitta).
BORI 315 of 1886/92. 23ff. (śrāddha).
BORI 251 of 1887/91.
BORI 355 of 1891/95.
BORI 110 of 1895/1902. 73ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 26. 188ff. (ācāra and prāyaścitta).
CP, Kielhorn XIX 274. 35ff. (śrāddha). Property of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa Gosāvī of Chāndā.
Hultzsch 3.1765 41ff. (śrāddha). Also another copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
IO 1554 (1367e). 37ff. (saṃskāra). Attributed to Rāmacandra, the son of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 5360 (Burnell 467). 62ff.; 42ff.; and 29ff. From A. C. Burnell.
Kerala 5316 (1633). 1900 granthas. (saṃskāra).
Kerala 5317 (1634). 750 granthas. (śrāddha).
Leipzig 494. 40ff. (prāyaścitta).
Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 271. (prāyaścitta). See NCC, vol. 6, p. 328.
Oudh X (1878) XIX 2. 142 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Sūryanārāyaṇa of Sultānpur Zillah.
PL, Buhler III E 97. 58ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābāda. Bühler notes 2 other copies.
Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala Vi. 140/25 and Vi. 783. See NCC.
Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BG. 73. See NCC.
PUL I Dharma 225. 26ff. (saṃskāra).
PUL I Dharma 226. 28ff. (prāyaścitta).
PUL II App. 627. Ff. 3–8. (prāyaścitta).
SOI (List) 234.
Tanjore D 18096 = Tanjore BL 96. 90ff. (ācāra).
Tanjore D 18097 = Tanjore BL 97. 76ff. (ācāra). Copied by Gopālabhaṭṭa Tāra.
Tanjore D 18098 = Tanjore BL 98. 76ff. (ācāra).
Tanjore D 18099 = Tanjore BL 102. 109ff. (ācāra). Formerly property of Tulajārāja.
Tanjore D 18100 = Tanjore BL 103. 56ff. (ācāra).
Tanjore D 18101 = Tanjore BL 104. 33ff. (ācāra). Formerly property of Umāpati Paṇḍita.
Tanjore D 18103 = Tanjore TS 235. 67ff. (ācāra).
Tanjore D 18104 = Tanjore TS 300. 54ff. (ācāra).
Tanjore D 18105 = Tanjore BL 99. 37ff. (prāyaścitta).
Tanjore D 18106 = Tanjore BL 100. 51ff. (prāyaścitta).
Tanjore D 18107 = Tanjore BL 9237b. 75ff. (prāyaścitta). Grantha.
Tanjore D 18109 = Tanjore BL 101. 42ff. (śrāddha).
Tanjore D 18110 = Tanjore JL 1336. 31ff. (śrāddha).
Tanjore D 18112 = Tanjore TS 234. 44ff. (śrāddha).
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 24, 2 and 3. (prāyaścitta and saṃskāra). See NCC, vol. 6, p. 329.
Viśvabhāratī 1768. Incomplete. See NCC.
Wai 3078. 53ff. (āhnika).
Wai 3079. 63ff. (āhnika).
Wai 3080. 79ff. (āhnika).
Wai 3082. 35ff. (ācāra). Incomplete.
Wai 3083. 52ff. (saṃskāra).
Wai 3084. 78ff. (saṃskāra).
WHMRL G.38.e. Ff. 1–9, 14–16, 22–24, and 26–37. Copied by Govinda Śarman. (prāyaścitta). No author mentioned.

The saṃskāra and śrāddha kāṇḍas were edited by Devīdatta Parājulin as *BSS* 33, Benares 1908. The colophon begins: iti padavākyapramāṇajñaśrīlakṣmīdharasūreḥ sūnunā bhaṭṭojidīkṣitena racitāyāṃ.

4. Probably an excerpt from one of his longer works is the *Grahaṇaśrāddhavidhi*. Manuscript:

Tanjore D 11893 = Tanjore PS 135. 10ff.

BHAṬṬOTPALA

Alleged author of a ṭīkā on the *Grahabhāvaprakāśa* of Padmaprabha Sūri (*fl.* 1164). Manuscripts:

LDI 7077 (7057). 28ff.
Rajputana, p. 46. At Bikaner.

BHAṬṬOTPALA

To him is ascribed a *Jātakaprakaraṇa*. Manuscript:

BISM 29,1573. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

BHAṬṬOTPALA

Alleged author of a *Ramala* = *Ramalarahasya*. Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 398. 60ff. Property of Jayakṛṣṇa of Sudāmāpurī.
UP Archives Ra 16 (2816).

BHAṬṬOTPALA

Author of a *Śakunottara*. Manuscript:

BISM 34,502.

BHAṬṬOTPALA (*fl.* 966/969)

An inhabitant of Kāśmīra, Bhaṭṭotpala wrote a large number of learned commentaries on the works of Varāhamihira and others as well as some independent treatises of his own. Three of his commentaries have verses at the end indicating the dates on which they were completed:

1. *Saṃhitāvivṛti*.

phālgunasya dvitīyāyām
asitāyāṃ guror dine/
vasvaṣṭāṣṭamite śāke
kṛteyaṃ vivṛtir mayā//

2. *Jagaccandrikā*.

caitramāsasya pañcamyāṃ
sitāyāṃ guruvāsare/
vasvaṣṭāṣṭamite śāke
kṛteyaṃ vivṛtir mayā//

3. *Cintāmaṇi* (on the *Khaṇḍakhādyaka*):

caitramāsasya pañcamyāṃ
sitāyāṃ guruvāsare/
khanavāṣṭamite śāke
kṛteyaṃ vivṛtir mayā//

Astronomically, 5 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in year x and in year x + 2 can not be the same week-day; sometimes they will be the same in year x and in year x + 3. Therefore, the date given in either the *Jagaccandrikā* or the *Cintāmaṇi* is wrong. The date of the *Saṃhitāvṛtti*, interpreted as is normal in astronomical texts (with which Bhaṭṭotpala was obviously familiar), that is as expressed in lapsed years and amānta months, corresponds to Thursday 28 February 967. The date of the *Cintāmaṇi*, interpreted in an identical fashion, corresponds to Thursday 25 March 969. A glance at the date-verse of the *Jagaccandrikā* then reveals that pādas a and b are taken from the *Cintāmaṇi* and pādas c and d from the *Saṃhitāvivṛti*. The elaborate discussions by, e.g., J. F. Fleet [1890]; D. C. Bhattacharyya [1945/46]; P. V. Kane [1958]; and A. M. Shastri [1962a] become pointless in the light of this fact.

One early manuscript (LDI 3607) of the *Śiṣyahitā* gives the date of completion in the following verse:

kārttike māsi pañcamyāṃ
śuklāyāṃ sūryavāsare/
vasvaṣṭāṣṭamite śāke
kṛteyaṃ vivṛtir mayā//

This date, interpreted in an identical fashion with that employed for the dates of the *Saṃhitāvivṛti* and the *Cintāmaṇi*, corresponds to 21 October 966, and confirms our interpretation and the falseness of the date of the *Jagaccandrikā*.

Concerning Bhaṭṭotpala see further Bhāu Dājī [1865] 410; S. Dvivedin [1892] 21–22; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 234–236; and P. V. Kane [1948/49] and [1958a].

Bhaṭṭotpala's works are here divided into three categories: commentaries on Varāhamihira, commentaries on others, and independent treatises.

A. Commentaries on the works of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550).

1. *Saṃhitāvivṛti*, a ṭīkā on the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā*, completed on 28 February 967. Manuscripts:

Jaipur (II). 379ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1572 = A.D. 1515.
Goṇḍal 362. 216ff. Copied by Vāsudeva Vyāsa, the son of Mādhavajī, in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584.
VVRI 2602. 549ff. Copied by Nandaśaṅkara Vipaścit on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śuci in Śaka 1563 = *ca.* 25 July 1641.
Jaipur (II). 742ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1726 = A.D. 1669.
AS Bengal 6965 (G 10091). 590ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Kāśīrāma and his father on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1811, Śaka 1676 = 23 October 1754. Incomplete.
Berlin 855 (Chambers 447). Ff. 1–167, 169–172, and 172b–484. Copied in Saṃ 1818 = A.D. 1761. Incomplete (to adhyāya 70).
BORI 305 of Vishrambag I. 936ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762.
Berlin 854 (Chambers 819). 592ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa Brāhmaṇa at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
Oudh III (1873) VIII 8. 281 pp. Copied in A.D. 1789. Property of Paṇḍita Chhoṭe Lāla of Oonao Zillah.
VVRI 2613. 206ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. Incomplete.
IO 2984–2986 (891–893). 675ff. Copied in A.D. 1792. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2785 (252a). F.1. Copied in A.D. 1798. Incomplete (XIII 3–6). From H. T. Colebrooke.
Bombay U 364. 491ff. Copied on Friday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1869 = 22 January 1813.
Benares (1963) 37077. Ff. 1–238; 1–86, 88–152, 152b–172, 172b–198, 198b–206, and 206b–279. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817. Incomplete. This is Oudh XX (1888) VIII 144. 558 pp. Copied in A.D. 1817.

Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Benares (1963) 37051. Ff. 1–388, 390–538, 542–635, 637–669, 669b–758, 760–787, and 787b–910. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829. Incomplete.

Kerala 10984 (1271). 15000 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.

PUL II 3717. 323ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.

AS Bombay 247. 384ff. Copied in Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1860. From Bhāu Dājī.

Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 40. 1064 pp. Copied in A.D. 1862. Property of Bhairavadatta of Unao Zila.

Baroda 3212. 603ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882.

Baroda 3213. 688ff. Copied in Śaka 1810 = A.D. 1888.

Pingree 25. 1252 pp. Copied by Āgya Rāma, Keśavānanda, Dīnadayāla, Pūrṇacandra, Hariprasāda, and others from VVRI 2602 in A.D. 1961.

Alwar 1960.

Ānandāśrama 4316; 5028; 5428; and 6603.

Anup 4923. 414ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 29–104).

Anup 4924. 262ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–30).

AS Bengal 6960 (G 604) = Mitra, Not. 1491. 513ff.

AS Bengal 6962 (G 4793). 127ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 6964 (G 604 A). 597ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 7681. 74ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 10585. 607ff.

Benares (1963) 35113. 53ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35677. 237ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36039. 22ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36367. Ff. 1–2, 2b–53, 55–173, 175–183, and 185–192. Incomplete

Benares (1963) 36796. Ff. 1–204, 211–213, 215, 215b–216, 216b, and 217–654. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37006. 22ff. Incomplete.

Berlin 856 (Chambers 329). 31ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 11–12).

BISM 25,289; and 52,360. Both incomplete.

BORI 414 of A 1881/82. Ff. 100–521. Incomplete.

BORI 415 of A 1881/82. Ff. 23–24, 59, 101–265, and 297–737. Incomplete.

BORI 834 of 1884/87. 257ff. Incomplete. From Gujarāt.

BORI 852 of 1887/91. 496ff. From Gujarāt.

BORI 551 of 1899/1915. 4ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 35).

Calcutta Sanskrit College 65. 629ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 188. 200ff.

Cambridge R.15.127. 75ff. Incomplete (1,1; 2–3; 8,1–2 and 21–22; 12,21; 13; 8,3–19; and miscellaneous).

CP, Hiralal 5014. Property of Govindrām of Mālākheri, Hoshangābād District.

GVS 2857 (1578). 99ff. Incomplete.

IO 2987 (1798). 244ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–64). From Dr. John Taylor.

IO 2988 (1871). 296ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 65–end). From Dr. John Taylor.

IO 2989 (2171). 532ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 43–end). From Gaikawar.

Jaipur (II). 617ff.

Jaipur (II). 387ff. No author mentioned.

Jammu and Kashmir 2752. 753ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 3374. 41ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 3–7).

Jammu and Kashmir 4979. 81ff. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 274 (I 217). 316ff. Nevārī.

Kathmandu (1960) 275 (I 293). 482ff. Incomplete.

Kurukṣetra 975 (50375).

LDI (LDC) 795. Ff. 268–305.

LDI (LDC) 796. Ff. 347–371.

LDI (LDC) 797. Ff. 389–420.

LDI (LDC) 3095. 136ff.

Mitra, Not. 590. 448ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Property of Sir Rājā Rādhākānta Deva Bahādur of Calcutta.

N-W P I (1874) 63. 370ff. No owner mentioned.

N-W P II (1877) B.15. 51ff. Property of Bholā Datta of Benares.

N-W P II (1878) B.3. 234ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.

N-W P V (1880) B.30. 569ff. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra of Ulwar.

N-W P VIII (1884) 2. 571ff. Property of Paṇḍita Devakṛṣṇa Miśra ⟨of Benares⟩.

N-W P VIII (1884) 12. 515ff. Property of Paṇḍita Vāmanācārya of Benares.

Oudh (1879) VIII 5. 506 pp. Property of Śyāma Lāla of Lucknow Zila.

Oxford 777–778 (Walker 145–146). 395ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–44).

Poleman 5074 (Library of Congress, Weber 40,6). 22 pp. Copied from Berlin (Chambers 819).

Poleman 5075 (Library of Congress, Weber 30,11). Pp. i–xiii. Copied from Berlin (Chambers 447).

Poleman 5076 (Harvard 2252). 5ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 14).

Poleman 5077 (Columbia, Smith Indic 14). Ff. 1–302, 304–614, 140, 615–807, 809–871, 873–976, and 978–1114.

PUL II 3716. 515ff.

PUL II 3718. Ff. 1–16, 24, 26–50, 101–213, 219–287, 289–322, 324–396, 404, 437–495, 515–524, 526–567, 569–612, 617–672, 668b–703.

PUL II 3719. 15ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 82–87).

RAS (Whish) 72 = Whish 72. 106ff. Grantha. Incomplete (3, 1–26, 8). Property of C. M. Whish in December 1828.

RORI Cat. I 2928. 44ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Incomplete.

RORI Cat. I 2929. 439ff. (ff. 1–130 and 360–387 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 8754. 396ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 9911. 300ff. (ff. 1–5 missing). Incomplete.
SOI 2372 = SOI Cat. I: 1442–2376 (sic!). 623ff.
SOI 8121.
SOI 8436.
Tanjore D 11540 = Tanjore BL 4196. 643ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–83).
VVRI 664. 15ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 1456. 252ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–41).
VVRI 2612. 212ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2616. 170ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9956. 150ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL S.10.
WHMRL S.34.
WHMRL Y.33.

The *Saṃhitāvivṛti* was edited by Sudhākara Dvivedin in *VSS* 12, 2 vols., Benares 1895–1897; reprinted by Avadhavihārī Tripāṭhin as *SBG* 97, 2 vols., Vārāṇasī 1968. See also K. C. Chatterji [1935b]; V. S. and P. V. V. [1943].

The first three verses are:

brahmājaśaṅkararavīndukujajñajīva-
śukrārkaputragaṇanāthagurūn praṇamya/
yaḥ saṅgraho ᵓrkavaralābhavivṛddhabuddher
āvantikasya tam ahaṃ vivṛṇomi kṛtsnam//
yac chāstraṃ savitā cakāra vipulaiḥ skandhais tribhir jyautiṣaṃ
tasyocchittibhayāt punaḥ kaliyuge saṃsṛtya yo bhūtalam/
bhūyaḥ svalpataraṃ varāhamihiravyājena sarvaṃ vyadhād
itthaṃ yaṃ pravadanti mokṣakuśalās tasmai namo bhāsvate//
varāhamihirodadhau subahubhedatoyākule
graharkṣagaṇayādasi pracurayogaratnojjvale/
bhramanti parito yato laghudhiyo ᵓrthalubdhās tataḥ
karomi vivṛtiplavaṃ nijadhiyāham atrotpalaḥ//

The next to the last verse is:

ācāryapravarasya bodhajaladheḥ pāraṃ titīrṣur jano
vyāmuhyann abhidheyaratnanicayaiḥ kāṃkṣaṃs tarīṃ bhrāmyati/
ity evaṃvidham ākalayya karuṇām ālambya bhaṭṭotpalaś
cakre tatkṛtisaṃhitāvivaraṇaṃ sthairyaṃ plavaṃ kīrtaye//

2. The *Jagaccandrikā* or *Cintāmaṇi*, a ṭīkā on the *Bṛhajjātaka*. Manuscripts:

LDI 7060 (8975). 11ff. Copied by Devarāja at Kaṇoḍāgrāma in Saṃ. 1619 = A.D. 1562. Incomplete (adhyāya 26).
Poleman 5067 (Harvard 2112). Ff. 1–31, 33–34, 37–85, 87–136, 138–141, 143–144, 148, 158–166, 168, 170–173, and 175–181. Copied at Sāraṅgapura on Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1634, Śaka 1499 = A.D. 1577 (the date is irregular).
AS Bengal 7023 (G 27) = Mitra, Not. 759. 321ff. Copied by Rāmacandra Sudhī on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1531 = 15 November 1609.
Kathmandu (1960) 263 (IV). 98ff. Nevārī. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Nep. Saṃ. 766 = *ca.* 22 June 1646.
LDI (LDC) 3042. 178ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668.
LDI (LDC) 2794. 273ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1740 = A.D. 1683.
BORI 872 of 1887/91. 156ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1765 = A.D. 1708. From Mahārāṣṭra.
Kathmandu (1960) 258 (I 1174). 205ff. Copied by Dhanasiṃha on Thursday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mādhava in Nep. Saṃ. 832 = 15 May 1712.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 104. 114 pp. Copied in A.D. 1739. (*Bhaṭṭotpalī*). Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
AS Bombay 368. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1669 = A.D. 1747. Incomplete (adhyāya 26). From Bhāu Dājī.
BORI 197 of A 1883/84. 85ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749.
PL, Buhler IV E 288. 203ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. Property of Śivadāsa Paṇḍyā of Bhuja. Bühler notes 5 other copies.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 75. 254ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.
LDI (LDC) 5706. 135ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757.
Benares (1963) 37058. 119ff. Copied in Śaka 1683 = A.D. 1761.
Benares (1963) 36279. 346ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843, Śaka 1708 = A.D. 1786.
RORI Cat. I 3127. 36ff. Copied by Udayarāma in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786.
Benares (1963) 36326. Ff. 1–14, 1–6, and 1–13. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
BORI 950 of 1886/92. 143ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.
Poleman 5068 (Columbia, Smith Indic 37). Ff. 1–274, 274b–284, 286–306, 306b–315, and 317–378. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.
RORI Cat. II 6209. 189ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806.
Goṇḍal 218. 106ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.

Osmania University B. 82/10. 273ff. Copied in A.D. 1811. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6).

Benares (1963) 34340. 314ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884, Śaka 1749 = A.D. 1827.

Benares (1963) 37053 = Benares (1903) 1317. Ff. 1–37, 37b–53, 53b–98, and 98b–240. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832.

BORI 177 of A1882/83. 150ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.

RORI Cat. II 8203. 109ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.

Goṇḍal 221. 196ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

Mithila 68. 193ff. Maithilī. Copied by Ārttinātha on Monday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1767 = 15 December 1845. Property of Paṇḍita Devakṛṣṇa Jhā of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

IO 6392 (3297a). 207ff. Karṇāṭakī. Copied by Nṛsiṃha, the son of Kṛṣṇa, on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1760 (read 1770), Kali 4949 = 19 March 1849. Acquired 9 January 1907.

AS Bengal 7208 (G 5553). 251ff. Copied by Vidyādhara on Friday 6 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1923, Śaka 1788 = 20 April 1866.

WHMRL Enfield 20. 77ff. Copied on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1928 = 11 January 1872. (*Bhaṭṭotpalīya*).

ABSP 1291. Ff. 1–62. Incomplete.

Adyar Index 4030 = Adyar Cat. 30 E 31. 176 pp. Grantha. Incomplete.

Alwar 1872. 3 copies.

Anup 4914. 195ff. Incomplete.

Anup 4915. 112ff. Incomplete.

Anup 4916. 91ff. Copied by Ratnarāja Gaṇi Vinayaratnajaya at Cūṇakaraṇasaranagara. Incomplete.

Anup 4917. 21ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 7209 (G 10089). 212ff.

AS Bengal 7210 (G 10061). 354ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 24).

AS Bengal 7211 (G 10090). 39ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 20).

AS Bengal 7314 (G 5642). 54ff. (8ff. missing). Incomplete (adhyāyas 14–27).

AS Bombay 367. 202ff. From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 3209. 127ff.

Baroda 3210. 304ff.

Baroda 8781. 255ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 12503. 79ff.

Baroda 13358(a). 174ff. Nandināgarī. With a *Hanūmatkavaca* and a *Gṛhyasaṅgraha* on 31ff.

Baroda 13508. 41ff. Telugu. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34339. 313ff.

Benares (1963) 34713. Ff. 132–141, 149–160, 166–168, and 168b–289. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34985. Ff. 1–34, 34b–39, 38b–145, 147–157, and 159–172. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36230 = Benares (1869) XXXVI 2. 20ff. Incomplete.

BISM 34,761; 47,171; and 52,675 (incomplete).

Bombay U 484. Ff. 1–25 and 25b–54. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 3).

BORI 413 of A1881/82. 226ff.

BORI 278 of Vishrambag I. 242ff.

BORI 279 of Vishrambag I. Ff. 169–304.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 76. 13ff. Incomplete.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 77. 33ff. Incomplete.

CP, Hiralal 3336. Property of Nāgnāth Vinayak of Bāsim, Akola District.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 97. 227ff. Property of Javahara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

Gauhati II 828. 12ff. Copied by Viṣṇudatta Vipra. Incomplete.

GJRI 1003/115. Ff. 6–7 and 13–60. Maithilī. Incomplete.

GJRI 1004/116. 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.

GJRI 1005/117. 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.

GJRI 1006/118. 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (adhyāyas 19–20).

GJRI 1007/119. 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).

GJRI 1008/120. 93ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 9).

GJRI 1146/258. 16ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 13840. 328 pp. Telugu.

GOML Madras D 13841. 118 pp. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).

GOML Madras D 13842. Ff. 8–138. Telugu. Incomplete. (adhyāyas 1–11, 14, 16, 18–20, and 22–24).

GOML Madras R 407. 194ff. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 12). Purchased in 1911/12 from C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigaḷ of Vizianagaram.

GOML Madras R 7395. 174ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 23). Purchased in 1939/40 from T. S. Krishna Aiyer of Triplicane, Madras.

GVS 2855 (3837). 55ff. Incomplete.

Hultzsch 1.557. 191ff. Telugu. Property of Kuravi Mallayya Śāstri of Inamanameḷḷūr.

IO 3066 (435). Ff. 1–4, 4b–43, 43b–45, 45b–52, 54–56, 56b–91, 93–110, 120–168, and 170. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Jaipur (II). 60ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2791. 242ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2882. 237ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–25).

Kathmandu (1960) 259 (I 1171). 269ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–24).

Kathmandu (1960) 260 (I 1203). 10ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 261 (I 1214). 14ff. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 265 (III 195). 94ff. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 266 (III 165). 5ff. Incomplete.
Kerala 10877 (241). 7000 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 10878 (3578 A). 7000 granthas. Grantha.
Kerala 10879 (3182). 3200 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Kerala 10880 (C. 2479). 4700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10934 (7715). 4250 granthas. Incomplete.
Kerala 10935 (L. 325 B). 750 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10936 (C. 1348 C). 3200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
LDI 6980 (7015). 4ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 23).
LDI 7059 (6827). 23ff.
LDI 7061 (8960). 15ff.
LDI (LDC) 2083. 219ff.
LDI (LDC) 3092. 42ff.
Leipzig 989. 286ff. (ff. 94–95 missing).
Leipzig 990. 116ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–8).
Leipzig 991. Ff. 166–191. Incomplete (12,3 to end of adhyāya 15).
Mysore 467 (97).
Mysore 469 (496).
Mysore (1922) 4806. Ff. 33–60.
Mysore (1922) 4806 (sic!). 56ff.
Mysore (1922) 4810. 120ff.
Nagpur 1265 (2323). From Nagpur.
Nagpur 1266 (2373). Ff. 85–414. From Nagpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2799. 9ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3911. Ff. 222–240. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6299. 122ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–8).
N-W P II (1877) B. 32. 305ff. Property of Khuśālpurī of Benares.
N-W P II (1877) B. 62. 84ff. Property of Durgā Prasāda of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) B. 9. 250ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
Oppert I 1231. Property of Vaṅkīpuram Śrīnivāsācāryār of Tiruvallūr, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 3559. 60 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhapuram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert I 8115. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭaraṅgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert II 1837. 267 pp. Telugu. Property of Koṇḍāpuram Śeṣācāryār of Komantarājapuram Agrahāram, Pullampeṭa, Kaḍapa District.
Oppert II 4753. 2 copies. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śṛṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
Oppert II 6356. (*Bhaṭṭotpalīya*). Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Osmania University B. 9/8. 44ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 141. 34 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oxford 780 (Walker 165). 288ff.
Oxford 1567 (Sansk. d. 199) = Hultzsch 308. 77ff.
Poleman 5066 (U Penn. 1857). 18ff. Incomplete (ends at 2,22).
PUL II 3706. Ff. 16–22 and 24–43.
RJ 3091 (vol. 4, p. 291). 4ff. Copied by Bhāramalla, the pupil of Bhaṭṭāraka Mahendrakīrti.
RORI Cat. I 1776. 71ff. Incomplete (uttarādhyāya).
RORI Cat. I 1986. 39ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 8–17).
RORI Cat. II 5326. 69ff. (ff. 1–2, 34, 44, and 51 missing). Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–9).
RORI Cat. III 12909. 6ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 5).
RORI Cat. III 15784. 305ff. (ff. 1–26, 51–52, 79, 93–95, 101, and 181 missing).
RORI Cat. III 16092. 193ff. Incomplete.
Sastri, Rep. (1893–94) 190. 280 pp. Telugu.
SOI 6944 = SOI (List) 608.
Tirupati 3912 (3414). Grantha.
Tokyo U 259. 13ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 2).
Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 427. (*Bhaṭṭotpala*).
UP Archives Bha 11 (4109). (*Bhaṭṭotpalī*). Incomplete.
VVBISIS 997. 194ff. Malayālam.
VVBISIS 1113. 73ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2608. 31ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 5823. 108ff. (*Horāvyākhyā*).
Wai 10153. 107ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10154. 74ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL M.2.g.

The *Jagaccandrikā* has been published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861 (BM); at Muṃbaī in Śaka 1785 = A.D. 1863 (BM); at Muṃbaī in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864 (BM and IO 24.F.14); at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870 (BM); at Madras in 1870 (IO 16.E.12); at Madras in 1873 (IO 16.F.35); at Bombay in Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874 (BM and IO 410 and 14. B. 10); at Bombay in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882 (I 24.D.3); a part (*Jātakābharaṇa*) edited with a Bengālī translation by Rasikamohana Caṭṭopādhyāya in *Phalitajyotiṣa*, pt. 3, 2nd ed., Calcutta 1887 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.88.1(3)); in *Aruṇodaya* at Calcutta in 1893 (BM 14133.g.16 (pt. 1, no. 1)); at Calcutta in 1910 (BM 14055.d.5.(1)); at Madras in 1916 (IO 5.L.13); at Benares in Saṃ. 1979 = A.D. 1922 (IO San.D.572); at Benares-Bombay in Saṃ. 1983 = A.D. 1926 (IO San.D.964(a)); and ed. by Sītārāma Jhā as *HNM* 12, Benares 1934, reprinted at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 2031 = A.D. 1974.

The first three verses are identical with the first three verses of the *Saṃhitāvivṛti;* the final verses begin with these two:

varāhamihirācārya-
kṛte horāmahodadhau/

arthinām utpalaś cakre
ʾrthāptaye vivṛtiplavam//
cintāmaṇir iti khyātā
ṭīkā śāstrajñavallabhā/
saptasārdhasahasrāṇi
mānam asyām anuṣṭubhām//

2a. There also exists what appears to be an abbreviation of the *Jagaccandrikā*, entitled *Harṣakarī*. It is not clear whether or not it was made by Bhaṭṭotpala himself, though it is ascribed to him. Manuscripts:

Kathmandu, Government National Library 701. Copied on Sunday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha I in Nep. Saṃ. 307 = 28 May 1188 (?) during the reign of Guṇakāmadeva. See Nepal (Regmi) vol. 1, p. 193.

Kathmandu (1960) 262 (IV). 216ff. Nevārī. Copied by Jayaśīhamallavarman on Thursday 4/5 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Nep. Saṃ. 471 = 28 July 1351.

AS Bengal 7212 (G 3719). 91ff. Bengālī.

AS Bengal 7213 (G 5647). Ff. 2–8, 11, 14, 17–19, 21–22, 24–25, 28–29, 32–35, 38, 40–41, 43, 45–47, 51–53, 56–59, 70–72, 74–75, 78–80, 82–83, 85, 87, 89, 92, 94–95, and 97–99, and 8ff. Nevārī.

Kathmandu (1960) 264 (III 195). 18ff. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

praṇipatya mahādevaṃ
bhuvanaguruṃ dinakaraṃ ca lokeśam/
bhaṭṭotpalo laghutarāṃ
jātakaṭīkāṃ karoti harṣakarīm//

This is virtually identical with the first verse of his *Śiṣyahitā*.

3. The *Śiṣyahitā*, a ṭīkā on the *Laghujātaka* completed on 21 October 966. Manuscripts:

Berlin, 859 (Chambers 403). 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1531 = A.D. 1474.

LDI 7297 (3607). 45ff. (ff. 1–16 missing). Copied for Jinacanda Sūri of the Kharatara gaccha on Tuesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1556, Śaka 1421 = 11 February 1500. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler IV E 427. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1611 = A.D. 1554. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

Benares (1963) 36577. Ff. 1–20 and 23–56. Copied in Saṃ. 1649 = A.D. 1592. Incomplete.

Anup 5089. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595.

IO 6397 (3600b). F. 41. Copied by Keso Ṛṣi in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1682 = 10–24 July 1625. Incomplete.

Jesalmere II Pothī 54, no. 1050. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1701 = A.D. 1644.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 3. 86 pp. Copied in A.D. 1644. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

RORI Cat. II 4749. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1723 = A.D. 1666. Incomplete (begins with adhyāya 2).

RORI Cat. I 593. 17ff. Copied by Kanakakīrti Gaṇi in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667.

BORI 598 of 1895/1902. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1594 = A.D. 1672.

N-W P I (1874) 179. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1740 = A.D. 1683. Property of Divākara Gaṇaka of Benares.

LDI (LDC) 2743. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1744 = A.D. 1687.

AS Bengal 7276 (G 10541) 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. Note by Rāmacandra dated Wednesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1807 = A.D. 1750 (the date is irregular).

Mithila 368 E. 31ff. Maithilī. Copied in Sāl. San 1112 = A.D. 1705. Property of Paṇḍita Ghanaśyāma Jhā of Bhabhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Bombay U 486. 66ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732.

RORI Cat. I 2571. 11ff. Copied by Gumānavijaya Muni at Kṛṣṇagaḍha in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767.

Benares (1963) 35277 = Benares (1897–1901) 841. Ff. 1 and 3–67. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete (to adhyāya 12; with the *Dīpikā* of Īśvaramiśra on adhyāya 13).

Poleman 5082 (U Penn. 1845). 46ff. Copied by Saṃpuranarāmada Ālaka on Tuesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Ahagana in Saṃ. 1833 = 10 December 1776.

Mithila 315 B. 49ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. Property of Babu Puruṣottama Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

RORI Cat. II 4754. 18ff. Copied by Santoṣadāsa Vaiṣṇava in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.

RORI Cat. III 16183. 31ff. Copied by Manasārāma in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1850. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.

RORI Cat. I 3781. 28ff. Copied by Śivacandra at Vikramapura in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.

Wai 10174. 43ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.

Wai 10175. 62ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.

Benares (1963) 37245. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795.

GJRI 1076/188. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

LDI (LDC) 4641. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800.

BORI 860 of 1884/87. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860, Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803. From Gujarāt.

Florence 273. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807.

Bombay U 485. Ff. 1–30 and 30b–51. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye on 13/14 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1732 = *ca.* 9/10 November 1810.

Baroda 3284. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812.
Oxford 1568 (Sansk.d.206) = Hultzsch 326. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814.
BORI 897 of 1891/95. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 12821. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.
VVRI 1356. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. Is this the *Dīpikā* of Īśvaramiśra?
RORI Cat. III 10556. 30ff. Copied by Jayagopāla Sevaga at Ḍīḍapura in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.
RORI Cat. III 10552. 26ff. Copied by Bihārīlāla, a resident of Kharaṇṭiyā, at Nāgaura in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.
LDI 7295 (1145). 22ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Muni Rūpacandra at Nāgoranagara in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete.
SOI 2640 = SOI Cat. II: 1103 = 2604 (sic). 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.
Mithila 368. 36ff. Maithilī. Copied by Kalādhara Śarman on Thursday 9 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1766, Sāl. San. 1252 = 16 January 1845. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
Mithila 368 C. 22ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
BORI 516 of 1892/95. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.
Baroda 9591. 50ff. Copied in Śaka 1771 = A.D. 1849.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4814. Ff. 17–25. Copied on Wednesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1906, Śaka 1771 = 3 April 1850. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4773. Ff. 1–17, 19, and 23–38. Copied in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852. Incomplete.
Mithila 368 A. 27ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1777 = A.D. 1855. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
Mithila 368 D. 26ff. (ff. 2–3 and 6–7 missing). Maithilī. Copied by Nenamaṇi Śarman on Friday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1777, Sāl. San 1262 = 6 July 1855. Incomplete. Property of Babu Satyanārāyaṇa Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.
AS Bengal 7278 (G 5554). 34ff. Copied by Vidyādhara on Wednesday 7 Māgha of Saṃ. 1914 = 20 January 1858. With the *Dīpikā* of Īśvaramiśra.
Mithila 368 F. 20ff. Maithilī. Copied by Gaṇeśa Śarman at Maṅgalavanīgrāma on Saturday kāmatithi in śubhavīryapakṣa of Tapasya in Śaka 1782 = 16 March 1861. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.
ABSP 1137. 23ff.
Alwar 1947.
Anup 5090 = Bikaner 675. 24ff.
Anup 5091. 9ff. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 7277 (G 76) = Mitra, Not. 813. 74ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 13).
Baroda 11300. 21ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35155. Ff. 1–5 and 2ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36575. 7ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36576. Ff. 1–28 and 31. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36578. 8ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37161. Ff. 1–2, 1–5, 7, 7b–8, 8b–14, and 17. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37312. Ff. 1–21 and 23–33 and 1f.
Berlin 860 (Chambers 463). 30ff.
BORI 861 of 1884/87. 20ff. From Gujarāt.
BORI 877 of 1887/91. 40ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.
Cambridge University Add. 2423.
Florence 274. 13ff. Incomplete (ends with 3,4).
GJRI 1147/259. 20ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
IO 3068 (834d). 10ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 3069 (1519c). 14ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 3070 (2520c). 31ff. From Gaikawar.
Jaipur (II). 12ff.
Jaipur Museum 154. 10ff. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 2959. 55ff. Incomplete.
Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1849. 33ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 381 (I 1198). 26ff.
Kathmandu, Field Marshall Kaiser Shumshere Rana 706.
LDI 7296 (1463). 38ff.
LDI (LDC) 1915. 25ff.
LDI (LDC) 4333. 28ff.
LDI (LDC) 5799. 11ff.
LDI (LDC) 5922. 16ff.
Leipzig 998. 15ff. Incomplete (to ariṣṭādhyāya 9).
Lucknow 520. D 116 L (45762).
Mithila 314 A. 12ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Bīlata Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 315. 36ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 368 B. 18ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Miśra of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.
Mysore (1922) 1675. 180ff.
Nagpur 1852 (1591). 6ff. From Nasik.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5746. 16ff. Incomplete.
N-W P II (1877) B. 34. 30ff. Property of Khuśālpurī of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) B. 19. 35ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
Osmania University B. 43/3/a. 11ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 4. 56 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
PL, Buhler IV E 425. 125ff. Property of Kalyāṇa Nānā of Bhāvanagara.
PL, Buhler IV E *442. 49ff. Property of Caturbhujabhaṭṭa of Navanagara.
Poleman 5083 (Harvard 830). 21ff.
RJ 3088 (vol. 4, p. 291). 17ff.
RORI Cat. I 3445. 24ff. Incomplete (ṭīkā on last adhyāya ascribed to Mahīdhara).
RORI Cat. III 15925. 48ff. (ff. 1, 3, and 11–12 missing). Incomplete.
UP Archives Sa 148 (3064).
Wai 10176. 20ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10177. 48ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL M.12.c.
WHMRL O.21.b.
WHMRL Q.23.f.
WHMRL S.117.a.

The *Śiṣyahitā* was published at Ratnāgiri in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867 (BM and IO 1028); at Bombay in 1883 (BM); in *Bṛhaspati* 1, 1896/97 (NL, Calcutta 180.Qd.89.1); edited by Rajanīkānta Ācārya Vidyāvinoda, Calcutta 1910 (BM 14055.d.5.(1) and IO 3437); at Bombay in Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911 (IO 25.C.12); at Benares in Saṃ. 1978 = A.D. 1921 (BM 14053.b.37(3) and IO San.B.935(j)); and edited by Vāsudeva Gupta, Vārāṇasī 1968.

The first verse is:

praṇipatya mahādevaṃ
bhuvanaguruṃ dinakaraṃ ca lokeśam/
bhaṭṭotpalo laghutarāṃ
jātakaṭīkāṃ karoti śiṣyahitāya//

4. A ṭīkā on the *Bṛhadyātrā*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7247 (G 10539). Ff. 124, 131, and 145–149. Incomplete (12,3–5; 12,16–18; 13,10–14,6).

This fragment is edited in D. Pingree [A3. 1972a] 83–92. The colophon begins: bhaṭṭotpalaviracitāyāṃ. An expanded version of *Bṛhadyātrā* adhyāyas 1–4 published *ibid.* 93–114 begins with the initial verses of the *Saṃhitāvṛtti*, the *Jagaccandrikā*, and the *Yogayātrāṭīkā*, but seems to have no further relationship to Bhaṭṭotpala.

5. A ṭīkā on the *Yogayātrā*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. I 3081. 98ff. Copied by Rāmanārāyaṇa Miśra in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766.
AS Bengal 7250 (G 1279) = Mitra, Not. 47. 61ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.
BORI 856 of 1884/87. 99ff. Copied by Ṣaṃḍa Chaṃgāniśra on Tuesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1863, Śaka 1728 = 17 February 1807. From Gujarāt.
Mithila 281. 150ff. Copied by Chājūrāma Lekhaka for Paṇḍita Nīlāmbara on Saturday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1914 = 12 December 1857. Property of Paṇḍita Kamalākānta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
AS Bombay 389. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. From Bhāu Dājī.
Alwar 1876.
AS Bengal 7248 (G 10023). 16ff. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 2879. 67ff.
Kotah 264. 15 pp. No author mentioned.
N-W P I (1874) 100. 61ff. Property of Sāma Lāla of Benares.
N-W P I (1874) 180. 60ff. Property of Divākara Gaṇaka of Benares.
N-W P II (1877) B. 53. 51ff. Property of Durgā Prasāda of Benares.

The first verses are identical with those in the *Saṃhitāvṛtti* and *Jagaccandrikā*. The colophon begins: iti bhaṭṭotpalaviracitāyāṃ.

6. The *Cintāmaṇi*, a ṭīkā on *Vivāhapaṭala*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 9316. 48ff. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1926 = *ca.* 15 July 1869.
Jaipur (II).
Kathmandu (1960) 413 (III 391). 44ff. (f. 1 missing).

The beginning is identical with that of the *Saṃhitāvivṛti*; the last verse is:

vātsyaṃ gārgyavasiṣṭhadevalakṛtaṃ satyaṃ praṇītaṃ tathā
dṛṣṭvā tān api yad varāhamihiro vaivāhikaṃ svaṃ vyadhāt/
tasmin vidvadabhīṣṭayogajanitapremādaraprāptadhīḥ
śiṣyāṇām api kāmyayā vivaraṇaṃ cakre dvijātyutpalaḥ//

B. Commentaries on the works of other authors.

7. A ṭīkā on the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyaśas (*fl. ca.* 575). Manuscripts (some copies of the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* attributed to Bhaṭṭotpala must also contain the ṭīkā).

ABSP 38. 7ff. Copied by Vinayabhūṣaṇa, the pupil of Matisāgara Miśra, on 9 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1533 = *ca.* 27 October 1476.
LDI 7253 (5677). 10ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Somadeva Sūri in Saṃ. 1535 = A.D. 1478.

PL, Buhler IV E 487. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1540 = A.D. 1483. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

Baroda 3408. 17ff. (f. 16 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1591 = A.D. 1534.

Benares (1963) 35172. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1636 = A.D. 1579.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5205. 6ff. Copied on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1638 = 28 October 1581.

Anup 5221. 7ff. Copied at Bījāpura Sāhāpāra in Saṃ. 1643 = A.D. 1586.

Anup 5217 = Bikaner 729 A. 9ff. Copied at Vikramapura in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588.

RORI Cat. II 6819. 19ff. Copied by Ūdā in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588.

RORI Cat. III 14587. 12ff. Copied by Somasundara, the pupil of Raṅgasundara, at Pallikāpurī in Saṃ. 1667 = A.D. 1610.

BM 483 (Or. 2140b). Ff. 10–19. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1699 = *ca.* 26 May 1642.

Oxford CS d. 785(iii). 17ff. Copied on Wednesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1706, Śaka 1571 = 9(?) January 1650 (the date is irregular).

BORI 1002 of 1886/92. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708 = A.D. 1651.

RORI Cat. I 3447. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 135. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667.

Surata, Jaina Ānanda Pustakālaya. Copied by Subhāgyarāja, the pupil of Harṣarājajī, the pupil of Dhanarājajī, at the Añcalagaccha on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1725, Śaka 1592 = 25 April 1669. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 238.

RORI Cat. I 1126. 7ff. Copied by Divākara in Saṃ. 1732 = A.D. 1675.

Goṇḍal 415. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680.

RORI Cat. I 2579. 6ff. Copied by Nemaharṣa in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697.

Leipzig 1000. 22ff. Copied by Daśaratha, the son of Gokula, in A.D. 1699.

AS Bombay 339. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705. From Bhāu Dājī.

Poleman 5026 (McGill, Museum 9). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706.

PUL II 3991. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1774 = A.D. 1717.

Benares (1963) 36626. Ff. 1–6 and 13–21. Copied in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724. Incomplete.

IIL Oxford 100. 6ff. Copied by Laṣamīcaṃdra at Vāḍhavāṃṇagrāmma on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1785, Śaka 1651 = 29 February 1728. Presented by the Rev. S. C. Malan in January 1885.

RJ 3093 (vol. 4, p. 292). 22ff. (ff. 1–2, 8, and 11 missing). Copied by Hemarāja Miśra and Pūraṇamala Sāha in Saṃ. 1788 = A.D. 1731. Incomplete.

PUL II 3990. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732.

Benares (1963) 35053. Ff. 3–36. Copied in Saṃ. 1791(?) = A.D. 1734(?). Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 18044(2). 9ff. and 6ff. Copied by Muktivijaya at Nāgapura in Saṃ. 1792 = A.D. 1735.

VVRI 3315. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 128. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. Incomplete.

Wai 10060. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757.

Baroda 2245. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759.

Leipzig 1002. 12ff. Copied in A.D. 1761.

Mithila 380 F. 13ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1683 = A.D. 1761. Property of Paṇḍita Gaurīkānta Jhā of Devahi, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Benares (1963) 36622. Ff. 4–17. Copied in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 4692. 22ff. Copied by Śambhurāma in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762.

DC 164. 36ff. Copied in Śaka 1687 = A.D. 1765.

RORI Cat. II 4891. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.

Jaipur (II). 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766.

RJ 1695 (vol. 2, p. 274). 14ff. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1825 = *ca.* 12 January 1769. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.

Wai 10066. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1692 = A.D. 1770.

RJ 1693 (vol. 2, p. 274). 18ff. Copied by Mahācandra on 10 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1828 = *ca.* 24 April 1771. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.

BISM 22,33. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772.

Benares (1963) 37248. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773.

Wai 10065. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1697 = A.D. 1775.

BISM 56,123. Copied on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1700 = 18 January 1779.

Bombay U 464. 23ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781.

RORI Cat. II 5713. 22ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇacandra in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.

RORI Cat. I 2563. 15ff. Copied by Khuśālacandra Ṛṣi in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.

RORI Cat. II 6594. 17ff. Copied by Rāmanārāyaṇa Brāhmaṇa in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.

Goṇḍal 417. No ff. given. Copied by Gaṅgādhara at Navānagara on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of prathama Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789 (the date is irregular).

GJRI 1114/226. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792.

Goṇḍal 418. No ff. given. Copied by Vāsudeva Vyāsa at Goṇḍala on Sunday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792 (the date is irregular).

Benares (1963) 36628. 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4817. 20ff. Copied on 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1853 = *ca.* 9 September 1796.

PL, Buhler IV E 486. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797. Property of Maṇiśaṅkara Jośī of Aṅkaleśvara. Bühler notes 7 other copies.

Baroda 12625. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801.

Bihar 1 Sanskrit 50. 16ff. Copied by Bhīṣmadatta on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Agahana in Saṃ. 1858, Śaka 1723 = 19 November 1801. From Paṇḍita Girīśadatta Pāṇḍeya of Rāmapura, Mahārājagañja, Chaparā.

BISM 34,490. Copied on Sunday 4 śukłapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1724 = 4 July 1802. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3725. 12ff. Copied on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1862 = 4 October 1805. Incomplete.

Oxford CS c. 315(iii). 11ff. Copied by Gaṅgādhara Viśvarūpa of Amarādurga on Wednesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1863 = 22 April 1807.

Oxford CS c. 316(ii). 17ff. Copied by Śivanātha Bhaṭṭa of Gokula on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1866, Śaka 1731 = 10 May 1809.

Poleman 5028 (McGill, Museum 22). 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 12. 49 pp. Copied in A.D. 1812. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 134. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872, Śaka 1617 (read 1737) = A.D. 1815.

Benares (1963) 35849 = Benares (1897–1901) 365. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816.

Leipzig 1003. 22ff. Copied in A.D. 1816.

BISM 59,285. Copied on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1740 = 8 April 1818.

Bombay U 465. 17ff. Copied by Someśvara Kātre on Thursday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1741 = 4 November 1819.

GJRI 3243/455. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

Wai 10064. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.

BORI 213 of 1883/84. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1821. From Gujarāt.

SOI 2098 = SOI Cat. I: 1429–2098. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.

RJ 1694 (vol. 2, p. 274). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.

RORI Cat. III 17128. 15ff. Copied by Motīrāma Jośī in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.

VVRI 4618. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.

BISM 41,58. Copied by Raṅganātha, the son of Gaṇeśa, on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśirṣa in Śaka 1747 = 6 January 1826.

Bombay U 463. 23ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa Ṭenāśa on 1 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1749 = *ca.* 24 June 1827.

ABSP 131. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

NPS (Sanskrit) 258. 18ff. Copied for Jvālādatta in Saṃ. 1890, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833.

BORI 355 of 1882/83. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. From Gujarāt.

Mithila 380. 21ff. Maithilī. Copied by Vidyābala Caura, the son of Grāmasūkarī and Gardabha, on Tuesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1756 = 19 August 1834. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Wai 10062. 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836.

Mithila 380 E. 15ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1759 = A.D. 1837. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

DC 6919. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1761 = A.D. 1839.

ABSP 330. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.

Mithila 380 B. 24ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

RORI Cat. III 14199. 12ff. Copied by Rāmasevaka Jośī in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843.

ABSP 1051. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902, Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845.

Leipzig 1004. 19ff. Copied in A.D. 1848.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4057. Ff. 1–4 and 7–11. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.

RORI Cat. III 12738. 8ff. Copied by Nandakiśora at Gaṅgāpura in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.

BISM 47,134. Copied by Āppābhaṭṭa Vaidya on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1772 = 4 December 1850.

Benares (1963) 35319 = Benares (1897–1901) 219. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

Goṇḍal 419. No ff. given. Copied on Sunday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1909 = 7 November 1852.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2532/17. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. ⟨19⟩24 (read 1914), Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1857/8.

VVRI 4700. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859.

Mithila 380 C. 10ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Goṇḍal 420. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1928 = A.D. 1871.

Benares (1963) 36926. 21ff. Copied in Śaka 1869 = A.D. 1947.
ABSP 1293. Ff. 4 and 6–7. Incomplete.
Adyar Index 6631 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 92. 210 pp.
Adyar Cat. 19 D 11. 54 pp. Grantha.
Adyar Cat. 33 C 3. 38 pp. Bengālī (adhyāyas 1–7).
Adyar Cat. 33 C 5. 9 pp. Uḍiyā. (adhyāyas 1–2).
Adyar Cat. 33 C 16. 45 pp. Uḍiyā (adhyāyas 1–7).
Alwar 1980. 2 copies.
Anup 5216 = Bikaner 729 B. 16ff.
Anup 5218. 18ff. Copied by Puruṣottama, the son of Gañgādhara Bhaṭṭa Kāgalakara.
Anup 5219. 21ff. Incomplete.
Anup 5220. 3ff. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 7361 (G 10536). 36ff.
AS Bengal 7371 (G 7821). 31ff.
AS Bengal 7372 (G 8177). 20ff.
Baroda 3406. 9ff. (f. 1 missing).
Baroda 6400(f). 26ff. Telugu.
Baroda 7336. 23ff. (ff. 1, 6, 12, 16, and 22 missing). Incomplete.
Baroda 10122. Ff. 12–22. Bengālī.
Baroda 13315(a). 16ff. Grantha.
Baroda 13386(a). 21ff. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (verses 1–53).
Baroda 13386(b). Ff. 1–14. Nandināgarī.
Baroda 13401(f). Ff. 25–30. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34386. 31ff.
Benares (1963) 34481. 18ff.
Benares (1963) 35006. 15ff.
Benares (1963) 35007. 14ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35169. Ff. 2–8 and 10–15. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35170. Ff. 15–16. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36067. Ff. 1–4 and 1–16. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36625. 26ff.
Benares (1963) 36627. Ff. 2–18. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36908. Ff. 5–35 and 1f. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37285. Ff. 1 and 4–26. Incomplete.
BISM 34,428; 45,45; and 52,99a (incomplete).
Bombay U Desai 1443. 26ff.
BORI 830 of 1884/87. 16ff. From Gujarāt.
BORI 1003 of 1886/92. 24ff.
BORI 909 of 1891/95. 15ff.
BORI 564 of 1899/1915. 5ff.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 164. 40ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
DC 182. Ff. 25–28.
Gauhati II 666–2. 18ff.
GJRI 1115/227. 7ff. Incomplete (verses 1–42).
GOML Madras D 13960. Ff. 37–46. Telugu.
GOML Madras D 13961. Ff. 57–63. Telugu.
GOML Madras D 13962. Ff. 54v–55. Telugu. Incomplete. (adhyāyas 1–6).
GOML Madras D 13963. Ff. 24–29. Telugu. Incomplete. (adhyāyas 1–4).
GVS 2940 (4816). 11ff.
GVS 2941 (5491). 16ff.
IO 2993 (487b). 33ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2994 (2072b). 11ff. From the Gaikawar.
IO 6329 (3533b). 19ff. Nandināgarī.
IO 6330 (3653 Ac). Ff. 34–40. Śāradā. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 2).
Jaipur (II).
Jammu and Kashmir 2767 gha. 22ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2944. 31ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 436 (III 425). 20ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 444 (1697, 3–3–1). 10ff. Maithilī.
Kurukṣetra 1168 (19912).
LDI 7251 (4563). 12ff.
LDI 7252 (8310). 15ff. Copied by Tilakasāgara Gaṇi for Gajendra Gaṇi and Vivekavijaya at Copaḍānagara.
LDI 7254 (8024). 27ff.
LDI (KhC) 32 = LDI(VC) 32. 8ff. With a ṭabā.
LDI (KhC) 62 = LDI(VC) 62. 11ff. With a *Bālāvabodha*.
Leipzig 1001. 10ff. Copied by Vimalavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Nandivijaya Gaṇi.
Leumann 87. 5ff. Extracts. Copied from Wien (Univ.) 80.
Mithila 380 A. 13ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
Mithila 380 D. 18ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
Mysore (1922) 4665. Ff. 19–31.
Mysore (1955) 132 (5217). 24ff. Telugu.
NPS (Sanskrit) 241. 15ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2476. Ff. 3–6. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2631. 12ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4163. 4ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7308. 5ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7329. 3ff. Incomplete.
N-W P I (1874) 178. 114ff. Property of Divākara Gaṇaka of Benares.
N-W P II (1877) B. 73. 45ff. Property of Bholā Datta of Benares.
N-W P II (1877) B. 88. 20ff. Property of Vāgīśvarī Datta of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) B. 17. 34ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
N-W P V (1880) A. 2. 19ff. Property of Paṇḍita Mākhana Miśra of Muttra.
Osmania University B. 9/11/a. 5ff.

Osmania University B. 11/12. 8ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).
Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 3. 36 pp. Property of Kedāranātha of Āgrā Zila.
Oxford 1571 (Sansk.d 213) = Hultzsch 336. 9ff.
Paris BN 212 R (Sanscrit Dév. 318 II). 4ff. Incomplete (ends with 2,1). Acquired in May 1842.
Pattan, Saṅgha Bhaṇḍāra 63 (3). 32ff.
Poleman 5027 (U Penn 1814). 5ff.
PUL II 3989. 46ff.
PUL II 3992. 20ff.
PUL II 3993. Ff. 53–85. Telugu.
RAS (Whish) 144 (Whish 146) (2). F. 46v. Malayālam. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. I 1751. 8ff. (f. 1 missing).
RORI Cat. II 4650. 21ff.
RORI Cat. II 7950. 7ff.
RORI Cat. III 12167 (2). 6ff.
RORI Cat. III 12743. 10ff.
RORI Cat. III 15596. 36ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).
RORI (Jaipur) IV 86. 25ff. Incomplete.
SOAS 44440. Ff. 1–22 and 24–28.
SOI 3476 = SOI Cat. II: 1118–3476. 32ff.
SOI 10874.
Tanjore D 11631 = Tanjore BL 4208a. 12ff.
Tanjore D 11632 = Tanjore BL 11020c. Telugu. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11633 = Tanjore BL 11020e. Telugu. Incomplete.
Tokyo U 400. 21ff.
VVRI 940. 18ff.
VVRI 2469. 16ff.
VVRI 2607. 5ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10059. 29ff.
Wai 10061. 41ff.
Wai 10063. 25ff.
Wai 10067. 32ff.
WHMRL G.5.c.
WHMRL G.60.c. Ff. 12–20.
Wien (Univ) 80 = Wien (University) 93. 15ff.

The *Ṣaṭpañcāśikāṭīkā* was published at [Calcutta in 1834?] (BM); at [Calcutta] in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838 (IO 280); at Benares in [*ca.* 1851] (IO 212 and 1474); at Bombay in Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1858 (BM and IO 6.F.24); at Mumbaī in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864 (BM); at Mumbaī in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866; at [NP] in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873 (IO 210); at Bombay in Śaka 1797 = A.D. 1875 (BM and IO 462); ed. by Sarvānanda Sudhī, Calcutta Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (IO 414); at Bombay in Śaka 1803 = A.D. 1881 (IO 461); at Bombay in Śaka 1810 = A.D. 1888 (IO 22.H.38); at Dharvad in 1895 (IO 1069); at Bombay in 1911 (BM 14053.b.51); at Benares in Saṃ. 1981 = A.D. 1924 (IO San.B.936(i)); and ed. by Dīnānātha Jhā as *HSS* 149, Benares 1947.

The first verse is similar to that of the *Saṃhitāvivṛti*. The colophon begins: iti śrībhaṭṭotpalaviracitā.

8. A ṭīkā, *Cintāmaṇi*, on the *Praśnavidyā* of Bādarāyaṇa. Manuscripts:

Poleman 5032 (Harvard 1104). 20ff. Copied by Govinda, the son of Nīlakaṇṭha Budha, on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1563 = A.D. 1641 (the date is irregular).
Benares (1963) 37693. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.
AS Bengal 7188 (G 10026). 9ff. Copied by Īśvarīprasāda, a Gauḍa Brāhmaṇa, at Kāśī on Thursday 6 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1859 = 30 December 1802.
BISM 59,141. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa, the son of Āppājī Jośī, on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1915, Śaka 1780 = *ca.* 29 July 1858. Incomplete.
BORI 829 of 1884/87. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. From Gujarāt.
AS Bengal 7186 (G 268) = Mitra, Not. 1522. 12ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Govinda Meda, in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874. This may be a copy of the next manuscript.
BORI 837 of 1887/91. 12ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Govinda Mehadaḷe, at the Viśveśvarasannidhi at Kāśī on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874 (the date is irregular). From Gujarāt.
Benares (1963) 37160. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894.
AS Bengal 7187 (G 6385). 25ff. Copied by Bālakṛṣṇa.
Baroda 9308. 22ff.
Benares (1963) 36769 = Benares (1897–1901) 624. 8ff. Incompete.
BISM 59,60. Incomplete.
Poleman 5031 (U Penn. 1780). 8ff. Incomplete (verses 23–76).
Poleman 5139 (U Penn 1854). 6ff. Incomplete (verses 1–22).
RORI Cat. II 6511. 9ff.
RORI Cat. III 10906 (22). 20ff.
SOI 8172. No author mentioned.
Wai 9948. 5ff. Incomplete.

The *Praśnavidyāṭīkā* was published from Baroda 9308

in J. S. Pade [A3. 1971/72]. The first verse is similar to that of the *Saṃhitāvivṛti;* the last three verses are:

dṛṣṭvā gargavasiṣṭhadevalakṛtāṃ pārāśarīṃ yāvanīm
anyāṃ cāpi hi bādarāyaṇa imāṃ yāṃ praśnavidyāṃ vyadhāt/
tasyāṃ vidvadaniṣṭayogajanitapremādyasamprāptadhīḥ
śiṣyāṇāṃ hitakāmyayā vivaraṇaṃ cakre dvijāgryotpalaḥ//
bādarāyaṇakṛte ᵓsmin
praśnaśāstramahodadhau/
arthināṃ utpalaś cakre
ᵓrthāvāptyai vivṛtiplavam//
cintāmaṇīti vikhyātā
ṭīkeyaṃ śāstravallabhā/
anuṣṭubhāṃ śatāny asyāḥ
pañca mānam udīritam//

9. A ṭīkā, *Cintāmaṇi,* on the *Khaṇḍakhādyaka* of Brahmagupta (b. 598), completed on 25 March 969. Manuscripts:

SOI 9452 and 9453. 89ff. and 102ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.
Pingree 24. 73ff. and 57ff. Part 1 copied by Dāmodara Prasāda Miśra from SOI 9453 on 30 April 1966, and part 2 copied by Bābūrāma Jaina Śāstrī from SOI 9452 on 1 June 1966.
BORI 528 of 1875/76. 169ff. (ff. 1–7 missing). Śāradā. Copied by Vibudharatna. Incomplete. From Kāśmīra.

The *Khaṇḍakhādyakaṭīkā* (beginning in the middle of the commentary on 1,14) was published from the BORI manuscript in B. Chatterjee's edition of the *Khaṇḍakhādyaka,* vol. 2, Calcutta 1970; the commentary on 1,1–14 was published from his transcript of the SOI manuscript by D. Pingree [A4. 1973c]. The first verse is similar to that of the *Saṃhitāvivṛti;* at the end are the verses:

ācāryāryabhaṭena yad viracitaṃ tantraṃ grahāṇāṃ tataḥ
suvyaktaṃ sulaghu sphuṭārthasahitaṃ yad brahmagupto vyadhāt/
tasmin vidvadabhīṣṭayogajanitapremādharaprāptadhīḥ
śiṣyāṇāṃ hitakāmyayā vivaraṇaṃ cakre dvijāgryotpalaḥ//
cintāmaṇīti vikhyātā
ṭīkeyaṃ chātravallabhā/
catvāry asyāḥ sahasrāṇy a-
nuṣṭubhāṃ mānam īritam//

C. Independent work.

10. The *Praśnajñāna* = *Āryāsaptati* = *Bhuvanadīpaka* = *Jñānamālā* in 70 verses. There are ṭīkās by Rāmakṛṣṇa and Śrīdatta. Manuscripts:

BORI 346 of 1879/80. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1557 = A.D. 1500. With the *Vivāhapaṭala* of Bhāskara. This is identical with PL, Buhler IV E 134. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1557 = A.D. 1500. Property of Lalubhāī Jośī of Ahmadābād.
Anup 4874. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584.
BORI 876 of 1891/95. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1642 = A.D. 1585.
AS Bengal 7391 (G 10349) B. 1f. Copied by Dharmadāsa on Friday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (verses 63–71).
Anup 4873. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1679 = A.D. 1622. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
PUL II 3652. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646.
Goṇḍal 233. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674. Incomplete.
VVRI 1348. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705.
RORI Cat. II 5736. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737.
RORI Cat. I 3126. 6ff. Copied by Devīdāsa in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.
Benares (1963) 36771. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1832, Śaka 1697 = A.D. 1775.
AS Bengal 7181 (G 10345). 8ff. Copied by Candreśvara on Tuesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794 (the date is irregular).
Bombay U Desai 1348. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794. With the ṭīkā of Rāmakṛṣṇa.
GJRI 1009/121. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813.
Benares (1963) 35890 = Benares (1897–1901) 910. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.
Benares (1963) 36770. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892, Śaka 1747 (read 1757) = A.D. 1835.
Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 23. 17 pp. Copied in A.D. 1838. Property of Keśavaprasāda of Khīrī Zila.
Benares (1963) 37538. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865.
Benares (1963) 37539. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865.
RORI Cat. II 5532. 17ff. Copied by Puruṣottama Miśra in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. With a ṭīkā.
ABSP 1232. Ff. 3–4. Incomplete.
Allahabad Municipal Museum 172 (*Kṛṣṇakālikāpraśna*). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 303.
Alwar 1863.
Ānandāśrama 2421.
AS Bengal 7157 (G 7071). Ff. 6–7. Copied by Paṇḍita Sakalakīrti.
AS Bengal 7159 (G 7503). 2ff.
AS Bengal 7220 (G 8717). 8ff. With the ṭīkā of Śrīdatta.
Baroda 11382. F. 2. Incomplete (verses 28–71).

Benares (1963) 34825. 10ff.
Benares (1963) 34838. 5ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35840 = Benares (1897–1901) 625. 4ff.
Berlin 863 (Chambers 655). 10ff.
BORI 193 of 1883/84. 5ff. From Gujarāt.
BORI 826 of 1884/87. 6ff. From Gujarāt.
BORI 535 of 1895/1902. 11ff. With the ṭīkā of Śrīdatta.
GOML Madras D 13923. Ff. 46–61. Telugu. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete (ends in verse 57).
GOML Madras D 15410. Ff. 57–66. Grantha.
GOML Madras R 981(i). Ff. 29v–31v. Telugu. Purchased in 1913/14 from P. Adinārāyaṇāvadhāni of Pedakallepalli.
GOML Madras R 5235. Ff. 1–3. Malayālam. Purchased in 1926/27 from V. B. Māṇikka Mudaliyār of Shoranur. Incomplete.
IM Calcutta 1140 (*Kṛṣṇakālikapraśna*). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 303.
Jaipur (II).
Jammu and Kashmir 3044. 5ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 228 (I 1462). 5ff. Incomplete.
Kerala 1878 (L. 656 C). 80 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 1879. (C. 2132 A) = Kerala C. 652 A. 11ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Puruṣottaman Śaṅkaran Nambūrippād of Kuttalakkāṭṭu Manakkal, Kunnattunād.
Kerala 1880 (T. 224) = Kerala C. 654. 16ff.
Kerala 1881 (T. 1019) = Kerala C. 653. 18ff. Incomplete (verses 1–68).
Kerala 1882 (C. 2338 B) = Kerala C. 708 B. 57ff. (sic!). Malayālam. Incomplete. Formerly property of V. Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭatiri of Kunnattūr.
Kerala 10359 (719 C). 85 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 10360 (C. 2338 A) = Kerala C. 708 A. 21ff. Malayālam. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete. Formerly property of V. Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭatiri of Kunnattūr.
Kerala 10361 (2478 D). 250 granthas. With a Keralabhāṣā.
Kerala T III 38. 100 granthas. Tamil-Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇa Sastrial of Samboorvadakarai.
LDI 7351 (8641/4). Ff. 27–31v.
LDI (DSC) 9707 = LDI (VDS) 1318 (9707). 5ff.
Leipzig 1040. 4ff.
Mithila 184. 3ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
Oudh VI (1875) VIII 11. 36 pp. Property of Śivasahāya of Unao Zila.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 20. 38 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Paliyam 615(b). See NCC, vol. 2, p. 178.
RORI Cat. I 1992. 3ff.
RORI Cat. I 3097. 5ff.
RORI Cat. II 5743. 4ff.
RORI Cat. III 10996 (24). 5ff.
Tanjore D 11320 = Tanjore BL 10980c. Ff. 147–152. Grantha.
Tanjore D 11321 = Tanjore BL 10982c. Grantha.
Tanjore D 11322 = Tanjore BL 11026. Grantha.
Tanjore D 11500 = Tanjore BL 4312. 5ff.
Tanjore D 11501 = Tanjore BL 4316. 5ff. Incomplete.
UP Archives Pa 184 (5011; 5024; 5099; 5152; 5497; 5535; 5671; 6013; 6031; 6749 [incomplete]; 7454; 7647; and 9152).
UP Archives Pa 192 (5465).
VVRI 2375. 5ff. (*Praśnavicāra*).

The *Āryāsaptati* was published with the ṭīkā of Mukundarāma, 2nd ed., Mumbayī 1930; with an English translation by V. Subrahmanya Sastri and M. Ramakrishna Bhat, Bangalore 1949; 2nd ed., Bangalore 1971; and ed. with the Hindī ṭīkā of Vāsudeva Gupta by Sītārāma Jhā, Kāśī Saṃ. 2014 = A.D. 1957. The last verse is:

bhaṭṭotpalena śiṣyā-
nukampayālokya sarvaśāstrāṇi/
āryāsaptatyedaṃ
praśnajñānaṃ samāsato racitam//

Bhaṭṭotpala is sometimes said to have completed the *Sārāvalī* of Kalyāṇavarman (*fl. ca.* 800); see the verse in Bombay U 476 cited in *CESS* A 2, 27b. Al-Bīrūnī (b. 973), in chapter 14 of his *Kitāb fī taḥqīq mā li al-Hind,* attributes to Bhaṭṭotpala the following works:

Rā.h.t(?).ra karaṇa (*Ārdharātrikakaraṇa?*).
Karaṇaghāta.
A ṭīkā on the *Bṛhanmānasa* of Muñjāla (*fl.* 932).
Praśnacūḍāmaṇi (= *Āryāsaptati*).

In chapter 29 he cites the *Saṃhitāvivṛti;* in chapters 34 and 39 a *S.rū.dh.w* (*Sūtradhāra?*)

BHAḌALĪ = *BHAḌḌALĪ* = *BHAḌḌARĪ* (*fl.* 1650)

Author of a *Bhaḍalīvākya* or *Meghamālā* and/or a *Sagunāvalī* in Hindī; *cf.* Vardhamāna. Manuscripts (several different works may be represented in this list).

LDI 7503 (6118). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1699 = A.D. 1642. (*Meghamālā*).
LDI 5786 (6989). 4ff. Copied by Ānandakuśala Gaṇi at Jīrṇadurga in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679. (*Meghamālā*).
LDI(LDC) 3457/22. Ff. 132–137. Copied in Saṃ. 1764 = A.D. 1707. No author mentioned.
LDI(LDC) 4328. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1807 = A.D. 1750. No author mentioned.

Goṇḍal 234. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
LDI(MPC) P/4054. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.
LDI(LDC) 4632. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.
NPS 46 B of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. (*Bṛhaspatikāṇḍa*). Property of Paṇḍita Rāmanivāsa Tripāṭhī of Pariyāvāṃ, Pratāpagaḍha.
NPS 46 C of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of Paṇḍita Śivakumāra of Gopālapura, Lakhīmapura, Khīrī.
NPS 46 D of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1928 = A.D. 1871. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of Paṇḍita Rāmadatta Dūbe of Mubārakapura, Laharapura, Sītāpura.
VVRI 2255. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1880. (*Sagunāvalī*).
Bihar VI 59. 80ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1955 = A.D. 1898. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of Ciranjīva Jhā of Rāmabhadrapura, Darabhaṅgā.
LDI(LDC) 5611. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1956 = A.D. 1899.
LDI(MPC) P/1630. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 2011 = A.D. 1954.
Baroda 1759. Ff. 2–7.
BORI 492 of 1892/95. 7ff. (*Bhaḍalīvicāra*). No author mentioned.
BORI 663 of 1899/1915. 6ff.
Kotah 328. 8 pp. (*Bhaḍḍalivicāra*).
LDI 5783 (6923/1). Ff. 1–2. (*Dvādaśamāsavicāra*).
LDI 5784 (7091). 5ff.
LDI 5785 (7081/1). Ff. 1–2. (*Meghamālā*).
LDI 7540 (6688). 9ff. (*Bhaḍḍalīgrantha*). No author mentioned.
LDI 7541 (6689/1). Ff. 1–3v. No author mentioned.
LDI (LDC) 2494. 6ff. No author mentioned.
LDI (LDC) 3229. 21ff. (*Meghamālā*).
LDI (LDC) 4659/3. Ff. 5–7. No author mentioned.
LDI (LDC) 6205/2. F. 4. No author mentioned.
LDI (MPC) P/2804/2. 4ff. No author mentioned.
LDI (MPC) P/7246. 14ff.
Nagpur 1386 (164). 24ff. (*Bhāḍalīgrantha*). From Khamgaon
Nagpur 1387 (168). 8ff. (*Bhāḍalīgrantha*). From Khamgaon.
NPS 254 of Saṃ. 2001–2003. (*Bhaḍḍalījyotiṣaṭīkā*). Property of Rāghavarāma Dvivedī of Pūreḍīha, Sarāyamamareja, Ilāhābāda.
NPS 20 of 1912–14. (*Bhaḍḍalīvākya*). Property of Badrīlāla of Vṛndāvana, Mathurā.
NPS 46 E of 1926–28. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of Paṇḍita Rāmanātha Pāṇḍe, Pradhānādhyāpaka of the Primary School at Kurahī, Jiṭhavārā, Pratāpagaḍha.
NPS 90 of 1935–37. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of Paṇḍita Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Paṭavārī of Dhanuvāṃkheḍā, Iṭāvā.
NPS 7 A of 1938–40. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of the NPS, Vārāṇasī.
NPS 7 B of 1938–40. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of Jugalakiśora Caudharī of Karahalā, Barasānā, Mathurā.
NPS 569 of 1941–43. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of the Tulasīdāsajī kā Baḍā Sthāna at Dārāgañja, Ilāhābāda.
RJ 454 (vol. 3, p. 245). 14ff. (*Bhaḍalīvicāra* of Sārasvata Śarman). Property of Ṭholiyoṃ, Jayapura.
RJ 3056 (vol. 4, p. 286). 11ff. (*Bhaḍalī*). No author mentioned.
VVBISIS 425 B. 3ff. (*Bhaḍḍalīvākā*). Incomplete.

BHAḌḌARA

Author of a *Ratnadīpaka*. Manuscripts:

CP, Hiralal 4504. Property of Ghanārām Trivedī of Dhamtarī, Raipur District.
CP, Hiralal 4505. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshangābād.

BHAḌḌARĪ = BHAḌḌALĪ

See Bhaḍalī (*fl.* 1650).

BHADRABĀHU

Jaina author of a *Grahaśāntistotra* = *Navagrahastotra* in 11 verses. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 17316 (6). F. 208. Copied in Saṃ. 1745 = A.D. 1688 (*Navagrahastotra*).
RORI Cat. I 1090 (2). F. 3. Copied at Varavālāgrāma in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734.
LDI (AKC) 11381/4. F. 10. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.
RORI Cat. II 10050 (4). F. 59. Copied by Nemicandra at Sāgara in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.
LDI (AKC) 11631/23. F. 26. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.
LDI (AKC) 11390/10. Ff. 17–18.
LDI (AKC) 11715/73. F. 251.
LDI (DSC) 9712/1 = LDI (VDS) 1296 (9712/1). Ff. 1–2.
LDI (LDC) 5987/41. Ff. 325–326.
PrSB 675 (or. fol. 1761). 1f. Now at Marburg.
RORI Cat. II 8403 (7). Ff. 95–96.
RORI Cat. III 14300 (5). Ff. 2–3.
RORI Cat. III 17633 (6). F. 19.

The *Grahaśāntistotra* was published by Jasvantray Jain at Lahore; see Velankar, p. 113. The tenth verse is:

bhadrabāhur gurur vāci
pañcamaṃ śrutikevalī/

vidyā pravādataḥ pūrvaṃ
grahaśāntividhiḥ kṛtā// /

BHADRABĀHU

Alleged author of a *Janmapradīpaśāstra*. Manuscript:

LDI 6806 (4080). 5ff.

BHADRABĀHU

Author of a *Sūryaprajñaptiniryukti*, cited as lost by Malayagiri (*fl. ca.* 1150/1175) in his *Sūryaprajñaptiṭīkā*, but quoted from by Devabhadra Sūri (*fl. ca.* 1175) in his *Saṅgrahaṇīratnavṛtti*; see Velankar, p. 452.

BHADRABĀHU

Alleged author of a *Sthāpanākalpa* on śakuna. Manuscript:

LDI 7533 (6928/11). F. 3.

BHADRABĀHU (*fl.* seventh, eighth, or ninth century).

The *Bhadrabāhusaṃhitā* in verses 1–4 claims to have been composed by Bhadrabāhu, a Jaina sage at Rājagṛha during the reign of Senajit:

magadheṣu puraṃ khyātaṃ
nāmnā rājagṛhaṃ śubham/
nānājanapadākīrṇaṃ
nānāguṇavibhūṣitam// /
tatrāsti senajid rājā
yukto rājaguṇaiḥ śubhaiḥ/
tasmin śailo bhuvi khyāto
nāmnā pāṇḍugiriḥ śubhaḥ// /
nānāvṛkṣasamākīrṇo
nānāvihagasevitaḥ/
catuṣpadaiḥ sarobhiś ca
sādhubhiś copasevitaḥ// /
tatrāsīnaṃ mahātmānaṃ
jñānavijñānasāgaram/
tapoyuktaṃ ca śreyāṃsaṃ
bhadrabāhuṃ nirāmayam// /

Clearly the text intends the famous Bhadrabāhu, the last śrutakevalin, whom legend states to have interpreted the dreams of Candragupta and led the Jainas to Śrāvaṇa Belgoḷa in Mysore; for this legend see L. Rice [1874]; J. F. Fleet [1892]; and D. N. Mookerjee [1941b]. In fact, the *Bhadrabāhusaṃhitā* = *Nimitta* was written between the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550), from which it borrows, and the *Saṃhitāvivṛti* of Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969), who quotes 15,92–95 in his comment on *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 9,37 (see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 23). The *Bhadrabāhusaṃhitā* contains 26 adhyāyas:

1. granthāṅgasañcaya.
2. ulkālakṣaṇa.
3. ⟨ulkā⟩
4. pariveṣa.
5. vidyullakṣaṇa.
6. abhralakṣaṇa.
7. sandhyālakṣaṇa.
8. meghakāṇḍa.
9. vātalakṣaṇa.
10. varṣādhyāya.
11. gandharvanagara.
12. garbhalakṣaṇa.
13. yātrāvidhi.
14. utpātakāṇḍa.
15. śukracāra.
16. śanaiścaracāra.
17. bṛhaspaticāra.
18. budhacāra.
19. aṅgārakacāra.
20. rāhucāra.
21. ketucāra.
22. sūryacāra.
23. candracāra.
24. grahayuddha.
25. saṃgrahayogārthakāṇḍa.
26. svapnādhyāya.

Manuscripts:

BORI 824 of 1895/1902. 45ff. Copied on Tuesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1504 = 21 March 1447. See *SJS* ed., p. 20.

RJ 1678 (vol. 2, p. 273). Ff. 82–90. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1607 = *ca.* 18 August 1550. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.

SOI 3478 = SOI Cat. II: 1054–3478. Ff. 1–37, 40, 57, and 60. Copied in Saṃ. 1657, Śaka 1522 = A.D. 1600.

RJ 1677 (vol. 2, p. 272). 47ff. Copied by Muni Padmanandin at Gopācala on 6 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśira in Saṃ. 1671 = *ca.* 26 November 1614. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.

Ḍabhoī, Muktābāī Jñānamandira. 76ff. Copied on Friday bīja kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1711 = 12 January 1655. See *SJS* ed., pp. 20–21.

BORI 1116 of 1891/95. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804.

Benares (1963) 36954 = Benares (1878) 20. Ff. 1–90 and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879.
Baroda 2882. 73ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884.
LDI 7064 (65). 88ff. Copied on Wednesday 11 (read 1) śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1945 = 8 August 1888. See *SJS* ed., p. 21.
Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar, ground floor 24 (160). See Velankar, p. 291.
Alwar 1879.
Arrah, Digambara Bhandar 174 and 179. See Velankar.
AS Bengal (Jaina) 7947.
AS Bombay 385. 17ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 3256. 127ff. Excerpts only.
Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 203. See Velankar.
Baroda, Library of Muni Sri Kantivijayaji 1706. See Velankar.
Bombay, Bhuleśvara, Candraprabha Jain Mandira 166; 167; 168; 169; and 170. See Velankar.
BORI 54 of 1874/75. 93ff. Incomplete.
BORI 649 of 1875/76. 78ff. From Jaipur.
LDI 7063 (1988). 66ff.
Pattan, New Sangha Bhandar, paper 18 (9). See Velankar.
Pattan, Hemacandrācārya Jaina Jñānamandira 6814. Incomplete. See *SJS* ed., p. 21.
RJ 3015 (vol. 4, p. 285). 77ff.
RORI Cat. II 6050. 89ff. Copied by Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Brāhmaṇa at Laśkara.
Surat, Gopipura, Jainānanda Bhandar 194. See Velankar.
Surat, Mohanlal Bhandar 2 (166). See Velankar.

The *Bhadrabāhusaṃhitā* was edited from BORI 824 of 1895/1902; the Ḍabhoī manuscript; LDI 65; and the second Pattan manuscript by A. S. Gopāṇī as *SJS* 26, Bombay 1949; and with a Hindī translation and several additional chapters by Nemichandra Shastry as *JMJSG* 25, Kāśī 1944.

BHAYABHAÑJANA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1700).

The son of Sadāśiva, the son of Purandara of the Bhāradvājakula, Bhayabhañjana wrote a *Ramalarahasya* = *Ramalarahasyasārasaṅgraha* in 4 prakaraṇas:

1. utpattikathana. 13 adhyāyas.
2. rūpiṇāṃ vyākhyāna. 21 adhyāyas.
3. tanvādidvādaśabhāvānāṃ praśnakathanarūpa. 12 adhyāyas.
4. miśraprakaraṇa. 1 adhyāya.

In the last prakaraṇa he gives, as an example for his own time, the date Śaka 1622 = A.D. 1700. Manuscripts:

IO 3127–3128 (448–449). Ff. 7–85, 85b–100, 100b–111, 111b–177, and 177b–179 in 448; ff. 180–381 in 449. Copied in A.D. 1787. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 112. 511ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806.
Oudh (July–Sept. 1875) XVIII 2 = Oudh XI (1878) VIII 5. 436 pp. Copied in A.D. 1812. Property of Rājā Rāmanātha of Faizābād Zila.
RORI Cat. II 8197. 326ff. Copied by Mādhavalāla Pārīka in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.
Alwar 1933.
Benares (1963) 37470. 13ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37589 = Benares (1897–1901) 223. Ff. 1–188, 190–194, 194b–200, 101–105 (=201–205), and 206–283.
Bombay U Desai 1489. Ff. 1–214 and 1–56. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 4 of prakaraṇa 3).
IO 6441 (Mackenzie II 47e). 6ff. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
Jammu and Kashmir 2969. 30ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 366 (III 695). 327ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 367 (III 17). 133ff. Incomplete.
Oudh (1879) VIII 10. 674 pp. Property of Śyāma Lāla of Lucknow Zila.
Oxford CS c. 316(vii). Ff. 6–24. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 8148. 243ff. (ff. 1–2, 141–142, 146, and 240 missing). Incomplete.
UP Archives Ra 17 (5039).

The *Ramalarahasya* was published at Muṃbaī in Saṃ. 1963, Śaka 1828 = A.D. 1906. Verses 26–28 at the end are:

bhāradvājakulodbhavo hi matimān khyātaḥ sadā kīrtimān
chiṣṭācārayutaḥ purandarasuto yaḥ saddvijo bhaktimān/
śaive mantravidhau sadāśivasudhīr dhīmajjano namradhīḥ
sūnus tasya mahadvilāsagaṇite śāstre kṛtātiśramaḥ//
praṇamāmi guror aṅghri-
kañjaṃ bhramararūpabhṛt/
parāgagandhānurato
dvijānāṃ bhaktitatparaḥ//
śamamardanadhātoś ca
yuktaṃ pūrvabhayeti hi/
lyuṭpratyaye tv anādeśe
śarmaṇā racitaṃ tv idam//

BHARATA

Yaśodhara was the grandson of Narahari of Mithilā, the son of Yajñadatta and member of the family of Nṛsiṃha and Vaṭeśvara of the Māṇḍarai family and the

Kāśyapagotra; Yaśodhara married Mālitī, the granddaughter of Dāmodara, the second son of Govinda of the Ghosauta family and the Vatsagotra. The son of Mālitī and Yaśodhara was Bharata, who wrote a *Rasālā*. Manuscript:

Mithila 299. 10ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Phudī Jhā of Awama, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

Verses 3–4 at the beginning are:

āsīd vatsakule kṛtī ravikaro ghosautavaṃśe maṇis
tadvaṃśe kila devamūrtir abhavad govindanāmā kṛtī/
tasyāṣṭātmajake dvitīya iti yo dāmodaro ᵓbhūt sutas
tatsūnoḥ sutaputrikāṃ nataśirā vande ᵓmbikāṃ mālitīm//
āsīt kāśyapake nṛsiṃha iti yo duryodhayān māṇḍarai
tadvaṃśe hi vaṭeśvaro ᵓsya ca kule śrīyajñadattaḥ sudhīḥ/
tatsūnur mithilāmaṇir naraharih siddhāntiko ᵓbhūt kṛtī
tatpautrasya sutaṃ yaśodharam ahaṃ tātaṃ hi vande nataḥ//

BHARATA (*fl. ca.* 1450)

The younger brother and pupil of Rāmacandra (*fl.* 1447/1449) and the son of Sūryadāsa, the son of Śivadāsa, the son of Saṅkramadarpaṇa, the son of Śrīdhara of the Vatsagotra, a resident of Mālava, Bharata wrote a ṭīkā, *Saralā*, on the *Samarasāra* of his brother Rāmacandra (Bharata is sometimes called co-author of the *Samarasāra*). Manuscripts:

Oudh (July–Sept. 1875) XVIII 4 = Oudh XI (1878) XIX 7. 62 pp. Copied in A.D. 1504. Property of Rājā Rāmanātha of Fayzābād Zila.

Anup 5245. 25ff. Copied by Viṭṭhala, the son of Bhāskara, in Śaka 1569 = A.D. 1647.

BORI 726 of 1883/84. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1727 = A.D. 1670. From Mahārāṣṭra.

IO 3118 (2091a + b). 6ff. and 15ff. Copied by Paṇḍyā Śivadeva, the son of Paṇḍyā Harikṛṣṇa, in A.D. 1679. From Gaikawar.

SOI 3442 = SOI Cat. II: 1122–3442. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1757, Śaka 1622 = A.D. 1700.

Benares (1963) 37830. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706.

Wai 10220. 46ff. Copied in Śaka 1636 = A.D. 1714.

GVS 2950 (5497). 32ff. Copied by Lacchīrāma Upādhyāya at Sāhipurāgrāma on Wednesday 1 (read 7) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1783 = 1 February 1727.

Bombay, Kielhorn XIII 12. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1656 = A.D. 1734. Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

Kathmandu (1960) 451 (I 1195). 50ff. Nevārī. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Nep. Saṃ. 861 = *ca.* 23 May 1741. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 449 (I 1203). 46ff. Nevārī. Copied by Dhana Daivajña on Saturday pūrṇimā of Caitra in Nep. Saṃ 864 = 17 March 1744.

GJRI 1117/229. Ff. 2–22. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756. Incomplete.

Poleman 5242 (U Penn 1826). 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1681 = A.D. 1759.

Benares (1963) 37858. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769.

Wai 10222. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769.

PUL II 4024. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1833 = A.D. 1776.

NPS (Sanskrit) 481. 21ff. Copied by Śivakarṇa for Naubatarāya on a Sunday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1837 = 14 or 21 January 1781.

RORI Cat. I 6107. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.

VVRI 2412. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. Incomplete.

BORI 912 of 1891/95. 34ff. (ff. 1 and 6 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.

Benares (1963) 37774. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795. Incomplete.

GJRI 3246/458. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795.

IO 3117 (1122h). 36ff. Copied in A.D. 1796. From H. T. Colebrooke.

RORI Cat. II 5388. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800.

Benares (1963) 37799. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801.

Benares (1963) 37785. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

RORI Cat. II 8650. 34ff. Copied by Gopāladāsa Vaiṣṇava at Mathurā in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

RORI Cat. II 8010. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.

Benares (1963) 37791. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.

RORI Cat. III 11190. 16ff. Copied by Būṭārāma Ṣaṇḍa in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. Incomplete (koṭacakra to nakṣatrapiṇḍa).

RORI Cat. II 5819. 23ff. (f. 8 missing). Copied by Vrajavāsin Sillū at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.

Baroda 11650. 33ff. (ff. 1–5 missing). Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842.

Jammu and Kashmir 2775ga. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

Benares (1963) 37365. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856.

PUL II 4026. Ff. 13–23. Copied in Śaka 1779 = A.D. 1857. Incomplete.
Baroda 9305. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862.
Baroda 11413. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866.
Benares (1963) 37779. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869.
RORI Cat. III 17109. 16ff. (ff. 1–6 missing). Copied by Rāmacandra Jośī at Kūcāmana in Saṃ. 1943 = A.D. 1886.
BISM 29,385. Copied on 4 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1816 = *ca.* 9 April 1894.
Alwar 1993.
Anup 5244. 31ff. Incomplete.
Anup 5246. 12ff.
AS Bombay 399 = AS Bombay (Indraji) 97. 36ff.
Baroda 8364(b). 52ff.
Baroda 11080. 15ff.
Benares (1963) 37786. 29ff.
Benares (1963) 37789. 11ff.
Benares (1963) 37792. 20ff.
Benares (1963) 37793. 32ff.
Benares (1963) 37796. 15ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37828. 19ff.
Benares (1963) 37838. 16ff.
Benares (1963) 37840. 23ff.
Benares (1963) 37842. 16ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37843. Ff. 1–3, 5–12, and 14–15. Incomplete.
BISM 52,72.
Bombay U 533. 26ff. Incomplete (ends in verse 58).
Bombay U Desai 1501. Ff. 1–17 and 19–27. Incomplete.
BORI 132 of 1881/82. 28ff.
BORI 1009 of 1886/92. 33ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 147. 16ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 148. 31ff.
GJRI 3245/457. 10ff. Incomplete.
IO 3119 (2301). 28ff. From Calcutta.
IO 6446 (Mackenzie II 48b and d). Ff. 559v–565bv and ff. 1–9. From Colin Mackenzie.
Jaipur (II).
Jammu and Kashmir 2913. 29ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 450 (I 1216). 29ff.
Kurukṣetra 1214 (19816).
Kurukṣetra 1215 (19796).
Leipzig 1162. 55ff. Incomplete (ends with verse 74).
Mithila 389. 15ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Rudramaṇi Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
Mitra, Not. 799. 24ff. Ascribed to Śivadāsa. Property of AS Bengal.
Mitra, Not. 2417. 25ff. Maithilī. Property of Maheśa Jhā of Rasāḍgrāma, Dhamdaha, Pūrṇiyā Zillā.
NPS (Sanskrit) 2730. 5ff. Incomplete.
N-W P V (1880) B. 36. 20ff. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra of Ulwar.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 140. 36 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 1. 40 pp. Property of Kedāranātha of Āgrā Zila.
Paris BN (Senart) 1743 (285). 9ff.
PUL II 4025. 36ff.
PUL II 4027. 12ff. Incomplete.
Rajputana, p. 47. At Bikaner.
RORI Cat. I 213. 42ff.
RORI Cat. I 3139. 26ff.
RORI Cat. II 4703. 32ff.
RORI Cat. III 11140. 38ff. (f. 37 missing).
RORI Cat. III 12469. 13ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 15838. 17ff.
SOI 5726 = SOI (List) 279.
Wai 10218. 52ff.
Wai 10219. 25ff.
Wai 10221. 48ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL D. 69. Ff. 1–5 and 5b. Incomplete (verses 1–13).

The *Saralā* was published at Benares in 1876 (BM and IO 9.B.20; IO attributes it to Rāmacandra). The first verse is:

abhivandya rāmacandraṃ
guruṃ taduktasvaragrantham/
vivṛṇomi yathāprajñaṃ
tad api hitārthānusāreṇa//

The last verse is:

granthakṛto rāmasya
bhrātā bharato laghur vidvān/
ṭīkām enām akarot
tadgranthārthaprakāśikāṃ saralām//

BHARADVĀJA

Alleged author (see NCC, vol. 7, p. 244) of a *Jāmbūyāmalasūtra* = *Devīyāmalasūtra*. Manuscript:

Kerala 5884 (4852). 200 granthas. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

BHAVA

The son of Kṛṣṇa (see *CESS* A 2, 52a), Bhava wrote a ṭīkā, *Subodhā,* on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscripts:

Baroda 13350. 178ff. Nandināgarī. Ascribed to Kṛṣṇa.
PUL II 3707. 11ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1 only).

BHAVADEVA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Navagrahayāgapaddhati* = *Grahayāgapaddhati*, following the *Brahmayāmala*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2604 (G 5127). 11ff. Bengālī.
Dacca 5571. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 257.

The first verse is:

navagrahaṃ namaskṛtya
devīṃ sarasvatīṃ tathā/
kṛtā śrībhavadevena
grahayāgasya paddhatiḥ/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrībhavadevabhaṭṭācāryaviracitā.

BHAVADEVA NYĀYĀLAṄKĀRA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA (*fl.* 1719/1731)

The son of Harihara Tarkālaṅkāra Bhaṭṭācārya, Bhavadeva wrote a *Smṛticandrikā* in A.D. 1719(?)–1721. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2095 (G 3562). 154ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1646 = A.D. 1724. (prāyaścitta).
AS Bengal 2094 (G 3528). 67ff. Bengālī. (tithi). Incomplete.
IO 1482 (553). 97ff. Bengālī. (tithi). From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 1483 (940). 156ff. Bengālī. (śrāddha). From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 1484 (1274d). 44ff. Bengālī. (śuddhi). From H. T. Colebrooke.
Mitra, Not. 518. 114ff. Bengālī. (śrāddha). Property of Īśānacandra Cūḍāmaṇi of Dāmāṭha, 24 Parganas.
N-W P I (1874) Law 46. 80ff. Property of Jagannath Jyotiṣī of Benares.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaharibaratarkālaṅkārabhaṭṭācāryātmajaśrībhavadevanyāyālaṅkārabhaṭṭācāryakṛte.

BHAVĀNĪDATTA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Lokamanoramā* of Garga. Manuscript:

VVRI 2667. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.

BHAVĀNĪDĀSA

Author of a *Svarodayamanabodha* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 53 of 1923–25. Copied in Saṃ. 1950 = A.D. 1893. Property of Paṇḍita Kāśīrāma Miśra of Bhaluiyā, Baharāica.

BHAVANĪDĀSA CAKRAVARTIN

Author of a *Jyotiṣāṅkura*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2928. 42ff. Bengālī. Property of Kāśīnātha Kavirāja of Gopālapura, Khayarāśūla, Thānā Duvarājapura, Zillā Vīrabhūma.

The first verse is:

potaṃ saṃsārasindhau haripadakamalaṃ cāru natvā bhavānī-
dāso vāso guṇānāṃ
madhunicayasamasyandimandākinīkam/
bhavyo navyātibodhaṃ viracayati sudhīr aṅkuraṃ jyotiṣo ᵓmuṇi
jāto vidyābhirāmād avanisuravaro labdhavidyābhyanujñaḥ/ /

The colophon begins: iti bhavānīdāsacakravartiviracitaḥ.

BHAVĀNĪDĪNA (*fl.* 1807)

Author of a *Muhūrtamañjarī* in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 36402. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.

BHAVĀNĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Praśnadīpaka*. Manuscript:

Jammu and Kashmir 1187. 6ff.
UP Archives Pa 182 (3092; 3155 [incomplete]; and 3494).

BHAVĀNĪPRASĀDA TRIPĀṬHIN (*fl.* 1872)

Author of a *Praśnāmṛta*, published at Benares in 1872 (IO 440).

BHAVĀNĪBAKHŚARĀYA

A resident of Dalīpapura, Bhavānībakhśarāya wrote a *Jyotiṣaratna* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 15 of 1920–22. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. Property of Mātābhīkha of Panāsā, Karachanā, Ilāhābāda.

BHAVĀNĪRĀMA

Author of a *Jaiminīyasūtrasāra*. Manuscript:

BORI 476 of 1892/95. 6ff.

BHAVĀNĪRĀMA

Author of a *Yogasindhu*. Manuscript:

BORI 857 of 1884/87. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884, Śaka 1749 = A.D. 1827.

BHAVĀNĪŚAÑKARA

Author of a *Yantracintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 60. 9ff. Property of Rāma Prasāda of Allāhabād.

BHAVEŚA

Author of an udāharaṇa on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056). The post-colophonal statement in Mithila 374 gives a corrupt date: Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 353(?):

gate vikramasūryasya
rāmabāṇaguṇair mite/
abde māghasite yugma-
tithau bhaumeṣu (sic!) ṭippaṇam//

Manuscripts:

Mithila 374. 20ff. Maithilī. Copied by Kālidāsa Śarman of Sodarapura at Raghunāthapuragrāma on Monday amāvāsyā of the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1720, Sāl. San 1206, Saṃ. 1855, Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 694, Kali 4899 = 26 September–9 October 1798. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 374 A. 35ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1764, Sāl. San 1550 (read 1250) = A.D. 1842. Property of Babu Śukadeva Jhā of Pachadhi, Pandaul, Darbhanga.

Mithila 91. 30ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 2416. 19ff. Property of Maheśa Jhā of Rasāḍgrāma, Dhamdaha, Pūrṇiyā Zillā.

The first verse is:

śrīpatijātakapaddhati-
gaṇitam aśeṣaṃ karomi bālahitam/
natvā gurucaraṇayugaṃ
bhaveśanāmā guroḥ kathitam//

BHAVEŚA

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

Mithila 323. 31ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

BHĀGAVATAPRASĀDA

Author of a *Muhūrtapañkaja*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37243. 98ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1975 = A.D. 1918. Incomplete.

BHĀGĪRATHĪPRASĀDA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1883)

Author of a Hindī version of the *Yantracintāmaṇi* of Cakradhara, published at Benares in 1883 (IO 996).

BHĀGURI

An ancient authority on śānti and śakuna cited by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 48,2 and 86,1 (see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 5) and by Keśavārka (*fl.* thirteenth or fourteenth century) in *Vivāhavṛndāvana* 1,2.

BHĀGURI

Author of a *Smṛtisārasamuccaya*. Manuscripts:

Wai 3564. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1760 = A.D. 1703.

AS Bengal 1914 (G 5483). Ff. 1–59, 59b–60, and 60b–81.

AS Bengal 1915 (G 10131). 50ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.

The last verse is:

dharmaśāstram idaṃ puṇyaṃ
svayaṃ bhāguriṇā kṛtam/
subodhaṃ sarvalokānāṃ
smṛtisārasamuccayam//

BHĀNU

Author of a *Karaṇābhīṣṭa* cited by Ekanātha (*fl.* 1370) in his *Karaṇakutūhalaṭīkā*.

BHĀNU PAṆḌITA

The son of Kamalā and Viśvanātha, a descendent of Gañgādhara Yājñika of the Kauṇḍinyagotra, a resident of Māndhātṛ in the Kheṭakamaṇḍala of Gurjara, Bhānu wrote a *Sajjanavallabha* in 15 prakaraṇas:

1. tithi.
2. vāra.
3. tyājya.
4. nakṣatra.
5. saṃskāra.
6. vrata.

7. vaivāhika.
8. agnyāhuti.
9. veśma.
10. śubhayātrika.
11. grahacara.
12. saṅkrānti.
13. lagna.
14. devasthāpana.
15. grahadaśāntardaśā.

Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 499. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1659 = A.D. 1602. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 4 other copies.

IO 3032 (2713). Ff. 1–19 and 26. Copied by Jayadeva, the son of Śivajīta Vyāsa of the Gaurajñāti, a resident of Badarīpurī, at Jambusara on Thursday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1686, Śaka 1551 = 24 September or 1 October 1629. Incomplete, (prakaraṇas 1–9 and 15). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Baroda 3413. 25ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1727 = A.D. 1670.

Jaipur (II). 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695.

AS Bombay 344. Ff. 2–31. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818. From Bhāu Dājī.

RORI Cat. I 3217. 14ff. Copied at Bāṅkānera on Saturday 7 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1913, Śaka 1777 = 31 January 1857.

Adyar Index 6771 = Adyar Cat. 35 B 26. 51ff.

Alwar 1987.

Anup 5232. 30ff.

Anup 5233. 29ff.

AS Bombay 343. 27ff. From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 2491. 14ff. Incomplete (ends in prakaraṇa 9).

Baroda 3328. 25ff.

Baroda 12311(a). 27ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35017. Ff. 2–19. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35738 = Benares (1906) 1585. 8ff. Incomplete.

BORI 419 of 1884/86. 16ff.

GVS—(2226). Ff. 6–7.

GVS 2946 (5392). Ff. 4–31.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 127. 54 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

The *Sajjanavallabha* was published in *Grantharatnamālā* 5,1892 (BM 14096.c.8. (vol. 5) and IO 16.D.28). The first verse is:

śrīśaṃ śrīśivam īśam īśatanayaṃ viśvastutāṃ bhāratīṃ
natvārkapramukhāṃś ca khecaravarān śrīviśvanāthaṃ gurum/
jyotiḥśāstram anekasūriracitaṃ bhānur vilokyādarāc
chāstraṃ sajjanavallabhaṃ vitanute śrīviśvanāthātmajaḥ//

Verses 22–24 of prakaraṇa 15 are:

śrīmāndhātṛpuraṃ cakāsti jagati śrīgurjare maṇḍale
tasmin kheṭakaviprasaṃmaṇḍalamaṇiḥ kauṇḍinyagotro guṇī/
vidvān śrīpatibhaktimān samabhavad gaṅgādharo yājñiko
yenādāyi makhe rasāyutayutaṃ lakṣaṃ dvijebhyo vasu//
vaṃśe tasya guṇānvito dvijavaraḥ sāraṅgaputrodbhavo
dhīmān āśritakeśavaḥ śritavṛṣaḥ śrīviśvanāthābhidhaḥ/
satyānanditasajjanonnavasugair vastrair dvijāṃs toṣayan
satkīrtiḥ kamalāpatir vinayavān gāmbhīryaratnākaraḥ//
yajvā dānavarābhinanditabudhaḥ śrīviśvanāthāhvayo
yaṃ putraṃ kamalābhidhā ca suṣuve bhānuṃ nataśrīśivam/
sacchrīvidguruviśvanāthacaraṇābjaprāptavidyānidhiḥ
śāstraṃ sajjanavallabhaṃ samatanoj jyotirvidāṃ tuṣṭaye//

BHĀNU BHAṬṬA (*fl. ca.* 1650/1675).

The son of Nīlakaṇṭha Bhaṭṭa (*fl.* 1650), the son of Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa (*fl. ca.* 1550/1600), the son of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (b. 1513), Bhānu Bhaṭṭa wrote a *Dvaitanirṇayasiddhāntasaṅgraha* based on the *Dvaitanirṇayasiddhānta* of his grandfather, Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa. Manuscripts:

IO 1576 (1258a). Ff. 1–33 and 17–73. Copied at Vārāṇasī for Lālacandra Śarman Sārasvata, the son of Mrideṃmahyora Miśra, on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1773 = *ca.* 21 December 1716. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Benares (1956) 13340. Ff. 1–42 and 49–77. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2176 (G 98) = Mitra, Not. 867. 123ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867, Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1810. With the vyavasthā from a *Vidhānamālā*..

CP, Kielhorn XIX 139. 72ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. Property of Sadāśiva Dīkṣita of Sāgar.

Benares (1956) 11949. 247ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894.

AS Bengal (IM) 329 = IM Calcutta 3016. Ff. 2–41. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 330 = IM Calcutta 3017. Ff. 1–45. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12315. Ff. 1–13, 13b–19, 21–22, and 24–31. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12317. 5ff. Incomplete (upākarma).

Benares (1956) 12318. 5ff. Incomplete (śrāddhādhikāra).
IO 1575 (1395b). 48ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Kerala 7834 (9737). 2400 granthas.
Poleman 2897 (U Penn 1617). 75ff.
Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 841. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 213.
SOI (List) 475.
VVRI 4195. 39ff. Incomplete.
Wai 3202. 38ff. Incomplete.

The second verse is:

pitāmahakṛtadvaita-
nirṇayārthasya saṅgrahaḥ/
nīlakaṇṭhātmajeneha
kriyate bhānunādhunā//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmanmīmāṃsakabhaṭṭa-nīlakaṇṭhātmajabhaṭṭabhānukṛte.

BHĀNUCANDRA GAṆI (*fl. ca.* 1559)

The pupil of Sūracandra of the Tapā gaccha, Bhānucandra wrote a ṭīkā on the *Vasantarājaśakuna* of Vasantarāja (*fl. ca.* 1090/1100) during the reign of Akbar (1556/1605); it was edited by his pupil Siddhicandra (*fl. ca.* 1600). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. I 3451. 83ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1616 = A.D. 1559.
LDI (LDC) 586. 163ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674.
Goṇḍal 360. 572ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678.
Jaipur (II). 140ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1777 = A.D. 1720.
Jaipur (II). 173ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1728.
Jaipur (II). 180ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.
Udaipur 504. Copied in Saṃ. 1813(?) = A.D. 1756(?).
RORI Cat. I 90. 184ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.
VVRI 4627. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37682 = Benares (1903) 1120. 62ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885, Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828.
Benares (1963) 37692. 193ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879. Incomplete.
Alwar 1977. 3 copies.
AS Bengal 7291 (G 6420). 40ff. (ff. 2–5 missing). Incomplete (to 5,21).
Baroda 2917. 125ff. Incomplete.
Baroda, Haṃsavijayaji Maharaj 1199. See Velankar, p. 344.
Bombay U Desai 1500. 281ff.
BORI 415 of 1899/1915. 28ff. No author mentioned, but see Velankar.
Jaipur (II). 95ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2860. 117ff.
Jesalmere II Pothī 34, no. 437. 101ff. (ff. 3, 22, 27, and 57 missing). This is probably identical with Jesalmere, Bada Bhandar 1087. See Velankar.
LDI 7511 (1076). 231ff.
Mitra, Not. 1939. 220ff. Property of Paṇḍita Bābulāla Pāṭhaka of Mujonā, Tājapura, Darbhāṅgā.
Oudh XVII (1884) VIII 5. 200 pp. Property of Śaṅkaradatta of Rae Bareli Zila.
Oudh XIX (1887) VIII 16. 200 pp. Property of Saryūdatta of Gonda Zila.
RORI Cat. III 12396. 296ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 4584. 85ff. Incomplete.

The *Vasantarājaśakunaṭīkā* was edited by Śrīdhara Jaṭāśaṅkara, Bombay 1883 (BM), and published at Bombay in Saṃ. 1963 = A.D. 1907 (see Velankar). Verse 4 of Bhānucandra's original is:

tadbuddhivaibhavakṛte ᵓtra vasantarāja-
sacchākunasya vivṛtiṃ praṇayaty abhijñaḥ/
śrīsūracandracaraṇāmbujacañcarīkaḥ
śrīsāhirājakṛtasatkṛtibhānucandraḥ//

The colophon of this version begins: iti śrīśatruñjaya-karasocanādisukṛtakārimahopādhyāyaśrībhānucandragaṇiviracitāyāṃ.

BHĀNUJIT

Author of a *Khecarabhūṣaṇa*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 39. 16ff. Property of Harirāma Narabherāma of Aṅkaleśvara.

BHĀNUDATTA

Author of a *Pārijāta*. Manuscript:

Mithila I 257. 21ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jaduvīra Miśra of Khopā, Phulaparās, Darbhanga.

Verse 3 at the beginning is:

vasudhāvibudhās tarka-
tigmāṃśukaratāpitāḥ/
kaveḥ śrībhānudattasya
pārijāto niṣevyatām//

BHĀNUDATTA

Author of a *Muhūrtamañjarī* = *Muhūrtasāra*. Manuscripts:

Florence 464. 37ff.

PL, Buhler IV E 364. 5ff. Property of Khuśāla Bhaṭṭa of Ahmadābād.

BHĀNUDATTA MIŚRA

The son and pupil of Kṛṣṇadatta, the son of Lakṣmaṇa, the son of Śrīkara of the Vatsagotra, Bhānudatta wrote a *Jyotiḥsārasaṅgraha;* the first eleven prakaraṇas are entitled:

1. gaṇakapraśaṃsā.
2. tithi.
3. vāra.
4. nakṣatra.
5. yoga.
6. muhūrta.
7. karaṇa.
8. śubhāśubha.
9. rāśi.
10. lagna.
11. grahagocara.

Manuscripts:

Allahabad Municipal Museum 180 (28). See NCC, vol. 7, 375.

WHMRL B.21.d. Ff. 1–4 and 4b–22. Incomplete (ends in prakaraṇa 12).

Verses 3–4 at the beginning are:

durūhān nibandhān budhā jyotiṣāṃ yān
samūcuḥ samuddhṛtya teṣāṃ ca sāram/
guruṃ kṛṣṇadattaṃ kariṣyāmi natvā
nibandhaṃ tv amuṃ kevalaṃ bālahetoḥ//
kavir vatsagotre dvijaḥ śrīkaro ᵓbhūt
suto lakṣmaṇas tasya saddharmaśīlaḥ/
kṛtī kṛṣṇadatto ᵓbhavat tasya sūnur
nibandhaṃ tv amuṃ bhānudattaḥ karoti//

The colophons begin: iti miśrabhānudattaviracite.

BHĀNUNĀTHA (*b.* 1812).

One of the seven sons of Candanānanda, the son of Citrabhānu of the Khauālavaṃśa of Mithilā, and a pupil of Cakradhara, Bhānunātha wrote the *Vyavahāraratna* in Phālguna of Śaka 1793 = 10 March–7 April 1872 at the age of sixty. There are 9 prakaraṇas:

1. upadeśa.
2. vāstu.
3. kṛṣi.
4. vivāha.
5. dvirāgamana.
6. prakīrṇa.
7. saṃskāra.
8. yātrā.
9. miśra.

Manuscripts:

Bombay U 456. 25ff. Incomplete. The beginning verses cited in the catalogue differ from the printed text; they are:

jyotirnibandhān avalokya tat tat-
sāraṃ gṛhītvā sudhiyāṃ hitārtham/
natvā vivasvantam anantam ādyaṃ
vakṣye samāsād vyavahāraratnam//
ya eko ᵓpy anekārthadṛṣṭyā dhiyedaṃ
jagannirviśaṅkaṃ vaśe sve cakāra/
sa tārābhidheyaḥ pure viśvabhartur
bhavānīpater etad aṅgīcakāra//

Mithila 358. 17ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Balabhadra Jhā of Pacharhi, Pandaul, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1875. 46ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Bābu Jhāñjhā of Pilkhayāḍ, Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

The *Vyavahāraratna* was published with the Hindī ṭīkā of Sītārāma Jhā as *MM* 224, Banārasa Saṃ. 2009 = A.D. 1952. Verses 1–2 are:

natvā mukundasya padāravindaṃ
svargāpavargadrumarājakandam/
śrībhānunāthaḥ kṛtacāruyatnaṃ
karomy ahaṃ sadvyavahāraratnam//
svakṛtaparakṛtābhyāṃ saṅgraho ᵓyaṃ madīyaḥ
sulalitapadaramyaḥ sarvalokābhigamyaḥ/
nikhilavarakulānāṃ maithilānām idānīṃ
janayati paritoṣaṃ tyaktaniḥśeṣadoṣam//

Verses 50–53 in prakaraṇa 9 are:

yathā dayārāmadharāmaro ᵓbhūt
khauālavaṃśāmbujacitrabhānuḥ/
sadaiva dharmapratipālanārthaṃ
śāstrāvalokī khalu dīrghajīvī//
putras tasya mahāmaheti sahitopādhyāyapūrvaḥ kṛtī
śrīmannandanasaṃjñakaḥ samabhavat
tātāyurudyadyaśaḥ/
vaktā devaguroḥ samaḥ sunipuṇo vidyāvivādodyame
nepālakṣitipāladattamithilābhūmaṇḍalākhaṇḍalaḥ//
tajjātāḥ sapta saptarṣi-
samāḥ svasvaguṇena ca/
nānāvidyānidhānās te
na paradrohacintakāḥ//
ekas teṣu sarasvatīvaravalaḥ śrībhānunāthābhidhaś
cakre cakradharaṃ praṇamya śirasā bhūyaḥ
prasannānanam/

śrīyuktaṃ vyavahāraratnam akhilaṃ
satṣaṣṭhivarṣādhipaḥ
śāke vahninavādribhūparimite māse tapasye śubhe/ /

The colophon begins: iti khauālakulānandacandananandanopādhyāyasutaśrībhānunāthadaivajñaviracite.

BHĀNUBHAṬṬA

An astronomer cited by Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969) on *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 9,25 (see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 23) and on *Khaṇḍakhādyaka* 6,3; 7,4; 9,3; 12,1–3 and 11–13; 13,7; 13,8–10; and 13,11.

BHĀNURAJAS

Author of a *Karaṇapratilaka*(?) mentioned by al-Bīrūnī (*b.* 973) in chapter 14 of his *India* (1030).

BHĀNUŚAṄKARA NĪLAKAṆṬHA ĀCĀRYA (*fl.* 1951)

Author of a Gujarātī translation of and vivaraṇa on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550), published at Bhāvanagara in 1953; Bhānuśaṅkara's preface is dated Saṃ. 2008 = A.D. 1951.

BHĀRATĪTĪRTHA YOGĪNDRA

See Mādhava (*fl. ca.* 1360).

BHĀRADVĀJA

Ancient authority on śakuna cited by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 85,2; by Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969) on *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 52,75–76 (P. V. Kane [1948/49] 6); by Kalyāṇavarman (*fl. ca.* 800) in *Sārāvalī* 54,11; and by others. Possibly these references are to the *Bhāradvājīya*. Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 278 (I 1513). 17ff. Nevārī.

BHĀRADVĀJA DVIJA (*fl. ca.* 1750/1800)

Kerala Brāhmaṇa (see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 73–74) who wrote the following two works:

1. *Karaṇadarpaṇa;* there are two Malayālam ṭīkās. Manuscripts:

Kerala 3026 (597 D). 200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala—(12367 D and E). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 96.

The first verse is:

haripādāmbujaṃ natvā
bhāradvājo dvijottamaḥ/
laghupūrvasphuṭopāyaṃ
vakṣye karaṇadarpaṇam/ /

2. *Gaṇitayuktayaḥ*. Manuscripts:

Crangannore Palace 242. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 105 and NCC, vol. 5, p. 263.
GOML Madras (Malayālam) D 339. Pp. 83–89. See K. V. Sarma.
Kerala 4653 (755). 1200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

viditvāryabhaṭaprokta-
golatattvena kenacit/
bhāradvājena tanyante
kāścid gaṇitayuktayaḥ/ /

BHĀRGAVA

Author of a *Nakṣatramālā: cf.* the *Nakṣatrakaṣṭāvalī* of Bhṛgu. Manuscript:

Tanjore D 11465 = Tanjore BL 10984a. 25ff. Grantha.

The colophon begins: iti bhārgaveṇa proktā.

BHĀRGAVA

Author of a *Praśnacandra* based on the work of Buddha Munīśvara, who was born in Uttara Pārasīka. Manuscripts:

Mithila 182. 17ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Supaul Bhagalpur.
Benares (1963) 34788. 6ff. Incomplete. (*Bhārgavapraśna*).

The second verse and following prose passage are:

uttare pārasīke tu
jāto buddho munīśvaraḥ/
cakre sa jyotiṣe śāstraṃ
śokānugrahakaraṇāt/ /
tasmād ākṛṣya paramakāruṇikena bhagavatā
bhārgaveṇa caturakṣarapradhānaikam
atītānāgatavarttamānaviṣayakasaṃśayāniruṇayakam
etat praśnacandrapustakam ucyate/ /

BHĀRGAVA

Assumed author of a *Bhārgavakalpavallīcakravidyārahasya*. Manuscript:

Oppert I 8139. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭarāṅgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.

KERALĪYA BHĀRGAVA

Author of a *Bhārgavajātaka*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13844. Ff. 1–17. Telugu. With a Karṇāṭakī ṭīkā. Incomplete.
Kerala 8611 (2930 C). 100 granthas. Grantha. (*Nityadaśāphala*).

The last colophon of the GOML Madras manuscript is: iti śrīkeralīyabhārgavajātake nityadaśāphalakathanādhyāyaḥ.

BHĀRGAVA

Assumed author of a *Bhārgavanāḍikā* on daśās and antardaśās. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 4396. (*Bhṛgunāḍī*).
GOML Madras R 3520. Ff. 1–72. Grantha and Tamil. Presented in 1920/21 by Addaṅgi Śiṅgarācāryar of Periyaperumāḷ, East Māḍa Street, Srivilliputtūr.
Mysore 477 (495). (*Bhārgavanadī*).

The *Bhārgavanāḍikā* was edited by C. Kunhan Raja as *Madras GOS* 16, Madras 1950.

BHĀRGAVA

Assumed author of a *Bhārgavasūtra* in 12 adhyāyas; cf. the *Bhṛgusūtra* of Bhṛgu. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 4344 = Adyar Cat. 22 G 60. 50ff. Grantha.
GOML Madras D 13845. Ff. 19–31. Copied on Wednesday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Parābhava.
GOML Madras D 13846. Ff. 36–45. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 10).
GOML Madras D 13847. Ff. 53v–71v. Telugu. With the *Gulikabhāva*.
GOML Madras D 13848. Ff. 1–10.
Kerala 12165 (T. 115). 500 granthas. Malayālam.
Kerala 12166 (3577 D). 100 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Kerala 12167 (L. 1092 D). 250 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala C. 727 (C. 115). 40ff.
Kerala T II 81. 450 granthas. Tamil-Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Sakti Sastrial of Ayikudi.
Oppert I 1294. Property of Vaṅkīpuram Śrīnivāsācāryār of Tiruvallūr, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 3570. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhapuram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 3217. Property of Taḷakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeṇi, Madras District.
Trichinopoly Krisha Iyer 430.

BHĀLACANDRA ŚINDE (*fl.* 1972)

Author of a *Dairīsiddhānta* in Marāṭhī, 2nd ed., Muṃbaī 1972.

BHĀVARATNA (*fl.* 1711)

The son of Vāhlā and Māṇḍana and the pupil of Mahimāprabha Sūri of the Pūrṇimīya gaccha, Bhāvaratna wrote a ṭīkā, *Sukhabodhikā*, on the *Jyotirvidābharaṇa* of Kālidāsa (*fl. ca.* 1242) at Pattana, which he finished on Sunday 3 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711 (the date is irregular). Manuscripts:

LDI 6827 (1870). 172ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711.
LDI 6828 (8935). No ff. given. Copied by Lakṣmīratna, the pupil of Mahimāprabha Sūri, at Pattana in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713.
LDI (SC) 233. 145ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768.
BORI 830 of 1887/91. 197ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. From Gujarāt.
VVRI 2614. 286ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 28. 167ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.
Baroda 12630. 134ff. (ff. 43–45 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. This may be identical with CP, Kielhorn XXIII 42. 536ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstrī of Sāgar.
Bombay U 357. 346ff. Copied on Monday amāvasyā of the śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1897 = 23 November 1840.
Goṇḍal 127. 336ff. Copied by Devananda, the son of Meghajī Dave, an Udīcya Brāhmaṇa, at Śarāgrapurī on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = 12 May 1852.
Jammu and Kashmir 2780. 246ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
Kathmandu (1960) 131 (III 436). 303ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1975 = A.D. 1918.
Alwar 1785.
AS Bengal 7066 (G 10456). 71ff. Incomplete (begins with 15,53).
Benares (1963) 35059. 239ff.
Benares (1963) 36378 = Benares (1878) 23 = Benares (1869) V 2. Ff. 140–196. Incomplete.
BORI 831 of 1887/91. 275ff.
BORI 539 of 1899/1915. 38ff.

GOML Madras R 2523. 126ff. Purchased from Bhajan Lal of Amritsar, Punjab, in 1917/18.
IL Calcutta 320. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 357.
Jammu and Kashmir 846. 365ff.
Jodiya, Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 84. See NCC.
N–W P II (1878) B 7. 114ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
RORI Cat. II 6904. 219ff.
RORI Cat. III 13342. 19ff.

The *Sukhabodhikā* was published at Benares in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869 (IO 1.C.13). Verses 2–3 at the beginning are:

natvā guruṃ giraṁ apībhamukhaṃ ca kheṭān
śrīkālidāsakaviśakravinirmitasya/
jyotirvidābharaṇanāmavarāgamasya
santanyate gurukṛpaṃ sukhabodhikeyam//
śrīpattane pravarapaurṇimikāhvagacche
ḍhaṇḍherapāṭakaśubhāśrayasaṃśritānām/
śrīyuktapūjyamahimāprabhasūrirājñāṃ
śiṣyeṇa bhāvamuninā mayakā yathācit//

Verses 1–12 and 16 at the end are:

viśadakanakagātro ratnapātro guṇāḍhyo
vividhaphalaviśālām āgamāliṃ dadhānaḥ/
sakalasuravibhūnāṃ sevyasāmīpyadeśo
jayati satatam arhan varddhamānaḥ svaradriḥ//
śrīvarddhamānāt suparaṃparāpte
paṭṭe ᵓbhavat sūrivaraḥ śriyāḍhyaḥ/
candraprabhākhyo vidhukāntikīrtiḥ
śrīpaurṇimīyābhidhapakṣagacche//
śrīsiddharājasadasīha vijitya sūrīn
vādaṃ vidhāya vata ṣaṇmitamāsakālam/
yaḥ pūrṇimāṃ jinavarāgamasūktiyuktyā
satyoddadhāra dṛḍhadhīranavadyakṛtyaḥ//
tatpaṭṭe ᵓbhūc chriyā yukto
dharmaghoṣas tato yataḥ/
khadvicandramitā jātāḥ
śākhāḥ paurṇimikābhidhāḥ//
paramparāpte kramatas tataḥ śrī-
vidyāprabhaḥ sūrivaro ᵓtra paṭṭe/
babhūva śāstrārthasudhāsamudra-
prollāsane candrasamānadharmaḥ//
lalitaprabhasūrikuñjaro
ᵓjani paṭṭe tata āśritaḥ śriyam/
vinayaprabhasūripuṅgavo
ᵓjani paṭṭe tata āśritaḥ śriyam//
tatpaṭṭapūrvācalabhānumanto
jayanti śaśvat kila sūrirājāḥ/
nāmnārthataś cāpi guṇair aśeṣaiḥ
sarvottamaiḥ śrīmahimāprabhākhyāḥ//
yeṣāṃ pratāpatapanaś ca yaśaḥsitāṃśur
bhuvy ambare svari samastapade prayātaḥ/
nityodayau vidadhatau khalarāhunāśaṃ
citraṃ yato na mahatām amito ᵓnubhāvaḥ//
āptoktau paripūrṇanirmalamatiḥ śabdānuśastau
pradhīḥ
kāvye karkkaśatarkaśāstrakalane gaṇitaśāstre tathā/
sāṅge śrīmahimāprabhākhyasuguruḥ sūrīśvaro rājate
khyātaḥ sarvagaṇe paropakaraṇād vidyādidānena vai//
tacchiṣyo ᵓbhūd bhavaratnābhidhānas
tatpādābjopāsanāsaktacittaḥ/
etatkṛtyā kālidāsasya gurvyā
jñātārtho yas tadguror jñānalābhāt//
tenāsau sukhabodhikā sulalitā jyotirvidāṃ tuṣṭaye
śāstrasyāsya kṛtā yathāmati mayā śodhyā sudhībhir
yataḥ/
saṃśliṣṭāni padāny anekaśa ihaikaikākṣarākhyāny api
kāṭhinyaṃ kavinā girāṃ samuditaṃ tyājyaṃ
khalatvaṃ punaḥ//
śrīvikramārkād ahiṣaḍhayorvī-
mite gate ᵓbde khalu rādhamāse/
śukle tṛtīye ᵓtha tithau gabhasti-
vāre samāptā sukhabodhikeyam//

After the colophon is the verse:

gacche śrīmahimāprabhākhyasuguroḥ
śrīpaurṇimīyābhidhe
śiṣyaḥ sūrivarasya māṇḍanasuto yo
bhāvaratnābhidhaḥ/
vāhlākukṣisamudbhavaḥ sa kṛtavān śrīpattane pattane
chandovyākaraṇābhidhāsmaraṇato ᵓlaṅkārayuktām
imām//

BHĀVASADĀŚIVA BHAṬṬA (*fl.* 1598)

Author of a *Laghukaraṇa* whose epoch is Śaka 1520 = A.D. 1598. There are 9 adhikāras:

1. madhyama.
2. spaṣṭa.
3. lagna.
4. candragrahaṇa.
5. sūryagrahaṇa.
6. udayāsta.
7. grahayuti.
8. śṛṅgonnati.
9. pāta.

Manuscript:

IO 2949 (2464d). 7ff. From Gaikawar.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhāvasadāśivabhaṭṭaviracite.

BHĀSKARA

See Bhūdhara and Lokanātha.

BHĀSKARA

Author of a *Cintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

LDI (NC) 1964. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618.

BHĀSKARA

The *Jñānabhāskara*, cast in the form of a dialogue between Sūrya (= the Sun) and Aruṇa, is sometimes ascribed to Bhāskara (= the Sun).

BHĀSKARA

A *Jyotiḥsārasaṅgraha* in the Bhāu Dājī Collection is ascribed to Bhāskara in NCC, vol. 7, p. 375; the manuscript is presumably AS Bombay 305, which, in fact, is anonymous.

BHĀSKARA

Author of a *Pāśakeralī* in 64 verses. Manuscript:

Mithila 168. 3ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Poṣamaṇi Siṃha of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhāskarācāryaviracitā.

BHĀSKARA

A resident of Ḍiṅgiri, Bhāskara wrote a *Yogacandrikā* in Tamil in 2 ullāsas. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 700. 37ff. Presented by Somanātha Śāstrigāru of Neggipudi, Maruteru, Kṛṣṇa District, in 1917/18.

BHĀSKARA

Author of a *Lokabhāskara*. Manuscript:

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 145. 41ff. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802. With a ṭīkā. Property of Nānā Joshī of Nāgpur.

BHĀSKARA

Author of a *Śāntikoddhārapaddhati*. Manuscript:

ABSP 528. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

BHĀSKARA

Alleged author of a *Śrīpativyākhyāna*. Manuscript:

Mysore 476 (1122).

BHĀSKARA DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Grahayajñaprayogapaddhati*, which he mentions in his *Rudraprakāśa*.

BHĀSKARA DĪKṢITA

Presumed author of a *Bhāskaradīkṣitīya*. Manuscript:

Oppert I 5116. Property of Āttān Alakappaṅgār of Ālvār Tirunahari, Tinnevelly District.

BHĀSKARA (*fl.* 629)

An astronomer familiar with Gujarāt (especially Saurāṣṭra) and Aśmaka (on the upper Godāvarī), Bhāskara was one of the foremost followers of the astronomy of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476). See B. Datta [1930c]. He wrote a commentary, *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya*, on the latter's *Āryabhaṭīya* in Śaka 551 = A.D. 629. See K. S. Shukla [A3. 1971/72].

IO 6265 (Burnell 517). 134ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in verse 6 of the golapāda). From A. C. Burnell. See ed., p. cxii.

Kerala 1840 (13259 A). 1250 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1848 (12806 B). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends in kālakriyā 12). See ed., p. cxii.

Kerala 1849 (C. 1712) = Kerala C. 639. 168ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends in golapāda 5). Formerly property of M. P. Nārāyaṇan Bhaṭṭatiri of Tukalaśśeri. See ed., p. cxii.

Kerala 1850 (T. 368) = Kerala C. 640. 362ff. Incomplete (ends in golapāda 6). See ed., pp. cxi–cxii.

Kerala T V 120. 3650 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends at golapāda 6). Copied from a manuscript belonging to Maheśvara Bhaṭṭathiri of Thiruvalla. This is probably Kerala—(18063). 92ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends in golapāda 6). See ed., p. cxi.

The *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* was edited by K. S. Sukla at New Delhi in 1976. The colophon begins: iti bhāskarasya kṛtau.

Bhāskara's more important independent work is the *Mahābhāskarīya* in 8 chapters:

1. madhyama.
2. spaṣṭa.
3. tripraśna.
4. sphuṭavidhi.
5. grahaṇa.
6. darśanasaṃskārādi.
7. yugabhagaṇādi.
8. tithyānayanādi.

See R. C. Gupta [A2. 1967] and D. Pingree [A4. 1974a]. There are commentaries by Govindasvāmin (*fl. ca.* 800/850) and by Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460). Manuscripts:

Kerala—(P. 903). Malayālam. Copied in Kali 4580 = A.D. 1479. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin. Formerly property of Nīlakaṇṭha.

GOML Madras R 5138. 103ff. Grantha. Copied in 1925/26 from a manuscript belonging to Tippan Nambūdirippāḍ of Ponnūrkottamana, Perumbavur, Travancore. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin.

Baroda 10883(b). 22ff. Malayālam.

GOML Madras D 13467. Ff. 65–92.

Kerala 11047 (T. 25). 540 granthas. Incomplete. Identical with Kerala 13096 (T. 25). 400 granthas. Incomplete, and with Kerala C. 728. 45ff.

Kerala 13088 (475 B). 450 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13089 (8324 A). 450 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13090 (13300 D). 450 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13091 (C. 166 B) = Kerala C. 635 B. 15ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Subrahmoṇyan Mūttatu. *Cf.* Kerala T I 156.

Kerala 13092 (C. 224 D) = Kerala C. 641 D. 15ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Valia Rāja Avl. of Eḍapaḷḷy. *Cf.* Kerala T I 157–158.

Kerala 13093 (C. 2121 A) = Kerala C. 729 A. 16ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of S. Vāsudevan Mūs of Maṅgalapaḷḷi Illam, Āranumuḷa.

Kerala 13094 (C. 2371 A) = Kerala C. 730 A. 41ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Tuppan Tuppan Nambūri of Punnarkoṭṭu Manakal.

Kerala 13095 (CM. 8 C). 450 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13097 (5847). 3000 granthas. Malayālam. Copied by Rudra. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin.

Kerala 13098 (12562 A). 3000 granthas. Malayālam. With the bhāṣya of Govindsvāmin.

Kerala 13099 (T. 844). 3000 granthas. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin.

Kerala 13100 (C. 1888 A) = Kerala C. 731 A. 51ff. Malayālam. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin. Incomplete. Formerly property of Nārāyaṇaru Govindaru.

Kerala—(P. 945). 16ff. Malayālam. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin. Incomplete (to I 16).

Kerala—(P. 977). Ff. 59–98. Malayālam. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin. Incomplete (III 23–end of V).

Kerala T I 154. 500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (begins with II). Property of Nilakanthan Nambutiri of Vaikam.

Kerala T I 155. 650 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭatiri of Idappalli.

Kerala T I 156. 750 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Subrahmanyan Moottatu of Hariyad. *Cf.* Kerala 13091.

Kerala T I 157 and 158. Each 750 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Raja of Idappalli. *Cf.* Kerala 13092.

Lucknow 520. B 51 M (45628) and (45630).

RAS (Whish) 124 (Whish 122) (2). Ff. 41–54. Malayālam.

VVRI 5859. 32ff. Malayālam.

The *Mahābhāskarīya* was edited with the *Karmadīpikā* of Parameśvara by B. D. Āpaṭe as *ASS* 126, Poona 1945; with the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin and the *Siddhāntadīpikā* of Parameśvara as *Madras GOS* 130, Madras 1957; and with an English translation and commentary by K. S. Shukla, Lucknow 1960. The next to last verse is:

bhāskareṇa paricintya kṛto ᵓyaṃ
mandabuddhiparibodhasamarthaḥ/
samyag āryabhaṭakarmanibandhaḥ
spaṣṭavākyakaraṇaiḥ samavetaḥ//

His lesser independent treatise is the *Laghubhāskarīya*, also in 8 chapters:

1. madhyama.
2. spaṣṭa.
3. tripraśna.
4. candragrahaṇa.
5. sūryagrahaṇa.
6. śṛṇgonnati.
7. udayāsta.
8. nakṣatra.

There are commentaries by Śaṅkaranārāyaṇa (*fl.* 869), Udayadivākara (*fl.* 1073), and Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460). Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 4206. 58ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Nārāyaṇa Nambūdirippād of the Kutalur mana in Tritala, Malabar District, in 1922/23. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara.

Adyar Index 5370. With the *Pārameśvara* of Parameśvara.

Baroda 10883(a). 14ff. Malayālam.

Baroda 13330. 92ff. Grantha. With the *Sundarī* of Udayadivākara.

Baroda 13350(f). Ff. 208–228. Nandināgarī.

GOML Madras D 13474. Ff. 93–104.

Kerala—(475 C). 12ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Maneri Mana, Kutallur, Malabar. See *TSS* ed., pp. iv–v.

Kerala—(1084). 41ff. Grantha. Formerly property of Maneri Mana, Kutallur, Malabar. See *TSS* ed., p. iii.

Kerala—(5129 F). 8ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (a-

dhyāyas 1–2). Formerly property of Śrī K. Govinda Piṣaroti of Kailasapuram, Kadutturutti, N. Travancore. See *TSS* ed., p. iv.

Kerala—(5612 A). 12ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Śrī Nilakantan Namputiri of Chettiatu Mana, Alwaye. See *TSS* ed., pp. iii–iv.

Kerala—(5824 C). 14ff. Malayālam. See *TSS* ed., p. iv.

Kerala—(8324 B). 21ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of the Valia Rāja of Cirakkal, Malabar. See *TSS* ed., p. iii.

Kerala C. 635 H (C. 166 H). 7ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Subrahmoṇyan Mūttatu. *Cf.* Kerala T I 166.

Kerala C. 641 B (C. 224 B). 8ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of the Valia Rāja Avl. of Eḍapaḷḷy. See *TSS* ed., p. iv. *Cf.* Kerala T I 167 and 168.

Kerala—(C. 1348 A) 7ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Śrī Damodaran Namputiri of Nagampozhi Illam, Vaikom. See *TSS* ed., p. iv.

Kerala T I 166. 325 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Subrahmanyan Moottatu of Harippad. *Cf.* Kerala C. 635 H.

Kerala T I 167 and 168. Each 325 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valia Raja of Idappali. *Cf.* Kerala C. 641 B.

Kerala T I 169. 1500 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara. Incomplete (7 adhyāyas). Property of Valiya Raja of Idappali.

Kerala T I 170. 1300 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara. Incomplete (5 adhyāyas). Property of Govinda Piṣarodi of Kailasapuram.

Mysore (1922) 3898. 7ff.

Oppert I 6185. Property of the Mahārāja of Travancore.

The *Laghubhāskarīya* was edited with the *Pārameśvara* of Parameśvara by B. D. Āpaṭe as *ASS* 128, Poona 1946; with the vivaraṇa of Śaṅkaranārāyaṇa by S. Venkatasubramonia Iyer and S. Kochukanju Asari as *TSS* 162, Trivandrum 1949; and with an English translation and commentary by K. S. Shukla, Lucknow 1963. The last verse is:

vistāragranthabhīrūṇāṃ
grahasadvartmavittaye/
nibandhaḥ karmaṇāṃ prokto
bhāskareṇa samāsataḥ/ /

BHĀSKARA (b. 1114; d. after 1183)

The son of Maheśvara (*fl.* 1114), the son of Manoratha, the son of Prabhākara, the son of Govinda, the son of Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa (who was given the title of Vidyāpati by the Paramāra Bhojarāja [*fl. ca.* 1005–1055]), the son of Trivikrama, the son of Nemāditya (or Devāditya), the son of Śrīdhara of the Śāṇḍilyagotra, Bhāskara, born in Śaka 1036 = A.D. 1114, was the father of Lakṣmīdhara (who was the chief of the paṇḍitas under the Yādava Jaitrapāla [1191–1209]), the grandfather of Caṅgadeva (*fl. ca.* 1200/1220), and the great uncle of Anantadeva (*fl.* 1222). Caṅgadeva was involved in establishing a maṭha for the study of Bhāskara's works at Pāṭṇā near Chalisgaon in Khandesh on 9 August 1207; see Bhau Daji [1865]; F. Kielhorn [1888/92]; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 247–248; and *CESS* A3, 39b–40a. Bhāskara lived in Vijjaḍaviḍa in the Sahyādri, which was presumably the capital of the Kalacuri Vijjaḷa II (1156–1175) while he was still the daṇḍanāyaka of the Cālukyas Jagadekamalla II (1138–1150) and Taila III (1150–1156). See J. B. Moḍaka [1877]; S. Dvivedin [1892] 34–42; B. D. Sastri [1893]; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 246–254; G. Thibaut [1899] 60; S. K. Ganguli [1927b]; T. P. Gupta [A3. 1927/28]; B. Datta [1930c]; B. Mohan [1959/60]; and R. Behari and B. S. Jain [A4. 1977].

Bhāskara wrote the following works:

1. *Līlāvatī* or *Pāṭīgaṇita* in 272 verses sometimes divided into 21 prakaraṇas:

1. paribhāṣā.
2. saṅkhyāsthānanirṇaya.
3. parikarmāṣṭaka.
4. bhinnaparikarmāṣṭaka.
5. śūnyaparikarmāṇi.
6. vyastavidhi.
7. iṣṭakarmāṇi.
8. saṅkramaṇa and viṣamakarma.
9. vargakarma and mūlaguṇaka.
10. trairāśika.
11. bhāṇḍapratibhāṇḍaka.
12. miśravyavahāra.
13. śreḍhīvyavahāra.
14. kṣetravyavahāra.
15. khātavyavahāra.
16. citivyavahāra.
17. krakacavyavahāra.
18. rāśivyavahāra.
19. chāyāvyavahāra.
20. kuṭṭaka (equals *Bījagaṇita* 5).
21. aṅkapāśa.

There are commentaries by Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460), Gaṅgādhara (*fl.* 1420), Lakṣmīdāsa (*fl.* 1501), Sūryadāsa (*fl.* 1541), Gaṇeśa (b. 1507), Śaṅkara and Nārāyaṇa (*ca.* 1556), Mahīdhara (*fl.* 1585/1598), Raṅganātha (*fl.* 1630), Munīśvara (b. 17 March 1603),

Rāmakṛṣṇa (*fl.* 1687), Śrīdhara (*fl.* 1717), Nīlāmbara Jhā (b. 18 July 1823), and Candraśekhara Jhā (*fl.* 1924), as well as by Alasiṅgārya (Kaṇṇada), Keśava, Giridhara (in bhāṣā), Candraśekhara Paṭanāyaka, Dāmodara, Devīsahāya, Dhaneśvara, Paraśurāma Miśra, Bhaveśa, Mukunda, Moṣadeva, Rāghava, Rāmakṛṣṇa, two Rāmacandras, Rāmeśvara, Viśveśvara, Vīreśvara, and Sūrya, and by some modern editors. There are also translations into Kaṇṇada by Rājāditya; into Persian by Abū al-Fayḍ Fayḍī (*fl.* 1587), Medinīmalla (*fl. ca.* 1663), and Muḥammad Amīn ibn Shaykh Muḥammad Sa^{c}īd (*fl.* 1661/1678); and into Hindī by Amīcanda (*fl.* 1842). Concerning the *Līlāvatī* see further E. Strachey [1812]; H. Suter [1904]; S. K. Ganguli [1926a]; M. G. Inamdar [1927/28]; A. A. Krishnaswami Ayyangar [1929/30a]; S. K. Ganguli [1931/32a]; A. S. Bhandarkar [1941/42]; B. Mohan [A2. 1946a]; K. S. Nagarajan [1949]; D. A. Somayaji [1950]; S. R. Sinha [A3. 1951]; H. J. J. Winter and A. Mirza [1952]; and B. Mohan [1958/59]. The *Līlāvatī* is often regarded as the first part of Bhāskara's *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi*. Manuscripts:

AS Bombay 274. 116ff. Copied on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1529 = A.D. 1472 (the date is irregular). With the vṛtti of Moṣadeva. From Bhāu Dājī.

Nagpur 1893 (1566). 352ff. Copied in Śaka 1514 = A.D. 1592. From Nasik.

LDI 7340 (4433). 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1650 = A.D. 1593. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.

IO 2792 (2409a). 23ff. Copied at Mihakaragrāma near Bālāpura in Varāra by Mathurādāsa, the son of Trigovinda Śarman, on Thursday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1653 = A.D. 1596 (the date is irregular). From Gaikawar.

AS Bombay 266. 25ff. Copied by Padmarṣivinaya Kuṃyaji at Koṭhāṇā on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1655 = A.D. 1598 (the date is irregular). From Bhāu Dājī.

Oxford CS d. 778(ii) B. Ff. 10–37. Copied on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1663 = *ca.* 11 June 1606. Incomplete. Formerly property of Mallāri.

RORI Cat. I 2008. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1668 = A.D. 1611. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.

Anup 5096. 26ff. Copied at Vikramapura in Saṃ. 1676 = A.D. 1619. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

Udaipur 568. Copied in Saṃ. 1676 = A.D. 1619.

BISM 52,387. Copied in Śaka 1546 = A.D. 1624. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler IV E 229. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1705 = A.D. 1648. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.

AS Bengal 6921 (G 9747). 39ff. (ff. 2–3 missing). Copied by Grahadeva at Viśveśvararājadhānī on Sunday 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1707, Śaka 1532 (read 1572) = 21 April 1650. Incomplete.

Bombay U. 384. 37ff. Copied at Vidyāpura on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1573 = 9 July 1651.

LDI 7344 (6255). 18ff. Copied at Bhujanagara by Muni Bhuvanaśekhara Gaṇi, the pupil of Bhāvaśekhara Gaṇi, under Kalyāṇasāgara Sūri of the Vidhipakṣagaṇa, for Gauḍidāsajī in Saṃ. 1709 = A.D. 1652. With a vṛtti.

Berlin 829a (Chambers 353). 80ff. Copied by Govindabha⟨ṭṭa⟩ Dīkṣita in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653.

Wai 9760. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1575 = A.D. 1653. Incomplete.

Nagpur 1889(54). 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1580 = A.D. 1658. From Khamgaon.

RORI Cat. I 2565. 22ff. Copied by Samayanidhāna at Saraśa in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658.

DC 150. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660.

DC (Gorhe) 97. 41ff. Copied by Nṛhari, the son of Viśvanātha Bhaṭṭa of Nūpuragrāma, on Sunday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1583 = 6 October 1661.

Jesalmere II Pothī 42, no. 658. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1721 = A.D. 1664.

Benares (1963) 35784. Ff. 20–30. Copied in Śaka 1588 = A.D. 1666. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 15325. 29ff. Copied at Vairāṭanagara in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667.

Jaipur (II). 63ff. Copied in Śaka 1591 = A.D. 1669.

BORI 863 of 1884/87. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671. From Gujarāt.

IO 2796 (2649). 41ff. Copied on Friday 15 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1729 = 25 October 1672. From Dr. John Taylor.

Baroda 2428. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.

IO 2793 (2657a). 14ff. Copied in A.D. 1673. From Gaikawar.

Leipzig 960. Last f. Copied in A.D. 1676. Incomplete (añkapāśavyavahāra).

BORI 162 of A 1882/83. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1734 = A.D. 1677. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.

Benares (1963) 35865. Ff. 2–8, 10–15, and 17–27. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2956. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1603 = A.D. 1681. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 15833. 36ff. Copied by Kubera, the son of Kallā, at Īlladurga in Saṃ. 1738 = A.D. 1681.

Tanjore D 11583 = Tanjore BL 4248a. 16ff. Copied by Nāgeśa, the son of Ambājī Śrotriya, on Monday 5

śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1603 = 5 December 1681.

RORI Cat. I 678. 45ff. Copied by Nātha at Bhujapura in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.

Bhor 174. Copied in Saṃ. 1748 = A.D. 1691.

Kathmandu (1960) 382 (III 1529). 48ff. Nevārī. Copied on 15 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1614 = *ca.* 4 June 1692.

Baroda 9280. 238ff. Copied in Śaka 1617 = A.D. 1695. With the ṭīkā of Sūrya.

Poleman 4750 (Columbia, Smith Indic 3). 46ff. Copied by Mallāri in Śaka 1620 = A.D. 1698.

Oxford CS d. 783(vi). 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1767 = A.D. 1710.

Goṇḍala 352. 25ff. Copied at Udayapura on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1768 = *ca.* 19 November 1711.

Poleman 4753 (Columbia, Smith Indic 6) Ff. 1–18 and 11–32 and 1f. Copied by Rāmeśvara Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1774, Śaka 1639 = A.D. 1717.

Wai 9755. 57ff. Copied in Śaka 1643 = A.D. 1721.

Oxford CS d. 830(i). 40ff. Copied for Bālagovinda on Tuesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1788, Śaka 1653 = *ca.* 6 April 1731 (the date is irregular).

Jaipur (II). 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732.

Jaipur (II). 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733.

Baroda 2487. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734. With the ṭippaṇa of Mukunda.

Jaipur (II). 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1793 = A.D. 1736.

Benares (1963) 35868. Ff. 1–2, 6–31, 33–39, 39b, 41–46, 46b, 46c, and 49–54. Copied in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738. Incomplete.

RJ 3723 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738. 2 copies.

RORI Cat. III 12626. 67ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738. With the ṭīkā of Rāmeśvara. Incomplete.

Wai 9753. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1660 = A.D. 1738.

AS Bombay 273. 109ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. With the vṛtti of Moṣadeva.

Mithila 320 M. 20ff. Maithilī. Copied by Meghanātha at Vetra on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Mādhava in Śaka 1667 = 22 April 1745. Property of Paṇḍita Maṇīśvara Jhā of Lalganj, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

RORI Cat. II 4771 (1). Ff. 1–9. Copied at Saptarṣikṣetra in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748.

RORI Cat. II 9898. 77ff. Copied by Durgādatta Mūrujītka on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Nabha in Saṃ. 1806 = 26 July 1749. With the ṭīkā of Paraśurāma.

Līṃbaḍī 2253 (1379). 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753.

Wai 9759. 43ff. Copied in Śaka 1676 = A.D. 1754. Incomplete.

WHMRL N.8.e. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.

VVRI 2598. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 6918 (G 5503). 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. With the ṭīkā of Devīsahāya.

PL, Buhler IV E 232. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nandurabāra.

Oxford CS d 830(ii). 13ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇarāma at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767. Formerly acquired by Cintāmaṇi, a Gurjura Audicya Brāhmaṇa, for Maṇirāma Upāddha.

Benares (1963) 36959. Ff. 1–19 and 23–45. Copied in Śaka 1696 = A.D. 1774. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35861. Ff. 1–42, 42b–164, 166–191, 193–201, and 203–226. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779. With the vivṛti of Munīśvara.

Benares (1963) 34556. Ff. 3–36. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36958. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784.

RORI Cat. III 11841. 31ff. Copied by Gopīnātha, the son of Rāmeśvara, in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784.

Benares (1963) 35533 = Benares (1903) 1276. Ff. 1–2 and 5–36. Copied in Saṃ. 1842, Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36196. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785. Incomplete.

Poleman 4752 (Columbia, Smith Indic 5). 54ff. Copied by Karuṇāśaṅkara, the son of Śivaśaṅkara, in Saṃ. 1842, Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785.

Osmania University B. 82/8. 43ff. Copied in A.D. 1787.

RJ 1765 (vol. 2, p. 281). 24ff. Copied on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1844 = *ca.* 31 October 1787. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.

Mithila 320 B. 30ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

IO 2801 (2658). 41ff. Copied in A.D. 1792. From Gaikawar.

VVRI 2434. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.

Oxford CS d. 790(ii). Ff. 4–47. Copied on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1851 = 6 August 1794. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 778(iii). 43ff. Copied on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1852, Śaka 1717 = 11 April 1795.

Cambridge R.15.113. Ff. 1–65 (ff. 9–10 missing). Copied in A.D. 1796.

IO 2799 (89a). 28ff. Copied on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1853 = *ca.* 30 April 1796 from a manuscript copied at Gayāpura on Tuesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mādhava in Saṃ. 1840 = 6 May 1783. From H. T. Colebrooke.

LDI 7341 (3027). 98ff. Copied by Durlabha Travāḍī and Māvajī Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.

IO 2797 (1510b). 20ff. Copied by Jinadatta Ṛṣi of Nagraśubha, the pupil of Premājī Ṛṣi, the pupil of Mānasiṃhajī, in A.D. 1800. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Benares (1963) 37329. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1727 = A.D. 1805.

RJ 3721 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 41ff. Copied by Manorathārāma Seṭhī, the son of Māṇakacanda, at Hiṇḍauna on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1862 = *ca.* 9 September 1805 during the reign of Jagatasiṃha.

Gauhati II 986. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806.

Nagpur 1894 (2365). 90ff. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. From Nagpur.

Wai 9749. 36ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.

Benares (1963) 37028. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.

Goṇḍal 353. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811. Incomplete.

Mithila 320 L. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811. Property of Babu Purandara Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

BORI 903 of 1884/87. 61ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. From Mahārāṣṭra.

Baroda 9381. 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.

Mithila 320 F. 38ff. Maithilī. Copied by Īśvaradatta Śarman at Mādhao on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1736 = *ca.* 26 March 1815. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

IO 2795 (1968). 35ff. Copied in A.D. 1816. From Dr. John Taylor.

Mithila 320. 26ff. Maithilī. Copied by Jayanātha for Vaṭeśanātha on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Iṣa in Śaka 1740 = 4 October 1818. Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Benares (1963) 34554. Ff. 5–45. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35547 = Benares (1903) 1307. Ff. 1–14 and 16–38. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Incomplete.

BISM 35,215. Copied by Vidyādhara Saṅgameśvara on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1741 = 24 May 1819.

Benares (1963) 35785. Ff. 10–62. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36961. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878, Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821.

BISM 46,303. Copied by Śivarāma, the son of Keśava Sāne, on Saturday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1743 = 6 October 1821. With the ṭīkā of Ballāla.

BM 445 (Add. 14,355a). 64ff. Copied by Vīreśvara, the son of Ballāla, in A.D. 1824. With the ṭīkā of Sūryadāsa. From Major T. B. Jervis.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7825. 31ff. Copied on Sunday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1881 = 6 February 1825. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34557. 70ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.

Mithila 320 E. 38ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

Benares (1963) 35786. Ff. 1–3, 21–24, and 30–55. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35792. Ff. 7–58. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. Incomplete.

PUL II 3899. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35551 = Benares (1903) 1299. 95ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837. Incomplete.

Florence 259. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.

RORI Cat. I 396. 45ff. (f. 26 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.

Mithila 320 C. 42ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

PUL II 3891. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.

WHMRL D. 116. Ff. 11–36. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. Incomplete (begins with udāharaṇa 4 to verses 31–32).

GOML Madras R 4676. 105ff. Malayālam. Copied by Nṛsiṃha, a resident of Mañcāti, on Sunday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Aśvayuj in a Viśvāvasu saṃvatsara = 19 October 1845. With the ṭīkā of Mahīdhara. Presented by the Trustees of Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.

Mithila 320 D. 54ff. Maithilī. Copied by Rāma on Sunday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śukra in Śaka 1768 = 14 June 1846. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

Nagpur 1890 (1003). 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852. From Nasik.

Poleman 4749 (McGill, Museum 29). 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7409. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.

PUL II 3892. 36ff. Copied in Śaka 1775 = A.D. 1853.

Goṇḍal 350. 39ff. Copied by Gopāla Vyāsa at Goṇḍala on Sunday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Ūja in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859.

Goṇḍal 351. 61ff. Copied by Gopālajī Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. With a ṭīkā.

RORI Cat. II 8496. 88ff. Copied by Motīlāla Lakhamī-

canda on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1925 = *ca.* 2 June 1868. With the translation of Amīcandra.

VVRI 4522. 92ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870.

Mithila 320 A. 49ff. Maithilī. Copied in Sāl. San. 1287 = A.D. 1873(?). Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmalāla Jhā of Sarbasima, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

RJ 1766 (vol. 2, p. 281). 108ff. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1934 = *ca.* 19 April 1877. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.

Benares (1963) 37313. 407ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879. With the ṭīkā of Muniśvara.

Baroda 3287. 111ff. Copied in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1883. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.

RORI Cat. III 11512. 252ff. (ff. 4, 10, 11, 19, 33–37, and 114 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete.

Mithila 320 I. 54ff. Maithilī. Copied in Sāl. San. 1299 = A.D. 1885(?). Property of Paṇḍita Jayānanda Miśra of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Poleman 4755 (Columbia, Smith Indic 13). Ff. 1–4, 6–20, and 20b–47. Copied in Saṃ. 1948, Śaka 1813 = A.D. 1891.

Kerala—(T. 200). Copied from a manuscript of Sankaranarayana Pillai in ME 1089 = A.D. 1914. With the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara and Nārāyaṇa. See K. V. Sarma, ed., p. xxv.

GOML Madras R 2754(a). Ff. 1–212. Copied from a manuscript belonging to the Deśamaṅgalamanaikkal of Deśamaṅgalam, Malabar District, in A.D. 1918/19. With the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara. Incomplete (ends in kṣetravyavahāra). See K. V. Sarma, ed., pp. xxiv–xxv.

GOML Madras R 3435(b). Ff. 95–132. Telugu. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Koṭikalapūḍi Cinakodaṇḍarāmayya of Bobbili in A.D. 1920/21. Incomplete.

GOML Madras R 5244. 148ff. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Sudarśana Udgātā of Tilottamādevīpura, Dharakote, Ganjam District in A.D. 1926/27. The original was copied by Nṛsiṃha Miśra on Sunday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśira in the year 48 of nṛpati Vīrakesarin. With the ṭīkā of Śrīdhara.

Adyar Cat. 11 F 93. 8ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Adyar Cat. 20 D 50. 104ff. Telugu.

Adyar Cat. 20 M 36. 186ff. Malayālam. With a Malayālam vyākhyā.

Adyar Cat. 31 J 11. 184ff. Oriyā.

Alwar 1949. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa. 2 copies.

Ānandāśrama 2006; 2007; 2009; 2010 (with the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa); 2100; 2905; 5031; 6284.

Anup 5093 = Bikaner 676. 37ff. Formerly property of Maṇirāma Dīkṣita.

Anup 5094. 35ff. Acquired by Gaṇeśa, the son of Cintāmaṇi Bhaṭṭa, in Śaka 1595 = A.D. 1673.

Anup 5095. 32ff. Incomplete.

Anup 5097. 5ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 6914 (G 6377). 29ff. With the ṭīkā of Paraśurāma. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 6917 (G 3080). Ff. 7–17. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 6919 (G 8724). Ff. 5–34. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 6920 (G 4380). 56ff. Bengālī.

AS Bengal 6922 (G 7815). 13ff. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 267. 17ff.

AS Bombay 268. Ff. 2–39. Incomplete. From Bhagvanlal Indrājī.

AS Bombay 269. 39ff. From Bhāu Dājī.

AS Bombay 270. 32ff. With the udāharaṇa of Vīreśvara. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 271. 50ff. With the ṭīkā of Rāmakṛṣṇa.

AS Bombay 272. 42ff. With the ṭīkās of Gaṅgādhara and of Rāmakṛṣṇa. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 275. 95ff. With the ṭīkā of Dhaneśvara. Incomplete.

Baroda 3286. 188ff, With the ṭīkā of Dhaneśvara.

Baroda 6347. 58ff. Grantha. With vākyas.

Baroda 6354. 53ff. (f. 44 missing). Grantha. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa. Incomplete.

Baroda 8545. 65ff. With the ṭīkā of Sūryadāsa. Incomplete.

Baroda 9558. 30ff.

Baroda 10884 (d). Ff. 110–129. Malayālam.

Baroda 12504 (a). 13ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34498. 3ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34499. 31ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34820. Ff. 1–57, 60, and 62–85, and 3ff. With a ṭippaṇa. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35046. Ff. 1–4 and 1f. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35118. 12ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35353. 7ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35766. Ff. 1 and 3–38. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35767. 37ff. Incomplete (ends with saṃjñādhyāya).

Benares (1963) 35787. Ff. 1–6 and 6b. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35788. 8ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35790. Ff. 4–17. Incomplete (from jātyadhyāya to miśravyavahāra).

Benares (1963) 35791. 9ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35793. Ff. 2–9, 12, 20, 22, 29–30, and 34–41. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35864. 6ff. With a vivṛti. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35866. Ff. 6–10. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35867. 12ff. Incomplete (kṣetravyavahāra).

Benares (1963) 35898. 3ff. Incomplete (khātavyavahāra). With a *Sarasvatīstotra*.

Benares (1963) 36008. 7ff. Incomplete (parikarmāṣṭaka).

Benares (1963) 36075. Ff. 1–4 and 2ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36182. Ff. 1–9 and 2–6. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36195. Ff. 1–11 and 2ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36960. 3ff. Incomplete (ends with ghanamūla).
Benares (1963) 37021. 31ff. Incomplete (ends with añkapāśavyavahāra).
Benares (1963) 37085. 1f. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37139. 42ff.
Benares (1963) 37144. 1f. Incomplete (*Līlāvatīsūcīkṣetra*).
Benares (1963) 37196. Ff. 1–2 and 1–20. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37197. 46ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete (ends with śreḍhīvyavahāra).
Benares (1963) 37330. 1f. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37331. 4ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37332. 5ff. Incomplete.
Berlin 828 (Chambers 345). 55ff.
Berlin 829b (or. fol. 233). 45ff.
Berlin 831 (or. fol. 156). From Serampore College.
a: pp. 1–36. Bengālī.
c: pp. 1–2. Bengālī. Incomplete (karaṇasūtra)
d: pp. 3–6. Bengālī. Incomplete (gaṇitapāśanirdiṣṭa).
e: pp. 7–32. Bengālī.
Bharatpur S 28.
BISM 22,248; 29,1883 (Marāṭhī); 29,2027 (with the ṭīkā of Mahīdhara); 29,2073 (incomplete); 29,2211 (incomplete); 29,2341; 43,47 (incomplete); 46, 231; 52,317; 52,880 (incomplete); and 52,957 (incomplete).
BM 446 (Add. 26,384). 48ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). From William Erskine.
Bombay U 385. 150ff. With the ṭīkā of Moṣadeva.
Bombay U Desai 1448. Ff. 1–14 and 14b–35.
BORI 547 of 1875/76. 60ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara. From Kāśmīr.
BORI 163 of A 1882/83. 5ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara. Incomplete (to ghanamūla).
BORI 721 of 1883/84. 51ff.
BORI 412 of 1884/86. 29ff.
BORI 862 of 1884/87. 40ff. With the ṭīkā of Giridhara. From Gujarāt.
BORI 994 of 1886/92. 67ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.
BORI 849 of 1887/91. 155ff. With the ṭīkā of Rāmacandra.
BORI 854 of 1891/95. 13ff. Incomplete (kṣetravyavahāra).
BORI 899 of 1891/95. 10ff. Incomplete (kṣetravyavahāra).
BORI 439 of 1895/98. 56ff. With the ṭīkā of Govardhana = Gaṅgādhara.
BORI 566 of 1895/1902. 36ff. Incomplete.
BORI 567 of 1895/1902. 13ff. Incomplete.
BORI 571 of 1895/1902. 52ff. With the ṭīkā of Paraśurāma.
BORI 572 of 1895/1902. 19ff. Incomplete (kṣetravyavahāra).
Calcutta Sanskrit College 125. 14ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 126. 55ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 127. 16ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Jyotiṣa) Suppl. 2. 1f. Bengālī. Incomplete (aṅgaprastāra; with a Bengālī translation).
CP, Hiralal 4957. Property of Lakshmaṇ Bhaṭ of Bramhapurī, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 4958. Property of Tukārām Govind of Yeodā, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 4959. Property of Rāgho Viśvanāth Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 4960. Property of Govind Joshī of Jubbulpore.
CP, Hiralal 4961. Property of Gaṇeśdatt of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 4962. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.
CP, Hiralal 4963. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 4964. Property of Govindprasād Sāstrī of Jubbulpore.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 143. 24ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
DC 2333. 69ff.
DC 7579. 28ff.
Edinburgh Add. 2. 38ff. With a vivaraṇa.
GJRI 1078/4. 60ff. Maithilī.
GJRI 1079/5. 23ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
GJRI 1081/7. Ff. 2–4. Incomplete.
GJRI 1082/8. 5ff. Incomplete (ends with parikarmāṣṭaka).
GJRI 1083/9. 6ff. Incomplete (ends with parikarmāṣṭaka).
GJRI 4568/10. 21ff. Incomplete.
GJRI 4569/11. 14ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
GJRI 4570/12. 46ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
GJRI 4571/13. 24ff. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 13477. 35 pp. Telugu.
GOML Madras D 13478. 14 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in prakīrṇaka).
GOML Madras D 13479. Ff. 1–6. Karṇāṭakī. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 13480. 50 pp. (ff. 1–5 missing). Telugu. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 13481. 148 pp. Telugu. With the ṭīkā of Mahīdhara.
GOML Madras D 13482. Ff. 6–195. Telugu. With the ṭīkā of Mahīdhara. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 13483. 68 pp. Telugu. With the ṭīkā of Mahīdhara. Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 19292. Ff. 60–70. Telugu. Copied by Ahobala.

GOML Madras R 663 (e). Ff. 27–39. Grantha. Incomplete. Purchased through Śeṣaśāyi Ayyaṅgār of Kottaiyur in 1912/13.

GOML Madras R 911 (c). Ff. 64–67. Telugu. Incomplete. Purchased from Kumārasvāmi Śāstri of Pedakallepalli, Kistna District in 1913/14.

GOML Madras R 1421. 141ff. Grantha. With a Tamil ṭīkā. Incomplete (ends in kuṭṭakavyavahāra). Purchased from E. R. Śrīnivāsarāghavācāriyar, Temple Doctor at Rāmeśvaram, in 1914/15.

GOML Madras R 3870 (b). Ff. 130–144. Telugu, Grantha, and Nandināgarī. Purchased in 1921/22 from Aṇṇāsvāmi Śāstrigal of Bhavani, Coimbatore District. This is Oppert I 1561. Property of Aṇṇāsvāmi Śrauti of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.

GOML Madras R 5231 (b). Ff. 59–96. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara. Purchased in 1926/27 from V. B. Māṇikka Mudaliyār of Shoranur.

GVS 2745 (4489). 8ff.

GVS 2746 (4152). 6ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara. Incomplete.

GVS 2747 (4149). 15ff. Incomplete.

GVS 2748 (4150). 90ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.

GVS 2749 (4151). 10ff. Incomplete.

Hoshiarpur, K. V. Sarma. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara. See K. V. Sarma, ed., p. xxv.

Hultzsch 3. 1989. 6ff. Incomplete. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

IM Calcutta 5076. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 262.

IO 2791 (1122d). 21ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2794 (1904). 38ff. From Dr. John Taylor.

IO 2798 (2367). Ff. 1–32 and 34–51. From Gaikawar.

IO 2800 (2274). 27ff. Copied from IO 89a. From Calcutta.

IO 2802 (1493). 21ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2803 (1049). 30ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 6318 (Mackenzie II 49). 207ff. With the ṭīkā of Śrīdhara. From Colin Mackenzie.

IO 6319 (Mackenzie XII 9b) 38ff. Karṇāṭakī. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.

Jaipur (II). 22ff.

Jaipur (II). 41ff.

Jaipur (II). 4ff.

Jaipur (II). 12ff.

Jaipur (II). 2ff.

Jaipur (II). 4ff.

Jaipur (II). 9ff.

Jaipur (II). 76ff.

Jaipur (II). 73ff.

Jaipur (II). 45ff.

Jaipur (II). Ff.2–62.

Jaipur (II). 5ff.

Jaipur (II). 28ff.

Jaipur (II). 65ff.

Jaipur (II). 55ff.

Jaipur (II). 34ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 860. 10ff. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2755 kha. 69ff. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 3065. 2ff. Incomplete (viṣame gacchetisūtrasyopapatti from the śreḍhīvyavahāra).

Jammu and Kashmir (2) 748. 175ff.

Jesalmere II Pothī 110, no. 1824. 51ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 383 (I 1203). 12ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 384 (I 1214). 37ff. Nevārī.

Kathmandu (1960) 385 (III 619). 65ff. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 386 (II 371). 25ff. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 387 (I 1190). 48ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 388 (III kha 3-3-1). 27ff. Maithilī.

Kavīndrācārya 827.

Kerala—(12814). 149ff. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara and Nārāyaṇa. Formerly property of Paṭiññāreṭattu Piṣāram of Kiṭaññūr. See K. V. Sarma, ed., p. xxx.

Kerala C. 635 F (C. 166 F). 24ff. Malayālam. Property of Subrahmoṇyam Mūttatu.

Kerala—(C. 1945 A). See Acyuta, *Sphuṭaniṛṇaya*, ed. Sarma, p. xvii.

Kerala C. 709 B (C. 2315 B). 6ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Property of Nārāyaṇan Nambūri of Putuśśeri Manakkal.

Kotah 142. 257 pp. With a ṭīkā.

Kurukṣetra 947 (50084).

Kurukṣetra 948 (50089).

Kurukṣetra 949 (50425). 3ff. Incomplete.

LDI 7339. (603). 16ff.

LDI 7342 (8913). 80ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.

LDI 7343 (8962). 38ff. With the ṭīkā of Paraśurāma.

LDI 7345 (6422). 20ff. Incomplete.

LDI (KS) 1023 (10674). 60ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.

Leipzig 959. 36ff.

Leipzig 960. 76ff. (ff. 51–53 missing). Incomplete (ends in kṣetravyavahāra).

Lucknow 510. B 51 Lc (45160). With a ṭīkā.

Lucknow 510. L 59 L (45761). With a vṛtti.

Lucknow—(46182).

Mithila 320 G. 37ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

Mithila 320 H. 31ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.

Mithila 320 J. 43ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 320 K. 46ff. Maithilī. Property of Rudrānanda Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mysore (1922) 44. 59ff. With the ṭīkā of Mahīdhara.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2568. 31ff.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2608. 25ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete (ends with bhinnaparikarmāṣṭaka).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 587. 95ff. With the Kaṇṇada ṭīkā of Alasiṅgārya.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 645. 46ff.

Mysore (1955) 129 (5236). 90ff. Kannaḍa.

Mysore and Coorg 353. 500 granthas. Property of Brahmasūri Paṇḍita of Ramasamudra.

Mysore and Coorg 354. 500 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.

Mysore and Coorg 355. Property of the Uttarādi Maṭha at Narasipura.

Mysore and Coorg 356. With a vyākhyāna. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.

Nagpur 1891 (1204). 22ff. From Nasik.

Nagpur 1892 (1423). 11ff. From Nasik.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2383. 10ff. Incomplete (uttarārdha).

NPS (Sanskrit) 2494. Ff. 1–21, 23–24, 35, 39–52, 57–58, 60–67, 72, 74, 79, 82–86, 89–90, and 93–102. With the ṭīkā of Sūrya. Incomplete. See NPS (Sanskrit) 2594.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2531. 65ff. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2594. Ff. 25–38, 53–56, 68, 73, 81, and 91–92. With the ṭīkā of Sūrya. Incomplete. See NPS (Sanskrit) 2494.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2792. 5ff. Incomplete (parikarmāṣṭaka).

NPS (Sanskrit) 2957. Ff. 55–103. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3681. 28ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3862. Ff. 20–31. With the ṭīkā of Rāmeśvara. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4169. Ff. 1–13, 17–18, and 20–24. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4818. Ff. 14–60. With the ṭīkā of Rāmakṛṣṇa. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5069. Ff. 1–2, 2b–3, 3b–4, 4b–5, and 7. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5795. 5ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5921. 9ff. Incomplete (parikarmāṣṭaka).

Oppert I 2022. 46 pp. Grantha. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.

Oppert I 2023. Grantha. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.

Oppert I 2424. 84 pp. Malayālam. Property of the Śrī Sarasvatī Bhaṇḍāram Committee of Tiruvallikkeṇi, Madras District.

Oppert I 2691. 280 pp. Malayālam. Property of the Ciria Anujan Rāja of Paṭiññāre Kovilakam, Kolikkoṭu, Malabar District.

Oppert I 8225. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭarañgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.

Oppert II 1156. Property of Tirupuṭkuli Śrīkṛṣṇa Tātācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.

Oppert II 2805 (*Sūtragaṇita*). Property of Sagi Narasayya of Karempudy, Kṛṣṇa District.

Oppert II 3253. (*Rekhāgaṇita*). Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeṇi, Madras District.

Oppert II 3262. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeṇi, Madras District.

Oppert II 4912. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śṛṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.

Oppert II 6411. Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 6696. Property of P. Raṅgācāryār of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 8344. Property of T. Rāmarow of Tanjore.

Oppert II 9897. Property of Subbarāmaśāstrī of Mahādānapuram, Trichinopoly District.

Osmania University B. 46/7. 39ff.

Osmania University B. 46/9. 88ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa.

Osmania University B. 76/3/b. 50ff. With the ṭīkā of Rāmakṛṣṇa. Incomplete (ends with kṣetravyavahāra).

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 7. 12 pp. With a vivaraṇa. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 8 = VIII 103. 86 pp. With a vivaraṇa. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 9. With a vivaraṇa. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Oxford CS c. 404 A. 56ff. Bengālī. With a ṭīkā.

Oxford CS d. 771(ii). 47ff.

Oxford CS d. 778(ii) A. 8ff. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 798. Ff. 2–5, 7, 14, 19–54, 57–63, and 66. With the ṭīkā of Gañgādhara. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 925. 40ff. Bengālī.

Paris BN 245.2 (Sanskrit Beng. 184.2) = Guérin 7. Pp. 1–32. Bengālī. From Guérin.

PL, Buhler IV E 51. 15ff. Incomplete (*Gaṇitapadī*). Property of Maṇiśaṅkara Bhaṭṭa of Surata.

PL, Buhler IV E 236. 33ff. Incomplete (saṃjñāpāṭī). Property of Nānā Jośī of Nandurabāra.

Poleman 4747 (Columbia, Smith Indic 2, part 1). 12ff. Incomplete (kṣetravyavahāra).
Poleman 4748 (Harvard 24). 6ff. Incomplete (ends in verse 56).
Poleman 4751 (Columbia, Smith Indic 4). Ff. 1 and 36–59. Incomplete.
Poleman 4754 (Columbia, Smith Indic 12). Ff. 1–20, 20b–38, and 1–9).
Poleman 4756 (U Penn 649). 14ff. Incomplete (ends with śreḍhīvyavahāra).
Poleman 4757 (U Penn 1795). 6ff. Incomplete.
Poleman 4758 (U Penn 1812). Ff. 7–40. Incomplete.
Poleman 4759 (Columbia, Smith Indic 242). 88ff. Malayālam. With a ṭīkā.
Poleman 4760 (Yale Indic 7). Pp. 1–133 and 1–97. With a Marāṭhī ṭīkā.
PUL II 3893. 60ff.
PUL II 3894. 33ff. Tamil.
PUL II 3895. 8ff. Tamil.
PUL II 3896. Ff. 2–33.
PUL II 3897. Ff. 12–29. Incomplete.
PUL II 3898. 4ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3900. 5ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3901. Ff. 6–25. Incomplete.
PUL II 3902. 8ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3903. 21ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3904. 2ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3905. Ff. 2–23. Incomplete.
RAS (Add.) 13 (a).
RJ 1764 (vol. 2, p. 281). 16ff. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.
RJ 1767 (vol. 2, p. 281). 130ff. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.
RJ 1768 (vol. 2, p. 281). 5ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.
RJ 1769 (vol. 2, p. 281). 5ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.
RJ 1770 (vol. 2, p. 281). 100ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.
RJ 1771 (vol. 2, p. 281). 78ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.
RJ 1772 (vol. 2, p. 281). 34ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.
RJ 3720 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 176ff. With a ṭīkā.
RJ 3722 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 154ff. 4 copies.
RJ 3724 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 41ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. I 1556. 13ff.
RORI Cat. II 5723. 42ff.
RORI Cat. II 8065. 25ff.
RORI Cat. II 9386. 31ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). With the ṭīkā of Sūryadāsa.
RORI Cat. III 11357. 45ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (parikarmāṣṭaka).
RORI Cat. III 11962. 6ff. Incomplete (parikarmāṣṭaka).
RORI Cat. III 12922. 24ff. With an udāharaṇa.
RORI (Jaipur) II 28. 34ff.
SOI— = Cat. I: 1367–121. 162ff. (*Bhāṣālīlāvatī*).
SOI 2375 = Cat. I: 1368 + 1486 − 2375. 83ff. With the ṭīkā of Rāmakṛṣṇa.
SOI 3797. With an upapatti. Incomplete (parikarmāṣṭaka).
SOI 5403.
SOI 9345.
SOI 9909. With the ṭīkā of Sūrya.
SOI 11519. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.
Tanjore D 11584 = Tanjore BL 11001. Grantha.
Tanjore D 11585 = Tanjore BL 11002. Telugu.
Tanjore D 11586 = Tanjore BL 4250. 29ff.
Tanjore D 11587 = Tanjore BL 11003a. Telugu. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11588 = Tanjore BL 11000. Telugu. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11589 = Tanjore BL 15685. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11590 = Tanjore BL 4249. 22ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11591 = Tanjore BL 15686. Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 5720 (3862). Grantha. With a Keralavyākhyā. Incomplete.
Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 437.
Udaipur 569; and 1621.
UP Archives La 41 (2897; 3175; 6331; 8423; 9024; and 11204).
VVBISIS 323. 3ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 1616. 26ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2347. 31ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2390. 10ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
VVRI 2597. 48ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2599. 29ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2627. 33ff. With a bhāṣā. Incomplete.
VVRI 2665. 32ff. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.
VVRI 3298. 46ff. With the ṭīkā of Paraśurāma. Incomplete.
VVRI 5745. 64ff. With the ṭīkā of Devīsahāya.
VVRI 6154. 19ff. With the ṭīkā of Paraśurāma. Incomplete.
Wai 9750. 37ff.
Wai 9751. 34ff.
Wai 9752. 27ff.
Wai 9754. 62ff.
Wai 9756. 8ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9757. 8ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9758. 34ff. Incomplete.

Wai 9761. 18ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL G.29.b
WHMRL G.74.w.
WHMRL G.111.e. Ff. 1–8, and G. 111. f. III. F.1. With the ṭīkā of Paraśurāma. Incomplete.
Wien (Univ.) 39.

The *Līlāvatī* has been printed often: Calcutta 1832 (BM and IO 13.C.46); ed. Tārānātha Śarman, Kalikātā Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846 (BM and IO 16.D.23 and 26.C.41); Calcutta 1846 (Emeneau 3193 and IO 13.C.47), 2nd ed. Calcutta 1876 (IO 410 and NL, Calcutta 180.Ld.87.1); Calcutta 1852 (Emeneau 3194); ed. with the vivaraṇa of Mahīdhara and the Āndhraṭīkā of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭa Kṛṣṇarāva by Vāvilla Rāmasvāmin Śāstrin, Madras 1863 (BM); ed. Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara, Calcutta 1876 (IO 21.C.7 and NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.87.2), 4th ed. Calcutta 1909; ed. Sudhākara Dvivedin, Benares 1878 (BM); ed. with his own Sanskrit ṭīkā by Bāpūdeva Śāstrin, Benares 1883 (IO 317); ed. Bhuvanacandra Basak, Calcutta 1885 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.88.4(2)); as an appendix to Banerji's ed. of Colebrooke's translation, Calcutta 1893, 2nd ed. Calcutta 1927; ed. with a Marāṭhī ṭīkā by Vināyaka Pāṇḍuraṅga Khānāpūrkar, Poona 1897 (IO 7.B.50); ed. with a Hindī ṭīkā by Rāma Svarūpa Śarmā, Bombay 1907 (Emeneau 3195); ed. Sudhākara Dvivedin as *BSS* 39, Benares 1912 (BM 14055.d.17.(1) and IO 28.C.39); ed. Rādhāvallabha, Calcutta Śaka 1835 = A.D. 1913 (BM 14055.cc.1; IO 6.A.5; and NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.91.1); ed. with his own Sanskrit ṭīkā by Muralīdhara Ṭhākura as *HNM* 3, Benares 1928 (IO San.D.961(c) and NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.92.3), 2nd ed. Benares 1938; ed. with the ṭīkās of Gaṇeśa and Mahīdhara by D. Āpaṭe as *ASS* 107, 2 vols., Poona 1937; ed. with the ṭīkā of Dāmodara Miśra by D. Jhā as *MSVG* 8, Darbhanga 1959; ed. with the Sanskrit and Hindī ṭīkās of Laṣaṇa Lāla Jhā by Sureśa Śarman as *VSG* 62, Benares 1961; ed. with his own Sanskrit and Hindī ṭīkā by Sītārāma Jhā, 4th ed., Benares Saṃ. 2027 = A.D. 1970; and ed. with the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara and Nārāyaṇa by K. V. Sarma, *VIS* 66, Hoshiarpur 1975. An English translation by J. Taylor was published at Bombay in 1816, another by H. T. Colebrooke [1817] 1–127. The latter is also reprinted in H. C. Banerji, *Colebrooke's Translation of the Līlāvatī*, Calcutta 1893, 2nd ed. Calcutta 1927.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhāskarācāryaviracite.

2. *Bījagaṇita*, based on the works of Brahma(gupta), Śrīdhara, and Padmanābha, in 196 verses, sometimes divided into 13 adhyāyas:

1. dhanarṇaṣaḍvidha.
2. śūnyaṣaḍvidha.
3. varṇaṣaḍvidha.
4. karaṇīṣaḍvidha.
5. kuṭṭaka.
6. vargaprakṛti.
7. cakravāla.
8. ekavarṇasamīkaraṇa.
9. madhyamāharaṇa.
10. anekavarṇasamīkaraṇa.
11. anekavarṇasamīkaraṇāntargatamadhyamāharaṇa.
12. bhāvita.
13. granthasamāpti.

There are commentaries by Sūryadāsa (*fl.* 1538), Kṛṣṇa (*fl. ca.* 1600/1625), Bhāskara (1652), Rāmakṛṣṇa (*fl.* 1687), Kṛpārāma (*fl.* 1792), and Jīvanātha Jhā (*fl. ca.* 1846/1900), as well as by Nijānanda, and Haridāsa. There are two Persian translations, of which one was made by ᶜAṭaᵓ Allāh Rushdī (*fl.* 1634/1635). Concerning the *Bījagaṇita* see further R. Burrow [1790]; A. A. Krishnaswami Ayyangar [1929/30c]; K. J. Sanjana [1929/30b]; D. H. Potts [1946]; C.-O. Selenius [A4. 1963]; R. D. Gupta [A4. 1973b]; and C.-O. Selenius [A4 1975]. The *Bījagaṇita* is often regarded as the second part of the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35599. 81ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588.
Tanjore D 11523 = Tanjore BL 4247. 154ff. Copied by Tryambaka, the son of Puṇḍarīka, at Kāśī on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1523 = 11 April 1601. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa.
Poleman 4744 (Harvard 297). 36ff. Copied on Wednesday 12 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1543 = 20 June 1621.
BORI 216 of A 1882/83. 43ff. Copied in Śaka 1545 = A.D. 1623.
BORI 596 of 1895/1902. 57ff. Copied in Śaka 1555 = A.D. 1633.
GVS 2751 (5237). 57ff. Copied on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1639 (the date is irregular).
Oxford CS d. 772(ii). 51ff. Copied by Murāri at the Viśveśvarasannidhi at Kāśī on 9 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1704 = *ca.* 28 August 1647. Formerly property of Bālamukunda Mālava.
Jaipur (II). 66ff. and 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1707 = A.D. 1650.
Kerala 10851 (10187). 1000 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1572 = A.D. 1650. Incomplete.
BORI 880 of 1891/95. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1711 = A.D. 1654.
Jammu and Kashmir 2955. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1727 = A.D. 1670.

Kerala 10850 (4775). 1200 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1749 = A.D. 1692.

RORI Cat. III 15836. 124ff. Copied by Vāsudeva, the son of Śukadeva Bhaṭṭa, in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694.

Nagpur 1250 (1197). 94ff. Copied in Śaka 1622 = A.D. 1700. From Nasik.

IO 2821 (611a). 51ff. Copied by the lekhaka of Anupasīdya at Prayāga on Friday 9 śuklapakṣa (read kṛṣṇapakṣa) of Agahana in Śaka 1626, Saṃ. 1761 = 10 November 1704. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–11). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Jaipur (II). 75ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706.

BISM 52,337. Copied by Nārāyaṇabhaṭṭa, the son of Siṃhabhaṭṭa Bhāgavata, on Thursday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1692 = 12 April 1770. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36956. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784.

IO 2820 (871c).F.26. Bengālī. Copied at Vāṇārasī in Saṃ. 1841, Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784. From H. T. Colebrooke.

BISM 29,1522. Copied on Thursday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1712 = 30 December 1790.

IO 2819 (871b). 36ff. Bengālī. Copied by Mahāmahopādhyāya Citrapati Śarman for Colebrooke in A.D. 1790. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mithila 214 G. 39ff. Maithilī. Copied by Jīvanātha in Saṃ. 1848, Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1791. Property of Paṇḍita Kamalākānta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

Paris BN 989 (Sanscrit Dév. 69). 81 pp. Copied in A.D. 1793.

Cambridge R.15.113. Ff. 66–143. Copied in A.D. 1796.

Bombay U 386. 63ff. Copied by Bāpu, the son of Hari, at Junnara on Friday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1720 = 25 January 1799.

Benares (1963) 36957. 65ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804. Incomplete.

Nagpur 1252 (2368). 56 and 51ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807. From Nagpur.

Wai 9768. 43ff. Copied in Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1810.

IO 2831 (2291). 84ff. Copied from IO 611b in A.D. 1813. From Calcutta.

VVRI 4513. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

Wai 9770. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 14838. 30ff. (f. 25 repeated). Copied by Nānūrāma in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827. With a ṭīkā.

RORI Cat. III 16766. 56ff. Copied by Jiganeśvaradeva, the son of Mūlacanda, at Jodhapura in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇarāma (= Rāmakṛṣṇa).

Benares (1963) 35768. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. This is probably Benares (1905) 1500. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 159. 400ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. With the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi*. Property of Balīrāma Subhājī of Chāndā.

BORI 550 of 1899/1915. 198ff. Copied in Śaka 1757 = A.D. 1835. With the ṭīkā of Rāmakṛṣṇa.

Mithila 214 E. 45ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Bombay U Desai 1449. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.

RORI Cat. II 5626. 96ff. Copied by Vrajavāsi Sillū at Lalitāghaṭṭa in Kāśī on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1894 = 28 December 1837. With the ṭīkā of Kṛpārāma.

ABSP 1135. 44ff. Copied by Ṭīkārāma in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 94. 149ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. With the ṭīkā of Sūryadāsa. Property of Balīrāma Subhājī of Chāndā.

Mithila 214 B. 56ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalabag, Darbhanga.

Mithila 214 C. 61ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842. Property of Paṇḍita Gopāla Miśra of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

RORI Cat. II 8462. 85ff. Copied by Amīcandra Śrāvaga of Ajamerā and the Vaidyagotra at Jayapura from a manuscript belonging to Paṇḍita Rāma Bakasa Brāhmaṇa on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842 (the date is irregular).

NPS (Sanskrit) 3953. 14ff. Copied by Rāma Ṭhākura Caturvedin on Sunday 1 śuklapskṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1899, Śaka 1764 = 1 January 1843. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35802 = Benares (1913–1914) 2336. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

Mithila 214 D. 33ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1766 = A.D. 1844. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

Mithila 214 K. 62ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1777, Sāl. San. 1262 = A.D. 1855. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Benares (1963) 37195. 62ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.

Mithila 214 F. 52ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.

Benares (1963) 37135. 159ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa.

GOML Madras D 13458. 278 pp. Grantha. Copied on

18 Pañguni in Śaka 1791 = A.D. 1869. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–7).

GOML Madras D 13459. 196 pp. Grantha. Copied by Raṅgācārya in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870 from a manuscript copied in Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856 from a manuscript copied in Śaka 1523 = A.D. 1601 (Tanjore D 11523). With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa. Incomplete (adhyāyas 8–12).

PUL II 3678. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882.

Mithila 214 M. 61ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1805 = A.D. 1883. Property of Paṇḍita Rudrānanda Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 214 J. 72ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1806 = A.D. 1884. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Alwar 1866.

Ānandāśrama 1824 (with a ṭīkā); 1825 (incomplete: anekavarṇasamīkaraṇa); and 4997.

Anup 4902. 63ff. Incomplete.

Anup 4903 = Bikaner 754. 46ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 6884 (G 4379). 67ff. Bengālī.

AS Bengal 6886 (G 7904). 45ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 276. 81ff. From Bhāu Dājī.

AS Bombay 277. 22ff.

AS Bombay 278. 85ff. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa.

AS Bombay 279. 46ff. With the ṭīkā of Sūryadāsa.

Baroda 13393. 60ff. Nandināgarī. With a *Muktāmbikāṣṭaka* and *Vīrabhadrastuti*.

Benares (1963) 34550. 13ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34551. Ff. 4–19. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34552. 36ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34941. 29ff. Incomplete (ends with bhāvita).

Benares (1963) 35595. 2ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35597. Ff. 4–15 and 17–36. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35598. Ff. 3–47 and 53–65. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35638. 3ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35639. 14ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35666. 4ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35846. Ff. 1–12, 12b (= 14), 15–18, 20, and 22. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36955. 53ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37134. 70ff.

Berlin 830 (Chambers 660). 15ff. (*Bījaślokāḥ*).

BISM 29,1544 ca (incomplete); 43,96 (incomplete); and 52,217 (with the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa).

BM 447 (Add. 14,358c). 46ff. With the ṭīkā of Sūryadāsa. From Major T. B. Jervis.

BM 448 (Add. 14,361a). 41ff. With the ṭīkā of Sūryadāsa. From Major T. B. Jervis.

BORI 119 of A 1882/83. 67ff.

BORI 1018 of 1886/92. 48ff.

BORI 597 of 1895/1902. 72ff.

CP, Hiralal 3320. Property of Govind Joshi of Jubbulpore.

DC 176. 26ff.

GJRI 997/2. 69ff.

GJRI 998/3. Ff. 1–16, 19–21, and 23–36. Incomplete.

GJRI 4572/14. 68ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 13460. 216 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 5–8).

GOML Madras D 13461. 92 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–4).

GOML Madras R 6043. 50ff. Grantha. Incomplete. Purchased in 1937/38 from E. Śrīnivāsācāryar of Śrīperumbūdūr, Chingleput District.

GVS 2752 (4368). 57ff.

IO 2820 (871c). 24ff. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Jaipur (II). 51ff.

Jaipur (II). 23ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2877. 45ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 245 (III 483). 30ff. Nevārī. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 246 (I 1155). 54ff. (f. 1 missing). Nevārī. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 247 (I 1412). 12ff. Incomplete.

Kavīndrācārya 829.

Kerala 10849 (2091). 1200 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 10852 (10186). 4000 granthas. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa.

Kotah 143. 141 pp. With a ṭīkā, *Prabodha*.

Leipzig 963. 45ff. Incomplete.

Leipzig 964. 11ff. With the ṭīkā of Rāmakṛṣṇa. Incomplete.

Lucknow 520. B 51 B (45889).

Mithila 214. 59ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Muktināṭha Jhā of Baruary, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 214 A. 21ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

Mithila 214 H. 54ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 214 I. 54ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Phudi Jhā of Barail, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 214 L. 55ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Rudrānanda Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 214 N. 59ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.

Mysore (1922) 141. 99ff. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2334. 65ff. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa.

Mysore (1922) 4436. Ff. 90–118.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) A 300. 114ff. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 589. Ff. 47–66.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 590. 16ff.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 591. 22ff.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 598. 44ff. With a vyākhyā.
Nagpur 1251 (2248). Ff. 3–43. From Nagpur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6623. Ff. 2–25. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6846. 47ff.
Oppert II 3207. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeṇi, Madras District.
Oppert II 6681. Property of P. Raṅgācāryār of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 9894. Property of Subbarāmaśāstrī of Mahādānapuram, Trichinopoly District.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 127. 36 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oxford CS c. 404 B. 39ff. Bengālī.
Oxford CS d. 777(i) A. Ff. 1–24 and 45. With the udāharaṇa of Kṛpārāma Miśra. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 777(i) B. Ff. 30–45. With an udāharaṇa. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 779(vi). 28ff. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 787(i). Ff. 2–79 and 1f. With an udāharaṇa. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 794(i). 33ff. With an udāharaṇa. Incomplete.
PL, Buhler IV E 280. 13ff. Property of Harigiridhara Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliyā. Bühler notes another copy.
Poleman 4913 (Harvard 455). 28ff. Incomplete.
PUL II 3677. 130ff.
RJ 1762 (vol. 2, p. 281). 26ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṇ, Jayapura.
RJ 1763 (vol. 2, p. 281). 107ff. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṇ, Jayapura.
RORI Cat. I 2938. 32ff. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 11143. 76ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III. 11522. 113ff. (ff. 43 and 89 missing). With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa. Incomplete.
SOI 7153.
SOI 7177.
SOI 9339.
SOI 9908. With a bhāṣya.
Tanjore D 11520 = Tanjore BL 4253. 71ff.
Tanjore D 11521 = Tanjore BL 4252. 49ff.
Tanjore D 11522 = Tanjore JL 1098.
Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 438.
Udaipur 1428.
Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1193. 24ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2351. 173ff. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa.
VVRI 2588. 19ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2666. 21ff.
VVRI 2541. 24ff.
Wai 9766. 63ff.
Wai 9767. 48ff.
Wai 9769. 39ff.
Wai 9771. 5ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9772. 6ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9773. 18ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9774. 138ff. With the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa. Incomplete.

The *Bījagaṇita* has been often printed: at Calcutta in 1834 (BM), revised ed., Calcutta Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834 (BM and IO 19.C.17; 6.D.26; and 26.D.15); at Calcutta in 1838 (NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.83.1); at Calcutta in 1846 (IO 23.BB.31); partial edition with German translation in H. Brockhaus [1852]; at Calcutta in 1853 (BM and Emeneau 3200); edited by Gopīnātha Pāṭhaka, Benares 1864 (Emeneau 3201); edited by Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara, Calcutta 1878 (BM; Emeneau 3202; IO 2.C.35; and NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.87.1); edited with his own Sanskrit ṭīkā by Jīvanātha Jhā, Benares Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885 (IO 6.F.9); edited with his own Sanskrit ṭīkā by Sudhākara Dvivedin, Benares 1888 (IO 409); edited with a Marāṭhī translation and ṭīkā by Vināyaka Pāṇḍuraṅga Khānāpūrkar, Puṇeṃ 1913 (BM 14053.c.69); edited with his own Sanskrit ṭīkā by Rādhāvallabha, Calcutta Śaka 1839 = A.D. 1917 (IO 13.F.31 and NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.91.2); edited with Sudhākara Dvivedin's and his own Sanskrit ṭīkās by Muralīdhara Jhā as *BSS* 40, Benares 1927 (Emeneau 3203); edited with the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa by Dattātreya Āpaṭe as *ASS* 99, Poona 1930; edited with his own Sanskrit and Hindī ṭīkās by Durgāprasāda Dvivedin, 3rd ed., Lakṣmaṇapura 1941 (the preface is dated 1916); edited with Jīvanātha Jhā's Sanskrit and his own Sanskrit and Hindī ṭīkās by Acyutānanda Jhā as *KSS* 148, Benares 1949; and edited with the ṭīkā of Kṛṣṇa by T. V. Rādhākṛṣṇa Śāstrin as *TSMS* 78, Tanjore 1958. An English translation was published in H. T. Colebrooke [1817] 129–276; chapter 5, on the kuṭṭaka, was translated in D. M. Mehta [1831?] 26–71.

Verses 1–2 of adhyāya 13 are:

āsīn maheśvara iti prathitaḥ pṛthivyām
ācāryavaryapadavīṃ viduṣāṃ prapannaḥ/
labdhvāvabodhakalikāṃ tata eva cakre
tajjena bījagaṇitaṃ laghu bhāskareṇa//
brahmāhvayaśrīdharapadmanābha-
bījāni yasmād ativistṛtāni/
ādāya tatsāram akāri nūnaṃ
sadyuktiyuktaṃ laghu śiṣyatuṣṭyai//

3. The *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi,* composed in two sections in Śaka 1072 = A.D. 1150 at the age of 36.

I. Grahagaṇitādhyāya in 12 adhikāras:

1. madhyama.
2. spaṣṭa.
3. tripraśna.
4. parvasaṃbhava.
5. candragrahaṇa.
6. sūryagrahaṇa.
7. grahacchāyā.
8. grahodayāsta.
9. śṛṅgonnati.
10. grahayuti.
11. bhagrahayuti.
12. pāta.

II. Golādhyāya in 14 adhyāyas.

1. golapraśaṃsā.
2. golasvarūpa.
3. bhuvanakośa.
4. madhyagati.
5. sphuṭagati.
6. golabandha.
7. tripraśna.
8. grahaṇa.
9. dṛkkarma.
10. śṛṅgonnati.
11. yantra.
12. ṛtuvarṇana.
13. praśna.
14. jyotpatti.

The jyotpatti is variously placed in various editions. There are commentaries by Bhāskara himself, Gaṇeśa (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650), Munīśvara (b. 1603), Rāmakṛṣṇa (*fl.* 1687), and Buddhināth Jhā (*fl.* 1911/1925), as well as by Cakracūḍāmaṇi, Jayalakṣmaṇa, Maheśvara, Mohanadāsa, and Lakṣmīdāsa. For the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇī* see further B. D. Sastri [1858]; W. Spottiswoode [1860]; H. Suter [1908/09]; R. Sewell [1917/18b]; M. G. Inamdar [1950]; A. A. Krishnaswami Ayyangar [1950]; D. A. Somayaji [1950] and [A3. 1971]; and R. C. Gupta [A4. 1974d]. Manuscripts:

BORI 358 of 1882/83. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1576 = A.D. 1519. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola). From Gujarāt.

Goṇḍal 465. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584. Incomplete (ends with gaṇita: tripraśna).

Benares (1963) 35612. Ff. 1–41, 72–192, and 1–121. Copied in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 287. 312ff. Copied by Pṛthvīka at Āgarā for Raghunātha Jośī, the son of Madhusūdana Jośī, on 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśira in Saṃ. 1653, Śaka 1518 = *ca.* 14 November 1596. With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīdāsa. From Bhāu Dājī.

Cambridge R.15.114. 356ff. Copied at Argalāpura in A.D. 1600 during the reign of Akbar (1556–1605). With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīdāsa.

PL, Buhler IV E 520. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1665 = A.D. 1608. Property of Gopāla Bhaṭṭa of Surata. Bühler notes 10 other copies.

Oxford CS d. 785(ix). 76ff. Copied on Wednesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1672 = 6(?) September 1615 (the date is irregular). With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 35084. Ff. 81–113 and 115–156. Copied in Saṃ. 1688 = A.D. 1631. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Baroda 3341. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1638. Incomplete (gaṇita: 9 adhikāras).

IO 2847 (1855). 98ff. Copied on Monday 8 śuklapakṣa of adhika Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1582 = 7 May 1660. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola). From Dr. John Taylor.

Rādhanapura, Vi. Nī. Sū. Saṃ. Jñānabhaṇḍāra. Copied by Maheśvara, the son of Jerāma Pāṭhaka of the Audīcyajñāti, on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1723, Śaka 1588 = 26 July 1666. See Praśasti(1), vol. 2, p. 234.

BORI 591 of 1895/1902. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1593 = A.D. 1671.

Anup 5309. 89ff. Copied by Janārdana Vyā⟨sa⟩ in Saṃ. 1732 = A.D. 1675.

LDI 7348 (6257). 29ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1739 = A.D. 1682. Incomplete.

LDI 7349 (7197). 26ff. Copied by Mahimāprabha Sūri of the Pūrṇimāgaccha in Saṃ. 1739 = A.D. 1682. With a vṛtti.

Baroda 9359. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1740 = A.D. 1683. Incomplete (gola).

IO 2834 (1046). 96ff. (ff. 1–2 and 56 missing). Copied by Narasiṅgha Ṛṣi in A.D. 1688. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Goṇḍal 466. 30ff. Copied by Kubera, the son of Govardhana Vyāsa, at Vāgaḍa on Saturday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1752, Śaka 1618 = 6 June 1696. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Jaipur (II). 181ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1766 = A.D. 1709.

BORI 878 of 1884/87. 56ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1766 = A.D. 1709. From Gujarāt.

ABSP 937. Ff. 2–34. Copied by Vidyādhara, the son of Kṛṣṇadeva Bhaṭṭācārya of the Audīcyajñāti, on Wednesday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ.

1775 = 4 March 1719. Incomplete (gaṇita). Acquired from Gopālacandra Siṃha, a Judge of Lakhanaū.

Wai 9793. 75ff. Copied in Śaka 1646 = A.D. 1724. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

Jaipur (II). 131ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733. Incomplete (jyotpatti).

Benares (1963) 34989. Ff. 1–54, 56–59, 61–73, and 84–143. Copied in Saṃ. 1793 = A.D. 1736. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 12630. 20ff. Copied by Dinakara Ūñjhā at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751.

BISM 43,26. Copied on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1669 = *ca.* 15 April 1747. Incomplete (gaṇita).

RORI Cat. III 12617. 62ff. Copied by Caturbhuja, the son of Dinakara Ūñjhā, at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. With his own ṭīkā.

BORI 447 of 1895/98. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769.

RORI Cat. II 5291. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete (gola).

RORI Cat. II 5787. 176ff. Copied at Kalikātā in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. With his own ṭīkā.

BORI 359 of 1882/83. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1833 = A.D. 1774. Incomplete (gola). From Gujarāt.

AS Bombay 282. 111ff. Copied by Rāma at Nimba on 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1700 = *ca.* 13 February 1779. With the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Bhāu Dājī.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 173. 33ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782. With his own ṭīkā.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 174. Ff. 46–186. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782. With his own ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 36980. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 36979. 92ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787. With his own ṭīkā.

IO XXV (W. 28). 139ff. and 72ff. Copied by Bhavānīrāma at Benares on 7 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1846 = *ca.* 2 May 1789. With his own ṭīkā. From Sir William Jones.

Florence 258. 143ff. Copied by Moticandra, a Sārasvata Brāhmaṇa of the Śaṇḍajñāti, in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (madhyama, sūryagrahaṇa, spaṣṭa, parvasaṃbhava, pāta, grahacchāyā, and golādhyāya [incomplete]).

IO 2842–2843 (340a–340b). 130ff. and 75ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. With his own ṭīkā. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2845 (2287). 118ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Calcutta.

IO 2850 (2288). 75ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola). From Calcutta.

Nagpur 2472 (1575). 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790. From Nasik.

Nagpur 2476 (1999). 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790. From Nagpur.

IO 2840 (1319). 67ff. and ff. 1–10, 10b–16, 18–45, 47–118, and 118b–136. Copied in A.D. 1799 and 1805. With his own ṭīkā. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2841 (2285). 60ff. and 100ff. Copied in A.D. 1799 and 1817. With his own ṭīkā. From Calcutta.

IO 2848 (1221). 86ff. Copied in A.D. 1800. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Bombay U 387. 63ff. Copied by Premacanda Ṛṣi on Friday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1865 = 31 March 1809. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

UP Archives Sa 136 (11192). Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809.

Bombay U 388. 114ff. Copied by Premacanda Ṛṣi on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1867 = 30 May 1810. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

Wai 9791. 89ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

Wai 9779. 43ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Wai 9781. 156ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Wai 9778. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Wai 9786. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete (gola).

Paris BN 994 (Sanscrit Dév. 68). 155 pp. Copied in A.D. 1815.

BISM 34,690. Copied on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1739 = 12 October 1817. Incomplete (gola). With his own ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 34561. f. 1–34; ff. 1–43; ff. 1–42; ff. 1–13; ff. 1–22; ff. 1–49; ff. 1–12 and 14–47; ff. 1–41; ff. 1–84; ff. 1–66; and ff. 1–93. Copied in Saṃ. 1876–1877 = A.D. 1819–1820. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gaṇita).

RORI Cat. II 5337. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

VVRI 4561. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 37254. 226ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Benares (1963) 37255. 118ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

Leningrad (1914) 291 (Ind. II 91). 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823. Incomplete (gola).

Wai 9792. 85ff. Copied in Śaka 1746 = A.D. 1824. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 35550 = Benares (1903) 1305. Ff. 1–112 and 114–117. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Poleman 4743 (Columbia, Smith Indic 10). 42ff. Copied by Nandarāma at Benares in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Baroda 3098. 237ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīdāsa.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 159. 400ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. With the *Bījagaṇita*. Property of Balīrāma Subhājī of Chāndā.

Nagpur 2478 (2326). 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. From Nagpur.

RORI Cat. I 2910. 60ff. (ff. 3–4 missing). Copied by Udayarāma in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834.

Poleman 4746 (U Penn 1813). 115ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 35554 = Benares (1903) 1306. 104ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836. Incomplete (gola).

ABSP 1096. 22ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa Jyotirvid for Ṭīkārāma on pūrṇimā of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1762 = 14 June 1840. Incomplete (gola). Acquired from Śrīkṛṣṇa Jośī of Nainītāla.

Paris BN 958. (Sanscrit Bengali 185) II = Guérin 13. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840. Incomplete (gola).

Paris BN 958 (Sanscrit Bengali 185) III = Guérin 14. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840.

Wai 9789. 71ff. Copied in Śaka 1763 = A.D. 1841. With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete (gola).

PUL II 4050. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Benares (1963) 35254. 70ff. Copied in Sāl. San. 1251 = A.D. 1843. Incomplete (gola: golavarṇana).

VVRI 4731 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3433. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1903, Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846. (gaṇita).

VVRI 2587. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Mithila 411 I. 67ff. Maithilī. Copied by Hṛdayanātha Śarman on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1770, Sāl. San. 1256 = 4 August 1848. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Mithila 410. 111ff. Maithilī. Copied by Hṛdinātha on Monday Viṣṇutithi of kṛṣṇapakṣa of Rādha in Śaka 1771 = 22 May 1849. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita). Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Jammu and Kashmir 2917. 94ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete (gola).

Goṇḍal 468. 67ff. Copied on Saturday 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1917 = 26 May 1860. With a bhāṣya.

VVRI 4575. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Mithila 46. 103ff. Maithilī. Copied on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1792, Sāl. San. 1278 = 29 July 1870. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola). Property of Babu Ṭhākura Prasāda Siṃha of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Goṇḍal 467. 187ff. Copied by Harajīvana Paṇḍyā in Saṃ. 1932 = A.D. 1875. With a bhāṣya.

RORI (Jaipur) IV 71. 383ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gola).

Alwar 2006.

Alwar 2007. Incomplete (gaṇita: spaṣṭa).

Alwar 2008. Incomplete (gola: praśna).

Ānandāśrama 1341. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Ānandāśrama 1854. Incomplete (gola).

Ānandāśrama 1855. Incomplete (gola: praśna).

Ānandāśrama 1860. Incomplete (gola).

Ānandāśrama 1862. Incomplete (gaṇita: pāta).

Ānandāśrama 1864. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Ānandāśrama 1874. Incomplete (gaṇita: pāta).

Ānandāśrama 2184. Incomplete (gola: bhuvanakośa).

Ānandāśrama 2185. Incomplete (gola: jyotpatti).

Ānandāśrama 2935. Incomplete (gola).

Ānandāśrama 2936. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Ānandāśrama 5333.

Ānandāśrama 7554. Incomplete (gola).

Anup 5310. 19ff. Incomplete.

Anup 5311. 11ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama). Formerly property of Maṇirāma Dīkṣita (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700).

Anup 5312. 13ff. Incomplete (gola).

Anup 5313. 6ff. Incomplete (gola). Formerly property of Maṇirāma Dīkṣita.

AS Bengal 6932 (G 4586). 38ff. and 74ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (gola).

AS Bengal 6933 (G 426) = Mitra, Not. 1389. 54ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita: ends in adhyāya 11).

AS Bombay 280. 9ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).

AS Bombay 281. 14ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).

AS Bombay 283. 26ff. With the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (gaṇita: ends in spaṣṭa).

AS Bombay 284. 44ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

AS Bombay 285. 40ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

AS Bombay 286. 74ff. With the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (gola). From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 3343. 47ff. With the ṭīkā of Raṅganātha. Incomplete (gaṇita: to tripraśna).

Baroda 3354. 41ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Baroda 7452. Ff. 2–20. Incomplete.

Baroda 7648. 5ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete (gola: 9 verses).

Baroda 9233. 164ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

Baroda 9383. 6ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34421. Ff. 1–4, 6–8, and 16–19. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Benares (1963) 34423. 14ff. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 34977. 12ff. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34978. 2ff. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 34990. 120ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Benares (1963) 34991. 43ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34992. 67ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35000. 56ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35085. Ff. 1–24 and 27–29. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama).

Benares (1963) 35339. Ff. 86–137 and 139–190. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35613. 21ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35614. 39ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35921 = Benares (1913–1914) 2337. 41ff. Incomplete (gola: to tripraśna).

Benares (1963) 36010. Ff. 30–38. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36011. Ff. 42–59 and 59b–71. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36881. Ff. 1–16 and 4ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama, kālamāna).

Benares (1963) 36882. 6ff. Incomplete (śārañgodāharaṇa).

Benares (1963) 36895. 36ff. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 36981. Ff. 1–29 and 31. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 37146. 72ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37256. 135ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37258. 81ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37260. Ff. 1–42, 45–138, and 138b–151. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete.

Berlin 842 (or. fol. 230). 40ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama, kālamāna, to pāta).

BISM 22,213; 29,1953 (bhūgola: with a ṭīkā); 43,2 (copied by Janārdana Gondhalekara: gola: with a bhāṣya); 52,372 (incomplete); 52,410 (incomplete); 52,518 (incomplete); 52,768 (gola); and 52,949 (adhikamāsanirṇaya).

BM 450 (Add. 14,356). 64ff. and 29ff. With his own ṭīkā. From Major T. B. Jervis.

Bombay U 389. 12ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

BORI 357 of 1882/83. 28ff. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Gujarāt.

BORI 78 of A 1882/83. 22ff. With the ṭīkā of Rāmakṛṣṇa. Incomplete (gaṇita: tripraśna).

BORI 592 of 1895/1902. 66ff.

BORI 595 of 1895/1902. 80ff. Incomplete (gola: jyotpatti).

BORI 285 of Vishrambag I. 70ff. Incomplete (gola).

Calcutta Sanskrit College 15. Ff. 9–75. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

Calcutta Sanskrit College 168. 51ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 169. 168ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 177. 78ff. With his own ṭīkā.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 178. 10ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola: bhuvanakośa).

Cambridge R.15.115. 46ff. Bengālī. With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Cambridge R.15.116. 10ff. Bengālī. With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete (gaṇita: bhagrahayuti).

Cambridge R.15.117. 12ff. Bengālī. With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete (gola: yantra).

CP, Hiralal 1510. Incomplete (gola). Property of Gopāl Jaykrishṇa of Kuṭāsā, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 5672 and 6546. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.

CP, Hiralal 6545. Property of Śivrām of Hoshangābād.

CP, Hiralal 6547. Property of the Chaube family of Gaṛhā, Jubbulpore District.

CP, Hiralal 6548. Property of Gaṇeśbhaṭṭ of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.

CP, Hiralal 6549. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nagpur.

CP, Hiralal 6550 and 6551. Property of Bayābāi Alladiwār of Chāndā.

Edinburgh Add. 3. 82ff.

GJRI 893/5. 3ff. Maithilī. With the ṭīkā of Muralīdhara Jhā. Incomplete (gola: ṛtuvarṇana).

GJRI 1125/237. Ff. 1–72 and 75–77. Maithilī. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

GJRI 1126/238. 111ff. Maithilī. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

GJRI 1127/239. 14ff. Maithilī. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

GJRI 1128/240. 5ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 1188/300. 12ff. Maithilī. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 1189/301. 12ff. Maithilī. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 3251/463. 14ff. Maithilī. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 3252/464. 18ff. Maithilī. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 3268/480. Ff. 3–20. Maithilī. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
GOML Madras D 13505. Ff. 1–188. Telugu. Copied by Kṛṣṇarāṭ. With his own ṭīkā.
GOML Madras R 313. 38ff. Telugu. Presented in 1910/11 by Addepalli Rāmaśeṣayya of Guntur.
GVS 2962 (4179). 18ff. Incomplete (gola).
GVS—(4180). Ff. 1–11 and 14–16. Incomplete (gola).
GVS—(4144). Ff. 1–117 and 199–284. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gola: praśna).
GVS—(4145). 187ff. With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete (gaṇita).
GVS—(4146). 127ff. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama).
GVS—(4146 A). 98ff. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gaṇita: spaṣṭa).
GVS—(4146 B). Ff. 3–110. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gaṇita: tripraśna).
GVS—(4146 C). 49ff. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gaṇita: grahaṇasaṃyuti).
IO 2835 (312a). 64ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2836 (2267). 54ff. From Calcutta.
IO 2837 (871a). 27ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (gaṇita). From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2838 (159). 124ff., 85ff. and 33ff. With his own ṭīkā. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2839 (2268). 23ff., 81ff., and ff. 1–26, 26b–27, and 27b–56. Copied from IO 159. With his own ṭīkā. From Calcutta.
IO 2844 (2012). 231ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Dr. John Taylor.
IO 2846 (1529). 60ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita). From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2849 (2286). 59ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola). From Calcutta.
IO 2912 (1510e). 4ff. Incomplete (gola: golabandha). From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 6294 (Mackenzie II 44). 112ff. With his own ṭīkā and the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (gola). From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 6295 (Mackenzie III. 79a) 45ff. Telugu. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Colin Mackenzie.
Jaipur (II). 142ff. Incomplete (gola).
Jaipur (II). 42ff. Incomplete (praśna).
Jaipur (II). 16ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 873. 1f. Incomplete (malamāsanirṇaya).
Jammu and Kashmir 2854. 27ff. Incomplete (gola).
Jammu and Kashmir 2925. 45ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Jammu and Kashmir 3036. 10ff. With the Hindī ṭīkā of Vāsudeva Paṇḍita. Incomplete.
Jesalmere II Pothī 64, no. 1267. Ff. 15–26.
Kathmandu (1960) 491 (I 1199). 45ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 492 (III 483). 11ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Kavīndrācārya 799.
Kavīndrācārya 801. (*Bhāskarakṛta*).
Kavīndrācārya 875. (*Bhāskarasiddhānta*).
Kerala 5070 (CM. 621 E) = Kerala C. 634 E. 28ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (gola). Formerly property of P. Vāsudeva Śarmā of Vaṭṭapaḷḷi, Śucīndram.
Kotah 132. 34 pp. Incomplete (gola).
Kurukṣetra 269 (19593). Incomplete (gola).
Kurukṣetra 270 (19599). Incomplete (gola).
Kurukṣetra 1269 (19597). With the ṭīkā of Lakṣmīdāsa.
LDI (LDC) 5368. 55ff.
Leipzig 965. 27ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Leipzig 967. 12ff. (f. 2 missing). With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola: yantra).
Lucknow 520. B 51 S (46049). Incomplete (gola).
Lucknow 520. S 42 S (45887).
Mithila 46 A. 55ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.
Mithila 46 B. 73ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
Mithila 46 C. 54ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 46 D. 72ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karṇapur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 46 E. 78ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Muktināṭha Jhā of Baruāry, Parsarmā, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 46 F. 38ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola). Property of Raghunāṭha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manīgāchi, Darbhanga.
Mithila 410 D. 149ff. Maithilī. Incomplete Property of Babu Ṭhākura Prasāda Siṃha of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 410 E. 94ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

Mithila 410 F. 46ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.

Mithila 411 A. 55ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jayadeva Miśra of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 411 G. 20ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gaurīkānta Jhā of Devahi, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Mithila 411 H. 44ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathapur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.

Mysore (1922) 989. 54ff.

Mysore (1922) 1335. 45ff.

Mysore (1922) 1605. 7ff.

Mysore (1922) 1798. 71ff. With his own ṭīkā.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2057. 95ff.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2087. 184ff. With his own ṭīkā.

Mysore (1922) 3992. Ff. 90–210. With his own ṭīkā.

Mysore (1922) 4436. 60ff.

Mysore (1922) A 26. 368ff.

Mysore (1922) B 565–567. 385ff., 329ff., and 373ff. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) C 854. 120ff. and 40ff.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) C 856. 29ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Mysore and Coorg 277. Incomplete (gaṇita). Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.

Mysore and Coorg 341. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.

Nagpur 1413 (307). 19ff. Incomplete (gola: bhuvanakośa). From Amarāvatī.

Nagpur 2470 = 2475 (266). Ff. 2–78 and 1–91. From Amraoti.

Nagpur 2471 (1426). 15ff. From Nasik.

Nagpur 2473 (1763). 204ff. From Nagpur.

Nagpur 2474 (1779). 14ff. From Nagpur.

Nagpur 2477 (2175). 34ff. Incomplete (gola). From Nagpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3736–3737. 62ff. (gaṇita) and 51ff. (gola).

N–W P V (1880) B. 15. 15ff. With his own ṭīkā. Property of Paṇḍitas Rāmacandra and Udayānanda of Ulwar.

Oppert I 1636. Grantha. Property of Aṇṇāsvāmi Śrauti of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.

Oppert I 2109. 270 pp. Telugu. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.

Oppert I 4534. 30 pp. Telugu. Property of Kṛṣṇa Jyośyar of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.

Oppert I 5954. Incomplete (gaṇita). Property of the Mahārāja of Travancore.

Oppert II 3295. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeṇi, Madras District.

Oppert II 3895. Property of the Sarasvatībhaṇḍāra of Melkoṭa. Mysore.

Oppert II 5063. Property of the Śaṅkaracāryasvāmimaṭha of Śṛṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.

Oppert II 6503. Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 9892. Property of Subbarāmaśāstrī of Mahādānapuram, Trichinopoly District.

Osmania University B. 24/3. 43ff.

Osmania University B. 116/1a. 64ff.

Osmania University B. 116/1c. 2ff. Incomplete.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 112. 400 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 113. 200 pp. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Oxford CS c. 393(vi). 30ff. Bengālī.

Oxford CS c. 403. Ff. 1–22, 24–143, 131–139, and 15ff. Bengālī. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Oxford CS c. 404 C. 114ff. Bengālī.

Oxford CS d. 751(viii). 30ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: ends in bhagrahayuti).

Oxford CS d. 754(i). Ff. 2–88. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama 4 to gola: praśna 34).

Oxford CS d. 776(x). 57ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola). See SATE 50.

Oxford CS d. 781(i). Ff. 109–126, 128–131, 133–214, and 216–227. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Oxford CS d. 781(ii). 75ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Oxford CS d. 784(i). 61ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

Oxford CS d. 794(iii). With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Oxford CS d. 797. Ff. 1–21; 1–55, and 57–63; 10ff.; ff. 78–98; and 1f. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Paris BN 959 (Sanscrit Dév. 67). 156 pp. Copied from a manuscript copied in A.D. 1603. Incomplete (gola).

PL, Buhler IV E 59. 34ff. Incomplete (gola). Property of Mūlajī Paṇḍyā of Sīhora.

Poleman 4737 (Columbia, Smith Indic 164). Ff. 57–70 and 72–118. Incomplete.

Poleman 4738 (Columbia, Smith Indic 9) 9ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama).

Poleman 4739 (Columbia, Smith Indic 241). 13ff. Incomplete.

Poleman 4740 (Harvard 483). 26ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (ends with gaṇita: madhyama, pratyabdaśuddhi 1).

Poleman 4745 (Columbia, Smith Indic 11). Ff. 1–5, 7, and 14–18. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).

PUL II 3475. 15ff. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gola: jyotpatti).
PUL II 4051. 43ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
PUL II 4052. Ff. 3–13. Incomplete.
Rajputana, p. 46. At Bikaner.
RORI Cat. I 2940. 136ff. With the ṭīkā of Rāmakṛṣṇa. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 5292. 30ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: pāta).
RORI Cat. II 5629. 21ff. With the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (pūrvārdha).
RORI Cat. II 5630. 50ff. With the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (uttarārdha).
RORI Cat. II 5666. 183ff. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara.
RORI Cat. III 11840. 16ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
RORI Cat. III 12620. 104ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).
RORI Cat. III 14839. 33ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
RORI (Jaipur) IV 69. 398ff. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete (to khecaranirṇaya).
RORI (Jaipur) IV 70. Ff. 399–927. With the ṭīkā of Munīśvara. Incomplete (to gaṇita: pāta).
SOI 7144. With his own ṭīkā.
SOI 7154. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
SOI 8026.
SOI 9915. With his own ṭīkā.
Tanjore D 11649 = Tanjore BL 4259. 91ff. Incomplete (ends with gaṇita: grahodayāsta).
Tanjore D 11650 = Tanjore BL 4260. 9ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11651 = Tanjore BL 4261. 7ff. Incomplete (said to be the *Bījagaṇita* in Tanjore BL).
Tanjore D 11652 = Tanjore BL 4283. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 11653 = Tanjore BL 11003c. Telugu. Incomplete.
Tirupati 8911 (2677).
Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 439. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 440. Incomplete (gola).
Udaipur 1804.
UP Archives Sa 136 (4802; 5389; and 11184).
VVRI 2370. 102ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2631. 14ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2666. 50ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.
VVRI 5484. 6ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
Wai 9780. 39ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Wai 9782. 140ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Wai 9783. 72ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Wai 9784. 13ff. With the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Wai 9787. 28ff. Incomplete (gola).
Wai 9788. 18ff. Incomplete (gola).
Wai 9790. 76ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
Wai 9794. 78ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
Wai 9795. 12ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
Wai 9796. 4ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (gola).
Wai 9798. 1f. Incomplete (gola: ṛtuvarṇana).

The *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* has been published as follows: *Gaṇitādhyāya* with Bhāskara's *Mitākṣarā* edited by L. Wilkinson, Calcutta 1842 (BM; Emeneau 3209; and IO 16.C.3; 23.BB.22; and 8.F.19); *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* edited by L. Wilkinson, Calcutta 1842 (BM; Emeneau 3213; and IO 16.C.3; 23.BB.22; and 8.F.19); *Gaṇitādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* ed. Calcutta 1855 (Emeneau 3210); *Golādhyāya* ed. Calcutta 1856 (BM and Emeneau 3214); *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* with the *Mitākṣarā* edited by Bāpūdeva Śāstrin, Benares 1866 (BM and IO 16.F.33 and 19.C.13), revised by Candradeva, Benares 1891 (BM 14053.cc.65), revised by Gaṇapatideva Śāstrin as *KSS* 72, Banārasa Saṃ. 1986 = A.D. 1929; *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* edited by Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara, Calcutta 1880 (BM and NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.88.4(1)), 2nd ed., Calcutta 1899 (Emeneau 3215); *Gaṇitādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* edited by Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara, Calcutta 1881 (BM; Emeneau 3207; IO 2.C.39; and NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.88.6), revised by Āśubodha Vidyābhūṣaṇa and Nityabodha Vidyāratna, Kalikātā 1915 (Emeneau 3211); *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* and a Bengālī translation edited by Rasikamohana Chattopādhyāya, Calcutta 1887 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.88.1(3)); *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* and a Bengālī translation in *Aruṇodaya* 1,1890, pt. 6 (BM 14133.g.16 (pt. 1., no. 6)); *Golādhyāya* in *Bṛhaspati* 1,1896/97 (NL, Calcutta 180.Qd.89.1); *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* with the *Mitākṣarā* and a Hindī translation edited by Udai Narain Singh, Bombay 1905 (Emeneau 3190); *Gaṇitādhyāya,* madhyama, with the *Mitākṣarā,* the *Vāsanāvārttika* of Nṛsiṃha, and the *Marīci* of Munīśvara, edited by Muralīdhara Jhā [1908/16]; *Golādhyāya,* adhyāyas 1–8, with a Marāṭhī translation and commentary edited by Vināyaka Pāṇḍuraṅga Khānāpūrkar, Muṃbaī 1911 (BM 14055.d.22 and IO San.C.159(a)); *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* and a Hindī commentary edited by Girijāprasāda Dvivedin, Lucknow 1911 (BM 14055.c.6 and IO 23.G.2), repr. Ahmadabad 1936; *Gaṇitādhyāya* with a Marāṭhī translation and commentary edited by Vināyaka Pāṇḍuraṅga Khānāpūrkar, Puṇeṃ 1913 (BM 14053.c.70); *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* and a Bengālī translation edited by Rādhāvallabha, Calcutta 1921 (BM 14055.dd.3 and NL, Calcutta 180. Kd.92.2); *Gaṇitādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* and the *Śiromaṇiprakāśa* of Gaṇeśa edited by Dattātreya Āpaṭe as *ASS* 110, 2 vols., Poona 1939–1941; *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* and the *Marīci* of Munīśvara edited by Dattātreya Āpaṭe

as *ASS* 122, 2 vols., Poona 1943–1952; *Gaṇitādhyāya,* madhyama and spaṣṭa, with the *Mitākṣarā* and his own ṭīkā, *Prabhāvāsanā,* edited by Muralīdhara Ṭhakkura as *KSS* 149, Banārasa 1950; and *Grahagaṇita* with the *Mitākṣarā,* the *Marīci* of Munīśvara (on spaṣṭa to pāta), his own Sanskrit ṭīkā, *Dīpikā,* and his own Hindī anuvāda, *Śikhā,* edited by Kedāradatta Jośī, 3 vols., Varanasi 1961–1964. The *Gaṇitādhyāya* was translated into Latin by E. Roer [1844], and an English translation of the *Golādhyāya* by L. Wilkinson, revised by Bāpūdeva Śāstrin, was published as *BI* 32, Calcutta 1861; cf. L. Wilkinson [1834].

The second and third verses of the *Gaṇitādhyāya* are:

kṛtī jayati jiṣṇujo gaṇakacakracūḍāmaṇir
jayanti lalitoktayaḥ prathitatantrasadyuktayaḥ/
varāhamihirādayaḥ samavalokya yeṣāṃ kṛtīḥ
kṛtī bhavati mādṛśo ᵓpy atanutantrabandhe ᵓlpadhīḥ//
kṛtvā cetasi bhaktito nijaguroḥ pādāravindaṃ tato
labdhvā bodhalavaṃ karoti sumatiprajñāsamullāsakam/
sadvṛttaṃ lalitoktiyuktam amalaṃ līlāvabodhaṃ sphuṭaṃ
satsiddhāntaśiromaṇiṃ sugaṇakaprītyai kṛtī bhāskaraḥ//

Golādhyāya, praśna 58 and 61–62 are:

rasaguṇapūrṇamahīsama-
śakanṛpasamaye ᵓbhavan mamotpattiḥ/
rasaguṇavarṣeṇa mayā
siddhāntaśiromaṇī racitaḥ//
āsīt sahyakulācalāśritapure traividyavidvajjane
nānāsajjanadhāmni vijjaḍaviḍe śāṇḍilyagotro dvijaḥ/
śrautasmārtavicārasāracaturo niḥśeṣavidyānidhiḥ
sādhūnām avadhir maheśvarakṛtī daivajñacūḍāmaṇiḥ//
tajjas taccaraṇāravindayugalaprāptaprasādaḥ sudhī-
mugdhodbodhakaraṃ vidagdhagaṇakaprītipradaṃ prasphuṭam/
etad vyaktasaduktiyuktibahulaṃ helāvagamyaṃ vidāṃ
siddhāntagrathanaṃ kubuddhimathanaṃ cakre kavir bhāskaraḥ//

4. A ṭīkā, *Mitākṣarā* or *Vāsanābhāṣya,* on his own *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi.* Manuscripts:

PUL II 4053. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1427 = A.D. 1370. Incomplete (gola).

BORI 358 of 1882/83. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1576 = A.D. 1519. Incomplete (gola). From Gujarāt.

BORI 217 of A 1882/83. 89ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1586 = A.D. 1529.

Benares (1963) 35612. Ff. 1–41, 72–192, and 1–121. Copied in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler IV E 525. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1671 = A.D. 1614. Ascribed to Maheśvaropādhyāya. Property of Harigiridhara Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliyā.

Oxford CS d. 785(ix). 76ff. Copied on Wednesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1672 = 6(?) September 1615 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 35084. Ff. 81–113 and 115–156. Copied in Saṃ. 1688 = A.D. 1631. Incomplete.

Jaipur (II). 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708, Śaka 1473 (*read* 1573) = A.D. 1651. Incomplete (pāta).

IO 2847 (1855). 98ff. Copied on Monday 8 śuklapakṣa of adhika Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1582 = 7 May 1660. Incomplete (gola). From Dr. John Taylor.

Jaipur (II). 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1753, Śaka 1528 (*read* 1618) = A.D. 1696.

PL, Buhler IV E 523. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1771 = A.D. 1714. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nandurabāra. Bühler notes 4 other copies.

BORI 808 of 1884/87. 99ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715. Incomplete (gola). From Gujarāt.

Wai 9793. 75ff. Copied in Śaka 1646 = A.D. 1724. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 34989. Ff. 1–54, 56–59, 61–73, and 84–143. Copied in Saṃ. 1793 = A.D. 1736. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 12617. 62ff. Copied by Caturbhuja, the son of Dinakara Ūñjhā, at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.

RORI Cat. II 5787. 176ff. Copied at Kalikātā in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 173. 33ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 174. Ff. 46–186. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.

Benares (1963) 36980. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 36979. 92ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787.

IO XXV (W. 28). 139ff. and 72ff. Copied by Bhavānīrāma at Benares on 7 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1846 = 2 May 1789. From Sir William Jones.

Florence 258. 143ff. Copied by Moticandra, a Sārasvata Brāhmaṇa of the Śaṇḍajñāti, in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. Incomplete.

IO 2842–2843 (340a–340b). 130ff. and 75ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2845 (2287). 118ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Calcutta.

IO 2850 (2288). 75ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. Incomplete (gola). From Calcutta.

IO 2840 (1319). 67ff. and ff. 1–10, 10b–16, 18–45, 47–118, and 118b–136. Copied in A.D. 1799 and 1805. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2841 (2285). 60ff. and 100ff. Copied in A.D. 1799 and 1817. From Calcutta.

IO 2848 (1221). 86ff. Copied in A.D. 1800. Incomplete (gola). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Bombay U 387. 63ff. Copied by Premacanda Ṛṣi on Friday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1865 = 31 March 1809. Incomplete (gola).

Bombay U 388. 114ff. Copied by Premacanda Ṛṣi on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1867 = 30 May 1810. Incomplete (gola).

Wai 9791. 89ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811. Incomplete (gola).

Wai 9781. 156ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. Incomplete (gaṇita).

BISM 34,690. Copied on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1739 = 12 October 1817. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 37254. 226ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Benares (1963) 37255. 118ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Incomplete (gola).

Wai 9792. 85ff. Copied in Śaka 1746 = A.D. 1824. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 35550 = Benares (1903) 1305. Ff. 1–112 and 114–117. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Poleman 4743 (Columbia, Smith Indic 10). 42ff. Copied by Nandarāma at Benares in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Calcutta Sanskrit College 176. 131ff. Copied in Śaka 1763 (read 1749), Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.

Poleman 4746 (U Penn 1813). 115ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835. Incomplete (gola).

Mithila 411 C. 75ff. Maithilī. Copied by Sadbabunandana at Purāripura on a Wednesday in the śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1758 = 11 or 18 January 1837. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Mithila 411 E. 147ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1759 = A.D. 1837. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Oudh XII (1880) VIII 3. 270 pp. Copied in A.D. 1839. Property of Jagannātha of Gauri, Unao Zila.

Jammu and Kashmir 837. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete (gola).

Mithila 411. 77ff. Maithilī. Copied on Tuesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1769 = 28 March 1848. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

VVRI 2587. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. Incomplete.

Mithila 410. 111ff. Maithilī. Copied by Hṛdinātha on Monday Viṣṇutithi of kṛṣṇapakṣa of Rādha in Śaka 1771 = 22 May 1849. Incomplete (gaṇita). Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Jammu and Kashmir 3055. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. Incomplete (gola).

Mithila 411 B. 80ff. Maithilī. Copied by Kamalādatta Śarman on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of dvitīya Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1785, Sāl. San. 1271 = 15 August 1863. Property of Babu Phudī Jhā of Barail, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

SOI 3678 = SOI Cat. II: 1125–3678. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863. (*Siddhāntaśiromaṇyudāharaṇa*).

Mithila 46. 103ff. Maithilī. Copied on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1792, Sāl. San. 1278 = 29 July 1870. Incomplete (gola). Property of Babu Ṭhākura Prasāda Siṃha of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Alwar 2009.

Ānandāśrama 1857. Incomplete (gaṇita: pāta).

Ānandāśrama 1861. Incomplete (gola: jyotpatti).

Anup 5314. 167ff. Copied on Saturday 13 Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 17*xx*. Incomplete.

Anup 5315. 145ff.

Anup 5316. 110ff. Incomplete.

Anup 5317. 79ff. Incomplete.

Anup 5318. 25ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama, kālamāna and bhagaṇotpatti).

Anup 5319. 9ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama, bhagaṇotpatti). Formerly property of Maṇirāma Dīkṣita (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700).

Anup 5320. 36ff. Incomplete.

Anup 5321. 34ff. Incomplete (tripraśna).

Anup 5322. 54ff. Incomplete (tripraśna and grahaṇa).

Anup 5323. 48ff. Incomplete (gola).

Anup 5324. 52ff. Incomplete (gola).

AS Bengal 6933 (G 426) = Mitra, Not. 1389. 54ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: ends in adhyāya 11).

AS Bombay 281. 14ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).

AS Bombay 284. 44ff. Incomplete (gola).

AS Bombay 285. 40ff. Incomplete (gola).

Baroda 9233. 164ff. Incomplete (gola).

Baroda 9923. 27ff. Grantha. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama, bīja).

Benares (1963) 34990. 120ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Benares (1963) 34991. 43ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34992. 67ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35000. 56ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36010. Ff. 30–38. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36011. Ff. 42–59 and 59b–71. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36981. Ff. 1–29 and 31. Incomplete (gola).

BISM 52,33. Incomplete (gola).

BM 450 (Add. 14,356). 64ff. and 29ff. From Major T. B. Jervis.
Bombay U 389. 12ff. Incomplete (gola).
Bombay U Desai 1450. 63ff. Incomplete (gola).
BORI 593 of 1895/1902. 170ff. (ff. 18–28 and 30–90 missing).
Calcutta Sanskrit College 15. Ff. 9–75. Incomplete (gola).
Calcutta Sanskrit College 177. 78ff.
Copenhagen, University XXI. 186ff. From Nathanael Wallich.
GJRI 1125/237. Ff. 1–72 and 75–77. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 1126/238. 111ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 1127/239. 14ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 1128/240. 5ff. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 1188/300. 12ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 1189/301. 12ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 3251/463. 14ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 3252/464. 18ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola).
GJRI 3268/480. Ff. 3–20. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola).
GOML Madras D 13505. Ff. 1–188. Telugu. Copied by Kṛṣṇarāṭ.
IO 2838 (159). 124ff., 85ff., and 33ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2839 (2268). 23ff., 81ff., and ff. 1–26, 26b–27, and 27b–56. Copied from IO 159. From Calcutta.
IO 2844 (2012). 231ff. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Dr. John Taylor.
IO 2846 (1529). 60ff. Incomplete (gaṇita). From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2849 (2286). 59ff. Incomplete (gola). From Calcutta.
IO 6294 (Mackenzie II 44). 112ff. With the ṭīkā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (gola). From Colin Mackenzie.
Jaipur (II). 134ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2870ka. 135ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2871kha. 2ff. Incomplete (gola).
Jammu and Kashmir 2952. 59ff. Incomplete (gola).
Kotah 131. 163 pp.
Kotah 133. 103 pp. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Leipzig 967. 12ff. (f. 2 missing). Incomplete (gola: yantra).
Leningrad (1914) 290 (Ind. II 90). 65ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama and spaṣṭa).
Mithila 410 A. 28ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rudrānanda Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 410 B. 93ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Phudi Jhā of Barail, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 410 C. 72ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 410 G. 114ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
Mithila 411 D. 50ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Viśvanātha Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
Mithila 411 F. 61ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Ghataho, Darbhanga.
Mysore (1922) 1798. 71ff.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2087. 184ff.
Mysore (1922) 3992. Ff. 90–210.
Mysore (1922) 4429. 138ff.
N–W P V (1880). B. 14. 89ff. Property of Paṇḍita Mākhana Miśra of Muttra.
N–W P V (1880) B. 15. 15ff. Property of Paṇḍitas Rāmacandra and Udayānanda of Ulwar.
Oppert I 4537. 150 pp. Telugu. (*Sūryasiddhāntavyākhyā*). Property of Kṛṣṇa Jyośyar of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 44 = Oudh XX (1888) VIII 94. 534 pp. (*Sūryasiddhāntaśiromaṇiṭīkā* in 44). Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 111. 384 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oxford CS c. 403. Ff. 1–22, 24–143, 131–139, and 15ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 781(i). Ff. 109–126, 128–131, 133–214, and 216–227. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Oxford CS d. 781(ii). 75ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Oxford CS d. 784(i). 61ff. Incomplete (gola).
Oxford CS d. 794(iii). 146ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Oxford CS d. 797. Ff. 1–21; 1–55 and 57–63; 10ff.; ff. 78–98; and 1f. Incomplete (gaṇita).
PL, Buhler IV E 61. 45ff. Incomplete (gola). Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.
Poleman 4740 (Harvard 483). 26ff. Incomplete (ends in gaṇita: madhyama, pratyabdaśuddhi 1).
Poleman 4741 (Columbia, Smith Indic 7–8). 137ff.
Poleman 4742 (Harvard 2270). Ff. 5–11 and 11b–56. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama, kālamāna 21–25, to tripraśna 86–88).
Poleman 4745 (Columbia, Smith Indic 11). Ff. 1–5, 7, and 14–18. Incomplete (gola).
PUL II 4054. 52ff. Incomplete (gola).
PUL II 4055. 35ff. (ff. 32–34 missing). Incomplete (gaṇita).
RORI Cat. III 11840. 16ff. Incomplete (gola).
RORI Cat. III 12620. 104ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
SOI 2302 = SOI Cat. I: 1480–2302. 123ff.
SOI 2344 = SOI Cat. I: 1481–2344. 248ff.
SOI 7144.
SOI 7154. Incomplete (gola).
SOI 9332. Incomplete (gaṇita).

SOI 9333. Incomplete (gola).
SOI 9915.
VVRI 2666. 50ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9782. 140ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Wai 9783. 72ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Wai 9790. 76ff. Incomplete (gola).
Wai 9794. 78ff. Incomplete (gola).
Wai 9795. 12ff. Incomplete (gola).

The editions of the *Mitākṣarā* have already been noted. The second verse at the beginning is:

atha nijakṛtaśāstre tatprasādāt padārthān
śiśujanaghṛṇayāhaṃ vyañjayāmy atra gūḍhān/
vimalitamanasāṃ sadvāsanābhyāsayogair
hṛdi bhavati yathaiṣāṃ tattvabhūtārthabodhaḥ//

5. The *Karaṇakutūhala = Kheṭakarma = Grahāgamakutūhala = Brahmatulya = Vidagdhabuddhivallabha,* whose epoch is 23 February 1183, consists of 11 adhyāyas:

1. nabhogamadhyasādhana.
2. sphuṭakriyā.
3. tripraśna.
4. śaśāṅkaparvasādhana.
5. ravigrahasādhana.
6. grahodayāstasādhana.
7. śṛṅgonnatiprasādhana.
8. grahotthayogasādhana.
9. pātasādhana.
10. ravīnduparvasaṃbhava.
11. nīradārkavicāra.

There are commentaries by Ekanātha (*fl.* 1370), Padmanābha (*fl. ca.* 1400), Viśvanātha (1612), and Sumatiharṣa Gaṇi (*fl.* 1622), as well as by Caṇḍīdāsa, Makaranda (?), Śaṅkara, Śrīpati, and Soḍhala. For tables based on the *Karaṇakutūhala* see SATIUS 36a–37a. Manuscripts:

BORI 296 of 1882/83. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1519 = A.D. 1462. With the ṭīkā of Soḍhala. From Gujarāt.
LDI 6691 (1449). 7ff. Copied by Yaśastilaka Muni, the pupil of Jayaprabha Sūri of the Pūrṇimāpakṣa, in Pattananagara in Saṃ. 1529 = A.D. 1472.
IO 2927 (2114a). 72ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in A.D. 1510. With a bhāṣya. From Gaikawar.
PL, Buhler IV E 294. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1578 = A.D. 1521. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 12 other copies.
Baroda 1425. 83ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1580 = A.D. 1523.
BORI 331 of 1879/80. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1586 = A.D. 1529.
BORI 294 of 1882/83. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1607 = A.D. 1550. From Gujarāt.
AS Bombay 218. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1627, Śaka 1492 = A.D. 1570. Incomplete (to end of parvādhikāra). From Bhagvanlāl Indrājī.
RORI Cat. I 3376. 7ff. Copied by Sadāraṅga Jośī at Rāmapura in Saṃ. 1636 = A.D. 1579.
Anup 4460. 6ff. Copied by Cāvaka in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589.
Baroda 2451. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1657 = A.D. 1600.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6494. Ff. 1–7, 9–16, and 18. Copied on Sunday 9 (read 7) śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1662, Śaka 1527 = 11 August 1605. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6987. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609.
VVRI 2600. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1669 = A.D. 1612.
RORI Cat. III 12795. 5ff. Copied by Govardhana Muni, the pupil of Padmanandin, at Mojāvāda in Saṃ. 1670 = A.D. 1613.
Benares (1963) 34661. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1671 = A.D. 1614.
AS Bombay 217. 39ff. (f. 7 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617. From Bhagvanlāl Indrājī.
PL, Buhler IV E 85. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1678 = A.D. 1621. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nandurabāra. Bühler notes 2 other copies.
Berlin 844 (Chambers 657a). 11ff. Copied by Nīlakaṇṭha in Saṃ. 1681 = A.D. 1624.
Benares (1963) 35881. Ff. 2–24. Copied in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625. Incomplete.
Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1874. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1693 = A.D. 1636.
LDI 6688 (4591). 8ff. Copied for Muni Kīrtiratna at Pattana in Saṃ. 1694 = A.D. 1637.
Udaipur 551. Copied in Saṃ. 1698 = A.D. 1641.
RORI Cat. II 6178. 78ff. Copied by Jaṭamala Gauḍa for Nṛsiṃha Yoyasī at Mathurā on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1700 = *ca.* 20 December 1643. With the ṭīkā of Padmanābha.
RORI Cat. II 4884. 22ff. Copied by Sūrajī, the son of Harajī, at Pāṭaṇanagara in Saṃ. 1702 = A.D. 1645.
Baroda 3070. 14ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646.
LDI 6690 (3502). 7ff. Copied by Padmasāgara Gaṇi, the pupil of Dayāsāgara Gaṇi, at Dvīpabandara in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646.
Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1174. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708 = A.D. 1651.
Oxford CS d. 778(xii). 12ff. Copied by Nāgeśa Tatsata on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1712, Śaka 1577 = *ca.* 20 July 1655.
RORI Cat. III 15405. 13ff. Copied by Chabīladāsa Pāṇḍe in Saṃ. 1713 = A.D. 1656.
BISM 43,36ca. Copied on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1714 = 15 March 1658.

Benares (1963) 35602. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658.

Baroda 3093. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660. With the ṭīkā of Padmanābha.

Udaipur 552. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660.

Benares (1963) 35603. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661.

RORI Cat. III 14796. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa.

AS Bengal 6838 (G 6371). Ff. 22–65. Copied by Lalitacandra, the pupil of Ṛddhicandra Gaṇi, at Naṭīpadra on Sunday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1721 = 5 March 1665. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. I 608. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668.

Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1136. Copied by Saubhāgyasamudra, the pupil of Jinasamudra Sūri, at the Kharataravegaḍagaccha at Nasarapura on Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māha in Saṃ. 1728 = 24 January 1672.

Baroda 9045. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1595 = A.D. 1673.

RORI Cat. III 14805. 8ff. Copied by Hīraratna Gaṇi at Satyapura in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673.

Leipzig 968. 25ff. Copied by Rāmadatta Josī of the Mevāḍabhaṭajñāti in A.D. 1676.

RORI Cat. II 4314 (6). Ff. 100–108. Copied by Mitraseṇi, the son of Veṇīdāsa, in Saṃ. 1733 = A.D. 1676.

LDI 6693 (3511). 6ff. Copied at Sīrohī in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680.

AS Bengal 6835 (G 7903). 13ff. Copied by Nandarāma on Sunday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Nabhas in Saṃ. 1746 = 28 July 1689.

LDI 6694 (3574). 29ff. (ff. 2–5 missing). Copied by Muni Lakṣmīśekhara, the pupil of Muni Rājaśekhara Gaṇi, the pupil of Buddhiśekhara Gaṇi, at Nalinapura in Kacchadeśa on Tuesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1752, Śaka 1617 = 17 March 1696. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa. Incomplete.

Jaipur (II). 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705.

LDI 6738 (5995). 8ff. Copied by Muni Mahimāharṣa at Anvayapura in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705.

VVRI 1541. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705.

RORI Cat. III 15322. 36ff. Copied by Nāthū, the pupil of Jñānasāgara, in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa.

IO 2925 (2529a). 8ff. Copied on Saturday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1765 = 27 November 1708. From Gaikawar. See SATE 38.

Oxford 1530 (Sansk. d. 200) = Hultzsch 309. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1766 = A.D. 1709.

BORI 408 of 1895/98. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1632 = A.D. 1710.

RORI Cat. II 4880. 9ff. Copied by Bhāgyasaubhāgya Gaṇi in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711.

LDI 6695 (2026). 32ff. Copied by Muni Puṇyavijaya, the pupil of Prītivijaya Gaṇi, in Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa.

RORI Cat. I 3456. 25ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1774 = A.D. 1717. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa.

RORI Cat. II 4873. 11ff. Copied by Kevala in Saṃ. 1778 = A.D. 1721.

RORI Cat. III 14027. 8ff. (f. 2 missing). Copied by Suvidhivijaya in Saṃ. 1782 = A.D. 1725.

BORI 293 of 1882/83. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732. From Gujarāt.

AS Bengal 6836 (G 6393). 22ff. Copied by Manasārāma, the son of Rāmadeva Bhaṭṭa, on Thursday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1790, Śaka 1656 = 13 June 1734.

RORI Cat. II 7922. 8ff. Copied by Naiṇasāgara Gaṇi, the pupil of Lālasāgara, in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738.

BORI 297 of 1882/83. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1796 = A.D. 1739. With the ṭīkā of Padmanābha. From Gujarāt.

BISM 33,192. Copied by the son of Ananta on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1665 = 16 March 1743.

Goṇḍal 13. 12ff. Copied on Tuesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1801 = 27 November 1744.

BORI 298 of 1882/83. 60ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. With the ṭīkā of Śaṅkara. From Gujarāt.

RORI Cat. III 15393. 8ff. Copied by Jodhā Purohita in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. Incomplete (to kṣayādhikāra).

BISM 52,494. Copied by Nṛsiṃha, the son of Ananta Aṣṭaputre, on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1675 = 8 January 1754. Incomplete.

Jaipur (II). 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.

RORI Cat. III 10989. 17ff. Copied by Kalānārāyaṇadāsa at Jayanagara in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.

Wai 9800. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1698 = A.D. 1776.

BORI 879 of 1886/92. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778.

RORI Cat. II 6434. 10ff. Copied by Ajabasundara at Kheravā in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.

Baroda 8539. 61ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788. With the ṭīkā of Padmanābha.

PrSB 962 (or. fol. 1647). 14ff. Copied by Cirañjīva Harasevaga for Nathurāma on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa (read śuklapakṣa) of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1847 = 20 October 1790. Now at Marburg.

RORI Cat. II 4690. 21ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Caturavijaya Gaṇi at Puṣpāvatī in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793. With a stabaka.

Benares (1963) 34351. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795.

RORI Cat. I 3727. 37ff. Copied by Amṛtasāgara at Sojatanagara in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa. This is identical with RORI (Jaipur) IV 88.

Wai 9801. 67ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811. With the ṭīkā of Padmanābha.

Benares (1963) 36965. Ff. 1–7 and 9–12. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. Incomplete.

BORI 295 of 1882/83. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. From Gujarāt.

Nagpur 1306 (1759). 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814. From Nagpur.

RORI Cat. III 17062. 66ff. Copied by Kastūracanda Ṛṣi, the pupil of Kīrtimalla, at Pālī in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa.

GVS 2757 (1564). 39ff. Copied on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1881 = 1 December 1824.

RORI Cat. I 3753. 20ff. Copied by Vinayacandra at Phalavarddhi in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. With the ṭīkā of Śrīpati.

Baroda 12627. 73ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

Baroda 3072. 117ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827. With a vyākhyā.

RORI Cat. II 4735. 35ff. Copied by Gumānasāgara at Māṇḍavī in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.

SOI 3898 = SOI Cat. II: 1053–3898. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893, Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836.

Mithila 224 A. 9ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Goṇḍal 228. 5ff. Copied on a Wednesday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1896 = 19 or 26 February 1840. Incomplete (sūryagrahaṇodāharaṇa).

Bombay U 336. 9ff. Copied by Vidyādhara, the son of Ramākānta, at Gvālerī on Friday 4 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1762 = 26 March 1841.

Goṇḍal 224. 8ff. Copied by Ratneśvara, the son of Rāmeśvara, on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850 (the date is irregular).

Goṇḍal 225. 16ff. Copied on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850 (the date is irregular).

AS Bombay 216. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1773 = A.D. 1851. From Bhāu Dājī.

Goṇḍal 230. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.

Mithila 20. 13ff. Maithilī. Copied by Vacanū Śarman on Saturday 6 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1779, Sāl. San. 1265 = 23 October 1857. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lālabāg, Darbhanga.

Goṇḍal 226. 39ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Jeṭhā for Bhīmajī Vanamālī Bhaṭṭa at Goṃḍalagrāma on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of dvitīya Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1914 = 12 June 1858. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.

RORI Cat. I 299. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. With an udāharaṇa.

Baroda 7702(b). 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.

RORI Cat. II 8179. 25ff. Copied by Haṃsarāja, the pupil of Bhavānīrāma Mahopādhyāya, in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.

Baroda 9289. 64ff. Copied in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

RORI Cat. III 16590. 101ff. (ff. 4–5 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa.

SOI 3667 = SOI Cat. II: 983–3667. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1927, Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6815. 16ff. Copied on Friday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1930, Śaka 1795 = 23 May 1873.

Goṇḍal 227. Roll. Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. With a Gujarātī vārtā.

Adyar Index 1087 =
Adyar Cat. 8 D 76. 19ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–10)
Adyar Cat. 34 K 17. 26ff.
Adyar Cat. 35 C 106. 35ff.

Alwar 1722.

Alwar 1877. With the ṭīkā of Padmanābha.

Ānandāśrama 4342 (with an udāharaṇa); and 5068.

Anup 4459 = Bikaner 667. 11ff. Copied at Vikramapura. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

Anup 4461. 6ff. Copied by Muniḍāla at Vikramapura. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

Anup 4925. 13ff.

AS Bengal 6834 (G 6370). 8ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–8).

AS Bengal 6837 (G 9851). 16ff.

AS Bombay 219. 4ff. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.

AS Bombay 220. 36ff. With the ṭīkā of Padmanābha.

AS Bombay 221. 35ff. With the ṭīkā of Padmanābha.

Baroda 1597. 53ff. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.

Baroda 7172. 76ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.

Baroda 11641. 37ff. With the ṭīkā of Padmanābha.

Benares (1963) 34764. 10ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34987. Ff. 1–69 and 69b–71. With the ṭīkā of Makaranda. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35663. 1f. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36096. 9ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36870. 1f. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36963. 15ff.

Benares (1963) 36964 = Benares (1897–1901) 618. Ff. 1–12 and 12b–18.

Bombay, Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 244. Incomplete (adhyāya 10). See NCC.
Bombay U 337. 16ff.
Bombay U Desai 1355. 72ff. (ff. 7–8 missing). With the ṭīkā of Padmanābha. Incomplete.
BORI 59 of A 1882/83. 7ff.
BORI 465 of 1892/95. 20ff.
Cambridge R.15.118. 14ff. Copied by Kevalakṛṣṇa, a Kāśmīrī Paṇḍita, from a manuscript copied by Śrīpati in A.D. 1606.
Chani, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 870. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 172.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 5. 16ff. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstri of Sāgar.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 98. 13ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
Florence 260. 11ff. With a ṭīkā in bhāṣā.
Florence 261. 15ff. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa. Incomplete (ends at spaṣṭādhikāra 2).
Goṇḍal 231. Incomplete.
GVS 2756 (1562). 20ff. Incomplete.
IM Calcutta 1197; 2743 (arkaghaṭikāphala); and 5596. All incomplete. See NCC.
IO 2926 (1389c). 12ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 8051 (3770). 4ff. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 4). Property of Rev. D. Macalister of Jaipur on 16 February 1903. Acquired 28 April 1924.
Jaipur (II). 29ff.
Jaipur (II). 4ff.
Jaipur (II). 13ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 4003. 8ff.
Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1155. 58ff. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa.
Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1170. 18ff. With a vṛtti.
Jodhpur, Archaeological Department 443; 444; 445 (with a ṭīkā); 450 (with a ṭīkā); 497; and 532. See NCC.
Kurukṣetra 117 (50368).
Mithila 224. 10ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Avadhakṛṣṇa Jhā of Ranti, Madhubani, Darbhanga.
Nagpur 340 (899). 89ff. From Nasik.
N–W P I (1874) 141. 10ff. Property of Jagannātha Jotishi of Benares.
Oxford 774 (Walker 162d). Ff. 110–121.
Paris BN 1005 (Sanscrit Dév. 331–340) VI and VII.
PL, Buhler IV E 295. With a ṭīkā. Property of Pītāmbara of Bhāvanagara.
Poleman 4727 (Harvard 519). Ff. 1–18, 18b–20, and 20b–22.
Poleman 4729 (Harvard 770). 6ff. Copied at Ahammadāvāda. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 10).
Poleman 5192 (Harvard 95). F. 1. Incomplete (1, 1–2).
Probstain 7. Ff. 2–16.
PrSB 963 (or. fol. 2783). 10ff. Now at Marburg.
PUL II 3720. 33ff.
PUL II 3721. 14ff.
PUL II 3722. 5ff. Incomplete (3 adhyāyas).
PUL II 3723. 6ff. Incomplete.
RAS (Tod) 56. 18ff.
RJ 2956 (vol. 4, p. 279). 11ff. No author mentioned.
RORI Cat. I 586. 26ff. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. I 661. 10ff.
RORI Cat. I 684. 22ff.
RORI Cat. I 1559. 8ff.
RORI Cat. I 2867. 19ff. With the ṭīkā of Śrīpati.
RORI Cat. I 3452. 24ff. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa.
RORI Cat. II 5642. 52ff. With an udāharaṇa.
RORI Cat. II 5705. 19ff.
RORI Cat. II 7885. 31ff. Copied by Naiṇasāgara at Ākolāgrāma. With the ṭīkā of Caṇḍīdāsa.
RORI Cat. II 8114. 6ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 8340. 17ff. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 8900. 15ff.
RORI Cat. III 10750. 20ff (f. 1 missing). With an udāharaṇa.
RORI Cat. III 11450 (4). 53ff. (ff. 1–5, 41, 44, 45, 49, and 50 missing). With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
RORI Cat. III 12633. 16ff. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 10).
RORI Cat. III 15411. 15ff. Copied by Garībā Gogyāṇi at Bīlavāḍī.
RORI Cat. III 15860. 8ff. Copied by Puṇyasāgara, the pupil of Guṇasāgara.
Śṛṅgerī, Śaṅkara Nārāyaṇa Jyautiṣika 185. See NCC.
SOI 6065.
SOI 9473/1.
SOI 9916.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 184,23 and 216,28. See NCC.
Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 84, 47–49. Ascribed to Maheśvara. See NCC.
VVRI 1640. 78ff. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa. Incomplete.
VVRI 2069. 57ff. Malayālam.
VVRI 2623. 50ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
VVRI 2659. 18ff.
VVRI 2675. 46ff. With the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa. Incomplete.
WHMRL N. 175. 5ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL P.81.a.
WHMRL Q.23.d.
WHMRL Q.23.l. With a ṭīkā.

The *Karaṇakutūhala* with the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa was edited by Mādhava Śāstrī Purohita, Mumbaī Saṃ. 1958 = A.D. 1901 (BM 14053.ccc.34 and Emeneau 3188). Verse 2 begins:

śakaḥ pañcadikcandrahīno.

The first 3 lines in the last verse of each adhyāya are:

itīha bhāskarodite
grahāgame kutūhale/
vidagdhabuddhivallabhe;

the last line gives the title of the adhyāya. Verse 4 of adhyāya 10 is:

āsīt sajjanadhāmi gehavivare śāṇḍilyagotro dvijaḥ
śrautasmārtavicārasāracaturaḥ saujanyaratnākaraḥ/
jyotirvittilako maheśvara iti khyātaḥ kṣitau svair guṇais
tatsūnuḥ karaṇaṃ kutūhalam idaṃ cakre kavir bhāskaraḥ//

6. A vivaraṇa on the *Śiṣyadhīvṛddhidatantra* of Lalla (*fl.* eighth century). Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37101. Ff. 1–136 and 1–17. Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. No author mentioned.
Pingree 22. 86 pp. Copied by Dāmodara Prasāda Miśra from SOI 9365 on 30 April 1966. Incomplete (ends with śṛṅgonnatyadhyāya).
Anup 5199. 104ff. Bought by the Jyotiṣarāja.
SOI 9365. 57ff. Incomplete (ends with śṛṅgonnatyadhyāya).

Verse 1 is:

trilokībhavanāntaḥstha-
tamovicchedadīpakam/
bhāskaraṃ bhāskareṇātra
tattvotpattiḥ sphuṭocyate//

The colophons begin: iti śrīśiṣyadhīvṛddhidavivaraṇe śrībhāskarācāryaviracite.

Falsely ascribed to Bhāskara are a *Bījopanaya* with *Vāsanābhāṣya*. These two texts were published by Cintāmaṇi Raghunāthācārya and Taḍhakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇa Rāya at Madras in 1876, and by Ekendranāth Ghosh at Lahore in 1926. They have been shown to have been forged shortly before the first publication; see T. S. Kuppanna Sastri [1958/59]. Therefore, the use made of them by D. Mukhopadhyaya [1930] and P. C. Sengupta [1932a] is injustifiable.

BHĀSKARA DĪKṢITA JAḌE = LAUGĀKṢI BHĀSKARA (?) (*fl.* fifteenth century ?).

A member of the famous Jaḍe or Jaḍya family of Benares (see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1971]), Bhāskara wrote a work called variously *Tithiniṛṇaya, Tithitattva,* and *Tithibhāskarasaṅgraha*. I suspect that he is identical with Laugākṣi Bhāskara, who wrote a work called *Tithiniṛṇaya* or *Tithyāditattvaniṛṇaya,* and a *Dharmaśāstrasaṅgraha* of which the *Tithiniṛṇaya* may be a part. If this identification is correct, Bhāskara wrote between *ca.* 1400 and 1500. I list below the manuscripts of both together:

Baroda 5772. 80ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1605 = A.D. 1548. *Tithyāditattvaniṛṇaya* of Laugākṣi Bhāskara.
RORI Cat. II 8850. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711. *Tithiniṛṇaya* of Laugākṣi Bhāskara.
Benares (1956) 13335. Ff. 2–125. Copied in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1728. Incomplete. *Dharmaśāstrasaṅgraha* of Laugākṣi Bhāskara.
DC 9946. 102ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. From the Dīkṣit (B) Collection. *Tithiniṛṇaya* of Laugākṣi Bhāskara.
AS Bengal 2792 (G 5945). 87ff. Formerly property of Bālamukunda Śarman.
Benares, Jaḍe family. 56ff. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1971] 352.
Mithila I 156. 3ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Manohara Ṭhākura of Dalsing Sarai, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3676. 56ff. Incomplete. *Tithyāditattvaniṛṇaya* of Laugākṣi Bhāskara.
SOI (List) 232. See NCC, vol. 8, pp. 168 and 172.

The second verse is:

saṃvilokya smṛtīḥ sarvās
tithīnāṃ niṛṇayaṃ *x x*/
karoti viduṣāṃ prītyai
jaḍyopābhidhabhāskaraḥ//

BHĀSKARA (*fl.* 1614)

Alleged author of a *Bhāvadīpikā* in Kali 4715 = A.D. 1614. A Hindī translation and vyākhyā by Gaurīśaṅkara Kapūra were published at Dillī in 1973.

BHĀSKARA (*fl.* 1638)

Author of a *Muhūrtamuktāvalī,* allegedly in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1638; *cf.* Paramahaṃsa Parivrājakācārya. Manuscripts:

BORI 969 of 1886/92. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665.

LDI (LDC) 1508. 5ff. With a stabaka.
RORI Cat. I 2525. 10ff. Copied by Motīcanda at Gogūndā. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

BHĀSKARA (*fl.* 1652)

A resident of Rājagiri and a pupil of Ananta, Bhāskara wrote an udāharaṇa, *Śiśubodhana*, on the *Bījagaṇita* of Bhāskara (b. 1114) in Śaka 1574 = A.D. 1652. Manuscripts:

Wai 9775. 46ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792.
PUL II 3687. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829. (*Naukā*).
Jammu and Kashmir 3023. 79ff. Incomplete.
Mithila 218. 60ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (ends in madhyamāharaṇa). Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 218 A. 56ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gañgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.
Wai 9776. 5ff. Incomplete.

Verses 3–4 at the beginning are:

jayati jagati nityaṃ sadguruḥ śrīanantaḥ
sakalagaṇakavidyāśāstranaipuṇyadakṣaḥ/
gaṇakavadanakeśo bhāskaro ᵓyaṃ dvitīyaḥ
śubhajananiratānāṃ siddhidā tūṃ *x* tūrṇam//
saṃprāpya tasyaiva kṛpākaṭākṣād
bīje praveśaṃ tv atidustare ca/
karoti nūnaṃ laghuśiṣyatuṣṭyai
śrībhāskaro rājagiripravāsī//

BHĀSKARA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1676/1695)

The son of Āpāji Bhaṭṭa, the son of Hari Bhaṭṭa, the son of Puruṣottama Bhaṭṭa of the Agnihotrikula and Kāśyapagotra, and a resident of Kāśī, Bhāskara wrote a *Vṛttaratnākara* in A.D. 1676. He also wrote for the Kumāra Yaśavanta Siṃha, the son of the Mahārājādhirāja Indramaṇi of Bundelakhaṇḍa, a *Yaśavantabhāskara*. Manuscripts:

Anup 1661 = Bikaner 1089 A. 104ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694. (saṃvatsarakṛtyaprakāśa).
Kathmandu (1905) III 320 C. 83ff. Ff. 1–60 copied by Mukundadeva, the son of Dhanañjaya; ff. 61–82 copied by Dhanañjaya on Friday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Nep. Saṃ. 885 = 25 July 1766. (saṃvatsarakṛtyaprakāśa).
Baroda 12844. 77ff. Copied in Śaka 1688 = A.D. 1766. (ācāra).
AS Bengal 2281 (G 10126). 18ff. Copied by Maṇirāma, the son of Mukundadeva, at Nāgarī on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1839 = 30 December 1782. (śuddhi).
Baroda 12789. 135ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. (ācāra).
Anup 1662. 26ff. (saṅkrāntinirṇaya).
Anup 2552. 41ff. (śrāddha).
Anup 2553. 90ff. (saṃvatsarakṛtyaprakāśa). *Cf.* Bikaner 1089 B.
AS Bengal 2279 (G 5985). 21ff. (śuddhi). Incomplete.
AS Bengal 2280 (G 6479). 35ff. (śuddhi).
AS Bengal 2748 (G 863) = Mitra, Not. 1697. 63ff. Copied for Ṭhākuradāsa, a Kāśmīrī Paṇḍita. (varṣakṛtya).
Baroda 12386. 18ff. (muktikṣetra).
Baroda 13904. 147ff. (ācāra).
Benares (1956) 12413. Ff. 7–36, 43–67, and 67b. (māsatithivicāra).
Bikaner 1089 B. 73ff. (saṃvatsarakṛtyaprakāśa). *Cf.* Anup 2553.
BISM 25,130 (saṃvatsarakṛtyaprakāśa).
GJRI 817 (3582/220). 181ff. Incomplete (saṃvatsarakṛtya).
NPS (Sanskrit) 4785. 51ff. Incomplete.
Oudh XVIII (1885) IX 10. 100 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Muralīdhara of Gonda Zila.
Poleman 3044 (U Penn 1635). 81ff. (āhnika).

At the end are the verses:

bundelakhaṇḍanṛpamaṇḍalamaulimālā-
cañcatkirīṭataṭaratnamarīcidīpaiḥ/
nīrājitānudinasundarapādapadmaḥ
kṣauṇītale vijayate yaśavantadevaḥ//
tryambakeśvarapurīkṛtavāsād
agnihotrikulanīradhicandrāt/
puṇyapūrṇapuruṣottamabhaṭṭād
udbabhūva sukṛtī haribhaṭṭaḥ//
vedavākyanicayāvacayena
prekṣito vidhir iveha budhaughaiḥ/
lokagītavimalāyatakīrtiḥ
so ᵓpi sajjanamaṇir jayati sma//
tasmād udbhūtakīrteḥ kṛtasukṛtabharān mantratantraḥ svatantraḥ
sādhūnām agragaṇyo godadalanavidhau mānavānāṃ śaraṇyaḥ/
kāśīkṣetrādhivāsī hatakaṭhinatarārātiṣaḍvargadambhaḥ
śrīmān āpājibhaṭṭaḥ surayajanarataḥ śuddhadhīr āvir āsīt//
tatsūnunā bhāskaraśarmaṇāsminn
ādeśataḥ śrīyaśavantabhūpateḥ/
vinirmite śrīyaśavantabhāskare
samāptim āyāt khalu varṣakṛtyam//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmanmahārājādhirājaśrīmad-

indramaṇinṛpatinandanaśrīmatkumārayaśavantasiṃhapreritaśrīmatkāśyapānvayasaṃbhavāgnihotrikulatilakāyamānaśrīmadāpājibhaṭṭasūnubhāskaraviracite.

BHĀSKARA (*fl.* 1681)

The son of Rāma of the Moḍhajñāti and the Aupamanyavagotra, a Vaiṣṇava residing in Saudāmikā (?), Bhāskara wrote a *Karaṇakesari* that is sometimes ascribed to his father, Rāma; its epoch is Śaka 1603 = A.D. 1681. There are two adhikāras; a candraparva in 13 verses and a sūryaparva in 7 verses. The tables of the *Karaṇakesari* are described in SATIUS 70b-72b. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. I 634. lf. Copied by Kuśalacanda in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761.
Baroda 11268. 2ff. Copied on Saturday 14 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1819, Śaka 1684 = 2 October 1762.
PL, Buhler IV E 18. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763. Ascribed to Rāma. Property of Caturbhuja Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliyāṃ.
RORI Cat. III 12814. 2ff. Copied by Icchārāma in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.
CP, Hiralal 677. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 58. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 173.
N-W P X (1886) A 30. 2ff. Ascribed to Rāma. Property of Umāśaṅkara Miśra of Azamgarh.
PL, Buhler IV E 17. 13ff. Property of Pītāmbara of Bhāvanagara.
Poleman 4946 (Columbia, Smith Indic M.B.) XIV. Ff. 3–11. See SATIUS 28a-28b.
Poleman 4946 (Columbia, Smith Indic M.B.) XXVII. 2ff. See SATIUS 29b.
RORI Cat. III 12792. 8ff. Sūryaparvādhikārasāraṇī.

The first verse is:

śrīkṛṣṇacandracaraṇaṃ praṇipatya bhaktyā
jyotirvidāṃ bahuvidām abhivandanaṃ ca/
kṛtvā kavīndrakulabhūṣaṇabhāskarākhyo
rāmātmajaḥ karaṇakesarim ātanoti/ /

The last verse is:

asti vaiṣṇavadhāmni sajjanavati saudāmikāhve pure
śrautasmārtavicārasāracaturo moḍho hi rāmāhvayaḥ/
jyotirvittilakopamanyava iti khyātaḥ kṣitau svair guṇais
tatsūnuḥ karaṇākhyakesarim imaṃ cakre kavir bhāskaraḥ/ /

BHĀSKARA DEŚALEKHAKA (*fl.* 1824)

Author of a *Paimāṣīndu* in Marāṭhī, completed on 1 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Sana 1240 = *ca.* 21 November 1824. Manuscript:

BISM 29,713 ka.

BHĀSKARANANDIN

See Bhāskarānandin (*fl.* thirteenth or fourteenth century).

BHĀSKARARĀYA

Author of a *Saubhāgyabhāskara*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sankrit) 5784. 60ff.

BHĀSKARĀNANDA LOHANĪ (*fl.* 1961/1972)

Author of a *Jyotirvijñānaḥ: Brahmāṇḍa paricaya* published at Lakhanaū in 1961, and of a *Jyotiṣa navanītaḥ horāgaṇita,* published at Lakhanaū in 1972.

BHĀSKARĀNANDIN (*fl.* thirteenth or fourteenth century)

The pupil of Jinacandra Bhaṭṭāraka, Bhāskarānandin wrote a ṭīkā, the *Sukhabodhā,* on the *Tattvārthādhigamasūtra* of Umāsvāti (*fl.* first century). It was edited with the mūla by A. Shantiraja Sastri as *MSS* 84, Mysore 1944. See also Velankar, p. 156.

BHĀSKARĀRYA YOGIN (b. 1204)

The pupil of Nirupamabodha and the son of Komaṇārya or Kumāra, the son of Rāmeśvara or Rāma, the son of Govindabhaṭṭa (another son was Tripurāntaka), the son of Kīrtideva of the Vārṣagaṇyakula and the Naidhruva Kāśyapagotra, and a resident of Pravara on the banks of the Vitastā in Śāradādevī (Kāśmīra), Bhāskarārya is said to have been born in Kali 4305 = A.D. 1204 and to have completed his *Utpalaparimala,* a ṭīkā on the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) based on the *Saṃhitāvivṛti* of Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969), at Śrīraṅga in Kali 4336 = A.D. 1235 during the reign of Ballāla Someśvara, the Hoyśāla mahārāja who ruled from 1234 to 1263. Bhāskarārya refers in this to two earlier works that seem not to be extant: a *Grahayajñasamuccaya* and a *Jātakasampradāyapradīpa.* See M. R. Kavi [1941]. It has been suggested that his proper name was Amarānanda rather than Bhāskarārya; see NCC, vol. 4, p. 201 (*cf. CESS* A 2, 13b) and NCC, vol. 7, p. 224. The

Utpalaparimala is usually ascribed simply to Kumāratanaya Yogin. Manuscripts.

PL, Buhler IV E 443. 625ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. (*Parimalasamā*). Property of Jayaśaṅkara Śāstrī of Bhuja.
IO 6327 (Burnell 184). 195ff. Grantha. Copied in A.D. 1868. Incomplete (adhyāyas 54–105). From A. C. Burnell.
GOML Madras D 13585. Ff. 31–94. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–47).
GOML Madras D 13586. 291 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyayas 55–68 and 70–100).
GOML Madras D. 13587. 120 pp. Telugu and Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 54 and 86–100).
GOML Madras D. 13588. 155 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 55–86).
GOML Madras D. 13589. Ff. 29–35. Incomplete (adhyāyas 54–55).
GOML Madras D. 16584. Ff. 27v–28v. Grantha. Incomplete (narapatanaśānti). No author mentioned.
GOML Madras D. 16614. Ff. 69–69v. Grantha. Incomplete (narapatanaśānti). No author mentioned.
IO 6326 (Mackenzie VIII. 79.a). 99ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends at 9, 16–17). From Colin Mackenzie.
Kerala 2439 (L. 409 A). 5000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10985 (11080). 5000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10986 (T. 187) = Kerala C. 726. 495ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–47).
Kerala T II 76. 5400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (47 adhyāyas). Copied from a manuscript belonging to Sankaranarayana Pillai of Mannar.
Kerala T IV 77. 5400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (47 adhyāyas). Copied from a manuscript belonging to Nārāyaṇan Rāma Piṣārodi of Kidangur.
Mysore (1922) 404. 149ff.
Mysore (1922) 1095. 18ff.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2591. 166ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–47).
Mysore (1922) 4712. 38ff. No author mentioned.
Mysore and Coorg 262. No granthas given. Ascribed to Govindabhaṭṭa (see *CESS,* A 2, 142b). Property of Gopālakṛṣṇa Śāstrī of Araga.
Mysore and Coorg 2916. 10,000 granthas. Incomplete. Ascribed to Pṛthuyaśas. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Śṛṅgeri.
Oppert II 4497. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śriṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
Poleman 5078 (Harvard 489). Ff. 74–83. Incomplete (adhyāyas 15–20).
Tanjore D 13522 = Tanjore BL 3056. 2ff. Incomplete (nidrāvaśanarapatanaśānti). No author mentioned.
Tirupati 8150 (6849).
Tirupati 8151 (6957).

The third verse is:

vārṣagaṇyakularāmanandana-
śrīkumāratanayena yoginā/
śrīvarāhamihiroktasaṃhitā-
vyākriyotpalakṛtā samasyate/ /

The colophons are such verses as:

iti vyākhyan nirupama-
bodhaśiṣyaḥ kumārajaḥ/
yogī varāhamihira-
saṃhitābarhicitrakam/ /
utpalaparimalasaṃjñā
naidhruvakāśyapakulaprasūtasya/
triskandhavallabhasya
vyākhyeyaṃ bhāskarāryasya/ /

BHIṬṬANA ŚUKLA

See Miṭṭhana Śukla.

BHILLĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Bālavivekinī.* Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 279. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667. Property of Maṅgala Śaṅkara of Ahmadābād.
CP, Hiralal 3310. Property of Sundarlāl of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 3311. Property of Bhagvānādhār, Mālguzār of Paḍariā, Maṇḍla District.

BHĪMA

Author of a *Grahacintāmaṇi.* Manuscript:

Mysore (1942), p. 9. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 246.

BHĪMA

Author of a *Sarvārthacintāmaṇi.* Manuscript:

Bombay, Kielhorn 16. 124ff. Copied in A.D. 1710.

BHĪMA DĪKṢITA (*fl.* 1910)

Author of a ṭīkā on and a Telugu paraphrase, *Subodhinī,* of the *Kālidāsakerali* of Kālidāsa, published at Rajahmundry in 1910 (BM 14053.ccc.56.(2) and IO 3429).

BHĪMADATTA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1906)

The son of Harṣamaṇi, a Brāhmaṇa residing in Pālakoṭa on Candrakūṭa in the Himālayas in Gaḍhavāla, Bhīmadatta finished the *Muhūrtasaṅgrahadarpaṇa* on Thursday pūrṇimā of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1963 = 1 November 1906. This was published with the author's bhāṣāṭīkā at Kalyāṇa-Baṃbaī in Saṃ. 2012, Śaka 1877 = A.D. 1955. Verses 1–6 at the end are:

asti śrīgaḍhavālasaṃjñakavaro deśaḥ pavitro mahān
yacchṛṅgeṣu vibhānti nirjaraganāḥ
  sarvārthasiddhipradāḥ/
dhāmnā svena himālayāmalagiriśṛṅgādhimaulisthito
yatra śrībadarīśvaraḥ kamalayā saṃsevito rājate/ /
tatrādrivaryasya śaśipratapta-
tapoviśuddhasya janāspadasya/
śrīcandrakūṭasya śikhādhirūḍho
grāmādhivaryaḥ kila pālakoṭaḥ/ /
tasmin ṣaḍaṅgaśrutighoṣaniṣṭhā
adhyāpanasvādhyayanānuraktāḥ/
satkarmaśīlā vibudhāgragaṇyā
āsan surajyeṣṭhakulāvataṃsāḥ/ /
teṣāṃ kule harṣamaṇir dvijanmā
sveṣṭārcanāsaktamanā manasvī/
guruprasādāptasamastavidyo
babhūva jīvapratimapragalbhaḥ/ /
tatsūnuḥ parilabdhavid dharimuneḥ kīnāśaśailasthiteḥ
śāstrāṇy arṣivarapraṇītasumatān ālocya nānāvidhān/
evaṃ svalpataraṃ muhūrtanikarādarśaṃ śiśuśreyase
  ᵓlaṅkṛtyāmalabhāṣayālpadhiṣaṇaḥ śrībhīmadatto
  vyadhāt/ /
rāmarasanavabhūmyabde
māse śrīmati kārttike/
paurṇamāsyāṃ gurau vāre
grantho ᵓyaṃ pūrṇatām agāt/ /

BHĪMEŚVARA

Author of an Āndhrabhāṣā of the *Jyotiṣaratnamālā* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056). Manuscript:

IO 6291 (Mackenzie III. 95a). 86ff. Telugu. From Colin Mackenzie.

BHULĀ (*fl.* 1781)

The son of Nārāyaṇa of the Gārgyagotra, Bhulā wrote a *Brahmasiddhāntasāra* in 12 adhikāras in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 296.

BHUVANĀNANDA

The son of Jīvanī and Śāntidhara Rāmabāla (or Rāma Khān), the son of Vāgīśvara, and the younger brother of Kṛṣṇānanda, Bhuvanānanda wrote an enormous encyclopaedia entitled *Viśvapradīpa,* in which there are 7 śikhās: aṅga, siddhānta, vyavahāra, vijaya, rasa, artha, and prakīrṇa. The 5th āloka of the aṅgaśikhā is devoted to jyotiṣa. Manuscript:

IO 3044 (1781). Ff. 1–65, 1–49, 1–38, ff. 66–77, and 11ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Verses 7–8 and 13–14 at the beginning are:

raṇacaturaturaṅgakṣoditakṣauṇidhūlī-
miladatuladukūlacchāyasaṃvītamūrtiḥ/
kalitavalir ayodhyā madhyadeśe vilāsod-
bhaṭakaṭakapaṭīyasyāśritā yaṃ jayaśrīḥ/ /
tasyānugrahasaṅgra *x x x x x* vāgīśvarasyātmajo
dhīraḥ śāntidharo dharāsuviditaḥ śrīrāmabālākhyayā/
āśānte prasaranty alaṅkṛtadhiyāṃ dāridryakūlaṃkaṣā
yaddānodakanirjharā *x x x x x x* kanigrāhiṇaḥ/ /
kṛṣṇānandaḥ samajani tato madhyavittair ayodhyā-
kāśīvāsidvijapariṣadāṃ kalpitānalpavṛttiḥ/
gauḍakṣauṇīparivṛḍhadṛḍhapremasandarbhapātraṃ
vidyānadyām anuguṇanikāsnānapṛtāntarā/ /
mantrī gauḍaviḍojasaḥ kavisabhāsaṃbhāṣaṇe kañcana
sthamānaṃ dadhad udbabhūva bhuvanānando
  ᵓnujātas tataḥ/
granthaḥ sūkṣmavicāramanthamathitād
  vistīrṇavidyārṇavāt
sāraḥ prītisamīhayā sumanasāṃ tenāyam abhūd
  dhṛtaḥ/ /

BHUVANEŚVARA KAVICANDRA

Author of an Oriya paraphrase of and commentary on the *Śuddhidīpikā* of Śrīnivāsa, edited by Sarveśvara Ācārya, Cuttack 1900 (BM 14053.a.5.(2)).

BHUVANEŚVARA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1916)

The son of Baijūlāla of Kharajpur, Bhuvaneśvara wrote a *Mithilādeśīyatithipatra* for Śaka 1838/9, Saṃ. 1973/4 = A.D. 1916/7, published at Darabhaṅgā in [1916] (BM 14096.a.12.(1)).

BHUSUṆḌAPĀDA (= *BHUŚUṆḌĪPĀDA*?)

Author of a *Keralīyaśāstra.* Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 45 (III kha). 22ff. Nevārī. Copied on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Nep. Saṃ. 624 = *ca.* 3 August 1504. With a Nepālī bhāṣā.

The colophon includes: āryabhusuṇḍapādānāṃ kṛtam.

BHŪTANĀTHA VIDYĀRATNA (*fl.* 1883)

Author, with Caṇḍīcaraṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa (*fl.* 1883/1901), of a Bengālī version of the *Śuddhidīpikā* of Śrīnivāsa, published at Calcutta in 1883 (IO 9.D.2), 2nd ed. Calcutta 1901 (BM 14053.ccc.33).

BHŪTANĀTHAPURASTHA SOMAYĀJIN

A Somayājin residing at Bhūtanāthapura and a pupil of Vaidyanātha, this unnamed author wrote a *Praśnasāra*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 10411 (2745). 200 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Kerala 10412 (12810 A). 1275 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Kerala 10413 (C. 2007 D) = Kerala C.722 D. 97ff. Grantha. Incomplete. Formerly property of Śakti Śāstrī of Āyikkuḍi.
Kerala 10414 (T. 876). 1260 granthas. Incomplete.

Verse 1 is:

namaskṛtya gajāsyaṃ ca
bhūtanāthaṃ gurūn grahān/
vaidyanāthasya śiṣyeṇa
praśnasāro viracyate//

The colophon begins: bhūtanāthapuravāsinā somayājinā kṛte.

BHŪTIVIṢṆU

The son of Devarāja, the son of Bhūtiviṣṇu of the Gargagotra, and a resident of Hastikṣmābhṛt, Bhūtiviṣṇu flourished after Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056), whom he quotes. He wrote the following two commentaries.

1. A ṭīkā, *Bhaṭapradīpa*, on the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476); see W. D. Whitney [1860]. Manuscripts:

Berlin 834 (Chambers 480). 9ff. Copied by Kalyāṇa, the son of Meghajī Rāola at Kāśī in Śaka 1547 = A.D. 1625. Incomplete (Daśagītikā).
Poleman 4670 (Library of Congress, Weber 30, part 10). 9 pp. Copied from Chambers 480.

According to NCC, vol. 2, p. 409 Anup 4447. 9ff. Incomplete (Daśagītikā with *Bhaṭapradīpikā*) contains Bhūtiviṣṇu's ṭīkā; I believe it more likely that this is the *Bhaṭadīpikā* of Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460).

The last verse is:

bhaṭena pūrvaṃ daśagītisūtram
atīva gūḍhārtham udāhṛtaṃ yat/
guruprasādād adhigamya vidvāṃs
tad bhūtiviṣṇuḥ samavocad ittham//

2. A vyākhyā, *Gurukaṭākṣa*, on the *Sūryasiddhānta*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 7862 = Adyar 21.N.8 (not in Adyar Cat.). Grantha. Incomplete.
Baroda 9841. 84ff. and 25ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
Kerala C. 801. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 63.

The Adyar fragment was edited by K. M. K. Sarma [1941c]. Verses 2–4 are:

gargānvayaśiroratnaṃ
devarājo mahāmatiḥ/
bhūtiviṣṇusutaḥ śrīmān
abhūd bhūlokabhūṣaṇam//
bhūtiviṣṇur abhūt putro
jyeṣṭhas tasya satāṃ gataḥ/
pratibhānavatāṃ śreṣṭho
dhīmāñ śabdena satkṛtaḥ//
vyācikhyāsā vartate sūryalabdhe
siddhānte ᵓsmiṃs tasya me bhūtiviṣṇoḥ/
hastikṣmābhṛnmauliratnaṃ rameśas
tatsāphalyaṃ kalpayed alpabuddheḥ//

BHŪDHARA

Author of a *Parilekhavicāra* in Rājasthānī. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 239. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766.

BHŪDHARA

The son of Ratnadevī and Ratnākara, Bhūdhara wrote a ṭīkā, *Śrīpatibhāṣya*, on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056). Manuscript:

Berlin 865 (Chambers 576). 67ff. Copied by Viśvanātha in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625. Formerly property of Shunker Jee.

BHŪDHARA (*fl.* 1572)

The son of Devadatta, the son of Somaśarman of the Bhāradvājagotra and a resident of Kāmpilya, Bhūdhara wrote the following works.

1. A vivaraṇa on the *Sūryasiddhānta* in Kali 4673 = A.D. 1572. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 34761. 169ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1756 = A.D. 1699.
IO 2782 (580). 206ff. (f. 129 missing). Copied in A.D. 1792. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Benares (1963) 35778 = Benares (1903) 1194. 201ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.
SOI 2301 = SOI Cat. I:1479–2301. 139ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.

Paris BN 973 (Sanscrit Bengali 188) IV = Guérin 27. Copied in A.D. 1840.
Jammu and Kashmir 864. 165ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.
GOML Madras R 363. 212ff. Copied in 1911/12 from a manuscript belonging to Addepalli Rāmaśeṣayya of Repalli.
Adyar Index 7221 = Adyar Cat. 8 K 5. 763 pp.
Alwar 2022.
AS Bengal 6942 (G 923) = Mitra, Not. 1817. 221ff. Incomplete (ends at XIV 17).
AS Bengal 6943 (G 8815). 52ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35855 = Benares (1904) 1385. Ff. 1–27, 29–36, 36b–37, 39–113, and 1–104. Incomplete.
Bombay U 393. 74ff. Incomplete.
BORI 913 of 1891/95. 22ff. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 180. 167ff.
IO 2783 (2262). 136ff. Copied from IO 580. From Calcutta.
Lucknow 520. B 51 S (45760).
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 43 = 93. 166 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oxford 773 (Mill 12). 184ff.
PUL II 4076. 149ff.
VVRI 2629. 29ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 4917. 88ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL Y.54.

Verses 2–3 at the beginning are:

kāmpilye surasindhubandhuratate jyotirvidām agraṇīr
bhāradvājakule ᵓmale samabhavat
śrīsomaśarmāhvayaḥ/
tatputro nṛpavṛndavanditapadaḥ śrīdevadattābhidhaḥ
kīrtyā nirmalayojjvalāḥ samatanod yaḥ pañktisañkhyā diśaḥ/ /
bhūdharas tatsutaḥ sūrya-
siddhāntaṃ vivṛṇomy aham/
gurūṇāṃ pādayugala-
kamalabhramarāyitaḥ/ /

2. A ṭīkā, *Mañjarī,* on a *Svarodaya*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2097. 44ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Dīnanātha Bhaṭṭācārya of Ūlā, Rāṇāghāṭa, Navadvīpa.

Verse 2 is the same as verse 2 of the Sūryasiddhāntavivaraṇa; verse 3 is:

gurūṇāṃ pādayugala-
kamalabhramarāyitaḥ/
bhūdharas tatsutaḥ śrīmān
yathājñānaṃ tanoty adaḥ/ /

3. A *Turyayantraprakāśa*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 12828. 13ff. Incomplete. Ascribed to Bhāskara, the son of Devadatta.
Benares (1963) 35097. 17ff.

BHŪDHARA CAṬṬOPĀDHYĀYA (*fl.* 1896)

Author of a *Dharmānuṣṭhāna* in Saṃskṛta and Bengālī, published at Kālikātā in 1896 (BM 14028.bb.1), 2nd ed. Kālikātā 1901 (BM 14028.bb.6).

BHŪPATI

Author of a *Gaṇitāmṛta*. Manuscripts:

BORI 147 of A 1883/84. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1655 = A.D. 1598.
Anup 4508. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1670 = A.D. 1613.
Benares (1963) 34596. 12ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37198. 17ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
PL, Buhler IV E 56. 8ff. Property of Harigiridhara Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliyā.
RORI Cat. III 11253. 11ff. (f. 1 missing).

BHŪPATI

Author of a *Jātakadīpikā*. Manuscript:

VVRI 2554. 5ff.

BHŪPATI

Author of a *Pañcāṅgapatrasāriṇī*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 15472. 7ff. Copied by Mathurā Bhaṭṭa at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589.

BHŪPATI

Author of a *Sāmudrika*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 36443. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817. With a Hindī ṭīkā.

BHŪPATI MIŚRA

Author of a *Tithinirṇaya*. Manuscript:

Darbhanga 75 (DH 64(a)). 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. This is probably identical with Mithila I 157. 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Candradhāri Siṃha of Ranti Deaurhi, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Verse 1 is:

haraṃ praṇamya kriyate sunirṇayo
hemādribhojoktim avekṣya tattvataḥ/

vidyāvinodaḥ sa mayādhigatyai
samāsato bhūpatimiśranāmnā//

BHŪPARĀMA

Author of a *Sūryakathā* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 177 of 1941–43. Property of the Saṅgrahālaya of the Hindī Sāhitya Saṃmelana at Ilāhābāda.

BHŪRALLI

Author of a *Śakunasaṃvatsarasāra* in Old Hindī. Manuscript:

LDI (MPC) P/7077. 9ff.

BHŪRIDĀSA

Probable original of the name, Φορηδὰς ὁ Ἰνδός, of an author of a Jovian dodecaeteris mentioned in a Byzantine source of the tenth or eleventh century. See D. Pingree [1976b] 169–170.

BHṚGU

An ancient sage frequently cited as an authority on astrology—*e.g.*, by Varāhamihira (*Bṛhadyātrā* 4,30 and 23,39; and *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 85,43); see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 6. *Cf.* Uśanas, Bhārgava, and Śukra.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Jyotiḥkarmavipāka* in the form of a dialogue between Bhṛgu and Śukra: *cf.* the fourth *Bhṛgusaṃhitā*. Manuscripts:

Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta II F 31. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 352.

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 191. Ff. 2–3 and 30. Incomplete.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Praśnakalpavṛkṣa* or *Tātkālikabhṛgupraśna;* a Hindī anuvāda by Dvaradeva Sahāya (*fl.* 1955) was published at Merāṭha in [1955].

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Bhṛgusaṃhitā* which contains rules for worshiping Gaṇeśa, Sarasvatī, Lakṣmī, Sūrya, Mṛtyuñjaya, Caṇḍī, Viṣṇu, Garuḍa, and Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa, as well as a kuṇḍalīprakāśa. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7228 (G 7917). 4ff., 2ff., 7ff., and 5ff. The last part copied by Vināyakadhara Śarman at Govardhanapura in Kāśī on Monday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1953 = 29 March 1897; the first part copied by the same scribe at Benares on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ 1954 = 5 April 1897 and still his property in Benares on 3 April 1907.

The colophon of the last part is: iti śrikuṇḍalīprakāśe āyurdāyādhyāyaḥ bhṛgusaṃhitāyām. Some of these pieces may not be part of a *Bhṛgusaṃhita*.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Bhṛgusaṃhitā* which includes a praśnakhaṇḍa. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R. 6009(a). Ff. 1–2. Telugu. Incomplete (sargas 1–2 of the praśnakhaṇḍa). Presented by P. S. Gopāla Ayyangar of Toppu Street, Kumbhakonam, in 1937/38.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Bhṛgusaṃhitā* containing a praśnādhyāya (*cf.* the second *Bhṛgusaṃhitā*) and a karmavipāka (*cf.* the *Jyotiḥkarmavipāka*). Manuscript:

UP Archives Bha 69 (3336). Incomplete.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Bhṛgusaṃhitā* in, apparently, 13 adhyāyas: one for each zodiacal sign and a yogasāgara or yogāvalī. It has the form of a dialogue between Bhṛgu and Śukra. Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 314. 131ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1702 = A.D. 1645. Property of Gopāla Rāva of Mālegāṃva. Bühler notes another copy.

Florence 321. 47ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805. (yogasāgara).

PUL II 3753. 79ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1811. (siṃha).

Tanjore D. 11553 = BL 4194g. 58ff. (tulā). Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.

Benares (1963) 37162. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826 (*Bhṛgusaṃhitāphala*).

Benares (1963) 35219. Ff. 1–15 and 15b–48. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. (yogasāgara).

Kathmandu (1960) 353 (II 362). 23ff. Copied by Muktināth Śarman of Brahmapaurī at Sāṅkhadahagrāma on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1764 = 5 December 1842. (yogasāgara). Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 119. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.

RORI Cat. III 15465. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Incomplete (to rājayoga).

PUL II 3760. 71ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855. (yogasāra).

VVRI 764. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. Incomplete (yogasāgara).

VVRI 216. 60ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863. Incomplete.

PUL II 3759. 21ff. (ff. 8–10 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865. (yoga).

AS Bengal 7230 (G 8168) I A. 107ff. (meṣa); 39ff. (vṛṣa); 56ff. (mithuna); 49ff. (karkaṭa); ff. 1–25, 26/27/28, 29–37, and 37b–85 (siṃha); ff. 1–51, 53–57, and 57b–58 (kanyā); 49ff. (tulā); 59ff. (vṛścika); 49ff. (dhanuḥ); and ff. 1–56, 58/59, 60–74, and 74b–120 (makara). Vṛṣa was copied on Monday 5 śuklapakṣa of Cāibha in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.

Jammu and Kashmir 2986. 357ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (karkaṭalagnayogaphala).

Jammu and Kashmir 2987. 342ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (kanyālagnayogaphala).

Benares (1963) 36950. Ff. 1–34, 1–264, 1–239, 1–213, 1–22, and 26–111. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2985. 321ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 (mithunalagnayogaphala).

Jammu and Kashmir 2988. 387ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 (tulālagnayogaphala).

Jammu and Kashmir 2989. 416ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877. (vṛścikalagnayogaphala).

Jammu and Kashmir 2990. 368ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 (makaralagnayogaphala).

Jammu and Kashmir 2991. 243ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 (kumbhalagnayogaphala).

Jammu and Kashmir 2992. 345ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 (mīnalagnayogaphala).

PUL II 3758. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879 (yogasāra).

WHMRL Enfield 134.2. 295ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882. (yogasāgara).

Jammu and Kashmir 4104. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884 from Alwar 1887. Incomplete (to pramadayogaphala).

Bombay U Desai 1394. Ff. 1–108 and 108b–154. Copied in Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911. (meṣalagnakuṇḍalī).

Bombay U Desai 1395. Ff. 1–165, 165b–177, 178/179, and 180–204. Copied in Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911. (vṛṣalagna).

Bombay U Desai 1396. Ff. 1–117, 118/119, and 120–230. Copied in Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911. (mithunalagna).

Bombay U Desai 1397. Ff. 1–247. Copied in Saṃ. 1969 = A.D. 1912. (karkalagnakuṇḍalī).

Ajaigarh 1. 500ff.

Alwar 1887. Incomplete (yoga, yogaphala, vṛṣakuṇḍalī, mithunakuṇḍalī, and karkakuṇḍalī).

AS Bengal 7229 (G 6442). 56ff.; ff. 65–80; 13ff.; ff. 64–78; ff. 14–26; ff. 2–30; ff. 3, 5, 6, 8–10, 12, 13, and 2ff; 10ff.; ff. 2–7; and ff. 116, 118–122, 124–126, 133, and 6ff. Incomplete (various fragments of the yogasāgara).

AS Bengal 7230 (G 8168) I B. Ff. 1, 3–5, 11–21, 23–24, 36–113, 115–143, 145–163, 164/165, and 166–226. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 7230 (G 8168) II. Ff. 1–2 and 4–25; 55–82; 88–143; 1–4 and 6–42; and 11ff. and 7ff. Five incomplete manuscripts (yogasāgara).

Baroda 9236. 16ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 9261. 18ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 12295. 92 bundles. (yogāvali).

Benares (1963) 34400. 1f. Incomplete (ḍāmarayogaphala).

Benares (1963) 34581. 1f. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35062. 45ff. (yogāvalī).

Benares (1963) 35446. 82ff. (meṣalagna).

Benares (1963) 35447. 25ff. (vṛṣalagna).

Benares (1963) 35448. 45ff. (mithunalagna).

Benares (1963) 36639. 4ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36640. Ff. 4–7 and 9–29. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36780 = Benares (1903) 1150. Ff. 1–5 and 7–11. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36948. 1076ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36949. Ff. 1–278 and 1–46. Incomplete (ends with meṣalagna).

Bombay U Desai 1398. Ff. 1–64 and 514–523. (yogasāgara).

Bombay U Desai 1399. Ff. 1–36. (yogasāgara). Incomplete (ends with pramodayogaphala).

Bombay U Desai 1400. 69ff. Incomplete.

Bombay U Desai 1401. Ff. 1–326. Incomplete.

Bombay U Desai 1401 A. Ff. 1–291, 293–513, and 65–94. Incomplete.

BORI 64 of 1869/70. 87ff.

BORI 76 of 1875/76. 73ff. From Dilhī.

BORI 435 of 1895/98. 74ff. (yogasāgara).

Chamba 19. 66 pp. (yogasāgara).

CP, Hiralal 3711. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.

CP, Hiralal 3712. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Pāṇḍuraṅg of Bālāpur, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 3713. Property of Kuñjrām Brāhmaṇ of Aḍbhār, Bilāspur District.

Florence 463. 3ff.

GVS 2862 (607). 87ff.

IO 6330 B (Bühler 270). Ff. 1–141 (makaralagna); ff. 1–97 (mithunalagna); ff. 1–79 (siṃhalagna); and ff. 1–

57 (karkalagna). The karkalagna was copied from a manuscript copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. From G. Bühler.

Jaipur (II). 2 copies.

Jammu and Kashmir 2777. 135ff. (śrīrājādipañcapañcāśadyogāḥ).

Jammu and Kashmir 2822. 320ff. (vṛṣalagna). Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2823. 46ff. (kumudarājayoga).

Jammu and Kashmir 2893. 10ff. (yogaphala). Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2983. 156ff. (vṛścika through mīna).

Jammu and Kashmir 2984. 348ff. (meṣa through tulā).

Jammu and Kashmir 2994. 8ff. (kumbhalagna). Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2995. 13ff. (kumbhalagna). Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2996. 35ff. (siṃhalagna). Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 3001. 16ff. (vṛṣalagna). Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 3999. 26ff. (ends with pramodayoga).

Kathmandu (1960) 291 (II 196). 7ff. (yogasāgara). Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 292 (I 1176). 54ff. Nevārī (yogasāgara).

Kavīndrācārya 813.

Kurukṣetra 732 (19602).

Kurukṣetra 733 (19627).

Kurukṣetra 734 (50090).

Leipzig 1118. 7ff. (yogaphala). Incomplete.

Mithila 243. 60ff. (vṛṣalagna). Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Mitra, Not. 1905. 35ff. Maithilī. (yogasāgara). Property of Phaṇīdhara Miśra of Vehaṭ, Mādhāpura, Darbhāṅgā.

Mitra, Not. 2635. 434ff. Incomplete. Property of Sardāra Atar Siṃha Bahādur of Ludhiānā.

NPS (Sanskrit) 310. 17ff. (karkalagna).

NPS (Sanskrit) 342. Ff. 23–33. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 368. 2ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 717. 193ff. (mithunalagna).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6639. 921ff. (meṣa, mithuna, karka, and vṛṣa).

N-W P V (1880) A. 13. 4086ff. Property of Paṇḍita Mākhana Misra of Muttra.

PUL II 3746. Ff. 3–54. (meṣa).

PUL II 3747. Ff. 3–57. (meṣa).

PUL II 3748. Ff. 2–23. (meṣa).

PUL II 3749. 75ff. (meṣa).

PUL II 3750. 76ff. (vṛṣa).

PUL II 3751. 67ff. (mithuna).

PUL II 3752. 60ff. (karka).

PUL II 3754. 129ff. (tulā).

PUL II 3755. 110ff. (vṛścika).

PUL II 3756. 59ff. (dhanuḥ).

PUL II 3757. 24ff. (yogasāra).

RJ 3063 (vol. 4, p. 289). 20ff.

SOI 3264 = SOI Cat. II: 1055–3264. 2954ff.

SOI 4686.

SOI 6069. (yogasāgara).

Tanjore D 11541 = BL 4194a. 120ff. (meṣa).

Tanjore D 11542 = BL 4194b. 42ff. (vṛṣabha).

Tanjore D 11543 = BL 15673. (vṛṣabha).

Tanjore D 11544 = BL 4194c. 56ff. (mithuna).

Tanjore D 11545 = BL 15674. (mithuna).

Tanjore D 11546 = BL 4194d. 40ff. (karkaṭa).

Tanjore D 11547 = BL 15675. (karkaṭa).

Tanjore D 11548 = BL 15676. (karkaṭa).

Tanjore D 11549 = BL 4194e. Ff. 8–100. (siṃha). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11550 = BL 4195. 67ff. (siṃha). Incomplete (copied from Tanjore D 11549).

Tanjore D 11551 = BL 4194f. 67ff. (kanyā).

Tanjore D 11552 = BL 15677. (kanyā).

Tanjore D 11554 = BL 15678. (tulā).

Tanjore D 11555 = BL 4194h. 74ff. (vṛścika).

Tanjore D 11556 = BL 15679. (vṛścika).

Tanjore D 11557 = BL 4194j. 47ff. (dhanuḥ).

Tanjore D 11558 = BL 15680. (dhanuḥ).

Tanjore D 11559 = BL 4194k. 16ff. (makara).

Tanjore D 11560 = BL 15681. (makara).

VVRI 2523. 1f. Incomplete.

VVRI 2639. 31ff. (yogasāgara).

VVRI 2640. 9ff. (yogasāgara). Incomplete.

VVRI 2642. 6ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 2643. 49ff. (yogasāgara).

VVRI 2644. 70ff. (yogasāgara). Incomplete.

WHMRL Y. 56.

WHMRL Y. 57.

A complete manuscript in a village between Darbhaṅga and the Nepalese border is noted by V. Raghavan in *JORMadras* 26, 1956–57, 83.

The *Yogāvalī* was published at Mumbaī in Saṃ. 1955 = A.D. 1898 (BM 14028.e.33.(1)); and at Bambaī in Saṃ. 1994, Śaka 1859 = A.D. 1937. Perhaps part of this *Bhṛgusaṃhitā* is the bhāvaphalādhyāya published with the Hindī, ṭīkā, *Bhāvobodhinī,* of Dīnānātha Jhā (*fl.* 1939/1941) as *HSS* 163, Banārasa 1944; 2nd ed., Vārāṇsī 1963.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of *Bhṛgusaṃhitā,* which seems to be a

collection of various independent works. These were published at Meraṭha in Saṃ. 1952–1957 = A.D. 1895–1900 (BM 14053.g.16), reprinted at Meerut in 1902 (IO 22.F.8), in 1920 (NL, Calcutta 180.Ka.92.1–3), and at Meraṭha [ND] (the *Jātakaprakaraṇa* is dated Saṃ. 2006 = A.D. 1949). The several parts are (they have various Hindī commentaries):

1. *Jātakaprakaraṇa.*
2. *Santānopāyakhaṇḍa.*
3. *Phalitakhaṇḍa.*
4. *Strīphalitakhaṇḍa.*
5. *Sarvāriṣṭanivāraṇakhaṇḍa.*
6. *Naṣṭajanmāṅgadīpikā.*
7. *Rājakhaṇḍa.*
8. *Kuṇḍalīkhaṇḍa.*
9. *Narapatijayacaryā* of Narapati (*fl.* 1176).
10. *Pratyakṣamukapraśnakriyā* in Hindī and Urdu.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Bhṛgusiddhānta.* Manuscripts:

Kavīndrācārya 864.
VVRI 3558. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Bhṛgusūtra* in 8 adhyāyas; *cf.* the *Bhārgavasūtra* of Bhārgava. Manuscripts:

BISM 47,225. Copied on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1768 = *ca.* 15 November 1846. (from a *Bhṛgusaṃhitā*).
BISM 29,860. Copied by the son of Nārāyaṇa Rāyarīkara in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872.
Benares (1963) 37305. 11ff. Said to end with adhyāya 12!
BISM 45,220.
GOML Madras R 4137(a). Ff. 1–14. Telugu. Presented in 1921/22 by K. Rāmeśvara Ayyar of Periyakulam, Madura District.
Kurukṣetra 735 (19981).
SOI 4035 = SOI Cat. II: 1056 = 4035. 4ff. Incomplete. (adhyāya 1). (*Bhṛgusaṃhitāsūtra*).

The *Bhṛgusūtra* was published at Poona in 1876 and 1889 (IO 461); at Bombay in Saṃ. 1966 = A.D. 1909 (BM 14053.b.50.(3) and IO San.B.1004(d)); at Benares in Saṃ. 1979 = A.D. 1922 (IO San.B.931(b)); with his own Hindī ṭīkā by Siddhanātha Śarman at Bambaī in 1960; and with his own Marāṭhī ṭīkā by Vāmana Harihara Rājandekar at Akolā in 1961 (RGS, p. 7). There is an English translation by Nemmara N. Krishna Rau published at Bombay in 1959. The colophon in the Madras manuscript is: dvādaśe bhārgavasūtre tṛtīyo ⁵dhyāyas samāptaḥ.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Svapnādhyāya.* Manuscript:

Baroda 9715(b). 4ff.

BHṚGU MUNI

Author of a *Nakṣatrakaṣṭāvalī; cf.* the *Nakṣatramālā* of Bhārgava. Manuscript:

VVRI 1507. 6ff.

BHṚGURĀJA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1961/1967)

Author of a *Sāmudrika śāstra,* of which the 5th ed. was published at Mathurā in 1961; a later ed. at Mathurā in 1967.

BHṚGURĀMA

Author of a *Janmapatrapaddhati.* Manuscript:

VVRI 2641. 209ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865. Incomplete.

BHENAŚEKHARADĀSA

Author of a *Jātakaratnākara* in 12 taraṅgas (one for each astrological place); he also wrote a ṭīkā, *Taraṇīprakāśikā,* on this work. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 3256. 32ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Bhīmasena Pāṇigrāhi Paṭṭeri of Parlakimedi in 1920/21.

Both mūla and ṭīkā were ed. in T. Chandrasekharan and T. H. Viswanathan [1960/61]. The ṭīkā begins: atha jyotirvit sakalānandakaḥ chandolaṅkṛtikāvyanāṭakakalādinipuṇo bhenaśekharakaviḥ. The colophon begins: iti śrībhenaśekharadāsaviracitāyāṃ.

BHOJA

The *Jyotiḥsāgarasāra* of Mathureśa is frequently ascribed to Bhoja.

BHOJARĀJA (*fl. ca.* 1005/1055)

The Paramāra Mahārāja ruling from Dhārā from *ca.* 1005 till *ca.* 1055, Bhojarāja was a great patron of Sanskrit literature; among the many works which were allegedly composed by him, and were at least written at his orders, are a number on astrology; see P. V. Kane [1953/54]. He also wrote at least two works on astronomy, and Daśabala (*fl.* 1055/1058) wrote in his kingdom. For his political career, see, e.g., P. Bhatia, *The Paramāras,* New Delhi 1970, pp. 74–96. See also S. Dvivedin [1892] 31. His works include the following:

1. The *Rājamṛgāṅka,* a karaṇa in two adhikāras: madhyama and spaṣṭikaraṇa. Every extant manuscript seems to arrange the material differently, and to include verses not found in the other copies. The date of the *Rājamṛgāṅka* is given in I 3 as Śaka 964 = A.D. 1042. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 238–239. Manuscripts:

Jaipur Jyotish 45.3. Copied in Śaka 1450 = A.D. 1528.
Jaipur (II). 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618.
Baroda 3273. 4ff. Copied by Mahādeva Udīcya, the son of Keśava, a resident of Paṭapadra, on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1709 = 8 July 1652.
BORI 343 of 1879/80. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658.
LDI (LDC) 697. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758.
Jesalmere II Pothī 117, no. 1967. 160ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788. (sāraṇī).
Adyar Index 5080 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 42. 16 pp.
Ānandāśrama 6678. With the *Karaṇaprakāśa* of Brahmadeva.
Baroda 9476. 35ff. With the sāraṇī.
BORI 105 of 1873/74. 5ff. From Bikaner.
Udaipur 528; 529; 530 (sāriṇī); and 592.

The Adyar manuscript was published in K. M. K. Sarma [1940a]; see also K. S. Shukla [1954c]. The colophon begins: iti bhojarājaviracite.

2. The *Ādityapratāpasiddhānta,* which is now lost save for quotations by Āmarāja (*fl. ca.* 1200) in his ṭīkā on the *Khaṇḍakhādyaka* of Brahmagupta (b. 598), by Mahādeva (*fl.* 1263) in his ṭīkā on the *Jyotiṣaratnamālā* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056), and by others. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 254 and B. Miśra's edition of the *Siddhāntaśekhara* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056), vol. 2, p. 378.

3. The *Grahabhāṣya* on astrology is ascribed to Bhojarāja in the Kerala manuscript; its authenticity is not certain. Manuscripts:

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 598(b). Incomplete. No author mentioned. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 254.
GOML Madras D 13416. 6 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāya 1). No author mentioned.
GOML Madras D 14032. Ff. 10v–13. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāya 8; praśna). No author mentioned.
Kerala 5191 (4849). 200 granthas. Incomplete.
Mysore (1922) 4542. 34ff. No author mentioned.

4. The *Bhīmaparākrama,* an astrological work now lost except for citations. See P. V. Kane [1953/54] 95–99.

5. The *Vyavahārasamuccaya.* This is probably the work ascribed to the mysterious Musthara; see P. V. Kane [1953/54] 120–123. It is a work on astrology in 677 verses. Manuscript:

Bombay U 457. 67ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrī ityupādhyāyaśrīmusthāraviracitaṃ.

6. The *Bhujabalanibandha* or *Bhujabalabhīma* in 18 adhyāyas; see P. V. Kane [1953/54] 99–108. The adhyāyas are:

1. riṣṭa.
2. strījātakalakṣaṇa.
3. yoga.
4. ninditayoga.
5. aṣṭottaraśatavarṣadaśāvidhi.
6. karṇādivedhana.
7. vrata.
8. vivāhamelakadaśaka.
9. vivāha.
10. prathamarajonirūpaṇa.
11. gṛhakarmapraveśakaraṇa.
12. sadyovṛṣṭilakṣaṇa.
13. kālaśuddhinirṇaya.
14. yogayātrā.
15. grahayogotpātalakṣaṇasaṅkṣepa.
16. saṅkrāntisnānavidhi.
17. candrasūryagrahaṇavidhi.
18. dvādaśamāsakṛtya

Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R. 3078. 146ff. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Purohita Nīlamaṇi Ratha of Parlakimedi in 1919/20.
BORI. Copy of the Madras manuscript utilized by P. V. Kane.
Cuttack. Manuscript discovered by Kuñja Vihārī; see Śāstrī, Rep. (1901–1906), pp. 13–14.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhojarājakṛtau.

7 and 8. The *Rājamārtaṇḍa* in 1421 (or 1462) verses; see P. V. Kane [1953/54] 108–120, who shows that there probably also once existed an expanded version entitled *Bṛhadrājamārtaṇḍa.* Manuscripts of the *Rājamārtaṇḍa:*

Mithila 305 B. 105ff. Maithilī. Copied by Rūpanātha Śarman for Jādavānanda Bhaṭṭācārya at Somauligrāma on 10 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 429 = *ca.* A.D. 1548. Identified as the *Rājamārtaṇḍasaṅgraha* of Varāhamihira. Property of Gaurī Kānta Jhā of Devahi, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
BORI 342 of 1879/80. 83ff. Copied on Friday 8 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1655 = 23 March 1599.
AS Bengal 2641 (G 6449). 116ff. Copied by Dāmodara at Maladagrāma on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1711 = 24 January 1655.

Gauhati II 280. 11ff. Copied in Saka 1640 = A.D. 1718. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2640 (G 4073). 99ff. Bengālī. Copied by Bhānuśarman for Sūryapriya on a Monday in Āśvina of Śaka 1645 = 23 or 30 September or 7 or 14 October 1723.

Mithila 305 A. 89ff. Maithilī. Copied by Bhairava of the Aṅgavaṃśa, a resident of Maharailanagara, on Tuesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1661 = A.D. 1739 (the date is irregular). Identified as the *Rājamārtaṇḍasaṅgraha* of Varāhamihira. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila 303. 103ff. Maithilī. Copied on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1715 = *ca.* 1 February 1794. Formerly property of Gaṅgāpati of the Māṇḍarakula. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila 304. 42ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793 (is this date erroneously repeated from Mithila 303?). Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Cambridge R. 15.128. 60ff. Bengālī. Copied by Nīlamaṇi in A.D. 1806. Incomplete.

Oudh VIII (1876) XIII F 3. 114 pp. Copied in A.D. 1809. Property of Paṇḍita Devīdatta of Bārābanki Zillah.

Gauhati II 561. 90ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.

Gauhati II 768. 60ff. Copied by Paraśurāma in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. Incomplete.

DC 6273. Ff. 33–39. Copied in Śaka 1741 = A.D. 1819.

VVRI 2647. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826.

Gauhati II 737. 83ff. Copied by Bhagadatta Śarman in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831.

Paris BN 957 (Sans. Bengali 189) IV = Guérin 31. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840. Incomplete.

PUL II 3860. 86ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.

Oudh IV (1874) VIII 12. 94 pp. Copied in A.D. 1862. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned. Property of Nandarāma of Kheri Zila.

Mithila 305. 68ff. Maithilī. Copied by Santoṣī Śarman, a resident of Valahāgrāma, on 9 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1834 = *ca.* 16 March 1913. Identified as the *Rājamārtaṇḍasaṅgraha* of Varāhamihira. Property of Paṇḍita Santoṣī Jhā of Balaha, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Baroda 3271. Ff. 47–98. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Baroda 3272. 27ff.

Baroda 9318. 75ff.

Baroda 13639(c).F.36b. (strībhāvādhyāya from the *Rājamṛgāṅka*).

Cambridge University 229. No author mentioned.

CP, Hiralal 4578. Property of Kanhaiyalal Guru of Saugor.

IO 3034 (981a). 62ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 3035 (2299). 31ff. Copied from IO 3034. From Calcutta.

Jaipur (II). 22ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 369 (I 1210). 143ff. Nevārī.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2532/17. 6ff. No author mentioned.

N-W P IX (1885) A.19. 88ff. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.

Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 8. 50 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvarī Prasāda of Gonda Zila.

Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 10. 90 pp. With a ṭīkā. Property of Kedāranātha of Āgrā Zila.

PL, Buhler IV E 410. 99ff. No author mentioned. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1039. 54ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

WHMRL Q. 55. c.

The *Rājamārtaṇḍa* was ed. by Tārāvallabha Śarman, Mumbayī Saṃ. 1953, Śaka 1818 = A.D. 1896. A selection of 286 verses dealing with tithis, vrates, and utsavas was ed. from BORI 342 of 1879/80, Baroda 3272, and Baroda 9318 by P. V. Kane [1956]. The colophon begins: iti śrīmahārājādhirājaśrībhojaviracitaṃ.

9. The *Ratnakośa; cf.* the work of Lalla (*fl.* eighth century). Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 360 (III 391). 11ff. Nevārī.

10. The *Vidvajjanavallabha* = *Praśnakevalī* = *Praśnajñāna* = *Praśnacintāmaṇi;* an earlier version comprised 10 adhyāyas to which were later added 8 more:

1. lābhālābha.
2. śatrugamāgama.
3. gamāgama.
4. proṣitāgamāgama.
5. yātrāphala.
6. jayaparājaya.
7. sandhi.
8. āśrayaṇīya.
9. bandhābandha.
10. rogiṇo ᵓrogiṇaḥ.
11. kanyālābha.
12. garbhadhāraṇa.
13. janma.
14. vṛṣṭi.
15. kṣipradhanārcita.
16. naṣṭadravya.
17. miśra.
18. cintā.

Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 445. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1618 = A.D. 1561. Ascribed to Vallabha. Property of Maṅgala Śaṅkara of Ahmadābād.
Benares (1963) 34819. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1694 = A.D. 1637.
Dharwar 706 (696). 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1594 = A.D. 1672.
Pingree 23. 11 pp. Copied from GOML Madras D 13994 by K. N. Krishna Sarma in A.D. 1965, and collated by C. N. Subramania Sastry and K. N. Krishna Sarma.
Pingree 24. 40 pp. Copied from Tanjore D. 11604 by M. Ramamoorty on 30 April 1965, and collated by Ramanujatatachariar on 1 May 1965.
Pingree 25. 40 pp. Copied from Tanjore D. 11605 by N. Ranganathasastri in May 1965, and collated by W. Devanathachi on 20 May 1965.
Pingree 26. 30 pp. Copied from GOML Madras R. 2596(b) by C. N. Subramania Sastry on 14 November 1966, and collated by the same.
Anup 5145. 13ff. Bought by the Jyotiṣarāja.
Anup 5146 = Bikaner 753. 10ff. Formerly property of the Jyotiṣarāja.
Anup 5147. 4ff. Incomplete.
Anup 5148. 4ff.
Benares (1963) 37132. Ff. 17–30, 33–35, and 37–51. Incomplete.
BISM 52,71.
BORI 337 of 1882/83. 10ff. From Gujarāt.
Florence 306. 11ff. Incomplete (first 10 adhyāyas).
GOML Madras D. 13994. 18 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (ends at 10,4).
GOML Madras R. 2596(b). Ff. 40–49.
GVS 2920 (4181). Ff. 2 and 4–10. Incomplete.
Kerala C. 670 B (C. 923 B). 20ff.
Kerala C. 672 B (C. 2137 B). 23ff. Malayālam. Property of Puruṣottaman Śaṅkaran Nambūri of Kunnattunāḍu.
LDI 7357 (4076). 12ff. Copied by Jīvadeva Sūri.
PUL II 3944. Ff. 86–94. Telugu.
Tanjore D 11604 = BL 4228. 14ff.
Tanjore D 11605 = BL 4229. 20ff.

The *Vidvajjanavallabha* was edited from Florence 306 and Pingree 23–26 by D. Pingree [A2. 1967/70]. The last verse is:

ājñaivākhilacārirāśiracanāvicchedanīṃ medinīṃ
śāsty ekāṃ nagarīm iva pratihatapratyarthino yasya sā/
praśnajñānam idaṃ sa pārthivaśirovinyastapādāmbujaḥ
śrīvidvajjanavallabhākhyam akṛta śrībhojarājaḥ kṛtī//

11. The *Samarāṅgaṇasūtradhāra* on architecture includes chapters on cosmology and geography (5), measurements (9), auspicious moments for building (26), śānti rituals (42), and other matters relevant to jyotiḥśāstra. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3606. 136ff. (19ff. missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1594 = A.D. 1537. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 82).
AS Bombay 413. Ff. 2–120. Incomplete (1, 11–48, 116). From Bhagvanlal Indrāji.
Baroda 6858. 136ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 55).
Baroda—, Incomplete (ends at 83,237).
BORI 356 of 1880/81. Ff. 1–61 and 70.
Pattan (10ff. missing). Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 49).

The *Samarāṅgaṇasūtradhāra* was edited from Baroda 3606 and 6858 and the Pattan manuscript by T. Gaṇapatiśāstri as *GOS* 25 and 32, Baroda 1924–1925; a revised text utilizing the third Baroda manuscript by V. S. Agrawala was issued as *GOS* 25, Baroda 1966. The text was republished by Dvijendranātha Śukla; part 1 (adhyāyas 1–42) was published at Dillī in 1965.

The colophon begins: iti mahārājādhirājaśrībhojadevaviracite.

BHOJASĀGARA (*fl.* 1741)

Author of a *Ramalatantra* in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741. Manuscripts:

GVS 2910 (2689). 76ff. Copied on Thursday 4 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1855 = 10 January 1799.
LDI (LDC) 901. 67ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835.
SOI 3928 = SOI Cat. II: 1094–3928. 102ff.

BHOLĀNĀTHA

The son of Prajāpati Dīkṣita, a Brāhmaṇa residing in Bundelakhaṇḍa, and the Jāgīdāra of Belāhārī in Chatarapura, Bholānātha wrote a *Līlāvatī* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 16 of 1906–08. Property of Devīprasāda Lālā, Mutasaddī of Chatarapura, Bundelakhaṇḍa.

BHAIYĀBHAṬṬA

See Kṛṣṇa Bhaiyābhaṭṭa (*fl. ca.* 1660).

BHAIRAVA

See Śiva.

BHAIRAVA (*fl. ca.* 1600)

The father of Gaṅgādhara (*fl.* 1629/1653); the latter's *Praśnabhairava* is sometimes attributed to him.

BHAIRAVA (*fl.* 1867)

A member of the Vāraṇāsīvaṃśa and the Hārītagotra and a resident of Pīṭhāpura, Bhairava wrote a *Sūryasiddhāntajyāgaṇita;* its epoch is Kali 4968 = A.D. 1867. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 13514. Ff. 34–45. Copied by Cintāmaṇi Raghunāthācārya of Cennapaṭna on Tuesday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Prajotpatti = 1 August 1871.

Verses 2–4 at the beginning are:

rājarājeśvarīyuktaṃ
rājarājajjaṭāvalim/
pīṭhikāpuravāstavyaṃ
kukkuṭeśam ahaṃ bhaje/ /
tatrābhūd bhuvanaprasiddhayaśasāṃ brahmātmanā paśyatāṃ
sāṅgān vedagaṇān adhītya viditaṃ karmāniśaṃ kurvatām/
puṃsāṃ śrīharitākhyagotrajanuṣāṃ śrīvāraṇāsyāhvaye
vaṃśe paṇḍitabhūsurottamanuto ratnākaro ᵓhaṃ budhaḥ/ /
siddhāntināṃ bhairavanāmako ᵓhaṃ
śrījyautiṣākhyaṃ nigamaṃ vicintyam/
śrīsūryasiddhāntavicakṣaṇatvaṃ
samyag jñātvā prakīrtyate (?)/ /

BHAIRAVADATTA

The son of Harirāma Śarman, the son of Kundanarāma Śarman, the son of Giridhārilāla Pāṇḍeya of the Parāśaravaṃsa, Bhairavadatta wrote a ṭīkā, *Uḍudāyapradīpoddyota,* on the *Uḍudāyapradīpa* of Veṅkaṭeśa (*fl. ca.* 1575/1600). Bhairavadatta dictated to Dharaṇīdhara. Manuscripts:

WHMRL Enfield 28. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.
Baroda 12591. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819.
Baroda 12768. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.
Mithila 15. 19ff. Maithilī. Copied by Vrajalāla Śarman at Kāśī on Saturday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1777, San 1262 = 30 June 1855. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karṇapur, Sukhpur, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 15 A. 33ff. (11ff. missing). Maithilī. Copied by Kāre Śarman on 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1777, San 1263 = *ca.* 8 December 1855. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
AS Bengal 6988 (G 2027) = Mitra, Not. 3232. 18ff. Copied by Mukundarāma in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859.
ABSP 511. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.
PUL II 3635. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. Incomplete (to daśādhyāya).
Mithila 15 B. 16ff. (f. 15 missing). Maithilī. Copied by Apūcha Śarman at Vārāṇasī on Friday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1787, Saṃ. 1928 (read 1922) = 15 September 1865. Property of Paṇḍita Balabhadra Jhā of Pachārhī, Pandaul, Darbhanga.
Alwar 1720. 2 copies.
AS Bengal 6983 (G 7290). 19ff.
AS Bengal 6984 (G 6353). 31ff.
AS Bengal 7122 (G 7925) V. Pp. 2–45. Incomplete.
IM Calcutta 10565. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 290.
Jammu and Kashmir 2949. 28ff.
Kerala 2352 (1521). 900 granthas.
N-W P I (1874) 22. 63ff. Property of Jagannātha Jotishi of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) B 21. 35ff. Ascribed to Bhairavanātha. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
PL, Buhler IV E 242. No ff. given. (*Pārāśarīṭīkā* of Bhairava). Property of Chaganalāla of Bhāvanagara.
PUL II 3634. 45ff.
PUL II 3636. 6ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 7643. 26ff. (ff. 1–3 missing).
WHMRL V. 31.

The *Uḍudāyapradīpoddyota* has been published at Benares in [1850] (IO 2657 and 1057); at Bombay in 1875 (BM); at Calcutta in Bengālī Saṃ. 1291 = A.D. 1883 (IO 607 and NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.88.11(3)); and in *Bṛhaspati* 1, 1896/97 (NL, Calcutta 180.Qd.89.1).

Verses 1–4 at the end are:

yadvaṃśe na hi mūḍhatām upagato nāpaṇḍito nādhano
na dīno na ca duḥkhito na tapasā hīno na vā durbalaḥ/
nāpūjyo no ca rājamānavidhuro nāsantatir durmatiḥ
so ᵓyaṃ sūriparāśaro munivaro varvartti sarvopari/ /
tadanvaye śuddhimatiḥ sanāḍyaḥ
sadvāsanāḍhyo dhiṣaṇādhanāḍhyaḥ/
pāṇḍeyanāmā giridhārilālo
vṛndāvanoddeśalasajjarolyām/ /
tasyātmajaḥ kundanarāmaśarmā
tadātmajo ᵓbhūd dharirāmaśarmā/
tadātmajaḥ svāntaniviṣṭarāmaḥ
siddhāntavid bhairavadattasūriḥ/ /
akāri tenāyam uḍupradīpo-
ddyoto gurūktipratiṣiddhadoṣaḥ/
vidvajjanānāṃ guṇasaddhanānāṃ
bhaved anāyā savilāsahetuḥ/ /

In some manuscripts is found the verse:

abhūd bhairavasūktīnāṃ

lipikṛd dharaṇīdharaḥ/
mahābhāratanirmāṇe
vyāsasyeva gaṇeśvaraḥ//

BHAIRAVADATTA DVIVEDIN

Author of a *Dharmapradīpa* which includes material on the calendar; ed. by Govinda Parasurāma Rāverkar at Muṃbayī in 1901 (BM 14033.aa.24).

BHAIRĀJA

Author of a vivṛti on the *Kālāmṛta* of Veṅkaṭayajvan. Manuscript:

Osmania University 673. 60ff. Telugu. Incomplete.

MAKARANDA

Alleged author of a vyākhyāna on the *Karaṇakutūhala* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 34987. Ff. 1–69 and 69b–71. Incomplete.

MAKARANDA

Apparent author of a *Naṣṭajātakavicāra*. Manuscript:

BISM 34,991.

MAKARANDA (*fl.* 1478)

A resident of Kāśī, Makaranda Ānandakanda wrote a set of astronomical tables based on the *Sūryasiddhānta* and entitled *Makaranda* or *Tithyādipatra;* its epoch is Śaka 1400 = A.D. 1478. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 52–53; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 257; SATIUS 39b–46b; and SATE 92. There are commentaries by Ḍhuṇḍhirāja (*fl.* 1590), Harikarṇa (*fl.* 1610), Puruṣottama Bhaṭṭa (*fl. ca.* 1610), Viśvanātha (*fl.* 1612/1630), Divākara (b. 1606), Kṣemaṅkara Miśra (*fl.* 1632), Kṛpārāma Miśra (*fl.* 1815), Jīvanātha Jhā (*fl. ca.* 1846/1900), and Nīlāmbara Jhā (b. 18 July 1823), as well as by Gokulanātha, Cūḍāmaṇi Cakravartin, Mākhanalāla Trivedin, Rāma, Rāmadatta, Lakṣmīpati, Vināyaka, and Sadāśiva; based on the *Makaranda* is the *Siddhāntasudhā* of Paramānanda Ṭhakkura. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 15786. 56ff. (ff. 2 and 7 missing) and 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584.

Oxford CS d. 751(iv). 10ff. Copied by Kṣemaṅkara Miśra on Friday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1688 = 26 January 1632. With the *Subodhikā* of Kṣemaṅkara Miśra (*fl.* 1632).

RORI Cat. III 15829 (14). 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.

RORI Cat. III 15829 (12). 29ff. Copied in Mevaḍa in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704 during the reign of Amarasiṃha (II) (1699–1710).

RORI Cat. III 11834. 17ff. Copied by Jayadeva, the pupil of Sukhadeva, at Āgara in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712.

BORI 546 of 1895/1902. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1782 = A.D. 1725.

PUL II 3763. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 348. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758. Property of Paṇḍita Hanumān Tewari of Belsaḍa, Chapra District.

Bombay U Desai 1376. Ff. 1 and 15–38. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34345. 77ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811.

RORI Cat. III 13912. 32ff. Copied by Bakhtāvaramala Muni in Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812.

PUL II 3762. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

RORI Cat. III 10810. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.

Mithila 244 A. 8ff. Maithilī. Copied by Pakṣadhara on Thursday amāvāsyā of Phālguna in Śaka 1750 = 19 March 1829. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 89. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.

Jammu and Kashmir 2756 ga. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

Leipzig 983. 15ff. Copied in A.D. 1853. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Mithila 137. 5ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1777, San.1262 = A.D. 1855. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur Bhagalpur.

Mithila 244. 9ff. Maithilī. Copied by Gañgādhara on Tuesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Mādhava in Śaka 1782 = A.D. 1860 (the date is irregular). Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Mithila 406. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied by Sūratiśarman on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1795, San 1280 = A.D. 1873 (the date is irregular). Property of Muktināth Jhā of Baruary, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 24. 3ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879. Property of Paṇḍita Suvaṃśalāla Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 244 B. 4ff. Maithilī. Copied by Sītārāma Śarman on Tuesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1801, Sāl. San 1227 (read 1287) = 26 January 1880. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

ABSP 1113. Ff. 1–29. Incomplete.
Alwar 1891.
Anup 4948. 42ff. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
Anup 4949. 44ff.
Anup 4950. 22ff.
Anup 4951. 14ff.
Anup 4952. 9ff.
Anup 4953. 6ff.
Anup 4954. 4ff.
AS Bengal 6875 (G 2647). Ff. 1–5; ff. 1–5; 2ff; ff. 1–22; f. 51; 2ff; and ff. 7–12.
AS Bengal 6894 (G 6823). 6ff. Contains other material as well.
Baroda 3225. 39ff.
Baroda 3227. 34ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanātha.
Benares (1963) 34344. Ff. 1–6 and 14ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34424. 4ff.
Benares (1963) 34639. 30ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34640. 47ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34641. 1f. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34751. F. 1. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34984. Ff. 1–2 and 2b–33; 1–10; 1–2 and 2b–9.
Benares (1963) 35090. 35ff.
Benares (1963) 35421 = Benares (1903) 1310. Ff. 1–15 and 15b–25. With the ṭippaṇa of Vināyaka. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35584 = Benares (1878) 75 = Benares (1869) XV 3. 21ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35585. 13ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35699. 19ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35712. Ff. 3–4. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35713. Ff. 2–3. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35714. 42ff.
Benares (1963) 35884. 43ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35885 = Benares (1903) 1291. 24ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36019. Ff. 7–10 and 28–30. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36038. 13ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36085. Ff. 3–10 and 14. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36178. 11ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36824. Ff. 1–22 and 24. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37119. 6ff.
Benares (1963) 37120. 10ff. With the ṭīkā of Divākara. Incomplete.
Bharatpur S 19.
Bharatpur S 21.
BM 474 (Add. 26,448)a. Ff. 1–5. With the first verse of the ṭīkā of Harikarṇa. Purchased from William Erskine in 1868. See SATE 14.
Bombay U 358. 27ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
BORI 542 of 1875/76. 12ff. From Dilhī.
BORI 446 of 1895/98. 29ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 53. 26ff.
CP, Hiralal 3736. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 3737. Property of Gaṇeśdatt Pāṭhak of Maṇḍlā.
CP, Hiralal 3738. Property of Puttelāl Gauriśaṇkar of Valgaon, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 3739. Property of Rāmkṛṣṇa Pāṇḍe of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.
CP, Hiralal 6527. Property of Raghunāthrāv Sapre of Rehlī, Saugor District.
GJRI 1167/279. 5ff. Incomplete.
GJRI 3158/370. 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
IM Calcutta 2751. (nakṣatrasaurabha; incomplete). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 319.
IO 2954 (2476a). 27ff. Purchased from R. Johnson in February 1807. See SATE 34–37.
Jammu and Kashmir 3059. 5ff. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 3072. 3ff. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 3166. 12ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 297 (III 471). 39ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 298 (I 1191). 23ff. Nevārī.
Kavīndrācārya 895.
Kotah 188. 3 pp.
Kurukṣetra 406 (50113).
Kurukṣetra 741 (19840).
LDI 6919 (7230). 23ff.
LDI (LDC) 1463. 2ff.
LDI (LDC) 3329/1. Ff. 1–7.
LDI (LDC) 3329/2. Ff. 9–26.
Oudh III (1873) VIII 16. 10 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Oonao Zillah.
Oxford CS g. 17. Ff. 2–10v and 110–117. See SATE 51–56.
Poleman 4853, 4857, 4862 (Columbia, Smith Indic 166). 31ff. See SATIUS 19a.
Poleman 4877 (Columbia, Smith Indic 185). Ff. 1–40. See SATIUS 22a–22b.
Poleman 4881 (U Penn 1837). 20ff. See SATIUS 22b–23a.
Poleman 4882 (U Penn 1788). Ff. 1–25 and 25b–38. See SATIUS 23a–24a.
Poleman 4945 (Columbia, Smith Indic 194). F. 12v. See SATIUS 26b.
Poleman 4946 (Columbia, Smith Indic MB) XXXVI. 1f. See SATIUS 30a.
Poleman 5188 (Columbia, Smith Indic 129 B). Ff. 2–21v. See SATIUS 18a.
PUL II 3542. 2ff. and 6ff.
PUL II 3765. 3ff.

PUL II 3769. 12ff.
PUL II 3770. 24ff.
PUL II 3771. 27ff.
PUL II 3772. 6ff.
PUL II 3773. 18ff.
RORI Cat. III 11826. 9ff. With the vivaraṇa of Divākara.
SOI 8/1 = SOI Cat. I: 1352-8. 18ff.
SOI 3388 = SOI Cat. II: 1061–3388. 53ff. With the vivaraṇa of Divākara.
SOI 7903/3.
SOI 9429.
SOI 9432.
Tanjore Suppl. 889. (*Ānandakanda*). See NCC, vol. 2, p. 97.
VVRI 2652. 15ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

The *Makaranda* was published with the ṭīkās of Gokulanātha, Divākara, and Viśvanātha at Kāśī in 1869 (BM). The first verse is:

śrīsūryasiddhāntamatena samyag
viśvopakārāya gurūpadeśāt/
tithyādipattraṃ vitanoti kāśyām
ānandakando makarandanāmā//

MAKKIBHAṬṬA (*fl.* 1377?)

Author (see P. K. Gode [1937/38a]) of the following works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. *Gaṇitavilāsa*, a lost commentary on the *Mahābhāskarīya* of Bhāskara (*fl.* 629), referred to in the *Gaṇitabhūṣaṇa*.

2. *Gaṇitabhūṣaṇa*, a commentary on the *Siddhāntaśekhara* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056); said to have been written in Śaka 1299 = A.D. 1377 (see ed., vol. 1, intro., pp. 25–26). Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 4391. 170ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Tippan Nambūdirippāḍ of Ponnurkottamana, Perumbavore, Travancore, in 1923/24. Incomplete (ends with 4,75).

The *Gaṇitabhūṣaṇa* on *Siddhāntaśekhara* 1, 1–4, 75 was edited from the Madras manuscript by Babuāji Miśra, *The Siddhāntaśekhara of Śrīpati*, vol. 1, Calcutta 1932, pp. 1–291. Verse 4 at the beginning is:

vedavyākaraṇāśrayaḥ sukavitāvedāntatarkasmṛti-
cchandolaṅkṛtikāvyanāṭakapurāṇāmnāyavārānidhiḥ/
jyotiḥśāstrasumantranītinipuṇo yo yogaśāstre paṭur
makkyākhyo vivṛṇoti bhaṭṭa ṛtavāk
siddhāntasacchekharam//

MAGUNI PADHI (?)

Author of a ṭīkā on a *Grahacakra*. Manuscript:

Cuttack 125. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 246.

MAÑGALA

Author of a *Sukhabodha*. Manuscript:

VVBISIS 651. Ff. 34–36. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. Incomplete.

MACCAMUNI

Author of a *Maccamunipāḍal* in Tamil in 100 verses. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 555(b). Ff. 39–61v. Presented by Rāmasvāmi Ayyar Avargal of Periyakulam in 1923/24.

MAÑCIBHAṬṬA

Author of a *Tithidarpaṇa*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1911) 2680. Ff. 218–222.

MAṆIKAṆṬHA

Author of a *Smṛtisiddhāntaratnamālā*, of which a section is the *Tithinirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 1922 (G 3251). Ff. 1–8 and 10. Copied in Saṃ. 1832, Śaka 1697 = A.D. 1775.
ABSP 75. 14ff. Copied on a Monday in the śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1868 = 21 or 28 October 1811.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmaṇikaṇṭhapaṇḍitaviracitāyāṃ.

MAṆITTHA (*fl.* second, third, or fourth century)

Maṇittha, also written Maṇindha, is the Sanskrit transliteration of the Greek Μανέθων. His lost work on genethlialogy is first cited by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Bṛhajjātaka* 7, 1 and *Bṛhadyātrā* 10, 21 and 11, 9, and in the *Sārāvalī* of Kalyāṇavarman (*fl. ca.* 800), while various verses are cited by such commentators as Govindasvāmin (*fl. ca.* 800/850) in his *Prakaṭārthadīpikā* and Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969) in his *Jagaccandrikā*. The relation, if any, of the Sanskrit work of Maṇittha to the extant Greek astrological poems ascribed to Manetho is yet to be investigated.

MAṆITTHA

This name was used by the author of a *Varṣaphala* = *Varṣacaryā* = *Maṇitthatājika*, which is based largely on

an Arabic or Persian text dealing with the revolutions of the years of the nativity. Maṇittha was probably suggested to this author by an Arabic term for intihā ᵓ used in the *Varṣaphala:* muthahā (from muntahan). A summary of the *Varṣaphala* was written by Mahīdāsa (*fl.* 1585/1598) at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 1642 = A.D. 1585. The manuscripts of the *Varṣaphala* are:

Anup 5105. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1532 = A.D. 1475.
Leipzig 1148. Ff. 2–8. Copied by Kāla, the son of Rāma of the Śrīgauḍajñāti, a resident of Stambhatīrtha, on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1627, Śaka 1492 = 31 August 1570. Incomplete (begins in verse 6).
Anup 5106. 5ff. Copied by Kānhajī in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617.
WHMRL Sanskrit 6. Ff. 1–7. Copied by Gaṅgārāma Miśra from a manuscript belonging to Śukācārya in Māgha of Saṃ. 1692 = *ca.* 28 January–26 February 1636.
PL, Buhler IV E 171. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes two other copies.
AS Bengal 7290 (G 6362). 5ff. Copied by Ṭhākuradāsa on Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1856, Śaka 1721 = 1 October 1799.
RORI Cat. III 11029 (7). 8ff. Copied at Ajamera in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.
PL, Buhler IV E 318. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805. Property of Harirāma Śāstrī of Aṅkaleśvara.
Benares (1963) 34916. 5ff. (*Maṇitthabhāvaphala*). No author mentioned.
BORI 66 of 1869/70. 4ff.
BORI 324 of 1882/83. Ff. 1–8. From Gujarāt.
IM Calcutta 1415. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 141.
IO 3061 (2529c). 6ff. From Gaikawar. See SATE 38.
Kotah 245. 8 pp.
PUL II 3777. 6ff. From Tonk, Rājasthān.
RORI Cat. I 1982. 4ff.
WHMRL P. 37.a. 3ff.

A corrupt version of the *Maṇitthatājika* was edited with his own Hindī translation by Rāmaprasāda Bhaṭṭa Śarman as *Vidyālaṅkāra Series* 3, Lāhaura Saṃ. 2000 = A.D. 1943. The colophon begins: iti śrīmaṇitthācāryakṛtaṃ.

MAṆINANDA PAṆḌITA (*fl.* 1874)

A resident of Sammalpur, Maṇinanda wrote a *Vyavahāramahodaya*. Manuscript:

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 157. 160ff. Property of Maṇinanda Paṇḍita of Sammalpur.

MAṆIRĀMA

The son of Mukunda Deva, Maṇirāma wrote a *Naktaniṛṇaya*. Manuscript:

Benares (1956) 13527. Ff. 1–10.

MAṆIRĀMA

Author of a *Pañcāṅgadīpaka*. Manuscript:

BORI 485 of 1892/95. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.

MAṆIRĀMA

Author of a *Praśnasaṅgraha*. Manuscript:

Oxford CS e. 145(xiv). 8ff. Copied by Raghuvīra on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785 (the date is irregular).

MAṆIRĀMA

Author of a *Vidvanmanomohinī*. Manuscript.

SOI 6505 = SOI (List) 514.

MAṆIRĀMA

Author of a bhāṣā translation, the *Dīpikā,* of the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikāṭīkā* of Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 7578. 11ff. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Māha in Saṃ. 1769 = 16–30 January 1713.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhaṭotpalaviracitāyāṃ tathā maṇirāmakratadīpikāyāṃ.

MAṆIRĀMA DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Tithiniṛṇaya;* this is perhaps the samayaratna of the *Anūpavilāsa*. Manuscript:

Oxford CS d. 641 (11). 53ff.

MAṆIRĀMA DĪKṢITA (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700)

The son of Gaṅgārāma Miśra, the son of Śivadatta of the Gauḍavaṃśa, a resident of Dhūrjaṭipura, Maṇirāma was the pupil of Harinārāyaṇa Miśra. He was one of the leading scholars at the court of Anūpasiṃha, the Mahārāja of Bīkāner from 1674 to 1698, and once owned many of the manuscripts now in the Anup Library. See E. P. Radhakrishnan [1941/42] and K. M. K. Sarma [1945d]. Among other works that he wrote the following two, named in honor of his royal patron, contain material relevant to jyotiḥśāstra.

1. *Anūpavyavahārasāgara* on muhūrtta in ten laharīs. Manuscript:

Anup 4426 = Bikaner 622. 185ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇadatta Vyāsa, the son of Mahānanda Vyāsa, at Raicūradurga in Saṃ. 1746 = A.D. 1689.

2. *Anūpavilāsa* = *Dharmāmbhodhi* in seven ratnas (ācāra, samaya, saṃskāra, vatsara, dāna, śuddhi, and śrāddha), composed at Kāśī in Śaka 1612, Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. Manuscripts:

Anup 2321. Ff. 1–86 and 86b–159. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. (vatsararatna). Anup 2321–2322 and 2324–2325 = Bikaner 778. 517ff.

Anup 2322. 167ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. (dānaratna).

Anup 2324. 66ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1748 = A.D. 1691. (śrāddharatna)

Anup 2325. Ff. 5–118. Copied by Śrīmālīkacarā at Ādūṇī in Saṃ. 1748 = A.D. 1691. (ācāraratna).

Kunte B 106 = Lahore (Prasāda) 107. 112ff. Copied in A.D. 1706. Property of Paṇḍita Jvālādatta Prasāda of Lahore.

AS Bengal (IM) 428 = IM Calcutta 2970. 100ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1778 = A.D. 1721. (ācāraratna).

AS Bengal (IM) 429 = IM Calcutta 2971. 69ff. Copied by the son of Mādhava in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1728. (saṃskāraratna).

AS Bengal 2085 (G 9963). 101ff. Copied on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1870 = *ca.* 11 August 1813. (śuddhiratna).

Benares (1956) 13144. Ff. 2–65, 67–124, 1–38, and 40–69. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. (samayaratna and saṃskāraratna). Incomplete.

Anup 2318. Ff. 5–24 and 24b–120. Copied on Thursday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1901 = 20 June 1844. (ācāraratna).

Baroda 8283. 81ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846. (vatsararatna).

Baroda 1150. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854. (saṃskāraratna).

Bombay, Bhandarkar 10. 85ff. Copied in Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.

Alwar 1249.

Alwar 1254. (saṃskāraratna).

Alwar 1258. (ācāraratna).

Alwar 1352. (dānaratna).

Alwar 1453. (vivāhapaddhati).

Alwar 1490. (śuddhiratna).

Anup 2319. 50ff. (samayaratna). Incomplete.

Anup 2320. 80ff. (saṃskāraratna).

Anup 2323. Ff. 1–47, 47b–78, and 82–151. (śuddhiratna).

Anup 2326. 63ff. (samayaratna).

Anup 2327. Ff. 3–75. (saṃskāraratna).

Anup 2328. Ff. 1–22, 25–54, and 56–139. (vatsararatna). Incomplete.

Anup 2329. 198ff. (dānaratna).

Anup 4425. 14ff. Ascribed to Madhusūdana.

AS Bengal 2084 (G 3495). Ff. 4–22. (ācāraratna). Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2086 (G 1143). 45ff., 111ff., and 55ff. (samayaratna, śuddhiratna, and saṃskāraratna).

AS Bengal (IM) 215 = IM Calcutta 3063. 17ff. (vatsararatna). Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 430 = IM Calcutta 2972. 55ff. (samayaratna).

AS Bengal (IM) 432 = IM Calcutta 2973. Ff. 1–125 and 127. (vatsararatna). Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 14171. Ff. 2–133. (dānaratna). Incomplete.

Berlin 1031 (Chambers 518a). 29ff. (saṃskāraratna). Incomplete.

Chamba 8. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 217.

N-W P I (1874) Law 18. 290ff. Property of Gokula Giri of Benares.

N-W P I (1874) Law 56. 175ff. (samayaratna). Property of Jagannāth Jyotiṣī of Benares.

N-W P II (1877) Law I 14. 35ff. (ācāraratna). Property of Bhagavantagiri of Benares.

Oudh IV (1874) IX 1. 700 pp. (*Dharmasindhu*). Property of Paṇḍita Vaṃśīdhara of Kheri Zillah.

Oudh V (1875) IX 5. 86 pp. (vatsara). Property of Paṇḍita Śivanātha of Akbarpura, Faizabad Zillah.

Oxford CS d. 602(iii). 4ff. (samaya). No author mentioned.

Oxford CS d. 602(iv). 14ff.

Oxford CS d. 602(v). 26ff.

Oxford CS d. 603(ii). 39ff.

PUL I Dharma 677. 77ff. (saṃskāraratna).

VVRI 425. 55ff. (saṃvatsara).

The first verse of the samayaratna is:

śivapradaṃ śrīsivadattaśarmaṇaḥ
putrasya gañgottararāmanāmnaḥ/
praṇamya pādaṃ maṇirāmasaṃjñakas
tanoti ratnaṃ samayaṃ satāṃ mude//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadrāṭhaurakulamañgalāvāsasakalavidyāvilāsanijakīrtitulitakailāsaśrīmanmahārājādhirājamahārājaśrīmadanūpasiṃhakārite śrīśivadattaputramiśragañgārāmātmajadīkṣitamaṇirāmakṛte.

MAṆIRĀMA (*fl.* 1757)

A resident of Kāṃthā(?), Maṇirāma wrote a *Saguna-parīkṣā* in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757. Manuscript:

NPS 269 of 1923–25. Property of Paṇḍita Yaśodānandana Tivārī of Kāṃthā, Unnāva.

MAṆIRĀMA (*fl.* 1774)

The pupil of Vatsarāja of the Kāśyapagotra, Maṇirāma, a Yajurvedin Brāhmaṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra from Gujarāt, had three sons: Lālamaṇi, Ḍevīdāsa, and Līlādhara. He wrote a *Grahagaṇitacintāmaṇi* based on the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507); its epoch is Sunday 1 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1696 = 13 March 1774. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 295–296. Manuscript:

Ānandāśrama 3103.

MAṆISĀGARA

Author of a stabaka in Old Gujarātī on the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyaśas (*fl. ca.* 575). Manuscript:

LDI 7266 (4308). 15ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Haricandra at Sūīgrāma in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796.

KAVIRĀJA MAṆḌALEŚVARA

The son of Sītāpati of the Kauṇḍana family from Nallataulu, Kavirāja Maṇḍaleśvara wrote a *Mātṛkā-gaṇabhūṣaṇa*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 13468. Ff. 15–48. Incomplete (ends in pāda 4 of adhyāya 6).

The second verse is:

kavirājagandhasindhura-
nirāndhyasya nandanenaivam/
sītāpateḥ kṛtaṃ yat
kauṇḍanakavirājamaṇḍalendreṇa/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīnallataulvalivararavi-kauṇḍanakavirājamaṇḍaleśvarakṛtau.

MATIVIŚALA GAṆI

Author of a *Ṭippaṇakavidhi* in Prākṛta. Manuscript:

LDI 7319 (2091). 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1694 = A.D. 1637.

MATISĀGARA (*fl.* 1537)

Author of a *Kṣetrasamāsa* in Old Rājasthānī in Saṃ. 1594 = A.D. 1537. Manuscript:

RORI (Rājasthānī) 7523. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625.

MATISĀGAROPĀDHYĀYA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Vārtikavivaraṇa* = *Vṛttivārtikavivaraṇa*, in Old Rājasthānī on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Matisāgaropādhyāya is probably identical with Matisāgara (*fl.* 1537). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 4794. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1723 = A.D. 1666. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).

LDI (LDC) 5234. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.

RORI Cat. II 4684. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

LDI (LDC) 1924. 17ff.

Rajputana, p. 27. Property of the Śambhavanātha Bhaṇḍar at Jaisalmere.

Rajputana, p. 30. Property of another Jaisalmere Bhandar. This is probably the *Bṛhajjātakaṭīkā* in Jesalmere, Bada Bhandar 436. See Velankar, p. 285.

MATIHARAKHA MUNI

Author of an *Arghakāṇḍasāra* in Apabhraṃśa. Manuscript:

LDI 5782 (6923/2). Ff. 2–30.

MATTAKA KHEMĀNANDA (*fl.* 1913)

Author of a Siṃhalese translation of the *Jātakābharaṇa* of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja (*fl. ca.* 1525), published at Colombo in 1913 (BM 14055.d.8.(2)).

MATSYENDRA

Author of a *Matsyendramuhūrta*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E. 319 1f. Property of Gopāla Bhaṭṭa of Surata.

MATHURĀTMAJA (*fl. ca.* 1600).

The son of Mathurā(nātha?), Mathurātmaja was patronized by Amarasiṃha, the Mahārāja of Mewar from 19 January 1597 to 26 January 1620, for whom he wrote the following two works:

1. The *Amarabhūṣaṇa*. Manuscripts:

Rajputana, pp. 37–38. Manuscript in Udaipur. Copied in Saṃ. 1891, Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834. Formerly property of Yuvānsiṃha, Mahārāṇā of Mewar from 1828 to 1838.

Alwar 1710.

Udaipur 545.

2. The *Iṣṭaghaṭikāśodhana*. Manuscript:

BORI 404 of 1895/98. 2ff. With a ṭīkā. Ascribed to Amarasiṃha.

MATHURĀDĀSA VYĀSA

Author of a *Līlāvatībhāṣā* in Hindī; *cf.* the *Bhāṣālīlavatī* of Mathurānātha. Manuscripts:

RJ 3716 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 3ff. Incomplete.
RJ 3717 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 55ff.

MATHURĀNĀTHA

Author of a *Gurusūryagocaravicāra*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 70. 16ff. Property of Trilochana Jotishi of Benares.

MATHURĀNĀTHA

Author of a *Bhāṣālīlāvatī; cf.* Mathurādāsa Vyāsa. Manuscript:

Kurukṣetra 722 (50579).

MATHURĀNĀTHA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Malamāsatattva* of Raghunandana (*fl.* 1520/1570). Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 169. 14ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

He also wrote a *Laghuṭīkā* on the *Divyatattva* of Raghunandana. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 223. 15ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

MATHURĀNĀTHA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Mitākṣarā*, on the ācārādhyāya of the *Yājñavalkyasmṛti* of Yājñavalkya. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 256 = 263. 30ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

MATHURĀNĀTHA

Author of a ṭīkā in Hindī on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscript:

Bihar I Sanskrit 43. 18ff. Incomplete. Formerly property of Śaṅkaraprasādajī of Barabīghā, Muṃgera.

The *Laghujātakaṭīkā* was published at Lucknow in 1875 (BM).

MATHURĀNĀTHA CAKRAVARTIN

Author of a ṭīkā, *Dīpikāvṛtti*, on a *Kālanirṇaya;* cf. the *Kālamādhavaṭīkā* of Mathurānātha Śukla. Manuscript:

Benares (1956) 13108. 46ff. Bengālī.

MATHURĀNĀTHA CAKRAVARTIN

Author of a ṭīkā, *Dīpikāvṛtti*, on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507). Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 36725. 29ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. With the *Jātakapaddhatyudāharaṇa* of Viśvanātha.

MATHURANATHA CAKRAVARTIN

Author of a *Pañcāṅgaratna*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35636. Ff. 3–17. Incomplete (dinapañjikāgaṇana).

MATHURĀNĀTHA CAKRAVARTIN

Author of the following works, and probably some of the preceding.

1. The *Praśnaratnāṅkura*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 1096. 10ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1641 = A.D. 1719. Property of Brahmavrata Sāmādyāyī of Dhātrīgrāma, Varddhamāna.

The first verse is:

praṇamya samyag ajñāna-
tamaḥstomāpahaṃ mahaḥ/
kurute mathurānāthaḥ
praśnaratnāṅkuraṃ kṛtī//

The last verse is:

iti śrīmathurānātha-
cakravartivinirmitaḥ/
prītaye viduṣām astu
praśnaratnāṅkuro navaḥ//

2. The *Śuddhiratnāṅkura*. Manuscript:

IO 1748 (741). 89ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

The first verse is:

praṇamya samyag ajñāna-
tamaḥstomāpahaṃ mahaḥ/
kurute mathurānāthaḥ
śuddhiratnāṅkuraṃ kṛtī//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmathurānāthacakravartivinirmitaḥ.

3. The *Śuddhidīpikāvṛtti*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 369. 86ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Kālīcaraṇa Nyāyālaṅkāra of Uṣṭhi, Mayamanasiṃha District.

The first verse is:

praṇamya samyag ajñāna-
tamaḥstomāpahaṃ mahaḥ/
kriyate dīpikāvṛttir
mathurānāthaśarmaṇā//

The colophon begins: iti mathurānāthacakravartikṛta.

MATHURĀNĀTHA TARKAVĀGĪŚA

Author of an *Āyurdāyaṭīkā*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2241. 12ff. Bengālī. Property of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭācārya of Brāhmaṇīkaṇḍā, Rāṅgpur Zilla.

The first verse is:

śrīmatā mathurānātha-
tarkavāgīśadhīmatā/
viśadīkṛtya darśyante
āyurdāyasya bhāvanā//

MATHURĀNĀTHA VIDYĀLAṄKĀRA

Author of a *Samayāmṛta*. Manuscripts:

Assam (1930) 56. 154ff. Copied in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872. Ascribed to Māṭhurānātha Vidyālaṅkāra. Property of the Kāmarūpa Anusandhana Samiti.
Gauhati II 766-1. 35ff. Incomplete (adbhuta).
Gauhati II 910-1. 74ff.

The colophon begins: iti mathurānāthavidyālaṅkāranirmite.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Candrikā*, on the *Kālamādhava* of Mādhava (*fl. ca.* 1360); *cf.* the *Kālanirṇayaṭīkā* of Mathurānātha Cakravartin. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 222. 25ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭīkā on a *Gaṇakabhūṣaṇa*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 126. 14ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore.

MĀLAVA MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a *Gṛhaprakaraṇa*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 1242. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 99.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a *Cūḍāmaṇiśakuna*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 3687. See NCC. vol. 7, p. 70.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a *Jātakakalpalatā*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 163. 119ff. Property of Madana Mohana of Benares.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a *Tithinirṇaya*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 166. 8ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Mitākṣarā*, on the *Praśanamanoramā* of Garga. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 74. 5ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭippaṇa on the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 128. 48ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭippaṇa on the *Yuddhajayotsava* (of Gaṅgārāma?). Manuscripts:

N-W P I (1874) 33 = 194. 61ff. Property of Govinda Bhaṭṭa of Mirzapore.
N-W P II (1877) B. 54. 60ff. Property of Durgā Prasāda of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) A. 1. 60ff. Property of Rāmeśvara of Benares.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a *Sahamacandrikā*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 127. 30ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1609)

Also entitled Cakravartin and Vidyālaṅkāra, Mathurānātha wrote a *Ravisiddhāntamañjarī* = *Sūryasiddhāntamañjarī*, whose epoch is 29 March 1609; see SATE 128–134. Manuscripts:

Paris BN 997 (Sans. Bengali 206) II = Guérin 47. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1788. From Guérin.
Paris BN 889 (Sans. Bengali 201) IV = Guérin 39. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840. From Guérin.
AS Bengal 6945 (G 4595). 12ff. Bengālī. Copied by Rājanārāyaṇadeva Śarman, a resident of Khaḍadahani.
AS Bengal 6946 (G 3958). 11ff. Bengālī. Copied by Rājīvalocanadeva Śarman.
Benares (1963) 37104 = Benares (1897–1901) 730. 17ff.
Cambridge R. 15.108. 20ff. Bengālī. Formerly property of John Bentley. See SATE 65–68.
IO 2904 (1492a). 25ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Paris BN 866 (Sans. Bengali 181) IV. Bengālī.
PUL II 4083. 15ff.
WHMRL Y. 45. 1855.

The *Ravisiddhāntamañjarī* was edited by Biśvambhara Jyotiṣārṇava as *BI* 198, Calcutta 1911. The first 1 ½ verses are:

praṇipatya jagadvilocanaṃ
ravisiddhāntamanojñamañjarīṃ/
abahujñasudhābhavabuddhyai
mathurānāthamatā vitanyate// /
iṣṭaḥ śakābdaḥ śaśirāmabāṇa-
rūpair viśuddhaḥ kathito ᵓbdapiṇḍaḥ/

Mathurānātha may be identical with the author(s) of the *Pañcāṅgaratna*, the *Praśnaratnāṅkura*, or the *Samayāmṛta*.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA (*fl.* 1782)

The member of a family from Pāṭaliputra and a Mālavīya Brāhmaṇa, Mathurānātha wrote at Kāśī for Rājā Ḍālacanda (Dayālucandra) the following two works; see S. Dvivedin [1892] 114–116 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 297.

1. The *Yantrarājakalpa* = *Yantrarājaghaṭanā* in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35245 = Benares (1878) 117 = Benares (1869) XXIV 15. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.
Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 27. 88pp. Copied in A.D. 1821. Property of Raghuvara Tivāri of Bārābānki Zilla.
N-W P I (1874) 153. 45ff. (*Yantrarājapaddhati*). No owner mentioned.
N-W P V (1880) A. 3. 36ff. (*Yantrarajaṭīka*). Property of Paṇḍita Mākhana Miśra of Muttra.

The third verse is:

kathaṃ nu mama cetasi sthagitamedhasi sthīyatāṃ
sukhena yadavādhito ᵓmbudhir ivedam avarddhatām/
kalākulaviśaradaḥ svakarapuritāśaḥ śriyā
bhaveu na yadi nodano nṛpadayālucandraḥ prabhuḥ// /

The next to the last verse is:

śrīyantrarājaghaṭanāvidhir eṣa kaśyam
īśaprayojitadhiyā mathureśvareṇa/
śrīmadgurusvapadareṇuvarāñjanena
kālāparokṣamatinā ruciro vyadhāyi// /

2. The *Jyotiḥsiddhantasāra*, completed on Tuesday Viśvasṛj tithi of the śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782. Manuscripts:

Cambridge R. 15. 124. 28ff. Bengālī. Copied by Harica(ndra) Miśra in A.D. 1804. Incomplete (beginning missing).
Benares (1963) 35246 = Benares (1878) 166 = Benares (1869) XXXIX 8. 61ff. Copied in A.D. 1820(?).
Alwar 1780.
Cambridge R. 15.125. 40ff.
IM Calcutta 3591; 3592 (incomplete); and 5451 (incomplete). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 376.
Jammu and Kashmir 3028. 18ff. Incomplete.
Mithila 118. 16ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rudramaṇi Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
RORI Cat. II 5631. 30ff.

Verse 8 at the beginning is:

kim iha viśeṣabahūktyā
nāmaṃ nāmaṃ tṛṇād athā brahma/
mālavamathurānāthas
tanoti vasudhābhramīmāṃsām// /

Verses 111–112 and 116 at the end are:

pūrvaṃ yady api saṃsthitas tridivapasrotasvatīrodhasi
śrīmatpāṭaliputranāmanagare vidvajjanopāśraye/
tatrāpy ālamagañjanāmasupure jyotirvidā dhīmatā
vandyāṃhreḥ svapitāmahasya
vimalabhrājatsadācāriṇaḥ// /
anvarthaṃ prathitaṃ jagaty atha sadānandāhvayaṃ
bibhrato
hy āsīd asti tathāpy anekadivasaiḥ śrīviśvanāthājñayā/
kāśyāṃ śrīmadaśeṣapeśaladhiyāṃ yasya rājñāṃ guṇair
guṇyaśrīyutaḍālacandanṛpateḥ saṅge vicitrā sthitiḥ// /

vedābhranagabhūgaṇye
śake jyeṣṭhasite kuje/
samāptim agamad granthas
tithau viśvasṛjaḥ śubhaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadvividhavidyāvinodavinoditāntaḥkaraṇākhilagolagaṇitavidāvalīnīrājitacaraṇapīṭhaśrīmadgurunāthāṃghrisarojamadhupamālavīyaśuklamathurānāthaviracito.

MATHURĀNĀTHA (*fl.* 1874)

Author of a *Praśnapañcānana* published with a Hindī vivṛti at Benares in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874 (BM and IO 336).

MATHUREŚA CAKRAVARTIN VIDYĀNIDHI

Author of a *Jyotiḥsāgarasāra* = *Jyotiḥsārasaṅgraha* in 5 prakaraṇas:

1. vāratithinakṣatrayogādikathana.
2. vivāha.
3. jātakādikarma.
4. dvādaśarāśisthagrahabalābala.
5. yātrāprakaraṇa.

This work is sometimes ascribed to Bhoja. Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 155 (I 1521). 33ff. Nevārī. Copied by Brahmadeva Śarman on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Nep. Saṃ. 836 = *ca.* 4 June 1716.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 34. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1667 = A.D. 1745.

Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 132. 26ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1670 = A.D. 1748. Property of Bābu Dvārikānātha Dāsa of Bharākor, Ḍhākā.

AS Bengal 7061 (G 168) = Mitra, Not. 489. 10ff. Bengālī. Copied by Harinārāyaṇa Śarman in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. With the verses of Khanā.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 35. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1775 = A.D. 1853.

Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta III H 19. Copied in Śaka 1775 = A.D. 1853. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 373.

Ani Pundit Library, Beani Bazar, Sylhet, Assam. Ascribed to Bhoja. See NCC.

AS Bengal 2780 (G 5277). 19ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 3).

AS Bengal 7062 (G 3346). 24ff. Bengālī. Ascribed to Bhoja.

Benares (1963) 36664. 24ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 3). Ascribed to Bhoja.

Benares (1963) 36669. 18ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 3).

Benares (1963) 37311. 27ff. Bengālī.

Dacca 355 A (incomplete); 407 C (incomplete); 916 A (incomplete); 1681 (incomplete); 2152 E (incomplete); and 2702. See NCC.

Dacca 137 C; 608 B (incomplete); 667 A; 1019 D (incomplete); 1256; 2578; and 3774. Ascribed to Bhoja. See NCC.

Gauhati II 158. 46ff. Ascribed to Bhoja.

IM Calcutta 3512. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 375.

IO 3005 (1052a). 24ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mithila 114. 9ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Ascribed to Bhoja. Property of Paṇḍita Rudrānanda Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mitra, Not. 3170. 29ff. Bengālī. Ascribed to Vidyānidhi. Property of Rāmadhana Vidyāvāgīśa of Śāntipura.

Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta II F 18 (incomplete); II F 37; II F 49 (incomplete); III H 18 (incomplete); and III H 27. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 373.

Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta II F 29. Ascribed to Bhoja. See NCC.

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 453. 14ff. Bengālī.

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 781. 17ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1586. 12ff. Bengālī.

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1635. 16ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi 713; 1196; and 1500. See NCC.

Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi 263; 1777; and 1778. Ascribed to Bhoja. See NCC.

The first verse is:

jagadīśaṃ hariṃ natvā
lokānugrahakāriṇam/
jyotiḥsāgarasāro ᵓyaṃ
mathureśena racyate//

MADANA SVĀMIN (*fl.* 1843)

Author of a *Jātakasaṅgraha* in Saṃ 1900 = A.D. 1843. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 5613. 21ff.

MADANAPĀLA (*fl. ca.* 1375/1400)

The son of Sādhāraṇa, the son of Hariścandra, the son of Bharahapāla (Laharapāla), the son of Ratnapāla of the Ṭāka family, Mahārājādhirāja Madanapāla was a great patron of scholars. His main protégé was Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa (*fl. ca.* 1350/1400), who wrote the *Madanapārijāta, Madanamahārṇava, Tithinirṇayasāra,* and *Smṛtikaumudī* in his royal patron's name. A *Madanavinodanighaṇṭu* ascribed to Madanapāla was completed on Monday 6

śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ 1431 = 8 January 1375. See P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, pp. 381–389. To Madanapāla is also ascribed a ṭīkā, *Vāsanārṇava*, on adhyāyas 12–14 of the *Sūryasiddhānta*, in which he mentions his lost works, *Yantraprakāśa* and *Siddhāntagarbha*. Manuscript:

AS Bombay 294. 48ff. Copied on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1459 = 2 August 1402. From Bhāu Dājī.

Verses 3–9 at the beginning are:

asti kaścin mahān uccair
vaṃśaṣ ṭākamahībhujām/
yam āruhya narīnarti
gatārtiḥ kīrtinartakī/ /
vaṃśe muktāmaṇir iva mahāṃs tatra jātaḥ suvṛtto
rājā tejaḥprasararuciro yo hariścandranāmā/
bālyād eva kṣitipatiśiraḥśreṇim evādhirūḍhas
tāruṇye tu sphurati hṛdaye sundare sundarīṇām/ /
bhavanāṅkaṇabaddhavāraṇas
tanayas tasya nṛpaḥ sahāraṇaḥ/
udiyāya janasya vīkṣite
nṛpatau yatra purandaraśramaḥ/ /
tatsuto vijayate vasundhāyām
unnato madanapālamahīndraḥ/
bāla eva samalakṣyata yasmin
bhāratīkamalayor anurāgaḥ/ /
pratidinam uditair navaiḥ prabandhaiḥ
smṛtisaraṇau gaṇite cikitsite ca/
jagati vijayate vijṛmbhamāṇair
abhinavabhoja iva prathā yadīyā/ /
bhaktiprauḍhaprāptasūryānukampā-
sampanmātraprollasadvāgvilāsaḥ/
pratyagrābhir vāsanābhir vidhatte
so ᵓyaṃ rājā sūryasiddhāntaṭīkām/ /
khyātaḥ sūryo yadvad ādau grahāṇāṃ
siddhāntānāṃ sūryasiddhānta eva/
śreṣṭhā tadvat tena tasmin madīyā
kācid vyākhyā vāsanālaṅkṛteyam/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīpaṇḍitaparijātābhinavabhojetyādibirudāvalīvirājamānena madanapārijātamahārṇavasiddhāntagarbhayantraprakāśādyanekagranthakartrā śrīmahārājādhirājena śrīmadanapāladevena viracitaḥ.

MADANAMOHANA PĀṬHAKA (*fl.* 1909/1916)

Author of a Hindī anuvāda of the *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, published at Benares in 1916 (IO San.B.162(b)), reprinted at Bombay in 1919 (IO San.B.948(b)), at Benares in 1924 (IO San.B.935(a)), and at Calcutta, 2nd ed., in 1936 (NL, Calcutta 180, Kc.93.17). He also wrote a Hindī ṭīkā on a *Laghujātaka*, published at Benares in 1909 (IO San.B.840(b)); at Benares in 1921 (IO San.B.840(c)); and edited by Vindhyeśvarīprasāda Dvivedin at Benares in 1931 (IO San.B.1279(i)).

MADANOMOHANA JAINA PAṆḌITA (*fl.* 1972)

A resident of Kānoḍa in Rājasthāna, Madanamohana wrote a *Sarala jyotiṣa vijñāna* in Hindī, which was published as *HSS* 295, Vārāṇasī 1972.

MADANASIṂHA (*fl.* 1454/1458)

The son of Śaktisiṃha, the son of Sūryadāsa, the son of Devīdāsa, the son of Mahīpāla, the son of Dāmodara, Mahārājādhirāja Madanasiṃha is apparently the Madanasiṃha who was ruling Campakāraṇyanagara in Saṃ. 1511 = A.D. 1454 and Gorakṣapura in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 339 = *ca.* 1458. He assembled the paṇḍitas Ratnākara, Gopīnātha, Viśvanātha, and Gaṅgādhara Bhaṭṭa to compose an immense *Madanaratna* = *Madanaratnapradīpa* in 7 uddyotas:

1. samaya = kāla.
2. ācāra.
3. vyavahāra.
4. prāyaścitta.
5. dāna.
6. śuddhi.
7. śānti.

See P. V. Kane [1930/62], vol. 1, pp. 389–393. Manuscripts:

N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 5. 177ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1539 = A.D. 1482. (prāyaścitta). Property of Ḍhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī of Benares.

Baroda 4035. 104ff. (ff. 1–11 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1551 = A.D. 1494. (śuddhi).

AS Bengal 1954 (G 6450). Ff. 2–48 (f. 23 missing). Copied for Gaṅgādhara Dīkṣita, the son of Jūga Dīkṣita, at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1653 = A.D. 1596. (śuddhi).

Wai 3408. 192ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616. (prāyaścitta).

AS Bengal 1955 (G 6451). 109ff. Copied in Vaiśākha of Saṃ. 1674 = 26 April–24 May 1617. (śānti).

AS Bengal 1949 (G 8804). 297ff. Copied by Viśvanātha Thāne at Vārāṇasinagara on Saturday 7 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1676, Śaka 1541 = 10 April 1619. (samaya).

Anup 2539. 191ff. Copied by Nīlakaṇṭha at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1680 = A.D. 1623. (ācāra).

Anup 2544. 64ff. Copied in Śaka 1550 = A.D. 1628. (śānti).

CP, Kielhorn XIX 212. 178ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1712 = A.D. 1655. Property of Pāṇḍuraṅga Pañcabhāī of Chāndā.

Baroda 4001. Ff. 243–293. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661. Incomplete.

Anup 2542. Ff. 1–86 and 88–294, and 3ff. Copied by Mathena Sāmidāsa at Bīkānera in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668. (dāna). Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

Anup 2547. Ff. 2–146. Copied by Devīdāsa Kāetha, the son of Manohara, in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680. (prāyaścitta).

Kathmandu (1905) I 1236. 259ff. Nevārī. Copied on Wednesday 12 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Nep. Saṃ. 848 = 4 September 1728. (prāyaścitta).

Jammu and Kashmir 4642. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789. (rāśijanmanakṣatragrahaṇaśānti).

AS Bengal 1951 (G 10014). Ff. 3–240 (ff. 20–52, 54–65, 67–73, 75–80, 82–100, 102–109, 111–157, 161–203, and 208–223 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1875 (?; corrected to 1675) = A.D. 1818. (samaya).

Adyar Index 4457 = Adyar Cat. 34 J 24. 618 pp.

Adyar Cat. 38 F 22. 440 pp. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Alwar 1410.

Ānandāśrama 2378. (dāna). See P. V. Kane, p. 390.

Anup 1915. 43ff. (prāyaścitta).

Anup 2540. 59ff. Copied by Gaṅgārāma Dīkṣita. (āhnika from ācāra).

Anup 2541. 323ff. (dāna).

Anup 2543. 52ff. (dāna).

Anup 2545. 149ff. (śānti).

Anup 2546. Ff. 1–22, 22b–34, and 34b–164. (vyavahāra).

AS Bengal 1950 (G 1817). Ff. 1–370 (ff. 144–159, 215, 228–238, 244–251, 261–265, 278–279, 336, and 346 missing). (samaya).

AS Bengal 1952 (G 10013) Ff. 2–78 (ff. 10 and 64–72 missing) (samaya).

AS Bengal 1953 (G 5753). 360ff. (dāna).

AS Bengal (IM) 164 = IM Calcutta 3418. Ff. 133–154. (ācāra). Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 165 = IM Calcutta 3337. Ff. 10–82 and 21ff. (ācāra and vyavahāra). Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 166 = IM Calcutta 9834. Ff. 1–48. (dāna). Incomplete.

Baroda 1125. 378ff. (dāna).

Baroda 12024. 401ff. (dāna).

Benares (1956) 12409. Ff. 20–52, 54–65, 67–73, 75–80, 82–100, 102–109, 111–130, 132–156, 161–213, 218–233, and 238. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12490. Ff. 2–33, 70–83, 137–138, and 156. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13055. Ff. 2, 5–32, 34–35, 39–40, 44–47, 52, and 55–57 (ācāra).

Benares (1956) 14003. Ff. 1–40, 43–83, 85–115, and 131–177. (prāyaścitta).

Benares (1956) 14004. Ff. 1–37. (śrāddha).

Berlin 1222 (Chambers 279). 388ff. (dāna).

BISM 35,73. (vividhadānavidhi).

Bombay U Desai 232 II. Ff. 90–288. (samaya).

Bombay U Desai 232 III. 89ff. (supplement to samaya).

Bombay U Desai 233. 60ff. and 137ff. (prāyaścitta).

BORI 392 of 1891/95. (śānti).

BORI 146 of Vishrambag I. 209ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Hultzsch 3. 1588. 236ff. (dāna). Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

IO 1681 (416b). 21ff. (samaya). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 5474 (Bühler 199). 244ff. (ācāra). From G. Bühler.

IO 5475 (Burnell 212). 255ff. Grantha. (dāna). From A. C. Burnell.

Jammu and Kashmir 2437. 240ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

Kerala 12431 (1817) 3250 granthas. Incomplete.

Kunte B.86. = Lahore (Prasāda) 92. 178ff. (vyavahāra). Property of Paṇḍita Jvālā Datta Prasāda of Lahore.

Kunte B.87 = Lahore (Prasāda) 93. 177ff. (samaya). Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jvālā Datta Prasāda of Lahore.

Mysore (1911) A 344. No ff. given. (samaya).

Oppert II 189. Ascribed to Madanapāla. Property of the Jāghīrdār of Āraṇi, North Arcot District.

Osmania University B. 68/1/b. Ff. 54–141. (dāna).

Osmania University B. 68/6. 197ff. (ff. 1–137 missing). (dāna).

Oudh XIII (1881) Jaina 1. 92 pp. (ācāra). Property of Paṇḍita Jānakīvara Saraṇa of Fyzabad Zila.

PL, Buhler III E 262. 325ff. Property of Mayāśaṅkara Jānī of Ahmadābāda.

PUL I Dharma 463. Ff. 127–260 (many ff. missing). (dāna).

PUL I Dharma 464. 109ff. and 3ff. (prāyaścitta; with an anukramaṇikā).

RORI Cat. II 9928. 111ff. (ff. 1–14 and 85–88 missing). Copied by Motīrāma Jośī at Kāśī. (vyavahāra).

RORI Cat. III 15064. 138ff. (ff. 1–2, 47, 57, 61, 67, 84–85, and 127–137 missing). (prāyaścitta).

Tanjore D 18334 = Tanjore BL 121. 214ff.

Tanjore D 18335 = Tanjore BL 122. 181ff.

Tanjore D 18336 = Tanjore JL 1359. 23ff. Incomplete. VVBISIS 776. 3ff. (*Pradoṣavidhi* of Madanaratna).

The *Vyavahāraviveko ddyota* was edited by P. V. Kane, Bikaner 1948; the *Dānaviveko ddyota* was edited by Khanderao Deshapande and D. G. Padhye, 3 vols., *SAS* 10, 15, and 16, Hyderabad 1964–1967.

Verses 8–15 and 18 at the beginning of the samayoddyota are:

tatrāsīd bhavaneṣu viśrutayaśā dāmodarākhyaḥ kṛtī
śrīmān puṇyavadagraṇīr jitaripuḥ
kṣmāpālasaṅghaprabhuḥ/
mūlasthānapure turaskanivahākrānte parityājito
yenādyāvadhi govadho yavanakair nāmnāpi na
smaryate/ /
tasmād
ākasmikodyaddahanaghanamahastutyatāpapratāpa-
jvālātālābhibhūtadviṣadavanipatāv anvaye bhāskarasya/
rājā rājāvatāro varam
amaradhuroddāmarāmānubhāvaḥ
pradhvastārātibhūmipatidanujacayo ᵓbhūn
mahīpāladevaḥ/ /
yo ᵓsau saṅgarasīmabhīmasadṛśaḥ sarvā diśaḥ sundarī
vyāśobhir vimalair yaśobhir adhikaṃ saṃbhāvya
bhavyakramaiḥ/
pratyarthikṣitipālapīḍanavidhivyagreṇa sattejasā
sindhūreṇa gṛhītapāṇikamalāś cakre mahāvikramāḥ/ /
etat pṛthvīndrasūnoḥ sakalavasumatītīvrabhūpālamālā
cūḍāratnaprabuddhadyutibharajanitāskandapādāra-
vindaḥ/
sadvarṇasvarṇamuktāmaṇikarituragoddāmalakṣmīvi-
lāso
devīdāso vilāsocitarucirayaśomaṇḍitāśo babhūva/ /
tatsūnuḥ sūryadāso vimalatarayaśorāśir āsīd asīma-
kṣauṇīnāthottamāṅgacyutakusumarajorājinīrājitāṅ-
ghriḥ/
sanmārgopāttacitto
vyayavividhamahādānadānaikakarmā
dharmācārād apārād varadharaṇibhujāṃ bhūbhujām
agralekhyaḥ/ /
yaddānaṃ nopamānaṃ kvacid api labhate yasya
yuddhāvaruddhāḥ
śuddhāntān naiva kāntām api paricalitāṃ vairiṇas
tārayanti/
yena svenārjitena pracurataradhanenāniśaṃ tīrtharāje
vārāṇasyāṃ gayāyām api sakalakaras tyājito
dharmabuddhyā/ /
etadbhūmīndrajanmāsamasamarasamārambhagambhī-
ravāhoḥ
vyāpāravyastadambhapratinṛpativadhūgītakīrtipra-
tāpaḥ/
rājā prācām avācām api dharaṇibhujām agragaṇyo
ᵓtidhanyo
dānair mānaiḥ prayāṇair vibudhajanagatiḥ śaktisiṃho
babhūva/ /
yasminn asmiṃś ca pṛthvīvalayabalabhidi prāptapātre
pavitre
līlāmātreṇa gobhukanakamayamahādānadānapravṛtte/
karṇonākarṇanīyaḥ kva ca kanakagirir devavṛkṣo
vilakṣo
bhojo rājāpi lajjāspadam alam api kā kāmanā
kāmadhenoḥ/ /
tasyātmajo manasijo hariṇekṣaṇānāṃ
kalpadrumaḥ sakalapaṇḍitamaṇḍalīnām/
pratyarthipārthivasarovaracaṇḍadhāmā
rājā ciraṃ vijayate madanendranāmā/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīkodaṇḍaparaśurāmetyādivividhabirudāvalīvirājamānamānonnatamahārājādhirājaśrīśaktisiṃhātmajaśrīmahārājādhirājaśrīmadanasiṃhadevaviracite.

MADASŪDANA

The son of Ananta, Madasūdana is alleged to have written a *Vivāhe sandehadoṣauṣadhi*. Manuscript:

Alwar 1968.

MADHUKARA TRIPĀṬHIN

Author of a *Kṛtyaratnāvalī,* which is perhaps identical with the *Kṛtyaratnākara* of Mudākara Sūri, the son of Gopana Tripāṭhin. Manuscript:

Benares (1956) 13233. Ff. 2–132, 132b–135, and 135b–145. Incomplete.

MADHUKĀNTA JHĀ (*fl.* 1963)

The son of Manohara Jhā, the son of Pyāre Jhā, a resident of Venīpaṭṭi in Mithilā, Madhukānta studied under Anūpalāla Jhā (= Anūpa Miśra [*fl.* 1923/1936]?) and Muralīdhara Jhā (*fl.* 1916) and taught at Gwalior and Benares. He wrote a Hindī ṭīkā, *Subobhinī,* on the *Mānasāgarī,* published as *VSG* 101, Varanasi 1963.

MADHUSŪDANA

Author of a *Candronmīlanatantra*. Manuscript:

N-W P III (1878) Dharmaśāstra 32. 29ff. Property of Rāma Nātha of Jaunpur.

MADHUSŪDANA

The son of Śrīpati, the son of Gopīrāja, a resident of Pārthapura, Madhusūdana wrote a *Paitāmahībhāṣya* accompanied by tables (sāriṇī); there is a ṭīkā by Gopīrāja Paṇḍita. See also Madhusūdana, the author of the *Yantracintāmaṇiṭīkā*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 9221. 45ff. With the vyākhyā of Gopīrāja Paṇḍita. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35581 = Benares (1903) 1042. 7ff. (sāriṇī)
BORI 424 of 1895/98. 47ff.
RORI Cat. II 4678. 3ff. (sāriṇī).
SOI 9403.

MADHUSŪDANA

Author of a *Bhāvaprakāśa*. Manuscript:

Mithila 231. 8ff. Maithilī. Copied on Monday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1760 = 28 January 1839. Property of Paṇḍita Gopāla Miśra of Tabhaka, Dalsingsarai, Darbhanga.

The last (incomplete) verse is:

madhusūdanena vilokya
nānāmunisaṃmataṃ ca hitāya/
tajjātakavinnarasya.

MADHUSŪDANA

The son of Murāri Śukla, Madhusūdana wrote a ṭīkā, *Subodhinī*, on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (*fl.* 1099), in which he mentions Balabhadra (b. 1495). Manuscripts:

IO 2919 (1286). Ff. 82–106. Copied in A.D. 1811. Incomplete (begins in adhyāya 2). From H. T. Colebrooke.
NPS (Sanskrit) 149. Ff. 2–11 and 13–18. Incomplete.

MADHUSŪDANA

Author of a *Muhūrtasindhu* published at Lahore in 1869 (IO 389 and 1608); at Lahore in 1873 (IO 328); at Lahore in 1876 (IO 440); and at Lahore in 1888 (IO 440).

MADHUSŪDANA

According to Benares (1869) Madhusūdana was the author of a *Yantracintāmaṇiṭīkā;* this is perhaps the following manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35899. 12ff. (*Tithinakṣatrayogaśāraṇi* = *Yantracintāmaṇiṭīkā;* no author mentioned). This may be identical with Benares (1869) XXIV 13. 12ff.

The fact that this manuscript contains tithi, nakṣatra, and yoga tables suggests that it may be the sāriṇī section of Madhusūdana's *Paitāmahībhāṣya*.

MADHUSŪDANA

Author of a *Laghugrahamañjarī*. Manuscript:

IO 6365 (Mackenzie III 84). 53ff. Telugu. From Colin Mackenzie.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadhusūdanaviracitā.

MADHUSŪDANA DĪKṢITA

The son of Maheśvara, Madhusūdana wrote a *Smṛtiratnāvalī*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2651. 105ff. Copied by Svāmi Kavi, the son of Lakṣmīdhara Kavi, a resident of Pratiṣṭhāna, in Śaka 1337 = A.D. 1415.
PUL I Dharma 731. 103ff. (ff. 3, 26, 85, and 90 missing). Copied in Śaka 1530 = A.D. 1608. Incomplete (āhnika).
AS Bengal 2158 (G 5987). Ff. 2–81 (ff. 72–73 missing). Incomplete.
Oppert I 821. Grantha. Property of Nivṛtti Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
PL, Buhler III E 411. 186ff. Property of Mañgalaśaṅkara of Ahmadābāda.

MADHUSŪDANA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Grahamakhavāstupūjana*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 1544. Property of Govindbhaṭ of Kholāpur, Amraotī District.

MADHUSŪDANA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Niṃayasaṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1956) 13197. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. Incomplete.
N-W P I (1874) Law 129. 90ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda of Benares.

MADHUSŪDANA VĀCASPATI

The author of the following works.

1. The *Vratakālaniṣkarṣa*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 201. 11ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Ṣaṣṭhīdāsa Bhaṭṭācārya of Dhātrīgrāma, Varddhamāna.

The first verse is:

praṇamya kāraṇaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ
jñānānandasvarūpiṇam/
vratādikālaniṣkarṣaṃ
karoti madhusūdanaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadhusūdanavācaspativiracitaṃ.

2. The *Śrāddhakālanirūpaṇa*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 225. 6ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Ṣaṣṭhīdāsa Bhaṭṭācārya of Dhātrīgrāma, Varddhamāna.

The first verse is:

natvā gurupadadvandvaṃ
tathā devīṃ sarasvatīm/
pārvanāḍikriyākālaṃ
vakti śrīmadhusūdanaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadhusūdanavācaspatibhaṭṭācāryaviracitaṃ.

3. The *Durgārcākālaniṣkarṣa*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 99. 6ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Ṣaṣṭhīdāsa Bhaṭṭācārya of Dhātrīgrāma, Vardhamāna.

The first verse is:

natvā durgāṃ mahābhāgāṃ
sāradārcāṃ kṛpāmayīm/
tadarcākālaniṣkarṣaṃ
karoti madhusūdanaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadhusūdanavācaspativiracito.

MADHUSŪDANA SMṚTIRATNA

Author of a vivṛti on the *Āhnikatattva* of Raghunandana, published at Calcutta in [1908] (IO 25.E.18)

MADHUSŪDANA (*fl. ca.* 1450/1475)

The son of Ratnedevī and Narasiṃha Śarman, the son of Nageśvara, a resident of Māṇḍava, Madhusūdana had as brothers Govinda, Narahari, and Vāmadeva. He wrote a *Jyotiḥpradīpāṅkura* under Dhīrasiṃha, who ruled Tirabhukti from *ca* 1450 to *ca.* 1475. Manuscript:

IO 3004 (742c). 88ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

At the end are the verses:

yenākhāni sarovaraṃ suvimalaṃ yena pradattā hayā
gāvo yena śatādhikāḥ puravarā dattā dvijebhyo muhuḥ/
dattaṃ yena suvarṇakaṅkaṇamahādānādidānaṃ varaṃ
tasmin śāsati dhīrasiṃhanṛpatau śrītirabhuktiṃ varām//
sattarkāgamasāhitya-
purāṇajño nageśvaraḥ/
māṇḍave jyotiṣāṃ sūryo
yo ᵓbhūd vaṃśavibhuṣaṇaḥ//
tatputro narasiṃhaśarmasukṛtī kavyādividyādhikaḥ
pūjyaḥ saṃsadi bhūbhujāṃ śubhamatiḥ śrīratnadevī sutam/
yaṃ sūte sma purātanān bahumatān granthān vilokyādṛtān
tenāyaṃ madhusūdanena racito jyotiḥpradīpāṅkuraḥ//
sāhityāgamapāthodhir
govindo granthakṛd guṇī/
jyeṣṭhas tarkasaridvīci-
taraṇir mama śobhate//
nānāvidyāsaridvīci-
pārago granthakṛt kaviḥ/
śrīmān narahariḥ prājñaḥ
kaniṣṭho bhāti sadbudhaḥ//
guṇināṃ sammato vāma-
deva āsīt sahodaraḥ/
jyotiḥpradīpe tasyaiva
śokanāśāya naḥ śramaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti tīrabhuktideśīyamāṇḍavagrāmīṇamiśramahāmahopādhyāyanageśvarātmajamahopādhyāyaśrīnarasiṃhātmajapativrataśīlaśrīratnadevītanūjaśrīmadhusūdanakṛto.

MADHUSŪDANA ṬHAKKURA (*fl.* sixteenth century)

Author of a *Samayapradīpajīrṇoddhāra,* which is an appendix to and ṭīkā on the *Samayapradīpa* of Śrīdatta (*fl. ca.* 1275/1300). Manuscripts:

Mithila I 415. 63ff. Maithilī. Copied in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 505 = *ca.* A.D. 1610. Property of Paṇḍita Śiveśvara Jhā of Lālagañj, Manīgāchī, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 2364. 52ff. Maithilī. Copied in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 522 = *ca.* A.D. 1627. Property of Paṇḍita Hali Jhā of Harinagara, Madhuvanī, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 415 B. 47ff. Maithilī. Copied in Sāl. San 1259 = *ca.* A.D. 1851. Property of Paṇḍita Gonu Miśra of Lālagañj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 415 A. 30ff. Maithilī. Copied in Sāl. San 1290 = *ca.* A.D. 1882. Property of Paṇḍita MM. Rājināth Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 415 C. 35ff. Maithilī. Copied by Mīmāṃsaka Citradhara Miśra, a resident of Ṭhavyebhakāgrāma, at the Darabhaṅgārājadhānī in Śaka 1813, Īśa 1891 = A.D. 1891 at the age of 46. Property of the Ci-

tradhar Library of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāya-sarvaṭhakkuramadhusūdanaviracitaḥ.

He also wrote a ṭīkā, *Dvaitanirṇayaprakāśa* = *Dvaitanirṇayajīrṇoddhāra,* on the *Dvaitanirṇaya* of Vācaspati Miśra (*fl. ca.* 1450/1475). Manuscripts:

Mithila I 228 D. 105ff. Maithilī. Copied in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 496 = *ca.* A.D. 1601. Property of Paṇḍita Parameśvara Jhā of Taraunī, Sakrī, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 228 B. 87ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1616 = A.D. 1694. Property of Paṇḍita Tārakeśvara Miśra of Taraunī, Sakrī, Darbhanga.

AS Bengal (IM) 171 = IM Calcutta 3071. Ff. 3–88. Copied by Vīreśvara Mokharaṇa. Incomplete.

Mithila I 228. 58ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 228 A. 109ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 228 C. 90ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rājināṭha Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubanī, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1853. 121ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Kānailāla Jhā of Magrāṇi, Madhubani, Darbhāṅgā.

Mitra, Not. 1958. 107ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Bābu Jhāñjhā of Pilkhoyāḍgrāma, Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaśrīmadhusūdanakṛtau.

MADHUSŪDANA

See Maṇirāma Dīkṣita (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700).

MADHUSŪDANA GOSVĀMIN (*fl. ca.* 1800/1825)

The son of Vrajarāja and the father of Rādhākṛṣṇa and of Devīdatta Prasāda (d. 1877), the father of Jvālādatta Prasāda, Madhusūdana was patronized by Raṇajitasiṃha, who ruled from Lahore from 1799 till 1839. He wrote the following works pertinent to jyotiḥśāstra:

1. The *Pañcakaśāntividhi.* Manuscript:

Kunte B. 123. 26ff. Property of Paṇḍita Jvālā Datta Prasāda of Lahore.

2. The *Mūlaśāntividhi.* Manuscript:

Kunte B. 124. 21ff. Property of Jvālā Datta Prasāda of Lahore.

This was published as the *Mūlarkṣajananaśānti* at Lāhaura in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870 (BM and IO 2466); and at Lahore in 1924 (IO San.B.949(f)); and as the *Mūlaśānti* at Benares in 1926 (IO San.B.949(g)).

MADHUSŪDANA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1869)

Author of a *Tithipatrikā,* a pañcāṅga for Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869, published at Lahore in 1869 (IO 1666).

MADHUSŪDANA ŚARMAN OJHĀ (b. *ca.* 2 October 1866; d. 1939)

The son of Vaidyanātha Jhā, Madhusūdana was born at Gāḍhā, Majaphpharapura, in Mithilā on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1923 = *ca* 2 October 1866; after many years as Librarian of the State Library at Jayapura, he died in that city in Saṃ. 1996 = A.D. 1939. He wrote a work on astrological meteorology, *Kādambinī,* in Saṃ. 1950 = A.D. 1893. Manuscript:

Mithila 23. 21ff. Incomplete (ends with 3,200). Property of Paṇḍita Jaladhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodhā, Darbhanga.

The *Kādambinī* with a Hindī translation was edited by Pradyumna Śarman Ojhā, the author's son, at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1999 = A.D. 1942.

MADHYAÑKARĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Pañcāśadakṣaraśāstra.* Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37543. 4ff.

MANASĀRĀMA

Author of a *Parvasāra.* Manuscript:

Udaipur 1482.

MANASĀRĀMA (*fl.* 1771)

The son of Rāmakṛṣṇa, Manasārāma wrote a ṭīkā, *Viśeṣārthabodhinī,* on the *Muhūrtamañjarī* of Yadunandana (*fl.* 1669) in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 5348. 21ff. (f. 13 repeated). Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.

WHMRL Enfield 112. 25ff. Attributed to Mānasarāma.

MANASUKHARĀYA JAINA

Author of a *Navagrahapūjā* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 106 of Saṃ. 2010–2012. Property of the Ādināthajī kā Mandira at Ābūpurā, Mujaphpharanagara.

MANU

An ancient authority on the saṃhitāskandha of jyotiḥśāstra cited first by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in his *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* and *Yogayātrā;* see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 10–13. There exist parts of a *Mānavasaṃhitā*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2622 (G 2141) IV = Mitra, Not. 3230. Ff. 5–6. Copied by Prahlādabhaṭṭa, the son of Gopāla, on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1733 = 20 December 1811. (vāyasaśānti).

Anup 2680 = Bikaner 623. 3ff. (āśleṣāvidhāna).

Berlin 1266 (Chambers 794 t, 9). 1f. (āśleṣāśānti).

GOML Madras D 3358. 3 pp. (pañcamāriṣṭaśanti).

GOML Madras D 3359. 3 pp. (pañcamāriṣṭaśānti).

GOML Madras D 3398. 12 pp. (mūlānakṣatrajananaśānti).

Similar (and perhaps identical) are two sections of a *Mānavasūtra*. Manuscript:

IO 4602 (Bühler 38) b. Ff. 2–3. (mūlajātaśānti). and d. Ff. 3v–4v. (āśleṣāvidhi). From G. Bühler.

MANU

Assumed author of a *Manusiddhānta*. Manuscript:

Kavīndrācārya 858.

MANU

Assumed author of a *Mānavaśulbasūtra;* there is a ṭīkā by Śivadāsa. See N. K. Mazumdar [1922a].

MANOBHIRĀMA

Author of a *Janmapaddhati*. Manuscript:

Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 12. 24 pp. Property of Raghunātha of Bārābanki Zilla.

MANOHARA

The son of Mahādeva, Manohara wrote a *Varṣaprakāśa*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. I 3249(2). Ff. 4–7. Copied by Vīramavijaya Gaṇi at Lakuṭapura in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.

MANOHARADĀSA

Author of a *Jñānamañjarī* in bhāṣā. Manuscript.

BORI 482 of 1882/83. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796.

MANTRIRĀJA

An authority cited by Kaśīnātha in his *Tājika*.

MANTREŚVARA

A Brāhmaṇa from Śrīśalivaṭi (Tinnevelly), Mantreśvara wrote a *Phaladīpikā* in 28 adhyāyas:

1. saṃjñā.
2. grahabheda.
3. vargavibhāga.
4. ṣaḍbalanirūpaṇa.
5. karmajīva.
6. yogabhāva.
7. mahārājayoga.
8. ravyādināṃ lagnādidvādaśabhāvāśrayaphala.
9. meṣādināṃ lagnaphala.
10. kalatrabhāva.
11. strījātaka.
12. putracintā.
13. āyurbhāva.
14. rogamaraṇapūrvabhaviṣyajjanmacintā.
15. jātakaphalasārabhūtabhāvacintā.
16. lagnādidvādaśabhāvānāṃ sasudāyaphala.
17. niryāṇabhāva.
18. dvigrahayoga.
19. daśāphalanirūpaṇa.
20. daśāpahāraphala.
21. bhuktyantarāntaralakṣaṇa.
22. kālacakradaśādi.
23. aṣṭakavarga.
24. horāsāroktāṣṭavargaphala.
25. upagrahādhyāya.
26. gocaraphalanirṇayādhyāya.
27. pravrajyāyoga.
28. upasaṃhāra.

Manuscripts:

Kerala 10644 (L. 867 A). 1500 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 1059 = A.D. 1884.

Adyar Index 3955 = Adyar Cat. 28 J 39. 198 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–26).

Baroda 6779(a). 53ff. Telugu.

GOML Madras D 13826. 159 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–26).

GOML Madras D 13827. Ff. 1–38. Grantha. Incomplete (begins in adhyāya 1 and ends in adhyāya 26).

Hiersemann.

Kerala 10643 (12059). 1500 granthas. Grantha.

Kerala 10645 (2578). 1475 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 10646 (2638). 1475 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Kerala 10647 (2862 B). 480 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Kerala 10648 (3207). 1475 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Ḳeral 10649 (5963 D). 1475 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Kerala 10650 (8472 A). 1475 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Kerala 10651 (11125). 1475 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 10652 (C. 2007 A) = Kerala C. 722 A. 18ff. Grantha. Incomplete. Formerly property of Śakti Śāstrī of Āyikkuḍi.
Kerala 10653 (13477 A). 50 granthas. Malayālam. With a Keralabhāṣā. Incomplete.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3181. 35ff.
Mysore (1922). 3503. 32ff.
Tirupati 3862 (3575). Grantha.
Tirupati 3863 (5421). Grantha.
Tirupati 3864 (6391). Grantha.
Tirupati 3865. (87a). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 3866 (3730). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 3867 (5417). Grantha. Incomplete.
VVRI 5957. 70ff. Grantha.
VVRI 6315. 45ff. Grantha.

The *Phaladīpikā* was edited by Kṛṣṇa Sūri at Kumbakonam in [1898] (IO 1390); published at Kalpatti in [1905] (IO 12.I.22); at Madras in 1914 (IO 11.E.33); with the Tamil version of Viśvanāthācārya at Madras in 1928 (IO San. D. 944); edited by Gaṇapati Sarakāra at Calcutta in 1934 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.93.9); with the English translation of V. Subrahmanya Sastri at Bangalore in 1937, 2nd ed. Bangalore 1950; and with the Hindī ṭīkā of Gopeśa Kumāra Ojhā at Dillī-Vārāṇasī-Paṭanā in 1969. Adhyāyas 20–28 were published at Palghat in [1906] (IO 3625).

Verse 2 of adhyāya 1 is:

vāgdevīṃ kuladevatāṃ mama gurūn
kālatrayajñānadān
sūryādīṃś ca navagrahān gaṇapatiṃ bhaktyā
praṇamyeśvaram/
sañkṣipyātriparāśarādikathitān mantreśvaro daivavid
vakṣye ᵓhaṃ phaladīpikāṃ suvimalāṃ jyotirvidāṃ
prītaye//

Verses 5–6 of adhyāya 28 are:

śrīśālivāṭijātena
mayā mantreśvareṇa vai/
daivajñena dvijāgreṇa
satāṃ jyotirvidāṃ mude//
sukuntalāmbāṃ saṃpūjya
sarvābhīṣṭapradāyinīm/
tatkaṭākṣaviśeṣeṇa
kṛtā yā phaladīpikā//

MAYA

An early authority on astrology cited first by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in various of his works. See P. V. Kane [1948/49] 11.

MAYA MAHĀSURA

Fictitious recipient of Sūrya's revelation of the *Sūryasiddhānta*, in some manuscripts of which verses 2–4 of adhyāya 1 are:

alpāvaśiṣṭe tu kṛte
mayo nāma mahāsuraḥ/
rahasyaṃ paramaṃ puṇyaṃ
jijñāsur jñānam uttamam//
vedāñgam agryam akhilaṃ
jyotiṣāṃ gatikāraṇam/
ārādhayan vivasvantaṃ
tapas tepe suduścaram//
toṣitas tapasā tena
prītas tasmai varārthine/
grahāṇāṃ caritaṃ prādāt
mayāya savitā svayam//

MAYADĀNAVA

Alleged author of a *Grahalāghavabhāṣya* or ṭīkā on the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507). Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 81. No ff. mentioned. Property of Morārajī of Vaḍhavāṇa.

MAYĀRĀMA MIŚRA

Author of a *Mitākṣarāsāra* based on the vyavahāra section of the *Mitākṣarā* of Vijñāneśvara. Manuscripts:

BORI 269 of 1886/92. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
Kunte B 122 = Lahore (Prasāda) 122. 58ff. No author mentioned. Property of Jvālādatta Prasāda of Lahore.

MAYŪRABHAṬṬA (*fl. ca.* 1825/1850)

A jyotiṣī at Kāśī and chief astrologer at Citrakuṭa contemporaneously with Nandalāla Śarman (1804/1867). See S. Dvivedin [1892] 125fn.

MAYŪREŚVAROPĀDHYĀYA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Uḍuḍāyapradīpa* of Parāśara. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 290.

MARIDAYYA SOMAYĀJI (*fl.* 1915)

Author of a ṭīkā, *Jagaddīpikā*, on the *Vasiṣṭhasiddhānta* of Vasiṣṭha, published at Cocanada in 1915.

MARĪCI

Author of a *Keralasūtra* in 4 adhyāyas. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37469. 3ff.
PUL II 3308. 3ff.

MARĪCI

Assumed author of a *Marīcisiddhānta*. Manuscript:

Kavīndrācārya 870.

MALAYAGIRI (*fl. ca.* 1150/1175)

A commentator on Jaina works, Malayagiri composed his *Śabdānuśāsana* during the reign of Kumārapāla, who ruled Gujarāt from *ca.* 1143 till 1183; a manuscript of his *Saptatikāṭīkā* was copied in Saṃ. 1221 = A.D. 1164. See P. K. Gode [1940d]. The following works are pertinent to jyotiḥśāstra.

1. A vṛtti on the *Kṣetrasamāsa* of Jinabhadra (*fl.* 609). Manuscripts:

RAS (Tod) 101. Ff. 738–819. Copied at Pattan on 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1332 = *ca.* 3 October 1275.

Cambay II 289. Ff. 200–270. Copied at Śrīpattana for Jinavardhana Sūri, who was at the Jinarājasūripaṭṭa in the Kharataragaccha, in Saṃ. 1466 = A.D. 1409.

Jesalmere II 192. 342ff. Copied by Hariyāka Purohita at Stambhatīrtha during the reign of Jinabhadra Sūri of the Kharataragaccha on Wednesday 3 (read 13) śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1489 = 8 October 1432.

BORI 1138 of 1887/91. 144ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609. From Gujarāt.

Līṃbadī 644 (1463). 168ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609.

IO 7514 (1357). Ff. 48–159. Copied by Sā⟨ha⟩ Rahiya, the son of Nāthya of the Vāyacāragotra, at Jesalamerunagara on 5 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1686 = *ca.* 14 June 1629. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mitra, Not. 2677. 174ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1700 = A.D. 1643. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājiṃgañj.

Ahmadabad, Bhandar of the Vimala Gaccha Upasraya, with Uddyotavimala Gaṇi 15 (23). See Velankar, p. 98.

Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (first floor) 33 (16 and 17). See Velankar.

AS Bengal Jaina 2541.

Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at Kantivijayaji Library 48; 958; and 1708. See Velankar.

BORI 16 of 1880/81. 283ff.

Cambay II 286. Ff. 62–111.

Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgara Gaṇi 42. See Velankar.

Jesalmere II 193 = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 103. Ff. 4–249. Incomplete.

Jesalmere II 194. Ff. 1–2, 8–60, 63–71, 73, 76–119, 122, 145–153, 155–156, and 159–267. Incomplete.

Jesalmere II Pothī 125, no. 2197(1). 26ff. Incomplete.

Jesalmir, Bhandar of Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 173. See Velankar.

LDI 3015 (1011). 23ff. Incomplete (begins with dhātakīkhaṇḍa).

LDI 3016 (6637). 163ff.

LDI (VDS) 496 (9682). 32ff. Incomplete (to verse 77).

Leumann 113.

Mandvi. Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 92. See Velankar.

Mitra, Not. 2626. 172ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājiṃgañj.

Mitra, Not. 2640. 37ff. An epitome. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājiṃgañj.

Patan, Bhandar of the Agali Sheri 33 (14); should this number be 33 (4)? See Velankar.

Patan, Sangha Bhandar 76 (147). See Velankar.

Punjab, Jain Bhandars I 648 and 2245. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 159.

RORI Cat. I 1024. 153ff.

Strasbourg (Jaina) 134 = Strasbourg 4554 (Sanscr. 457). 150ff.

Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar, Gopipura 42. See Velankar.

The *Kṣetrasamāsavṛtti* was published at Bhavnagar in Saṃ. 1977 = A.D. 1920 (BM 14101.c.27; see Velankar and NCC, vol. 5, p. 159). The third verse from the end is:

imam atigambhīrataraṃ
kṣetrasamāsaṃ vivṛṇvatā kuśalam/
yad avāpi malayagiriṇā
siddhiṃ tenāśnutāṃ lokaḥ//

2. A vṛtti on the *Candraprajñapti* traditionally ascribed to Mahāvīra (died *ca.* − 480). Manuscripts:

Cambay I 22 (1). 249ff. Copied at Stambhatīrthanagara in Saṃ. 1445 = A.D. 1388. See also Praśasti (1), vol. 1, p. 47, and Praśasti (2), p. 94.

Pattan 328 (2). 265ff. Copied on Wednesday 13 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1480 = 15 December 1423. Property of the Saṃghavī Pāḍā Bhāṇḍāra. See also Praśasti (2), p. 143.

Pattan 389 (2). 273ff. Copied on Saturday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1481 = 9 September 1424, and for Somasundara of the Tapāgaccha in Saṃ. 1483 = A.D. 1426. Property of the Saṃghavī Pāḍā Bhaṇḍāra. See also Praśasti (1), vol. 1, p. 60, and Praśasti (2), p. 72.

Jesalmere II 37 = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 206. 335ff. Copied for Balirāja, the pupil of Udayarāja, at the paṭṭa of Jinarājasūri of the Kharataragaccha at Stambhatīrtha on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1488 = 8 November 1431. See also Praśasti (2), p. 145.

Jesalmere II Pothī 2, no. 30. Ff. 1730–1825. Copied at Aṇalhapura on Friday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1489 = 3 October 1432.

Līṃbaḍī 923 (180). 180ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1604 = A.D. 1547.

IO 7463 (3006). 325ff. Copied at Benares in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680 from a manuscript copied on Tuesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1626 = 4 October 1569. Acquired 25 April 1900.

Berlin 1853 (or. fol. 722). 201ff. Copied at Vīkānera on Tuesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1888, Śaka 1753 = 23 August 1831.

Jesalmere II Pothī 9, no. 86. 165ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1983 = A.D. 1926.

Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira 190. See Velankar 118–119.

Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 13 (8 and 9); and (first floor) 6 (1 and 2).

Ahmadabad, Gujarāt Vidyāpīṭha Granthālaya 78 (14). See NCC, vol. 6, p. 359.

Baroda 2789. 145ff. No author mentioned.

Baroda 6081. 210ff.

Baroda, Haṃsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 612 and 1235. See Velankar.

BORI 147 of 1873/74. 238ff. From Limḍī.

Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 46 and 47. See Velankar.

Imperial Library, Calcutta 32 (incomplete) and 168. See NCC.

Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 17. See Velankar.

Jesalmir, Bhandar of the Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 106 and 335. See Velankar.

Līṃbaḍī 249. See Velankar.

Līṃbaḍī Pada of the Singha Bhandar, Pattan 4 (27). See Velankar.

Mandvi, Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 318(b). See Velankar.

Mitra, Not. 2650. 316ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājiṃgañj.

Mitra, Not. 3093. 159ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājiṃgañj.

Pattan 364. No ff. given. Property of the Saṃghavī Pāḍā Bhāṇḍāra.

Pattan, Bhandar of the Agali Sheri 23 (7) and 24 (14). See Velankar.

Pattan, Sha Chunilal Mulji's Bhandar 3 (13). See Velankar.

Pattan, Vadi Pārśvanātha Pustaka Bhandar 4 (5) and 14 (14). See Velankar.

PUL II 5008. Ff. 2–164. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 8536. 12ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.

Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 200. See Velankar.

Surat, Mohanlal Bhandar 1 (44). See Velankar.

The last verse is:

candraprajñaptim imam
atigambhīrāṃ vivṛṇvatā kuśalam/
yad avāpi malayagiriṇā
sādhujanas tena bhavatu sukṛtī/ /

3. A vṛtti on the *Jambūdvīpaprajñapti* traditionally ascribed to Mahāvīra (d. *ca*–480); this ṭīkā was reported as lost by Puṇyasāgara (*fl.* 1588/1595) in his *Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtti* and by Śānticandra (*fl.* 1603) in his *Prameyaratnamañjūṣā*. Manuscripts:

Jesalmere 36 (2). See intr., p. 19.

Jesalmere 65. Incomplete. See intr., p. 19.

Jesalmere, Baḍā Bhandar 1112. See Velankar 130.

The *Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtti* is said to have been published at Calcutta [N.D.].

4. A vṛtti on the *Jīvābhigamasūtra*. Manuscripts:

Bikaner 1485. 369ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1420 = A.D. 1363.

Jesalmere II Pothī 2, no. 24. Ff. 1293–1422. Copied during the rule of Jinabhadra Sūri at the Kharataragaccha in Pattana on Sunday 1 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1489 = 2 March 1432.

Jesalmere II 26 = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 337. 336ff. Copied by Sāha Dharaṇāka, the son of Gurjara, at the command of Jinabhadra Sūri at the Kharataragaccha in

Stambhatīrtha on 2 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1489 = *ca.* 2 April 1432. See also Praśasti (2), p. 146.
BORI 700 of 1892/95. 289ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1618 = A.D. 1561.
Jacobi. Copied in Saṃ. 1659 = A.D. 1602.
BORI 152 of 1873/74. 240ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661. From Bikaner.
LDI 382 (392). Ff. 1–304 and 304b–339. Copied by Kisturacanda Vyāsa on Sunday 6 śuklapakṣa of Phalguna in Saṃ 1964 = 8 March 1908.
Ahmadabad, Bhandar of the Vimala Gaccha Upasraya 13 (23); (in the possession of Uddyotavimala Gaṇi) 5 (11) and 6(1; 2; and 14). See Velankar, p. 144.
Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 12 (13–15); (first floor) 4 (26–27). See Velankar.
Ahmadabad, Nemasagarji Upasraya Bhandar 2 (9–10). See Velankar.
AS Bengal Jaina 2543 and 2590.
Baroda, Haṃsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 72. See Velankar.
Berlin 1833 (or. fol. 1081). 212ff.
Berlin 1836 (or. fol. 1318). 185ff.
Bombay, Ailak Pannalal Sarasvati Bhandar I, p. 79. See NCC, vol. 7, pp. 298–299.
BORI 153 of 1873/74. 222ff. From Bikaner.
BORI 270 of A 1882/83. 238ff.
Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 37. See Velankar.
Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 13. See Velankar.
Jesalmere II Pothī 63, no. 1233. Ff. 150–212 (ff. 163–187 missing). Incomplete (dvitīyakhaṇḍa).
Jesalmere, Bhandar of the Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 237. See Velankar.
Kunte (p. 38).
Limbadi 125.
Limbadi 129.
Limbadi 442.
Mandvi, Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 4; 14; and 344. See Velankar.
Mitra, Not. 3005. 224ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājiṃgañj.
Pattan 383 (2). Ff. 124–371. Property of the Saṃghavī Pāḍā Bhāṇḍāra.
Pattan, Bhandar of the Agali Sheri 76 (14). See Velankar.
Pattan, Bhandar of Lodhi Posala Sanghavi Pada 290. See Velankar.
Pattan, Sangha Bhandar 2 (16) and 74 (1–4; and 8–9). See Velankar.
Punjab, Jain Bhandars I 1010. Incomplete. See NCC.
RORI Cat. II 7201. 262ff.
Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 8; 1512; and 2634. See Velankar.
WHMRL G. 40.
Wien (University) 16. 290ff.

The *Jīvābhigamasūtravṛtti* was published as *RDSBJS* 14, Ahmedabad 1883 (IO 13.E.23–24); and as *DLJP* 50, Bombay 1919 (BM 14102.dd.4; and IO 26.B.2). The last verse is:

jīvābhigamaṃ sūtraṃ
vivṛṇvata vyāpi malayagiriṇeha/
kuśalaṃ tena labhantāṃ
munayaḥ siddhāntasambodhaṃ//

5. A ṭīkā on the *Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka*. Manuscripts:

Jesalmere II Pothī 4, no. 60. Ff. 1854–1908. Copied by Mantriduve Akāka during the reign of Jinabhadra Sūri at the Kharataragaccha in Pattana on Sunday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Sam 1488 = 20 January 1432.
Jesalmere II 148 = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 233. 233ff. Copied by Purohita Hariyāka for Dharaṇāka during the reign of Jinabhadra Sūri at the Kharataragaccha at Stambhatīrtha on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1489 = 27 November 1432.
BORI 378 of 1880/81. 145ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1640 = A.D. 1583.
Baroda 2811. 197ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884.
LDI (LDC) 4371. 134ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1957 = A.D. 1900.
LDI (VDS) 9960. 93ff. (ff. 58–82 missing). Copied by Mahātmā Cattarabhuja of the Kharataragaccha in Saṃ. 1960 = A.D. 1903. Incomplete.
Jesalmere II Pothī 30, no. 383. 132ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1983 = A.D. 1926.
Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 27 (93); (first floor) 13 (55–56). See Velankar, p. 150.
AS Bengal Jaina 7559.
Baroda 13222. 234ff.
Baroda, Haṃsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 1080. See Velankar.
Bikaner, Bada Upāśraya 1 (37). See Velankar.
BORI 268 of 1873/74. 5ff. From Jesalmīr.
BORI 269 of 1873/74. 102ff. From Jesalmīr.
BORI 720 of 1875/76. 197ff. From Pāṭhan.
Chani, Bhandar of Kantivijaya Maharaj 526. See Velankar.
Chani, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 3444. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 369.
Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 18. See Velankar.
Jaipur, Tera Panthi Bada Bhandar 41. See Velankar.
Jesalmere II Pothī 50, no. 947. 3ff. Incomplete.
Jesalmer, Bhandar of the Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 137; 233; and 253. See Velankar.
Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 47. See Velankar.
LDI 545 (94). 75ff.

LDI (VDS) 9959. 93ff. Copied at Aṇahillapāṭakapura.
LDI (KS) 10055. 122ff.
Mandvi, Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 325. See Velankar.
Pattan 87 (1). Ff. 109–293. Incomplete. Property of the Samghavī Pāḍā Bhāṇḍāra.
Pattan, New Sangha Bhandar, Paper 21 (31). See Velankar.
Pattan, Sangha Bhandar 24 (37) and 37 (55). See Velankar.
Pattan, Vadi Pārśvanātha Pustaka Bhandar 14 (18). See Velankar.
RJ 1659 (vol. 2, p. 271). Ff. 5–97. Incomplete. Property of Baḍā Terahapamthiyoṃ of Jayapura.
RORI Cat. I 1602. 159ff.
Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 278; 901; and 1657. See Velankar.

The *Jyotiṣkaraṇḍakaṭīkā* was published at Ratlam (Indore) in 1928 (IO San.F. 138 and NL, Calcutta 181.A.81).

6. A ṭīkā on the *Sūryaprajñapti* traditionally ascribed to Mahāvīra (d. *ca.*–480). Manuscripts:

BORI 19 of 1881/82. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1389 = A.D. 1332. Incomplete.
Ahmadābād, Jainavidāśālā. Copied in Saṃ. 1481 = A.D. 1424. See Praśasti (1), vol. 1, pp. 6–7.
Pattan 376 (4). Ff. 1–237. Copied at Aṇahillapattan on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1481 = 5 April 1424. Property of the Saṃghavī Pāḍā Bhāṇḍāra. See also Praśasti (2), p. 144.
Jesalmere II Pothī 5, no. 65. Ff. 2234–2333. Copied during the reign of Jinabhadra Sūri at the Kharataragaccha in Pattana on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa (read śuklapakṣa) of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1489 = 3 May 1432.
Jesalmere II 36 = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 209. 310ff. Copied for Dharaṇāka, the son of Gūjara, during the reign of Jinabhadra Sūri at the Kharataragaccha on Friday 6 (read 3) śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1489 = 29 August 1432. See also Praśasti (2), p. 146.
RORI Cat. III 17050. 154ff. (ff. 110–153 missing). Copied by Samayamāṇikya, the pupil of Sūrasundara of the Bṛhattapāgaccha, in Saṃ. 1527 = A.D. 1470.
RAS (Tod) 108f. Ff. 155–173. Copied by Gaṅgādāsa Josī at Jesalmer on Monday 14 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1668, Śaka 1533 = 12 August 1611.
Benares (1963) 36939. 108ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880. Incomplete.
Baroda 2988. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1946 = A.D. 1889.
Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira at Belan Ganj 191. See Velankar, p. 452.
Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 13 (12); (first floor) 6 (5). See Velankar.
AS Bengal (Jaina) 48 (G 3485). 73ff.
AS Bombay 1555. 262ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda, Haṃsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 1054; 1073; and 1213. See Velankar.
Benares (1965) 44389. Ff. 5–8, 79–81, and 133–135. Incomplete.
Berlin 1356 (or. oct. 155). 250ff. (f. 216 missing). From Schlegel.
Bikaner 1608.
Cambay I 21 (1). 386ff.
Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 30; 37; 40; and 41. See Velankar.
Jesalmere II 35. 276ff. (ff. 163–164 missing). Incomplete.
Jesalmere, Bhandar of the Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 93 and 310. See Velankar.
Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 386. See Velankar.
Līṃbaḍī 3050 (20). 131ff.
N-W P IV (1879) Jaina 2. 7ff. Property of Rāmadatta of Benares.
Pattan, Sangha Bhandar 39 (7) and 77 (4). See Velankar.
Pattan, Sha Chunilal Mulji's Bhandar 3 (15). See Velankar.
Pattan, Vadi Pārśvanātha Pustaka Bhandar 9 (12) and 14 (12). See Velankar.
Punjab, Jain Bhandars I 3051. See Velankar.
RORI Cat. III 17115. 255ff. (f. 1 missing).
Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 159; 919; and 3121. See Velankar.

The *Sūryaprajñaptiṭīkā* was published at Bombay in 1919 (BM 14102.d.12 and IO 26.B.23). The last verse is:

sūryaprajñaptim imām
atigambhīrāṃ vivṛṇvatā kuśalam/
yad avāpi malayagiriṇā
sādhujanas tena bhavatu kṛtī//

7. Malayagiri's ṭīkā on the *Tattvārthasūtra* of Umāsvāti (*fl.* first century A.D.) (see Velankar, p. 155) is not extant.

MALAYACANDRA

Author of a *Khagolādhyāya;* this may be the ṭīkā by Malayacandra Sūri on the bhūgolādhyāya of the *Sūryasiddhānta*. Manuscript:

Baroda 5500. 18ff.

MALAYACANDRA SŪRI

A member of the Bṛhadgaccha, Malayacandra wrote a ṭīkā on the *Sūryasiddhānta; cf.* the *Khagolādhyāya* of Malayacandra. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 3900. 74ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680.

MALAYAVARMAN

The son and successor of Pārvatī and Ghanaśyāma, the nṛpati of Tākumaparvata, Malayavarman or Malaivarman wrote a vyākhyā, *Kāśikā*, on the *Upadeśasūtra* of Jaimini. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 6954 (G 8713). 87ff.
Baroda 67. 48ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 126 (I 1215). 32ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
Kerala 5917 (1682). 2400 granthas.
PUL II 3448. 50ff.
PUL II 3449. 54ff.

Verse 3 at the beginning is:

bhāvyarthavijñānavaśān mahīyasāṃ
kāśīnivāsādividhau pravṛttaye/
śrīmanmalaivarmanṛpaḥ kṛpāmbudhiḥ
karoty alaṃ jaiminisūtrakāśikām//

The last verse in adhyāya 1 is:

yasyāsīn nṛpatiḥ pitā bhuvi ghanaśyāmābhidhaḥ pārvatī
mātā tākumaparvato janapadaḥ sevyaś ca sītāpatiḥ/
tadbhūpālakakalpakalpakamalair asmāt samabhyudgatā
pūrvādhyāyagabāhupādaviṣayā pūrtiṃ gatā kāśikā//

MALAYENDU SŪRI (*fl.* 1377/1382)

A Jaina, Malayendu wrote a vyākhyā on the *Yantrarāja* of his guru, Mahendra Sūri (*fl.* 1370); in it he uses as examples the dates Śaka 1304 = A.D. 1382 (on 1, 40); Thursday 15 śuklapakṣa of prathama Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1435 = 13 May 1378 (on 5,26 and 27); Saṃ. 1434 = A.D. 1377 (on 5,36); Tuesday 30 Caitra in Saṃ. 1433 = 7 April 1377 (on 5,46–51); Thursday 15 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1434 = 17 September 1377 (on 5,58–60); and Thursday 30 Āśvina in Saṃ. 1434 = 1 October 1377 (on 5,61–63). Manuscripts:

Jaipur (II). 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1517 = A.D. 1460.
Benares (1963) 36971. 46ff. Copied in Śaka 1531 = A.D. 1609.
Jaipur (II). 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617.
PL, Buhler IV E 375. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadabāda. Bühler notes another copy.
Anup 5013. 33ff. Copied by Samidāsa, the pupil of Vidyātilaka, at Meḍatānagara in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
PL, Buhler IV G 82. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Property of Khuśālabhaṭṭa of Ahmadabāda.
PL, Buhler IV G 80. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660. Property of Mayāśaṅkara Jaṭī of Ahmadābāda. Bühler notes another copy.
VVRI 2478. 62ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662. Incomplete.
LDI (LDC) 4431. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1720 = A.D. 1663.
Wai 9862. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695.
Baroda 2511. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1753 = A.D. 1696.
Benares (1963) 34341. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697.
Jaipur (II). 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706.
Poleman 4776 (Columbia, Smith Indic 110). 28ff. Copied by Śaṅkara, the son of Śrīdhara, in Saṃ. 1780 = A.D. 1723.
LDI 7159 (892). 24ff. Copied on Wednesday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1783 = 28 September 1726.
Benares (1963) 35322. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746.
Benares (1963) 36970. Ff. 9–54. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 5682. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.
Benares (1963) 35426. Ff. 1–12 and 14–87. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete.
BORI 977 of 1886/92. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.
AS Bombay 255. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. From Bhāu Dājī.
RORI Cat. II 6254. 47ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
VVRI 4726. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
PUL II 3831. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.
Benares (1963) 34368. Ff. 2–65 and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 (read 1929), Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872. Incomplete.
LDI (KS) 1014 (10977) = LDI (KS) K/949. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877.
Goṇḍal 308. 88ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1945 = A.D. 1888.
Alwar 1914. 3 copies.
Anup 5012. 49ff. Formerly property of the Jyotiṣarāja. Probably identical with Bikaner 760 B. 42ff.
Anup 5014. 20ff. Incomplete.
Anup 5015. 10ff. Incomplete.

Anup 5016. 9ff. Incomplete. Anup 5015 and 5016 are probably identical with Bikaner 760 A. 19ff.
AS Bombay 256. 54ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
AS Bombay 257. 27ff.
Baroda 3260. 25ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 3262. 42ff.
Baroda 9256. 40ff. Incomplete.
Baroda, Haṃsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 317. See Velankar, p. 318.
Benares (1963) 35521 = Benares (1904) 1372. 6ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35591. 11ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35751. 39ff.
Benares (1963) 36046. Ff. 1–2, 4–6, and 8–12, and 1f. Incomplete.
BORI 849 of 1884/87. 11ff. Incomplete.
BORI 978 of 1886/92. 72ff.
BORI 557 of 1895/1902. 50ff. Incomplete.
BORI 555 of 1899/1915. 50ff.
BORI 282 of Vishrambag I. 51ff.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 125. 47ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
Florence 269. 48ff.
IM, Calcutta 1162. Ascribed to Amalasūri. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 342.
IO 2906 (2343b). 60ff. Copied by Śivavijaya Gaṇi, the brother of Śāntivijaya Gaṇi, during the reign of Vijayānanda Sūrīśvara. From Gaikawar.
IO 2907 (2343a). 33ff. Incomplete. From Gaikawar.
IO 2908 (1845). Ff. 1–14, 1f., and ff. 15–40. From Dr. John Taylor.
LDI 7158 (663). Ff. 1, 4–10, 10b–15, and 17–26. Incomplete.
Mithila 272. 32ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.
Mithila 275. 26ff. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
N-W P I (1874) 9. 25ff. Property of Kedāra Nātha of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) B. 10. 34ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
Oxford CS e. 143(viii). Ff. 1–20 and 25–37. Incomplete (1,1–67, and 3,20–5,65).
Paris BN 665 III (Sans. Dév. 460). No ff. mentioned.
Pattan, New Sangha Bhandar paper 8 (4). See Velankar.
PL, Buhler IV G 81. No ff. given. With the ṭīkā of Mahendra(!). Property of Dinakara of Vaḍhavāṇa.
Poleman 4775 (Harvard 2328). 3ff.; f. 4; 4ff.; and ff. 11–23. Incomplete.
PUL II 3832. 70ff. (ff. 30–31 and 50–51 missing).
Rajputana, p. 47. From Bikaner.
RORI Cat. III 11451. 45ff. (f. 40 missing). Incomplete.
Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 331. See Velankar.
WHMRL Enfield 98. 20ff.

The *Yantrarājaṭīkā* was edited by Sudhākara Dvivedin and L. Sarma, Benares Śaka 1804 = A.D. 1882; and by Kṛṣṇaśaṅkara Keśavarāma Raikva, Mumbayī 1936. The first verse is:

praṇamya sarvajñapadāravindaṃ
sūrer mahendrasya padāmbujaṃ ca/
tanoti tadgumphitayantrarāja-
granthasya ṭīkāṃ malayendusūriḥ//

The last verse is:

śrīphīrojaśakendrasarvagaṇakaiḥ pṛṣṭo mahendraprabhur
jātaḥ sūrivaras tadīyacaraṇāmbhojaikabhṛṅgadyutā/
sūriśrīmalayendunā viracite ᵓsmin yantrarājāgama-
vyākhyāne pravicāraṇādikathanādhyāyo ᵓgamat pañcamaḥ//

MALAIVARMAN

See Malayavarman.

MALLAKAVI

Author of a *Praśnapradīpa* in Hindī. Manuscript:

LDI (MPC) P/2811. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741.

PĀVULŪRI MALLANA KAVI = MALLIKĀRJUNA

The son of Gaurama and Śivvana, the rājā of Pāvulūru in Kammanāḍu and the son of Mallana of the Gārgyagotra, who received Navakhaṇḍavāḍa near Pīṭhapura from the Āndhra rājā, Rājarājabhūpāla, Mallana wrote a Telugu translation, *Pāvulūriganitamu*, of the *Gaṇitasārasaṅgraha* of Mahāvīra (*fl. ca.* 850). Manuscripts:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 596. 136ff. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Dhanyamrāju Sūryabhagavānuḍu Pantulugāru of Vizianagram in 1920/21.
GOML Madras (Telugu) R 505. 24ff. Incomplete. Presented by Toleṭi Dakṣiṇāmūrti Gāru of Pekeru, Taṇuku, Kṛṣṇa District in 1917/18.
GOML Madras (Telugu) R 511(b). Ff. 9–35v. Purchased from Niḍadavolu Sundaram Pantulu Gāru of Vizagapatam in 1917/18.

MALLAYA

Author of a *Gaṇitaśāstra;* is he identical with Malḷana? Manuscript:

Hultzsch 1.551. 9ff. Telugu. Property of Kuravi Mallayya Śāstrī of Inamanameḷḷūr.

MALLAYA YAJVĀN

The son of Honnārya, Malḷaya wrote a *Siddhāntasāra* = *Sūryasiddhāntasāra*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 13421 (c). Ff. 29–47. Nandināgarī.
GJRI 1129/241. 3ff. Incomplete (to verse 15).
Mysore (1922) 318. 29ff.

MALLAVA

See Pallava.

MALLAVENA

Author of a *Bālamallavenasiddhānta*. Manuscript:

Oppert II 2073. 110 pp. Telugu. Property of Kandālḷa Veṅkaṭācārya of Śiṅgamāḷa, Pulḷampeṭa, Kaḍapa.

This is probably identical with the *Mallavenīya*. Manuscript:

Oppert II 2844. From the Kṛṣṇa District.

MALLĀJI MANTRIN

Author of a vivṛti on the *Kālāmṛta* of Veṅkaṭa Yajvān. Manuscripts:

Osmania University 633/a 1. 75ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
Osmania University 633/A. 76ff. Telugu. Incomplete.

MALLĀRI

Author of an *Aśvārūḍhī* (perhaps the *Parvadvayasādhana*); *cf.* Kṛṣṇadāsa. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 36022. Ff. 2–12.

MALLĀRI

Author of a *Tithinirṇaya*. Manuscript:

Anup 1707. 132ff. Copied by Ballāla, the son of Gaṇeśabhaṭṭa, in Śaka 1474 = A.D. 1552. Alleged to be from the *Jyotiḥśāstraratnākarasūktisvaramuktāmaṇiviśeṣ⟨aś⟩ārṅgadhara*.

MALLĀRI

Author of a *Daśākramaphaladaśāmālikā*. Manuscript:

Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala 78. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 343.

MALLĀRI (*fl.* 1588)

Author of a *Parvadvayasādhana* in 1588 (perhaps the *Aśvarūḍhī*) in 3 adhyayas: candragrahaṇa, sūryagrahaṇa, and parilekhādhikāra; probably identical with Mallari (*fl. ca.* 1575/1600). There are udāharaṇas by Viśvanātha (*fl.* 1612/1630) and by Kṛṣṇanātha Dvivedin (*fl.* 1787). Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 27 (III 577). 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1746 = A.D. 1689.
Benares (1963) 35485 = Benares (1904) 1387. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.
Kerala 9523 (1710). 85 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774. (*Parvapaddhati*).
Oxford CS d. 800(vii). 13ff. Copied by Rāmajī Vyāsa on Thursday 15 śukḷapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1856 = 12 December 1799. With a ṭīkā.
Oxford CS e. 149(v). 6ff. Copied by Umāśaṅkara Metā at the Gaurīsannidhi at Rāmaghaṭa ⟨in Kāśī⟩ on Friday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1889, Śaka 17⟨54⟩ = 18 January 1833.
Oxford CS d. 751(x). 3ff. Copied by Vṛjavāsī Sillu at Kāśī on Thursday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1894 = 14 September 1837.
AS Bengal 6852 (G 7919). 3ff.
AS Bengal 6853 (G 6406). 5ff.
LDI (LDC) 3389/1. Ff. 1–12.
Mithila 52. 5ff. Maithilī. (*Grahasāriṇī*). Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Babhanagāmā, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
Oxford CS e. 149(x). 6ff. With the udāharaṇa of Kṛṣṇanātha Dvivedin.
Poleman 4816 (U Penn 1888). Ff. 1–3.
Tanjore D 11370 = Tanjore BL 4266. 4ff. (*Grahaṇanirṇaya*). Formerly property of Ambājī Śrotriya.
VVRI 808. 4ff. (*Grahaṇa*).

The last verse is:

mallārināmā gaṇite variṣṭhaś
cakāra parvadvayasādhanaṃ hi/
vācyaṃ mahāvegahayopariṣṭha-
daivajñavaryeṇa yathā sphuṭārtham//

MALLĀRI (*fl. ca.* 1575/1600)

The son of Divākara, a pupil of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507) and a resident of Golagrāma on the banks of the Godāvarī, Mallāri was the uncle and teacher of Nṛsiṃha (b. 1586)

and the great-uncle of Divākara (b. 1606). He wrote a ṭīkā on the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507); he may be identical with the Mallāri who wrote the *Parvadvayasādhana*. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 77–78 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 281. Manuscripts:

A manuscript noted by S. B. Dikshit. Copied by Bāla on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1525 (Śaka 1545 in Mithila 56, which is correct) = 15 September 1623.

Anup 4543. 143ff. Copied by Hona gaṇaka in Śaka 1547 = A.D. 1625. Formerly property of Maṇirāma Dīkṣita (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700).

PUL II 3344. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. (Śaka?) 1594 = A.D. 1537 (1672?). Incomplete (on grahaṇa).

PUL II 3367. 83ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1766 = A.D. 1709.

Kathamandu (1960) 86 (III 82). 106ff. Copied on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1775 = *ca.* 15 April 1718.

Wai 9834. 92ff. Copied in Śaka 1657 = A.D. 1735. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34361. 164ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1799 = A.D. 1742.

Benares (1963) 34594. 81ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745.

BM 454 (Add. 14,363c). 36ff. Copied by Ananta, the son of Viṭṭhala Goladhekara, on Sunday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1675 = 3 October 1753. From Major T. B. Jervis. See SATE 8.

Baroda 1502. 110ff. Copied in Śaka 1683 = A.D. 1761.

Benares (1963) 37066 = Benares (1878) 111. 86ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762.

BORI 809 of 1884/87. 164ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764.

Baroda 5300. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete.

Baroda 9225. 88ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete.

Wai 9832. 138ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777.

Pingree 2. 92ff. Copied by Śaṅkara Daivajña at Kahrāṭakṣetra on Saturday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1708 = 12 August 1786.

BORI 893 of 1886/92. 136ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789.

Nagpur 536 (1992). 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790. From Nagpur.

Wai 9840. 83ff. Copied in Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 6864 (G 1601) = Mitra, Not. 2025. 96ff. Copied on Saturday 6 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1852 = 22 August 1795.

Wai 9831. 138ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.

DC 7192. 159ff. Copied in Śaka 1747 = A.D. 1825.

Benares (1963) 34995. Ff. 1–117 and 119–132. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.

Jammu and Kashmir 2941. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete.

Wai 9833. 79ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete.

Mithila 56. 48ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1773 = A.D. 1851 from the manuscript reported by Dikshit. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigāchī, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5714. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.

RORI Cat. III 17212. 39ff. (f. 37 repeated). Copied by Pārilāla at Pannā in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.

GOML Madras D 13417. 86ff. Telugu. Copied by Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāya in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864.

Mithila 56 C. 30ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1787 = A.D. 1865. Incomplete. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathapur, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

Alwar 1750.

Baroda 9240. 4ff. Incomplete (pātādhikāra).

Baroda 13399. 114ff. Nandīnāgarī.

Benares (1963) 34982. Ff. 1–81 and 81b–146. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35307. Ff. 1–4; lf.; and ff. 19–26, 57–95, and 97–99. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36829. Ff. 1–42 and 42b–112.

BISM 52,763.

BM 453 (Add. 14,363b). 46ff. From Major T. B. Jervis in 1843.

Bombay, Nirṇayasāgara Press 246. See NCC, vol. 6, pp. 259–260.

CP, Hiralal 1579. (*Sarvārthacintāmaṇi*). Property of Jāgeśvar Rāmdev of Waruḍ, Amraoti District.

CP, Hiralal 1580. (*Pramitākṣarā*). Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 25. 88ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

GVS 2744 (3020). Ff. 2–47 and 54–57. Incomplete.

IO 2931 (1983). 119ff. From Dr. John Taylor in 1827.

Jaipur (II). 178ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2869. 82ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2890. 37ff. Incomplete.

Jodiya, Kathiawad, Suryashankara Tuljashankar II 67. See NCC.

Kavīndrācārya 819.

LDI (LDC) 2791. 152ff.

LDI (LDC) 6050. Ff. 4–61.

Mithila 56 A. 66ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonkī, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Mithila 56 B. 26ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathapura, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
Mithila 56 D. 40ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.
Mithila 56 E. 112ff. Devanāgarī and Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalabag, Darbhanga.
Mithila 56 F. 59ff. Maithili. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Salampur, Ghaṭaho, Darbhanga.
Mithila 56 G. 89ff. Maithili. Property of Babu Satyanārāyaṇa Miśra of Balava, Nowhaṭṭā, Bhagalpur.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2263. 166ff.
Mysore (1922) 4432. 143ff. With the ṭīkā of Viśvanatha.
Mysore (1922) C 599. 54ff.
Nagpur 535 (1764). 179ff. From Nagpur.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 33. 188 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oxford CS c. 316(viii). Ff. 2–16, 16b, and 18–21; and ff. 1–6, 8–9, 9b, and 10–11; and 2ff. Incomplete.
PL, Buhler IV E 78. No ff. given. Property of Tribhuvana Lālajī of Vaḍhavāṇa. Bühler notes 3 other copies.
PL, Buhler IV E 79. 165ff. Property of Hariśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.
PL, Buhler IV E 506. No ff. given. (*Sarvārthacintāmaṇi*). Property of Morārajī of Vaḍhavāṇa.
PUL II 3366. 142ff.
RORI (Jaipur) IV 72. 139ff.
SOI Cat. I: 1348–130. 94ff.
Tanjore D 11368 = Tanjore BL 4258. 120ff. Copied from the manuscript reported by Dikshit.
Tanjore D 11369 = Tanjore BL 13900.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 184,22. Incomplete. See NCC.
VVRI 1416. 17ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2502. 30ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2589. 14ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 2595. 11ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9830. 130ff.

The *Grahalāghavaṭīkā* was edited by L. Wilkinson, Calcutta 1843 (BM; IO 8.F.19 and 23.BB.21; and NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.84.2); by Bhālacandra at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865 (BM); at Mumbaī in Śaka 1797 = A.D. 1875 (BM); at Benares in 1877 (IO 8.I.10); at Dilli in 1877 (BM); at Bombay in Śaka 1804 = A.D. 1882 (IO 13.E.15); at Mumbaī in Śaka 1805 = A.D. 1883 (BM); at Calcutta in 1886 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.88.3); by Hariprasāda Śarman at Bombay in 1891; by Sudhākara Dvivedin at Benares in 1904 (BM 14053.dd.7 and IO 26.I.12), reprinted at Bombay in 1925 (IO San.D.461); at Masulipatam in 1915 (IO 12.L.19); and by Rāmacandra Pāṇḍeya, Jambu 1976.

Verse 2 at the beginning is:

mallārim kulanāyakaṃ ravimukhān kheṭāṃś ca natvā guroḥ
smṛtva pādayugaṃ hy avapya ca tataḥ kiñcit subodhāṃśakam/
mallārir grahalaghavasya kurute ṭikāṃ sasadvāsanaṃ
yasmad alpamatiś ca kuṇṭhitamatiḥ syat pūrvavaicitryavāk//

The last two verses are:

deśe pārthasamāhvaye ᵓtirucire tīre ca godottare
golagrāmapure purāricaraṇārcāsaktavidvadyute/
āsīt tatra divākaro ᵓticaturo daivajñasaṃghāgraṇīr
viśveśe satataṃ yadīyahṛdayaṃ yas tasya putro ᵓkarot//
mallārir gaṇakāgraṇīr gurupadadvandvābjabhaktau rato
labdhvā bodhalavaṃ tato hi vivṛtiṃ sārthopapattiṃ sphuṭām/
varyasya grahalāghavasya gaṇakaśrīmadgaṇeśābhidha-
proktasyātha kṛpālavo hi sudhiyaḥ paśyantu tuṣyantv imām//

MALLĀRI (*fl.* 1612)

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Varṣaphalapaddhati* of Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507) in Śaka 1534 = A.D. 1612; perhaps identical with Mallāri (*fl. ca.* 1575/1600). Manuscripts:

Wai 10184. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.
Goṇḍal 357. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.
Baroda 9264. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.
Wai 10183. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1805 = A.D. 1883.
Baroda 3288. 35ff.
Baroda 9578. 7ff.
Jaipur (II). 10ff.
Leipzig 1136. 11ff.
Poleman 4677 (Columbia, Smith Indic 141). 14ff.
SOI 5023 = SOI (List) 65.
SOI 11081.

The first verse is:

praṇamya moreśvarapādayugmaṃ
śrīsadguruṃ sūryamukhāṃś ca kheṭān/
mallārināmābdaphalasya paddhateṣ
ṭīkāṃ sphuṭāṃ mandadhiyāṃ subodhām//

MALLIKĀRJUNA

See Mallana.

MALLIKĀRJUNA

Assumed author of a *Mallikārjunīyagaṇita*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2588. 44ff.

MALLIKĀRJUNA

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Śiṣyadhīvṛddhida* of Lalla (*fl.* eighth century). Manuscript:

Mysore (1955) 131 (5162). 188ff. Grantha.

MALLIKĀRJUNA SŪRI (*fl.* 1178)

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Sūryasiddhānta*, cited first by Caṇḍeśvara (*fl.* 1185) in his *Sūryasiddhāntabhāṣya;* Mallikārjuna refers to his own Telegu commentary on the *Sūryasiddhānta*. Manuscripts:

IO 6277 (Mackenzie II 38). ff. 244–246. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (part of adhyāya 13). Ff. 119–214v contain a Telugu commentary on adhyāyas 3–14; it is not known whether or not this is Mallikārjuna's.
Kathmandu (1960) 500 (III 195). No ff. given.
Lucknow 520.M29S (45747).
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2211. 124ff.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 643. 116ff. Incomplete (12 adhyāyas).
Mysore (1955) 134 (5263). 77ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–11).
Mysore and Coorg 340. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.

MALLIKĀRJUNA SŪRI (*fl.* 1411?)

Author of a *Tithicakra* that was utilized by Narasiṃha (*fl.* between 1807 and 1866?) in his *Tithicakra;* Narasiṃha mentions the date Śaka 1333 = A.D. 1411, which may be that of Mallikārjuna. Manuscripts:

Mysore (1922) 4771. Ff. 15–16.
Viśvabhāratī 1328(e) and 1404(b). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 167.

KOLACALA MALLINĀTHA

Author of a *Nakṣatrapātādhyāya*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 2387(b). Ff. 7–8. Telugu. Copied by Kropi Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa on 12 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in a Kālayuktisaṃvatsara = 14 November 1918 from a manuscript belonging to Krovvi Dakṣiṇāmūrtigāru of Cintaguṇṭapālayam, Masulipatam.

The colophon begins: iti śrīkolacalamallināthaviracitāyāṃ.

MALLIṢEṆA

Author of an *Āyajñānasadbhāvaprakaraṇa* in 196 verses. Manuscript:

Bombay, Pannalal Sarasvati Bhavan, Sukhananda Dharmasala 148. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 149.

MALLAIYĀRYA

See Kañcam Yallaya.

MASKARĪ PURĀṆA (*fl.* fifth or sixth century)

A mathematician cited by Bhāskara (*fl.* 629) in his *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* on Daśagītikā 1 and Gaṇita 9; see the ed. by K. S. Shukla, pp. liii–lv.

MAHĀKAVI

Author of a *Ramalasāra* in Hindī. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 905/1. 21ff.

MAHĀKĀLA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Bālabodha*. Manuscripts:

CP, Hiralal 3301. Property of Śivprasād of Hirdenagar, Maṇḍlā District.
CP, Hiralal 3302. Property of Saṅkar Bhaṭ of Jāvalabūtā, Buldānā District.
CP, Hiralal 3303. Property of Pāṇḍubhaṭ Tolabhaṭ of Kholāpur, Amraotī District.
CP, Hiralal 3304. Property of Nīlkaṇṭh of Kandelī, Narsinghpur District.
CP, Hiralal 3305. Property of Gokulprasād of Śobhapur, Chhindwārā District.
CP, Hiralal 3306. Property of Kārelāl of Śobhapur, Chindwārā District.
CP, Hiralal 3307. Property of Ajodhyā Bhaṭ of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
CP, Hiralal 3308. Property of Pyārelāl Purānik of Kūmhī, Raipur District.

MAHĀDEVA

See Śiva.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of an *Aṣṭottarīdaśā*. Manuscript:

Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 84,89. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 478.

This is probably identical with his *Grahadaśāpatra*. Manuscript:

Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 84,87. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 251.

Both are probably identical with his *Daśāyogini* = *Yoginīdaśā*. Manuscripts:

Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 84,88 and 90. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 361.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Karaṇapradīpa*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 3189. Ff. 2–4 and 6–8. Incomplete.

MAHĀDEVA

Divine author of a *Jyotiṣasārasaṅgraha*, published with the Bengalī translation of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭācārya at Serampore in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854 (IO 6.B.25), reprinted Calcutta B.S. 1272 = A.D. 1865 (IO 1476), 3rd ed. Calcutta B.S. 1322 = A.D. 1915 (IO San.B. 916(b)); and with the Bengālī translation of Prasannakumāra Śāstrī Bhaṭṭācārya at Calcutta in B.S. 1316 = A.D. 1908 (IO 3469).

MAHĀDEVA

The younger brother of Viṭṭhala and a Gurjara, Mahādeva wrote a *Tithicakranirṇaya* = *Tithinirṇaya* = *Tithiratna* = *Mahādevasiddhānta*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1956) 13618. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1696 = A.D. 1639.
BISM 22,229. Copied on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1711 = 16 September 1789.
Benares (1956) 13619. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.
Benares (1956) 13484. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.
Kerala 6795 (7698). 300 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.
Benares (1956) 13482. 13ff.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 102. 12ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 107. 15ff. Property of Kāśīnāthabhaṭṭa Vedhekāra of Chāndā.
Kerala 6794 (4760). 300 granthas.
Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala vi. 228/1. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 175.
SOI Cat. II. See NCC.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Nakṣatreṣṭipaddhati* according to the school of Hiraṇyakeśin. Manuscripts:

BORI 25 of 1899/1915. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1658 = A.D. 1736.
Baroda 2522. 33ff.

MAHĀDEVA = MAHEŚVARA

Divine author (Śiva = Śaṅkara) to whom is ascribed a *Pañcapakṣīśakuna* employing the 5 European vowels for divination. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7141 (G 10650). 4ff. Bengali. Copied in Śaka 1672 = A.D. 1750.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4687. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852.
Benares (1963) 37869. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1858. (*Pañcapakṣīpradīpa*).
AS Bengal 7142 (G 10799). 3ff. Bengali. Ascribed to Varāhamihira.
AS Bengal 7143 (G 4612). 6ff. Bengālī. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 7144 (G 2799) = Mitra, Not. 4239. 3ff. Bengālī.
GOML Madras D 13943. Ff. 13–16.
GOML Madras D 13944. Ff. 17–22 (copy 1) and ff. 23–28 (copy 2). Telugu. With a Telugu ṭīkā. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 13945. Ff. 61v–63. Telugu. With a Telugu ṭīkā.
GOML Madras D 13946. 7 pp. Telugu.
GOML Madras R 3860(f). Ff. 117–119. Grantha. Incomplete. Purchased from Aṇṇāsāmi Śāstrigal of Bhavani, Coimbatore District, in 1921/22.
IO 3124 (1388d). 5ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Leipzig 1110. 6ff.
Oxford CS b. 98(ii). 4ff. Bengālī.
Oxford CS d. 775(iii). 3ff. No author mentioned.
Poleman 5127 (Harvard 170). 7ff.
Poleman 5251 (Columbia, Smith Indic 117). 11ff.
PUL II 3599. 13ff.

The *Pañcapakṣīśakuna* was published with the ṭīkā of Vāmadeva at Calcutta in BS 1251 = A.D. 1842 (AS Bengal 7145 [G. 4377] and IO 9.B.30). The first two verses are:

abhigamya mahādevaṃ
sarvaśāstraviśāradam/
bhaviṣyadarthabodhāya
papracchur munayo mudā//
teṣāṃ vacanam ākarṇya
nijagāda maheśvaraḥ/
trikālajñānabodhārthaṃ
pañcapakṣī pradṛśyate//

The last verse is:

tāvad garjanti śāstrāṇi
vāgīśānām anekaśaḥ/
yāvan na śrūyate pakṣi-
śakunaṃ śaṅkaroditam//

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a ṭīkā on a *Muktāvalī*. Manuscript:

Baroda 3391. 31ff. Incomplete.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Muhūrtasiddhi* in 100 verses. Manuscripts:

GVS—(3933). Ff. 2–10. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.
Bombay U Desai 1414. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1810.
Baroda 3252. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823.
Goṇḍal 305. 10ff. Copied on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1888 = 5 March 1832.
AS Bengal 2698 (G 6426). 10ff. Copied on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1894, Śaka 1760 = 20 June 1838.
Baroda 3253. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.
AS Bengal 2697 (G 6409). 4ff.
Baroda 9757. 10ff.
Bombay U Desai 1415. 4ff. Incomplete (ends in verse 60).
GVS 2899 (4158). 8ff.
GVS—(4161). Ff. 3–7.
GVS—(4490). Ff. 2–9.
Leipzig 1077. Ff. 4b–13 and 15. Copied by Harilāla, the son of Viṭṭhala, a Motālā Brāhmaṇa, in Gujarāt. Incomplete.
PL, Buhler IV E 365. 5ff. Ascribed to Nādeva. Property of Krpāśaṅkara of Dhrāṅgradhrā.
PL, Buhler IV E 366. 15ff. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.

The first verse is:

praṇamya gaurīṃ svaguruṃ gaṇeśaṃ
sūryādikheṭān sumukhaṃ śivaṃ ca/
vilokya śāstroditasāram etad
vakṣye mahādeva muhūrtasiddhim//

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Mūlikācakra*. Manuscript:

Oxford CS d. 886(iv). 7ff. Copied by Dharamadāsa at Udepura on Thursday 3 (read 6) śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1673 = 2 January 1617.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Śānti*. Manuscript:

Oxford 1502 (Sansk. e. 69) = Hultzsch 210. 32ff. Copied by Kahnīrāma on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1876 = 27 October 1819.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Santānadīpikā*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 47. 13ff. Property of Madana Mohana of Benares.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Hillājāyurdāya* and an udāhṛti on it. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 34472. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.
Benares (1963) 36692. 7ff. (*Hillājāyurudāhṛti*).

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Horāpradīpa*. Manuscripts:

LDI (LDC) 1425. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1729 = A.D. 1672.
BORI 362 of 1882/83. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. With a ṭīkā in bhāṣā.
Goṇḍal 492. 6ff. Copied on Monday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of dvitīya Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1849, Śaka 1715 = 3 June 1793. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.
Goṇḍal 495. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.
LDI (LDC) 1005. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.
Goṇḍal 496. 7ff. Copied by Jugā, the son of Deva, the son of Ratnajī Vyāsa on Sunday 8 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1857 = 22 March 1801
Goṇḍal 497. 7ff. Copied by Gaurīśaṅkara, the son of Morāri Bhaṭa, on Thursday ⟨1⟩3 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1906 = 2 August 1849.
Goṇḍal 493. 11ff. Copied by Jeṭhā Rāṅganātha Ṭaṅkārā Rāvala on Saturday 7 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1907 = 12 October 1850. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.
Goṇḍal 498. 5ff. Copied on Tuesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1908, Śaka 1773 = 2 September 1851.
Goṇḍal 499. 6ff. Copied by Govardhana Bhāī on Monday 15 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśira in Saṃ. 1915 = 20 December 1858.
Goṇḍal 500. 7ff. Copied by Murāri Jagannātha Sāgnika Bhaṭṭa on Monday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1921, Śaka 1787 = 24 October 1864.
Goṇḍal 494. 14ff. Copied by Jīvarāma Bhaṭa for Harajīvana and Popaṭa on 4 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ.

1922, Śaka 1788 = *ca.* 18 April 1866. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.

LDI (LDC) 1318. 8ff.

PL, Buhler IV E *464. 6ff. Ascribed to Nādeva. Property of Kṛpāśaṅkara of Dhrāṅgradhrā. Bühler notes another copy.

MAHĀDEVA KAVI

Author of a *Svarodayabhāṣā* in Bengālī. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal (Vern.) 350 (G 2798). 63ff. Bengālī.

AS Bengal (Vern.) 351 (G 2828). 43ff. Bengālī. Copied from AS Bengal G 2798.

MAHĀDEVA JOŚĪ

Author of a *Śakunavicāra* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 60 of 1935–37. Property of Paṇḍita Khyālīrāma Garga of Mītapurā, Pharihā, Mainapurī.

He also wrote a *Sāmudrika* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 279 of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmaprasāda Dūbe of Bharosepura, Camaraulī, Unnāva.

MAHĀDEVA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Jātakapaddhati* = *Mahādevapaddhati* = *Bālobodhinī* in 7 adhyāyas:

1. bhāva.
2. dṛṣṭi.
3. bala.
4. aṣṭakavargaphala.
5. āyurdāya.
6. riṣṭāriṣṭavicāra.
7. daśāntardaśā.
8. prakīṃaka.

Manuscripts:

Jaipur (II). 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674.

RORI Cat. II 5506. 24ff. Copied by Kalyāṇahaṃsa Gaṇi, the pupil of Udayatilaka Upādhyāya, at Avarāṅgābāda Karṇapurā in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1692.

Jaipur (II). 4ff.

Mithila 213. 9ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Cummana Jhā of Sakhua, Pipra Bazar, Bhagalpur.

The first verse is:

praṇamya bhāskaraṃ bhaktyā
gurūn paddhatikārakān/
mahādevena kavinā
kriyate janmapaddhatiḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmahādevabhaṭṭakṛtau bālabodhinyāṃ jātakapaddhatau.

MAHĀDEVA BHAṬṬA RĀJAGURU

Author of a *Sārasaṅgraha;* according to RORI 4734 it was composed at Bhuja in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760, but the date at least must be a mistake. This may be Mahadeva (*fl.* 1639/1661). Manuscripts:

Baroda 2388. 33ff. Copied in Śaka 1583 (read 1586), Saṃ 1911 (read 1721) = A.D. 1664.

LDI (LDC) 1322. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1765 = A.D. 1708. Ascribed to Mahendra Bhaṭṭa.

RORI Cat. I 3701. 25ff. Copied at Dhamaḍaka in Saṃ. 1767 = A.D. 1710. With an artha in Old Rājasthānī.

Goṇḍal 450. 63ff. Copied by Amarasāgarajī at Goṇḍala on Friday 3 (read 13) śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1804 = 7 August 1747 during the reign of Mulujī, the son of Kumbhojī. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.

LDI 7286 (2546). 18ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Paramahaṃsa at Mandirābandara in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.

RORI Cat. I 1790. 28ff. Copied by Kuśala in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. III 12874. 11ff. Copied by Bhīmavijaya Gaṇi at Kundrāḍīgrāma in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769.

Goṇḍal 457. 19ff. Copied by Parasotama Viṭhalajī Vyāsa on Saturday 14 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1831 = 23 July 1774.

LDI (LDC) 1434. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779. Ascribed to Mahendra Paṇḍita. With a *Bālāvabodha*.

Goṇḍal 456. 16ff. Copied by Govā Dave at Bhuja in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.

Goṇḍal 451. 58ff. Copied on Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1711, Saṃ. 1846 = 24 December 1789. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.

Goṇḍal 458. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.

LDI (LDC) 982. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

Goṇḍal 452. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Goṇḍal 453. 48ff. Copied by Ukaraḍā Lālajībhāī Vyāsa for Mahāvajī on Tuesday 8 śuklapakṣa on Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1879 = 25 June 1822. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.

Goṇḍal 454. 74ff. Copied by Indrajī, the son of Prāṇajīvana Ṭhākara, on Tuesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1880 = 7 October 1823. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.

RORI Cat. II 4734. 12ff. Copied by Gumānasāgara in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.

Goṇḍal 459. 135ff. 10 incomplete manuscripts. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853 and so on.

Goṇḍal 455. 79ff. Copied by Jayānanda Brahmacārī on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1918 = 25 July 1861. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.
BORI 114 of 1869/70. 27ff.
PL, Buhler IV E 510. 24ff. Property of Gopāla Bhaṭṭa of Surata. Bühler notes 4 other copies.
Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library, suppl. 208. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 358.

MAHĀDEVA ŚARMAN

The son of Keśavācārya, Mahādeva, also known as Anantācārya, wrote an *Adbhutasāra*. Manuscripts:

Assam (1930) 1. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Property of the Kāmarūpa Anusandhana Samiti.
Mitra, Not. 252. 16ff. Bengālī. Property of Bābū Yatīndramohana Ṭhākura of Calcutta.

The first verse is:

natvā śrīśapadadvandvaṃ
śāstrāṇy ālokya bhūriśaḥ/
likhyate ᵓdbhutasāro ᵓyaṃ
śrīmahādevaśarmaṇā//

MAHĀDEVA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Jātakārṇava*. Manuscript:

IO 3081 (1618). 6ff. and 13ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

The first verse is:

praṇipatya śivaṃ gaurīṃ
śrīmahādevaśarmaṇā/
bālakānāṃ hitārthāya
jātakārṇava ucyate//

MAHĀDEVA SAṂVEDA

Author of a *Kālajñānacakra*. Manuscript:

Viśvabhāratī 1651. Copied in A.D. 1800. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 20.

MAHĀDEVA (*fl.* 1258/1264)

Bandhuka of the Janyālayavaṃśa, a companion of Karṇa, the Caulukya ruler of Gujarāt from *ca.* 1066 till *ca.* 1093, was the father of Mahādeva; Mahādeva's sons were Āmarāja or Āmaśarman (*fl. ca.* 1200), Lūṇiga, and Arjuna or Ayajī, a companion of Bhīma II, the Caulukya ruler of Gujarāt from *ca.* 1178 till *ca.* 1241. Lūṇiga was the father of Mahādeva, who wrote two works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. A vivṛti on the *Tithisāraṇī* = *Cintāmaṇisāraṇikā* of Daśabala (*fl.* 1055/1058) in Śaka 1180 = A.D. 1258. Manuscripts:

Baroda 12091. Ff. 47–140. Copied in Saṃ. 1466 = 1409.
Baroda 12098. Ff. 17–41. Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617.
Baroda 9518. 21ff. (*Daśabalavivṛti*). Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37349. 35ff. (*Daśabalavivṛti*).

2. A vivṛti on the *Jyotiṣaratnamālā* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056), completed on Monday 4 śuklapakṣa of Nabhas in Śaka 1185 = 28 July 1264. Manuscripts:

N-W P I (1874) 61. 109ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1409 = A.D. 1352. Ascribed to Mādhava. No owner mentioned.
LDI 6849 (98). 28ff. Copied by Ṣetasī, the son of Maiṇapāla, a Kāyastha from Mathurā, for Bhuvaṇaśoma, the pupil of Taporatna Upādhyāya of the Kharatapāgaccha, on Tuesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1519 = 25 January 1463.
LDI (LDC) 1623. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1614 = A.D. 1557.
Baroda 7140. Ff. 64–118. Copied in Saṃ. 1617 = A.D. 1560.
BORI 532 of 1875/76. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1637 = A.D. 1580. From Dilhī.
BORI 334 of 1879/80. 143ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584.
RORI Cat. III 14093. 85ff. (ff. 1–6 missing). Copied by Bhāramalla, the pupil of Narbada, the pupil of Dhaneśvara Sūri, in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584.
Baroda 10294. 195ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1647 = A.D. 1590.
BORI 316 of 1882/83. 138ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1665 = A.D. 1608.
Anup 5038. 91ff. Copied by Mathurādāsa, the pupil of Bhavanasoma, the pupil of Padmasundara Gaṇi, the pupil of Udayavallabha, the pupil of Jinacandra Sūri in Saṃ. 1668 = A.D. 1611.
BORI 14 of 1898/99. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616.
Anup 5037. 103ff. Copied by Megha, the son of Padmākara, at Āsāru in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617.
Baroda 2810. 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1676 = A.D. 1619.
LDI 6847 (812). 97ff. Copied at Nudhāgrāma in Saṃ. 1677 = A.D. 1620.
Jaipur (II). 130ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1685 = A.D. 1628.
BISM 29,471. Copied by Gosvāmin on Saturday 6 śuklapakṣa (read kṛṣṇapakṣa) of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1598 = 16 December 1676.
Baroda 9309. 114ff. Copied in Śaka 1616 = A.D. 1694.
Oxford CS d. 807(iii) A. Ff. 1–30, 40, 42–48, 57–65, 135–158, and 177–183. Copied by Śukadeva, the son of Śivarāma, at Vārāṇasī on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of

Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1761 = 24 August 1704. Incomplete (I–II; IV–VI 1; VI 37–66; XVI; and XX).

Leningrad (1914) 300 (Ind. VI 23). 51ff. Copied by Śambhupati Aīkajasevaka, the son of Śrīnātha Śarman, the son of Rāmacandra of the Kaṇvagotra, on Saturday 13 Vṛścika in Saṃ. 1782 = 13 November 1725.

Poleman 4791 (Harvard 1108). 36ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Kudā on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1798 = 20 March 1741 from a manuscript copied by Moṭacandra, the pupil (with Vīracandra and Śrīcandra) of Rājasiṃha, the pupil of Udayacandra, at Vikramapura on Thursday 9 śuklapakṣa of Aśvina in Saṃ. 1741 = A.D. 1684 (the date is irregular) during the reign of Gajasiṃha.

Benares (1963) 34947. 171ff. Copied in Śaka 1665 = A.D. 1743.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2726. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762.

Mithila 121. 28ff. Maithilī. Copied by Bhavanātha on Sunday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769 (the date is irregular). Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

Bombay U 412. 102ff. Copied by Megharāja on Saturday 3 śukłapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1835 = 27 June 1778.

Baroda 10895. 231ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795.

Kathmandu (1960) 147 (III 441). 84ff. Copied by Aravinda Śarman at Lālitānagarī at the age of 15 on Tuesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1725, Saṃ. 1860, Nep. Saṃ. 924 = 22 November 1803.

RORI Cat. II 5609. 23ff. Copied by Bhagīratha Brāhmaṇa for Sītārāma Brāhmaṇa on Tuesday pūrṇimā of Māgha in Saṃ. 1868 = 27 January 1812.

BM 441 (Add. 14,360b). 39ff. Copied in A.D. 1829. From Major T. B. Jervis.

Benares (1963) 35853. Ff. 1–33, 33b–81, and 83–89; 1f.; ff. 91–114; and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841. Incomplete. (prakaraṇas 1–17).

Oudh IV (1874) VIII 11. 288 pp. Copied in A.D. 1862. Property of Nandarāma of Kheri Zillah.

Adyar Index 2271 = Adyar Cat. 35 C 50. 200ff.

Alwar 1794. 2 copies.

Anup 5036. 229ff.

Anup 5039. 71ff. Incomplete.

Anup 5040. 33ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 7077 (G 6367). 131ff.

AS Bengal 7256 (G 7937). 65ff. (ff. 1, 35, and 64 missing). Incomplete.

Baroda 11659. 118ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34520. Ff. 41–163, 168–176, and 178. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35958. Ff. 56–57, 59–60, 64–65, 67–75, 77, 93–101, 120–127, 134, 136, 138–161, and 185–189. Incomplete.

Berlin 2232 (or. fol. 1506). 70ff.

BISM 29,476. Incomplete.

BM 442 (Add. 14,365e). 41ff. Incomplete. See SATE 10.

BORI 533 of 1875/76. 242ff. From Kaśmira.

BORI 343 of 1880/81. 193ff.

BORI 508 of 1892/95. 82ff.

DC 196. Ff. 1–16 and 19–21.

GVS 2820 (2207). Ff. 2–123. Incomplete.

IO 2897 (2119). 148ff. From Gaikawar.

Jaipur (II). 128ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 6 bhūrja. 6ff. Śarada. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2778. 323ff. Incomplete.

Jodiya, Kathiawar, Suryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 199. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 365.

Kathmandu (1960) 145 (I 1188) = Kathmandu (1905) 1188. 275ff. Nevārī. Incomplete. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.

Kathmandu (1960) 146 (I 1184). 157ff. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 363 (I 1414). 23ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.

Kurukṣetra 869 (19545).

LDI 6848 (7109). 214ff.

Mithila 122. 33ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Bīlaṭa Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 122 A. 10ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Bīlaṭa Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

N-W P II (1877) B. 57. 67ff. Ascribed to Mādhava. Property of Durgā Prasāda of Benares.

Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 7. 94pp. Property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvarī Prasāda of Gonda Zila.

Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 4. 280 pp. Property of Kedāranātha of Āgrā Zila.

Oxford CS d. 807(iii)B. Ff. 1–19; 1–8; 3–4; 1–6; and 1–6, 13, 16–17, 20–22, 24–28, and 33. Incomplete (I; II 1–19; IV 6–9; V; and VI 1–14, 28–31, 37–41, 45–62, and 69–73).

PL, Buhler IV E 392. 67ff. Property of Jayakṛṣṇa of Sudāmāpurī.

RORI Cat. I 3370. 56ff.

RORI Cat. III 14514. 24ff.

Tübingen M.a.I. 392. 307ff.

Tübingen M.a.I. 399. Ff. 68–118. Incomplete (begins with prakaraṇa 18).

VVBISIS 1112. 99ff. Incomplete.

The *Ratnamālāvivaraṇa* was published at Benares in 1884(BM); and edited by Rasikamohana Caṭṭopādhyāya, 2nd ed., Calcutta BS 1321 = A.D. 1915 (BM 14055.c.1(3) and IO San.D.43). The last 4 verses are:

śaśvad vākyapramāṇapravaṇapaṭumater
vedavedāṅgavettuḥ

sūnuḥ śrīlūṇigasyācyutacaraṇaratiḥ śrīmahādevanāmā/
tatprokte ratnamālāruciravivaraṇe
sajjanāmbhojabhānau
svarbhānau durjanendoḥ prakaraṇam amarasthāpanaṃ
viṃśam etat//
śrījanyālayavaṃśamauktikamaṇiḥ
śrīkarṇabhūbhṛtsakhā
dhīmān bandhuka ity asīmamahimābhūd
bhūmidevāgraṇīḥ/
sarvajñas tanayas tato ᵓsya sa mahādevābhidho ᵓbhūd
budho
yaś cakre sphuṭaśabdasiddhim amalāṃ
kālāpakodbodhinīm//
sūnus tasyāsa sarvagaṇakaparivṛḍhaḥ
sarvaśāstrāntadṛśvā
khyātas tasyānujas tv arjuna iti vibudho
bhīmabhūpasya mitram/
vidvadvṛndaikabandhus tadanuja udaye
buddhinirdhūtam āha
khyātaḥ śrīlūṇigākhyo
garuḍapatipatipādadvandvadvirephaḥ//
śaravasuśaśisomaiḥ sammite śākakāle
nabhasi sitacaturthyām induputrasya vāre/
nijamatipariṇāmāt tattanūjena tena
vivṛtir iti kila śrīśrīpatiproktaśāstre//

MAHĀDEVA (*fl.* 1316)

The son of Paraśurāma, the son of Mādhava, the son of Bhogadeva of the Gautamagotra, Mahādeva completed a set of planetary tables begun by Cakreśvara; the epoch of these tables, the *Mahādevī*, is 28 March 1316. Mahādeva also wrote a set of instructions for using the tables, the *Grahasiddhi;* there is a commentary on this by Dhanarāja (*fl.* 1635) as well as a number of other notes and comments (see, *e.g.,* Divākara [*fl.* 1578]), mostly anonymous. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 47–48; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 254–255; O. Neugebauer and D. Pingree [1967]; SATIUS 37a–39a; and SATE 82. Manuscripts:

Goṇḍal 257. 75ff. Copied on Thursday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618 (the date is irregular).

LDI 6735 (8825). 1f. Copied by Kalyāṇasundara Muni at Ahammadāvāda in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1638; read by Kīrtiratna Muni and Kuyaraji of the Ḍhaṇḍheragaccha. (*Grahasiddhi*).

Anup 4960. 34ff. Copied by Anantabhaṭṭa, the son of Karṇabhaṭṭa, in Śaka 1567 = A.D. 1645.

RORI Cat. III 11978. 91ff. Copied by Rāmasundara Muni, the pupil of Ratnasundara, in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660.

Baroda 689. 32ff. Copied on Monday 14 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1719 = 15 September 1662. (*Grahasiddhi*). With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja.

BORI 340 of 1879/80. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665. With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja.

Poleman 4763a (Columbia, Smith Indic 41). 128ff. Copied by Viṭṭhalajī on Saturday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1588 = 23 June 1666. Incomplete. See SATIUS 15a–15b.

LDI 7101 (7129). 48ff. Copied by Buddhiśekhara Gaṇi, the pupil of Bhāvaśekhara Gaṇi at Rājanagara for Rājaśekhara Gaṇi of the Añcalagaccha in Saṃ. 1729 = A.D. 1672. With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja.

RORI Cat. III 18125. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1726 = A.D. 1669. (*Grahasiddhi*). No author mentioned.

BORI 497 of 1892/95. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1734 = A.D. 1677. With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja.

Goṇḍal 263. 150ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1744 = A.D. 1687.

LDI 7098 (5132). 35ff. Copied at Meḍatā on Sunday 14 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1754 = 19 September 1697. With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja.

RORI Cat. III 15832. 75ff. Copied by Amara Bhaṭṭa Pālīvāla at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1760 = A.D. 1703 during the reign of Amarsiṃha II (1698/1710). With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja.

BORI 845 of 1887/91. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704. With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja. From Gujarāt.

Goṇḍal 261. 159ff. The date Saṃ. 1773, Śaka 1638 = A.D. 1716 is on f. 151 (this is the 400th anniversary of the *Mahādevī*, and not necessarily the date of the copying of the manuscript).

RAS (Tod) 24. 63ff. Copied by Muni Ṛṣiṣenāṣpa (?), the pupil of Nāthajī, the pupil of Rohitāsajī, the pupil of Bhojarājajī on Friday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1776 = 18 June 1719. See SATE 56–59.

LDI 7100 (8877). 41ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Kuśalavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Paṇḍita Ratnavijaya Gaṇi, at Jesalamera in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722. With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja.

VVRI 1459. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. (*Mahādevīsūtra*). With the Gujarātī translation by Jītārāma Miśra.

RAS (Tod) 45. Ff. 1 and 1b–77. Copied by Bhojavijaya, the pupil of Sujāṇavijaya, the pupil of Rūpavijaya Gaṇi, at Lāhāgrāma in Saṃ. 1789, Śaka 1654 = A.D. 1732. See SATE 63–64.

RORI Cat. III 18044 (1). 106ff. Copied by Muktivijaya at Nāgapura in Saṃ. 1792 = A.D. 1735.

RORI Cat. III 13920. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737. With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja.

RORI Cat. III 10996 (32). 91ff. Copied by Śaktivijaya at Āsopanagara in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738.

Goṇḍal 260. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746.

Poleman 4944 (Columbia, Smith Indic 172). Ff. 1–150. Copied by Amarasī, the son of Pītāmbarajī Sāgarī and the brother of Jevanta and Praṣotama, on Saturday 13 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1814 = 30 April 1757. See SATIUS 26b.

RORI Cat. II 4741. 126ff. Copied by Meghajī Ṛṣi at Kaṇḍoraḍā in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757.

Florence 268. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1865. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. (*Grahasiddhi*).

LDI 7103 (7028). 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. (*Mahādevīsūtra*).

Cambridge University Add. 2557. Ff. 1–114, 126–128, 141–143, and 149–151. Copied by (Pā)śakarṇa, the pupil of Tejapālajī of the Vijayagaccha, on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1823 = 8 October 1766. See SATE 20–21.

RORI Cat. I 670. 1f. Copied by Kuśalacanda in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769. (*Mahādevīsūtra*).

Adyar Index 1957 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 41. 8 pp. Copied by Devajī, the son of Kānaśrī Dave, on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1837 = 28 September 1780. (*Grahasiddhi*).

Goṇḍal 264. 142ff. Copied on 8 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1841 = *ca.* 25 July 1784.

Goṇḍal 265. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.

LDI 7094 (7513). 76ff. Copied by Goïnda, the pupil of Urarājī, at Samadaraḍīnagara on 12 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1846 = *ca.* 7 April 1789.

BORI 429 of 1895/98. 75ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.

RORI Cat. I 3759. 152ff. Copied by Sarūpacanda in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.

RORI Cat. II 4786. 152ff. Copied by Candrabhāṇa of the Kharataragaccha at Subhaṭapura in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.

LDI 7099 (7412). 29ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Goïnda, the pupil of Urarājī, at Pallikāpura on 1 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1852, Śaka 1717 = *ca.* 8 March 1796. With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja.

Goṇḍal 262. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856, Śaka 1721 = A.D. 1799.

Goṇḍal 259. 72ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800.

Poleman 4946 (Columbia, Smith Indic M. B.) LXI. F. 91. Copied on Saturday 2 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1860 = 21 May 1803. See SATIUS 32a.

RORI Cat. I 3749. 92ff. Copied by Āsakaraṇa, the pupil of Keśarīcanda, in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804.

RORI Cat. III 18124. 2ff. Copied by Kīrtimalla in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804. (*Grahasiddhi*). No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. III 13690 (2). Ff. 1–47. Copied in Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808.

Poleman 4768 (Harvard 218). 5ff. Copied on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1873, Śaka 1738 = 27 April 1816. (*Grahasiddhi*). With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. See SATIUS 16a.

RORI Cat. III. 13911. 76ff. Copied by Sūratarāma at Raṇasīgrāma in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.

Goṇḍal 256. 151ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.

LDI (LDC) 1571. 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838 (*Grahasiddhi*).

Goṇḍal 255. 26ff. Copied on Thursday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phalguna in Saṃ. 1902 = 19 March 1846. With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja.

RORI Cat. III. 11996 (31). 33ff. Copied by Balabhadra at Yodhanagara in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja.

LDI (LDC) 4462. 3ff. Copied in Sam. 1913 = A.D. 1856.

Goṇḍal 71. 2ff. Copied on Saturday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1921 = 16 April 1864. (*Grahasiddhi*).

Goṇḍal 258. Ff. 112–142. Copied by Jyeṣṭhārāma Raṅganātha at Ṭaṅkārā on Wednesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1933 = 29 March 1876.

Goṇḍal 128c. Ff. 2–76; and 128e. Ff. 87–111. Copied at Rājakoṭa on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1935 = 7 March 1879.

Ānandāśrama 2086. (*Grahasiddhi*). See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 254.

Anup 4476. 6ff. (*Grahasiddhikalpavallī*). Incomplete.

Anup 4957. 192ff.

Anup 4958. 61ff.

Anup 4959. 158ff. Incomplete.

Anup 4961. 32ff.

AS Bengal 6848 (G 7899) II. F.3. A fragment consisting of 8 verses, of which the first is *Grahasiddhi* 21 redated to Śaka 1480 = A.D. 1558.

AS Bombay 254. 30ff. With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja. From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 3111. 2ff.

Baroda 9546. 5ff.

CP, Hiralal 6445. Property of Gaurīśaṅkar of Gaṛhākoṭā, Saugor District.

Florence 458. 2ff. (*Grahasiddhi*).

Jaipur (II). 76ff.

Jaipur (II). 4ff. (sūtra).

Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1139. 77ff. (yantrāvalī).

Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1163. 15ff.

Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1889. 91ff.

Jodiya, Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 182. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 334.

Kotah 167. 154 pp.

LDI 6734 (7127). 3ff. Copied by Muni Guṇaśekhara. (*Grahasiddhi*).
LDI 6736 (7047). 3ff. (*Grahasiddhi*).
LDI 6737 (7677). 3ff. (*Grahasiddhi*).
LDI 7095 (7366). 8ff.
LDI 7096 (7108). 78ff.
LDI 7097 (6646). 150ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.
LDI (LDC) 5877/1. 166ff. (sic!). (*Grahasiddhi*).
LDI (LDC) 5877/2. 34ff.
Līṃbaḍī 783 (907). 1f. (*Grahasiddhi*). Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Paris BN 1005 (Sans. Dév. 331–340) XV. 1f. (*Grahasiddhi*). Incomplete (verses 23–45).
PL, Buhler IV E 323. 6ff. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachoḍa of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 3 other copies.
PL, Buhler IV E 324. No ff. mentioned. Property of Tribhuvana Lālajī of Vaḍhavāṇa.
PL, Buhler IV E 326. No ff. mentioned. With a ṭīkā. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachoḍa of Ahmadābād.
PL, Buhler IV E 431. No ff. mentioned. (*Laghumahādevī*). Property of Caturbhujabhaṭṭa of Navānagara.
Poleman 4763 (Columbia, Smith Indic 192). 29ff. See SATIUS 15a.
Poleman 4764 (Columbia, Smith Indic 80). 9ff. See SATIUS 15b.
Poleman 4765 (Columbia, Smith Indic 22). 3ff. See SATIUS 15b.
Poleman 4767 (Columbia, Smith Indic 18). Ff. 1 and 3–7. See SATIUS 16a.
Poleman 4769, 4773 (Columbia, Smith Indic 147). Ff. 1–60 and 1f. See SATIUS 16a.
Poleman 4770 (Columbia, Smith Indic 179). F. 3. (*Grahasiddhi*). Incomplete (verses 36–43). See SATIUS 16a–16b.
Poleman 4771 (Columbia, Smith Indic 91). Ff. 1–8. See SATIUS 16b.
Poleman 4772 (Columbia, Smith Indic 193). Ff. 49–75. See SATIUS 16b.
Poleman 4866 (Columbia, Smith Indic 101). 8ff. See SATIUS 20b.
Poleman 4867 (Columbia, Smith Indic 105). 46ff. See SATIUS 20b–21a.
Poleman 4868 (Columbia, Smith Indic 140). 177ff. See SATIUS 21a.
Poleman 4946 (Columbia, Smith Indic M.B.) XXII. 1f.; XXV. 1f.; XXIX. 1f.; XXX. 1f.; XXXI. 1f.; LI. 1f.; LIX. 1f.; LXIII. 4ff.; LXIV. 1f.; LXV. F. 26; LXXVII. 1f.; XCIV. 1f.; and XCVII. 1f. See SATIUS 29a–34a.
RAS (Tod) 36g. 76ff. See SATE 63.
RORI Cat. I 625. 3ff.
RORI Cat. I 1560. 2ff. Copied by Lakṣmīratna Muni (*Grahasiddhi*).
RORI Cat. I 2000. 2ff. Copied by Lakṣmīratna Muni at Rājanagara. (*Grahasiddhi*).
RORI Cat. I 2004. 39ff. (f. 1 missing).
RORI Cat. I 3743. 76ff.
RORI Cat. I 3778. 5ff. (*Grahasiddhi*).
RORI Cat. II 4680. 91ff.
RORI Cat. II 4892. F. 40 (*Grahasiddhi*).
RORI Cat. II 7136. 32ff. (ff. 1–8 missing). With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 8303. 79ff.
RORI Cat. II 8366. 21ff. With an udāharaṇa. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 9492. 161ff. Copied by Ratnasundara Paṇḍita at Vikramapura.
RORI Cat. II 9509. 75ff. Copied by Mahānanda Muni.
RORI Cat. III 10377. 3ff. (*Grahasiddhi*).
RORI Cat. III 11046. 86ff.
RORI Cat. III 14637. 37ff. With the ṭīkā of Dhanarāja.
RORI (Rājasthānī) 3789. 76ff. Copied at Nāgora.

Verse 1 of the *Grahasiddhi* is:

siddhiṃ karotīśajakendrabhorvī-
nādīn śivau kṣetrapavāggurūṃś ca/
cakreśvarārabdhanabhaścarāśu-
siddher mahādeva ṛṣīṃś ca natvā//

The last 3 verses are somewhat corrupt:

īśvaraś cauveraso(?)
dāsamadhye sāsajo(?) ᵓgrajanmāsīt/
śrībhogadevanāmā
gautamagotraḥ sa daivajñaḥ//
tatpautro mādhavadai-
vavitsutaḥ padmanābhadaivajñaḥ/
tajjo godānair a-
śīrṇaiḥ(?) paraśurāmadaivajñaḥ//
tajjamahādevena
grahasiddhau siddhaye ᵓtītāgatam(?)/
śreyasā bhavānī bhavaś
ca bhavatu dvijaprajāvṛddhyai//

MAHĀDEVA (*fl.* 1357)

The son of Bopadeva of the Kauṇḍinyagotra, Mahādeva, a resident of Tryambaka on the Godāvarī, wrote a *Kāmadhenu* = *Tithikāmadhenu*, whose epoch is Śaka 1279 = A.D. 1357. There was a ṭīkā by Ananta (*fl. ca.* 1575). See S. Dvivedin [1892] 50 and SATE 82–89. Manuscripts:

LDI 6700 (1491). 1f. Copied by Muni Yaśastilaka in Saṃ. 1528 = A.D. 1471.

Baroda 3086. 2ff. Copied by Kalyāṇajīka Jośī, a resident of Ahammudupura, on Saturday 7 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1714, Śaka 1579 = 30 January 1658.
Anup 4473. 17ff.
Anup 4474. 18ff. Incomplete.
Anup 4475. 5ff.
Anup 4728. 5ff. (*Tithikāmadhenu*).
AS Bombay 242. 11ff. (*Tithyādikāmadhenu*). From Bhāu Dājī.
IM Calcutta 1040. See NCC, vol. 3, pp. 350 and 351.
Kotah 186. 5 pp. (*Kāmadhenusaraṇī*). No author mentioned.
LDI (LDC) 1730. 2ff.
RAS (Tod) 36f. Ff. 1–2* and 2–24. Copied by Paṇḍita Lakṣmīvijaya. See SATE 62–63.
VVRI 2368. 2ff. (*Tithisiddhikāmadhenu* of Bopadeva).

The last verse is:

āsīt kauṇḍinyagotre dvijakulatilako
bopadevābhidhānaḥ
śrautasmārtārthayukto nṛharipadayugārādhakānām
abhīṣṭaḥ/
tajjaś cakre pareśe sudṛḍhadhṛtimatiḥ
śrīmahādevanāmā
godāyāṃ tryambakākhye nṛpasadasi mataḥ
kāmadhenuṃ subodhām//

Leipzig 1160. 94ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Incomplete (ends in bhūbalādhyāya).
PUL II 3580. 30ff. (f. 22 missing).
PUL II 3581. 9ff. Incomplete (ends with nakṣatragrahacakra).
RORI Cat. II 5555. 177ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 7587. 97ff. (ff. 3–6 and 27 missing). Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 8217. 39ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 4533. 107ff. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti śrīpaṭhakaharivaṃśatmajamahadeva. Thus also some colophons within the editions of the *Jayalakṣmi*, though the final colophons mention only Harivaṃśa.

2. A *Jatakaśiromaṇi* written in Śaka 1444 = A.D. 1522 under Rājā Rāmabhadra. Manuscripts:

Bikaner 647. 143ff.
Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 224.

The *Jātakaśiromaṇi* was published with the Hindī ṭīkā of Mahīdhara Śarman at Baṃbaī in Saṃ. 1962, Śaka 1827 = A.D. 1905 (IO 20. F. 31). The last verse is:

caturvedavedenduyukte śakābde
mahādevanāmā dvijo hārivaṃśaḥ/
cakārākhilaṃ śāstram etat prasannaṃ
dharāṃ śāsati śrīnṛpe rāmabhadre//

MAHĀDEVA HARIVAṂŚA PĀṬHAKA (*fl.* 1520/1522)

The son of Harivaṃśa Pāṭhaka (*fl. ca.* 1500), Mahādeva wrote two works on jyotiḥśāstra under Rājā Rāmabhadra.

1. A ṭīkā, *Jayalakṣmī*, on the *Narapatijayacaryā* of Narapati (*fl.* 1177), written in A.D. 1520; this is probably identical with his father's *Jayalakṣmī*. Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 203 (I 1215). 130ff. Nevārī. Copied in Śaka 1560 = A.D. 1638. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37854. Ff. 1–51 and 1–140. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.
Baroda 11151. 160ff. Copied in Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828.
Benares (1963) 37787 = Benares (1913–1914) 2285. 22ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37829. Ff. 3, 5–19, 25–31, 36–39, and 44–48. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 200 (IV). 164ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 202 (I 1674). 58ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 204 (I 1162). 30ff. Devanāgarī and Nevārī. Incomplete.
Kerala 8083 (10013). 2300 granthas.

MAHĀDEVA (*fl.* 1640/1661)

The son of Kāhnajit Vāḍava, who was honored by the rājā of Raivata, Mahādeva (who may be Mahādeva Bhaṭṭa Rājaguru) wrote the following works on jyotiḥśāstra in Kaccha.

1. A *Muhūrtadīpaka* in 57 verses completed at Añjāra in Kaccha on Friday 8(?) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1561 = 7 February 1640 during the reign of Khiṅgārin; he wrote a vyākhyā on this as well (no. 5 below). Manuscripts:

LDI 7121 (3582). 9ff. Copied by Mahādeva in Saṃ. 1704 = A.D. 1647.
LDI 7118 (3130). 7ff. Copied by Vijayodayacandra, the pupil of Uttamacandra Gaṇi, at Bhuyaḍa in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659.
Baroda 3240. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1729 = A.D. 1672.
Wai 9996. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1596 = A.D. 1674.
GVS 2884 (4495 A). 38ff. Copied on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1601, Saṃ. 1736 = 7 May 1679.
IO 3026 (2528f). 9ff. (f. 3 missing). Copied by Gañ-

gārāma, the son of Devakṛṣṇa of the Udīcyajñāti, at Nīmrapura on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1742, Śaka 1507 = 22 July 1685. From Gaikawar.

LDI (LDC) 2925. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1755 = A.D. 1698.

GVS 2885 (4756). 19ff. Copied on Friday 15 śuklapakṣa of ⟨adhika⟩ Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1760, Śaka 1625 = 16 July 1703.

LDI (LDC) 1651. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704. With his own vyākhyā.

LDI (LDC) 2802. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704. With his own vyākhyā.

LDI 7122 (3132). 23ff. Copied by Kapūrasāgarajī Muni, the pupil of Lakṣmīsāgarajī Gaṇi, at Nalinanagara in Kacchadeśa on Sunday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1787 = 14 March 1731. With his own vyākhyā.

RJ 3071 (vol. 4, p. 290). 8ff. Copied for Paṇḍita Ḍuṅgarasī on 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1797 = *ca.* 3 May 1740.

Benares (1963) 36410. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748.

LDI 7117 (7662/1). Ff. 1v–5v. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.

RORI Cat. II 4879. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1692 = A.D. 1770(?).

AS Bombay 318. 9ff. Copied by Jagadeva in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. From Bhāu Dājī.

Goṇḍal 286. 11ff. Copied by Vāsudeva, the son of Mādhavajī, at Khareḍī on 13 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1836 = *ca.* 28 May 1779.

RORI Cat. III 13354. 14ff. Copied by Nāthū Ambārāma Ojhā in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.

GVS 2882 (3818). 12ff. Copied on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1847, Śaka 1722 (read 1712) = 3 February 1791.

Oxford CS e. 145(iv). 14ff. Copied by Nathimala at Ṭhaṭhānagara on Wednesday 13 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1847, Śaka 1712 = 16 February 1791.

LDI 7119 (8051). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.

Goṇḍal 287. 12ff. Copied by Devajī, the son of Mādhavajī Vyāsa, at Goṇḍala on Wednesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1851 = 14 January 1795.

Goṇḍal 281. 31ff. Copied on Wednesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1851 = 8 April 1795. With his own vyākhyā.

Oxford 790 (Walker 159a). Ff. 1–46. Copied by Paraśurāma, the son of Uttamarāma, in A.D. 1800. With his own vyākhyā.

RORI Cat. III 12773. 13ff. Copied by Sadārāma, the son of Durlabharāma Jośī, in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.

Goṇḍal 282. 47ff. Copied on Saturday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1860 = 24 September 1803. With his own vyākhyā.

Goṇḍal 288. 9ff. Copied by Kacarā Dave at Bhuja on Saturday 6 śuklapakṣa of Puraśotama in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.

Benares (1963) 35492 = Benares (1903) 1137. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 116. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Property of Govindarāma Bhaḍajī of Sāgar.

RORI Cat. I 1161. 13ff. Copied by Śivanātha Puṣkaraṇā in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.

Bombay U Desai 1409. Ff. 1–47 and 50–71. Copied in Saṃ. 1886, Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829. With his own vyākhyā.

Baroda 3241. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.

Baroda 3239. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841. With his own vyākhyā.

Goṇḍal 283. 28ff. Copied by Devananda, the son of Meghajī, on Tuesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1899 = 19 July 1842. With his own vyākhyā.

RORI Cat. I 3148. 21ff. Copied by Līlādhara at Kanakapura in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. With his own vyākhyā.

Goṇḍal 284. 40ff. Copied by Jayadeva, the son of Dharaṇīdhara Metā, on Monday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1904 = 20 March 1848. With his own vyākhyā.

LDI (LDC) 1858. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.

Goṇḍal 285. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. With his own vyākhyā.

Goṇḍal 280. 25ff. Copied by the son of Mādhavajī Vyāsa at Khareḍī in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880.

RORI Cat. III 12812. 15ff. Copied by Bholānātha Dhīrajarāma at Rādhanapura in Saṃ. 1954 = A.D. 1897.

Adyar Index 4779 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 72. 28 pp. With his own vyākhyā. Incomplete.

Adyar Cat. 11 C 32. 20 pp.

Alwar 1905.

Baroda 3238. With his own vyākhyā.

Benares (1963) 35374. 31ff. With his own vyākhyā.

BISM 36,921. With his own vyākhyā. Incomplete.

BORI 120 of A 1879/80. 43ff. With his own vyākhyā.

BORI 716 of 1883/84. 11ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.

BORI 892 of 1891/95. 8ff.

GVS 2881 (3122) 12ff.

GVS 2886 (5263) 41ff.

GVS 2887 (5264). 11ff.

GVS—(3918). 53ff.

Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1150. 3ff.

LDI 7116 (2721). 7ff.

LDI 7120 (3912). 8ff.
LDI (LDC) 411. 6ff.
LDI (LDC) 1286. 43ff. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Gujarātī.
LDI (LDC) 2478. 11ff.
Leipzig 1068. 6ff.
Nagpur 1620 (1434). 14ff. From Nasik.
PL, Buhler IV E 194. 46ff. With his own vyākhyā. Property of Hariśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.
PL, Buhler IV E 348. 41ff. Property of Bholānatha Śāstrī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 10 other copies.
PL, Buhler IV E 349. No ff. given. With his own vyākhyā. Property of Tribhuvana Lālajī of Vaḍhavaṇa.
Poleman 5034 (Harvard 235). 13ff. Copied by Raghujī Paṇḍyā.
RORI Cat. I 147. 63ff.
RORI Cat. II 4758 (2). Ff. 9–14.
Wai 9997. 43ff. With a ṭīkā.

The *Muhūrtadīpaka* with Mahadava's own vyākhyā was published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867 (BM); at Bombay in Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877 (IO 17.B.5); and at Bombay in Saṃ. 1972 = A.D. 1915 (IO San.B.290). The last verse (58) in Harvard 235 is:

ādyānām anavadyapadyaracanā nānā vicitryātmanā
lokānāṃ vyavahāradarśanavidhau sapteṣuvṛttaiḥ sphuṭam/
śrīmadraivatarājapūjitapadaḥ śrīkāhnajid vāḍavaḥ
sūnus tasya muhūrtadīpam akarod evaṃ mahādevakaḥ//

The last verse (59) in Oxford CS c. 145(iv) is:

śāke candraraseṣubhūparimite māse maghau paścime
pakṣe sarpatithau bhṛgoś ca divase mūle śivākhye yuji/
añjāre varapattane ᵓlikhad idaṃ khiṃgāriṇā pālite
svārthaṃ pustakam anyato ᵓrthakṛtaye vipro mahādevakaḥ//

2. The *Praśnapradīpa* = *Praśnaratna*, composed in Śaka 1569 = A.D. 1647. Manuscripts:

Goṇḍal 190. 7ff. Copied by Bhāṇajī, the son of Keśavajī Bhaṭṭa, at Bhuja in Kaccha on Tuesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1744 = 18 October 1687. (*Laghuprasnapradīpa*).
Goṇḍal 193. 13ff. Copied on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1829 = 27 September 1772.
Goṇḍal 192. 23ff. Copied at Goṇḍala on a Saturday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārga in Saṃ. 1855 = 29 December 1798 or 5 January 1799.
Kerala 10399 (1712). 150 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801.
Adyar Index 5369 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 53. 10 pp. (*Laghuprasnapradīpa*).
BISM 59,139.
LDI 7373 (6876). 3ff. (*Laghuprasnapradīpa*).
LDI (LDC) 1506. 3ff. (*Laghupraśnapradipa*).
Lucknow 520.M 27 P (45891).
RORI Cat. I 641. 6ff. (*Laghupraśnapradipa*).

3. A *Bhāveśaphalapradipa* in 144 verses, completed at Bhuja on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Śuci in Śaka 1569 = 16 July 1647. Manuscripts:

Goṇḍal 240. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. (*Bhāvādhyaya*).
Leipzig 1030. Ff. 34v sqq. Copied in A.D. 1832.
AS Bombay 371. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846. From Bhagvanlal Indrajī.

The last 2 verses are:

ādyānām anavadyapadyaracanā nānā vicitryatmanā
lokanāṃ vyavaharadarśanavidhav abdhindravṛttaiḥ sphuṭam/
śrīmadraivatarājapūjitapadaḥ śrīkāhnajid vāḍavas
tajjo bhāvaprabhavadīpam akarod enaṃ mahādevakaḥ//
śāke nandaraseṣubhūparimite saumyāyane ᵓrke śucau
māse śukladale diśāmitatithau vāre bhṛgor viṃśabhe/
yoge sādhyasamāhvaye garadale śreṣṭhe bhuje pattane
svīyaṃ pustam alīlikhan nijakṛtaṃ vipro mahādevakaḥ//

4. A *Kālanirṇayasiddhānta* = *Nirṇayasiddhānta* in 117 verses summarizing a work by Raghurāma (*fl. ca.* 1650/1653), completed at Bhuja on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Saṃ. 1709 = 26 November 1652; a ṭīkā was composed by Raghurāma in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 4351. 187ff. (ff. 47, 81, and 84 missing). Copied by Harirāma, the son of Tulasīdāsa, a resident of Halavadrapura, for Mukandajī and Mohanajī on Friday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1740 = 6 July 1683. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.
Baroda 13654. 108ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1758 = A.D. 1701. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.
BORI 344 of 1875/76. 117ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. From Dilhī.
PL, Buhler III E 67. 96ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. Property of Lalubhāī Śāstrī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.
BORI 275 of 1887/91. 81ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. From Gujarāt.
Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 71. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778.
RORI Cat. I 2586. 145ff. Copied by Jādavajīka, the son

of Bhīkamajī, the son of Prabhākara, the son of Mahīdhara, the son of Indrajī, the son of Karaśanajī, the son of Matyā, the son of Nābhāī, the son of Vaikuṇṭha, the son of Jagannātha, the son of Śāmala, the son of Vṛṣṇā of the Śrīmālajñāti and the Godhāmaudgalagotra, a Yajurvedin Vājasaneyin of the Mādhyandinaśākhā residing in Navinanagara, on Monday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1835, Śaka 1700 = 23 November 1778, during the reign of Jasājī Jāma. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

RORI Cat. II 10003. 77ff. Copied by Bihāri Lāla in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

BISM 44,72. Copied by Anantabhaṭṭa, the son of Mahādeva Khare, on Sunday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1704 = 19 January 1783. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 69. 124ff. Copied by Vāsudeva Vyāsa at Goṇḍala in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 22. 220ff. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. Property of Nānā Dīkshit Maṇerkar of Nargund.

Osmania University 133/2c. 111ff. Copied in A.D. 1802. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

BORI 276 of 1887/91. 72ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. From Gujarāt.

BORI 511 of 1899/1915. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 70. 108ff. Copied by Jagannātha, the son of Jīvana Bhaṭṭa Saradhāra Vāstavya, on Tuesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1861 = 3 April 1804. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

RORI Cat. I 2905. 67ff. (ff. 1–5 and 59–63 missing). Copied by Udayarāma in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 72. 135ff. Copied by Vasantarāma Śarman at Bārejā in the śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1878 = 30 June–13 July 1821. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

PL, Buhler III E 192. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. Property of Śivadāsa Paṇḍyā of Bhuja.

Baroda 1080. 135ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

BORI 29 of 1902/07. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1747 = A.D. 1825.

PL, Buhler III E 66. 143ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. Property of Haridatta of Junāgaḍha. Bühler notes 2 other copies.

Baroda 9536. 121ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 49. 115ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstrī of Sāgar.

PL, Buhler III E 190. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. Property of Motīrāma of Dhrāṅgadhrā. Bühler notes another copy.

RORI Cat. III 12770. 14ff. Copied by Puñjā Ḍosā Śukla at Morvī in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

RORI Cat. III 12800. 14ff. Copied at Gurjarapattana in Saṃ. 1945 = A.D. 1888. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

Adyar Cat. 10 E 24. 154 pp. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

Ānandāśrama 7274. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 30.

AS Bengal 2756 (G 10482). 38ff. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. Incomplete (verses 1–38).

Baroda 1079. 27ff.

Baroda 1936. 124ff. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

Baroda 3873. 100ff. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

BISM 33,224. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

Bombay U 1023. 209ff. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

BORI 74 of 1880/81.

CP, Hiralal 2603. Ascribed to Raghurāma. Property of Pāṇḍuraṅg Jośī of Javalbutā, Buldānā District.

CP, Hiralal 2604. Ascribed to Raghurāma. Property of Kanhaiyālal Guru of Saugor.

GVS 2768 (616). 82ff. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

IM Calcutta 3013; and 5785. Both incomplete. See NCC.

IO 1671 (2044). 124ff. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. From Gaikawar.

IO 1672 (2045). 124ff. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. From Gaikawar.

Jodiya, Kathiawad, Jayanand Kanji Thakar 5. See NCC.

Osmania University 133/2d. 15ff. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 41/7. 124ff. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma.

SOI (List) 557. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. See NCC.

SOI (List) 632. See NCC.

Wai 10332. 131ff. With the ṭīkā of Raghurāma. Incomplete.

The last 3 verses are:

śrīmatsiṃhapurāntike dvinigamī velāvaṭākhye pure
śrautasmārtavidhānasāracaturo vaikuṇṭhanāmābhavat/
tatsūnur jayarāma ādya uditaḥ śrīrāmanāmāparas
tatpṛṣṭhe harirāma ity abhidhayā
brahmeśaviṣṇūpamāḥ//
tatra śrījayarāmajena raghurāmeṇātra buddhyā svayā
jñātvānekanibandhakān vilikhitaṃ niścitya yad
gadyataḥ/
tad dṛṣṭvā girināgarājamahitaḥ śrīkāhnajit tatsuto

vṛttais tarkaharonmitair vyaracayad granthaṃ mahādevavit//
svastiśrīṃpavikramān navaviyatsaptendusaṅkhye ᵒbdake
mārge māsi site dale smaratithau vāre bhṛgor vahnibhe/
sādhye yujy atha taitilākhyakaraṇe śrīmadbhujākhye pure
dṛṣṭvārthaṃ raghurāmaklptam akarod granthaṃ mahādevavit//

5. A vyākhyā on his own *Muhūrtadīpaka*, completed at Bhuja on Wednesday 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1583 = 3 April 1661. Manuscripts:

LDI (LDC) 1651. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704.
LDI (LDC) 2802. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704.
LDI 7122 (3132). 23ff. Copied by Kapūrasāgarajī Muni, the pupil of Lakṣmīsāgarajī Gaṇi, at Nalinanagara in Kacchadeśa on Sunday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1787 = 14 March 1731.
Oxford CS d. 754(v). Ff. 1–11 and 13–19. Copied by Vaṇ(ś)īrāma(?), the son of Paṇḍita *xxxx*sa, a Nāgarajñāti Brāhmaṇa residing at Vidyupura, on Thursday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1798, Śaka 1663 = 24 September 1741.
PL, Buhler IV E 350. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. Property of Maṇiśaṅkara Jośī of Aṅkaleśvara. Bühler notes another copy.
Baroda 3243. 43ff. (ff. 1 and 7–8 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.
Goṇḍal 281. 31ff. Copied on Wednesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1851 = 8 April 1795.
Baroda 5783. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800.
Oxford 790 (Walker 159a). Ff. 1–46. Copied by Paraśurāma, the son of Uttamarāma, in A.D. 1800.
Goṇḍal 282. 47ff. Copied on Saturday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1860 = 24 September 1803.
N-W P II (1877) A 11. 26ff. Copied in A.D. 1824. Property of Caṇḍī Datta of Benares.
Bombay U Desai 1409. Ff. 1–47 and 50–71. Copied in Saṃ. 1886, Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.
Baroda 3239. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.
Goṇḍal 283. 28ff. Copied by Devananda, the son of Meghajī, on Tuesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1899 = 19 July 1842.
RORI Cat. I 3148. 21ff. Copied by Līlādhara at Kanakapura in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843.
Goṇḍal 284. 40ff. Copied by Jayadeva, the son of Dharaṇīdhara Metā, on Monday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1904 = 20 March 1848.
Goṇḍal 285. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858.
Adyar Index 4779 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 72. 28 pp. Incomplete.
Baroda 3238. 26ff.
Baroda 3242. 35ff.
Benares (1963) 35374. 31ff.
BISM 36,921. Incomplete.
BORI 120 of A 1879/80. 43ff.
GVS—(3132 B). 22ff.
PL, Buhler IV E 194. 46ff. Property of Hariśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadabad.
PL, Buhler IV E 349. No ff. given. Property of Tribhuvana Lālajī of Vaḍhavāṇa.

The last verse is:

śāke rāmagajeṣubhūparimite saumyāyane bhāskare
caitre māsi site dale śivatithau vare vido bhe kare/
vyāghāte yuji vāṇije ca karaṇe śrīmadbhuje pattane
ᵒlekhīt svīyamuhūrtadīpakabhavaṃ vyākhyāṃ mahādevakaḥ//

MAHĀDEVA (*fl.* 1726)

The son of Heramba, Mahādeva wrote a *Raudrīyajyotiṣacandrārki* at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 4669. 51ff. Copied by Nandarāma in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779.

UDUMBARA MAHĀDEVA PĀṬHAKA
(b. 26 November 1842; d. 19 February 1899).

The son of Revāśaṅkara, the son of Motīrāma, the son of Nandarāma Pāṭhaka of the Parāśarakula, an Udumbara Brāhmaṇa residing in Ratnapura (Ratlam), Mahādeva was born on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1899 = *ca.* 26 November 1842 and died on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1945 = *ca.* 19 February 1889. He wrote the following works on jyotiḥśāstra:

1. The *Varṣadīpaka* = *Varṣadīpikā* in 8 adhyāyas:

1. abdapraveśa.
2. grahabhāvasādhana.
3. balasādhana.
4. dṛṣṭisādhana.
5. sahamasādhana.
6. abdeśanirṇaya.
7. daśāsādhana.
8. māsādi.

The *Varṣadīpaka* was completed on Kanyāsaṅkrānti in Śaka 1793 = *ca.* 15 September 1861. There is a Hindī

ṭīkā by Mahādeva's son, Śrīnivāsa (1872/1932). Manuscripts:

Nagpur 1909 (2015). 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1785 (read 1795) = A.D. 1874. With the *Patrīmārgapradīpikā*. From Nagpur.

Mithila 329. 5ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Muktināth Jhā of Baruari, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

The *Varṣadīpaka* with the Hindī ṭīkā of Śrīnivāsa was published after the *Patrīmārgapradīpikā*, Bombay 1961, pp. 93–160. The first verse is:

śrīgaṇeśaṃ guruṃ natvā
śuddhāṃ śrībhuvaneśvarīm/
mahādevaṃ mahādevaḥ
kurute varśadīpakam//

The last 2 verses are:

parāśarakulotpanno
mahādeva udumbaraḥ/
pāṭhakākhyācaṇo ratna-
lalāmapuṭabhedane//
revāśaṅkarasaṃbhūtiḥ
kṛtavān varṣadīpakam/
tryaṅkādrīndumite śāke
kanyārkaprathame dine//

2. The *Jātakatattva* in 5 tattvas:

1. saṃjñā.
2. sūtikā.
3. prakīrṇa.
4. strījātaka.
5. daśā.

The *Jātakatattva* was completed on 5 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1928 = *ca.* 14 March 1872. There is a Hindī ṭīkā by Mahādeva's son, Śrīnivāsa. Manuscripts:

VVRI 4624. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1953 = A.D. 1896.

Cochin, Paliyam 630(b). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 215.

CP, Hiralal 1767. Property of Govind Joshi of Jubbulpore.

Nagpur 709 (2016). 38ff. From Nagpur.

The *Jātakatattva* was edited by Vindhyeśvarīprasāda Dvivedin, Benares 1879 (BM and IO 1604); with an Āndhra ṭīkā by Veṅkaṭa Śāstrī, 2 vols., Rajahmundry-Gopalpur 1926 (IO San.D.1096(c) and San.D.793(h)); with the Hindī ṭīkā by Śrīnivāsa, 2nd ed., Ratlam 1929 (IO San.D.736), 5th ed., Ratalāma 1953; and with an English translation by V. Subrahmanya Sastri, Bangalore 1941, 2nd ed. Bangalore 1967.

The first sūtra is:

śrīgurugaṇeśāmbācaraṇān natvā prācīnārvācīnahorātantrasāram uddhṛtya mahādeva jātakatattvaṃ te.

At the end is the statement: śrīmadavantikāparanāmadheyāyā ujjayinyāḥ paścimataḥ ṣaḍyojanamite bhūpradeśe ratnalalāmaṃ nāma puṭabhedanaṃ pracaṇḍako daṇḍapaṇḍitadveṣaṇakaṭhinakaṇṭhanikartanakuṭhārakaṭhorarāṭhoḍavaṃśāvataṃsaśrīmadbalavatsiṃhaputrabhairavasiṃhatanujena sukumāreṇāpi kumāravikrameṇa dhīreṇāpy āntararipuvijayadhīreṇa raṇajītasiṃhena guptaṃ nṛpakāryadhurīṇasya dhīrātigambhīrasyāpi capalacakṣuṣaḥ śahāmataaleḥ sahāyakam upeyuṣā nānādeśānītavicitracitritatarulatārājivirājitasudhāsaudha śrījuṣṭopavanarājivirājamānaṃ vividhavidyā gauravagarvaśālināpi janasaujanyajanananaipuṇyaśālinā vibudhabudhavṛndavilasitayānarghapāṭhaśālayā kṛtabhūṣaṇaṃ naktaṃ ca pracuraghaṇṭāpathasthāpitasaralavistṛtojjvalitadīpāvalyā janitadīpotsavasukhacandracumbinā prasādinā prasāde janitajananayanānandapratikūlabaddhapūlena nirastaprāvṛṣijavrajinaughaṃ varvarty atra vasatā parāśaravaṃśyapāṭhakarevāśaṅkarasūnunodumbareṇa mahādevena viṣṇusahāyenāṣṭāviṃśadadhikaikonaviṃśatiśatatame vikramavatsare phālgunaśuklapañcamyāṃ jātakatattvaṃ nāma grantho nītaḥ pūrṇatām//

3. The *Patrīmārgapradīpikā* in 57 verses, completed on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1795 = 23 January 1874. There is a Hindī ṭīkā by Mahādeva's son, Śrīnivāsa. Manuscript:

Nagpur 1909 (2015). 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1785 (read 1795) = A.D. 1874. With the *Varṣadīpaka*. From Nagpur.

The *Patrīmārgapradīpikā* was published with the Hindī ṭīkā of Śrīnivāsa at Bambaī in 1961. Verse 1 is:

natvā śrīśivaśāradāgaṇapatibrahmārkamukhyagrahān
patrīmārgapradīpikāṃ sphuṭatarāṃ kurve mahādevavit/
yatpakṣe hi ghaṭanti śuddhakhacarāḥ kāryās tu tatpakṣakāḥ
svavyakṣodayayoḥ kharāmavihṛtau prāptāḥ palādidhruvāḥ//

Verses 55–57 are:

vidyālaye mālavasaṃjñadeśe
ratnāvatīramyanivāsavāsī/
audumbaraḥ pāṭhakavaṃśajātaḥ
supūjyavidyānvitanandarāmaḥ//
tatpautramantraśāstrajña-
revāśaṅkarasūnunā/
mahādevena racitā

patrīmārgapradīpikā//
māghasya śuklapañcamyāṃ
śāke mājhachakair mite/
sampūrṇā bhārgave vāre
patrīmārgapradīpikā//

4. The *Varṣapaddhati*, a compilation from many sources completed on Friday 11 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1798 = 2 June 1876. This was edited by Mahadeva's son, Śrīnivāsa, Ratalāma Saṃ. 1983 = A.D. 1926. The last 4 verses are:

pārāśarakulotpanno
mahādeva udumbaraḥ/
pāṭhakākhyacaṇo ratna-
lalāmapuṭabhedane//
revāśaṅkarasambhūtiḥ
kṛtavān varṣapaddhatim/
nānātājikatantrāṇi
vilokyaiva punaḥ punaḥ//
sadvarṣapatrīkaraṇe
udyatānāṃ hitāya vai/
svanāmāṅkitapadyāni
saṅgrahītāni yatnataḥ//
śāke ³ṣṭenduśate dvyūne
nirjalaikādaśītithau/
saṃpūrṇā bhārgave vāre
varṣalekhanapaddhatiḥ//

5. The *Āśubodhajyotiṣa*, published by Śrīnivāsa's son and Mahādeva's grandson, Kāṇticandra Pāṭhaka, 2nd ed., Ratalāma 1936. The first verse is:

śrīguruṃ gaṇanāthaṃ ca
natvā śrībhuvaneśvarīm/
mahādevena kriyate
āśubodhāya saṅgrahaḥ//

MAHĀDEVA BHĀSKARA GOḌABOLE (*fl.* 1915/1918)

Author of a Marāṭhī translation of the *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, published at Puṇeṃ in 1915, and of a Marāṭhī translation of the *Jātakābharaṇa* of Ḍhuṇḍhīrāja (*fl. ca.* 1525), published at Poona in 1918 (IO San.D.131).

MAHĀDEVA DĀMODARA BHAṬA (*fl.* 1973)

Author of a *Mahārāṣṭrācā kuṇḍalīsaṃgraha*, published at Puṇe in 1973.

MAHĀNANDA

The son of Viśvanātha, Mahānanda corrected a *Vaśiṣṭhaśānti*. Manuscript:

Bikaner 1053. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1651 = A.D. 1594.

The last verse is:

viśvanāthasya putreṇa
mahānandena dhīmatā/
khalair yā duṣitā śāntir
vāśiṣṭhī sā praśodhitā//

MAHĀBEKĪ

See Mhālugi.

MAHĀRĀJADĪNA DĪKṢITA (*fl.* 1912/1918)

A resident of Barauḍā, Umāva, Mahārājadīna wrote a *Laghujātaka* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 56 of the Dillī Khoja Vivaraṇa, 1931. Property of Paṇḍita Hukmasiṃha of Gājīpura, Śāhadarā, Dillī.

He also wrote a Hindī ṭīkā on a *Lagnajātaka* (is this the *Laghujātaka*?), published at Benares in 1917 (IO San.A.1G); and a *Bṛhat hoḍācakra*, published with his own Hindī ṭīkā at Benares in [1912] (IO 3468); and at Benares in [1918] (IO San.B.813(c)); and a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇi* of Rāma, published at Benares in 1914 (IO San.D.393).

MAHĀLAYADĀSA (*fl.* 1431)

Author of a *Vijayapradīpa* in Śaka 1353 = A.D. 1431. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3296. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1739 = A.D. 1682.
Benares (1963) 37212. Ff. 1–33, 35–38, 40–47, and 21–22. Incomplete.

MAHĀVĪRA (d. *ca.* -480)

The founder of the Jaina religion, Mahāvīra appears as the promulgator of three upāṅgas of the Jaina canon to Indrabhūti in the time of Rājā Jitaśatru of Mithilā.

1. The fifth upāṅga, the *Sūriyapannati* = *Sūryaprajñapti*, probably redacted to its present form in the sixth century; see A. Weber [1868b]; G. F. Thibaut [1880]; D. Pingree [A4. 1973b]; and S. S. Lishk and S. D. Sharma [A4. 1976]. There is a ṭīkā by Malayagiri (*fl. ca.* 1150/1175). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 17050. 154ff. (ff. 110–153 missing). Copied by Samayamāṇikya, the pupil of Sūrasundara of

the Bṛhattapāgaccha, in Saṃ. 1527 = A.D. 1470. With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri.

IO 7462 (3407). 71ff. Copied by Gahilā of the Abhyantaranāgarajñāti, a resident of Aṇahallapurapattana, for Sāha Ṛjala of the Prāgvaṭajñāti on Sunday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1560 = 20 August 1503. Acquired 5 January 1916.

LDI 402 (2318). 87ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1570 = A.D. 1513.

Pāṭaṇa, Mo. Saṃ. Jñānabhaṇḍāra. Copied by Paṇḍyā Laṭakaṇa on Sunday 4 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1572 = 9 December 1515. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 80.

Oxford (Prākṛt) 14 (Prākrit d. 14) = Oxford Sanskrit d. 224 = Hultzsch 386. 88ff. Copied at Alāvalapura on 5 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1597 = *ca.* 13 March 1540.

Jacobi. Copied in Saṃ. 1602 = A.D. 1545.

AS Bombay 1554. 88ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589.

LDI 405 (2298). 44ff. (ff. 2–4 missing). Copied by Rāṇa Muni, the pupil of Kalyāṇasāgara Gaṇi, the pupil of Raṅgavarddhana Gaṇi, the pupil of Mahimasāra Gaṇi, the pupil of Meru Mahopādhyāya, the pupil of Kamalasaṃyama Mahopādhyāya at the Bṛhatkharataragaccha at Vikramanagara on 13 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1654 = *ca.* 9 February 1598. Incomplete.

IO 7461 (3376). 46ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Śivanidhāna Gaṇi, the pupil of Paṇḍitamaṇi Harṣasāra Gaṇi, at the Bṛhatkharataragaccha in Sīkarīpurī on 5 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1665 = *ca.* 7 July 1608 during the rule of Jinacandra Sūri. Obtained on 9 October 1914.

LDI 401 (1165). 66ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1672 = A.D. 1615.

Berlin (Jaina) 41 (or. fol. 2685). 47ff. Copied on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1676 = 23 February 1620.

Līṃbaḍī 3049 A (502). 67ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1687 = A.D. 1630.

Pāṭaṇa, Vāḍīpārśvanāthajī Jñānabhaṇḍāra. Copied at Vīsalanagara in Saṃ. ⟨1695 = A.D. 1638⟩. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 206.

Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 13 (12 and 13); (first floor) 6 (5, 6, and 7). See Velankar, pp. 451–452.

AS Bombay 1555. 262ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 2989. 58ff.

Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj 822. See Velankar.

Benares (1963) 34634. 83ff.

Berlin 1841 (or. fol. 1051). 85ff.

Berlin 1842 (or. fol. 1052). 82ff.

Berlin 1843 (or. fol. 1122). 45ff.

Bikaner 1612. 68ff.

BORI 224 of 1873/74. 86ff. (f. 69 missing). From Vaḍhvān.

Cambay I 21 (2). 88ff.

Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 31; 40; and 41 (40 and 41 with the ṭīkā of Malayagiri). See Velankar.

Cambridge University 21.

Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 17. See Velankar.

Jesalmere Palm-leaf 4. Loose leaves.

Jesalmere II 34. 101ff.

Jesalmere II Pothī 5, no. 64. Ff. 2199–2233.

Jesalmere II Pothī 89, no. 1394. 102ff.

Jesalmere, Bhandar of the Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 93 and 310. With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 387. See Velankar.

LDI 403 (1273). 57ff.

LDI 404 (1883). 69ff.

Līṃbaḍī 3049 (250). 40ff.

Līṃbaḍī 3049 B (503). 67ff.

Mandvi, Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 25. See Velankar.

Mitra, Not. 2644. 78ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājiṃgañj.

Pattan 376 (3). Ff. 1–50. Property of the Sāṅghavī Pāḍā Bhāṇḍāra.

Pattan, Sangha Bhandar 39 (7) and 77 (4). With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Pattan, Sha Chunilal Mulji's Bhandar 3 (14 and 15) (3 (15) with the ṭīkā of Malayagiri). See Velankar.

Pattan, Singha Bhandar 4 (21). See Velankar.

Pattan, Vadi Pārśvanātha Pustaka Bhandar 9 (12) and 14 (12). With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Punjab, Jain Bhandars I 3050 and 3053. See Velankar.

RORI Cat. II 7539. 92ff.

RORI Cat. III 17115. 255ff. (f. 1 missing). With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri.

Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 137; 1570; and 2726. See Velankar.

The *Sūryaprajñapti* was published with the ṭīkā of Malayagiri at Bombay in 1919 (BM 14102.d.12 and IO 26.B.23) and was edited by J. F. Kohl as *BOS* 20, Stuttgart 1937. There is an English version in R. Shamasastry [1924/28].

2. The sixth upāṅga, the *Jaṃbuddīvapannatti* = *Jambūdvīpaprajñapti*, on cosmology and geography. There are ṭīkās by Malayagiri (*fl. ca.* 1150/1175), Hīravijaya Sūri (*fl.* 1582), Puṇyasāgara (*fl.* 1588), Śāṅticandra (*fl.* 1603), Jīvavijaya (*fl.* 1713), and Brahmamuni. Manuscripts:

Jesalmere II 32 (1) = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 255 (1) 97ff.

Copied on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1378 = *ca.* 9 January 1322.

Jesalmere, Bṛhadbhāṇḍāgāra. Copied in Saṃ. 1412 = A.D. 1355. See Praśasti (2), p. 138.

Pattan 376 (1). Ff. 1–99. Copied at Aṇahillapattana on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Śravaṇa in Saṃ. 1478 = 3 August 1421. Property of the Saṃghavī Paḍā Bhāṇḍāra.

Jesalmere Palm-leaf 258 (2 and 3). Ff. 136–329. Copied on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Saṃ. 1489 = 27 November 1432. With a cūrṇi. See also Praśasti (2), p. 145.

Chāṇī, Mu. Vi. Śā. Saṃ. Copied at Aṇahilapura on Sunday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1527 = 17 June 1470. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 31.

Līṃbaḍī 1015 (88). 221ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1568 = A.D. 1511.

Cāṇasmā, Ni. Vi. Jī. Maṇi Pustakālaya. Copied at Pattana in Kārttika of Saṃ. 1569 = 10 October–8 November 1512. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 71.

RORI Cat. III 10173. 114ff. Copied by Vijayarāja in Saṃ. 1603 = A.D. 1546.

RORI Cat. III 17756. 103ff. Copied at Nolāhīnagara in Mālavā in Saṃ. 1622 = A.D. 1565.

RAS (Tod) 140. 205ff. Copied for Kīkī Bāī of Bhūṭapādra on Sunday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1642 = 20 March 1586.

Chāṇi, Vi. Dā. Sū. Saṃ. Śā. Saṃ. Copied for Ratnacandra on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1645 = *ca.* 31 May 1588. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 141. The date is given as Saṃ. 1655 on p. 155.

Jesalmere II Pothī 2, no. 27. Ff. 1651–1696. Copied at Jesalamerupura in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589 during the reign of Bhīma. Corrected by Padmarāja, the pupil of Puṇyasāgara Mahopādhyāya.

Jesalmere II Pothī 89, no. 1391. 81ff. Copied at Jesalamerumahādurga in Saṃ. 1651 = A.D. 1594. Corrected by Padmarāja Gaṇi, the pupil of Puṇyasāgara Mahopādhyāya.

IIL Oxford 44 (Sansk. 109(R)). 116ff. Copied at the Bṛhatkharataragaccha on 5 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1652 = *ca.* 4 April 1595.

BORI 1244 of 1886/92. 387ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1660 = A.D. 1603. With the ṭīkā of Śānticandra.

RORI Cat. I 1603. 118ff. Copied by Śivaratna, the pupil of Mahimāsāgara Muni, at Thirapudranagara in Saṃ. 1661 = A.D. 1604.

Ahmadābād, Vi. Me. Sū. Jñā. Bhaṃ. Copied by Virajī for Ratnacandra on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1663 = A.D. 1606 (the date is irregular). See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 168.

Berlin 1844 (or. fol. 650). 95ff. Copied at Rājanagara on Monday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1664 = A.D. 1607 (the date is irregular).

Līṃbaḍī 1019 (479). 387ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1664 = A.D. 1607. With the ṭīka of Śānticandra.

RORI Cat. I 1599. 387ff. Copied by Dhanacandra in Saṃ. 1664 = A.D. 1607. With the ṭīka of Śānticandra.

Berlin 1847 (or. fol. 673). 387ff. Copied by Muni Vardhamāna for Ratnacandra Gaṇi on Saturday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1664 = 26 March 1608. With the ṭīka of Śānticandra.

Leningrad (1918) 143. 387ff. Copied by Gamanavijaya, the pupil of Nayavijaya Gaṇi of the Tapāgaccha, at Akabbārapura in Saṃ. 1671 = A.D. 1614. With the ṭīkā of Śānticandra.

Līṃbaḍī 1018 (395). 385ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1685 = A.D. 1628. With the ṭīka of Śānticandra.

Cāṇasmā, Ni. Vi. Jī. Maṇi. Pu. Copied at Stambhatīrtha on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1721 = *ca.* 1 January 1665. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, pp. 230–231.

LDI 409 (8093). 95ff. Copied by the pupil of Pāṃcājī, the pupil of Jhāṃjhaṇajī of the Lukāgaccha, at Balūpura in Parabatasara on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673 (the date is irregular).

RORI (Jaipur) IV 135. 177ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730. With a ṭabbā in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. II 7630. 53ff. Copied by Trīkama Ṛṣi, the pupil of Dhanajī, at Vardhamānapura in Saṃ. 1793 = A.D. 1736. With a stabaka.

LDI 415 (8098). 225ff. Copied by Devavimala, the pupil of Jñānaprabha Gaṇi, the pupil of Dayāsāgara Gaṇi, the pupil of Kamalaharṣa Gaṇi, the pupil of Mānavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Jinarāja Sūri, at Gārabadesara on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1797 = 16 April 1740. With the ṭīkā of Jīvavijaya.

LDI 413 (785). 306ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. With the ṭīkā of Hīravijaya.

RJ 3356 (vol. 4, p. 319). 90ff. Copied at Madhupurī on 2 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1896 = *ca.* 5 March 1840. Ascribed to Nemicandra.

Benares (1963) 44338. Ff. 1–120 and 120b–161. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.

RORI Cat. III 17240. 116ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.

Mitra, Not. 2888. 208ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājiṃgañj.

Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira 183–187. See Velankar, p. 130.

Ahmadabad, Bhandar of the Vimala Gaccha Upasraya 12 (18); in possession of Uddyotavimala Gaṇi 6 (12 and 13). See Velankar.

Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 13 (3–7) and 14 (43); (first floor) 5 (6–12). See Velankar.
AS Bengal Jaina 4334 = AS Bengal (Jaina) 52 (G 4334). 148ff. With a ṭabbā. Incomplete.
AS Bengal Jaina 6873 = AS Bengal (Jaina) 51 (G 6873). 290ff. With the ṭīkā of Śānticandra Gaṇi.
AS Bombay 1458. 121ff. (ff. 1–3, 15, 43, 48, 52–53, 62–63, 67–68, 73, and 78 missing). From Bhāu Dājī.
AS Bombay 1459. 455ff. With the ṭīkā of Hīravijaya. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 2801. 84ff.
Baroda, Library of Kantivijayaji 1782. See Velankar.
Berlin 1845 (or. fol. 1010). 148ff.
Berlin 1846 (or. fol. 1011). 158ff. Copied for Śreṣṭhin Śrīpāla.
Bikaner, Dānasāgara Bhandar 5. See Velankar.
Bombay, Ailak Pannalal Digambar Bhavan I, p. 79. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 163.
BORI 30 of 1869/70. 98ff.
BORI 31 of 1869/70. 454ff. With the ṭīkā of Hīravijaya.
BORI 190 of 1871/72. 158ff.
BORI 102 of 1872/73. 11ff. With a ṭabā in Gujarātī. Incomplete.
BORI 382 of 1879/80. 454ff. With the ṭīkā of Hīravijaya.
BORI 1243 of 1886/92. 402ff. With the ṭīkā of Hīravijaya.
BORI 725 of 1899/1915. 10ff.
BORI 726 of 1899/1915. 140ff.
Cambay 61. 202ff.
Cambay I 19 (1). 140ff.
Cambay I 20 (1). 85ff.
Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 45; 55; and 57. See Velankar.
Cambay, Śāntināthajī Jñāna Bhaṇḍāra. See Praśasti (1), vol. 1, pp. 14–15, and Praśasti (2), p. 91.
Cambridge University Add. 1266,6; 1784; 1794 (with the ṭīkā of Vijayadeva); and 2301.
Chāṇī, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 172; 350; 1439 (with a ṭīkā); 1531 (with a ṭīkā); 1836; 2324; and 2325. See NCC.
Delhi, Mahāvīra Jaina Pustakālaya 46. See NCC.
Jacobi.
Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 16 (3c). See Velankar.
Jaipur, Outer Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 14 (4c). See Velankar.
Jesalmere Palm-leaf 39 (1). Ff. 1–73.
Jesalmere II 25 (3). Ff. 163–265.
Jesalmere II 31 (1) = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 191 (1). Ff. 1–164.
Jesalmere II 33 (1) = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 243 (1). Ff. 1–101.
Jesalmere II Pothī 37, no. 477. Ff. 273–383. With the ṭīkā of Śānticandra.
Jesalmere II Pothī 89, no. 1392. 96ff.
Jesalmere II Pothī 89, no. 1393. 131ff.
Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 183. See Velankar.
LDI 410 (2290). 160ff. (ff. 1, 4, and 153 missing). Incomplete.
LDI 411 (728). 92ff. (ff. 27, 42, and 52 duplicate).
LDI 412 (4822). 453ff. (f. 454 missing). With the ṭīkā of Hīravijaya.
LDI 414 (143). 258ff. With the ṭīkā of Jīvavijaya.
LDI 416 (3365). 45ff. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī. Incomplete.
LDI (KS) 10511. 158ff.
Leningrad (1918) 142. 106ff.
Leumann 112. R.
Līṃbaḍī 1015 A (194). 113ff.
Līṃbaḍī 1015 B (287). 95ff.
Līṃbaḍī 1020 (429). 455ff. With the ṭīkā of Hīravijaya.
Līṃbaḍī 1021 (102). 110ff. (14ff. missing). With a ṭīkā.
Līṃbaḍī 1022 (462). 311ff. With a Gujarātī stabaka.
Mandvi, Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 70;146; 208; 215; 324, and 325. See Velankar.
Moodbidri, Dānaśālā Maṭha 574(a). See NCC.
Moodbidri, Vīra Vāṇī Vilāsa Bhavana 40(b). Incomplete. See NCC.
Oxford (Prākṛt) 15 (Prākrit d. 12) = Sansk. d. 242 = Hultzsch 384. Ff. 1–135 and 135b–158.
Pattan, Bhandar at the Agali Sheri 24 (5; 6; and 9) and 21 (9 and 13). See Velankar.
Pattan, New Sangha Bhandar, paper 18 (25). See Velankar.
Pattan, Sangha Bhandar 10 (9); 15 (5); and 39 (3). See Velankar.
Pattan, Sha Chunilal Mulji's Bhandar 3 (8–10). See Velankar.
Poleman 6894 (Harvard; the number 1771 in Poleman is wrong). Ff. 1–205 and 205b–347. With a ṭīkā.
Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library, suppl. 386. With a ṭīkā. See NCC.
PUL II 5011. 76ff. (ff. 1–21 and 60–69 missing).
PUL II 5012. 62ff.
Punjab, Jain Bhandars I 914–917. See NCC.
RORI Cat. III 13904. 225ff. With the ṭīkā of Jinavijaya (*i.e.*, Jīvavijaya).
Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 26; 136; and 2725. See Velankar.
Vizianagaram, Maharajah's College. See NCC.
Wien (University) 18. 88ff.

The *Jambūdvīpaprajñapti* with the ṭīkā of Malayagiri is said to have been published at Calcutta (N.D.); it was

published with the ṭīkā of Śāntīcandra at Bombay in 1920 (BM 14102.d.18 and IO 25.B.22(1) and (2)).

3. The seventh upāṅga, *Caṃdapannatti* = *Candraprajñapti*. There is a ṭīkā by Malayagiri (*fl. ca.* 1150/1175). See H. R. Kapadia [A4. 1932]. Manuscripts:

Pattan 328 (1). Ff. 1–54. Copied on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1479 = A.D. 1422 (the date is irregular). Property of the Saṅghavī Pāḍa Bhāṇḍāra. See also Praśasti (2), p. 143.

Pattan 389 (1). Ff. 1–46. Copied on Saturday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1480 = 26 February 1424. Property of the Saṅghavī Pāḍā Bhāṇḍāra. See also Praśasti (2), p. 143.

Jesalmere II 34 (4) = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 241. Ff. 180–256. Copied by Harīyāka for Sāīyāsahita, the son of Dharaṇāka, the son of Gujara, at the order of Jinabhadra of the Kharataragaccha, at Stambhatīrtha on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1489 = 27 November 1432.

Līṃbaḍi 922 (248). 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1564 = A.D. 1507.

Sūryapura, Hu. Mu. Saṃ. Jñā. Bhaṃ. Copied by Vijayahaṃsa Mahopādhyāya, the pupil of Māṇikyakuñjara Sūri, for Harṣalābha, the follower of Puṇyaprabha Gaṇi, the pupil of Vijayahaṃsa, in the Añcalagaccha in Saṃ. 1568 = A.D. 1511. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, pp. 68–69.

LDI 407 (8293). 48ff. Copied on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1570 = 19 April 1514. Property of Vimalavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Nandivijaya Gaṇi.

Jesalmere II Pothī 28, no. 352. 45ff. Copied at the Kharataravegaḍagaccha on Wednesday amāvāsī of the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1620 = 10 May 1564.

RJ 3355 (vol. 4, p. 319). 62ff. Copied by Karamacanda on 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1664 = *ca.* 7 September 1607.

Berlin (Jaina) 43 (or. fol. 2591). 37ff. Copied by Rājasīka, the son of Tejasī, the son of Bhojā of the Upakeśajñāti and the Nāgaḍāgotra, a resident of Navyanagara, at the order of Kalyāṇasāgara Sūri of the Añcalagaccha, on Monday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1676 = 21 February 1620.

IO 7463 (3006). 325ff. Copied at Benares in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680 from a manuscript copied on Tuesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1626 = 4 October 1569. With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. Acquired 25 April 1900.

Berlin 1853 (or. fol. 722). 201ff. Copied at Vīkānera on Tuesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1888, Śaka 1753 = 23 August 1831. With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri.

Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira 188 and 189. See Velankar, p. 118.

Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 13 (10 and 11); (first floor) 6 (4). See Velankar.

AS Bengal (Jaina) 56 (G 4201). 67ff.

AS Bombay 1457. 70ff. Incomplete. From Bhau Dāji.

Baroda 2790. 91ff.

Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 1108. See Velankar.

Berlin 1849 (or. fol. 649). 66ff.

Berlin 1850 (or. fol. 865). 67ff.

Berlin 1851 (or. fol. 1077). 56ff.

Berlin 1852 (or. fol. 1007). 65ff.

Bikaner 1587. 46ff.

BORI 189 of 1871/72. 68ff.

BORI 429 of 1882/83. 65ff. From Gujarāt.

BORI 688 of 1892/95. 58ff.

Cambay I 22 (2). 50ff. (f. 7 missing).

Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 46 and 47. With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Cambridge University Add. 1815; 2273; and 2338.

Chāṇī, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 514; 1335; and 2894. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 359.

Imperial Library, Calcutta 325. Incomplete. See NCC.

Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 17 (2c). See Velankar.

Jesalmere II Pothī 2, no. 29. Ff. 1713–1729.

Jesalmere II Pothī 42, no. 674. 52ff. (f. 24 missing).

Jesalmere, Bhandar of the Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 106 and 335. With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 48 and 83. See Velankar.

LDI 406 (2317). 68ff.

LDI 408 (1563). 45ff. Incomplete.

Līṃbaḍī Pada of the Singha Bhandar, Pattan 4 (27) (with the ṭīkā of Malayagiri) and 4 (28). See Velankar.

Mandvi, Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 318(b). With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Mitra, Not. 2649. 98ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājiṃgañj.

Oxford (Prākṛt) 17 (Prākrit d. 13) = Sansk. d. 243 = Hultzsch 385. 48ff.

Pattan, Bhandar of the Agali Sheri 23 (7) and 24 (14). With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Pattan, Sangha Bhandar 79 (34). See Velankar.

Pattan, Sha Chunilal Mulji's Bhandar 3 (11 and 12); 3 (13) (with the ṭīkā of Malayagiri); and 14 (8; 13; and 14). See Velankar.

Pattan, Vadi Pārśvanātha Pustaka Bhandar 4 (5) and 14 (14). With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Punjab, Jain Bhandars I 815; 816 and 817 (with a ṭīkā); and 818. See NCC.

RORI Cat. II 7466. 39ff.

RORI Cat. II 8536. 12ff. (f. 1 missing). With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. Incomplete.

Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 200. With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Surat, Mohanlal Bhandar 1 (44). With the ṭīkā of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

The *Candraprajñapti* was published at Poona in 1932 (see NCC); and edited with the ṭīkā of Ghāsīlālajī Mahārāja by Kanhaiyālālajī Mahārāja, Rājakoṭa 1973.

MAHĀVĪRA (*fl. ca.* 850)

A Digambara Jaina, Mahāvīra wrote a *Gaṇitasārasaṅgraha* during the reign of Amoghavarṣa, the Rāṣṭrakūṭa monarch of Karṇāṭaka and Mahārāṣṭra from *ca.* 814/15 to *ca.* 880. There are 1 adhikāra and 8 vyavahāras:

1. parikarma.
2. kalāsavarṇa.
3. prakīrṇaka.
4. trairāśika.
5. miśraka.
6. kṣetraganita.
7. khāta.
8. chāyā.

There are commentaries by Daivajñavallabha and Varadarāja; a Telugu translation by Pāvulūri Mallana (*fl.* eleventh century); and a Rājasthānī translation by Amīcandra (*fl.* 1842). See D. E. Smith [1908] and [1908/09]; P. V. S. Aiyar [1910]; D. M. Roy [1926/27]; B. Datta [1930] and [1932d]; E. T. Bell [1946]; R. C. Gupta [A4. 1974f] and [A4. 1975g]; and B. S. Jain [A4. 1977]. Manuscripts:

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Gaṇita 2 (327). 135ff. Kannaḍa. Copied in Śaka 1449 = A.D. 1527.

RJ 469 (vol. 3, p. 248). 18ff. Copied for Sumatidāsa, the pupil of Sumatikīrtideva of the (spiritual) lineage of Kundakundācārya, the Balātkārangaṇa, and the Sarasvatīgaccha in the Mūlasaṅgha, at the Sambhavanāthacaityālaya in Ilāprākāra on Thursday 9 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1632 = 19 May 1575. (*Saṭtriṃśikā*). Formerly property of Muni Śrutakīrti, the pupil of Bhaṭṭāraka Guṇakīrti. Property of Ṭholiyoṃ, Jayapura.

IO 2880 (2464f). 82ff. Copied for Brahmaśāmala, the pupil of Bhaṭṭāraka Sumatikīrtideva of the (spiritual) lineage of Kundakundācārya, the Balātkāragaṇa and the Sarasvatīgaccha of the Mūlasaṅgha, on Wednesday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1634 = 28 January 1578. Donated by members of the Humbajñāti and Uttareśvaragotra residing in Jaladurga. From Gaikawar. See SATE 33–34.

RJ 468 (vol. 3, p. 248). 45ff. Copied for Keśava, the pupil of Megharāja, the pupil of Bhīma, the brother of the guru of Bhūṣaṇadeva, in the paṭṭa of Guṇakīrti, in the paṭṭa of Sumatikīrti of the (spiritual) lineage of Kundakundācārya, the Balātkāragaṇa, and the Sarasvatīgaccha of the Mūlasaṅgha, on Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1665 = 6 October 1608. (*Saṭtriṃśikā*). Formerly property of Nemidāsa. Property of Ṭholiyoṃ, Jayapura.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Gaṇita 6 (873). 64ff. Kannaḍa. Copied by Tribhuvanatilaka of Veṇupura, a pupil of Bhadradevaka Muni, on Thursday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1596 = 27 August 1674.

Adyar Index 1662.

Adyar Index 1663. With a Karṇāṭakī ṭīkā.

Arrah, Jaina Siddhānta Bhavana 37; 51; and 52. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 264. Devanāgarī 65; and Karṇāṭakī 177; 180; 181; and 925. See Velankar, p. 103.

AS Bombay 229. 59ff. Incomplete (ends in vyavahāra 5). From Bhāu Dājī.

AS Bombay 230. 25ff. From Bhāu Dājī.

Benares (1963) 35553. 26ff. Incomplete (kṣetravyavahāra).

Bombay, Ailak Pannalal Bhavan II p. 47 and IV p. 4 (2 copies). See NCC. 928 and 1526. See Velankar.

Bombay, Manekchand Hirachand Bhandar 38. See Velankar.

BORI 1154 of 1884/87.

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 755. See NCC.

CP, Hiralal 7129–7144. Two of these manuscripts have the ṭīkā of Varadarāja. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kāraṅjā, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 7145–7146. Property of the Sen Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kāraṅjā, Akolā District.

GOML Madras D. 13408. Ff. 1–53. Incomplete (ends in verse 1 of vyavahāra 5).

GOML Madras D 13409. Ff. 1–17. Incomplete (ends in vyavahāra 2).

GOML Madras D 13410. 25ff. Karṇāṭakī. With a Karṇāṭakī ṭīkā. Incomplete (vyavahāras 1–4).

GOML Madras D 13411. 28ff. Karṇāṭakī. With a Karṇāṭakī ṭīkā. Incomplete (ends in vyavahāra 1).

GOML Madras D 13412. 117ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete (vyavahāras 1–4).

GOML Madras D 13413. 182ff. Devanāgarī and Karṇāṭakī. With the ṭīkā of Daivajñavallabha. Incomplete (vyavahāra 5).

GOML Madras D 13414. 130ff. Karṇāṭakī. With the ṭīkā of Daivajñavallabha. Incomplete (begins with vyavahāra 6).

GOML Madras D 13415. 156ff. Karṇāṭakī. With a Karṇāṭakī ṭīkā on vyavahāras 5–8).

Hombucca, Jaina Maṭha 99(c) (incomplete) and 124(b) (incomplete). See NCC. 32. See Velankar.

Hultzsch 1.309. 90ff. Telugu. Property of Sūryanārāyaṇayya of Āmidalpaḍu.

Idar, Digambara Bhandar 154. See Velankar.

IO 6320 (Mackenzie V. 19.). 76ff. Karṇāṭakī. With a Karṇāṭakī ṭīkā. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.

IO 6321 (Mackenzie XII. 9a). 116ff. Karṇāṭakī. With a Karṇāṭakī ṭīkā. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.

IO 6322 (Mackenzie VIII. 50). Ff. 1–15 and 1–15. Grantha. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.

Jhalrapatan, Ailak Paunalal Bhavan. See NCC.

Kerala 4662 (8387). 1200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 4663 (8966). 1100 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 4664 (8388). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Daivajñavallabha. Incomplete.

Kerala 4665 (8389). 8000 granthas. Telugu. With the ṭīkā of Daivajñavallabha. Incomplete.

Kerala 4666 (8967 A). 1800 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Daivajñavallabha. Incomplete.

Kolhapur, Bhandar of Lakṣmīṣeṇa Bhaṭṭārakajī's Jain Maṭha 222. See Velankar.

Moodbidri, Bhandar of Cārukīrti Bhaṭṭāraka 85 and 329. See Velankar.

Moodbidri, Vīra Vāṇī Vilāsa Bhavana 126. See NCC.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Gaṇita 3 (613). 57ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Gaṇita 4 (638). 29ff. Kannaḍa.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Gaṇita 5 (677). 101ff. Kannaḍa.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2324. 57ff. With a Karṇāṭakī ṭīkā.

Mysore (1922) A 58. 204ff.

Mysore and Coorg 2880. 1500 granthas. Property of Brahmasūri Paṇḍita of Ramasamudra.

Mysore, Bhandar of Padmaraj Jain 33. See NCC.

Śravaṇabelgola, Śrīmaccārukīrti Paṇḍitācārya Jaina Bhāṇḍāra 132 (with a Karṇāṭakī ṭīkā); 218; 219; and 261b. See NCC.

Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 748. See Velankar.

The *Gaṇitasārasaṅgraha* was edited with an English translation by M. Rañgācārya, Madras 1912; and with a Hindī translation by Lakṣmīcandra Jaina as *JJG* 12, Solāpura 1963. Verse 3 at the beginning is:

prīṇitaḥ prāṇisasyaugho
nirītir niravagrahaḥ/
śrīmatāmoghavarṣeṇa
yena sveṣṭahitaiṣiṇa//

The colophon begins: iti sārasaṅgrahe gaṇitaśāstre mahāvīrācāryasya kṛtau.

MAHĀVĪRAPRASĀDA ŚRĪVĀSTAVA (*fl.* 1924/1931)

Author of a Hindi ṭīkā, *Vijñānabhaṣya*, on the *Sūryasiddhanta*, published at Allahabad, 5 vols., 1924–1931 (IO San.B.950/2 and NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.92.27–31).

MAHIMAVIJAYA

Author of a *Gaṇitasārabhāṣā* in Gujarāti. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 5858. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874.

MAHIMODAYA

Author of a *Kheṭasiddhi* in Rājasthānī. Manuscripts:

RORI (Rājasthānī) 4688. 6ff. Copied by Caturavijaya Gaṇi in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791. No author mentioned.

RORI (Rājasthānī) 4689. 6ff. Copied by Jñānavijaya in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.

MAHIMODAYA

Author of a *Gaṇita grantha* in Rājasthānī. Manuscript:

RORI (Rājasthānī) 3440. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700.

MAHIMODAYA

The pupil of Labdhivijaya, the pupil of Guṇaratna, the pupil of Jinamāṇikya Sūri and Vinayasamudra Muni of the Kharataragaccha, Mahimodaya wrote a *Janmapatrīpaddhati;* this is closely related to the *Janmapatrikāpaddhati* of Kalyāṇa Ṛṣi (*fl.* after 1629). Manuscript:

LDI 6799 (7676). 46ff. (ff. 1–36 missing). Copied at Pattana on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1721 = 29 May 1665.

RORI Cat. III 17759. 103ff. Copied by Amarasī at Medinīpura in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700.

Florence 285. 165ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1767, Śaka 1632 = A.D. 1710.

The last verses of the LDI manuscript are:

śrīmatkharataragacche

śrījinamāṇikyasūrayo ᵒbhuvan/
vinayasamudramunīndrā
abhuvan bhūtale varāḥ//
tatśiṣyamukhyaguṇaratnaguṇaugha-
mandirāḥ (?) vidyārṇavāḥ sundarāḥ (?)/
tatśiṣyalabdhivijayāptasaukhyāḥ
bhavyāravindapratibodhanabaddhakakṣāḥ//
tatpadāmbhojabhṛṅgeṇa
mahimodayasādhunā/
śāstraṃ saṅkalitaṃ tena
varddhamānasya hetave//

MAHĪDHARA

Author of an *Adbhutaviveka*. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) Law 303. 11ff. Property of Gaṇeśa Rāwa of Benares.

MAHĪDHARA

Author of a *Ketupratiṣṭhā*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 29.

MAHĪDHARA

Author of a *Camatkāracintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 387.

MAHĪDHARA MIŚRA

Author of a *Tithinirṇayādimunivākyasaṅkṣepa*. Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1905) III 365 E. No ff. given. Maithilī. Copied on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 208 = *ca*. 14 October 1313. Incomplete.

MAHĪDHARA = MAHĪDĀSA (*fl*. 1585/1599)

The son of Rāmadāsa = Rāmabhakta = Phanūbhaṭṭa, the son of Ratnākara of the Vatsagotra, a resident of Ahicchatra, Mahīdhara, the pupil of Ratneśvara, the son of Keśava, composed numerous works on various subjects at Vārāṇasī, alone and with others including his son, Kalyāṇa; see P. K. Gode [1940a]. Towards the end of his *Mantramahodadhi*, which he completed on 8 Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1645 = *ca*. 8 May 1588, he includes the following verses giving his genealogy:

ahicchatradvijacchatra-
vatsagotrasamudbhavaḥ/
āsīd ratnākaro nāmā
vidvatkhyāto dharātale//
tattanūjo rāmabhaktaḥ
phanūbhaṭṭābhidho ᵒbhavat/
mahīdharas tadutpannaḥ
saṃsārasāratāṃ vidan//
nijadeśaṃ parityajya
gato vārāṇasīṃ purīm/
sevyamāno naraharim
tatra grantham imaṃ vyadhat//
kalyāṇābhidhaputreṇa
tathānyair dvijasattamaiḥ/
anekān āgamagranthān
vilokitum anīśvaraiḥ//

Among his works are the following relevant to jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Tājakamaṇi* = *Maṇittha* = *Varṣaphala* in 85 verses, based on the *Varṣaphala* of Maṇittha; it was completed at Vārāṇasī on 8 Śukramāsa in Saṃ. 1642 = A.D. 1585. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7289 (G 7928). 7ff. Copied by Bhāgajī, the son of Pītāmbara, on Sunday 15 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1653 = 26 September 1596.
Baroda 3145. 5ff. Copied by Premajit, the son of Morāri, at Mahimadābāda on Saturday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa II in Saṃ. 1733, Śaka 1598 = 26 August 1676. This is identical with PL, Buhler IV E 170. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1733 = A.D. 1676. Property of Uttamarāma Jośī of Ahmadābād.
Baroda 9557. 9ff. Copied by Gopāla at Badara on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1757 = *ca*. 27 November 1700.
Benares (1963) 37216. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883, Śaka 1748 = A.D. 1826.
VVRI 4509. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873.
BISM 59,63.
BORI 65 of 1869/70. 9ff.
N–W P VII (1882) 8. 6ff. Property of Paṇḍita Bābū Śāstrī of Benares.
PL, Buhler, IV E 317. 7ff. Property of Kalyāṇa Nānā of Bhāvanagara.

Verse 85 is:

netravedāṅgabhūvarṣe
śukramāsy aṣṭamītithau/
vārāṇasyāṃ mahīdāso
ᵒkarod dhāyanajaṃ phalam//

The colophon begins: iti mahīdāsabhaṭṭaviracito.

2. A vivaraṇa on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114),

completed at Vārāṇasī on Wednesday 5 Āśvina in Saṃ., 1644 = 27 September 1587. Manuscripts:

PUL II 3921. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1712 = A.D. 1655.
BORI 205 of 1883/84. 54ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1733 = A.D. 1676. From Gujarāt.
PUL II 3920. 64ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1766 = A.D. 1709.
Benares (1963) 36962. 66ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823, Śaka 1688 = A.D. 1766.
BORI 865 of 1884/87. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1837, Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781.
Benares (1963) 37022. Ff. 1–8 and 11–66. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 6913 (G 6372). 50ff. (ff. 9–11 and 20 missing). Copied by Ṭhākuradāsa on Sunday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1852, Śaka 1717 = 22 January 1797.
GOML Madras R 4676. 105ff. Malayālam. Copied by Nṛsiṃha, a resident of Mañcāti, on Sunday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Aśvayuj in a viśvāvasusaṃvatsara = 19 October 1845. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
Jaipur (II). 57ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887.
BORI 569 of 1895/1902. 37ff.
BORI 570 of 1895/1902. 37ff.
GOML Madras D 13481. 148 pp. Telugu.
GOML Madras D 13482. Ff. 6–195. Telugu. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 13483. 68 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.
Mysore (1922) 44. 59ff.
N–W P VII (1882) 7. 30ff. Property of Paṇḍita Bābū Śāstrī of Benares.
PUL II 3922. Ff. 6–21. Incomplete.
Wai 9765. 72ff.

The *Līlāvatīvivaraṇa* was edited by Dattātreya Viṣṇu Āpaṭe in *ASS* 107, 2 parts, Poona 1937. The last two verses are:

vedaśrutyaṅgabhūvarṣe
āśvine pañcamībudhe/
mahīdāso ᵓlikhal līlā-
vatyā vivaraṇaṃ śubham//
śiṣyasaṃprārthitenedaṃ
vārāṇasyāṃ vyadhāyi yat/
līlāvatīvivaraṇaṃ
tena tuṣyatu keśarī//

3. A vivaraṇa on the *Śulbasūtra* of Kātyāyana, completed at Vārāṇasī on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of the last month in Saṃ. 1646 = 8 March 1590. The *Śulbasūtravivaraṇa* was edited by Gopāla Śāstrī Nene and Anantarāma Śāstrī Ḍogarā in *KSS* 120, Benares 1936. The first two verses at the end are:

rasavedāṅgabhūvarṣe
māsy antye dhavale dale/
trayodaśyāṃ raver vāre
vārāṇasyāṃ mahīdharaḥ//
śrīratneśvaramiśrasya
guroḥ keśavajanmanaḥ/
ājñayā vivṛtiṃ śaulbiṃ
bhaṣyavṛttyanusāriṇīm//

4. A vivaraṇa on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca* 550), completed on Monday 5 Śaha in Śaka 1520 = 12 November 1599. Manuscripts:

BORI 949 of 1886/92. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1690 = A.D. 1633.
Baroda 3208. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. This is identical with PL, Buhler IV E 290. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Property of Uttamarāma Jośī of Ahmadābād.
Baroda 1119. 87ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713.
BORI 342 of 1882/83. 95ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1801 = A.D. 1774. From Gujarāt.
BORI 343 of 1882/83. 110ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1804 = A.D. 1747.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 54. 114 pp. Copied in A.D. 1749. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 80. 88ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824, Śaka 1983 (read 1689) = A.D. 1767.
LDI 7058 (7146). 97ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Mānavijaya at Auraṅgābāda in Dakṣiṇadeśa in Saṃ. 1837 = A.D. 1780.
Baroda 1120. 85ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.
Benares (1963) 36227 = Benares (1878) 28 = Benares (1869) VI 5. Ff. 1–21 and 27–85. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788. Incomplete.
BORI 541 of 1895/1902. 109ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.
Benares (1963) 36229. Ff. 3–10, 23–27, and 110. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793. Incomplete.
Oudh XIX (1887) VIII 8. 118 pp. Copied in A.D. 1793. Property of Gaṅgādhara Vājapeyin of Unao Zila.
RORI Cat. II 6239. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.
Poleman 5069 (Columbia, Smith Indic 32). Ff. 1–4 and 6–63. Copied in Saṃ. 1856, Śaka 1721 = A.D. 1799.
Benares (1963) 35049 = Benares (1904) 1384. 101ff. Copied in Saṃ 1857 = A.D. 1800.
RORI Cat. I 2900. 64ff. (ff. 11–14 missing). Copied by Udayarāma at Savāī Jayapura on Wednesday 7 śuklapakṣa of adhika Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1858 = 20 May 1801.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 79. Ff. 30–124. Copied in Saṃ. 1863, Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806.

PUL II 3704. 76ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808.

Oudh III (1873) VIII 4. 110 pp. Copied in A.D. 1810. Property of Paṇḍita Chhoṭe Lāla of Oonao Zillah.

SOI 2295 = SOI Cat. I: 1381–2295. 77ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868, Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.

BORI 496 of A 1883/84. 134ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812.

AS Bengal 7200 (G 1836). 82ff. Copied by Bhavanarāma on 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1872 = *ca.* 27 March 1816.

VVRI 4753. 71ff. Copied in Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1873, Śaka 1738 = 22 August 1816.

Goṇḍal 219. 103ff. Copied by Morārajī, the son of Lādhā, the son of Jīvana Bhaṭa, an Udīcya residing in Saradhāra, on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1877, Śaka 1742 = 31 January 1821.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1202. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3390. Ff. 1–3 and 8–46. Copied in Saṃ. 1885, Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 7199 (G 6387). 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892, Śaka 1757 = A.D. 1835. Incomplete (to 8,17).

Oudh XIII (1881) VIII 13. 176 pp. Copied in A.D. 1839. Property of Dīna Dayāla of Rai Bareli Zila.

BORI 882 of 1891/95. 101ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.

VVRI 1400. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843.

Baroda 981. 116ff. (ff. 6–7 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845.

Baroda 7646. 77ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845.

BORI 427 of 1895/98. 143ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.

Bihar V 179. 74ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.

Baroda 2019. 166ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.

Mithila 222. 50ff. Maithilī. Copied by Śrīdattanātha on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Tapasya in Śaka 1779 = 15 February 1858. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.

RORI Cat. III 17139. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. Incomplete (to adhyāya 8).

Pingree 29. 233 pp. Copied from VVRI 4753 by Ājñārāma Śarman on 24 December 1960, and collated by Dīnadayāla Śarman on 31 December 1960.

Pingree 27. 92 pp. Copied from VVRI 1795 by Kamala Nārāyaṇa in A.D. 1961 and collated by Dīnadayāla. Incomplete (1,20 - 10,2).

Pingree 28. 65 pp. Copied from VVRI 2543 by Hariprasāda Śarman in A.D. 1961 and collated by Ghanaśyāma. Incomplete (3,6–18,7).

Alwar 1873.

AS Bengal 7082 (G 8727) C. Pp. 39–76. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 23).

AS Bengal 7082 (G 8727) E. 6ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 7201 (G 10538). 80ff. (ff. 11–12, 15–27, and 73–74 missing). Copied near Pitṛkuṇḍa in Kāśī. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 7202 (G 10537). 93ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–16).

AS Bombay 369. 84ff. Incomplete (last folio missing). From Bhagvanlāl Indrājī.

AS Bombay 370. Ff. 2–151. Incomplete. From Bhagvanlāl Indrājī.

Benares (1963) 35286 = Benares (1897–1901) 554. 36ff.

Benares (1963) 35835 = Benares (1897–1901) 644. 16ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–9).

Benares (1963) 36130. Ff. 1–2, 11–13, and 28–107. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36224 = Benares (1903) 1171. Ff. 1–67 and 67b–81.

Benares (1963) 36228. Ff. 1–9 and 1f. Incomplete.

BISM 34,994.

BORI 948 of 1886/92. 81ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 78. 31ff.

CP, Hiralal 3339. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshangābād.

CP, Hiralal 3340. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.

IM Calcutta 1346. Incomplete (naṣṭajātaka). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 407.

Jaipur (II).

Kerala 10933 (1696). 1000 granthas. Incomplete.

Kurukṣetra 70 (50135). Incomplete (āyurdāya).

LDI 7057 (42). 112ff.

LDI (LDC) 4416. 251ff.

Leipzig 992. 71ff. (f. 65 missing). Incomplete (ends with 18,9). An extra folio, f. 7, contains 2,20–3,5.

Mithila 222 A. 50ff. (40ff. missing). Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gopāla Miśra of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

Mithila 222 B. 21ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Keśava Jhā of Dharmapur, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2688. Ff. 149–168. Incomplete (24 adhyāyas).

Mysore (1922) 3450. 125ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1320. 1f. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5011. Ff. 5–21 and 47–48. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5025. 5ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5043. Ff. 1 and 3–6. Incomplete.

N–W P II (1877) B. 33 40ff. Property of Khuśālpurī of Benares.

N–W P II (1878) B. 11. 80ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
N–W P VII (1882) 3. 61ff. Property of Paṇḍita Lakṣmīnātha Śāstrī of Jeypore.
Osmania University B. 9/12. 63ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 8–24).
Oudh IX (1877) VIII 7. 64 pp. Property of Caṇḍidatta of Fyzābād Zillah.
Oudh XIX (1887) VIII 9. 130 pp. Property of Viṣṇudatta of Gonda Zila.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 79. 12 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 26. 110 pp. Property of Kedāranātha of Agrā Zila.
Poleman 5070 (Columbia, Smith Indic 148). 36ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 11508. 64ff. (f. 41 missing).
RORI Cat. III 12162. 28ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 17137. 7ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 10–11).
UP Archives Ja 29 (4419). Incomplete.
VVRI 1795. 32ff. Incomplete (1,20–10,2).
VVRI 2543. 30ff. Incomplete (3,6–18,7).

The *Bṛhajjātakavivaraṇa* was published at Lucknow in 1879 (BM); at Lucknow in 1882 (IO 12.K.25), 2nd ed. Lucknow 1887 (IO 289); and at Benares in 1889 (IO 376). The first verse at the end is:

khanetreṣuśītāṃśuśāke vyatīte
saho māsi dhātus tithau somavāre/
mahīdāsavipro maheśānupuryāṃ
bṛhajjātake ṭippaṇaṃ saṃvyadhatte/ /

MAHĪDHARA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1905/1925)

Author of the *Mahīdharī*, a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Śambhuhorāprakāśa* of Puñjarāja (*fl. ca.* 1700), at Ṭiharī (Tehri) in Gaḍhavāla (Garhwal) in Saṃ. 1962 = A.D. 1905 during the reign of Kīrtiśāha. He published it with the mūla at Bombay in Saṃ. 1973 = A.D. 1917 (IO 14.C.14), reprinted Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in 1937. He also wrote a Hindī ṭīkā on and translation of the *Ramalanavaratna* of Paramasukha Upādhyāya (1768/1838), published at Bombay in 1918 (IO 5.L.20); a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Jātakaśiromaṇi* of Mahādeva Harivaṃśa (*fl.* 1520/1522), published at Bombay in Saṃ. 1962, Śaka 1827 = A.D. 1905 (IO 20.F.31); and a *Jyotiṣatattvavivekanibandha* in Saṃ. 1966 = A.D. 1909, on which he wrote his own Hindī ṭīkā, published at Kalyāṇa-Muṃbaī in Saṃ. 1982, Śaka 1847 = A.D. 1925. He is probably identical with the Mahīdhara Dharmādhikārin, whose Hindī ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇi* of Rāma was published at Bombay in 1919 (IO San.D.118).

MAHĪNDRA NĀRĀYAṆA ŚARMAN JHĀ (*fl.* 1918/1927)

Author of a *Mithilādeśīyanūtanatithipatra*, a pañcāṅga published in two versions for B.S. 1326 = A.D. 1918/1919 at Darbhanga (IO San.B.597 and San.J.1(f)); and for B.S. 1335 = A.D. 1927/28 at Darbhanga (IO San.J.1(h)).

MAHIRAMA DEVA VIDYARATNA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA (*fl.* 1908)

Author of a *Vyavahāradarpaṇa* published at Calcutta in 1908 (BM 14028.bbb.22.(1) and IO San.C.219).

MAHĪŚVARA

See Munīśvara (b. 1603).

MAHENDRA

Author of a *Kailāśasāmudrī*. Manuscript:

Oudh XVII (1884) VIII 2. 80 pp. Property of Viśveśvara of Rae Bareli Zila.

MAHENDRA CARAṆĀMBUJA

Author of a *Vijayabhairava*. Manuscript:

Anup 5141. 89ff. With a Marāṭhī ṭīkā. Incomplete.

MAHENDRA SŪRI (*fl.* 1370)

The pupil of Madana Sūri of Bhṛgupura, Mahendra, a Jaina, wrote a *Yantrarājāgama* = *Yantrarāja*, according to Malayendu Sūri (*fl.* 1376/1382) at the request of Phīroja (Fīrūz Shāh, the Tughluq sulṭān from 1351 to 1388); the star-catalogue is dated Śaka 1292 = A.D. 1370. There are 5 adhyāyas: gaṇita, ghaṭana, yantraracana, yantraśodhana, and vicāraṇā. There are commentaries by Malayendu Sūri (*fl.* 1377/1382) and by Gopīrāja (*fl.* 1540). See S. Dvivedin [1892] 48–49 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 351. Manuscripts:

LDI 7157 (3823). 4ff. Copied by Yaśastilaka, the pupil of Jayaprabha Sūri of the Pūrṇimāpakṣa, in Saṃ. 1528 = A.D. 1471.
Benares (1963) 36971. 46ff. Copied in Śaka 1531 = A.D. 1609. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.
Jaipur (II). 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617.
BORI 503 of 1892/95. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1707 = A.D. 1650.
BORI 181 of A 1883/84. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708 = A.D. 1651. Incomplete (adhyāya 5).
VVRI 2478. 62ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

LDI (LDC) 4431. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1720 = A.D. 1663. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1141. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665.

Udaipur 1709. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.

Wai 9862. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

Benares (1963) 34341. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

LDI 7156 (2939). 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726.

LDI 7159 (892). 24ff. Copied on Wednesday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1783 = 28 September 1726. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

PL, Buhler IV E 377. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741. With a ṭīkā. Property of Jīvanakuśala Gorajī of Bhuja. Bühler notes another copy.

Poleman 4774 (Columbia, Smith Indic 109). 15ff. Copied by Jītaśeṣara in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.

Benares (1963) 36970. Ff. 9–54. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 5682. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

RORI Cat. II 4132. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.

Benares (1963) 35426. Ff. 1–12 and 14–87. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

BORI 977 of 1886/92. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

AS Bombay 255. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. From Bhāu Dājī.

RORI Cat. II 6254. 47ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

VVRI 4599. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With a vyākhyā. No author mentioned.

VVRI 4726. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

PUL II 3831. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

Benares (1963) 34368. Ff. 2–65 and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 (read 1929), Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2972. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873.

LDI (KS) 1014 (10977) = LDI (KS) K/949. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

Goṇḍal 308. 88ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1945 = A.D. 1888. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

RORI Cat. III 16365. 14ff. Copied by Paramānanda Ojhā in Saṃ. 1953 = A.D. 1896.

Alwar 1914. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. 3 copies.

Anup 4469. 5ff. (*Kalyāṇakalpadruma;* cf. verse 1).

Anup 5009. 5ff. and 1f.

AS Bombay 256. 54ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. From Bhāu Dājī.

AS Bombay 257. 27ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

Baroda 3260. 25ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

Baroda 3262. 42ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

Baroda 3395. 14ff.

Baroda 9256. 40ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 95; and 317 (with the ṭīkā of Malayendu). See Velankar, p. 318.

Benares (1963) 35521 = Benares (1904) 1372. 6ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35591. 11ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35751. 39ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

BORI 849 of 1884/87. 11ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

BORI 978 of 1886/92. 72ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

BORI 555 of 1899/1915. 50ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 125. 47ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

Florence 269. 48ff. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu.

IO 2905 (1528a). 17ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2906 (2343b). 60ff. Copied by Śivavijaya Gaṇi, the brother of Śāntivijaya Gaṇi, during the reign of Vijayānanda Sūrīśvara. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. From Gaikawar.

Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1125. 32ff. With a vṛtti.

Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 476. See Velankar.

LDI 7158 (663). Ff. 1, 4–10, 10b–15, and 17–26. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

Mithila 272. 32ff. Maithilī. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Property of Paṇḍita Gañgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Oudh (Jan.–Mar. 1875) VIII 2 = Oudh X (1878) VIII 2. 32 pp. Property of Bhairava Prasāda of Hardvi Zila.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 158. 74 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Oxford CS c. 143(viii). Ff. 1–20 and 25–37. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Incomplete (1,1–67, and 3,20–5,65).

Pattan, New Sangha Bhandar paper 8 (4) (with the ṭīkā of Malayendu) and 8 (5).

PL, Buhler IV E 376. 30ff. Property of Harigiridhara Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliyā.

PL, Buhler IV G 79. 14ff. Property of Khuśālabhaṭṭa of Ahmadābāda.
PL, Buhler IV G 81. No ff. given. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Property of Dinakara of Vaḍhavāṇa.
Poleman 4775 (Harvard 2328). 3ff.; f. 4; 4ff.; and ff. 11–23. With the ṭīkā of Malayendu. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 11451. 45ff. (f. 40 missing). With the ṭika of Malayendu. Incomplete.
Surat, Jaināmanda at Gopipura 291; and 331 (with the ṭīkā of Malayendu). See Velankar.
Udaipur 518.
VVRI 2431. 19ff. With a vyakhya. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–5). No author mentioned.
VVRI 2632. 5ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

The *Yantrarājāgama* with the ṭīkā of Malayendu was edited by Sudhākara Dvivedin and L. Sarma, Benares Śaka 1804 = A.D. 1882; and by Kṛṣṇaśaṅkara Keśavarāma Raikva, Mumbayī 1936. The first verse is:

śrīsarvajñapadāmbujaṃ hṛdi parāmṛśya
prabhāvapradaṃ
śrīmantaṃ madanākhyasūrisuguruṃ
kalyāṇakalpadrumam/
lokānāṃ hitakāmyayā prakurute sadyantrarājāgamaṃ
nānābhedayutaṃ camatkṛtikaraṃ sūrir
mahendrābhidhaḥ// /

The last verse is:

abhūd bhṛgupure vare gaṇakacakracūḍāmaṇiḥ
kṛtī nṛpatisaṃstuto madanasūrināmā guruḥ/
tadīyapadaśālinā viracite suyantrāgame
mahendraguruṇoddhṛtājani vicāraṇā yantrajā// /

MAHENDRAKĪRTI

Author of a *Vivāhakośa*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 17941 (2). Ff. 17–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1722. Incomplete (praśnottararatnāvalī; jñānapradīpa; and aṣṭottarīdaśāphala).

MAHENDRANĀTHA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA KĀVYATĪRTHA (*fl.* 1897)

Author of a *Jyotiṣasāgarāmṛta*, published with a Bengālī translation at Calcutta in 1897 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kd.89.1).

MAHENDRAPĀDA

Author of a *Horābharaṇaya* in Siṃhalese. Manuscripts:

Germany (Singhalese) 183 (Göttingen Sgh. 9). 100ff. With a sannaya.
Germany (Singhalese) 184 (Göttingen Sgh. 13). 102ff. With a sannaya.

The *Horābharaṇaya* was edited with a Singhalese translation by H. E. de Silva, [Colombo] 1888 (BM), part II Bentota 1911 (IO 3625); by A. G. P. Pemaraja, Matara 1931; and, with a padagātasannaya, by M. D. Abraham Mahatma, Vātitara 1932.

MAHEŚA

Author of a *Jyotiḥsaṅgraha; cf.* the *Jyotiḥsara* of Maheśa Pañcānana. Manuscript:

Paris BN (Cordier) 217 (Sanscrit 1361). 13ff. Bengāli.

MAHEŚA

Author of a *Praśnasāracūḍamaṇisāra*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7178 (G 5221). 6ff.; ff. 7–8; 1f; and ff. 2–3. Bengālī.

The colophon begins: iti vijñasantoṣārthaṃ śrīmaheśaviracitaṃ.

MAHEŚA NANDĪŚVARA

Author of a *Jyotiṣaśāstra*. Manuscript:

BISM 34,423. Incomplete.

MAHEŚA PAÑCĀNANA

Author of a *Jyotiḥsāra; cf.* the *Jyotiḥsaṅgraha* of Maheśa, and Maheśa Śarman Pañcānana. Manuscripts:

Calcutta, Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat II F 50. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 374.
Rajshahi, Varendra Research Society 1501. See NCC.
Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 74. 26ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Mādhava Bhaṭṭācārya of Kājoḍā *via* Aṇḍāl, Varddhamāna.

The first verse is:

praṇamya bhāskaraṃ devaṃ
bālakānāṃ hitaiṣiṇā/
kriyate śrīmaheśena
sāro jyotiṣi yatnataḥ// /

The colophon begins: iti maheśapañcānanaviracite.

MAHEŚA BHAṬṬA

Author of a *Muṣṭijñāna*. Manuscripts:

LDI 7150 (4043/2). F.7. Copied by Ṛṣi Labdhiśekhara at Bhujanagara in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678.
LDI 7149 (3261). 1f.

MAHEŚA VAIŚAMPĀYANA

The son of Mahādeva, Maheśa wrote at Kāśī a *Smārta-prayogaratna* following Hiraṇyakeśin in 3 prakaraṇas: saṃskāra, śānti, and śrāddha. Manuscripts:

PUL I Gṛḥya 177. 82ff. Copied in Śaka 1667 = A.D. 1745.
Wai 3307. 74ff. Copied in Śaka 1674 = A.D. 1752. (saṃskāra).
Wai 3303. 141ff. Copied in Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762.
Bombay U 1205. Ff. 1–28, 33–71, 104–119, and 121–122. Copied by Gaṅgādhara, the son of Nārāyaṇa Nātu, on Tuesday pūrṇimā of Āśvina in Śaka 1700 = 6 October 1778. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1).
Wai 3306. 133ff. Copied in Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784. (saṃskāra).
Wai 3309. 164ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
Wai 10350. 92ff. Copied in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. (saṃskāra).
DC 8362. 145ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. (saṃskāra).
Wai 3308. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
Wai 3304. 144ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.
PUL II App. 756. 70ff. (ff. 33–36 missing). Copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845.
Wai 3305. 114ff. Copied in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864. (saṃskāra).
BISM 37,744; 43,85; and 43,86. All incomplete.
Bombay U 1204. 98ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1 and 3).
Bombay U 1206. 15ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 3).
Cambridge University Add. 1922.
Göttingen I 7. 109ff. Given by F. Kielhorn in 1887.
Wai 3302. 124ff.
Wai 3310. 57ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
Wai 10349. 117ff. (saṃskāra).
Wai 10351. 53ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.

The first verse is:

praṇamya gopālam anantam ādyaṃ
netrāñcalānanditagopavṛndam/
smārtaprayogaṃ vidadhāti yatnād
dhiraṇyakeśīyavidhau maheśaḥ//

The next to the last verse is:

kṛtaḥ kāśyāṃ maheśena
prayogaḥ smārtakarmāṇām/
atrānuktaṃ duruktaṃ vā
mater māndyāc chrutasya vā//

The colophon includes: vaiśampāyanamahādevātmaja-maheśabhaṭṭakṛtau.

MAHEŚA ŚARMAN PAÑCĀNANA

Author of a *Smṛtisaṅgrahasāra* based on Raghunandana (*fl.* 1520/1570); *cf.* Maheśa Pañcānana. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2174. 27ff. Bengālī. Property of Bhavaśaṅkara Bhaṭṭācārya of Ulā, Rāṇāghāṭa, Nadiyā Zillā.

The first verse is:

praṇamya gopālapadāravindaṃ
vilokya manvādikṛtaṃ ca śāstram/
avaśyakartavyavidhānahetuṃ
maheśaśarmā vitanoti dhīraḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmaheśapañcānanaviracitaṃ.

MAHEŚA ṬHAKKURA (*fl.* 1556)

The founder of the Khaṇḍavalā dynasty, which ruled Mithilā from Darabhaṅgā from Śaka 1478 = A.D. 1556, Mahāmahopādhyāya Maheśa wrote many works, of which two are relevant to jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Atīcāraniṛṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 3. 5ff. Maithilī. Copied on Friday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada II in Śaka 1755 = 27 September 1833. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Gokulanātha Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuriā, Darbhanga. Property of Jayadeva Thākur.
Mithila 3 B. 20ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1803 = A.D. 1881. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karṇapur, Sukhapur, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 3. 6ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Puruṣottama Jhā of Babhangāmā, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 3 A. 8ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhangāmā, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmithilālaṅkaraṇa-khaṇḍavalākulapuṇḍarīkamārtaṇḍasaṭhakkuramaheśa-kṛtā.

2. The *Tithitattvacintāmaṇi*. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 149 M. 63ff. Maithilī. Copied in Sāl. San. 1266 = *ca.* A.D. 1858. Property of Paṇḍita Jīvanātha Jhā of Lagama, Biraul, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 149 K. 49ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864. Property of Paṇḍita Kapileśvara Jhā of Sakhabad, Manīgachī, Darbhanga.
Bihar V 168. 29ff. Maithilī. Copied in Yavanābda 1286 = A.D. 1869/1870.
Mithila I 149 C. 28ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877. Property of Babu Purandara Miśra of Salampur, Ghatāho, Darbhanga.
Darbhanga 89 (DH 74). Ff. 1–22 and 25. Maithilī. Incomplete.

Darbhanga 91 (DH 76(a)). Ff. 23–24. Maithilī. Incomplete.

GJRI 770 (3538/176). 35ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (māsatithitattva).

Mithila I 149. 33ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Ṭharhi, Andhraṭhārhī, Darbhanga.

Mithili I 149 A. 37ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gonu Miśra of Lālaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 B. 37ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Manohara Ṭhākura of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 D. 38ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīkānta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 E. 29ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 F. 41ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Tārakeśvara Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 G. 42ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jogīśvara Jhā of Hanumannagar, Lohat, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 H. 39ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Āryadatta Miśra of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 I. 39ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mukunda Siṃha Jhā of Nanaur, Manīgachī, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 J. 22ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Sureśa Miśra of Saurath, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 L. 43ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Jayaramaṇa Jhā of Ujana, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 150. 40ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Viśvanātha Jhā of Mahināthpur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1902. 95ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Phaṇīdhara Miśra of Vehaṭ, Mādhāpura, Darbhāṅgā.

The *Tithitattvacintāmaṇi* was published at Benares in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887 (IO 305). The second verse is:

nānānibandham ālokya
smārtasuktir vilokya ca/
māsi māsi tithes tattvaṃ
maheśena vivicyate// /

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaśrīmaheśaṭhakkurakṛtau.

MAHEŚA ŚARMAN (*fl. ca.* 1850/1875)

Author of a gigantic *Jyotirnibandha* = *Jyotirmahānibandha* for Raṇavīrasiṃha, Mahārāja of Jammu and Kashmir. Manuscripts:

Viśvabhāratī 132. Copied in Śaka 1803 = A.D. 1881. Incomplete (jātakakhaṇḍa). See NCC, vol. 7, pp. 354–355.

Mithila 11. 11ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (ariṣṭadhyāya). Property of Paṇḍita Suvaṃśalāla Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Viśvabharatī 122. See NCC.

The *Jyotirmahānibandha* was published with a Hindi version (SOI Cat. II: 1092–4354). The colophon begins: iti śrīmaharajadhirajaśrīraṇavīrasiṃhajñaya maheśaviracite.

MAHEŚVARA

See Mahādeva.

MAHEŚVARA

Author of a *Karaṇakutūhalasariṇī*, based on the *Karaṇakutūhala* of Bhāskara (b. 1114); *cf.* SATIUS 36a–37a. Manuscript:

Udaipur 550.

MAHEŚVARA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Vāsanābhāṣya*, on the *Keśavī* of Keśava (*fl.* 1496/1507). Manuscript:

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 16. 53ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

MAHEŚVARA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtamālā* of Raghunātha (*fl.* 1660). Manuscript:

BORI 554 of 1895/1902. 101ff.

MAHEŚVARA NYĀYĀLAṄKĀRA

Author of a *Kālapradīpa*. Manuscript:

Ani Pandit Library. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 32.

MAHEŚVARA (*fl.* 1114).

The son of Manoratha of the Śāṇḍilyagotra, Maheśvara was the father of Bhāskara (b. 1114) and of Śrīpati; his great grandson Anantadeva (*fl.* 1222) states that he composed a *Karaṇaśekhara*, a *Pratiṣṭhāvidhidīpaka*, a phalagrantha, and a *Laghujātakaṭīkā*. Of these works only the last two are extant. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 245.

1. The phalagrantha is entitled *Vṛttaśataka;* there are 105 verses. Manuscripts:

BORI 998 of 1886/92. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1538 = A.D. 1481. With a ṭīkā.
Benares (1963) 35216. 42ff. Copied in Śaka 1425 = A.D. 1503. With a Marāṭhī vyākhyā.
Anup 5173. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1650 = A.D. 1593. Formerly property of Rājaśrī Sāvaladāsajī.
GVS 2923 (2199). Ff. 2–15. Copied on Monday 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1670 = 28 March 1614. Incomplete.
BORI 194 of A 1883/84. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616.
Benares (1963) 34738. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617. With a ṭīkā.
Baroda 3303. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1554 = A.D. 1632.
Anup 5178. Ff. 2–6. Copied by Gopāla Āṅkolakara at Kṣakharadurga in Saṃ. 1704 = A.D. 1647.
Anup 5176. 8ff. Copied by Śaṅkara Jyotirvit in Śaka 1587 = A.D. 1665.
Baroda 9418. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1592 = A.D. 1670.
Anup 5172. 21ff. Copied by Triṃbaka Meṣadeü, the son of Jivāji, at Avarāṅgābāda in Śaka 1604 = A.D. 1682. Acquired by the Jyotiṣarāja (*i.e.*, Vīrasiṃha (b. 1613)) at Avarāṅgābāda.
GVS 2924 (3121). 18ff. Copied on Monday 5 (read 15) śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1757, Śaka 1622 = 8 April 1700.
BISM 52,257. Copied by Niraṃbhaṭṭa Bhāgavata on Friday 2 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1632 = 19 May 1710. With a ṭīkā.
BISM 52,23a. Copied by Niraṃbhaṭṭa Bhāgavata on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1642 = *ca.* 19 April 1720.
Benares (1963) 36436. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.
Wai 10044. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787.
Oudh V (1875) VIII 18. 48 pp. Copied in A.D. 1816. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa of Ayodhyā.
LDI (LDC) 4103. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853. With a ṭīkā.
Alwar 1971. With a ṭīkā in bhāṣā.
Anup 5170. 22ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
Anup 5171. 23ff.
Anup 5174. 11ff. Incomplete.
Anup 5175. 10ff.
Anup 5177. Ff. 2–14.
AS Bombay 335. 15ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 7661. 2ff. at the beginning.
Baroda 8173. 11ff. (f. 1 missing).
Baroda 11839. 13ff.
Baroda 12095. 13ff.
Benares (1963) 36184. 16ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36678. 11ff.
Benares (1963) 37098. 2ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37209. Ff. 3–4 and 6–14. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37295. 23ff.
BISM 5,41 (Marāṭhī: incomplete); 21,72 (with a Marāṭhī ṭīkā: incomplete [verses 1–11]); 34,607 (incomplete); and 47,231.
Bombay U 454. 13ff.
BORI 871 of 1884/87. 10ff. From Gujarāt.
BORI 872 of 1884/87. 22ff. From Gujarāt.
CP, Hiralal 1875. Property of Raghunāthrāv of Rehlī, Saugor District.
CP, Hiralal 5309. Property of Mādhav Nārāyaṇ Bhope of Warorā, Chāndā District.
CP, Hiralal 5310. Property of Vāsudev Kāle of Mulekhedī, Buḷḍānā District.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 156. 18ff. With a ṭīkā. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
Florence 327. 30ff.
Jaipur (II). 19ff.
Jesalmere II Pothī 120, no. 2088. 6ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 416 (III 644). 277ff. With a ṭīkā.
LDI 7227 (7763). 7ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Incomplete.
Nagpur 584 (993). 16ff. Incomplete (gocaraprakaraṇa). From Nasik.
NPS (Sanskrit) 161. 8ff. Incomplete.
Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 27. 48 pp. Property of Raghuvara Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
Oxford CS e. 147(viii). Ff. 18–35. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. (verses 46–75).
PUL II 3954. Ff. 3–16. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. I 3059. 18ff.
SOI 9554. With a Marāṭhī ṭīkā.
Wai 10045. 26ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

brahmeśacandrendradivākarāgni-
vasvādirūpāṇi surasya yasya/
natvācyutaṃ taṃ vyavahārasiddhyai
maheśvaro vṛttaśataṃ karoti//

The last verse is:

ādau tyājyavidhis tathātra bhavidhiḥ prokto vidhiḥ saṃskṛter
udvāho ᵓgniparigraho grahavidhir bhūpābhiṣekaḥ kramāt/
yātrāgocarasaṅkramādikavidhir devapratiṣṭhāvidhiś
cakre vṛttaśate manorathasuto dṛṣṭvādyaśāstrāṇy aham//

2. A ṭīkā on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. I 2527. 23ff. Copied by Labdhisundara, the pupil of Lābhasundara. in Saṃ. 1705 = A.D. 1648.

RORI Cat. II 7955. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1713 = A.D. 1656.
BORI 991 of 1886/92. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
PL, Buhler IV E 426. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863. Property of Maṅgala Śaṅkara of Ahmadābād.
Benares (1963) 36579. Ff. 1–15, 18, 20–21, and 23–39. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36580. 12ff. Incomplete.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 141. 46ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chānda.
Leipzig 999. 44ff. Incomplete (ends at beginning of adhyāya 13).
RORI Cat. I 693. 22ff.
RORI Cat. I 3445. 24ff. Incomplete (last adhyāya).

The first verse is:

brahmājeśagurūn natvā
yathāmiti maheśvaraḥ/
laghuṭīkāṃ karoty alpa-
jātakārthāptaye ᵓrthitaḥ//

The last 2 verses are:

kvacit paryāyakathanaiḥ
karmaṇā kathyate kvacit/
ṭīkā maheśvareṇeyaṃ
jātakārthāptaye kṛtā//
sūryāt prāpya varaṃ varāhamihirācāryeṇa yenākhilaṃ
jyotiḥśāstravidā vidhāya sudhiyā vistāritaṃ bhūtale/
tatprokte laghujātake ᵓtiviṣame śiṣyapriyākhyām imāṃ
svasmṛtyaiva maheśvaro nijadhiyā ṭīkāṃ cakāra sphuṭām//

MĀĪDĀSA

Author of a *Tithyādiprakāśa;* see Māyidāsa. Manuscript:

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 151. 8 pp. Copied in A.D. 1639. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

MĀKHANALĀLA TRIVEDIN (*fl.* 1855/1877).

Author of the following two works.

1. A *Jātakapaddhati*. Manuscript:

Oudh IX (1877) VIII 2. 21 pp. Copied in A.D. 1855. Property of Mākhanalāla of Pailā, Khīrī Zila.

2. A *Makarandadīpikā*. Manuscript:

Oudh IX (1877) VIII 6. 34 pp. Copied in A.D.1867. Property of Makhanalāla of Pailā, Khurī Zila.

MAGHANANDIN

Author of a vṛtti on the *Tattvarthasutra* of Umāsvāti (*fl.* first century A.D.); see Velankar, p. 156.

MĀṆIKYA SŪRI (*fl.* 1281)

Jaina author of a *Śakunasāroddhāra* in 11 adhyāyas and 507 verses, completed in Saṃ. 1338 = A.D. 1281. Manuscripts:

Anup 5186 = Bikaner 714. 33ff. Copied by Harivaṃśa Vyāsa, the son of Caturbhuja, at Paḍihārā in Saṃ. 1650 = A.D. 1493. Formerly property of Sāmvaladasajī.
LDI (DSC) 9570. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1966 = A.D. 1909.
Ahmadabad, Bhandar of the Vimala Gaccha Upasraya 15 (5). See Velankar, pp. 368–369.
Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (first floor) 22 (176 and 177). See Velankar.
Baroda 849. Ff. 31–44. Incomplete.
Baroda 2168(a). Ff. 3–6 and 8–9. Incomplete.
Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 201. See Velankar.
Jesalmere, Ḍuṅgarajī Yati 19. No ff. given.
LDI 7525 (6282). 15ff.
LDI 7526 (5158). 13ff.
LDI (DSC) 9591. 15ff.
LDI (NC) 1972. No ff. given.
Oxford 1596 (Walker 168) II. Ff. 136–162v.
PL, Buhler IV E 464. 13ff. Property of Śeṭha Bhīmaśī Māṇeka of Mumbaī.

At the end are the verses:

sāraṃ garīyaḥ śakunārṇavebhyaḥ
pīyūṣam etad racayāṃ cakāra/
māṇikyasūriḥ suguruprasādād
yatyānataḥ syād vibudhapramodaḥ//
vasuvahnivahnicandre
ᵓbde suyuje pūrṇimātithau racitaḥ/
śakunānām uddhāro
ᵓbhyāsavaśād astu cidrūpaḥ//

MĀṆIKYA MUNI (*fl.* 1916)

Author of a Hindī translation of the *Saṅgrahaṇīsūtra* of Śrīcandra, published at Ajamera in 1916 (BM 14101.b.10(2)).

MĀṆḌAVYA

An ancient authority on jyotiḥśāstra cited first by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 103,3. See P. V. Kane [1948/49] 10. He is an interlocuter in the *Vasiṣṭhasiddhānta*. He is also the assumed author of the *Māṇḍavyasaṃhitā*. Manuscripts:

Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 16. Copied in A.D. 1569. Incomplete (kārttikavivāhapaṭala). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 5.

PL, Buhler IV E 329. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605. Property of Mayāśaṅkara Jānī of Ahmadābād.

GOML Madras D 3408. 2 pp. Incomplete (romakhaṇḍanaśānti).

GOML Madras D 19205. Ff. 162–163. Telugu. Incomplete (jambukaśānti).

PL, Buhler IV E 24. 13ff. Incomplete (kārttikavivāhapaṭala). Property of Śeṭha Bhīmaśī Māṇeka of Mumbaī.

The *Kārttikīvivāhapaṭala* in 10 verses was published by K. K. Raikva, *Vivāhapaṭala,* Mumbaī 1935, pp. 62–63.

MĀTṚDATTA

See Nāhnidatta.

MĀTṚPRASĀDA PĀṆḌEYA (*fl.* 1914/1939)

The son of Chatradhara, the son of Kālīcaraṇa, the son of Viśveśvara of the Sāṅkṛtya kula, Mātṛprasāda, the principal of the Śaṅkara Pāṭhaśālā at Āhī, Mirajāpura Maṇḍala, wrote the following works on jyotiḥśāstra:

1. A Hindī ṭīkā, *Vijayalakṣmī,* on the *Tithicintāmaṇi* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507), completed in Śaka 1836 = A.D. 1914. This was published in *HSS* 76, Benares 1938.

2. A Saṃskṛta and Hindī ṭīkā, *Chātrabodhinī,* on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (*fl.* 1099), published at Benares in 1917 (BM 14055.d.31 and IO San.D.88).

3. A Hindī ṭīkā, *Bālamanoramā,* on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 505), published at Benares in 1922 (IO San.D.804(d)).

4. A Hindī ṭīkā, *Manoraṅjanī,* on the *Uḍuḍāyapradīpa* of Parāśara, published at Benares in Saṃ. 1981 = A.D. 1924 (IO San.D.1063(f)).

5. A *Vāstusāraṇī,* edited with the Hindī ṭīkā of Bālamukunda Pāṇḍeya by Ramtej Pandey, Benares 1933 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.93.10).

6. A *Ratnagarbhācakra* on which he wrote his own Hindī ṭīkā, *Haripriyā,* completed in Saṃ. 1991 = A.D. 1934. This was published as *HSS* 84, Benares 1939.

7. The *Vāstumāṇikyaratnākara,* on which he wrote his own Hindī ṭīkā, *Sudhā,* completed in Śaka 1856 = A.D. 1934. This was edited by his son, Rāmateja Pāṇḍeya, 2nd ed., Kāśī Saṃ. 2014 = A.D. 1957.

8. A Hindī ṭīkā, *Dharmarakṣiṇī,* on the *Mīmāṃsukaṇṭhābharaṇa* of Rāmadayālu, published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1996 = A.D. 1939.

9. A Hindī ṭīkā, *Vimalā,* on the *Jātakapārijāta* of Vaidyanātha, published in *KSS* 10, Banārasa 1942; 3rd ed., Banārasa 1953.

MĀTKIDATTA

See Nāhnidatta.

MĀTHURA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a vivaraṇa on the *Kālanirṇayakārikā* of Mādhava (*fl. ca.* 1360/1380). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 15142. 3ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 2).

MĀDHAVA

The son of Raghunātha of the Budhabālakula, Mādhava, the younger brother of Nātha and the older brother of Mahāmahopādhyāya Govinda, wrote an *Adbhutadarpaṇa* in numerous adhyāyas. Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 9 (I 1227). 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697.

Kathmandu (1960) 6 (I 1230). 101ff. Copied in Nepālī Saṃ. 822 = A.D. 1701. With a pañjikā.

AS Bengal 2579 (G 3556) = Śāstrī, Not. 1900.3. 189ff. Bengālī. Copied by Mṛtyuñjayadeva Śarman in Śaka 1683 = A.D. 1761. Formerly property of Jayagopāladeva Śarman; then of Paṇḍita Rāmavallabha Bhaṭṭācārya of Viṣṇupur, Bākuḍā District.

Benares (1963) 34440. 173ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1837 = A.D. 1780.

Bhubaneswar 3 (Dh 164). 167ff. Oriya. From Dharadharapur, Cuttack.

IO 3105 (717). 109ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Kathmandu (1960) 5 (I 297). 61ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 7 (I 1247). 41ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 8 (I 1227). 70ff. With a pañjikā.

Mithila 5. 88ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

N-W P I (1874) Law 22. 154ff. Property of Gokul Giri of Benares.

Verses 4–5 are:

sūnunā raghunāthasya

budhabālakulodgateḥ/
śrīkṛṣṇārādhanavyagra-
matināthānujanmanā//
mahāmahopādhyāyasya
govindasyāgrajanmanā/
kriyate mādhavenāsau
saṃkṣipyādbhutadarpaṇaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti budhabālakulodbhutamahāsadupādhyāyaśrīraghunandanātmajaśrīmadhavaśarmaviracito.

MĀDHAVA

Author of an *Āyurjñāna* = *Āyurdaśaphala*. Manuscripts:

VVBISIS 1079. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880.
PUL II 3270. 6ff.

MĀDHAVA

The son of Kaṇṭarpa Miśra, Mādhava wrote a *Gaurījātakakarmapaddhati*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 5369. 3ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmiśrakaṃṭarpātmajamādhavaviracitāyāṃ.

MĀDHAVA

The son of Kṛṣṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra, Mādhava wrote a *Grahamakhatilaka*. Manuscript:

BORI 96 of 1892/95. 34ff.

The last verse is:

āsīd ācāryavaṃśe dharaṇisuravaraḥ śrībharadvājagotre
kṛṣṇācāryaḥ prasiddhaḥ śivabhajanarato viśvamitraḥ pavitraḥ/
tatputro mādhavākhyaḥ kṛtikṛtavividhagranthasāraṃ gṛhītvā
cakre lokopakṛtyai grahamakhatilakaṃ sarvasāraṃ subodham//

MĀDHAVA

Author of a *Jātakadarpaṇa*. Manuscript:

IO 3085 (216). 89ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

The first verse is:

praṇamya saccidānandaṃ
paramātmānam īśvaram/
śrīmādhavo vyātanute
yatnaj jātakadarpaṇam//

MĀDHAVA

The son of Samudra Bhaṭṭa, Mādhava wrote a ṭīkā, *Janabodhinī*, on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056). Manuscripts:

LDI 6810 (1462). 16ff. Copied by Yaśastilaka Upādhyaya, the pupil of Jayaprabha Sūri of the Pūrṇimāpakṣa, in Saṃ. 1539 = A.D. 1482.
GVS 2933 (3791). Ff. 42–58. Copied on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1606 = 10 October 1549. Incomplete. Identical with PL, Buhler IV E 473. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1606 = A.D. 1549. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.
BORI 312 of 1882/83. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589. From Gujarāt.
Florence 290. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1654, Śaka 1519 = A.D. 1597.
Goṇḍal 407. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.
Goṇḍal 405. Copied by Gopālajī Vyāsa at Goṇḍala on 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1906 = *ca.* 28 May 1849. Incomplete.
Jodiya, Saurāṣṭra, Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 90. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 213.

The first verse is:

praṇamya bhānuṃ śaśinaṃ mahīsutaṃ
budhaṃ guruṃ śukram inasya cātmajam/
karomi ṭīkāṃ ṛjubhiḥ padair ahaṃ
śrīmādhavo jātakakarmapaddhateḥ//

MĀDHAVA

Author of a *Jātakasāroddhāra*. Manuscripts:

LDI (LDC) 3512. 85ff.
RORI Cat. I 1855. 40ff. Incomplete (to adhyāya 26).

MĀDHAVA

The son of Ekanātha Śukla, Mādhava wrote a *Dharmaprakāśa* = *Dharmapradīpa*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2428. 149ff. Incomplete. Formerly property of Sarvavidyāvidhāna Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī (*fl. ca.* 1600/1675).
BORI 221 of 1886/92. 125ff.

MĀDHAVA

Author of a *Nirṇayasāroddhāra*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 5842. 14ff.

MĀDHAVA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Mahādevī* of Mahādeva (*fl.* 1316). Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 326. 9ff. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachoḍa of Ahmadābād.

MĀDHAVA

The son of Virūpākṣārya of the Ātreyagotra and the Vantulānvaya, Mādhava wrote Telugu commentaries on the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476); on the *Nāradasaṃhitā* of Nārada; on the *Laghujātaka* on Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550); and on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira. Of these there survive the following.

1. The *Laghujātakavivṛti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 19305. 66ff. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 17).

The first verse is:

varāhamihiraprokta-
horāskandhapradīpikām/
ṭīkām ahaṃ kariṣyāmi
mādhavo nātivistarām//

2. The *Bṛhajjātakaṭīkā*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13835. Ff. 77–108. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 2).
GOML Madras D 13836. 38ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 4).
GOML Madras D 18798. 196 pp. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 10).
GOML Madras D 19477. 139ff. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–22).

Verses 1–5 are:

ātreyagotrajo dhīmān
virūpākṣāryanandanaḥ/
mādhavajyautiṣākhyo ᵓhaṃ
vantulānvayasaṃbhavaḥ//
ādāv āryabhaṭīyasya
siddhāntasya savāsanām/
udāharaṇasaṃyuktāṃ
ṭīkāṃ kṛtvā tataḥ param//
nāradena kṛtāyāś ca
saṃhitāyā maharṣiṇā/
ṭīkāṃ kṛtvā ca saṃhṛṣya
bodhāya tadanantaram//
varāhamihiraprokta-
horāskandhadvaye ᵓpi ca/
laghujātakahorāyā
vivṛtiḥ prathamaṃ kṛtā//
bṛhajjātakahorāyāṣ
ṭīkāś cānyā nirīkṣya ca/
ṭīkāṃ bālaprabodhāya
kariṣyāmy āndhrabhāṣayā//

MĀDHAVA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Dīpikā*, on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscript:

Oudh VII (1875) VIII 8. 96 pp. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. Property of Jānakīprasāda of Bārābānki Zillah.

MĀDHAVA

Author of a *Śāntihoma*. Manuscripts:

Oxford 1502 (Sansk.e.69) = Hultzsch 210. 32ff. Copied by Kahnīrāma on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1876 = 10 November 1819. (*Śānti*).
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 369. 22ff.

MĀDHAVA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Tithisarvaratna*. Manuscript:

Baroda 3150. 6ff.

MĀDHAVA (*fl.* tenth or eleventh century)

Author of a *Siddhāntacūḍāmaṇi* quoted by Bhāskara (b. 1114) in his *Mitākṣarā* on *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi*, gaṇitādhyāya, pātādhikāra 11–14. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 6519. Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.

MĀDHAVA (*fl. ca.* 1360/1380)

The son of Śrīmati and Māyaṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra and the brother of Sāyaṇa and Bhoganātha, Mādhava, known as Vidyāraṇya, followed the Kṛṣṇa Yajurveda and the Baudhāyanasūtra; his teachers were Vidyātīrtha, Bhāratītīrtha, and Śrīkaṇṭha. He was kulaguru and mantrin of Mahārāja Bukkaṇa, who ruled Vijayanagara from *ca.* 1356 till 1377. See P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, pp. 374–381. The following of his works are relevant to jyotiḥśāstra.

1. A ṭīkā, *Parāśaramādhavīya*, on the *Parāśarasmṛti* of Parāśara. Manuscripts:

IO 1297 (2586). Ff. 1–181. Copied at Kāśī on Saturday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1468 = 11 June 1412; and ff. 1–173; 12ff.; ff. 200–236; 12ff.; f. 248; and 6ff. Copied on Wednesday 1 (read 7) kṛṣṇapakṣa of

Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1(4)68 = 1 June 1412. From Colin Mackenzie.

PL, Buhler III E 211. 241ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1549 = A.D. 1492. Property of Bālaṃbhaṭṭa of Surata.

DC (Gorhe) App. 237. No ff. given. Copied in Śaka 1460 = A.D. 1538. (prāyaścitta). Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmadhikārī.

RORI Cat. II 7779. 186ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1671 = A.D. 1614. (adhyāyas 4–12).

Bombay, Bhandarkar 22. 192ff. Copied on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1701 = *ca.* 16 June 1644. (vyavahāra). Property of Govinda Śastri Nirantara of Nasik.

Wai 2825. 267ff. Copied in Śaka 1577 = A.D. 1655. (adhyāyas 1–3).

DC 8856. 339ff. (f. 126 missing; ff. 128 and 163 repeated). Copied in Saṃ. 1763, Śaka 1628 = A.D. 1706. (adhyaya 3). Incomplete.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 79. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711.

RORI Cat. I 1175. 156ff. (ff. 1–10 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711. (adhyāyas 1–3).

Munich 234 (Sanskrit 114 = Haug 170). 197ff. and 174ff. Copied at the Maṇikarṇikāghāṭa in Kāśī in A.D. 1755.

Wai 2824. 255ff. Copied in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755. (adhyāyas 1–3).

Wai 2827. 307ff. Copied in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769. (adhyāyas 4–12).

Wai 2830. 234ff. Copied in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769. (vyavahāra).

Bombay, Kielhorn X 59. 123ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781. (prāyaścitta). Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.

IO 1298 (402). 291ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785 and Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799 from a manuscript copied on Wednesday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1653 = 1 September 1596 during the reign of Avarasāhi (= Akbar: 1556–1605). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Jammu and Kashmir 2419. 248ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804. (adhyāyas 4–12).

Bombay, Kielhorn X 10. 234ff. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. (ācāra). Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.

IO 1299 (1168). 227ff. Copied on Saturday 8 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1866, Śaka 1731 = 22 April 1809. (vyavahāra). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 140. 101ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. (vyavahāra).

GOML Madras D 2651. 89ff. Telugu. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Śeṭṭi for Mr. Brown at Vanapparutti on 30 January 1816. (vyavahāra).

Wai 2823. 428ff. Copied in Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832.

RORI Cat. III 17094. 239ff. Copied at Diḍapura in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839.

Oudh V (1875) IX 11. 278 pp. Copied in A.D. 1840. Property of Rāja Kāśinatha, a resident of Śahgañj, of Faizabad Zillah.

IO 5314 (Bühler 183). 611ff. Copied in Śaka 1787 = A.D. 1865. From G. Bühler.

IO 5313 (Burnell 338–340). 739 pp.; 351 pp.; and 26 pp., and ff. 27–287. Copied by Rāmanuja and corrected by Kṛṣṇasvami Aiyyer in November 1866. From A. C. Burnell.

Osmania University B. 45/4. 164ff. Copied in A.D. 1876.

Anup 1446. Ff. 1–3, 6–12, 12b–25, 27–65, 65b–68, 68b–226, and 226b–233. (adhyayas 1–3).

Anup 1447. 156ff. Copied by Nathamala Vyasa on Sunday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa in Bhadrapada of Rakṣasa. (adhyayas 1–3).

Anup 1448. 162ff. Copied by Vidyadhara, the son of Damodara. (adhyayas 4–12).

Anup 1449. 400ff.

Anup 2043. 130ff. (vyavahāra).

AS Bengal 1886 (G 8686). 155ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 1887 (G 2428). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 190*x* = A.D. 1843–52. Incomplete (rahasyaprāyaścittāni).

AS Bengal 1888 (G 1895). 40ff. (adhyāya 2).

AS Bengal 2527 (G 2274). 3ff. Incomplete (cāndrāyaṇavidhi).

AS Bengal (IM) 29 = IM Calcutta 221. Ff. 235–389. (prāyaścitta).

AS Bengal (IM) 114 = IM Calcutta 5756. Ff. 2–105. Incomplete.

Baroda 4019. 138ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

Baroda 8486. 270ff. Incomplete (begins in middle of adhyāya 1; ends in adhyāya 3).

Baroda 10020. 180ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

Berlin 1755 (or. fol. 923). 35ff. (vyavahāra).

BM 171 (Or. 445h). Ff. 102–176. Telugu. (vyavahāra). Purchased from Mr. Mason in July 1868.

Bombay U 944. 70ff. Incomplete.

BORI 101 of 1871/72. 430ff.

BORI 235 of 1879/80. 269ff. (prāyaścitta).

BORI 59 of A 1879/80. 139ff. (prāyaścitta).

BORI 205 of A 1881/82. 285ff.

BORI 98 of Vishrambag I. 341ff. (ācāra).

BORI 99 of Vishrambag I. 193ff. (prāyaścitta).

BORI 100 of Vishrambag I. 270ff. (vyavahāra).

BORI 101 of Vishrambag I. 257ff. (prāyaścitta).

BORI 162 of Vishrambag I. 40ff. (prāyaścitta). Incomplete.

BORI 10 of Vishrambag II. 240ff. (ācāra). Incomplete.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 508. 498ff. Bengālī.

Calcutta University 490. 8ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
Calcutta University 988. Ff. 2–100. Incomplete.
CP, Hiralal 2869–2872. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 2873. (ācāra). Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 2952. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Mañgalā, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 2953. Property of Govindrām of Mālākherī, Hoshangābād District.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 13. 249ff. (ācāra). Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 157. 520ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 193. 289ff. (prāyaścitta). Property of Vyañkobā Mahiṣekāra of Chāndā.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 249. 156ff. (vyavahāra). Property of Nānā Śāstrī of Sāgar.
DC 1140. Ff. 1–96 and 139–261. Incomplete.
DC 7589. No ff. given. (ācāra). Incomplete.
DC 8855. 232ff. (prāyaścitta). Incomplete.
DC (Gorhe) App. 203 and 204. No ff. given. Property of Gañgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
Florence 118. 13ff. (prāyaścitta). Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 2646. 100ff. Grantha. (adhyāya 1).
GOML Madras D 2647. 118ff. Telugu. (adhyāyas 4–12).
GOML Madras D 2648. 54ff. Telugu. (adhyāya 2).
GOML Madras D 2649. Ff. 1–65. Telugu. (adhyāya 3).
GOML Madras D 2650. 96ff. Grantha. (adhyāya 3).
GOML Madras D 2652. 212ff. Grantha. Copied by Veñkaṭārya, the son of Varadārya of the Bhāradvājagotra. (vyavahāra).
GOML Madras D 2653. 98ff. (vyavahāra).
GOML Madras D 2654. 167ff. (adhyāyas 4–12).
GOML Madras D 2655. Ff. 1–163. Telugu. (vyavahāra).
GOML Madras D 2656. 176ff. Grantha (prāyaścitta).
GOML Madras D 2657. 260ff. Telugu. (ends in adhyāya 8).
GOML Madras D 15376. 474 pp. Telugu. (ends in adhyāya 3).
GOML Madras D 18110. 63 pp. Grantha. (prāyaścitta). Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 19229. 209 pp. Grantha. (ends in adhyāya 2).
GOML Madras R 960. 147ff. Telugu. (adhyāyas 1–2). Purchased from Jaganmohana Rao of Musalipatam in 1913/1914.
GOML Madras R 1005. 116ff. Grantha. (ends in adhyāya 2). Presented by Śrīnivāsa Pāṭrācāriyar of Kumbakonam in 1913/14.
GOML Madras R 1113. 324 ff. Telugu. Presented by Kāśībhaṭṭa Subrahmaṇya Śāstrī of Vekanūr, Kṛṣṇā
GOML Madras R 1120. 56ff. Telugu. (adhyāyas 4–6). Presented by Kāśībhaṭṭa Subrahmaṇya Śāstrī of Vekanūr, Kṛṣṇā District, in 1913/1914.
GOML Madras R 1141. 41ff. Telugu. (adhyāya 12). Presented by Kāśībhaṭṭa Subrahmaṇya Śāstrī of Vekanūr, Kṛṣṇā District, in 1913/1914.
GOML Madras R 1155. 72ff. Telugu. (adhyāya 3). Presented by Kāśībhaṭṭa Subrahmaṇya Śāstrī of Vekanūr, Kṛṣṇā District, in 1913/1914.
GOML Madras R 4148. 73ff. Grantha. Presented by Nārāyaṇa Śāstrigal of Tenkarai, Sholavandan, Nilakkottai, Madura District, in 1921/1922.
GOML Madras R 4550(b). Ff. 122–123 and 125–192. Grantha and Telugu. (prāyaścitta: with an anukramaṇikā). Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyañgār's Charitees of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
GOML Madras R 7494. 159ff. Copied by Rāmacandra, the son of Rāmakṛṣṇa Kaṇvatīrtha Parāḍakāra, on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Sarvadhārisaṃvatsara. (vyavahāra). Purchased from T. S. Krishna Aiyer of Triplicane, Madras, in 1939/1940.
GVS 855 (4281). Ff. 3–399. Incomplete.
Hultzsch 1.104. 114ff. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of Yeruvuḍupāṭi Varadayya Pantulu of Nellore.
Hultzsch 1.446. 180ff. Telugu. Property of Goṭṭimukkula Vīrarāghava Somayāji of Brāhmaṇakrāka.
Hultzsch 1.481. 213ff. Telugu. Property of Iñguva Paṭṭābhirāma Śāstrī of Ongole.
Hultzsch 3.1585. 202ff. Incomplete. Also 4 other incomplete copies. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
Hultzsch 3.2058a. 4ff. Incomplete (strīdhana). Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
IO 1300 (2883c and 2883e). 23ff. and 66ff. Telugu. (vyavahāra). From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 5315 (Mackenzie III. 137). 52ff. and 77ff. Telugu. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 5316 (Bühler 184). 138ff. (adhyāya 1). From Georg Bühler.
IO 5317 (Mackenzie II. 23). 90ff. Nandināgarī. (adhyāya 1). From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 5318 (Mackenzie II. 34). Ff. 61–170. Nandināgarī. (adhyāyas 2–3). From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 5319 (Mackenzie III. 138). 26ff.; 32ff.; 17ff.; and 42ff. Telugu. (adhyāyas 8–9; 12; 10; and 12). From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 5320 (Mackenzie V. 22). 22ff. Karṇāṭakī. (prāyaścitta). From Colin Mackenzie.

IO 5321 (Burnell 341). 84ff. Grantha (vyavahāra). From A. C. Burnell.

IO 5322 (Burnell 462). 157ff. (vyavahāra). From A. C. Burnell.

IO 5323 (3496 I and 3496 II). 43ff. and 31ff. Grantha. (vyavahāra). From Colin Mackenzie.

IO 5324 (Bühler 224). 218ff. Copied from a manuscript copied on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1711 = *ca.* 11 March 1790. (vyavahāra). From Georg Bühler.

IO 5325 (2587a). Pp. 27–31. Telugu. (anukramaṇikā). From Colin Mackenzie.

Jammu and Kashmir 2429. 32ff. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2434. 31ff. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2518. 141ff. (adhyāyas 1–3).

Kerala 9404 (5477). 10000 granthas. Telugu.

Kerala 9405 (210). 3000 granthas. Malayalam. Incomplete.

Kerala 9406 (532 A). 2500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 9407 (848 B). 700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 9408 (1054 A). 2200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 9409 (1104). 5200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 9410 (2730). 6000 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 9411 (3088). 7000 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 9412 (4013). 3150 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 9413 (4114). 6000 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 9414 (7901 A). 3400 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 9415 (7901 B). 2600 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 9416 (11033). 5000 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 9417 (12543). 2000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 9423 (2017). 4600 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 9424 (2938 L). 750 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 9425 (5597 A). 2700 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 9426 (C. 224 S). 1400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Mithila I 354. 21ff. Maithilī. (vyavahāra). Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Munich 305. 120ff. (prāyaścitta). Incomplete. Bought at Benares in 1883.

Mysore (1911) 3393. 115ff. (adhyāyas 1–2).

Mysore (Dharma) 50 (C. 658). 273ff. (ācāra).

Mysore (Dharma) 51 (1760). 140ff. (ācāra). Incomplete.

Mysore (Dharma) 52 (2383). 197ff. Telugu. (ācāra). Incomplete.

Mysore (Dharma) 53 (3368). 104ff. (ācāra).

Mysore (Dharma) 54 (1621/2). 155ff. (ācāra).

Mysore (Dharma) 55 (68/4). 24ff. (acara). Incomplete.

Mysore (Dharma) 56 (2711). 81ff. Telugu. (prayaścitta). Incomplete.

Mysore (Dharma) 57 (1793/2). Ff. 93–236. (prayaścitta).

Mysore (Dharma) 58 (3001/2). Ff. 237–281. Grantha. (pariśiṣṭa). Incomplete.

Mysore (Dharma) 59 (3378). Ff. 28–214. Telugu. (adhyāyas 6–12).

Mysore (Dharma) 60 (2275/2). Ff. 211–266. Grantha. (saṅgraha).

Mysore (Dharma) 61 (2490). 94ff. Grantha. (saṅgraha). Incomplete.

Mysore and Coorg 1884. 12000 granthas. Property of Rāma Bhaṭṭa of Rāmacandrapura.

Mysore and Coorg 1885. 10400 granthas. Telugu. Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kaikanhalli.

Mysore and Coorg 1886. 6000 granthas. Property of the Śṛṅgerimaṭha, Śṛṅgeri.

Mysore and Coorg 1887. 3000 granthas. Incomplete. Property of Nārāyaṇa Śāstrī of Turuvekere.

Mysore and Coorg 1888. (vyavahāra and prāyaścitta). Property of the Śṛṅgerimaṭha, Śṛṅgeri.

Mysore and Coorg 1889. 4000 granthas. (vyavahāra). Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahāra.

Mysore and Coorg 1918. 3000 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahāra.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6830. 160ff.

N-W P I (1874) Law 81. 255ff. Property of Jawāhir Lāl of Benares.

N-W P II (1877) Law I 11. 211ff. (vyavahāra). Property of Viśveśvara of Benares.

Oppert I 79. 4000 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhācāryār of Ammaṇapākam, Chingleput District.

Oppert I 1694. 152 pp. Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa Śrauti of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.

Oppert I 1897. 103 pp. Grantha. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.

Oppert I 7337. Property of the Rājā of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.

Oppert II 346. Property of the Rājā of Kālahasti, North Arcot District.

Oppert II 1230. Property of Subrahmaṇyasomayājulu of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.

Oppert II 1688. 270 pp. Telugu. Property of Vañgipuram Rāghavācāryār of Attivāla, Pullampeṭa, Kaḍapa District.

Oppert II 2796. Property of Sagi Narasayya of Karempuḍy, Palnāḍ, Kṛṣṇa District.

Oppert II 2950. Property of Rājā Vellaṅki Veṅkaṭarāmasūryaprakāśa Row of Utukūru, Vissampeṭa, Kṛṣṇa District.

Oppert II 5522. Property of Maḍḍigovindācāri of Kākuvaṭṭāram, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 6323. Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 6325. (ācāra). Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 7628. 294 pp. Grantha. 5 copies. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 8561. Property of Veṅkaṭācāryār of Timmaguḍi near Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

Oudh V (1875) IX 12. 116 pp. Property of Rājā Kāśīnātha, a resident of Śāhgañj, of Faizabad Zillah.

Oxford 636–637 (Walker 172–173). 332ff. and 241ff. Ff. 275–332 of Walker 172 copied in A.D. 1603.

Oxford 638–639 (Mill 129–130). 250ff. and 321ff. Bengālī.

Oxford CS c. 257. Ff. 1–182 and 1–119.

Oxford CS d. 597–598. 349ff. and 373ff.

PL, Buhler III E 214. 226ff. Property of Aṇṇā Paṇḍita of Mulhera.

Poleman 2887 (U Penn 2823). 20ff. Grantha. (adhyāya 12).

PrSB 1258 (Hamburg, Palmbl. II 206). Ff. 1–29, 29b–60, 60b–171, 171b–172, 172b–173, 173b–200, 202–229, 234–240, and 240b–270. Nandināgarī. (adhyāyas 11–12).

PUL I Dharma 361. 408ff.

PUL I Dharma 362. 284ff. Incomplete (3 adhyāyas).

PUL I Dharma 363. 66ff. Incomplete.

PUL I Dharma 364. 183ff. Grantha. (ends in adhyāya 3).

PUL I Dharma 365. 124ff. Grantha. (prāyaścitta).

PUL II App. 661. 66ff. Telugu. (prāyaścitta).

PUL II App. 662. 80ff. Grantha. (saṅgraha).

RAS (Whish) 79 (Whish 79) (2). 131ff. Malayālam and Grantha. Property of C. M. Whish in 1829.

RORI Cat. II 4563. 160ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 6454. 156ff.

Tanjore D 17833 = Tanjore BL 512. 429ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17834 = Tanjore BL 516. 236ff. (adhyāyas 1–3). Formerly property of Tulajārāja.

Tanjore D 17835 = Tanjore BL 9225. 302ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17836 = Tanjore BL 9226. 226ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17837 = Tanjore BL 9227. 221ff. Telugu. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17838 = Tanjore BL 513. 154ff. (adhyāyas 1–2).

Tanjore D 17839 = Tanjore BL 514. 166ff. (ācāra).

Tanjore D 17840 = Tanjore BL 515. 101ff. (āśauca). Formerly property of Mahārāja Tulajārāja Bhoṃsala.

Tanjore D 17841 = Tanjore TS 239. 115ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17842 = Tanjore TS 9232c. 46ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17843 = Tanjore BL 2. 75ff. (adhyāya 3).

Tanjore D 17844 = Tanjore BL 3. 90ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17845 = Tanjore BL 4. 103ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17846 = Tanjore BL 517. 241ff. (adhyāyas 4–12).

Tanjore D 17847 = Tanjore BL 518. 159ff. Incomplete. Formerly property of Tulajārāja.

Tanjore D 17848 = Tanjore BL 519. 157ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17849 = Tanjore BL 520. 276ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17850 = Tanjore BL 9228. 161ff. Telugu. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17851 = Tanjore JL 1314. 202ff. Incomplete. Formerly property of Govindabhaṭṭa.

Tanjore D 17852 = Tanjore JL 1315. 143ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17853 = Tanjore BL 9229. 187ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17854 = Tanjore BL 9230. 164ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17855 = Tanjore JL 1316. No. ff. given. Grantha.

Tanjore D 17856 = Tanjore BL 9231b. 142ff. Grantha. (adhyāyas 8–12).

Tanjore D 17857 = Tanjore BL 522. 201ff. (vyavahāra).

Tanjore D 17858 = Tanjore BL 523. 116ff. (vyavahāra). Formerly property of Tulajārāja.

Tanjore D 17859 = Tanjore BL 524. 145ff. (vyavahāra).

Tanjore D 17860 = Tanjore JL 1317. 116ff. (adhyāya 10).

Tanjore D 17861 = Tanjore JL 1318. 204ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17862 = Tanjore TS 517. 57ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17863 = Tanjore TS 518b. 32ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 17864 = Tanjore TS 518a. No ff. given. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18228 = Tanjore JL 1351. 17ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18229 = Tanjore BL 11517a. 3ff. Telugu. Incomplete.

Tirupati 3451 (5388b). Grantha.

Tirupati 3452 (7364). Telugu.

VVRI 3564. 284ff. Incomplete (3 adhyāyas).

VVRI 5370. 28ff. (vyavahāra).

VVRI 5631. 129ff. Telugu. (vyavahāra).

VVRI 5828. 6ff. Grantha. (saṅgraha: adhyāyas 6–7).

Wai 2822. 393ff.

Wai 2826. 243ff. (adhyāyas 1–3).

Wai 2828. 197ff. (adhyāyas 1–3).

Wai 2829. 12ff. (adhyāya 10).

The *Parāśaramādhavīya* was published at Madras in 1871 (IO 4.D.7), reprinted at Madras in 1875 (IO 4.D.8) and in 1888 (IO 4.D.10); edited by Candrakanta Tarkālaṅkāra as *BI* 94,3 vols., Calcutta 1890–1899, reprinted as *BI* 298 (vols. 2–3), Calcutta 1973, and *BI* 303 (vol. 1), Calcutta 1974; and by Vāmana Śastrin Islāmapurkar as *Bombay SS* 47–48, 59, 64, 67, and 74, 6 vols., Bombay 1893–1906 and Poona 1919. The vyavahārakāṇḍa was edited by Śattanuru Kalyāṇasundara Śastri at Madras in 1898 (BM 14039.c.16 and IO 19.G.8). A Tamil translation was published (incomplete?) in a monthly at Madras from 1877 (IO 5.L.5); a Kannaḍa version by Ceñcoḷī Veṅkaṇṇācārya was published at Bangalore in 1890 (BM 14038.d.31), reprinted at Bangalore in 1913 (BM 14039.b.39); and a Telugu translation by Śrīnivasapuram Lokanatha Kavi was published at Bangalore in 1913/14 (BM 14039.b.38.(1) and IO 2.L.36). The dayavibhāga from the vyavahārakāṇḍa was translated into English by A. C. Burnell, Madras 1868, reprinted in Śrīnivāsaiyaṅgār Cheṭṭalūr, *A Complete Collection of Hindu Law Books on Inheritance*, Madras 1911, pt. 1, pp. 317–354. Verses 2–3 at the beginning equal verses 2–3 of the *Kālamādhava;* verse 4 is:

indrasyāṅgiraso ᵓnalasya sumatiḥ śaivyasya medhātithir
dhaumyo dharmasutasya vaiṇyaṇṛpateḥ svauṇā nimer gautamiḥ/
pratyagdṛṣṭir arundhatīsahacaro rāmasya puṇyātmano
yadvat tasya vibhor abhūt kulagurur mantrī tathā mādhavaḥ/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīmahārājādhirājaparameśvaravaidikamārgapravarttakaśrīvīrabukkabhūpālasāmrājyadhurandharasya mādhavāmātyasya kṛtau.

2. The *Kālanirṇaya* = *Kālamādhava* in 5 prakaraṇas:

1. upodghāta.
2. vatsara.
3. pratipad.
4. dvitīyādi.
5. prakīrṇaka.

In the course of this vast compilation he refers to the intercalary months in Śaka 1256–1281 = 1334–1359. There are ṭīkās by Tarkatilaka (*fl.* 1613), Dharaṇīdhara, Mathurānātha Śukla, Lakṣmīdeva, and Līlādhara. Manuscripts:

CP, Kielhorn XIX 46. 125ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1533 = A.D. 1476. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

BISM 7,322. Copied in Saṃ. 1614 = A.D. 1557.

BORI 326 of 1880/81. 193ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 17. 168ff. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1648 = *ca.* 28 August 1591.

Anup 1663. Ff. 1–14 and 16–93. Copied by Rāmakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa Boḷasitakara in Śaka 1522 = A.D. 1600.

Baroda 9972. 199ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1670 = A.D. 1613 Incomplete.

Baroda 9695. Copied in Saṃ. 1676 = A.D. 1619.

IO 1656 (2490). 203ff. Copied on Wednesday 11 (read 1) śukḷapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1679 = 25 September 1622. From Gaṅkawar.

RORI Cat. II 9353. 191ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1693 = A.D. 1636.

AS Bengal (IM) 118 = IM Calcutta 4863. Ff. 2–142. Copied on 8 śuklapakṣa of Phalguna in Saṃ. 1705 = *ca.* 10 February 1649. Incomplete.

BORI 42 of A 1883/84. 142ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653.

Anup 1664. 188ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662 during the reign of Karaṇasiṃhajī (1631/1669). Formerly property of Kuṃvarajī Anopasiṃhajī (*fl.* 1674/1698).

AS Bombay 676. 251ff. Copied in Śaka 1604 = A.D. 1682. From Bhāu Dājī.

RORI Cat. II 8460. 99ff. Copied by Bhīmajī Josī of Ṭoḍagāḍha for Harivaṃśa, Mahārāja of Būndī (this must be Aniruddha, whose reign began in 1678) in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694. With the ṭīkā of Tarkatilaka.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 25. 97ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1759 = A.D. 1702.

BISM 7,181. Copied by Kāśīrāja, the son of Āpadeva Akolakara, on 3 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1649 = *ca.* 6 October 1727.

Osmania University B. 3/13. 162ff. Copied in A.D. 1740. Identical with Bombay, Kielhorn X 24. 324 pp. Copied in Śaka 1662 = A.D. 1740. Property of Nānā Dīkshita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

BISM 29,1684. Copied on Thursday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1666 = 14 June 1744.

Wai 2983. 88ff. Copied in Śaka 1670 = A.D. 1748.

Wai 2979. 160ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752.

BISM 52,472. Copied by Siṃhabhaṭṭa Bhāgavata in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755.

Wai 2978. 100ff. Copied in Śaka 1678 = A.D. 1756.

BISM 50,39. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763. Incomplete.

Poleman 2917 (U Penn 1652). 139ff. Copied by Viśvanātha, the son of Raghunātha, in Śaka 1686 = A.D 1764.

Benares (1956) 12832. Ff. 1–19, 22–38, and 16–129. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13493. 183ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777.

Bhubaneswar 21 (Dh. 7). 125ff. Oriya. Copied by Gopīnātha in the 53rd year of Vīrakesarīdeva = A.D. 1779(?).

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 500. 89ff. Copied by Bhagavanta on Saturday 4 śuklapakṣa of Agahana in Saṃ. 1839 = 9 November 1782.

Baroda 4991. 104ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.

BISM 37,644. Copied on Friday 9 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1709 = 19 October 1787.

AS Bengal (IM) 115 = IM Calcutta 5261. Ff. 3–26 and 108–157. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. Incomplete.

IO 1658 (1097). 113ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Poleman 2918 (U Penn 1663). 175ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853, Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795/6.

Benares (1956) 13577. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.

Benares (1956) 11924. 215ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.

Oxford 642 (Wilson 202). 104ff. Copied by Śaṅkaralāla for Oyilsen (= Wilson) Sāheva in A.D. 1810. From H. H. Wilson.

Benares (1956) 13727. 188ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813.

UP Archives Ka 54 (8631). Copied in Śaka 1746 = A.D. 1824. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

UP Archives Ka 57 (8868). Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).

Wai 2981. 180ff. Copied in Śaka 1749 = A.D. 1827.

PUL I Dharma 145. 167ff. (ff. 67–91 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 23. 171ff. Copied in Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.

IO 5598 (Burnell 145b). Ff. 10v–86v. Grantha. Copied by Tiruveṅkaṭācārya in a vilambisaṃvatsara = A.D. 1838(?). Incomplete. From A. C. Burnell.

Benares (1956) 12613. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.

Benares (1956) 13853. 131ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.

Nagpur 372 (1914). 97ff. Copied in Śaka 1765 = A.D. 1843. From Nagpur.

Kerala 3416 (967). 4000 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 1034 = A.D. 1859.

BISM 35,136. Copied on Monday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1795 = 8 September 1873.

ABSP 4435. Ff. 1–204. Incomplete.

Adyar Cat. 8 H 37. 41 pp. Incomplete.

Adyar Cat. 22 J 14. 28 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (upodghāta).

Adyar Cat. 30 C 5. 80 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.

Adyar Cat. 30 J 3. 34 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (malamāsanirṇaya).

Allahabad Municipal Museum 64. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 25.

Alwar 1291.

Ānandāśrama 1674; 2399; 5517; 5879; and 8416. See NCC.

AS Bengal 2666 (G 521) = Mitra, Not. 1298. 7ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 286 = IM Calcutta 5830. 1f. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 677. 82ff. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 353. 207ff.

Baroda 1491. 213ff.

Baroda 4992. Ff. 2–128. Incomplete.

Baroda 5883. 149ff.

Baroda 6200. 150ff. Telugu.

Baroda 6790. 124ff. Grantha.

Baroda 8355. 8ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 8445. 143ff.

Baroda 9389. 232ff.

Benares (1956) 12038. 12ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12040. 8ff.

Benares (1956) 12186. Ff. 51–70 and 73–81. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12236. Ff. 3–10 and 12–21. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12256. 14ff.

Benares (1956) 12303. Ff. 4–21. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12349. 11ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12457. Ff. 1–19, 19b–39, and 53–109.

Benares (1956) 12589. 9ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12798. 33ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12800. 165ff.

Benares (1956) 13002. 32ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13013. Ff. 1–6 and 8. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13043. Ff. 1 and 3–4. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13085. Ff. 1–2. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).

Benares (1956) 13086. Ff. 1–2. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).

Benares (1956) 13141. 51ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13142. 11ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13477. 159ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13916. 57ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13918. 8ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13981. 162ff.

Benares (1963) 37099. 2ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Berlin 1166 (Chambers 240). 140ff.

Berlin 1167 (Chambers 503). Ff. 1–50 and 92–111.
Bhor 39.
Bhubaneswar 22 (Dh. 9). 90ff. Oriya. Incomplete.
Bhubaneswar 23 (Dh. 10). 141ff. Oriya. From Bhubaneswar, Puri.
Bhubaneswar 24 (Dh. 149). 131ff. Oriya. From Khalikota. Ganjam.
BISM 7,197; 22,468 (incomplete); 25,123 (incomplete); 29,1724 (incomplete); 33,31; 34,1002 (incomplete); 35,15; 36,674 (incomplete); and 45,198.
BM 203 (Add. 26,454c). Ff. 21–24 and 37–38. Incomplete. From William Erskine.
Bombay, Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 126 and 285. See NCC.
BORI 90 of 1882/83. 163ff. From Gujarāt.
BORI 162 of 1886/92. 17ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
BORI 346 of 1891/95. 101ff. Incomplete.
BORI 100 of 1895/1902. 144ff.
Calcutta University 847. 19ff. Bengālī. No title given. Incomplete.
Cambridge University Add. 2136.
CP, Hiralal 827. Property of Janārdan Śāstrī of Ganiyārī, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 836. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
CP, Hiralal 837. Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 838. Property of Bājīrāv Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 839. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
CP, Hiralal 4059. (*Māghakālanirṇaya*). Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.
CP, Hiralal 4108. Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.
Cranganore 383. See NCC.
Dacca 2061 A. See NCC.
DC 9961. Ff. 1–49, 49b–92, and 94–149.
GOML Madras D 3109. 230 pp. Telugu.
GOML Madras D 3110. 34 pp. Grantha. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 3111. 248 pp. Telugu. Incomplete. Identical with Sastri, Rep. (1893–94) 186.
GOML Madras D 3112. 203 pp. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 3113. 288 pp. Telugu.
GOML Madras R 450. 143ff. Devanāgarī and Telugu. Incomplete (ends in grahaṇādhikāra). Purchased in 1911/12 from C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigaḷ of Vizianagaram.
GOML Madras R 507(b). Ff. 24–127v. Telugu. Presented in 1911/12 by P. Somayya of Tenali.
GOML Madras R 6970. 94ff. Telugu. Purchased in 1938/39 from C. V. Rajagopalan of Komalesvarampet, Madras.
GVS 865 (4282). 61ff. Incomplete.
Hultzsch 1.86. 148ff. Telugu. Property of Gaḍepalli Veṅkaṭarāma Śāstri of Nellore.
Hultzsch 1.142. 131ff. Telugu. Property of Durbhā Ceñcu Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣita of Lebūr.
Hultzsch 1.453. 67ff. Telugu. Property of Kesari Subbayya of Brāhmaṇakraka.
Hultzsch 2.1201. 260ff. Incomplete. Property of the Temple Library at Tiruviḍaimarudur.
Hultzsch 3.1885. 58ff. Incomplete. Another incomplete manuscript also. Property of Jambunathabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
IM Calcutta 9896. See NCC.
IO 1657 (2056). 186ff. From Gaikawar.
IO 5598 (Burnell 145b). Ff. 10v–86. Grantha. Copied by Rudrabhaṭa Yandaṭava. From A. C. Burnell.
IO 5599 (Mackenzie II.31). 135ff. Nandinagarī. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 4). From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 5600 (Mackenzie II 28). 107ff. Nandināgarī. From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 5601 (Mackenzie III.139). 141ff. Telugu. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
IO 5602 (3522b). Ff. 88–96. Uḍiyā. Incomplete. No source given.
IO 5681 (3503a). 2ff. Uḍiyā. Incomplete (śivarātrinirṇaya). No source given.
Jaipur (II). With a vivaraṇa.
Jammu and Kashmir 919. 14ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2428. 151ff. (ff. 1–7 missing).
Jodhpur 561. See NCC.
Kathmandu
Kavīndrācārya 1195.
Kerala 3417 (13516). 4000 granthas Malayālam.
Kerala 3418 (5222). 3000 granthas. Incomplete.
Kotah 495. See NCC.
Kumbhakonam, Kāmakoṭīpītha 9/8. Incomplete. See NCC. Identical with Oppert I 3770. Property of the Śaṅkarācārya Maṭha at Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Kurukṣetra 151 (75).
Leipzig 497. 92ff. (ff. 71–75 missing). Incomplete.
Lucknow Museum. See NCC.
Mithila I 61. 90ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Śiveśvara Jhā of Lālganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 61 B. 119ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gaurīkānta Jhā of Devahi, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
Mysore (1911) 2184. 288ff.
Mysore (1911) 2251. 45ff. Incomplete.

Mysore (1911) 2680. Ff. 141–199.
Mysore (1911) 3369. 165ff.
Mysore and Coorg 1790. 1500 granthas. Telugu. Property of Śrīnivāsa Śāstrī of Bangalore.
Mysore and Coorg 1791. 7000 granthas. Property of Śrīnivāsa Joyisa of Belur.
Mysore and Coorg 1792. 5000 granthas. Incomplete. Property of K. Sītārāma Śāstrī of Kadaba.
Mysore and Coorg 1793. 3000 granthas. Telugu. Property of Sāmba Śāstri of Koratagiri.
Mysore and Coorg 1794. 3000 granthas. Incomplete. Property of the Śṛṇgeri Maṭha at Śṛṅgeri. Identical with Oppert II 4520. Property of the Śaṅkarācārya-svāmimaṭha at Śriṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore. Identical with Śṛṅgerī Maṭha 127 (1). See NCC.
Nagpur, Deo 21. See NCC.
N–W P I (1874) Law 48. 274ff. Property of Iswari Datta of Lakhima, Gorukhpore.
N–W P X (1886) Dharmaśāstra 8. 31ff. Property of Bālābhāu Sapre of Benares.
Oppert I 1212. Property of Vaṅkīpuram Śrīnivāsācāryār of Tiruvallūr, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 3553. 40 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃha-puram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oppert I 6559. Property of Durbha Rāmaśāstrulu of Maḍḍi, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 6724. Property of Indraganṭi Gopālaśāstrī of Māḍugal, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 6882. Property of Puligaḍḍa Aruṇācalaśāstrī of Kottapeṭa, Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 7464. Property of Ciravūru Rāmasomayājulu of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert I 7747. Property of Mahābhāṣyam Veṅkaṭara-maṇaśāstrī of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert II 202. Property of the Jāghīrdār of Āraṇi, North Arcot District.
Oppert II 2014. 234 pp. Telugu. Property of Veṅkayyanna of Siddhavaṭa, Kaḍapa District.
Oppert II 7520. 108 pp. Grantha. Four copies. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 7522. 734 pp. Grantha. Two copies. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
Oudh XIX (1887) IX 93. 44 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Vājapeyi of Unao Zila.
Oudh XXI (1889) IX 52. 54 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmeśvara of Sultānpur Zila.
Oxford CS d. 591(ii). 160ff.
Oxford CS d. 593. 191ff.
Oxford CS d. 596. 89ff.
Oxford CS d. 639. 163ff.
Oxford CS e. 168 (l). 2ff. Incomplete (saṅkrāntiparvanirṇaya).
Paris BN 785 (Sanscrit Dév. 225). 278 pp. Copied from Berlin 1166.
PL, Buhler III E 70. 136ff. Property of Dāmodara Tarvāḍī of Bhuj. Bühler notes 10 other copies.
Poleman 2916 (L. Cong. W 21). Pp. 1–86 and 235–286. Copied by A. Weber from Berlin 1167 and 1166.
Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala, Nasik Patawardhan 644. See NCC.
Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BG.87. See NCC.
PrSB 1349 (Hamburg, Palmbl.II 206). Ff. 182v–271v. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
PUL II App. 594. 205ff. Incomplete (to saṅkrān-tinirṇaya).
Rajapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 243; and 248 (incomplete). See NCC.
RORI Cat. II 9986. 71ff. (ff. 59–64 missing). With the ṭīkā of Tarkatilaka.
Satara, Madhava Bala Sastri Khuperkar I. v. 9. See NCC.
SOI. 5 manuscripts. See NCC.
SOI (List) 125. See NCC.
Sṛṅgerī, Sankara Narayana Jyautiṣika 182. See NCC.
Tanjore D 18544 = Tanjore BL 525 (2). 125ff.
Tanjore D 18545 = Tanjore BL 526 (2). 230ff.
Tanjore D 18546 = Tanjore BL 521. 110ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18547 = Tanjore BL 527 (2). 146ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18548 = Tanjore BL 528 (2). 82ff. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18549 = Tanjore BL 9233 (2). 114ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18550 = Tanjore BL 9234 (2). 151ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18551 = Tanjore BL 9235 (2). 118ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
Tanjore D 18560 = Tanjore JL 1376. 49ff. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1210 (449a). Nandināgarī.
Trippūṇittura I 1071. Incomplete. See NCC.
Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 29; 43; 44; and 45. See NCC.
UP Archives Ka 58 (6587). Incomplete.
Viśvabhāratī 1942. See NCC.
VVRI 268. 17ff. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (ends with nirṇayaprakaraṇa).
VVRI 5741. 135ff. With the vivaraṇa of Sudarśana.
VVRI 6096. 60ff. Telugu.
Wai 2968. 4ff.
Wai 2977. 177ff.

Wai 2980. 180ff.
Wai 2982. 161ff.

The *Kālamādhava* was published at Benares in 1876 (IO 9.B.16); at Madras in 1878 (IO 12.D.8); at Madras in 1881 (IO 16.D.13); edited with his own ṭippaṇa by Candrakānta Tarkālaṅkāra as *BI* 101, Calcutta 1890; reprinted at Kalyāṇa-Muṇbaī in Śaka 1838, Saṃ. 1973 = A.D. 1916; and edited by Ratna Gopal Bhatta as *KSS* 45, Benares 1909 (BM 14028.bbb.29; Emeneau 2323; IO 19.BB.12 and NL, Calcutta 180.Jc.90.8). Verses 2–4 of the kārikā-section are:

so 'haṃ prāpya vivekatīrthapadavīṃ āmnāyatīrthe paraṃ
majjan sajjanasaṅgatīrthanipuṇaḥ sadvṛttatīrthaṃ śrayan/
labdhāṃ ākalayan prabhāvalaharīṃ śrībhāratītīrthato
vidyātīrthaṃ upāśrayan hṛdi bhaje śrīkaṇṭhaṃ avyāhatam//
satyaikavratapālako dviguṇadhīs tryarthī caturveditā
pañcaskandhakṛtī ṣaḍanvayadṛḍhaḥ saptāṅgasarvaṃsahaḥ/
aṣṭavyaktikalādharo navanidhiḥ puṣyaddaśapratyayaḥ
smārtocchrāyadhurandharo vijayate śrībukkaṇakṣmāpatiḥ//
vyākhyāya mādhavācāryo
dharmān pārāśarān atha/
tadanuṣṭhānakālasya
nirṇayaṃ vaktum udyataḥ//

3. The beginning of the *Kālanirṇaya* consists of 129 verses, known as the *Kālamādhavakārikāḥ* = *Laghumādhavīya* = *Kālanirṇayaślokāḥ*. These circulated separately from the time of their composition; there are commentaries by Mādhava himself, Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (b. 1513), Sāmba Bhaṭṭa (*fl. ca.* 1675/1700), and Vaidyanātha Sūri, as well as others. *Cf.* Mokṣeśvara. Manuscripts:

BORI 95 of 1884/86. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595. With a ṭīkā.
AS Bengal (IM) 117 = IM Calcutta 3045. Ff. 2–12. Copied by Bādūka = Vāsudeva, the son of Rāghava Bhaṭṭa, at Rākā on Wednesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1661 = 29 August 1604. With a vivaraṇa. Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 116 = IM Calcutta 3041. Ff. 1–8. Copied by Mādhava, the son of Govinda Daivajña, on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1555 = 30 August 1633.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 49. 12ff. Copied by Govardhana Dīkṣita Tripāṭhin on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1692 = 28 October 1635. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
Baroda 12025. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1699 = A.D. 1642. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
Jammu and Kashmir 2463. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1726 = A.D. 1669.
Baroda 4039. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1729 = A.D. 1672. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
PL, Buhler III E 114. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679. Property of Sukheśvara Śāstrī of Ahmadābād.
GVS 866 (1457). 7ff. Copied on Monday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1737 = 17 May 1680.
Benares (1956) 13773. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1765 = A.D. 1708.
Baroda 4037. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1774 = A.D. 1717.
Benares (1956) 13867. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.
Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 16. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. With the vyākhyā of Sāmbabhaṭṭa. Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13446. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752.
Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 20. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752.
Wai 2987. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755.
Benares (1956) 12270. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha.
BORI 67 of 1895/98. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763.
Benares (1956) 13139. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768.
AS Bengal (IM) 127 = IM Calcutta 2957. Ff. 2–24. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha.
Berlin 1169 (Chambers 561). 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha.
Bombay U 1009. 8ff. Property of Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita in Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780.
ABSP 4377. 25ff. Copied by Kāśīnātha on 5 śuklapakṣa of Śuci in Saṃ. 1852 = *ca.* 21 June 1795. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha.
Benares (1956) 12544. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.
BORI 527 of 1883/84. 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1727 = A.D. 1805. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha. From Mahārāṣṭra.
RORI Cat. III 11964. 12ff. Copied by Ramānātha in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807. With a ṭīkā.
PUL I Dharma 486. F. 30. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 50. 99ff. Copied on 11 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1866 = *ca.* 15 March 1810. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.

Bombay U Desai 197. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814.

AS Bengal 2664 (G 9329). 11ff. Copied by Jānanātha Miśra on Saturday amāvāsī of kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1872 = 30 December 1815.

Benares (1956) 12306. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.

Baroda 1255. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1741 = A.D. 1819. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha.

Benares (1956) 12406. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.

BISM 41,104. Copied on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1747 = *ca.* 8 October 1825.

Wai 3425. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1749 = A.D. 1827.

Baroda 8351. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1759 = A.D. 1837. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.

BISM 36,2018. Copied on Tuesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1777 = 17 July 1855.

BISM 36,1557. Copied on Sunday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1782 = 27 January 1861.

Poleman 2838 (U Penn. 1596). 29ff. Copied by Bāladīkṣita Deva, the son of Anantadeva, in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. Incomplete (9 lines following pariccheda 1 of the *Dharmasindhusāra* of Kāśīnātha Upādhyāya [d. 1805]).

BISM 42,52. Copied on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1784 = *ca.* 30 September 1862.

Jammu and Kashmir 4093. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha.

ABSP 590. 12ff. With a vivaraṇa.

Adyar Index 5364 = Adyar Cat. 9 J 24. 52 pp.

Adyar Cat. 35 B 28. 40 pp. With a ṭīkā.

Alwar 1292; and 1293.

Alwar 1328. (*Tithinirṇaya*).

Ānandāśrama 1372 A. See NCC, vol. 4, pp. 26–27.

Anoor, Rama Sastri 10(a). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 172.

Anup 1665 = Bikaner 885. 6ff.

Anup 1666. 13ff. With a ṭīkā. Perhaps identical with Bikaner 861 D. 13ff. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.

Anup 1726 = Bikaner 876. 17ff.

AS Bengal 2665 (G 10262). 6ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2668 (G 2942). 19ff. With a *Laghuvivaraṇa*.

AS Bengal (IM) 121 = IM Calcutta 3061. Ff. 1–11.

AS Bengal (IM) 122 = IM Calcutta 3209. Ff. 2–18. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 128 = IM Calcutta 3029. Ff. 1–13. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 129 = IM Calcutta 6513. Ff. 1–4.

AS Bengal (IM) 130 = IM Calcutta 235. Ff. 1–6.

AS Bengal (IM) 131 = IM Calcutta 5786. Ff. 1–13. With a vivaraṇa.

Baroda 9034. Ff. 2–14. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. Incomplete.

Baroda 9651. 39ff. (with extracts from other works).

Benares (1956) 12171. Ff. 3–4. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12188. 4ff.

Benares (1956) 12189. 8ff.

Benares (1956) 12263. 5ff.

Benares (1956) 12629. 15ff.

Benares (1956) 12684. 4ff.

Benares (1956) 13100. 17ff. With a vivaraṇa.

Benares (1956) 13269. 33ff. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha.

Benares (1956) 13417. 15ff. With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1956) 13445. 9ff.

Benares (1956) 13606. 16ff.

BISM 34,993.

Bombay U 1010. 5ff. Copied by Govinda Aṣṭaputra at Vārāṇasī in the saṃnidhi of Sakhārāma Bhaṭṭa.

Bombay U 1011. 8ff. Copied by Nimbabhaṭṭa Śukla.

Bombay U 1012. 207ff. With his own ṭīkā.

Bombay U 1013. 142ff. With his own ṭīkā.

Bombay U 1014. 20ff. With a vivṛti.

Bombay U Desai 198. 11ff. With a vivaraṇa.

Bombay U Desai 199. 7ff.

BORI 526 of 1883/84. 10ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.

BORI 202 of 1884/87. 28ff. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha. From Gujarāt.

BORI 162 of 1886/92. 17ff. With a ṭīkā. See NCC, vol. 4.

BORI 355 of 1887/91. 25ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.

BORI 93 of 1899/1915. 12ff. With a ṭīkā.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 55. 8ff.

CP, Hiralal 840. Property of Vāsudev Golvalkar of Maṇḍlā.

Dāhilakṣmī XVIII 12. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 4.

DC 379. Ff. 3–23.

DC 7875. 1f.

GOML Madras R 1474. 17ff. Grantha. With his own vivaraṇa. Purchased in 1915/16 from Rāmanātha Śāstrigal of Kṛṣṇarāyapura, Trichinopoly.

GOML Madras R 2853. 13ff. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. Incomplete. Presented in 1918/19 by Śukla Kṛṣṇāji of Gujarātipeṭa, Vizagapatam.

IO 5603 (Bühler 266). 299ff. With the ṭīkā *Mahatī*. From Poona; then from G. Bühler.

Jammu and Kashmir 2470. 11ff. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha. Incomplete.

Kerala 3454 (10019). 150 granthas.

Kerala 13392 (CM.173 D). 50 granthas. Malayālam. (*Mādhavīya*). Identity doubtful.
Lucknow Univ. See NCC.
Mithila I 61 A. 15ff. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
Mysore (1911) C 847. 16ff. With a vyākhyā.
Mysore and Coorg 1941. 300 granthas. Telugu (*Mādhavīya*). Incomplete. Identity doubtful. Property of Śivagaṅgādhara Śāstrī of Tumkur.
NPS (Sanskrit) 985. 5ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1120. 7ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5489. 12ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6860. 49ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6887. 8ff. Copied by Sadāśiva Bhaṭṭa Kaviśvara at Nāgapura.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6902. 6ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7232. 50ff. With the ṭīkā of Śāmabhaṭṭa.
Oppert I 308. (*Mādhavīya*). The identity of these Oppert manuscripts is doubtful. Property of Peruṅguṭṭūr Ajya Vedānta Rāmānuja Tātācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
Oppert I 4186. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of Viśvanātha Śāstrī of Māyavarman, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 3027 and 3028. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of Kavuru Subbayya of Vissampeṭa, Kṛṣṇa District.
Oppert II 3348. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of Tattvamūrti Śāstrī of Diṇḍukal, Madura District.
Oppert II 3750. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of the Sarasvatībhaṇḍāra at Melkoṭa, Mysore.
Oppert II 4842. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śṛṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
Oppert II 5545. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of Maḍḍigovindācāri of Kākuvaṭṭāram, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 5767. (*Māhavīya*). Property of Śiṅgarācārya of Kalyāṇapuram, Tanjore District.
Oppert II 6792. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of the Śaṅkarācārya Maṭha at Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Osmania University B. 3/3. 3ff.
Oxford CS d. 604(iii). 6ff.
Oxford CS d. 609(x). 7ff.
Oxford CS e. 108(ii). 22ff.
Oxford CS e. 117(iv). 10ff.
Poleman 2916 (L. Cong. W 21). Pp. 155–178. Copied by A. Weber from Berlin 1669.
Poleman 2919 (U Penn 289). 17ff. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
Poleman 2920 (U Penn 1633). 11ff. With a ṭīkā.
PrSB 1348 (Hamburg, Palmbl. II 206). Ff. 171–182v. Nandināgarī. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. Incomplete (verses 9–124 and 129).
PUL I Dharma 148. 17ff. With a vyākhyā.
PUL I Dharma 149. 13ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete.
PUL I Dharma 150. 44ff. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha.
RORI Cat. I 3042. 12ff. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. II 6985. 12ff. With a vivaraṇa.
RORI Cat. II 8622. 26ff. Copied by Caturbhuja Śrīmālī. With the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha.
RORI Cat. II 10088. 12ff. With a ṭīkā.
RORI Cat. III 15142. 3ff. With the ṭīkā of Mathura Bhaṭṭācārya. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 2).
SOI (List) 500. With a ṭīkā. See NCC.
Tanjore D 18552 = Tanjore BL 526 (read 521 (1)?). 6ff.
Tanjore D 18553 = Tanjore BL 525 (1). 5ff.
Tanjore D 18554 = Tanjore BL 526 (1). 8ff.
Tanjore D 18555 = Tanjore BL 527 (1). 6ff.
Tanjore D 18556 = Tanjore BL 528 (1). 5ff.
Tanjore D 18557 = Tanjore BL 9233 (1). 4ff. Grantha.
Tanjore D 18558 = Tanjore BL 9234 (1). 3ff. Telugu.
Tanjore D 18559 = Tanjore BL 9235 (1). 7ff. Grantha.
Tokyo U 301. 16ff. With a vivaraṇa.
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 24,13. See NCC.
Vizianagaram, Maharajah's College. 2 manuscripts, one with a ṭīkā. See NCC.
Wai 2984. 6ff.
Wai 2985. 9ff.
Wai 2986. 5ff.
Wai 2988. 10ff. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
Wai 2989. 13ff. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
Wai 2990. 14ff. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
Wai 2991. 15ff. With the ṭīkā of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
Wai 10333. 9ff.

The *Kālamādhavakārikāḥ* with the ṭīkā of Vaidyanātha was edited by Śaṅkara Raṅganātha Mārulakara as *ASS* 119, Poona 1942.

4. A vivaraṇa on the *Kālamādhavakārikāḥ*. Manuscripts:

Dāhilakṣmī XVIII 49. Copied in A.D. 1600 or 1732. Ascribed to Kṛṣṇa (?). See NCC, vol. 4, pp. 26 and 291.
Anup 1717. 8ff. Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
AS Bengal 2669 (G 5517). 11ff.
Benares (1956) 13644. 16ff.
Benares (1956) 13802. 9ff.
Bombay U 1012. 207ff.
Bombay U 1013. 142ff.
GOML Madras R 1474. 17ff. Grantha. Ascribed to Bhāratītīrtha. Purchased in 1915/16 from Rāmanātha Śāstrigal of Kṛṣṇarāyapura, Trichinopoly.
GVS 2769 (5761). 12ff.
PL, Buhler III E 73. 13ff. Property of Gopālabhaṭṭa of Surata.
PL, Buhler III E 269. 77ff. Property of Maṅgalaśaṅkara of Ahmadābāda.

Śṛṅgerī, Śaṅkarācārya Maṭha 127 (2). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 27.
VVRI 3907. 15ff. Telugu. Ascribed to Bhāratītīrtha.

Verses 4–5 at the beginning of GOML Madras R 1474 are:

śrīmatī jananī yasya
sukīrtir māyaṇaḥ pitā/
sāyaṇo bhoganāthaś ca
manobuddhisahodarau//
yasya baudhāyanaṃ sūtraṃ
śākhā yasya ca yājuṣī/
bhāradvājakulaṃ yasya
sarvajñaḥ sa hi mādhavaḥ//

MĀDHAVA

See *Vidyāmādhava* (*fl. ca.* 1370).

MĀDHAVA (*fl. ca.* 1375/1400)

The son of Sāyaṇa, the son of Māyaṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra, Mādhava wrote a *Smṛtiratna* under Harihara ⟨II⟩, who ruled Vijayanagara from 1377 till *ca.* 1402. Manuscripts:

Anup 2648. 78ff. Incomplete.
GOML Madras D 15309. 655 pp. Grantha. (āhnika). Incomplete.

Verses 1–3 and 7 at the beginning are:

bhāradvājānvaye jāto
viṣṇuśrīmāyaṇābhidhaḥ/
x x x x x x x x
śrīr iva śrīmatī satī//
śrīmāyaṇāt sakalajīvanajīvabhūtād
dhātā *x x* samudabhūd aravindanābheḥ/
śrīsāyaṇaḥ śrutisukhapradavākprasāraḥ
satyāvabhāsakatayākhilalokasevyaḥ//
sraṣṭā sṛṣṭividhau vidhāya vividhā vedādividyāḥ kramāt
tatsaṃrakṣaṇatatparaḥ pratikalaṃ paryākulaś cintayā/
kṣoṇīmaṇḍalamaṇḍanāyita *x x* mantrīndram ātmāmśato
manye māyaṇasāyaṇāryam adhunā nirmāya śarmābhajat//
amuṣmād āyuṣmān bhuvanamahitāt sāyaṇavibhoḥ
samudrād udbhūtaḥ prakaṭitakalo mādhavavidhuḥ/
sadainaṃ yo mūrdhnā vahati sa bhaved īśvaradhiyā
jagadvandyaḥ khyātiṃ bhajati bhuvi sarvajña iti ca//

The colophon begins: iti śrīrājādhirājarājaparameśvaravaidikamārgapratiṣṭhāpakaśrīvīrahariharabhūpālasāmrājyadhurandharasāyaṇācāryatanūdbhavamādhavācāryaviracite.

MĀDHAVA (*fl. ca.* 1380/1420)

An Emprān Brāhmaṇa residing in the Ilaññipaḷḷi house in Saṅgamagrāma (= Irinjālakkuḍa) near Cochin in Kerala, Mādhava was the teacher of Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460). He was a brilliant mathematician—evidently the first to investigate various series for the solution of the value of π and of various trigonometrical functions; see R. M. Thampuram [?]; K. V. Sarma [1958b]; K. K. Raja [1963] 133–136; K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 51–52; R. C. Gupta [A4. 1973c] and [A4. 1975d]; and A. K. Bag [A4. 1976]. His works include the following:

1. The *Sphuṭacandrāpti* in 51 verses. Manuscript:

Kerala—(1055 A). 2ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Kūṭallūr Mana in South Malabar. See ed., p. 8.

The *Sphuṭacandrāpti* was edited by K. V. Sarma [A4. 1973]. Verse 4 is:

praṇamya praṇaye yuṣmān
sādhavo mādhavo ᵓsmy adaḥ/
bhavadbhyaḥ praṇatonnatyai
bhavadbhyaḥ kiṃ na labhyate//

2. The *Veṇvāroha* in 74 verses, an elaboration of the *Sphuṭacandrāpti,* to which he refers in verse 14. In verses 20–21 he gives the khaṇḍa as 1,502,008 days and states that 5180 anomalistic months intervened from that time till his epoch; the epoch, therefore, lies in A.D. 1403. There is a ṭīkā in Malayālam by Acyuta Piṣāraṭi (*ca.* 1550–7 July 1621). Manuscripts:

Eravoor, Eḷamprakkoṭṭu Mana. With the ṭīkā of Acyuta. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 167.
Kerala—(10929 C). With the ṭīkā of Acyuta. See Sarma.
Trippunithura. With the ṭīkā of Acyuta. See Sarma.

The *Veṇvāroha* with the ṭīkā of Acyuta was edited by K. V. Sarma in *RSS* 3, 1955, issues 2–3; reprinted as *RSG* 7, Tripunithura 1956. Verse 16 is virtually identical with verse 4 of the *Sphuṭacandrāpti;* verse 13 is:

bakuḷādhiṣṭhitatvena
vihāro yo viśeṣyate/
gṛhanāmani so ᵓyaṃ
syān nijanāmani mādhavaḥ//

3. The *Agaṇitagrahacāra* = *Agaṇitacāra,* in which the śodhyābda of Mercury is given as Śaka 1340 = A.D. 1418; see Sarma's edition of the *Sphuṭacandrāpti,* p. 14. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13382. Ff. 28–35. Incomplete.
Kerala 21 (T. 280). 2000 granthas.

Kerala 22 (5955 A). 1500 granthas. Grantha.
Kerala C. 628 (C. 280). 384 pp.
Oppert II 3088. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeṇi, Madras District.
Sucīndram, P. N. Sarma 161. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 19.

4. The *Candravākyāni* or *Viliptādivākyāni*. Manuscripts:

Eravoor, Eḷamprakkoṭattu Mana. Malayālam. Formerly property of Kūṭallur Meleṭattu in South Malabar. See Sarma's edition of the *Sphuṭacandrāpti*, p. 9.
Kerala—(4116). Malayālam. See Sarma.
Kerala—(C. 2297 C). 1f. Malayālam. Incomplete. See Sarma.
Kerala—(MC 595 A). Malayālam. See Sarma.

The vākyas are edited by K. V. Sarma as an appendix to his edition of the *Veṇvāroha;* and as an appendix (pp. 46–57) to his edition of the *Sphuṭacandrāpti*.

5. The *Madhyamānayanaprakāra*. Manuscript:

IO 6301 (Burnell 17e). Ff. 16–18. Malayālam. From A. C. Burnell. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 149.

6. The *Mahājyānayanaprakāra*. Manuscript:

IO 6301 (Burnell 17e). Ff. 12–16. Malayālam. From A. C. Burnell. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 149.

7. The *Lagnaprakaraṇa*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras (Malayālam) D. 339. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 159.
Kerala—(414 B). See Sarma.
Kerala—(L. 1360 C). See Sarma.

8. A *Golavāda* may have been written by Mādhava. Manuscript:

Kovilakam, Eḷankunnappuzha Naṭakkal 20. Now destroyed. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 52 n. 1; and 107.

MĀDHAVA (*fl.* 1525).

The son of Kandarpa, Mādhava wrote a ṭīkā, *Mādhavī*, on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (*fl.* 1099) at Kānyakubja in Śaka 1447 = A.D. 1525. Manuscripts:

VVRI 2537. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1685 = A.D. 1628.
Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 39. 120 pp. Copied in A.D. 1680. Property of Bhairavadatta of Unao Zila.
BORI 168 of A 1883/84. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.
BORI 540 of 1875/76. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804. From Dilhī.
IO 2919 (1286). Ff. 50–51. Copied in A.D. 1811. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Benares (1963) 34348. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.
Bihar V 181. 34ff. Copied by Ujāgara Śarman in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
Alwar 1884.
Benares (1963) 35717. 16ff.
BORI 197 of 1883/84. 90ff. From Gujarāt.
N–W P VIII (1884) 17. 57ff. Property of Paṇḍita Siddheśvara of Benares.
PL, Buhler IV F 330. 20ff. (*Madhavaṭīkā*). Identification uncertain. Property of Caturbhuja Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliyā.

The *Bhāsvativivaraṇa* was published in *Aruṇodaya* I 19 (1891) (BM 14133.g.16). The first verse is:

bījena yena khacarās taraṇiṃ prayuktāḥ
siddhāntatulyabhavanāṃśakalādhikāḥ syuḥ/
tadbhāsvatīvivaraṇe suvicārya buddhyā
kandarpajo diśati mādhavanāmaviprāḥ//

He also wrote a *Nakṣatrāyurdaśāphala*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 1041. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmanmiśrakandarpātmajamādhavaracite.

MĀDHAVA (*fl.* 1543)

A member of the Nampūtiri family of Iñcakkāzhvā at Rāmamaṅgala, Mūvāṭṭupuzha Taluk, Kottayam District, Mādhava, the pupil of Govindamaṅgala, wrote a *Praśnasāra* in 16 adhyāyas in Malayālam in A.D. 1543; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 64. Manuscripts:

Kerala C. 689 B (C. 2139 B). 60ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Nārāyaṇan Bhaṭṭatiripād of Avanaṅkotukara, Paravūr.
Kerala—(C. 2478 A). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 145.

It was published as *Vanchi Setu Lakṣmī Series* 11, Trivandrum [N.D.]; see Sarma.

MĀDHAVA (b. 1598)

The son of Gomatī and Govinda (b. 2 October 1569), the son of Nīlakaṇṭha (*fl.* 1569/1587), the son of Ananta (*fl. ca.* 1575), the son of Cintāmaṇi of the Gārgyagotra, Mādhava wrote a ṭīkā, *Śiśubodhinī*, on his grandfather's *Nīlakaṇṭhī* at Śivapurī in Saṃ. 1690, Śaka 1555 = A.D. 1633, at the age of 35. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7305 (G 10432). 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1706 = A.D. 1649. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra).

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 128. 60 pp. Copied in A.D. 1671. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Mitra, Not. 1898. 108ff. Maithilī. Copied in Saṃ. 1788 = A.D. 1731. Property of Paṇḍita Yogadatta Jhā of Ujāna, Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

Wai 10140. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1656 = A.D. 1734. Incomplete.

Baroda 3412. 60ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. Incomplete (varṣatantra). Identical with PL, Bhuler IV E 503. 60ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. Property of Khuśāla Bhaṭṭa of Ahmadābād.

IO 3053 (590b). Ff. 1–19; 1–28; 1–3; 1–22; and 1–22. Copied in A.D. 1751. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra: ends in adhyāya 3; varṣatantra: adhyāyas 4 and 6). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 320. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759. Incomplete (varṣatantra). Property of Bābu Hariścandra of Benares.

Benares (1963) 35832 = Benares (1905) 1437. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

RORI Cat. II 5648. 18ff. Copied by Śivabagasa at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.

BORI 1011 of 1886/92. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. Incomplete (varṣatantra).

Mithila 390. 82ff. (20ff. missing). Maithilī. Copied on Tuesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa II in Śaka 1766 = 27 August 1844. Incomplete (varṣatantra). Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

PUL II 3521. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Incomplete (varṣatantra).

RORI (Jaipur) II 31. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865. Incomplete (varṣatantra).

ABSP 1075. 64ff.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 181 (58). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 138.

Alwar 1802.

Alwar 1956. Incomplete (varṣatantra).

AS Bengal 7092 (G 4307). Ff. 45–66. Incomplete. (varṣatantra).

Benares (1963) 37183. Ff. 1–40 and 40b–62.

BISM 52,425. Incomplete (varṣatantra).

BORI 206 of 1883/84. 90ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra). From Gujarāt.

BORI 911 of 1891/95. 113ff. (ff. 2–3 and 85 missing). Incomplete (saṃjñātantra).

BORI 525 of 1892/95. 42ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra).

Calcutta Sanskrit College 149. 17ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra).

CP, Hiralal 5820. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 160. 160ff. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nāgpur.

IO 3054 (2308). 81ff. Copied from IO 590b. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra: ends in adhyāya 3; varṣatantra: adhyāyas 4 and 6). From Calcutta.

Jammu and Kashmir 4989. 21ff. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra 3).

Kathmandu (1960) 165 (III 432). 56ff. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) C 583. 143ff.

Mysore (1922) C 1807. 58ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra). No author mentioned.

Nagpur 1908 (1762). 79ff. Dated Śaka 1509 = A.D. 1587(?). Incomplete (varṣatantra). From Nagpur.

Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 217. See NCC.

NPS (Sanskrit) 269. 33ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2266. 16ff. Copied by Harirāma Dīkṣita Maṇḍalekara. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra).

Osmania University B. 46/2. 113ff. Ascribed to Mahādeva.

Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 1. 60 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvarī Prasāda of Gonda Zila.

RORI Cat. I 2925. 33ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra).

RORI Cat. I 2926. 44ff. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra).

RORI Cat. III 11146. 107ff. (ff. 1–20, 30–39, 75, 82–83, and 90 missing). Incomplete (uttarārdha).

RORI Cat. III 11147. 123ff. (ff. 1, 4, 6–7, 9–10, 12, 17, 42, 50, 56, 58, 70, 92–93, 95–104, and 113–114 missing). Incomplete (pūrvārdha).

SOI 5020 = SOI (List) 64. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra 2).

Tokyo U. 388. 33ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra).

Verses 1–8 on f. 35 of AS Bengal G 10432 are:

asti praśastadharaṇīsurasaṅghameṣyo
godāvarījalapavitritabhūmibhāgaḥ/
nānāvidhāpaṇikapuṅgagarākarāḍhyo
deśo vidarbha iti daivataharmyayuktaḥ//
tatra dharmanagarīti rājate
pūrṇajāśvajanatārathoddhatā/
svīyapūrvajanivāsabhūmikā
śaivamantrapati *x* ṣṭamuktidā//
tatrābhūd gārgyavaṃśyo vividhavidhividāṃ
mūrdhahīrohyatattaḥ(?)
śrīmaddaivajñacintāmaṇitanayavaro
ᵓdhyāpitānekaśiṣyaḥ/
bhūmīndrādhīśamānyo vyatanuta vibudhānandadāṃ
jātakīyām
padyāṃ yo vārdrakesāvakṛtasurasariccārukāśīnivāsam//
tasmāt padmākhyapatnyāṃ samajani vidhivin
nīlakaṇṭhaḥ śrutijñaḥ
svācārātyantaniṣṭhāvijitamuniganaḥ
śabdaśāstrapravīṇaḥ/

triskandhaṃ jyotiṣaṃ yaḥ samakṛta viśadaṃ
ṭoḍarānandasaṃjñaṃ
sāhityajñānapūrṇaḥ smṛtiṣu ca nipuṇo
ᵓkabbarakṣmeśamānyaḥ//
govindaś candrikāyāṃ samabhava(ta)suto
daivavidvandyapādo
viśvaprakhyātakīrtiḥ smṛtinipuṇamatir
gārgyavaṃśāva(taṃ)saḥ/
triskandhajyotiṣajñaḥ pracuraguṇanidhiḥ
śrīmahābhāṣyavettā
yo jyotirgranthakarttā
nṛpativarajahāṅgīraśahātimānyaḥ//
śrīherambapadāmbujanmavilasadbhaktiḥ śrutijñaḥ
smṛtiṃ
jñātvā pāṇiniśāstravid gurukṛpāsaṃprāptavidyāgaṇaḥ/
jyotiḥśāstravicāraṇāpaṭumatir daivajñacūḍāmaṇir
gomatyāṃ samabhūt kṣitīśvara *x x* s tasmāt suto
mādhavaḥ//
śrīmatpitāmahakṛtasya sa tājikasya
sacchiṣyasaṅghavihitārthanayā praṇunnaḥ/
svalpāṃ udāhṛtiyutāṃ śiśubodhinīṃ tāṃ
saṃjñāvivekavivṛtiṃ sugamāṃ a(kā)rṣīt//
akṣabāṇaśarabhūmitaśāke
śuklapakṣagaśucau śivapuryām/
granthapūrtisukṛtārpaṇataḥ *x*
x hyaṃ iṣṭaphalado gaṇanāthaḥ//

Verses 3–8 at the beginning of IO 590b are:

śrīcintāmaṇidaivavittanubhavo ᵓnanto dvijanmāgraṇīr
bhūmīmaṇḍalaśobhibhūpatikulaiḥ saṃmānitaḥ
sādaram/
sarpādhīśagavīvicāracaturo gargo munir jyotiṣe
deśād etya vidarbhato budhavaro vārāṇasīm āvasat//
tatsūnur gaṇitārṇavaikataraṇiḥ śrīnīlakaṇṭho budho
ᵓbhūd vedasmṛtitarkaśāstranipuṇo bhūmīpamālārcitaḥ/
jyotiḥśāstram idaṃ tridhā samakarod
ghaṇṭodarānandadaṃ
śrīśeṣāhisarasvatīṃ savikṛtiṃ śiṣyān sadādhyāpayat//
govinda ekaradapādasarojabhṛṅgas
tasmād abhūd bhujagarājagavīpravīṇaḥ/
jyotirnayapracurapāraṇakṛc chrutijñaḥ
śrīgārgyavaṃśatilako gaṇakāvataṃsaḥ//
tasmād abhūvan vibudhejyakalpās
trayaḥ sutā jyotiṣaśāstraniṣṇāḥ/
jyeṣṭho hy ananto ᵓnujamādhavākhyaś
cintāmaṇis tatparato vipaścit//
teṣu śrīgaṇanāthabhaktivilasadvidyāgaṇo mādhavaḥ
śiṣyaprārthanayorarīkṛtavacāḥ saṅkṣiptaṭīkākṛtau/
śrīgovindaguroḥ praṇamya caraṇāmbhojaṃ prakurve
tato
labdhvā bodhalavaṃ pitāmahakṛte sattājike vyākṛtim//
jīrṇāsti ṭīkā mahatīti mūlaṃ
tatsthaṃ vicāraṃ munisaṃmatiṃ ca/
hṛtvāham alpaṃ śiśubodhinīṃ tāṃ
saṃjñāvivekasya karomi ṭīkām//

MĀDHAVA ŚRĪGRĀMAKARA (*fl. ca.* 1700)

The father of Dādābhāī (*fl.* 1719) and of Nārāyaṇa (*fl. ca.* 1725), Mādhava, a Citpāvana Brāhmaṇa of the Kaśyapagotra, composed a *Sāmudrikacintāmaṇi*. See S. L. Katre [1942b]. Manuscripts:

Jaipur (II). 110ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1793 = A.D. 1736.
BORI 988 of 1887/91. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874. Incomplete (adhyāya 1). From Gujarāt.
Anup 5266 = Bikaner 719 A. 94ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
Anup 5267 = Bikaner 720 B. 52ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1). Formerly property of Govardhana Dīkṣita.
Anup 5268 = Bikaner 720 A. 39ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 2).
Anup 5269. 30ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 2).
Anup 5270. 14ff. Copied by Haridatta. Incomplete (adhyāya 3).
Anup 5271. 10ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 3). Formerly property of Govardhana Dīkṣita.
Baroda 1696. 63ff. Incomplete.
Bikaner 719 B. 27ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
Bikaner 719 C. 56ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
Bikaner 719 D. 28ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
Bombay U Desai 1504. Ff. 42–64. Incomplete.
Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 340. 102ff. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Mahāvīraprasāda Miśra of Tikāri, Baith Bighā, Gayā District.

The colophon begins: iti śrīśrīgrāmakaropanāmakamādhavakṛte.

MĀDHAVA PUROHITA SIDDHĀNTAVĀGĪŚA (*fl.* 1904)

Author of Saṃskṛta (*Sauradīpikā*) and Hindī (*Bhāṣābhāṣya*) ṭīkās on the *Sūryasiddhānta*, edited by Girija Prasad Dvivedi, Lucknow 1904 (BM 14053.ccc.58; IO 20.F.16; and NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.90.6).

MĀDHAVACANDRA TRAIVIDYA (*fl. ca.* 1000)

Author of a ṭīkā, *Karaṇānuyoga*, on the *Trilokasāra* of his guru, Nemicandra (*fl. ca.* 975). Manuscripts:

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 15 (644). 142ff. Kannaḍa. Copied by Candaṇṇaka Devarasana, the

son of Candarasaka, a resident of Maradāla, on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1459 = A.D. 1537 (the date is irregular).

BORI 599 of 1875/76. 184ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. From Jepur.

RJ 3380 (vol. 4, p. 322). 240ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1945 = A.D. 1888.

RJ 596 (vol. 3, p. 92). 187ff. Copied at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1946 = A.D. 1889. Property of Badhīcandajī of Jayapura.

Arrah, Jainasiddhāntabhavana Kanarese 1007. See Velankar, p. 162.

AS Bengal Jaina 1512 = Mitra, Not. 2041. 257ff.

Bhuleśvara, Candraprabha Jain Mandira 41. See Velankar.

Bhuleśvara, Pannalal Jain Sarasvati Bhavan 619. See Velankar and NCC, vol. 8, p. 260.

BORI 1431 of 1886/92. 241ff. See Velankar.

BORI 1002 of 1887/91. 429ff. From Gujarāt.

CP, Hiralal 7334–7352. Three of these manuscripts have the vṛtti of Mādhavacandra. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kāraṅjā, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 7353–7358. Property of the Sen Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kāraṅjā, Akolā District.

Delhi, Pañcāyati Mandir 9 (2 manuscripts). See NCC.

Hombuccha, Jaina Maṭha 37; 101; and 167(a). See NCC and Velankar.

Idar, Digambara Bhandar 22 (2 manuscripts). See Velankar.

IO 7528 (Burnell 381). 204ff. Karṇāṭakī. From A. C. Burnell.

IO 7529 (1033). Ff. 152–254 and 259. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Jhalrapatan, Ailak Pannalal Bhavan, p. 92. See NCC.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha, Lokavijñāna 3 (10). 140ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha, Lokavijñāna 9 (306). 53ff. Kannaḍa.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha, Lokavijñāna 12 (582). 83ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha, Lokavijñāna 13 (621). 104ff. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidrī, Jainamaṭha Kārakalaka, Lokavijñāna 7 (80). 67ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mysore (1911).

Mysore, Padmaraj Jain 19 and 134. See Velankar.

Mysore and Coorg 2890. 500 granthas. Haḷe Kannaḍa. Property of the Jaina Maṭha of Śravaṇa Beḷgola.

RAS (Whish) 111 (3) = Whish 110 A(3). 37ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

RJ 3381 (vol. 4, p. 322). 142ff.

Śravaṇabelgola, Cārukīrti Jaina Bhaṇḍāra 150 and 222. See NCC.

The last verse is:

guruṇemicaṃdasammada-
kadimayagāha tahiṃ tahiṃ raïdā/
mādhavacaṃdatirijje
ṇiṇamaṇusaraṇijjam ajjhehiṃ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīnemicandrasiddhāntidevānām abhiprāyānusāriṇā mādhavacandratraividyena racitā.

MĀDHAVADĀSA

A Kāyastha residing in Nāgauḍa, Rājasthāna, Mādhavadāsa translated the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇi* of Rāma (*fl.* 1602) into Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 177 B of 1909–11. Property of Paṇḍita Bhānupratāpa Tivārī of Cunāra, Mirajāpura.

MĀDHAVARĀJA

Assumed author of a *Mādhavarājīya* on dvādaśabhāvaphala and navagrahadaśāphala. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 2269(a). Ff. 1–18. Telugu. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Pulya Veṅkaṭasubbarāyudugāru of Ālamūru, Ramachandrapuram, Godāvarī District, in 1916/17.

MĀDHAVARĀVA BRAHMĀJĪ (*fl.* 1884/1895)

Adherent of the sāyanamāna system in Bombay. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 438fn. and 478.

MĀDHAVASIṂHA

Author of a *Khecarapaddhati*. Manuscript:

Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 38. 262 pp. Copied in A.D. 1782. Property of Bhairavadatta of Unao Zila.

MĀDHAVĀNANDA SARASVATĪ (*fl.* 1809).

Author of a *Sārāvalī* in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. Manuscript:

Baroda 7190. 28ff. Copied in Śaka (read Saṃ.) 1881 = A.D. 1824.

MĀDHODĀSA

Author of a *Janmakarmalīlā*. Manuscript:

Vidyābhūṣaṇa 44 (4). Ff. 49–58. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760.

MĀNATUÑGA

Author of a *Maṇikalpa*. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 4642/4. Ff. 22–23.

MĀNAVA

See Manu.

MĀNASARĀMA

See Manasārama.

MĀNASĀGARA

Reputed author of a *Janmapatripaddhati* = *Manasāgaripaddhati;* an identical or similar work is ascribed to Kalyaṇa Ṛṣi (*fl.* after 1629). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 17720. 102ff. Copied by Jayaśekhara, the pupil of Hemapramoda, at Bālotarā in Saṃ. 1765 = A.D. 1708.

RORI Cat. I 3436. 66ff. Copied by Tiloka, the pupil of Gehājī, at Kaṇṭāliyānagara in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711.

Baroda 1796. 175ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786, Śaka 1651 = A.D. 1729. Ascribed to Meghasāgara and Mānasāgara.

BORI 524 of 1899/1915. 119ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734.

RORI Cat. I 610. 103ff. Copied by Kuśalavimala, the pupil of Mahimānidhāna, at Bāhaḍameru in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751.

LDI 7104 (2667). 277ff. (ff. 1–28 and 54 missing). Copied by Śivakṛṣṇa, the son of Harirāya Vyāsa, in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754 while Rāṇā Rājasiṅghajī was ruling at Sīsahedāgrāma. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. I 3792. 130ff. Copied by Sujāṇavijaya at Meḍatā in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761.

RJ 1681 (vol. 2, p. 273). 171ff. Copied on 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1830 = *ca.* 6 April 1773. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyoṃ, Jayapura.

LDI 7105 (2392). 212ff. (ff. 1–5 and 30–33 missing). Copied by Ṛṣi Bhāgacanda, who was with Ṛṣi Vijayacanda, the pupil of Jayacanda, the pupil of Lālacandajī of the Guṇasāgaraśākhā of the Vijayagaccha, at Citrakoṭa in Saṃ. 1833 = A.D. 1776. Incomplete.

RORI (Jaipur) IV 84. 145ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782. No author mentioned.

LDI (LDC) 5910. 109ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789.

RORI Cat. I 3747. 127ff. Copied by Umedacanda Ṛṣi at Phulājagrāma in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.

RORI Cat. I 3231. 20ff. Copied by Icchārāma Mādhavajī at Kāṇārā in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.

Benares (1963) 35504 = Benares (1904) 1369. Ff. 2–8 and 10–209. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. Incomplete.

Anup 4599. 44ff. Ascribed to Megha.

LDI (LDC) 5369. 4ff.

RORI Cat. II 7470. 77ff.

RORI Cat. II 7949. 179ff.

To the editions listed in *CESS* A 2, 25b may be added that of Sītārama Jha, published with his own ṭīkā, *Vividhavaiśiṣṭyabalamanorama*, as *MM* 261, Benares 1966.

MĀNASĀGARA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056). Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 3751. 12ff.

MĀNEŚVARA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Varṣakṛtyaprayogamālā*. Manuscript:

Patna 142 (29/590). 156ff. Maithilī. Copied in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 358 = *ca.* A.D. 1463. This is identical with Mithila I 312. 156ff. Maithilī. Copied by Harapati at Mathurāpura on 11 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 358 = *ca.* 23 October 1463. Property of Paṇḍita Śiveśvara Jhā of Lālaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Verse 2 is:

varṣakṛtyaprayogasya
māleyaṃ sapramāṇikā/
kriyate sāram uddhṛtya
śrīmāneśvaraśarmaṇā//

MĀNDHĀTṚ (*fl. ca.* 1400)

The son of Madanapāla (*fl. ca.* 1375/1400) and the younger brother of Pṛthvīmalla, Māndhātā is proclaimed the author of the *Madanamahārṇava* in vss. 6–18 of the first taraṅga:

āsīd asīmaguṇatāṅkakulāmburāśāv
udyatprabhūtaśubhakīrtighanaprakāśaḥ/
lokaiḥ sadā hṛdi dhṛto guṇasanniviṣṭaḥ
śrīratnapālanṛpatir bhuvanaikaratnam//
tasyātmajo laharapāla iti prasiddhaḥ
siddhāṅganājanasamājasamiddhakīrtiḥ/
dānena yaḥ sukṛtināṃ kṣipati sma dainyaṃ
sainyaṃ ca vainyasadṛśaḥ pratibhūpatīnām//
sujño ᵓsya jātaḥ sukṛtonnatasya
na tasya kaścit sadṛśo babhūva/
yam askhalatsatyam avekṣya tāto

nāmnā hariścandra iti vyadhatta//
tasyātmajo ᵓbhūd atulapratāpaḥ
sādhāraṇo bhūmipatir vadānyaḥ/
abhūtapūrvām avanīśvarāṇām
ajīgapadyo jagati svakīrtim//
bandhacchidābirudakīrtim ihānvitārthāṃ
kṛtvā paratra ca tathaiva vidhātum icchuḥ/
kīnāśapāśacayabandhavimocanārthaṃ
tīrthatrayīṃ karavimuktim acīkarad yaḥ//
asyātmajaḥ śrīmadanena nāmnā
dhāmnā ca rūpeṇa ca saṅgatārthaḥ/
roṣāruṇe cakṣuṣi yadvipakṣo
nitāntakāntārasamāśrito ᵓbhūt//
yaḥ kūpānārāmān
dharmāyatanāni sannibandhāṃś ca/
kṛtvā svakīrtim ekām
adīdṛśan mūrtibhedena//
pariśīlayatā kalākalāpaṃ
vidadhānena ca bhūriśaḥ prabandhān/
madanena mahībṛtā jagatyāṃ
prathitā nūtanabhojarājakīrtiḥ//
putreṣu satsv api kalatrayuge ᵓtha tasya
putrau jagattrayavisṛtvarakīrtipūrau/
jātau priyāv atitarāṃ prathamaprasūtau
nītau mahonnatim analpaguṇair vinītau//
udāraśīlau sumanovilāsa-
manojñavṛndāvanakelilolau/
yaśodayāv arddhitamaṅgalādau
yau rāmakṛṣṇāv iti saṃpratītau//
yacchaiśavānukaraṇaṃ na yuvā na vṛddhaḥ
śaknoti kartum aparaḥ śrutasadguṇo ᵓpi/
dānaṃ nidānam akhilārthijanārthasiddheḥ
kīrtir digantavitatā ca yatas tadīyā//
apratimallaḥ pṛthvyāṃ
pṛthvīmallas tayor abhūj jyeṣṭhaḥ/
aparo māndhātṛguṇair
māndhātā gīyate jagati//
so ᵓyaṃ sukṛtavidhātā
ripukulajetā tanoti māndhātā/
vidvanmukhena matimān
satkṛtiratnaṃ mahārṇavaṃ nāmnā//

The real author of the *Madanamahārṇava*, however, seems to have been Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa (*fl. ca.* 1350/1400).

MĀYĀ VIPRA (*fl.* 1805)

A resident of Geñgaṭāhīgrāma, Bastī, Māyā Vipra wrote a *Phalita* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805. Manuscript:

NPS 296 of Saṃ. 2004–2006. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. Property of Mahādevaprasāda Miśra of Miśravaliyā, Rudranagara, Bastī.

MĀYIDĀSA

The son of Tāpī and Prayāga of Gujarāt and the pupil of Rāma, Māyidāsa wrote a *Grahakaustubha*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4519 = Bikaner 634. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1743 and 1752 = A.D. 1686 and 1695.
Alwar 1746.

MĀRKAṆḌEYA

Alleged author of a *Navagrahacakra;* is it from the *Mārkaṇḍeyapurāṇa?* Manuscript:

Mysore (1922) 370. 3ff.

MĀRKAṆḌEYA

Author of a *Satasaṃvatsarīphalacaupāī* in Gujarātī. Manuscript:

LDI (DJSC) 423. 3ff.

MĀRKAṆḌEYA

Author of a *Sūtikādhyāya*. Manuscript:

UP Archives Sa 153 (4964).

MĀRKAṆḌEŚVARASŪNU

The son of Mārkaṇḍeśvara of the Kauṇḍinyagotra wrote a ṭīkā, *Lakṣaṇadīpikā*, on a *Sāmudrikaśāstra*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 14009. Ff. 1–15. Incomplete.

The second verse is:

kauṇḍindyānvayadugdhasāgaraśaśī śrīkaṇṭhavittāgraṇīḥ
trayyantādisamastaśāstracaturas trailokyavidvanmaṇiḥ/
mārkaṇḍeśvarasūnur etad akhilaṃ cakre satāṃ prītaye
⟨sat⟩sāmudrikaśāstra *x x x x x x x x x* mudā//

MĀRGALIÑGA JOSYAR

A resident of Piṭṣaippākkam, Mārgaliñga wrote a *Maraṇakaṇḍikai* in Tamil. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 522(b). Ff. 154–216. Tamil. Presented by Kombai Śaṅkaranārāyaṇa Vādyār Avargal of Uttamapalaiyam, Madura, in 1921/22.

MĀRTAṆḌA SOMAYĀJIN

Author of a *Saṃskāramārtaṇḍa,* of which a part is a navagrahaprayoga. Manuscript:

IO 1631 (3009c and 3009d). 3ff. (sthālīpāka) and 5ff. (navagrahaprayoga). Copied by Kāśīnātha Mahādevakara on Tuesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1773 = 14 October 1851. No source given.

MĀRTAṆḌA BHAIRAVA

See Śiva.

MĀLAJIT VEDĀṄGARĀYA (*fl.* 1643)

The son of Tigalā Bhaṭṭa, the son of Ratna Bhaṭṭa, an Audīcya Brāhmaṇa of the Vatsagotra residing in Śrīsthala in Gurjaradeśa, Mālajit was the father of Nandikeśvara (*fl. ca.* 1640); he was given the title Vedāṅgarāya by Shāh Jahān (1628/1658). See M. M. Patkar [1938b] 173. He wrote 2 works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Pārasīprakāśa* = *Saṃskṛtapārasīkaracanābhedakautuka;* it contains an example for A.H. 1053 = Śaka 1565 = A.D. 1643. Manuscripts:

Nagpur 749 (1363). 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1600 = A.D. 1678. From Nasik.
PUL II 3627. 8ff. (f. 6 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.
BORI 1005 of 1886/92. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1774 = A.D. 1717.
Benares (1963) 36385. Ff. 2–14. Copied in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727. Incomplete.
Baroda 8043. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1728.
Bombay U 547. 21ff. Copied by Bālarāma Śarman at Rāvapura on Sunday 8 śuklapakṣa of Mahāmaṅgala in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.
PL, Buhler IV E 238. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachoḍa of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 2 other copies.
Baroda 3187. 15ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37707. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.
BORI 529 of 1895/1902. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 73. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804. Property of Balīrāma Subhājī of Chāndā.
IO 2977 (2897a). 27ff. Copied in A.D. 1815. From Colin Mackenzie.
Benares (1963) 36649 = Benares (1903) 1228. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.
Jammu and Kashmir 497. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.
Alwar 1837.
Baroda 11066. 3ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34835. 13ff.
Benares (1963) 35843 = Benares (1905) 1496. 22ff.
Benares (1963) 36646. 4ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37014. 15ff. With a vivṛti. Incomplete.
Bikaner 1700. 18ff.
BM 414 (Add. 14,357b). 5ff.
Bombay U 548. 9ff. Incomplete.
BORI 336 of 1882/83. 14ff. From Gujarat.
BORI 710 of 1883/84. 66ff. From Maharāṣṭra.
IO 2978 (2114d). 11ff. Incomplete.
IO 6316 (Bühler 328a). 1f. Incomplete. From G. Bühler.
Jammu and Kashmir 563. 19ff. Incomplete.
LDI 6095 (1900). 13ff. Incomplete.
Mitra, Not. 162. 21ff. Property of Babu Hariścandra of Kāśī.
Oudh VII (1875) VIII 13. 34 pp. Property of Jānakīprasāda of Bārabānki Zila.
Oxford CS d. 779(i). 3ff. Incomplete.
Poleman 2743 (Library of Congress, Weber 52, part 8). 44 pp.

The first verse is:

natvā śrībhuvaneśvarīṃ hariharau lambodaraṃ ca dvijān
śrīmacchāhajahānmahendraparamaprītiprasādāptaye/
brūte saṃskṛtapārasīkaracanābhedapradaṃ kautukaṃ
jyotiḥśāstrapadopayogi saralaṃ vedāṅgarāyaḥ sudhīḥ//

2. The *Giridharānanda,* composed for Giridharadāsa, the son of Kumārī and Gopāladāsa, the son of Yogājī, the son of Vākpati, of a family of Gauḍa Rājaputras ruling Ajamera. Manuscripts:

BORI 889 of 1886/92. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.
Benares (1963) 36734. Ff. 1–12 and 14. Incomplete.
Kurukṣetra 239 (19642).

Verses 1, 3, and 25 at the beginning are:

natvā śrībhuvaneśvarīṃ gaṇapatiṃ viṣṇuṃ ca rudraṃ dvijān
nūnaṃ granthapayonidhīn dṛḍhadhiyā nirmathya dhīvṛddhidam/
granthaṃ gauḍakulodbhavasya nṛpater ānandasiddhipradaṃ
vakṣye bālavinodanāya vimalaṃ vedāṅgarājāhvayaḥ//
teṣāṃ ye gauḍadeśīyā
rājaputrā yaśasvinaḥ/

ajamerapadaṃ tais tu
gṛhītaṃ puṇyabhūmijam//
yaddordaṇḍaprayukto
ᵓrikulagajaghaṭākumbhabhitkhaḍgabhāgaḥ
pītvā raktaṃ samantād vamati bahutaraṃ
kīrtikarpūram eva/
tasya śrīgauḍabhūpaprabalagiridharasyājñayā cāru
kurve
granthaṃ satsaṃhitābhiḥ
kalitagiridharānandanāmānam iṣṭam//

Verses 72–74 at the end are:

āsīd gurjaradeśamaṇḍalamaṇiḥ śrīvatsagotrodbhavaḥ
śrautasmārtavicārasāracaturas tv audīcyacūḍāmaṇiḥ/
vedāntākhilaśāstravāsaramaṇiḥ śrīśrīsthalākhye pure
ratnābhaṭṭa iti prasiddhamahimā
saddharmarakṣāmaṇiḥ//
tatsūnuḥ kavitālatāsurataruḥ sāhityavārāṃ nidhir
mīmāṃsāprakharārthapaṅkajavane bhāṣāṃ nidhiḥ
prodgataḥ/
bhaṭṭaḥ śrītigalābhidho guṇanidhiḥ śrīyajñavidyāyutaḥ
svacchācārakumutsu śītakiraṇaḥ prācāṃ vidhāne
vidhiḥ//
tatputraḥ kṣattravaṃśākhilanṛpanivahābhyarcitaḥ
svacchapādo
nāmā śrīmālajīti sphuradakhilaguṇaṃ prāhur āryāḥ
pravaryāḥ/
yaṃ dillīnāyako ᵓyaṃ vyaracata
vibudhoddāmavedāṅgarāyaṃ
so ᵓyaṃ
gauḍendrabhūpapravaragiridharasyājñayāmuṃ
cakāra//

MIṬṬHANA ŚUKLA

Vāmadeva of the Bhāradvājagotra was the father of Hola, who had 2 sons: Udayī and Bhairava. Udayī was the father of 3 sons: Daū, Tilaka, and Govardhana. Tilaka was the father of Śivagulāma Śukla, the father of Miṭṭhana, who wrote a *Suślokaśataka* = *Pārāśarasphuṭa* based on the views of Parāśara. There are 6 adhyāyas:

1. saṃjñā.
2. rājayoga.
3. māraka.
4. daśā.
5. antardaśā.
6. āyurdāya.

Manuscripts:

ABSP 134. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 5570. 2ff. Copied on Monday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1903, Śaka 1868 (read 1768) = 4 January 1847.

AS Bengal 7344 (G 1059 D). 7ff. Copied on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1906 = 2 April 1849.

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1110. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873.

Jammu and Kashmir 4101. 4ff. Copied from an Alwar manuscript in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884.

Alwar.

The *Suślokaśataka* is said to have been published by Kṣetranath Jyotiratna, Nadia 1893; it was edited with a Bengālī translation by Śrījīva Kāvyatīrtha, Calcutta 1918 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.91.14); with his own Bengālī translation by Jyoti Vācaspati, Calcutta 1935 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.93.11); and with his own Hindī vyākhyā by Gopeśa Kumāra Ojhā, *Triphalā,* Dillī-Vārāṇasī-Paṭanā 1971, pp. 9–115. The last 3 verses are:

bhāradvājakule vāma-
devo deva ivāparaḥ/
holas tatkulajo jātaḥ
tatsutau dvau babhūvatuḥ//
udayī bhairavaś cāpi
tadagryasya sutās trayaḥ/
daūś ca tilakaś cāpi
govardhana iti smṛtāḥ//
tilakasya kule śuklaḥ
śivagulāmeti viśrutaḥ/
tatsuto miṭṭhano yena
kṛtaṃ pārāśaraṃ sphuṭam//

MITRAMIŚRA (*fl. ca.* 1600/1625)

The son of Paraśurāma Miśra (whose guru was Caṇḍeśvara of Kāśī), the son of Haṃsa Paṇḍita of Gopācala, Mitramiśra wrote two important works on dharmaśāstra (including sections relevant to jyotiḥśāstra) for Vīrasiṃha, the Mahārāja of Ārachā from 1605 to 1627. See P. V. Kane [1930/1962] vol. 1, pp. 440–446.

1. The *Vīramitrodaya,* a vast compilation in 22 prakāśas:
   1. paribhāṣā.
   2. saṃskāra.
   3. āhnika.
   4. pūjā.
   5. pratiṣṭhā.
   6. rājadharma.
   7. vyavahāra.
   8. śuddhi.
   9. śrāddha.
   10. tīrtha.
   11. dāna.

12. vrata.
13. samaya.
14. jyautiṣa.
15. śānti.
16. karmavipāka.
17. cikitsā.
18. prāyaścitta.
19. prakīrṇaka.
20. lakṣaṇa.
21. bhakti.
22. mokṣa.

Manuscripts:

Anup 2588. 214ff. Copied by Durgādasa Dīkṣita in Saṃ. 1686 = A.D. 1629. (āhnika).

Anup 2594. 291ff. Copied by Ghurahu Śrīvāstavya at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1686 = A.D. 1629. (vyavahāra).

Anup 2600. Ff. 1–177 and 179–185. Copied in Saṃ. 1687 = A.D. 1630. (tīrtha).

Anup 2597. Ff. 1–144 and 146–159. Copied in Saṃ. 1689 = A.D. 1632 (śrāddha).

Anup 2612. Ff. 1–92, 94–177, and 179–193. Copied by Vādirāja Miśra in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. (lakṣaṇa). Formerly property of Anūpasiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

Anup 2598. 112ff. Copied at Bīkānera in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697. (śrāddha).

Anup 2595. 217ff. Copied at Matheua Josī at Bīkānera in Saṃ. 1755 = A.D. 1698. (vyavahāra).

PL, Buhler III E 284. 270ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756. (lakṣaṇa). Property of Gopālarāva of Mālegāṃva.

AS Bengal 2042 (G 5494). 237ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa Tripāṭhin, the son of Bhagavanta and a resident of Sadāsāpura near Kāśī, on Wednesday 15 Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1818 = 1 December 1762. (lakṣaṇa).

RORI Cat. II 10037. 301ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. (vyavahāra).

Benares (1956) 11961. Ff. 1–372. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795. (vyavahāra).

IO 1472–1473 (1501–1502). 372ff. Copied in A.D. 1795. (vyavahāra). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 5526 (211). Ff. 1–217, 217b–227, and 227b–271. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. (lakṣaṇa). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 133. 117ff. Copied on Saturday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1865 = 1 April 1809. (vyavahāra).

Benares (1956) 12139. Ff. 1–260 and 261–555 (bound in two volumes). Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. (vyavahāra).

BORI 365 of 1875/76. 217ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815. (vyavahāra). From Dilhī.

Kathmandu (1905) II 65. 363ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. (vyavahāra).

Baroda 10859. 284ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820. (lakṣaṇa).

Benares (1956) 14123. Ff. 1–351. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823. (lakṣaṇa).

CP, Kielhorn XIX 164. 180ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. (pūja). Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstri of Sāgar.

BORI 27 of 1916/18. 127ff. Copied in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866.

Bombay U Desai 238 and 239. Ff. 1–244 and 244b–258. Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. (lakṣaṇa).

Jammu and Kashmir 638. 242ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. (lakṣaṇa).

Benares (1956) 12142. Ff. 1–184. Copied in Saṃ. 1949 = A.D. 1892 (āhnika).

PUL I Dharma 583. 70ff. and 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1961 = A.D. 1904. (lakṣaṇa). With an anukramaṇikā.

Benares (1956) 14121. Ff. 1–111; 1–45; 1–41; 1–173; 1–102; 1–96; and 1–126. Copied in Saṃ. 1962 = A.D. 1905. (samaya, vrata, paribhāṣā, pratiṣṭhā, dāna, śuddhi, and śrāddha).

Benares (1956) 14122. Ff. 1–166; 1–171, 173–186, 188–237, 239–346, 348–362, and 362b–383. Copied in Saṃ. 1965–1966 = A.D. 1908–1909. (bhakti and śānti).

ABSP 1271. Ff. 174–183. Incomplete.

Anup 2584. 26ff. (paribhāṣā).

Anup 2585. 41ff. (paribhāṣā).

Anup 2586. Ff. 1–15, 15b–18, 18b–89, 90/91/92, 93–220, and 326–387. (saṃskāra).

Anup 2587. Ff. 2–7, 10–101, and 108–130. (saṃskāra).

Anup 2589. 142ff. (pūjā).

Anup 2590. Ff. 1–103 and 109–114. (pūjā).

Anup 2591. Ff. 1–181, 193–202, and 205–251. (pratiṣṭhā).

Anup 2592. 158ff. (rājanīti).

Anup 2593. Ff. 1–18, 18b–21, 21b–22, and 22b–151. (rājanīti).

Anup 2596. 108ff. (śuddhi).

Anup 2599. Ff. 2–253. (tīrtha).

Anup 2601. Ff. 1–76, 76b–78, 78b–121, 128–156, 156b–222, and 224–260. (dāna).

Anup 2602. 50ff. (dāna). Incomplete.

Anup 2603. Ff. 1–143, 149–161, and 166–453. (vrata).

Anup 2604. 105ff. (samaya).

Anup 2605. 122ff. (samaya).

Anup 2606. Ff. 1–55, 55b–98, and 98b–208 (samaya).

Anup 2607. 92ff. (samaya). Incomplete.

Anup 2608. Ff. 1–17 and 14–174. (śānti).

Anup 2609. 154ff. (prāyaścitta).

Anup 2610. 202ff. (prāyaścitta).
Anup 2611. Ff. 1–27, 29–56, and 68–213. (lakṣaṇa).
Anup 2613. Ff. 1–36 and 38–80. (bhakti).
Anup 2614. 60ff. (bhakti).
Anup 5020. 56ff. (yātrāprakaraṇa from jyautiṣa).
AS Bengal 2043 (G. 10453). 246ff. (f. 231 missing). (lakṣaṇa).
AS Bengal (IM) 65 = IM Calcutta 10515. Ff. 5–120 (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
AS Bombay 721. 66ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 41. 17ff. (dattaprakaraṇa).
Baroda 7775. Ff. 3–132. (vyavahāra).
Baroda 10900. 27ff. (f. 25 missing).
Baroda 11440. 442ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). (vyavahāra).
Baroda 12691. 11ff. (pūjā). Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 12141. Ff. 1–28 and 25–480; and ff. 481–488, 491–613, and 615–970 (bound in two volumes). (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 12164. Ff. 1–229 (mokṣa).
Benares (1956) 12400. Ff. 2–123 and 2–323. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 12402. Ff. 1–57; ff. 5–53; and ff. 1–54, 54b–106, and 108–215. (ācāra). Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 13653. Ff. 1–226. Copied in Saṃ.—87. (lakṣaṇa).
Benares (1956) 14031. Ff. 258–259 and 263–346. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
Benares (1956) 14125. Ff. 1–265. (prāyaścitta).
Bikaner 1062. 101ff. (kālanirṇaya).
BORI 47 of 1866/68. 229ff.
BORI 305 of 1884/87.
BORI 113 of 1892/95. (lakṣaṇa). Incomplete. See P. K. Gode [1936] 55–58.
BORI 49 of 1902/1907. 310ff.
Cambridge University Add. 2504.
CP, Hiralal 5294. (vyavahāra). Property of Bayābāi Allaḍiwār of Chāndā.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 241. 219ff. Property of Balīrāma Subhājī of Chāndā.
GOML Madras D 3206. 262 pp. Telugu. (vyavahāra). Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1).
IO 1471 (930). 472ff. (ācāra). From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 1474 (642). 69ff. Bengālī. (vyavahāra). From H. T. Colebrooke.
Jammu and Kashmir 2568. 258ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 2576. 15ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 2580. 91ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 3214. 38ff. (lakṣaṇa). Incomplete (gaja).
Jammu and Kashmir 3351. 23ff. (lakṣaṇa). Incomplete (aśva).
Jammu and Kashmir 3371. 30ff. (lakṣaṇa). Incomplete (aśva).
Mitra, Not. 824. 174ff. (āhnika). Property of AS Bengal.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4406. Ff. 1–162 and 1–54. (saṃskāra).
N-W P I (1874) Law 7. 20ff. (dāna). Property of Jawāhir Lāl of Benares.
N-W P I (1874) Law 198. 250ff. (pūjā). Property of Sāma Lāl of Benares.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma I 12. 81ff. (vyavahāra). Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
N-W P II (1878) Dharma I 13. 60ff. (saṃskāra). Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
Oppert II 6440. Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
Oxford 713 (Wilson 220). 218ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
Oxford CS c. 269–270. 246ff. and 240ff. (bhakti?)
RORI Cat. II 10036. 307ff. (ff. 8, 34, 36, 38, 40, 44–46, 73, 78–79, 99, 199–200, 232, and 277 missing). (vrata).
RORI Cat. II 10038. 104ff. (ff. 1–19 missing). (bhakti).
Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 366.
Tübingen 88. 207ff.
Wai 3460. 287ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
Wai 3461. 89ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
Wai 3462. 229ff. (vyavahāra).

The *Vīramitrodaya* has been published as follows:

1. Paribhāṣā: edited by Nityānanda Śarman in *CSS* 30,1, Benares 1914, pp. 1–116; English translation by Rāmabhadra Ojha in *Indian Thought* (Emeneau 2359).

2. Saṃskāra: edited by Nityānanda Śarman in *CSS* 30,1, Benares 1914, pp. 117–1026.

3. Āhnika: edited by Nityānanda Śarman as *CSS* 30,2, Benares 1913.

4. Pūjā: edited by Viṣṇuprasāda Śarman as *CSS* 30,3, Benares 1913.

6. Rājanīti: edited by Viṣṇuprasāda as *CSS* 30,6, Benares 1917.

7. Vyavahāra: edited by Bābū Rāma, Khidirapura Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815 (BM; Emeneau 2357; and IO 8.M.12); edited by Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara, Calcutta 1875 (BM; Emeneau 2355; and IO 20.BB.23); and edited by Viṣṇuprasāda Bhaṇḍārī as *CSS* 30,7, Benares 1931. The dāyabhāga section was edited with an English translation by Gopālacandra Sarkāra Śāstrī, Calcutta 1879 (Emeneau 2358).

8. Śuddhi: edited by Padmaprasāda Upādhyāya as *CSS* 30,8, Benares 1937.

9. Śrāddha: edited by Padmaprasāda Upādhyāya as *CSS* 30,9, Benares 1934.

10. Tīrtha: edited by Viṣṇuprasāda as *CSS* 30,10, Benares 1918.

13. Samaya: edited by Viṣṇuprasāda Bhaṇḍārī as *CSS* 30,13, Benares 1935.

20. Lakṣaṇa: edited by Viṣṇuprasāda as *CSS* 30,20, Benares 1917; partial English translation by Rāmabhadra Ojha in *Indian Thought* (Emeneau 2359).

21. Bhakti: edited by Viṣṇuprasāda Bhaṇḍārī as *CSS* 30,21, Benares 1936.

Verses 6–10, 14, and 28–32 at the beginning of the paribhāṣā are:

śrīkāśīrājavaṃśaprabalajalanidher medinīmallanāmā
pūrṇaḥ pīyūṣaraśmiḥ samajani
janatānandasandohasindhuḥ/
bandhur dīnadvijānāṃ tadanu ca samabhūd ūrjitair arjumābho
garjatpratyarthisainyapramathananipuṇair arjuno bhūmipālaḥ/ /
bundelakṣitipālavaṃśavilasadratnaṃ prayatnaṃ vinā
yaḥ pṛthvīṃ nikhilāṃ vidhāya vaśagāṃ rājyaṃ cakārādbhutam/
śauryaudāryaguṇair agaṇyamahimā dātāvadātāśayaḥ
śrīmān kīrtisudhāsamudralaharīmirdhautadiṅmaṇḍalaḥ/ /
tasmād abhūd vimalaviṣṇupadāvalambo
lambodarāṅghrikamalārcanavītavighnaḥ/
nighnan raṇe pratibhaṭān prakaṭogradarpo
bhūpālasaṃghatilako malakhānanāmā/ /
sadā samārādhanatuṣṭarudraḥ
pratāparudras tanayas tadīyaḥ/
kṛpāsamudraḥ śaraṇāgatānāṃ
babhūva rājā vasudhādhipānām/ /
tato ²bhūd udbhūtapracuraguṇagāmbhīryagarimā
himādristhemāsau madhukaranṛpaḥ śūravikṛpaḥ/
yam āliṅgyāliṅgya praṇayarasikaṃ premataralā
na pūrveṣām eṣā smarati virahaṃ hanta kamalā/ /
daṇḍena kṣoṇicakraṃ bhramayati nibhṛtaṃ
yatpratāpaḥ kulālo
yenākṛṣṭāsivallī diśi diśi tanute hanta hallīsakāni/
ullaṅghyābdīn yadīyā vrajati daśa diśaḥ
kīrtivallīmatallī
tādṛkputras tadīyaḥ samajani jagatīmaṇḍale
vīrasiṃhaḥ/ /
gopācalasthadharaṇīsuravaṃśapadma-
caṇḍāṃśur āvir abhūd dvijajātibandhuḥ/
śrīnandanandanapadadvayacittavṛttiḥ
śrīhaṃsapaṇḍita iti prathamānakīrtiḥ/ /
yo duravārakulabhūr anubhūtasaukhyaḥ
śrīhaṃsapaṇḍita iti prathitaḥ pṛthivyām/
āsīd vivekacaturaś caturaḥ samagra-
vedān adhītya kṛtakarmakalākalāpaḥ/ /
yajñādikarmakaraṇaya kilāvatīrṇaḥ
purṇaḥ śriya nijakulābharaṇāyamānaḥ/
miśraḥ paraḥ paraśurāma iti dvijendraḥ
tasyābhavat sa tanayo vinayoditaśrīḥ/ /
yo darbhagrasamānabuddhivibhavaḥ prakhyātakīrtir guṇaiḥ
śrautasmartasamastakarmakuśalaḥ caṇḍīśvarākhyād guroḥ/
adhyayāntam adhītya śāstram akhilaṃ mīmāṃsayā maṃsalaḥ
śaśvatkhaṇḍitakhaṇḍanaḥ samabhavat sāṅkhyāvatām agraṇīḥ/ /
putras tasya vibhāti sadguṇanidhir dānāmbusṛṣṭāmbudhiḥ
dhīraḥ śrīyutamitramiśrasukṛtī kalyāṇakalpadrumaḥ/
kīrtīr dikṣu vidikṣu yasya rajanījaniprabhābhāsvarā
gāyanti dvijadārakā himaharakṣīrābdhisubhrā bhuvi/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatsakalasāmanta-cakracūḍāmaṇimarīcimañjarīnīrājitacaraṇakamalaśrī-manmahārājādhirājapratāparudratanūjaśrīmanmahārā-jamadhukarasāhasūnucaturudadhibalayavasundharā-hṛdayapuṇḍarīkavikāsadinakaraśrīvīrasiṃhadevod-yojitaśrīhaṃsapaṇḍitātmajaparaśurāmamiśrasūnusaka lavidyāpārāvārapārīṇadhurīṇajagaddāridryamahāgaja-pārīndravidvajjanajīvātuśrīmanmitramiśrakṛte.

2. A ṭīkā, also entitled *Vīramitrodaya*, on the *Yājñavalkyasmṛti*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1956) 11929. Ff. 1–60; ff. 1–129; and ff. 1–78. Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773.
PL, Buhler III E 310. 168ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791. Property of Tryambakarāma Śukla of Surata.
Jammu and Kashmir 2490. 100ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. Incomplete (adhyāya 2).
AS Bengal (IM) 20 = IM Calcutta 9833 D. Ff. 1–11 and 2ff. Incomplete (dāyavibhāgaprakaraṇa).
BORI 26 of 1866/68 (missing). No ff. given. Incomplete (uttarārdha).
BORI 58 of A 1883/84. 146ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 574. 262ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (ācāra and prāyaścitta).
IO 1288 (1176). 348ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Oudh XX (1888) IX 119. 582 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Rāma Teja of Gonda Zila.

The *Yājñavalkyasmṛtiṭīkā* = *Vīramitrodaya* was edited by Nārāyaṇa Śāstrin Khiste and Jagannātha Śāstrin

Hośiṅga in *CSS* 62, Benares 1930. Verses 7–8, 14, and 16 at the beginning are:

bhagolād bhūgolād bahir abhiyiyāsanti bhavituṃ
paṭhānāḥ pāṭhīnā iva jalavilīnāṃ dhiyamadhuḥ/
magho moghārambho ᵓpasarati bundelākulapatau
raṇārthaṃ durvāre raṇati raṇasāre raṇabhuvi/ /
bibhrāṇo budhamitratāṃ kavigurū rājā dharānandanaḥ
śobhābhir vilasattamo divi lasatketuś ca bhāsvatsutaḥ/
itthaṃ janyajanur navagrahatanuḥ kin tv asti tuṅgaḥ sadā
sodrekaḥ kila vīrasiṃhadharaṇīdhaureyacūḍāmaṇiḥ/ /
āroho gīrlatāyāḥ sadupakṛtipadaṃ dharmabhūmīruhāṇāṃ
udyānaṃ śuddhakīrter upacayabhavanaṃ śrīmṛgīvāguraiva/
ākāro vipratāyā nidhir api mahasaḥ sarvavidyānavadyo
yaddvāri dyotate śrīdyumaṇir iva tamo mūrchayan mitramiśraḥ/ /
uttaṃsas tīrabhukter akhilabudhaguruḥ śrīsadānandadhīmān
śrībhojo mitramiśrāj jagadupakṛtaye bibhrad ādeśadīpam/
jñānānāṃ dainyadoṣāpaham akalibhayaṃ yājñavalkyoktikośād
dṛṣṭvā smṛtyarthasāraṃ samacinuta yaśo dharmalakṣmīvihāram/ /

MITRASENA

Author of a *Jātakakarmapaddhati*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 11157. 10ff. Copied by Mohanalāla in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
PUL II 3391. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.
Jammu and Kashmir 3071. 9ff.

MITRASENA

Author of a *Bhuvanaprakāśa*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4940. 8ff.
Anup 4941. 5ff.
Anup 4942. 1f.

MILHĀNA

Author of a *Jātakarājamārga*. Manuscript:

Mithila 96. 9ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 4). Property of Paṇḍita Rudramaṇi Jhā of Mahināthapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

MIŚRĪLĀLA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1899)

Author of a *Jyotiṣanavaratna* in Sanskrit and Hindī, published at Murādabāda in 1899 (BM 14053.b.34).

MIHIRA

Author of a *Jyotiḥsāra* = *Jyotīratnamālā*. Manuscripts:

Assam Jy. 25. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 376.
Benares (1963) 37164. 1f. Incomplete.

MIHIRA

A Cauhāna Chatrapati, Mihira wrote a *Samarasāra* = *Yuddhasāra kā cintāvalī* in Hindī. Manuscripts:

NPS 294 of Saṃ. 2001–2003. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855. Property of the NPS, Vārāṇasī.
NPS 299kha of Saṃ. 2004–2006. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. Property of Prāgadatta Ojhā of Pūrevecūlālā, Sinduravā, Sulatānapura.
NPS 229ka of Saṃ. 2004–2006. Property of Dayārāma Dūbe of Sāhapura, Parvatapura, Sulatānapura.

MIHIRACANDRA ŚĀSTRIN (*fl.* 1923)

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā, *Mitākṣarāprakāśa*, on the *Yājñavalkyasmṛti*, published at Kalyāṇa-Muṃbaī in Saṃ. 1980 = A.D. 1923 (BM 14038.ee.1).

MIHIRABHAṬṬA

Author of a *Keralamatapraśnasaṅgraha*. Manuscript:

VVRI 2518. 12ff.

MĪṬHĀLĀLA AṬALADĀSA VYĀSA (*fl.* 1903/1911)

Author of a *Bṛhadarghyamārtaṇḍa*, of which the following sections have been published.

1. *Upaśrutiśakuna* in 38 verses, with the Hindī translation of Vyāsa Tansukh Vidyārthī, Ahmadāvāda [1910] (BM 14053.ccc.56(3)).

2. *Vṛṣṭiprabodha*, with a Hindī translation, Ahmedabad [1908] (IO 3626).

3. *Saṅkrāntiprakaśa*, with a Hindī ṭīkā, Ahmadāvāda Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911 (BM 14055.d.11.(3) and IO 3437).

4. *Sarvatobhadracakra*, with a Hindī ṭīkā, Bombay 1903 (IO 18.BB.5); and Bombay 1916 (IO San.C.264).

MĪṬHĀLĀLA HIMMATARĀMA OJHĀ (*fl.* 1954)

The son of Himmatarāma Śarman and a Professor at the Benares Sanskrit University, Mīṭhālāla wrote a ṭīkā, *Ruṣā*, on the *Golīyarekhāgaṇita* of Nīlāmbara Jhā (b. 18 July 1823), published as *MM* 245 at Kāśī in 1954; and a *Bhāratīyakuṇḍalīvijñāna*, 2nd ed., Vārāṇasī Saṃ. 2018 =

A.D. 1961 (the preface to the first ed. is dated Saṃ. 2011 = A.D. 1954).

MĪNARĀJA (*fl. ca.* 300/325)

Author of a vast astrological compendium, the *Vṛddhayavanajātaka,* in 71 adhyāyas:

1. rāśiprabheda.
2. grahayonibheda.
3. ādhāna.
4. janma.
5. āyurdāya.
6. daśā.
7. antardaśa.
8. aṣṭakavargaphala.
9. suryadarśanacaraphala.
10. candradarśanacāra.
11. bhaumadarśanacāra.
12. budhadarśanacāra.
13. gurudarśanacāra.
14. śukradarśanacāra.
15. śanaiścaradarśanacāra.
16. grahāṇāṃ bhāva.
17. sūryacāra.
18. candracāra.
19. bhaumacāra.
20. budhacāra.
21. gurucāra.
22. śukracāra.
23. śanaiścaracāra.
24. tanusthānacintā.
25. dhanasthānacintā.
26. sahajasthānacintā.
27. sukhasthānacintā.
28. sutasthānacintā.
29. ripusthānacintā.
30. kalatrasthānacintā.
31. mṛtyusthānacintā.
32. dharmasthānacintā.
33. karmasthānacintā.
34. lābhasthānacintā.
35. vyayasthānacintā.
36. lagnadarśanacāra.
37. anaphāyoga.
38. sunaphāyoga.
39. durdharāyoga.
40. lagnāśrayayoga.
41. dhanāśrayayoga.
42. sahajāśrayayoga.
43. sukhāśrayayoga.
44. sutāśrayayoga.
45. śatrubhāvāśrayayoga.
46. kāmāśrayayoga.
47. mṛtyusthānāśrayayoga.
48. dharmāśrayayoga.
49. karmaśrayayoga.
50. lābhāśrayayoga.
51. vyayaśrayayoga.
52. saṅkhyaśrayayoga.
53. vajradiyoga.
54. tanvādidvādaśabhavādhiśaphala.
55. dvādaśabhāvasthānacintā.
56. raśmicintā.
57. rājayoga.
58–62 strījataka.
    58. lagnaphala.
    59. candrarāśiguṇa.
    60. nakṣatraguṇa.
    61. bhavaphala.
    62. rajayoga.
63. nakṣatraguṇa.
64. mṛtyujñāna.
65. aniṣṭasūcana.
66. śubhasvapna.
67. miśrika.
68. kākaruta.
69. śyāmāceṣṭita.
70. śvāceṣṭita.
71. goceṣṭita.

Mīnarāja, whose work is based on Sphujidhvaja, Satya, Garga, and Parāśara, wrote in the area controlled by the Western Kṣatrapas; see D. Pingree, *The Yavanajātaka of Sphujidhvaja,* Cambridge, Mass. 1978, *passim.* Manuscripts:

SOI 9503. Copied by Lāla on Sunday 9 Śuci in Śaka 1449 = 7 July 1527. Formerly property of Śivalāla Pāṭhaka and Durgāśaṅkara Pāṭhaka.

BORI 104 of 1873/74. Ff. 1 and 3–160. Copied by Mādharāya Jyotiṣī, the pupil of Mānakīrti Sūri, the pupil of Candrakīrti Sūri, the pupil of Rājadīna Sūri of the Nāgapurīyatapāgaccha, at Āgarā on Tuesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1659 = A.D. 1602 (the date is irregular). From Bikaner.

RORI Cat. I 1154. 54ff. Copied in Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of prathama Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1751 = 26 June 1695. Incomplete (40, 1–52, 6).

Oxford 781 (Wilson 427). Ff. 1–142 and 205. Copied by Parabhākarakī, the son of Mala Brāhmaṇasāra, for Raṇadeva, the son of Gulāvarāi Brāhmaṇasāra and a resident of Sarahaṃda, at Sāhajahānāvada on 12 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1752 = *ca.* 13 July 1695. Incomplete (1–47, 63 and 70, 8–71, 6).

Kunte B. 81. 35ff. Copied in A.D. 1714. Property of Paṇḍita Dilarām of Gujrānwāla.

Baroda 11328. Ff. 129–151 and 151b–254. Copied by

Bhavānīdāsa Ojhā for Pherumalla, the son of Lālacanda Vyāsa, on Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1789 = 13 September 1732. Incomplete (40, 6–71, 6).

BORI 211 of 1883/84. 80ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Mayācanda at Vīkramapura on 4 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1806 = *ca.* 8 June 1749. From Gujarāt.

RORI Cat. III 13345. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Incomplete (adhyāya 55).

Baroda 9183. 228ff. Copied on 13 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1891, Śaka 1756 = *ca.* 21 May 1834. Perhaps identical with Oudh (July–Sept. 1875) VIII 2 = Oudh XI (1878) VIII 4. 288 pp. Copied in A.D. 1835. Property of Rājā Rāmanātha of Faizābād Zila.

AS Bengal 7194 (G 8072). Ff. 1–70 and ff. 1–110. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.

Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 28. 35 pp. Copied in A.D. 1840. Property of Keśavaprasāda of Khīrī Zillah.

Baroda 3257. 187ff. Copied by Bhavānīśaṅkara, the son of Uttamarāma Vyāsa of the Audīcyajñāti and a resident of Dhavalapuṭa, on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1917, Śaka 1783 = 21 May 1860.

BISM 29,58. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa Somayājin on Saturday 9 śuklapakṣa of adhika Āśvina in Śaka 1782 = 22 September 1860. Incomplete (bhāvaphalāni).

BISM 47,193. Copied by Āppā Jośī Vaidya on Monday 12 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (bhāveśaphala).

LDI (LDC) 6455. 193ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887.

Pingree 32. 100 pp. Copied from VVRI 2499 by Haradevasiṃha Śāstrī on 14 January 1961 and collated by Dīnadayāla on 16 January 1961. Incomplete (37, 29–47, 59).

Pingree 30. 272 pp. Copied by Bābū Rāma Jainaśāstrī from SOI 8113 on 15 March 1966. Incomplete (1, 1–50, 97; followed by another text).

Alwar 1972.

Anup 4965. 128ff. Incomplete.

Anup 5179. 119ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 7193 (G 8074). 187ff. With the Marwārī ṭīkā of Mohanadāsa (*fl. ca.* 1725/1750?). Incomplete (1, 1–24, 8).

AS Bengal 7195 (G 3141) = Mitra, Not. 4103. Ff. 8–55, 57–110, and 156. Incomplete (5, 15–47, 29 and 67, 17–68, 18).

AS Bengal 7196 (G 5939). 144ff. Incomplete (1, 1–28, 3). Formerly property of the Mālavīyapustakālaya at the Varadānikagaughāṭa in Kāśī.

Baroda 7660. 278ff.

Baroda 11336. 24ff. Incomplete (64, 6–70, 8; followed by *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 32 and 30, and other texts).

Baroda 13786. 235ff. A photostat of BORI 558 of 1899/1915.

Benares (1963) 35995 = Benares (1914–1915) 2456. Ff. 57–61, 63, 65, 68–71, 80–81, 86–87, and 89–90.

Benares (1963) 36381 = Benares (1878) 142 = Benares (1869) XXXIV 1. 20ff. Incomplete (8, 50–12, 16).

BISM 43,36. Incomplete.

BM 484 (Or. 5244). 75ff. Incomplete (1, 1–8, 129 and 17, 13–53, 5). From H. Jacobi.

BORI 349 of 1882/83. Ff. 113–132 and 135–140. Incomplete (24a, 1–32, 12; 33, 2–33, 8; and 57, 1–66). From Gujarāt.

BORI 558 of 1899/1915. 235ff. Incomplete (1, 1–68, 2).

Calcutta Sanskrit College 73. 4ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 8).

Calcutta Sanskrit College 74. Ff. 145–204.

CP, Hiralal 3338. (*Bṛhajjātaka* of Yavanācārya). Property of Dīlcand of Siṅghansarā, Bilāspur District.

IO 3073 (2330). 282ff. From Gaekawar.

IO 3074 (2339). 283ff. From Gaekawar.

Jaipur (II).

Kavīndrācārya 886.

N-W P IX (1885) A. 18. 15ff. Property of Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.

Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 2. 16 pp. Incomplete (adhyāya 8). Property of Rāmanidhi Miśra of Ghāzīpur, Bārābānki Zillah.

Oudh XVIII (1885) VIII 7. 28 pp. Property of Kuñjabihārī Lāla of Sultanpur Zila.

Oxford CS d. 780(iii). Ff. 2v–6v. Incomplete (adhyāyas 63 and 60).

Oxford CS d. 782(vi). Ff. 86–128. Incomplete (16, 84–24, 3).

Paris BN (Senart) 209 (1736). 18ff. Incomplete (63, 1–71, 6).

Pingree 31. 253 pp. Copied from SOI 9503.

PL, Buhler IV E 333. 330ff. Property of Bholānātha Śāstrī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.

PL, Buhler IV E 460. 373ff. Property of Hariśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.

Poleman 5161 (U Penn. 1908). Ff. 1–29 and 2–10. Incomplete (16 col.—31,28).

Poleman 5238 (U Penn. 1900). 8ff. Incomplete (7, 7–8, 129). Identical with Oudh XX (1888) VIII 14. 8 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

PUL II 3957. 208ff. Incomplete.

PUL II 3958. Ff. 4–133. Incomplete.

PUL II 3959. 21ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. I 3111. 266ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 11045. 157ff.

RORI Cat. III 11495. 371ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 16002. No ff. given. Incomplete.
Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 218. 107ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Tārādatta Ojhā of Bagihi.
SOI 8113. Incomplete (1, 1–50, 97; followed by another text).
VVRI 2499. 120ff. Incomplete (27, 39–47, 59).
WHMRL G.111.g. 5ff. Incomplete (excerpts from adhyāyas 17–23).

The *Vṛddhayavanajātaka* was edited by D. Pingree as *GOS* 162–163, Baroda 1976; adhyāyas 1–34 with a Hindī ṭīkā were published by Ramasvarupa Śarman, vol. I, Nai Dilli 1976. Verse 2 of adhyāya I is:

yad uktavān pūrvamunis tu śāstraṃ
horāmayaṃ lakṣamitaṃ mayāya/
tan mīnarājo nipuṇaṃ svabuddhyā
vicintya cakre ᵓṣṭasahasramātram/ /

Verse I of adhyāya 67 is:

prāg brahmaṇā proktam anekarūpaṃ
yac chākunaṃ pūrvajakarmasākṣam/
tan mīnarājo yavanādhirājaḥ
samāsataḥ sārataraṃ cakāra/ /

Adhyāyas 58–62 of the *Vṛddhayavanajātaka* frequently appear separately as a *Strījātaka* (there is another *Strījātaka* of Yavanācārya using part of this; see Pingree, *The Yavanajātaka*, vol. 1, pp. 36–37). Manuscripts (some may be copies of the *Strījātaka* of Yavanācārya).

Goṇḍal 478. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653. Incomplete (adhyāya 61).
Baroda 3355. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1596 = A.D. 1674.
Poleman 5174 (Harvard 299). 16ff. Copied by Sadānanda, the son of Sukhānanda, on Friday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1760, śaka 1625 = 11 February 1704. Incomplete (adhyāyas 58–61).
AS Bengal 7242 (G 1841) = Mitra, Not. 2452. 8ff. Copied on Friday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1809, Śaka 1674 = 18 May 1753. Incomplete (adhyāyas 60–62).
Oxford CS c. 316(iii). 8ff. Copied by Paṇḍyā Harikṛṣṇa on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1819, Śaka 1643 (read 1683) = 23 March 1762.
RORI Cat I 3793. 12ff. Copied by Gautamavijaya at Kāladrī in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.
AS Bengal 7334 (G 8077). Ff. 1–7v. Copied by Nandarāma Paṇḍita on Thursday I śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1884 = 17 January 1828. Incomplete (adhyāyas 59–62).
Oxford CS d. 779(v). 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
Oxford CS d. 775(ii). 11ff. Copied on Sunday 12 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1906, Śaka 1771 = 28 October 1849.
Oxford CS d. 800(ii). Ff. 7–22. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862.
AS Bengal 7336 (G 3066). 14ff. Includes a yogādhyāya.
GVS 2966 (1643). ff. 3–14. Incomplete (adhyāya 62).
NPS (Sanskrit) 1245. 15ff.
N–W P IX (1885) A. 14. 9ff. Property of Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.
N–W P X (1886) A. 11. 2ff. Property of Bālābhāu Sapre of Benares.
Oxford CS d. 799(iv). Ff. 3v–11. Incomplete (adhyāyas 58–59 and 61–62).
PL, Buhler IV E *452. 8ff. Property of Jagannātha Jośī of Ahmadabāda. Bühler notes 4 other copies.
Poleman 5201 (U Penn 1772). ff. 5v–15.
PUL II 4086. 7ff.

A *Strījātaka* from the *Vṛddhayavanajātaka* was published at Kāśī in [1869] (BM).

MĪRĀTARĀMA

Author of a vyākhyā on a *Bhāvaphala*. Manuscript:

Baroda 3222. 97ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883.

MUKUNDA

The son of Raṅganātha of the Vātsyāyanagotra, Mukunda was a daivajña, though his only identified work is on vaidyaka, the *Upacārasāra* on which Dinakara (*fl.* 1812/1839) wrote a ṭīkā. I quote the following from BORI 587 of 1899/1915 = BORI (Vaidyaka) 28.

The first verse is:

trilokeśaṃ trikāleśaṃ tritāpaghnaṃ paraṃ ravim/
mukundo vakti natvopacārasāraṃ bhiṣañmude/ /

The last two verses are:

jātaṃ śrīraṅganāthasya mukundeneti sūnunā/
rasādīnāṃ kṛte ᵓtropacārasāranirūpaṇam/ /
vātsyāyanānvayabhavo bhuvi sambabhūva
śrīraṅganāthagaṇako dvijarvṛndavandyaḥ/
tasyātmajo ᵓkhilakalākuśalo mukundo
dhīmān itīmam akarod upacārasāram/ /

The colophon begins: iti śrīraṅganāthātmajamukundadaivajñaviracite.

MUKUNDA

Author of a *Jātakapaddhati; cf.* the *Mukundapaddhati* of Mukundarāma Śarman (*fl.* 1911/1939). Manuscript:

Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 8. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 220.

MUKUNDA

A Maithila apparently known also as Gopāla (or: for his pupil, Gopāla) and a resident of Rāṇṭī, Mukunda wrote a *Janmacintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

Mithila 69. 8ff. Maithilī. Copied in Saṃ. 1934, Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877. Property of Paṇḍita Balabhadra Jhā of Jogiara, Darbhanga.

The first 2 verses are:

lasanmeghakṛṣṇaṃ mudā rādhayā vid-
yuteva praṇamyātra sanmaithilo ᵓham/
pravakṣye surāṃṭīpurastho ᵓlpabuddhir
mukundābhidho janmacintāmaṇiṃ vai//
mahajjātakaṃ jātakālpaṃ ca dṛṣṭvā
bhujaṅgaprayātaiḥ śivājātakaṃ ca/
prabandhaṃ karomy atra gopālanāmā
svaśiṣyāya patrīsulekhasya rītim//

MUKUNDA

Author of a ṭīkā on a *Praśnamanoramā* (of Garga?). Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 191. 7ff. Property of Gaṇeśa Rāma of Benares.

MUKUNDA

Author of a *Bhāvadarpaṇa*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36918. 29ff.
PUL II 3733. 23ff.
PUL II 3734. 4ff. Incomplete.

MUKUNDA

Author of a *Lalitajyotiṣa*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 4932. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Pāṇḍuraṅg of Bālāpur, Akolā District.

MUKUNDA

Author of a ṭippana on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1115). Manuscript:

Baroda 2487. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734.

MUKUNDA MUNI

Translator into Marāṭhī of a *Pavanavijaya* cast in the form of a dialogue between Īśvara and Pārvatī. Manuscript:

Bombay U 2334. Ff. 6–50. Incomplete.

MUKUNDARĀGHAVA

Author of a *Kālanirṇayadīpikāprakāśa*. Manuscript:

Benares (1956) 13804. 57ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1760. Incomplete.

MUKUNDARĀMA

The son of Vidyānanda, Mukundarāma wrote a *Śiśulocana*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 365. 93ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870. Property of Ānandakiśora Rāya of Āśujiyā, Mayamanasiṃha.

Verse 1 is:

natvā bhaktaviśeṣam iṣṭaphaladaṃ kṛṣṇāṅghripaṅke ruhaṃ
indrādyāmaravargayuṣṭam aniśaṃ niḥśeṣavighnāpaham/
spaṣṭārthaṃ śiśulocanaṃ sukamalaṃ vārādibhir nirṇayaṃ
vidyānandakulodbhavo vitanute śrīmukundaḥ svayam//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmukundarāmadaivajñaviracite.

MUKUNDARĀMA (*fl.* 1911/1939)

The son of Raghuvaradatta Śarman, the son of Khyātirāma, the son of Kalirāma, the son of Candradatta of the Vaḍethavālavaṃśa, a resident of Khaṇḍagrāma near Devaprayāga in Gaḍhavāla, and a pupil of Caṇḍīprasāda, Mukundarāma wrote the following works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Pañcāṅgamañjūṣā*, completed on Saturday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1832 = 4 February 1911, was published with the Hindī ṭīkā of Cakradhara at Mumbayī in 1922.

2. A ṭīkā, *Āśubodha*, on the *Āryāsaptati* of Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969), completed on Thursday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Sahasya in Saṃ. 1974 = 31 January 1918, was published with the mūla, 2nd ed., Mumbayī 1930.

3. The *Daśāmañjarī* was published with a Hindī translation at Bombay in 1922 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.92.3).

4. The *Mukundapaddhati* (*cf.* the *Jātakapaddhati* of Mukunda), completed on Monday 7 śuklapakṣa of Iṣa in Śaka 1844 = A.D. 1922 (the date is irregular), was published at Lucknow in Saṃ. 1983 = A.D. 1926 (IO San. B.828(k)); and with the Hindī ṭīkā of Urvidatta at Mumbayī in 1928.

5. The *Jyotistattva*, completed in Saṃ. 1996 = A.D. 1939, was published with the Hindī ṭīka of Cakradhara in 2 vols. at Devaprayāga in 1955.

MUKUNDALALA

Author of a *Samayaprakāśa*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 63. 5ff. Property of Śāma Lāl of Benares.

MUKUNDAVALLABHA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1932/1951)

The son of Rāmacandra, the son of Nānakacandra of the Bhāradvājagotra, Mukundavallabha, a resident of Kurālī, wrote the following works on jyotiḥśastra:

1. The *Ṣaḍvargaphalaprakāśa*, published at Lahore in 1932 (IO San.D.1149).

2. The *Rāśyabhidhānakalpalatā* in Hindī, completed in Saṃ. 2002 = A.D. 1945, was published in a 2nd ed. at Dillī-Vārāṇasī-Paṭanā in 1970.

3. The *Arghamārtaṇḍa* in Hindī, completed in Saṃ. 2005 = A.D. 1948, was published in a 2nd ed. at Paṭanā-Dillī-Vārāṇasī in 1962.

4. The *Phalitamārtaṇḍa*, completed in Saṃ. 2018 = A.D. 1951, was published with his own Hindī ṭīkā at Dillī-Vārāṇasī-Paṭanā in Saṃ. 2025 = A.D. 1968.

MUKTICANDRA GAṆI (*fl.* 1724).

Author of a *Bālatājika* in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 5178. 12ff.

MUKTĪŚVARA

Author of a ṭīkā on a *Kālanirṇaya*. Manuscript:

PUL II App. 157. 6ff.

MUÑJĀDITYA

Author of a *Bālabodha* = *Jyotiṣasārasaṅgraha* = *Sārodhāra* = *Ratnasāra*, a very popular handbook. Manuscripts:

BORI 879 of 1891/95. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1536 = A.D. 1479.

PL, Buhler IV E 275. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1614 = A.D. 1557. Property of Khuśāla Bhaṭṭa of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 7 other copies.

PL, Buhler IV E 276. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1617 = A.D. 1560. With a ṭīkā. Property of Haridatta of Junāgaḍha.

Goṇḍal 213. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1637 = A.D. 1580. No author mentioned.

BISM 37,967. Copied in Saṃ. 1647 = A.D. 1590. No author mentioned.

LDI 7046 (5304). 14ff. Copied by Jayasoma in Saṃ. 1647 = A.D. 1590.

Anup 4894. 16ff. Copied by Nāthurama Bīka in Saṃ. 1653 = A.D. 1596.

LDI 7054 (1289). 11ff. Copied by Guṇaji at Khacarodagrāma in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605. With a vṛtti.

Jaipur (II). 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618.

GVS 2848 (2362). 24ff. Copied on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1679, Śaka 1544 = 7 October 1622.

Oxford CS d. 774(iv). 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1554 = 1632. Property of Vihārāmaduveka(?) in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734. See SATE 48.

RORI Cat. III 13390. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1690 = A.D. 1633.

RORI Cat. III 17235 (7). Ff. 129–156. Copied in Saṃ. 1691 = A.D. 1634. Incomplete.

Goṇḍal 208. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1702 = 1645. No author mentioned.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 27. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1709 = A.D. 1652.

RORI Cat. I 2519. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1714 = A.D. 1657.

Poleman 5036 (Columbia, Smith Indic 131). Ff. 9–25 and 27–29. Copied by Raghunātha in Saṃ. 1721, Śaka 1568 (read 1586) = A.D. 1664.

BORI 421 of 1884/86. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2338. Ff. 1–11 and 13–15. Copied on a Tuesday in the śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1744 = 3 or 10 May 1687. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36513 = Benares (1878) 181. Ff. 7–10. Copied in Saṃ. 1746 = A.D. 1689. Incomplete.

LDI 7048 (8102). 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1748 = A.D. 1691. Formerly property of Karamacanda.

Benares (1963) 35133. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695.

PL, Buhler IV E 511. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1767 = A.D. 1710. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachoḍa of Ahmadābād.

RORI Cat. II 4277. 17ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Bālacandra, the pupil of Lālajī, at Pārāpuranagara in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712.

Līṃbaḍī 1835 A (1473). 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715.

RORI Cat. I 1793. 10ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1778 = A.D. 1721.

RORI Cat. III 15912(2). Ff. 44–63. Copied by Harajī at Karaheḍā in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722.

GJRI 994/106. Ff. 2–15. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34927. Ff. 3–24. Copied in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733. Incomplete.

Līṃbaḍī 1836 (1054). Ff. 2–6. Copied in Saṃ. 1793 = A.D. 1736.

Bombay U 428. 33ff. Copied by Isarabrahman on Wednesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1801, Śaka 1666 = A.D. 1745 (the date is irregular).

BISM 45,214. Copied on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1802 = 20 October 1745. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

LDI (LDC) 2885. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748.

Leipzig 1036. 36ff. (ff. 7–12, 16, and 30 missing). Copied in A.D. 1753.

ABSP 968. Ff. 24–25. Copied in Saṃ. 1812, Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2739. 12ff. Copied on 30 Pauṣa Saṃ. 1814 = *ca.* 8 February 1758. With a vyākhyā.

SOI 2604 = SOI Cat II: 1050–2604. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 35697. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762.

Jammu and Kashmir 2809. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763.

GVS 2847 (1565). 45ff. Copied on Friday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1825 = 22 December 1769. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 35111. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772.

RORI Cat. II 9299. 44ff. Copied by Rūpajī Pallīvāla of Vaṇasīgrāma in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772.

Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1646. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 68. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777.

AS Bengal 7081 (G 7914). 18ff. Copied by Lakṣmīmanu on Sunday 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1835, Śaka 1700 = 30 August 1778.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 93. 103ff. Copied in Śaka 1705 = A.D. 1783. Property of Āpā Śāstrī Degānvāra of Chāndā.

Mithila 291. 9ff. Maithilī. Copied on Thursday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Sāl. San. 1192, Saṃ. 1841 = 3 February 1785. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.

Leipzig 1035. 7ff. Copied in A.D. 1788.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1188. Ff. 3–17 and 19–20. Copied on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1847, Śaka 1712 = *ca.* 4 August 1790. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 4258. 34ff. Copied by Gaṅgāviṣṇu Kānyakubja at Baṃlīnagara in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.

LDI 7044 (512). 11ff. Copied by Bhaktijī in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4279. Ff. 2–7, 13, and 21–25. Copied on Friday 13 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796 (the date is irregular). Incomplete.

SOI 4210 = SOI Cat. II: 1049–4210. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 36517. Ff. 4–5, 9, 11, 14, 18–20, 25–27, and 35. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35110. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.

AS Bengal 7190 (G 8719). 44ff. Copied by Govindarāma Bhaṭṭa for Jyeṣṭharāmajī Upādhyā, a resident of Dvārakānāthadeśa, on a Friday in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6811. Ff. 1–13 and 16–19. Copied in Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808. Incomplete.

Poleman 5037 (U Penn 650). 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.

RORI Cat. I 647. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.

Kathmandu (1960) 243 (III 253). 21ff. Copied by Sāmbaśiva Kottapali on Thursday 30 Caitra in Saṃ. 1869 = 29 April 1813.

Goṇḍal 209. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 34316. Ff. 2–23. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35651 = Benares (1897–1901) 369. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7478/2. 34ff. Copied by Nathana Miśra at Caṇḍipura on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1874, Śaka 1739 = 7 January 1818.

Bombay U 406. Ff. 9–21 and 31–70. Copied by Jagadīśa Dharmādhikārin Pāṭhaka at Nṛsiṃhapura on Monday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1875, Śaka 1740 = 8 June 1818. (*Jyotiḥsāgara*). Identity not certain.

RORI Cat. II 4876. 49ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied at Vaṅkapurī in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819.

Goṇḍal 216. 8ff. Copied on Sunday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824 (the date is irregular). (*Bālānāṃ Sāroddhāra*). No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. III 11359. 10ff. Copied by Uttamarāma Nirañjanī in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

LDI 7047 (8042). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.

LDI 7049 (8078). 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.
Benares (1963) 35278 = Benares (1897–1901) 840. Ff. 1–6 and 8–17. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 18079. 13ff. Copied at Mādaḍī in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.
RORI Cat. III 17152. 21ff. Copied by Viradhā Jośī at Kucāmaṇa in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.
Mithila 209. 9ff. Maithilī. Copied by Vuḍhana Śarman at Sodarapura on a Friday in the śuklapakṣa of Madhu in Śaka 1766 = 22 or 29 March 1844. No author mentioned. Property of Babu Mārkaṇḍeya Miśra of Babhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
Goṇḍal 211. 48ff. Copied by Bhaṭṭajī on Sunday 2 (read 12) śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1903 = 5 July 1846. No author mentioned.
RJ 392 (vol. 2, p. 36). 64ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. Property of Lūṇakaraṇajī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.
RORI Cat. I 3229. 30ff. Copied by Jayaśaṅkara Jeṭhārāma Vyāsa at Rādhanapura in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.
RORI Cat. II 8211. 27ff. Copied by Rāma Bagasa Dādūpanthī at Maharuṃgrāma in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.
Goṇḍal 210. 11ff. Copied by Mulajī Vyāsa for Īśvara Vyāsa of Mevāsā on Thursday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1908 = 17 July 1851. No author mentioned.
Goṇḍal 212. 51ff. Copied on Saturday 5 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1908 = 27 December 1851. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3014. 36ff. Copied in Caitra of Saṃ. 1915 = 15 March–13 April 1858.
Benares (1963) 35825 = Benares (1897–1901) 648. Ff. 1–10 and 12–50. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 775(viii). 21ff. Copied on 2 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1929, Śaka 1794 = *ca.* 1 November 1872.
Goṇḍal 128d. Ff. 76–87. Copied at Rājakoṭa on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1935 = 7 March 1879. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
LDI 7053 (8639). 56ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Copied by Nṛsiṃharāma the son of Joitārāma Travāḍī, at Piṣpalagrāma in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880. Incomplete.
ABSP 739. Ff. 6–10. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
ABSP 782. 2ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Adyar Index 3988 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 75. 106 pp.
Alwar 1865.
Anup 4895. 9ff. Incomplete.
Anup 4896. 15ff. With a Rājasthānī ṭīkā. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 7082 (G 8727)A. Ff. 4–24. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
AS Bombay 2005. 9ff. In Gujarātī. From Bhāu Dājī.
Baroda 688. 36ff.
Baroda 3197. 20ff.
Baroda 3198. 24ff.
Baroda 3199. 29ff.
Baroda 3339. 14ff. Incomplete (vivāhapaṭala).
Benares (1963) 34315. 5ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34625. 31ff.
Benares (1963) 34626. Ff. 2–20. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 34708. 32ff.
Benares (1963) 34724. 8ff. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 34925. 3ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 34926. 4ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34928. Ff. 1–6, 8–36, and 39. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 34929. Ff. 3–10 and 13–14. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35679. 20ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36033. 13ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36083. Ff. 1–2, 4–6, 2, 4–6, 12–43, 45, 45b–54, and 56–59. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36098. Ff. 2–12. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36101. Ff. 3–18. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36181. 5ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36400. Ff. 6–7 and 9–53. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36509. 5ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36510. 11ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36511. Ff. 1–8 and 10. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36512. 24ff.
Benares (1963) 36514. Ff. 2–10. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36515. 7ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36516. 8ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36754. Ff. 1–5, 8–25, and 27–33. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36755. 14ff.
Benares (1963) 36756. Ff. 4–19. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36757. 27ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37001. F. 1. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37050. 7ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37061. 3ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37125. 40ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Berlin 882 (Chambers 607a). 14ff. Incomplete.
BISM 1,18 (incomplete); 2,10; and 34,299 (no author mentioned).

Bombay U Desai 1368. 16ff.
BORI 838 of 1887/91. 48ff.
BORI 878 of 1891/95. 15ff.
CP, Hiralal 1889. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kāraṅjā, Akolā District.
GJRI 995/107. Ff. 1–5 and 8–10. Incomplete.
GJRI 996/108. Ff. 1–5 and 8–24. Incomplete.
GJRI 1190/302a. Ff. 3–44. Incomplete.
GJRI 3209/421. 31ff. Maithilī.
GOML Madras D 14063. 22 pp.
Goṇḍal 214. 15ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
GVS 2816 (619). 31ff.
GVS 2849 (5257). 13ff.
GVS 2850 (5422). 7ff. Incomplete.
GVS—(1673). Ff. 1–9, 12–17, and 21–23. No author mentioned.
GVS—(2345). 34ff.
GVS—(3327). 28ff. No author mentioned.
GVS—(3615). Ff. 18, 29–36, and 38. No author mentioned.
GVS—(3964). Ff. 2–6. No author mentioned.
GVS—(4201). 8ff. No author mentioned.
GVS—(4202). 9ff. No author mentioned.
GVS—(4209). Ff. 22–24 and 29–39. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
GVS—(4666 B). 18ff.
Jaipur (II). 8ff.
Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1830. 10ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 244 (III 273). 15ff.
Kurukṣetra 676 (19635).
LDI 6887 (8016). 11ff. Copied by Hemavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Indravijaya Gaṇi, at Bāḍavaḍanagara. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.
LDI 7043 (2551). 25ff. (f. 24 missing).
LDI 7045 (7480). 13ff.
LDI 7050 (6988). Ff. 3–11.
LDI 7051 (6624). 21ff. Incomplete.
LDI 7052 (7694). 15ff.
LDI (AKC) 1275. 6ff.
LDI (LDC) 4620/1. Ff. 1–18.
LDI (VDS) 1313 (9836). 56ff. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
Leningrad (1914) 307 (Ind. IX 4). 17ff.
Līṃbaḍī 1835 (901). 10ff.
Līṃbaḍī 1835 B (1575). 8ff. Incomplete.
Līṃbaḍī 1836 (1268) 4ff. No author mentioned.
Lucknow 520. M 87 B (45872).
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 584. 48ff. Incomplete (ends with ṛtuphalanirūpaṇa). No author mentioned.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 678. 15ff. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 422. Ff. 1–4, 6, and 10–46. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5194. Ff. 2–11, 11b–14, 14b–15, 15b–18, 22–23, 29–30, 32–41, and 43. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7043/4. 16ff. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 789(iv). 43ff.
Oxford CS f. 52. 104ff. Incomplete.
Oxford CS g. 16. Ff. 1–51, 11–18, 1–36, and 12ff. Incomplete.
Poleman 5035 (Harvard 194). 4ff. Copied for Rāmacanda, the pupil of Lakṣmīcanda Ṛṣi.
Poleman 5038 (U Penn 1829). 14ff.
Poleman 5039 (U Penn 1830). 22ff.
RORI Cat. I 615. 9ff.
RORI Cat. I 669. 9ff.
RORI Cat. I 2511. 9ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. I 2880. 27ff. With a ṭīkā in Old Rājasthānī. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 4728. 12ff.
RORI Cat. II 5453. 41ff. With the *Tājikabhūṣaṇa* of Gaṇeśa.
RORI Cat. II 7034. 23ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 8063. 22ff. With a *Bālabodha*.
RORI Cat. II 8206. 20ff.
RORI Cat. II 8344. 14ff.
RORI Cat. II 8371. 15ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 9562. 15ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. II 9632. 54ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 11484. 28ff. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 17121. 8ff. Incomplete.
RORI (Jaipur) I 504 = Vidyābhūṣaṇa 504. 9ff. Incomplete.
SOI 306 = SOI Cat. I: 1363–306. 27ff.
SOI 6116 = SOI (List) 430.
SOI 11101.
UP Archives Ba 24 (5076; 5601; 6680; 6697 [incomplete]; and 7895).
VVRI 2433. 34ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
VVRI 2497. 2ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Wai 9949. 18ff.
WHMRL B. 24.b. 5ff. Incomplete (ends with Bṛhaspatiphala).
WHMRL G. 76.k.
WHMRL K. 3.c.

The first verses are:

vighnarājaṃ namaskṛtya
devīṃ caiva sarasvatīm/
guruṃ ca devatānāṃ ca
prasādād uddhṛto mayā/ /
nānāśāstraṃ samuddhṛtya
kriyate bālabodhakam/
muñjādityena vipreṇa

śiṣyārthe sārasaṅgrahaḥ//
chandolakṣaṇasaṃyuktaṃ
nakṣatraṇaṃ samuccayam/
saṅkṣepeṇa parijñānaṃ
ratnakośasya madhyataḥ//

MUÑJĀLA (*fl.* 932)

A Brāhmaṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra residing at Prakāśa, Muñjāla wrote a *Bṛhanmanasa* (now lost except for fragments) in Śaka 854 = A.D. 932 and, afterwards, a *Laghumānasa* in 6 adhikāras:

1. madhyama.
2. sphuṭagati.
3. prakīrṇaka.
4. tripraśna.
5. grahaṇa.
6. saṅkīrṇa.

Both are referred to by al-Bīrūnī (b. 973) in his *India* (ed. p. 121, trans. vol. 1, p. 157); he claims that the *Bṛhanmānasa* was commented on by Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969). There are commentaries on the *Laghumānasa* by Praśastadhara (*fl.* 958), Sūryadeva (b 1191), Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460), and Yallaya (fl. 1482). See S. Dvivedin [1892] 19–21; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 313–314 and 330–332; and N. K. Mazumdar [1927]. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 337(b). Ff. 9–46v. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Tejomūrtula Veṅkaṭappa Siddhānti Garu of Tuni, Godāvarī District, in 1916/17. With the ṭīkā of Bālaya. Incomplete (4 adhyāyas).

GOML Madras R 2387(a). Ff. 1–7. Telugu. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Krovvi Dakṣiṇāmūrtigāru of Cintaguṇṭapālayam, Masulipatam, by Kropi Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa on Friday 13 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in a Kālayuktisaṃvatsara = 15 November 1918. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).

GOML Madras R 2454(h). Ff. 80–115. Telugu. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Jayanti Jogannagāru of Hamsvaram, Tuni, Godāvarī, in 1917/18.

GOML Madras R 2472(f). Ff. 94–98. Devanāgarī and Telugu. Copied from a manuscript belonging to D. V. Vīrabhadra Somayājulugāru of Jegurupāḍu, Rajahmundry, Godāvarī, in 1917/18.

GOML Madras R 2741. 190ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Deśamaṅgalam Manaikkal of Deśamaṅgalam, Malabar District, in 1918/19. With the ṭīkā of Sūryadeva.

GOML Madras R 3037. 20ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Mānavikrama Anujan Kuñhuṇṇi Raja of Paḍiñārekovilagam, Rājā of Calicut, in 1919/20. With the ṭīkā of Suryadeva. Incomplete.

GOML Madras R 7705. Ff. 16–44v. Copied from GOML Madras D 13475 in 1942/43. With the ṭīkā of Yallaya. Incomplete.

Adyar Index 5373. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara.

Baroda 10884(f). 3ff. Malayālam.

Benares (1963) 36942. 7ff.

Benares (1963) 36944. 12ff. With an udāharaṇa. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37292. Ff. 2–29. Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 13475. 63 pp. Telugu. With the ṭīkā of Yallaya. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 4).

GOML Madras D 13476. Ff. 1–16. Telugu. With the ṭīkā of Yallaya. Incomplete.

GOML Madras R 3870(d). Ff. 150v–154. Telugu, Grantha, and Nandināgarī. Purchased from Aṇṇāsvāmi Śāstrigal of Bhavani, Coimbatore District, in 1921/22.

Kerala C. 635 G (C. 166 G). 2ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Subrahmoṇyan Mūttatu.

Kerala C. 729 E (C. 2121 E). 25ff. Malayālam. With the ṭīkā of Sūryadeva. Formerly property of S. Vāsudevan Mūs of Maṅgalappaḷḷi Illam, Āranmuḷa.

Mysore (1922) 28. 3ff.

Mysore (1922) 316. 5ff.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2559. Ff. 88–94.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 580. 107ff. With the ṭīkā of Yallaya.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 581. 28ff.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 581 (sic!). 10ff. With the ṭīkā of Praśastadhara. Incomplete (2 adhikāras).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 583. 30ff. With the ṭīkā of Praśastadhara.

Mysore and Coorg 308. No granthas given. (*Mānasakaraṇa*). No author mentioned. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.

Oppert I 6186. Property of the Mahārāja of Travancore.

Oppert II 2000. 18 pp. Telugu. Property of Veṅkaṭeśvarajosya of Siddhavaṭa, Kaḍapa District.

Oppert II 3257. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeṇī, Madras District.

Osmania University 62. 37ff. Telugu.

Osmania University 644/A. 37ff. Telugu.

SOI 9473/2.

The *Laghumānasa* was edited by Balavanta Dattātreya Āpaṭe with the ṭīkā of Parameśvara as *ASS* 123, Poona 1944, 2nd ed. Poona 1952; and with an English transla-

tion and notes in N. K. Mazumdar [1939/43]. The first verse is:

prakāśādityavat khyāto
bhāradvājo dvijottamaḥ/
laghvapūrvasphuṭopāyaṃ
vakṣye ᵓnyal laghumānasam//

MUDĀKARA SŪRI (*fl. ca.* 1500)

The son of Gopana Tripāṭhin, Mudākara wrote a *Kṛtyaratnākara* = *Mudākaranibandha,* in which he refers to the Vāghela Vīrasiṃha, who is presumably the ruler of Dandahi in Gujarat, during whose reign an inscription was incised bearing the date Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1555, Śaka 1420 = 16 January 1499. The *Kṛtyaratnākara* is perhaps identical with the *Kṛtyaratnāvalī* of Madhukara Tripāṭhin. Manuscript:

BORI 42 of 1881/82. 391ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1617 = A.D. 1560.

MUDGALA

An early authority on mathematics cited by Bhāskara (*fl.* 629) in his *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* on Daśagītikā 1.

MUNICANDRA SŪRI

The guru of Vādi Devasūri, Municandra wrote an *Aṅgulasaptati* = *Aṅgulivicārasaptatikā* in Prākṛta in 70 verses; *cf.* Muni Candra Sūri (see *CESS* A 3, 43a). Manuscripts:

Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira 1873. See Velankar, p. 2.
Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar, ground floor 59 (61; and 72–75); and first floor 34 (100–103). See Velankar.
Bikaner, Bada Upāśraya 3 (58). See Velankar.
Chani, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 243; 3229; and 3656. See NCC, vol. 1, pp. 67 and 68.
Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Śrī Harisāgara Gaṇi 47. See Velankar.
Mitra, Not. 2637. 4ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājiṃgañj.
Pattan, Bhandar of the Agali Sheri 74 (27). With his own ṭīkā. See Velankar.
Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar 222; and 1564. See Velankar.

The *Aṅgulasaptati* was published as *Ātmakamala Jain Library Series* 3, Cambay 1918 (see NCC).

MUNICANDRA SŪRI

Author of a Prākṛta *Maṇḍalavicāraprakaraṇa* said to be from the *Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka.* Manuscripts:

LDI 7322 (4566). 2ff. Copied by a pupil of Paṇḍita Lakṣmībhadra Gaṇi at Citrakūtanagara. With a vivaraṇa.
LDI 7323 (6929). 3ff.

MUNISUNDARA (*fl. ca.* 1560/1590)

Author of a *Karaṇarāja* during the reign of Akbar (1556–1605). Manuscript:

Anup 4465. 7ff. Copied by Harṣakīrti Sūri at Sthāṇvīśvarapura in Saṃ. 1655 = A.D. 1598. Formerly property of Nīhālacandra.

MUNĪŚVARA VIŚVARŪPA (b. 17 March 1603).

The son of Raṅganātha (*fl.* 1603), the son of Gojī and Ballāla, the son of Trimalla, the son of Rāma (who was patronized by the Rājā of Vidarbha), the son of Cintāmaṇi of the Devarātragotra, a resident of Dadhigrāma on the Payoṣṇī, Munīśvara, a nephew of Kṛṣṇa (*fl. ca.* 1600/1625) and pupil of Kṛṣṇa's pupil, Nārāyaṇa, was born on Wednesday 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1525 = 17 March 1603. This date is given at the end of the *Gūḍhārthaprakāśikā* of his father, Raṅganātha:

śake tattvatithyunmite caitramāse
site śambhutithyāṃ budhe ᵓrkodayān me/
dalāḍhyadvinā rācanāḍīṣu jātau
munīśārkasiddhāntagūḍhaprakāśau//

He wrote at Kāśī a number of works on jyotiḥśāstra. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 91–94; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 286–287; and M. M. Patkar [1938b] 170–171.

1. A ṭīkā, *Marīci,* on the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114); according to a verse cited by Dvivedin 94 and in IO 2868 a copy was made for the author on a Monday in the śuklapakṣa of Śuci in Śaka 1560 = 4 or 11 June 1638. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 34971. Ff. 1–85; ff. 1,3, and 5–63; ff. 3–70; ff. 1–16 and 18–33; ff. 1–131; ff. 1–72, 72b–115, 115b–190, and 192–245. Part copied in Śaka 1615 = A.D. 1693. part in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35578. Ff. 1–513 and 513b; ff. 1–25 and 51–52; ff. 1–50; ff. 43–60; ff. 1–8 and 13–125; and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757. Incomplete (gaṇita).
Benares (1963) 34593. Ff. 1–36, 39–70, and 73–77; ff. 1–15, 15b–15c, 16–18, 25–30, and 32–100; ff. 18–

102; ff. 1–52; ff. 1–31; ff. 1–48; ff. 1–54; ff. 1–43; ff. 1–21 and 21b–28; ff. 1–46; and ff. 1–31 and 31b–42. Copied in Śaka 1814–1815 = A.D. 1757–1758. Incomplete.

IO 2862–2868 (188; 207b; 182; 1231a; 1231b; 190; and 585). Ff. 1–127; ff. 1–86 and 88–97; ff. 2–95, 95b–112, 114–162, 164–171, 174–175, and 175b–228; ff. 1–44; ff. 1–75; ff. 1–110; and ff. 1–62 and 64–157. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2875 (345). 114ff. and 158ff. Copied in A.D. 1792. Incomplete (gaṇita). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 171. 399ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.

Benares (1963) 34561. Ff. 1–34; ff. 1–43; ff. 1–42; ff. 1–13; ff. 1–22; ff. 1–49; ff. 1–12 and 14–47; ff. 1–41; ff. 1–84; ff. 1–66; and ff. 1–93. Copied in Saṃ. 1876–1877 = A.D. 1819–1820. Incomplete (gaṇita).

SOI 2582 = SOI Cat. II: 1065–2582. 212ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.

Benares (1963) 37263. 124ff. Copied in Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879. Incomplete (madhyamādhikāra).

RORI (Jaipur) IV 71. 383ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885. Incomplete (gola).

The manuscript of the *Marīci* on the gola used by D. Āpaṭe in his edition was copied by Vināyaka Harḍīkara on Thursday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1812 = 30 October 1890. This may be Ānandāśrama 4358.

Alwar 2012.

Ānandāśrama 1863 (incomplete [madhyama]); and 4358.

Baroda 3103. 494ff. Incomplete (gola: adhyāyas 2–12).

Baroda 9216. 733ff.

Baroda 9288. Ff. 889–925.

Benares (1963) 34977. 12ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35241. Ff. 21–43. Incomplete (śṛṅgonnati).

Benares (1963) 35549. Ff. 1–139; and ff. 1–36, 38–39, and 41–103. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36927. Ff. 1–50, 52–112, 114–131, and 131b–147; ff. 1–38; ff. 1–60; and ff. 1–332. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37147. 72ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37257. 95ff. Incomplete (spaṣṭādhikāra).

Benares (1963) 37260. Ff. 1–42, 45–138, and 138b–151. Incomplete.

BORI 39 of 1907/15. 31ff. Incomplete (golabandha).

BORI 44 of 1907/15. 15ff. Incomplete (grahacchāyā).

BORI 45 of 1907/15. 100ff. Incomplete (grahaṇasambhūti).

BORI 46 of 1907/15. 45ff. Incomplete (grahayuti).

BORI 47 of 1907/15. 27ff. Incomplete (grahodayāsta).

BORI 48 of 1907/15. 101ff. Incomplete (tripraśna).

BORI 49 of 1907/15. 30ff. Incomplete (praśna).

BORI 50 of 1907/15. 37ff. Incomplete (bhuvanakośa).

BORI 51 of 1907/15. 17ff. Incomplete (madhyamagati).

BORI 54 of 1907/15. 106ff. Incomplete (ṛtuvarṇana and yantra).

BORI 55 of 1907/15. 8ff. (*Vāsanadhyāya*). Incomplete.

BORI 56 of 1907/15. 15ff. Incomplete (māna).

Calcutta Sanskrit College 83. Ff. 2–15 and 17–25.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 167. 18ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 170. 492ff.

GVS—(4144). Ff. 1–117 and 119–284. Incomplete (praśna).

GVS—(4146). 127ff. Incomplete (madhyama).

GVS—(4146 A). 98ff. Incomplete (spaṣṭa).

GVS—(4146 B). Ff. 3–110. Incomplete (tripraśna).

GVS—(4146 C). 49ff. Incomplete (grahaṇasambhūti).

IO 2869–2874 (2282; 2273; 2281; 2272; 2270; and 2271). 160ff.; 208ff.; 38ff.; 74ff.; 78ff.; and 145ff. Copied from IO 2862 and 2864–2868. From Calcutta.

IO 2876 (163). 275ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (gola). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2877 (2880). 281ff. Copied from IO 2876. From Calcutta.

Jammu and Kashmir 2852. 813ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Jammu and Kashmir 2853. 488ff. Incomplete (gola).

Jammu and Kashmir 2892. 105ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Kotah 134. 699 pp.

Kotah 135. 346 pp. (madhyamādhikāra).

Kotah 136. 90 pp. (spaṣṭādhikāra).

Kotah 137. 93 pp. (praśnādhikāra).

Kotah 138. 50 pp. (grahaṇādhikāra).

Mithila 412. 19ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Mithila 413. 32ff. Incomplete (grahayuti—pāta). Property of Paṇḍita Viṣṇu Lāla Pāṭhaka of Satalakha, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Mysore (1922) B 565–567. 385ff.; 329ff.; and 373ff.

N-W P I (1874) 198. 32ff. Property of Divākara Gaṇaka of Benares.

N-W P II (1878) B. 18. 800ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.

Oxford CS c. 438. Ff. 1–74 and 62ff. Incomplete (gola).

PUL II 3475. 15ff. Incomplete (jyotpatti).

PUL II 4508. 332ff.

RORI Cat. II 5666. 183ff.

RORI (Jaipur) IV 69. 398ff. Incomplete (to khecaranirṇaya).

RORI (Jaipur) IV 70. Ff. 399–927. Incomplete (to pāta).
SOI 9353. Incomplete (madhyama).
SOI 9354. Incomplete (spaṣṭa).
SOI 9355. Incomplete (tripraśna).
SOI 9356. Incomplete (grahaṇa).
SOI 9357. Incomplete (śṛṅgonnati).
SOI 9358. Incomplete (pāta).
SOI 9359. Incomplete (pāta: uttarārdha).
SOI 9360. Incomplete (ṛtuvarṇana and praśna).
VVRI 3959. 37ff. Incomplete.

The *Marīci* on the madhyamādhikāra of gaṇita was edited by Muralīdhara Jhā [1908/16]; the *Marīci* on the gola was edited by Dattātreya Āpaṭe as *ASS* 122, 2 vols., Poona 1943–1952; and the *Marīci* on spaṣṭa to pāta of gaṇita was edited by Kedāradatta Jośī, 2 vols., Varanasi 1964. Verses 7–11 at the beginning are:

siddhāntāmbujabodhanaikamihiras
  triskandhapārāṅgamo
nyāye nītamatiḥ kavitvakaraṇe sākṣāt purāṇo muniḥ/
āmnāyapratipāditārthaghaṭanāvikhyātasārasvato
viṣṇuḥ kṛṣṇagurur jayaty atitarāṃ
  śrīmadgaṇeśāptadhīḥ//
yaḥ śrīkṛṣṇapadāmbujāhitamatiḥ siddhāntavārāṃ
  nidheḥ
potaḥ śrījahaṃgīrabhūmitilakasyānanyaviśvāsabhūḥ/
ṣaṭśāstreṣu kṛtaśramo ᵓkhilagurur mānyo vadānyo
  vidāṃ
śrīkṛṣṇaḥ kimu varṇanīyavibhavaḥ śrīkṛṣṇa evāparaḥ//
śrīraṅganāthābhidhatātapādāḥ
kṛṣṇānujāḥ śrīkamalādhipās te/
triskandhapārāṅgamaraṅgamallā
ballālajā bhūmitale jayanti//
nārāyaṇo gaṇitaśāstrakalākalāpaḥ
śrīsevitaḥ sakalaśāstrasarojabhṛṅgaḥ/
daivajñakṛṣṇagurupādarato gurur me
kṣmāyāṃ jayaty akhilapaṇḍitavandyapādaḥ//
munīśvarāparākhyena
viśvarūpeṇa vṛṇvyate/
buddhiśāṇe marīcyarthaṃ
satsiddhāntaśiromaṇiḥ//

The second verse at the beginning of the gola is:

athottarārdhaṃ gururāmakṛṣṇa-
pitṛvyapādābjayugaprasādāt/
vyākhyāyate sadgaṇakābhituṣṭyai
prajñānusāreṇa munīśvareṇa//

Verses 1–11 at the end are:

gaṅgābhaiśilanagarād
godāvaryanugatād upāyātaḥ/
clavapurasamadeśe
taṭe payoṣṇyāḥ śubhe dadhigrāme//
jyotirvidyāvidbhiḥ
sakalaiḥ śirasā sadā budhair dhāryaḥ/
vyajayata yajuḥśrutijño
gaṇakaś cintāmaṇir nāmnā//
tasmād abhavad rāmaḥ
sakalaiḥ suguṇair nitāntam abhivandyaḥ/
śāsad vidarbhadeśaṃ
mūrdhnādhād bhūmipo yadādeśam//
so ᵓjanayat sītāyāṃ
trimallasaṃjñaṃ sutaṃ vinītāyām/
yena sadā vinayena
prakāśitaṃ nāma bhuvi nayena//
ballālas tattanayaḥ
sadaiva yaḥ kavivareṣu dattanayaḥ/
apahāya svagrāmaṃ
kāśyām āgād bhajan saviṣvag rāmam//
jyotiḥśāstravarāmbhoja-
prakāśanadineśvarān/
prāsūta pañca tanayān
ayaṃ gaṇakapuṅgavaḥ//
jyāyān amīṣāṃ khalu rāmanāmā
sadaiva kāmārisamarpitātmā/
vibhūṣayan dhūrjaṭirājadhānīm
asāv idānīm api sañcakāsti//
tasyānujaḥ sakalaśāstrasarojabhṛṅgo
bījakriyāvivṛtikalpalatānidānam/
śrīnūradīnaparamapraṇayaikapātraṃ
kṛṣṇo babhūva janipaddhativṛttikāraḥ//
tasyānujas tu govinda-
gaṇako yatsuto ᵓkarot/
nārāyaṇaḥ keśavokta-
paddhatyoṣ ṭippaṇaṃ sudhīḥ//
gaurīvallabhapādapañkajamilan mādhvīrasāsvādana-
svacchāntaḥ karaṇaḥ śrutismṛtirato govindavijñānujaḥ/
granthe yo ᵓrkakṛte ᵓkarod vivaraṇaṃ
  gūḍhaprakāśaṃ mahā-
devasvāgrajanir gṛhasthakamalaḥ śrīraṅganātho
  ᵓbhavat//
tasyātmajo gurukṛpājanitāvabodhaḥ
śāstraṃ vibhāvya nikhilaṃ mahatādareṇa/
śrībhāskaroditaśiromaṇigūḍhabhāva-
vyākhyāṃ munīśvarakṛtī kṛtavān marīcim//

2. The *Siddhāntasārvabhauma*, completed on Monday 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1568 = 7 September 1646. There are 12 adhikāras:

I. pūrvārdha.

1. madhyamagrahānayana.
2. spaṣṭagrahānayana.
3. tripraśna.

4. grahacchāyā.
5. śṛṅgonnati.
6. grahabhāstodaya.
7. grahayoga.
8. grahaṇadvaya.
9. krāntisāmya.

II uttarārdha.

1. avanigolaja.
2. yantra.
3. praśna.

There is a ṭīkā by Munīśvara himself. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36922 = Benares (1870–1880) 1. Ff. 1–69 and ff. 1–41. The pūrvārdha copied in Saṃ. 1709 = A.D. 1652; the uttarārdha copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876.

Benares (1963) 37018. Ff. 1–10, 10b–20, 22–163, 252–282, and 282b–325. Copied in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 288. 503ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. With his own ṭīkā. From Bhāu Dājī.

IO 2886–2888 (127; 782; and 783). Ff. 2–161; ff. 162–317; and ff. 1–92. Copied in A.D. 1792. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (pūrvārdha). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2785 (252a). Ff. 3–5. Copied in A.D. 1798. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 179. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803.

Mithila 415. 23ff. Maithilī. Copied by Babu Nandana Śarman, a resident of Sakarāṭī, at Kāśī on Friday 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1758 = 26 August 1836. Incomplete (uttarārdha). Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Benares (1963) 34462. 54ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

Jammu and Kashmir 2855–2856. 612ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. With his own ṭīkā. Pūrvārdha complete; uttarārdha incomplete.

Mithila 415 B. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880. Property of Paṇḍita Padmanābha Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

Baroda 9429. 436ff. With his own ṭīkā. Copied in Saṃ. 1976 = A.D. 1919.

Alwar 2013.

Ānandāśrama 2555; 2570; and 5033.

Baroda 3340. 57ff. Probably identical with PL, Buhler IV E 517. 57ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

Baroda 9243. 160ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34461. 50ff. Incomplete (uttarārdha).

Benares (1963) 34768. Ff. 1–114; ff. 1–3 and 3b–77; ff. 1–78, 78b, and 78c–86; and ff. 1–13. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34969. Ff. 1–7, 7b–8, and 10; 1f.; and ff. 12–42. Incomplete.

IO 2889 (1816). 80ff. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (ends in adhikara 2). From Dr. John Taylor.

Jammu and Kashmir 3053. 16ff. Incomplete.

Kotah 139. 401 pp.

Kurukṣetra 1272 (19558).

Mithila 407. 18ff. Maithili. Incomplete (uttarārdha). Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

Mithila 415 A. 13ff. Maithili. Incomplete (uttarardha). Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1858. 48ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (pūrvārdha). Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnātha Jhā of Rāghavapura, Madhubaṇi, Darbhāṅgā.

Oxford CS d. 801(iii). 24ff. Incomplete.

Paris BN 245.4 (Sanscrit Beng. 184.4 = Guérin 9). Pp. 3–7. Bengālī. Incomplete (saptarṣivicāra). From Guérin.

Paris BN 304.3 (Sanscrit Beng. 187.3 = Guérin 20.3). Pp. 3–7. Bengālī. Incomplete (saptarṣivicāra). From Guérin.

SOI 7145.

SOI 7198. Incomplete (uttarārdha).

SOI 9420. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (pūrvārdha).

SOI 9421. Incomplete (uttarārdha).

SOI 9422. With his own ṭīkā. Incomplete (uttarārdha).

The first 3 adhikāras (to tripraśna 133) of the pūrvārdha with Munīśvara's ṭīkā were edited by Gopīnātha Kavirāja as *PWSBT* 41, 2 vols., Benares 1932–1935. Verse 6 at the beginning is:

daivajñavaryagaṇasantatasevyapārśva-
śrīrañganāthatanayo ᵓtha munīśvaro ᵓham/
granthān vibhāvya sakalān api sārvabhauma-
siddhāntapūrvam aparaṃ svadhiyā karomi/

3. A ṭīkā, *Āśayaprakāśinī* = *Siddhāntatattvārtha,* on his own *Siddhāntasārvabhauma,* completed in Śaka 1572 = A.D. 1650. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37018. Ff. 1–10, 10b–20, 22–163, 252–282, and 282b–325. Copied in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 288. 503ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. From Bhāu Dājī.

IO 2886–2888 (127; 782; and 783). Ff. 2–161; ff. 162–317; and ff. 1–92. Copied in A.D. 1792. Incomplete (pūrvārdha). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Jammu and Kashmir 2855–2856. 612ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. Pūrvārdha complete; uttarārdha incomplete.
Baroda 9429. 436ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1976 = A.D. 1919.
Anup 5329. 199ff. Incomplete (pūrvārdha).
Anup 5330. 55ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 9243. 160ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34768. Ff. 1–114; ff. 1–3 and 3b–77; ff. 1–78, 78b, and 78c–86; and ff. 1–13. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35622. Ff. 3–52, 52b–65, and 69–85. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35623. Ff. 3–11 and 16–41. Incomplete.
BM 464 (Add. 14,365a). 74ff. Incomplete (ends in tripraśna). From Major T. B. Jervis.
IO 2889 (1816). 80ff. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 2). From Dr. John Taylor.
SOI 9420. Incomplete (pūrvārdha).
SOI 9422. Incomplete (uttarārdha).

The first 3 adhikāras (to tripraśna 133) of the pūrvārdha were edited by Gopīnātha Kavirāja as *PWSBT* 41, 2 vols., Benares 1932–1935. Some manuscripts contain verses at the beginning referring to Śāhajahāṃ, the son of Jahaṃgīra, and the date 25 Bahama in Pārasīkaśaśimānasanābda 1037 = 30 August 1628; the significance of this date is unclear. The first verse of the printed edition is:

siddhāntādiṃ sārvabhaumaṃ
bhajan rāmaṃ jagadgurum/
vivṛṇomi nijagranthaṃ
parabuddhyā jñatuṣṭaye//

4. A vivaraṇa, *Ekanāthamukhabhañjana,* on the *Krāntipātārthatraya* from the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara. Manuscripts:

Mithila 35. 17ff. Copied by Mahīja in Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manīgāchi, Darbhanga.
Kerala 12220 (1505). 450 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.
Alwar 1735.
Ānandāśrama 3106.
SOI 9334.

The last verse is:

mayā niṣkāśitaṃ tv etan
marīceḥ svakṛtāt pṛthak/
ekanāthanirāsārthaṃ
gaṇakānandahetukam//

The colophon begins: iti śrīsakalagaṇakasārvabhaumarañganāthagaṇakātmajamunīśvaraparanāmaviśvarūpagaṇakaviracitaṃ.

5. A *Gaṇitaprakāśa.* Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 34781. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806.

6. A ṭīkā on the *Cābukayantra* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507). Manuscript:

BORI 189 of 1883/84. 2ff. From Gujarāt.

7. The *Pāṭīsāra.* Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35621. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1714 = A.D. 1657.
Benares (1963) 35620. Ff. 5–8 and 11–12; 1f.; ff. 29–30; and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1720 = A.D. 1663. Incomplete.
Baroda 11856. 21ff.
Kurukṣetra 604 (19549).
Mithila 165. 10ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.

Verse 2 is:

daivajñavaryagaṇasantatasevyapārśva-
śrīrañganāthatanayo ᵓtha munīśvaro ᵓham/
pāṭīṃ karomi gaṇitasya suvāsanāyāṃ
jyotirvidarbhagaṇitārṇavatāraṇārtham//

8. A ṭīkā, *Niṣṛṣṭārthadūtī* = *Munīśvarī,* on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35861. Ff. 1–42, 42b–164, 166–191, 193–201, and 203–226. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779.
PUL II 3912. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35243. Ff. 1–43, 45–132, and 132b–179. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782. Incomplete.
PUL II 3911. 298ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863.
Benares (1963) 37313. 407ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879.
RORI Cat. III 11512. 252ff. (ff. 4, 10–11, 19, 33–37, and 144 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883.
Alwar 1950.
Benares (1963) 35242. 33ff. Incomplete.
Mithila 152. 196ff. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Ayodhyānātha Jhā of Babhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 324. 25ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipati, Darbhanga.
N-W P VIII (1884) 8. 448ff. Property of Paṇḍita Kripaldatta of Benares.
PUL II 3910. 218ff.

The second verse is:

bahvarthasphuṭacārukomalapadālīlāvatīmānato
yan nāviḥ kurute prasādam anṛjuprācīnamandoktibhiḥ/
tasmāt taccaturaprasādajananīṃ sṛṣṭuṃ nisṛṣṭārthikaṃ
dūtīṃ sujñamunīśvaraḥ prayatate līlāvatīcchupriye//

The colophon begins: iti śrīsakalagaṇakasārvabhaumaballāladaivajñātmajarāṅganāthagaṇakātmajamunīśvaragaṇakaviracitā.

MURALĪDHARA

Author of a ṭīkā on the ṛtuvarṇana from the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

GJRI 893/5. 3ff. Maithili. Incomplete.

MURALIDHARA MĀLAVA

Author of a *Praśnavinoda*. Manuscript:

Oxford CS c. 149(vii). 26ff.

MURALĪDHARA DVIJA (*fl.* 1836)

Author of a *Māsasāriṇī*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 4043. 3ff. Copied by Muralīdhara Dvija on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1893 = *ca.* 8 May 1836.

MURALĪDHARA JHĀ (*fl.* 1902/1916)

The son of Cāṇana Jhā, and a pupil of Sudhākara Dvivedin (*fl. ca.* 1875/1920) and a professor at the Kāśī Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā, Muralīdhara wrote the following works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. A *Laghuvivaraṇa* on the *Sudhākarabhāṣya* of Sudhākara Dvivedin on the Ṛk-recension of the *Jyotiṣavedāṅga* of Lagadha; edited in Sudhākara Dvivedin [1907].

2. A ṭippaṇa on the *Trikoṇamīti* of Bāpūdeva Śāstrin (b. 1 November 1821), published at Benares in 1916 (IO San.C.70).

MURALĪDHARA ṬHAKKURA (*fl.* 1924/1950)

The son of Dāyirānī and Govinda, the son of Vasti of the Śāṇḍilyagotra, a resident of Sugamā on the bank of the Trilavā in Mithilā, Muralīdhara was a pupil of Genādilāla and a professor at the Saṃskṛta Mahāvidyālaya in Phāravisagañja. He wrote the following works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. A ṭīkā, *Nūtanavāsanā*, on the *Cāpīyatrikoṇagaṇita* of Nīlāmbara Jhā (b. 18 July 1823); published at Benares in 1924 (BM 14055.d.33.(3)).

2. The *Calanakalana*, published at Benares in 1927 (IO San.D.952(f)).

3. The *Parabalayakṣetra*, published as *HSS* 18, Benares 1931.

4. A ṭīkā, *Navinavasanā*, on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), published in *HNM* 3, Benares 1928 (IO San.D.961 and NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.92.3), 2nd ed. Benares 1938.

5. A *Bṛhadhoḍacakravivaraṇa* = *Satapadacakravivaraṇa*, on which he wrote his own Hindī ṭīka, *Sarala*; with an example dated Saṃ. 1995, Śaka 1860 = A.D. 1938. Published as *HSS* 87, 4th ed., Banaras 1948.

6. An upapatti, *Susarala*, on adhyaya 6 of a *Rekhāgaṇita*, published in *HSS* 128, Benares 1941.

7. A ṭīkā, *Prabhā*, on the first 2 adhikāras of the gaṇitadhyāya of the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), published in *KSS* 149, Banaras 1950.

MURĀRI

Author of an *Iṣṭikālanirṇaya* = *Parvanirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

BORI 525 of 1882/83. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782.

PUL II App. 318. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874.

Kerala 2263 (7224). 270 granthas. Incomplete.

MURĀRI

Author of a *Tājikatantrasāra*. Manuscript:

DC 6016. Ff. 1–5 and 7. Incomplete (daśādhīśaphalāni).

MURĀRI (*fl.* 1665)

The son of Nārāyaṇa, the son of Nāgeśa, the son of Govinda, the son of Keśava of the Bhāradvājagotra, Murāri was the nephew of Devadatta (*fl.* 1622). He wrote the following works on jyotiḥśāstra at Kāśī.

1. A *Tithidarpaṇa*; See SATE 149–150. Manuscript:

BM 474 C (Add. 26,448d). Ff. 1–8 and 1f. From William Erskine. See SATE 17.

The additional folio contains the following verses:

daivajñanārāyaṇanandanena
vinirmite sattithidarpaṇe ᵓsmin/
horāvidāṃ satsucamatkṛtārtham
abdākhyabimbaṃ paripūrṇam āsīt//

bhāradvājakule ᵓsya vipratilakaḥ smārtaḥ paro daivavid
govindākhyatadātmajo ᵓtinipuṇo mānyo nṛpaiḥ pūjitaḥ/
nāgeśo ᵓsya samudbhavo ᵓticaturo daivajñanārāyaṇas
tatputreṇa murāriṇā viracitas tithyādayo darpaṇaḥ//

2. A *Laghutithidarpaṇa* based on the *Makaranda* of Makaranda (*fl.* 1478); its epoch is Śaka 1587 = A.D. 1665. see SATE 151–153. Manuscript:

BM 474 (Add. 26,448h). 4ff. From William Erskine. See SATE 18.

The first 2 verses are:

satpadmālayavāsinaṃ gaṇapatiṃ vāṇīṃ matāmbāmbikāṃ
natvā śrīgurum ātmadehajanakaṃ nārāyaṇākhyaṃ tathā/
kurve ᵓhaṃ tithidarpaṇaṃ laghutaraṃ puṇyodayārthaṃ sadā
bālānāṃ mativṛddhaye ᵓrthadam idaṃ śrīmān murāriḥ sudhīḥ//
praviśya kāśyāṃ bhuvanasya nāthaṃ
dṛṣṭvā tadoktāsitahṛṣṭacittaḥ/
tatpūrvavṛttyāṃ maṇikarṇikāyāṃ
snātvā murārir dhiyam āpa pūrvataḥ//

MURĀRILĀLA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1965)

Author of a *Grahagaṇitamīmāṃsā*, published as *SBS* 13, Vārāṇasī Śaka 1887 = A.D. 1965.

MUSTHARA

See Bhojarāja (*fl. ca.* 1005/1055).

MUḤAMMAD AMĪN (*fl.* 1661/1678)

The son of Shaykh Muḥammad Saᶜīd al-ᶜAlawī and the author of an *Iᶜjāz al-ḥisāb* in A.H. 1072 = 27 August 1661/15 August 1662 (see C. A. Storey, *Persian Literature*, vol. 2, pt. 1, London 1958, p. 16), Muḥammad Amīn is reported to have made a Persian translation of the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114) in 1678.

MŪNHARETĪ

Alleged author of a *Muhūrtamuktāvalī*. Manuscript:

Līṃbaḍī 2077 (1038). 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764.

MŪLADEVA

Author of a *Keralapraśnagrantha*. Manuscripts:

BORI 802 of 1884/87. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730. With an udādharaṇa.
BORI 143 of A 1883/84. 10ff.
BORI 388 of 1884/86. 8ff.

MŪLADEVA

Author of a *Sāmudrika* in 504 verses. Manuscripts:

Poleman 5237 (Harvard 1202). Ff. 1–2, 7–20, 22–63, 63b–100, and 102–116. Copied by Gujaratījī Ujogya Gusāī for Mathurādāsa on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Caitra II in Saṃ. 1683 = 3 April 1625. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 775(i). 17ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

The colophon begins: iti mūladevakṛte.

MṚTYUÑJAYA KOKILA

Author of the following works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Phalābdhi*. Manuscript:

Nagpur 1233 (2641). 17ff. From Nagpur, Identical with CP, Kielhorn XXIII 92. 16ff. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nāgpur.

2. The *Muhūrtārka*. Manuscript:

Nagpur 1638 (1765). 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1670 = A.D. 1748. From Nagpur. Identical with CP, Kielhorn XXIII 121. 23ff. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nāgpur.

3. A ṭīkā, *Prabhā*, on his own *Muhūrtārka*. Manuscript:

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 78. 136ff. Copied in Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nāgpur.

MṚTYUÑJAYA (*fl. ca.* 1800)

One of the 18 collaborators in writing the *Navagrahapadakāni* for Śarabhoji II, Rājā of Tanjore (1798–1833); see Acyuta (*fl. ca.* 1800).

MEGHA

Sometimes named as the author of the *Janmapatrīpaddhati* of Mānasāgara; see also Meghasāgara.

MEGHARATNA

The pupil of Vinayasundara of the Vaṭagaccha, Megharatna wrote an *Ustaralāvayantra* in 38 verses; there are a Saṃskṛta ṭīkā and Rājasthānī notes. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 403.

MEGHARĀJA

Author of a Rājasthānī work on jyotiṣa. Manuscript:

RORI (Rājasthānī) 632. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809.

MEGHARĀJA VĀCAKA

The pupil of Śravaṇa Ṛṣi, Megharāja wrote a stabaka on the *Laghukṣetrasamāsa* of Ratnaśekhara Sūri (*fl.* 1370/1390) during the reign of Rajacandra Sūri. Manuscript:

LDI 3047 (3251). 40ff. Copied by Kāntivijaya Gaṇi at Poḷiyā on Wednesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1856 = 9 October 1799.

MEGHARĀJA MUNI (*fl.* 1751/1760)

A Śvetāmbara Jaina, the pupil of Narottama and a resident of Phagavaḍā in Kapūrathalā, Megharāja wrote a *Meghavilāsa* on medicine in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751. He wrote a *Meghamālā* = *Meghaprakāśa* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. Manuscripts:

NPS 278 of 1923–25. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838. Property of Babu Bhāgavatadāsa of Jarabala, Baharāica.

LDI (AKC) 724. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. In Gujarātī.

NPS 300 of Saṃ. 2001–2003. Copied in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882. Property of Rāmasundara Pāṇḍeya of Pāṇḍepura Caka, Levarvā, Jaunapura.

Jammu and Kashmir (2) 737. 59ff.

Kurukṣetra 836 (50324).

NPS 302 of 1926–28. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmanātha Pāṇḍe, Pradhānādhyāpaka of the Primary School at Kurahī, Jiṭhavārā, Pratāpagaḍha.

NPS 65 B of the Pañjāba Khoja Vivaraṇa, Saṃ. 1922–24. Owner not mentioned.

VVBISIS 768. 120ff. (*Meghavinoda*). Incomplete.

MEGHAVIJAYA GAṆI (*fl.* 1675/1695)

The pupil of Kṛpāvijaya, the pupil of Siddhivijaya, the pupil of Śīlavijaya, the pupil of Kanakavijaya, the pupil of Harivijaya Gaṇi of the Tapāgaccha, Meghavijaya composed at least 24 works; see the edition of his *Dīgvijayamahākāvya* by Ambālāla Premacandra Śāhā, *SJS* 14, Bombay 1945, pp. 3–9. The following are on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Varṣaprabodha* = *Meghamahodaya* in 13 adhyāyas, composed in Saṃ. 1732 = A.D. 1675. Manuscripts:

BORI 1369 of 1884/87. 161ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1758 = A.D. 1701. From Gujarāt.

PrSB 985 (or. fol. 2455). 68ff. Copied by Ratnacandra on Thursday 9 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832 (the date is irregular).

BORI 668 of 1875/76. 120ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855. From Jepur.

LDI (DSC) 9441 = LDI (VDS) 1312 (9441). 95ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1960 = A.D. 1903.

Alwar 1958.

BORI 833 of 1895/1902. 113ff.

Kotah 257. 158 pp. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.

LDI (LDC) 5787. 81ff.

SOI 8401.

Surat, Jainananda Bhandar at Gopipura 844 and 2039. See Velankar, p. 344.

The *Varṣaprabodha* was published with the Hindi translation of Jvālāprasada Miśra at Bombay in 1903 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.90.17); and edited with his own Hindī ṭīkā by Bhagavānadāsa Jaina at Bīkānera in 1926. A translation by Popatlal Sakarchand Shah was published at Ahmedabad in 1939. Verses 99–100 of adhyāya 13 are:

śrīmattapāgaṇavibhuḥ prasaratprabhāvaḥ
padyotate vijayataḥ prabhanāmasūriḥ/
tatpaṭṭapadmataraṇir vijayādiratnaḥ
svāmī gaṇasya mahasā vijitadyuratnaḥ//
tacchāsane jayati viśvavibhāsane ᵓbhūd
vidvān kṛpādivijayo divi janmasevyaḥ/
śiṣyo ᵓsya meghavijayāhvayavācako ᵓsau
granthaḥ kṛtaḥ sukṛtalābhakṛte ᵓtra tena//

2. The *Hastasañjīvana,* probably composed in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680; there are 4 adhikāras: darśana, sparśana, rekhāvimarśana, and viśeṣa. Meghavijaya composed his own ṭīkā. Manuscripts:

Rajapur, Sanskrit Pāṭhaśālā. 14ff. Formerly property of Raghunātha Mahādeva (Yaśaskara) Ghāṇṭe (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700). See P. K. Gode [1942].

PUL II 4095. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1703(?) (read Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781?).

Bombay U Desai 1515. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.

VVRI 1042. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 37702. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. No author mentioned.

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 355. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817. Property of Paṇḍita Jagadeva of Harapura, Gopālagañja, Cāprā District.

Benares (1963) 37351. 30ff. Copied in Śaka (read Saṃ.) 1885 = A.D. 1828.

Baroda 7758. 35ff. Copied in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830.

Wai 10242. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830.

SOI 2114 = SOI Cat. I: 1469–2114. 56ff. Copied in Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834.
Benares (1963) 35650. Ff. 2–24. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. No author mentioned.
VVRI 2406. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854. Incomplete.
BISM 45,240. Copied in Śaka 1781 = A.D. 1859.
Benares (1963) 35887. Ff. 1–13 and 13b–30; and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
ABSP 61. 31ff.
Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya (first floor) 46 (18). See Velankar, p. 461.
Alwar 2028. With his own ṭīkā.
Ānandāśrama 7510.
Anup 5378. 39ff. Copied by Haradatta.
Anup 5379. 8ff. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 7407 (G 10067). Ff. 5–69. Incomplete.
AS Bengal 7408 (G 10066) I. 6ff; II. Ff. 9–13 and 15; III. 2ff.; and IV. Ff. 1–5. Incomplete.
AS Bengal Jaina 7357. Incomplete.
Baroda 9228. 23ff. With his own ṭīkā. No author mentioned.
Baroda, Library of Kantivijayaji 1600. See Velankar.
Benares (1963) 34291. 27ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34292. Ff. 8–27. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 34293. Ff. 3–12. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 34893. Ff. 2–10. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36080. Ff. 1–11 and 14–25. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36092. Ff. 1–6; 1f.; and ff. 6b–16. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36896. 17ff.
Benares (1963) 36905. 22ff. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37252. 41ff.
Bikaner 637. 11ff.
BORI 1386 of 1886/92. 11ff. No author mentioned.
Kurukṣetra 1344 (19632).
LDI 7414 (4454). 22ff. Copied by Giradhara Muni, the pupil of Sukhadeva.
Mithila 433. 3ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rudramaṇi Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
Mitra, Not. 1514. 13ff. With his own ṭīkā. Property of AS Bengal.
PUL II 4096. Ff. 2–10 (ff. 6–7 missing). Incomplete.
Punjab, Jaina Bhandars I 3132. See Velankar.
SOI 8703.
VVRI 860. 5ff. Incomplete.
Wai 10243. 10ff. Incomplete.

The *Hastasañjīvana* was published as *MJG* 4, Poona Saṃ. 1982 = A.D. 1925 (IO San.B.935(e)); edited with his own Saṃskṛta ṭīkā, (*Sāmudrikalaharī,* and a Gujarātī anuvāda by Pratāpa Muni as *MJG* 8, Indora Vīra Saṃ. 2456 = A.D. 1930; and edited with Meghavijaya's own Saṃskṛta ṭīkā (through the sparśanādhikāra) and his own Hindī ṭīkā, *Prabodhinī,* by Gaṇeśadatta Pāṭhaka, Kāśī Saṃ. 1992 = A.D. 1935. The next to the last verse is:

preṣyas tayā gaccha nṛpālacakriṇaś
cakre guroḥ śrīvijayaprabhoḥ/
śiṣyaḥ kṛpāder vijayasya dhīmataḥ
śāstraṃ sameghād vijayākhyavācakaḥ//

3. A ṭīkā on his own *Hastasañjīvana;* it contains an udāharaṇa dated Friday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1737 = 18 June 1680. Manuscripts:

Alwar 2028.
Baroda 9228. 23ff.
Baroda, Library of Kantivijayaji 1600. See Velankar, p. 461.
BORI. See P. K. Gode [1941/42].
Mitra, Not. 1514. 13ff. Property of AS Bengal.

The ṭīkā on the first 2 adhikāras was published by Gaṇeśadatta Pāṭhaka at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1992 = A.D. 1935.

4. The *Udayadīpaka,* composed in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695. Manuscripts:

Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira 3002. See Velankar, p. 46.
BORI 1340 of 1884/87. 34ff. From Gujarāt.
Surat, Jainānanda Pustakalaya at Gopipura 1225. See Velankar.

Verse 3 is:

kṛpāmūle ʾrhatāṃ dharme
śrīmeghavijayodayaḥ/
gavāṃ rasaprasāreṇa
bhūyād jīvanasampade//

5. The *Praśnasundarī;* see the *Digvijayamahākāvya,* p. 8.

6. The *Ramalaśāstra;* see the *Digvijayamahākāvya,* p. 8.

7. The *Vīsāyantravidhi;* see the *Digvijayamahākāvya,* p. 8.

MEGHASĀGARA

Sometimes named as collaborator with Mānasāgara in writing the *Jaumapatrīpaddhati;* see also Megha.

MEDINĪMALLA (*fl.* 1663/1664)

The son of Dharmanārāyaṇa, the son of Kalyāṇamalla Kāyastha Saksena, Medinīmallā wrote a Persian *Badā ʾi ᶜ i funūn*, based on the *Līlavatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), in A.H. 1074 = 5 August 1663/24 July 1664. See C. A. Storey, *Persian Literature*, vol. 2, pt. 1, London 1958, p. 16.

MERUTUṄGA SURĪNDRA

Author of a ṭīkā on a *Vicaraśreṇi*. Manuscript:

Wai 10043. 7ff.

MAIKŪLĀLA ŚUKLA (*fl.* 1952)

Author of an *Āścaryasaṃhitā* in Hindī, of which the first part was published at Serāmau Uttarī in 1952.

MOKṢADEVA

Author of a *Līlāvatī* with an udāharaṇa. Manuscripts:

BORI 568 of 1895/1902. 138ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. (*Līlāvatī*).
BORI 573 of 1895/1902. 98ff. Incomplete. (*Līlāvatyudāharaṇa*).

MOKṢEŚVARA

Alleged author of a *Kālanirṇayakārikā; cf.* Mādhava (*fl. ca.* 1360/1380). Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 3139. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 27.

MOTALA CAUDHARI

Author of a *Śakunabatrīśī* in Gujarātī. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 3594/4. Ff. 64–65. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

MOTIRĀMA MIŚRA

Author of *Varṣapaddhati*. Manuscript:

Alwar 1957.

MODANĀTHA

Author of a *Tājakacintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 49. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. Property of Sītalādatta Śāstrī of Rāypur.

MOREŚVARA

Author of a *Nibandhamuktamaṇi* on muhūrta. Manuscript:

Poleman 4844 (U Penn 1906). Ff. 31–32. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778.

The first verse is:

natvā gaṇeśaṃ śivaṃ ambikāṃ ca
suryadikheṭan pitaraṃ guruṃ ca/
moreśvaraḥ satkṛpaya muhūrte
nibandhamuktamaṇim ātanoti//

He may also be the author of the other texts in this manuscript, which have similar incipits.

MOREŚVARA DIKṢITA

Author of a *Nakṣatrasattra*. Manuscript:

Kavīndrācārya 451.

MOLHĀ MUNI

The pupil of Ācārya Jīvarṣi, Molhā wrote a vṛtti, *Vārtikāvabodha*, in Old Gujarātī on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmakīrti. Manuscript:

LDI (VDS) 507 (9368). 5ff. Copied by Muni Molhā, the pupil of Ācārya Jīvarṣi.

MOṢADEVA

The son of Bhīmadeva Suvarṇakāra, Moṣadeva wrote a ṭīkā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscripts:

AS Bombay 274. 116ff. Copied on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Saṃ. 1529 = A.D. 1472. (the date is irregular). From Bhāu Dājī.
AS Bombay 273. 109ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. From Bhagvanlāl Indrājī.
Bombay U 385. 150ff.
BORI 850 of 1887/91. 80ff. From Gujarāt.
Jammu and Kashmir 3019. 12ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete (ends with chāyāvyavahāra).
Rajputana, p. 47. From Bikaner.

The colophon begins: iti śrīsiddhāntaśiromaṇau līlāvatītyabhidānā tasyāṣ ṭīkā suvarṇakārabhīmadevasutamoṣadevakṛtā.

MOHANA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Lokamanoramā* of Garga. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 6997 (G 7883). 3ff. Copied on Saturday 4

śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1903 = 24 October 1846.
AS Bengal 6996 (G 9583). 1f.
AS Bengal 7162 (G 6437). 11ff. Copied by Ānandadhara at Kāśī
AS Bengal 7283 (G 3079). 3ff.
Bombay U 520. Ff. 2–10. Incomplete.
BORI 1001 of 1886/92. 2ff.
GOML Madras R 550. 7ff. Presented by C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigal of Vizianagaram in 1911/12.
Mithila 42. 3ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
Mithila 193 A. 3ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Manohara Ṭhākura of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

The last verse is:

ukte ᵓpy anukte mūlaṃ ca
tad upekṣyaṃ sadā budhaiḥ/
svānubhūtyā viśeṣo ᵓyaṃ
mohanena vicāritaḥ//

MOHANA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1657)

Author of a *Līlāvatībhāṣā* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1714 = A.D. 1657. Manuscript:

RJ 3715 (vol. 4, p. 368a). 8ff. Copied on 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1838 = *ca.* 5 March 1782.

MOHANA (*fl.* 1821)

Author of a *Sagunāvalī* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. Manuscript:

NPS 98 of 1938–40. Copied in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872. Property of Paṇḍita Kevalarāma of Bharatapura Sauñkha, Mathurā.

MOHANADĀSA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Vāsanā,* on the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 522. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. Property of Jayaśaṅkara Śāstrī of Bhuja.

This is perhaps identical with the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇimohanīya* of Mohana Miśra. Manuscript:

Lahore (Prasāda) 131. 52ff. Copied in A.D. 1832.

MOHANADĀSA (*fl.* 1557)

Author of a *Pavanavijayasvarodayaśāstra* in Gujarātī in Saṃ. 1614 = A.D. 1557. Manuscript:

LDI (MPC) P/402. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.

This is probably identical with the Hindī *Mohanadāsasvarodaya* = *Svarodayapavanavijaya.* Manuscripts:

BISM 22,21. Copied by Āpābhaṭṭa, the son of Tryambaka Māṇḍavagaṇe, on Thursday 11 (read 1) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1885 = 29 May 1828.
SOI 3522 = SOI Cat. II: 1088–3522. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.

MOHANADĀSA (*fl. ca.* 1725/1750?)

The son of Devendra, the vaiśya of Mānasiṃha (who seems to have been the son of Kṣetrasiṃha, the son of Vīrasiṃha), Mohanadāsa was the mantrin of the rājā Jayasiṃha; this Jayasiṃha may be the rājā of Sailānā from 1716 to 1757, whose brother (or cousin) was Mānasiṃha, the rājā of Ratlām from 1716 to 1743 (though Mānasiṃha's father was named Kesarīsiṃha rather than Kṣetrasiṃha). Mohanadāsa wrote a Marwārī ṭīkā on the *Vṛddhayavanajātaka* of Mīnarāja (*fl. ca.* 300/325). Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7193 (G 8074). 187ff. Incomplete (ends with 24,8).

Verses 2–8 are:

sūryodagrapratāpaḥ praṇatāripugaṇājīvivispaṣṭamūrtiḥ
sāmantānantyayuktaḥ kṣitipakulamaṇir mānasiṃho mahīpaḥ/
āsīd āsīmabhūmībalalayavibhūtasaṃyutaḥ khyātakīrtiḥ
saḥ śrīmān vīrasiṃhaḥ praṇatāripugaṇaḥ khaṇḍitārātimuṇḍaḥ//
tejorāśiḥ sudānto nijakulakamalodbodhane sūryarūpaḥ
sañghātāyavyayānāṃ prathitaguṇagaṇaḥ kṣetrasiṃhaḥ samūhaḥ/
śūro dātā kṛpāvān pratikṛtir aparā mānasiṃhasya vaiśyaḥ
āsīd uddāmakīrtī ripuvanagahanadhvaṃsane dhūmaketuḥ//
dhanvī jiṣṇur ivograroṣasamaye vaivasvato mūrtimān
dātā karṇa iva prasādasumukho dharmo ᵓyam evāparaḥ/
śrījainendrapadāravindayugaladhyānaikarātātmako
devendro varavājivāraṇagaṇāveṣṭaṃ (?) pratāpī raviḥ//
tasyāpatyam abhūt satāṃ śubhagatiḥ sañjāyamānodayo
nānākāvyakalāvicāracaturaḥ śāstrārthavid dhārmikaḥ/
nāmnā mohanadāsasaṃjñaka iti śrīrohaṇālīḥ(?) satāṃ
traiguṇye nipuṇo dvinighnadravasaḥ(?) śrīmān atho vākpatiḥ//

śūro dātā gabhīraḥ praṇatāripugaṇavekṣaṇe supraviṇas
tyāgī dākṣiṇyayukto niyamitakaraṇaḥ saṃpratīto
dayāvān/
saṇkhyāvat saṅgaśaktaḥ samayavijayabhir bhubhṛtāṃ
tulyarūpair
nānāmātaṅgasaṅghair anavaratāśubhaḥ sevito vānaraiś
(?) ca// /
rājñaḥ sumantrī jayasiṃhanāmno
mahāpratāpī vijitāripakṣaḥ/
anekasatśāstravicāradakṣo
jīvāt śataṃ mohanadāsa eṣaḥ// /
tenorjitagrahaguṇāṃś ca nirīkṣya horā-
śāstre vicāracatureṇa paropakṛtyai/
jñānārṇavaṃ yavanajātakanāmadheyam
āmiya vārttikavṛtir vyaracīha mukhyā// /

MOHINĪMOHANA JYOTIḤŚĀSTRIN (*fl.* 1917)

Author of a Bengālī translation of the *Jyotirvijñanacandrikā* of Kṛṣṇadhana Vidyāsāgara, published at Dacca (or Nadia?) in 1917 (IO San.B.239 and NL, Calcutta 180.Kd.91.6).

MHALUGI

The son of Vasudeva, Mhalugi wrote a *Jatakapaddhati*.
Manuscripts:

BISM 37,126. Copied in Śaka 1350 = A.D. 1428.
Benares (1963) 36645. Ff. 1–3 and 5–7. Copied in Śaka 1531 = A.D. 1609. Incomplete.
Anup 4624. 11ff. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa in Śaka 1570 = A.D. 1648. Formerly property of Ramacandra.
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 132. 16 pp. Copied in A.D. 1755. Ascribed to Mahābekī, the son of Vāsudeva. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 11. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 211.
Lucknow 520. H 21 J (45028). Ascribed to Hamālugi.

DATE DUE SLIP

JAN 13 RETURN

F. 255

JAN 1 ' 1982

Q 127 I4 79 P65 FOLIO V-4
PINGREE DAVID EDWIN 1933-
CENSUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES
IN SANSKRIT
39275511 SCI

000004168159

Q 127 I4 Z9 P65 folio v.4
Pingree, David Edwin,1933-
Census of the exact sciences
in Sanskrit:
39275511 SCI

C3887